

IDEAL STANDARD

# Catalogue 2023



Ideal Standard





Ideal Standard





# Together for better

We at Ideal Standard have been making life better for customers for over 100 years, but never before has this approach felt more vital or more welcomed. In the aftermath of global turbulence, improving quality of life through pushing the boundaries of modern living is a mission we're proud to call our own.

We align carefully considered bathroom design, functional perfection, and creative vision. Together with architects, designers, urban planners, and research partners, we provide meaningful solutions for the complete bathroom – solutions that work in harmony to meet challenges, and elevate residential and non-residential spaces.

We've always believed in 'together for better', working closely with customers and partners to inspire a feeling of satisfaction that lasts. We continue to shape the todays and the tomorrows of modern living, creating solutions that inspire, delight and make life better, into the future and beyond.

**Jonas Nilsson**  
CEO

**Jan Peter Tewes**  
CEO

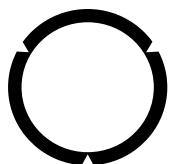
# Singular™ is where it all comes together

From inspiration to installation, Singular is our end-to-end journey for creating endless cross-category washroom and bathroom solutions for all of our customers.

It's built on our understanding of customer and sector needs, and brings together our specification expertise, design and performance to create solutions that make life easier for everyone.

Whether you're an architect, a specifier or a tradesperson, Singular offers a seamless journey to that one, perfect cross-category solution.

**Yours.**



Singular™  
from Ideal Standard

JOY  
Free-standing  
bath spout





IDEALRAIN  
Shower head & arm

IDEALRAIN  
Shower set

JOY  
Bath & shower mixer

Mirror ▶

JOY  
Wall mounted  
basin mixer

LINDA-X  
Vessel ▶

CONCA  
Furniture unit

◀ LINDA-X  
Free-standing bathtub

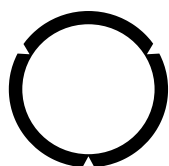
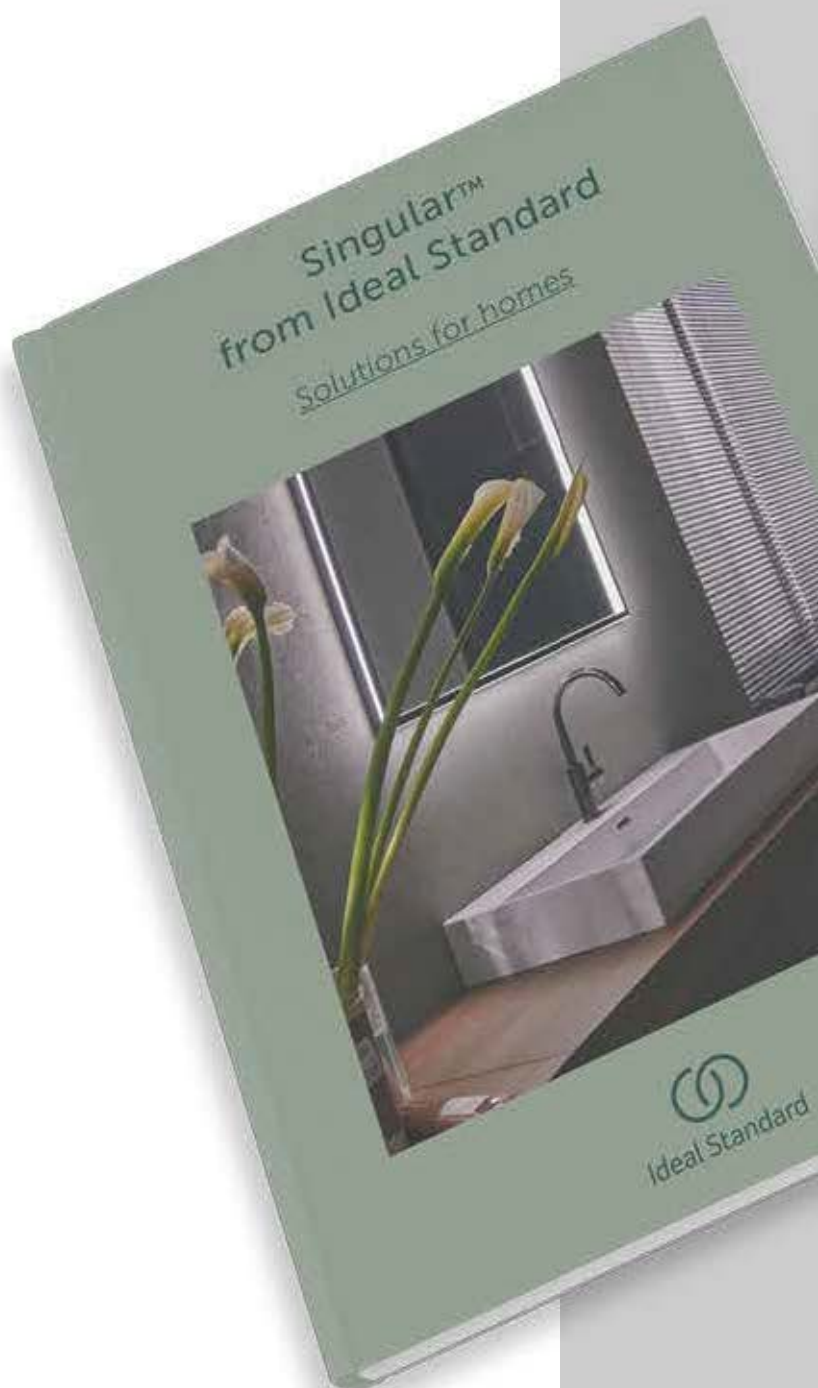
**SECTOR BOOK SERIES**

## Supporting the specification process across key segments

Singular™ aims to offer a vast array of solutions from the Ideal Standard catalogue, so you can create your own. From the home to hospitals, we offer bathrooms and washrooms that meet every possible need.

Singular is more than just an idea. To illustrate Singular, we have developed a series of books where both inspiration and solutions come to life to offer endless possibilities and to present real project ideas. From taps to bathroom suites, from design to installation, Singular offers infinite solutions to architects, specifiers and individuals thanks to Ideal Standard's highly experienced teams.

Our sector books present well-defined solutions with information on styles, dimensions, colour palettes, technical performance, and specific details for each sector. Every one is a guide to rely on.



**Singular™**  
from Ideal Standard

## Sector book series



Ideal Standard is Singular™  
The choice is yours.

Singular aims to offer a vast array of solutions from the Ideal Standard catalogue, so you can create your own. From the home to hospitals, we offer bathrooms and washrooms that meet every possible need.

Singular is more than just an idea. To illustrate Singular, we have developed a series of books where both inspiration and solutions come to life to offer endless possibilities and to present real project ideas. From taps to bathroom suites, from design to installation, Singular offers infinite solutions to architects, hotel managers and individuals thanks to Ideal Standard's highly experienced teams.

Our sector books present well-defined solutions with information on styles, dimensions, colour palettes, technical performance, and specific details for each sector. Every one is a guide to rely on. Now, welcome into our home book.



## Together for a better future

Together for better is not just our brand statement, it is a promise that defines our entire business, touching every aspect of what we do.

As one of the leading manufacturers in the bathroom industry, Ideal Standard has an important role to play when it comes to building a more sustainable future for the benefit of society.

That is why we are taking important steps towards **achieving and reporting on our Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) goals**, constantly pushing ourselves to think differently and implement changes that make a real difference.

## Our 2022 ESG Highlights

**2M**

kwh of renewable energy installed

Through our solar campus at our Wittlich production facility in 2022.

**100%**

sustainably certified timber products

Through a multisite FFS/PEFC certification of all Ideal Standard timber based products.



**4000t**

of plastic  
waste saved

Through onsite recovery and  
recycling systems in our acrylic sheet  
facility.

**1.2M**

kg of timber saved  
in our baths

Through replacement of all virgin  
timber in our bathtubs with Bagasse,  
a by-product of the sugar production  
process.

**100%**

brass waste  
recovery

Through onsite recovery and  
recycling systems in our brass  
smelting facility.

**2500t**

CO<sub>2</sub>e reduced

Through switching to 100%  
renewable electricity in our UK  
ceramics plant in 2019.

## A new era of **Design.**

Collaborating with master designers Ludovica and Roberto Palomba, we're bringing the rich history of design from across our portfolio into the modern era.

Our products, collections and technologies have been consistently recognized by international awards, reflecting our dedication to craftsmanship, design and performance.





# Product highlights







# Alu<sup>+</sup>

Alu<sup>+</sup> shower systems are made from high quality, recyclable aluminium and offer a range of accessories and beauty bars in 3 stylish colours.

1

## THE SUSTAINABLE CHOICE

The Alu<sup>+</sup> shower systems are free from chrome, lead and nickel which not only ensures water purity but also makes them an environmentally friendly choice.

2

## SHOWERING

**SilkRain spray** with fine water droplets & Rain spray for multimode showering.

3

## A WIDE VARIETY OF CHOICES

A wide range of smart, **customisable accessories**, including a beauty-bar combining mirror & storage for small spaces and integrated shelves on shower systems and shower sets.



SHOWER SYSTEM  
THERMOSTATIC



SHOWER SYSTEM  
SINGLE LEVER



SHOWER SYSTEM  
DIVERTER



SHOWER SET



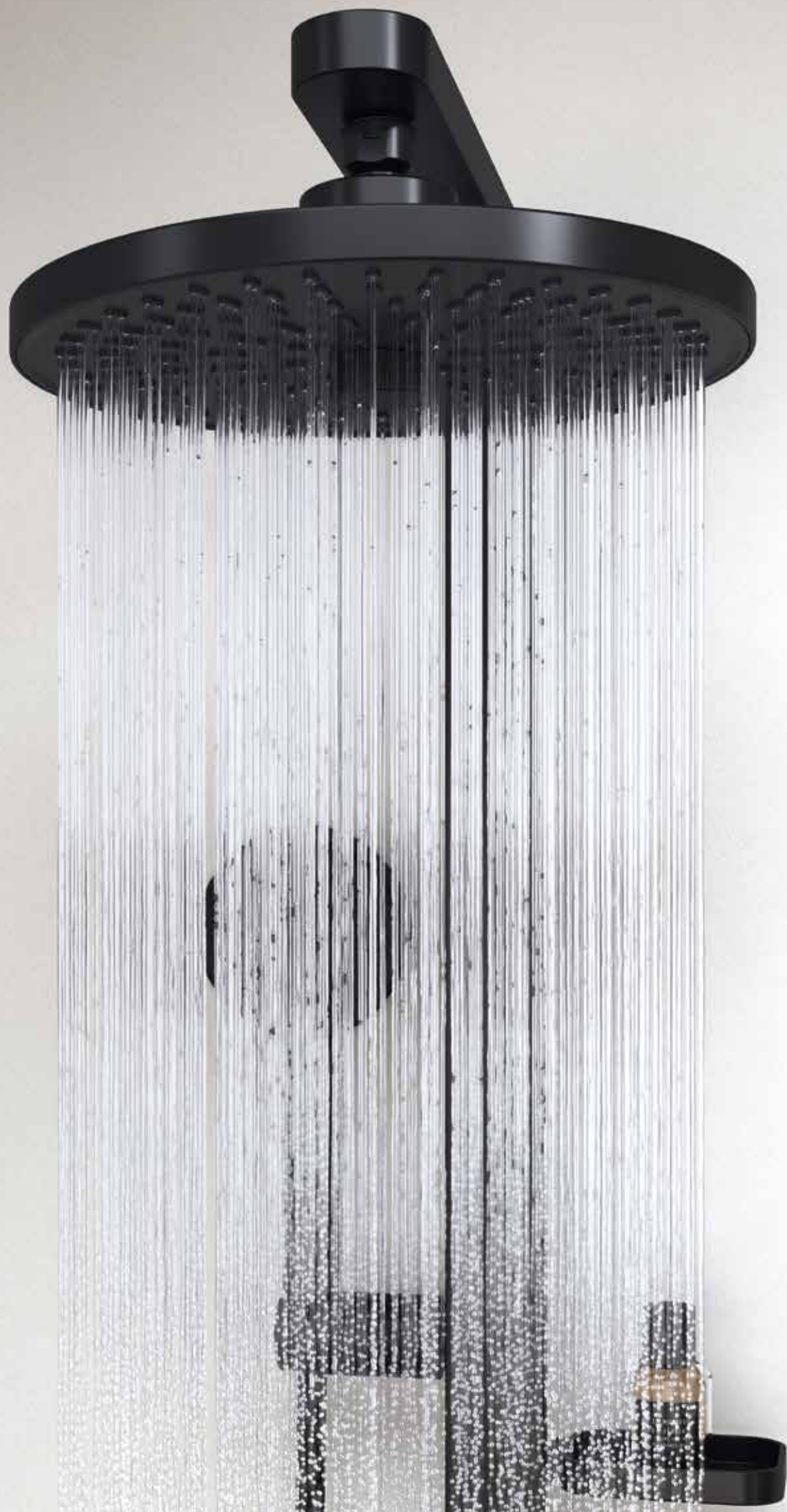
BEAUTY BAR  
MAGNIFIER MIRROR



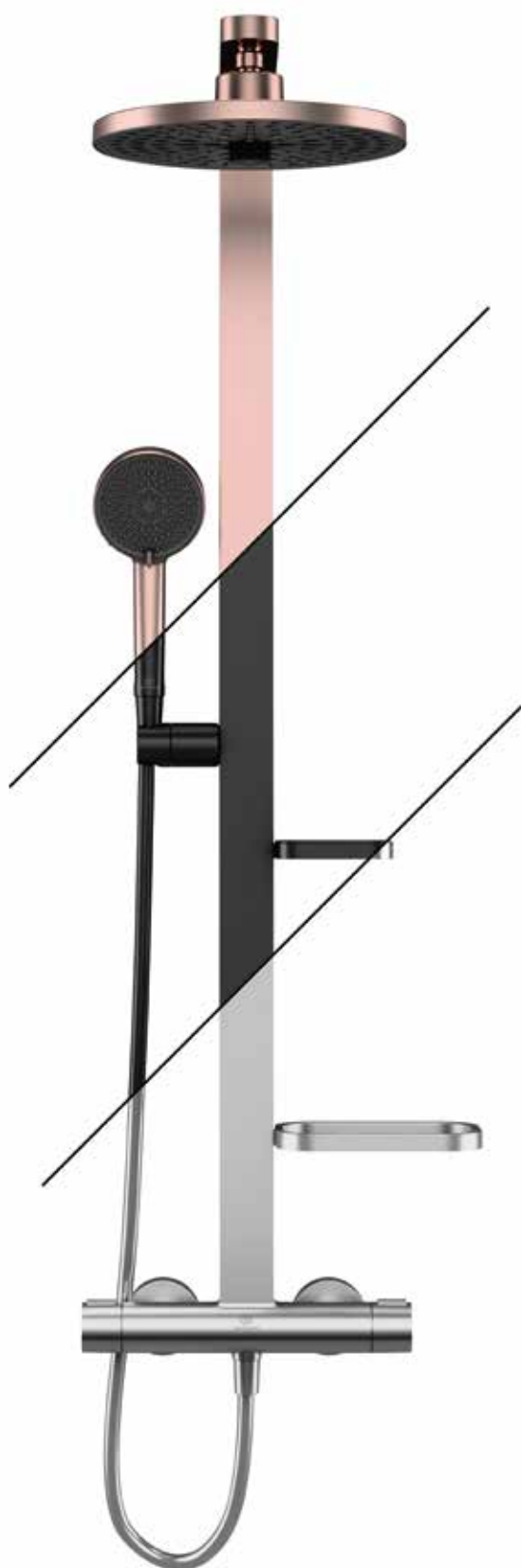
BEAUTY BAR  
MIRROR 320MM



BEAUTY BAR  
MIRROR 500MM



100% coordinated design,  
3 modern colours for your  
spa-like experience.



#### FINISHES - SHOWERS

SILK BLACK

SILVER

ROSÉ



**ALU+ HEAD SHOWER**  
260mm XL Rain shower head\*  
SilkRain & Rain\*  
EasyDial for spray switching\*  
EasyClean spray nozzles\*



**ALU+ HAND SHOWER**  
100mm Hand Shower\*  
SilkRain & Rain\*  
EasyClean spray nozzles\*







reddot award  
winner



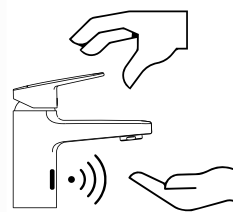
# iSeries iX

The iSeries iX products deliver a smart two-in-one solution, by combining the flexibility and control of a single lever basin mixer with the hygiene, energy- and water-saving benefits of a touchless tap.

1

## TWO-IN-ONE SOLUTION

Users can benefit from both the **touchless function** that automatically starts the flow of cold water and manual operation, delivering a **precise temperature and volume control**.



2

## SUSTAINABILITY BUILT IN

The iSeries offers significant water savings thanks to its touchless function, while the **BlueStart iX** feature helps reduce energy usage through touchless cold water activation.

3

## A CHOICE OF STYLES

A wide choice of designs, colours and sizes for the collections **Joy**, **Ceraplan**, **Cerafine O** and **Ceraline**.



JOY



CERAPLAN



CERAFINE O



CERALINE

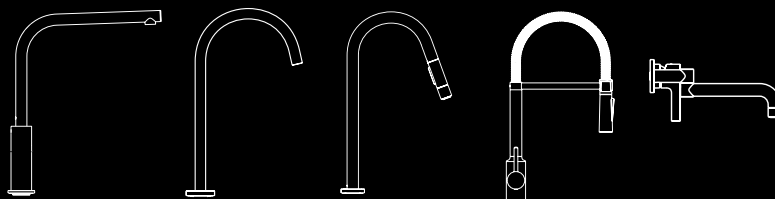


# Gusto

Ideal Standard introduces Gusto, the new collection of kitchen fittings bringing stunning design and smart technologies to your kitchen.

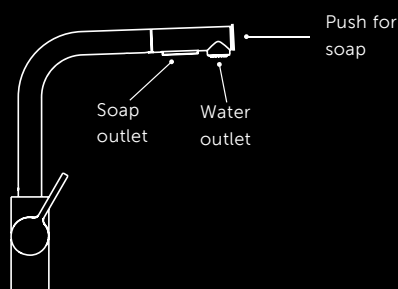
## 1 EXTENSIVE CHOICE IN COLOR, FORM AND FUNCTION.

Choose your Gusto in Chrome or **4 PVD colors**, then select your preferred shape and spray functions.



## 2 INTEGRATED SOAP DISPENSER

The range includes the innovative **Gusto iMX**, delivering water and soap for more hygiene and comfort. The integrated soap dispenser can be filled with the user's favourite soap.



## 3 MEANINGFUL TECHNOLOGY

**Easy fix+**, our new tool-free fixation system, guarantees an effortless & fast installation.



### FINISHES - FITTINGS



# i.life

Pure and uncomplicated, i.life offers endless possibilities for the everyday. The collection comprises three distinct offerings: i.life B, S and A, each with their own design character and features, but all crafted with the same philosophy in mind – offering versatile and smart solutions for everyday life.

1

## WIDE RANGE

i.life is a **full solution collection** which includes sanitaryware, fittings, furniture, resin stone shower trays, shower enclosures and bathtubs. The ceramics range features the **new grey finish**, which creates a perfect match with the Silk Black fittings.

2

## FULL FURNITURE COMPATIBILITY

The i.life furniture range includes **3 projections** - i.life S (38 cm), i.life A (44 cm) as well as i.life B (50 cm) that can be combined with vanity basins, vessels or wall hung basins



Promoting  
Sustainable Forest  
Management  
[www.pefc.org](http://www.pefc.org)

carb

3

## TECHNOLOGY

Bowls are equipped with the **RimLS+** technology for full flush pattern and low splashing & **EasyFix+** installation



### FINISHES - FURNITURE

MATT WHITE	
SAND BEIGE	
GREIGE MATT	
QUARTZ GREY	
CARBON GREY	
NATURAL OAK	
COFFEE OAK	

### FINISHES - HANDLE

SILK MATT	
BRUSHED CHROME	

### FINISHES - BASINS

GLOSSY WHITE	
GREY	

NEW

### FINISHES - SHOWER TRAY

WHITE	
GREY	
SAND	
BLACK	

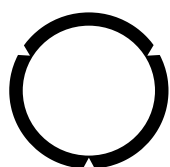
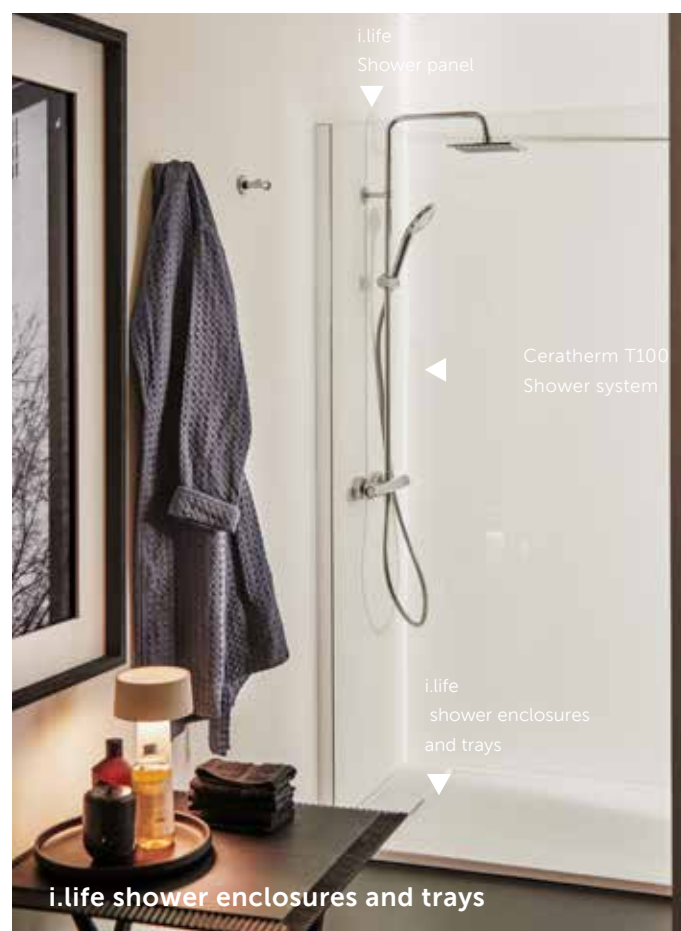






◀ CERAPLAN  
Basin mixer

◀ i.life B  
Vanity basin  
& unit



**Singular™**  
from Ideal Standard



In creating i.life, Ideal Standard has crafted three ranges (A, B, S) and a full suite of bathing & shower products, each with their own design character and technical features, but all with the same spirit and energy. Pure and uncomplicated.

# Ceraplan

Providing a beautiful balance of style and technology, the redesigned Ceraplan is more modern, slimmer and smoother than ever. The centrepiece of your bathroom, 20 years in the making.

## 1 GUARANTEED TO LAST

The patented **Firmaflow+**® cartridge is the undisputed market leader with its innovative engineering and extraordinary durability. With its extra smooth operation, FirmaFlow+® is built to last over 500.000 cycles, far above the European standards.

## 2 QUICKLY INSTALLED

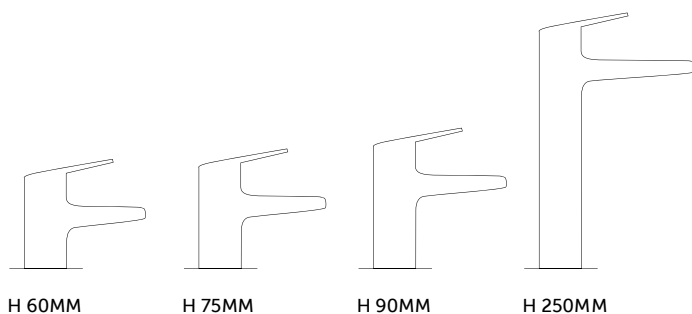
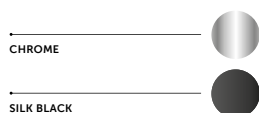
The **EasyFix+** system from Ideal Standard makes fitting quicker and easier and is 50% faster than classic installation systems.



## 3 A SOLUTION FOR EVERY NEED

The Ceraplan basin mixer comes in a variety of sizes to let you choose your perfect solution.

### FINISHES - FITTINGS



H 60MM

H 75MM

H 90MM

H 250MM





◀ IDEALRAIN  
Head shower

▼ IDEALRAIN EVO  
Hand shower

▲ CERAPLAN  
Built-in bath  
& shower mixer





IDEALRAIN EVO  
Hand shower ▶

CERAPLAN  
Wall mounted  
bath & shower mixer ▼



Ecoflow



Temperature Limit



Smartshine®



Metal escutcheons

Control is key to a great shower experience. Powered by FirmaFlow® and defined by its ergonomic design, Ceraplan allows you to modify temperature and flow for your ideal shower experience, all while saving water and energy.



Singular™  
from Ideal Standard

# Silk Black

Black embodies sophistication and elevates any room in an instant, whether you're aiming to fully transform your space with a bold design or create visual contrast by adding just a touch of black. Encompassing a wide range of products, Silk Black offers endless opportunities for self-expression.

## 1 A COMPLETE OFFER - NOW EXTENDED.

Our Silk Black finish is available across ceramics, taps and mixers, showering products and accessories, as well as a wide variety of different designs.

## 2 STYLISH FURNITURE OPTIONS

Vanities and basins can be combined with matching furniture in either dark oak with black or total black and two different designs.

## 3 HIGH PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY

Our products are equipped with some of Ideal Standard's best known innovations:

- Toilets with **AquaBlade®** or **RimLS+®** flushing technologies
- Mixers with **FirmaFlow®** cartridge technology
- Shower thermostats with **Navigo®** and **ThermoBalance** technology
- Mixers with **iX hybrid technology** (manual/electronic)



# Ceramics & Furniture

## Silk Black

TESI



CONNECT AIR







# Fittings

## Silk Black



CERAPLAN



TONIC II





CERALINE



CERAFINE O



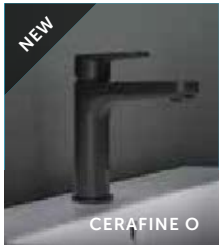
SENSORFLOW



iSERIES iX



CERALOOK



# — Showering

## Silk Black

**ALU+****CERATHERM NAVIGO®****CERATHERM T125****CERATHERM****CERATHERM T25****IDEALRAIN**

CERATHERM S200



Shower trays & panels



+ULTRA FLAT S i.LIFE



ULTRA FLAT S



ULTRA FLAT NEW



CONNECT 2

# Bathing, flush plates and accessories

Silk Black

CONNECT Bath screen & waste



CERATHERM T25



CERAPLAN



**IOM & IOM+ FREE Accessories**



**ALU+ Beauty bar**



**OLEAS flush plate AND IOM accessories**



# Leaders in performance

From comfort and safety to hygiene, durability and sustainability, excellence in performance makes everything possible.

Combining experience and expertise allows us to push past limitations into new possibilities, and deliver innovations that set a new standard in washrooms and bathrooms. It's ingenuity at its best. It's leadership in performance.



# Diamatec®

## Engineered to enjoy.

Striving to achieve the most thin and precise designs in ceramics, Diamatec® was developed using a unique blend of alumina and chamotte. The result is a new material that allows you to achieve the near impossible: highly complex and challenging designs with unprecedented strength and durability. Combined with our colour palette, Diamatec® creates a look to enjoy.

---

A unique blend of alumina and chamotte.

---

A material that allows highly complex and challenging designs.

---

Unprecedented strength and durability.

---





# Navigo®

## Engineered for control.

Experiencing the ultimate control of water temperature and flow has never been easier than with Navigo, supported by the hidden technology of the Easy-Box shower kit. The two upper knobs enable you to turn the water on/off and adjust the volume in one smooth movement. It's technology you can rely on.

Single push-button control of on/off water and volume.

Sleek, minimalist look for the modern bathroom.

Precise and consistent temperature settings.

# FirmaFlow+®

## Engineered to last.

We pioneered the ceramic disc cartridge in 1969. This innovation redefined the way people used bathrooms and made it possible to create the single lever tap.

As the ultimate development of the original ceramic disc cartridge, some 50 years on, FirmaFlow+® is the undisputed market leader with its innovative engineering and extraordinary durability. With its extra smooth operation, FirmaFlow+® is built to last over 500.000 cycles, far above the European standards.



# FirmaFlow® Therm

**Engineered  
for comfort and  
safety.**

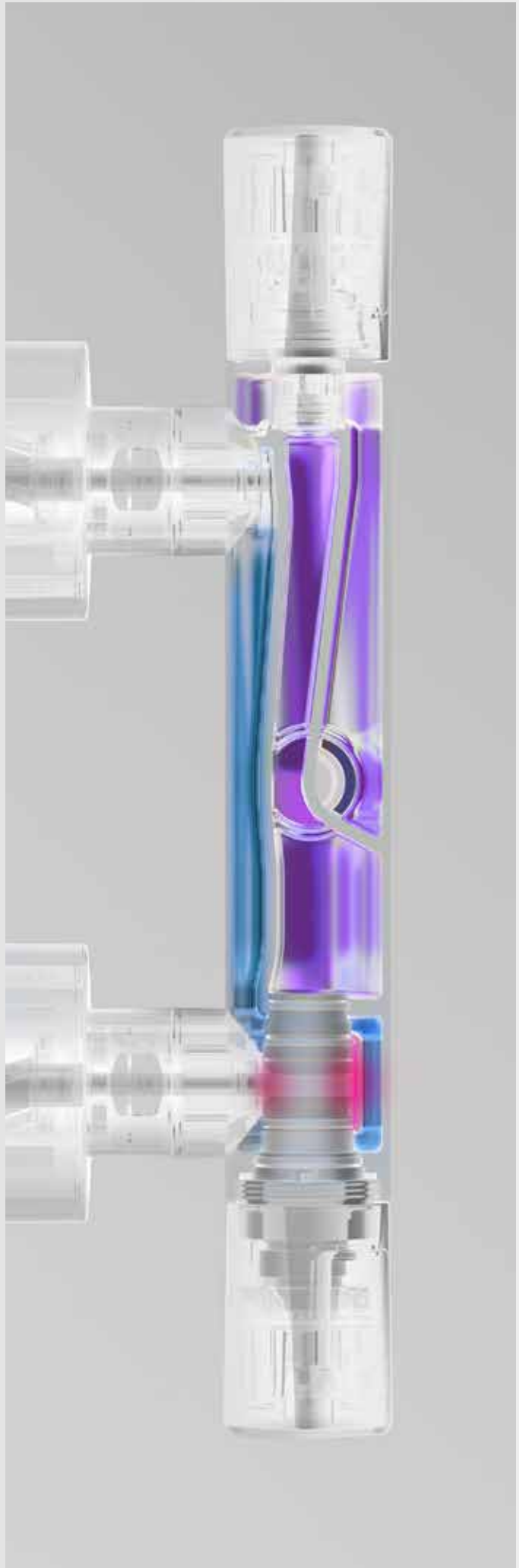
FirmaFlow® Therm is made from limescale-resistant polymer and comes with a fine strainer mesh welded on, giving every product in the range a long-lasting, problem-free service life.



# Cool Body Technology

## Engineered to protect.

Cool Body technology ensures hot water flow is always surrounded by cold water. So even when the heat is on, your thermostatic shower mixer stays cool to the touch at all times, protecting users of all ages.



# RimLS+®

**Engineered  
for hygiene.**

With every flush, RimLS+® delivers a powerful whole-bowl clean with no place for bacteria to hide. Splash-free and easier to clean, RimLS+® is the go-to solution for busy bathrooms.

88% of households would buy an Ideal Standard Rimless+ toilet. A toilet with excellent hygiene performance.\*



\*Result of a user survey commissioned by Ideal Standard and conducted by the institutes TCV-/isi-GmbH [n = 1,000 households with residential property – Germany n=500; Italy n=500], based on the outcome of external test conducted by X-Tech srl for Ideal Standard measuring hygienic parameters of the toilet flush [unwashed toilet area, number of water splashes].

Scientific Supervision of User Survey: Prof. Dr. Andreas Scharf, University of Applied Sciences Nordhausen

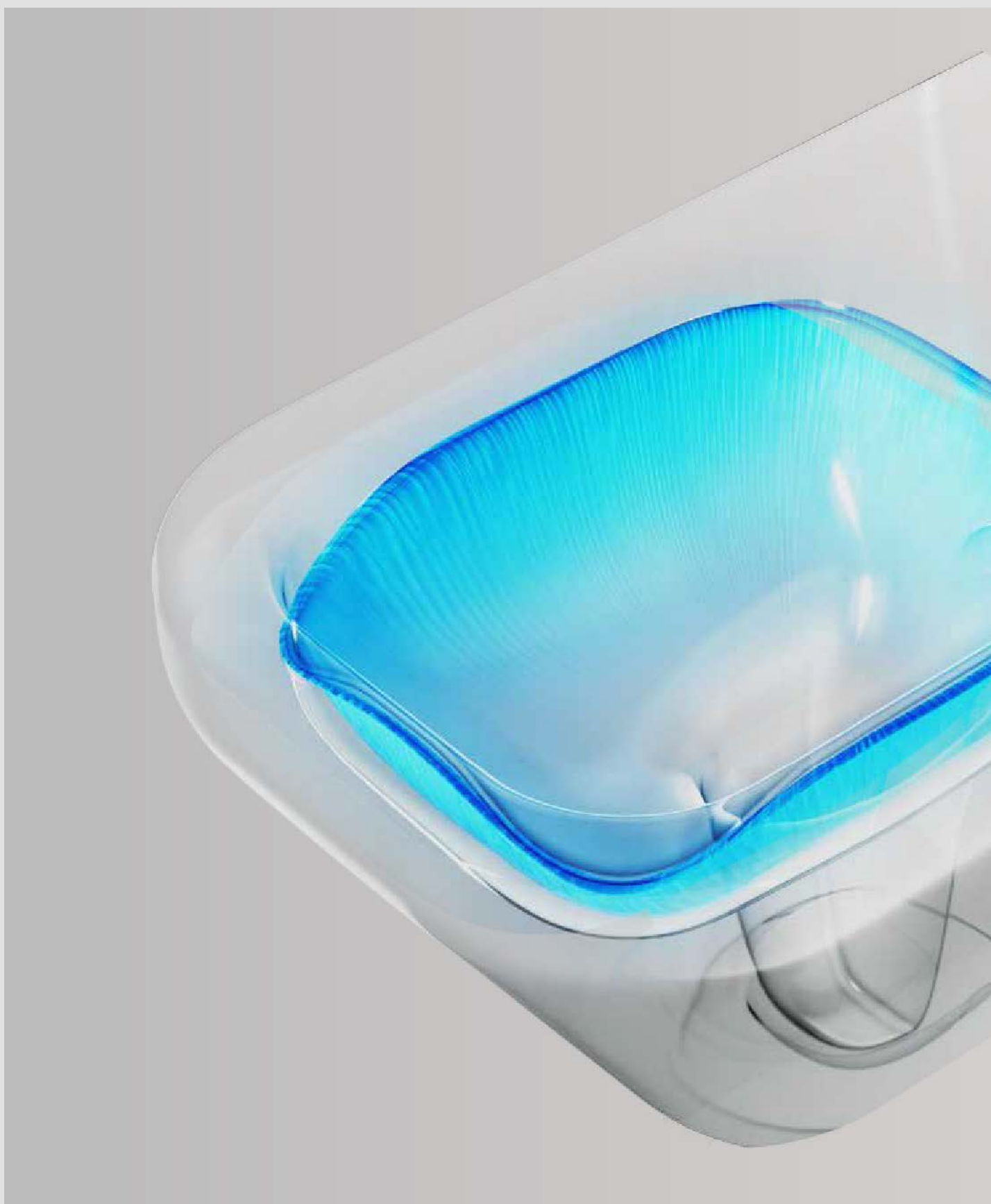


# ProSys®

## Engineered for your peace of mind.

The ProSys® installation system provides complete pre-wall solutions for all washroom fixtures: toilets, bidets, basins and showers. With different products for solid and dry wall applications, ProSys® is ideal for a wide variety of projects. This versatile range combines seamlessly with ideal Standard's range of ceramics and fittings to ensure optimal performance. With end-to-end quality control and exceeding testing standards, the ProSys® system provides complete peace of mind.







# AquaBlade®

## Engineered for hygiene.

Superior, splash-free flushing, even  
at low water volumes.

For spaces where hygiene is paramount, and  
for washrooms where first impressions are  
essential, AquaBlade® is the ultimate design  
solution.

---

### CLEANER

AquaBlade® technology  
ensures 95% of the surface is  
cleaned every time.

---

### QUIETER

AquaBlade® is proven to be up  
to 25% quieter than equivalent  
models.

---

### SMARTER

More effective and efficient use  
of water compared to standard  
flushes.

## 1. Products

### 1.1. Ceramic products

#### 1.1.1. Collections

Strada II _____	50	Connect _____	109
Strada _____	63	<b>New</b> Tesi _____	134
Connect Air _____	67	<b>New</b> Ideal Standard i.life A _____	149
Ideal Standard i.life S _____	83	Eurovit _____	164
<b>New</b> Ideal Standard i.life B _____	94		

1.1.2 Siphons _____	185
---------------------	-----

1.1.3 Tank trims for exposed ceramic tanks _____	189
--	-----

### 1.2. Installation systems

#### 1.121. Collections

<b>New</b> ProSys™ _____	191
--------------------------	-----

### 1.3. Bathroom Furniture and Mirrors

#### 1.3.1 Collections

<b>New</b> Conca _____	246	Tesi _____	298
Adapto _____	248	Ideal Standard i.life A _____	299
Connect Air _____	267	Eurovit _____	305
Ideal Standard i.life S _____	278	Mirror&Light _____	310
<b>New</b> Ideal Standard i.life B _____	285		

### 1.4. Sanitary brass

#### 1.4.1 Innovative built-in system

Archimodule _____	319
-------------------	-----

#### 1.4.2 Collections

Melange _____	333	<b>New</b> Ceraplan _____	387
Tonic II _____	340	<b>New</b> Cerafine O _____	410
Edge _____	349	Ceraline _____	422
Connect Air _____	358	Cerafine D _____	432
Connect Blue _____	371	Ceraflex _____	441
Tesi _____	377	<b>New</b> Cerabase _____	451
<b>New</b> CeraplaniX _____	386	Alpha _____	463

#### 1.4.3. Kitchen sanitary brass

<b>New</b> Gusto _____	471	<b>New</b> Ceraplan _____	487
Ceralook _____	480	<b>New</b> Ceraflex _____	496
Connect Blue _____	485	<b>New</b> Cerabase _____	501
Cerafine O _____	486	Alpha _____	504

#### 1.4.4 Thermostatic sanitary brass

Ceratherm Navigo _____	507	<b>New</b> ALU+ _____	520
Ceratherm S200 _____	511	Ceratherm T100 _____	521
Ceratherm C100 _____	513	Ceratherm T50 _____	525
<b>New</b> Ceratherm T125 _____	518	Ceratherm T25 _____	527

#### 1.4.5 Built-in parts \_\_\_\_\_

### 1.5. Showers

#### 1.5.1. Shower systems

Ceratherm S200 _____	534	<b>New</b> Ceratherm T25+ _____	550
Ceratherm C100 _____	536	<b>New</b> Ceratherm T25 _____	551
<b>New</b> Ceratherm T125 _____	538	Idealrain Cube _____	558
<b>New</b> ALU+ _____	539	<b>New</b> Ceraflow 25+ _____	560
Ceratherm T100 _____	543	Idealrain Soft Duo _____	561
Ceratherm T50 _____	546	Cerafine O _____	563

#### 1.5.2. Shower kits

Idealrain EvoJET _____	566	Idealrain Cube _____	578
Idealrain Evo _____	569	Idealrain Soft _____	581
<b>New</b> ALU+ _____	572	IdealPro _____	590
<b>New</b> Idealrain Stick _____	573	IdealSpray _____	591
Idealrain Luxe _____	577	<b>New</b> Shower accessories _____	595

## 1.6. Accessories

### 1.6.1. Collections

<b>New</b> ALU+ _____	607	IOM Square _____	614
Connect _____	608	<b>New</b> IOM _____	619

### 1.7. Wellness

#### 1.7.1 Acrylic bathtubs

Dea _____	636	<b>New</b> Ideal Standard i.life _____	647
Tonic II _____	637	Hotline New _____	652
<b>New</b> Connect Air _____	638	Simplicity _____	655
Connect Air Bath screens_	643		

#### 1.7.2. Shower enclosures

Ideal Standard i.life _____	658	Connect 2 _____	670
-----------------------------	-----	-----------------	-----

#### 1.7.3 Shower trays

##### 1.7.3.1 Ceramic shower trays

Strada _____	688	<b>New</b> Connect 2 _____	689
--------------	-----	----------------------------	-----

##### 1.7.3.2 IDEAL SOLID cast marble shower trays

Ultra Flat S _____	692	<b>New</b> Ultra Flat S i.Life _____	697
--------------------	-----	--------------------------------------	-----

##### 1.7.3.3 Acrylic shower trays

Ultraflat New _____	702	Hotline New _____	710
<b>New</b> Ultra Light _____	708		

#### 1.7.4 Siphons for bathtubs and shower trays \_\_\_\_\_ 712

## 2. Public sector solutions

---

### 2.1. Countertops

Connect _____	715
---------------	-----

### 2.2. Urinals

Sphero _____	719	Eurovit _____	725
Connect _____	723		

### 2.3. Special sanitary brass

Intellimix® _____	727	Ceraplust _____	751
<b>New</b> Intelliflow® _____	730	<b>New</b> Ceraflex _____	753
Ceraplust electronic _____	732	<b>New</b> Cerabase _____	756
Sensorflow New _____	738	IdealStream _____	757
Ceraplust 2 _____	743		

### 2.4. Products for lesable and people with special needs

<b>New</b> ATLANTIS _____	762	Contour 21+ _____	772
Connect Freedom _____	763	Contour 21 _____	775
<b>New</b> Ideal Standard i.life B _____	768	<b>New</b> Maia _____	781
<b>New</b> Ideal Standard i.life A _____	770	Contemporary 21 _____	783
Eurovit _____	771		

### 2.5. Products for schools

Contour 21 Schools _____	784
--------------------------	-----

### 2.6. Anti vandal products \_\_\_\_\_ 790

### 2.7. Slop hoppers \_\_\_\_\_ 793

## 3. Technical information \_\_\_\_\_ 794

---

## 4. Index \_\_\_\_\_ 815

---

**Description**

Double vanity basin 124 cm

- 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

- Without tap holes, with overflow (slotted shape)

Including waste white cover T854601 (2 pcs)

In carton box

For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

**Product**

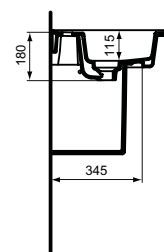
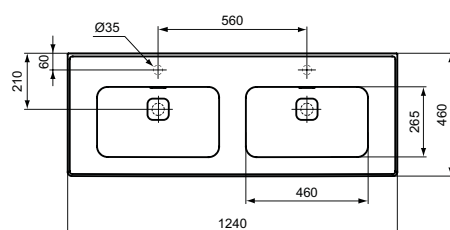
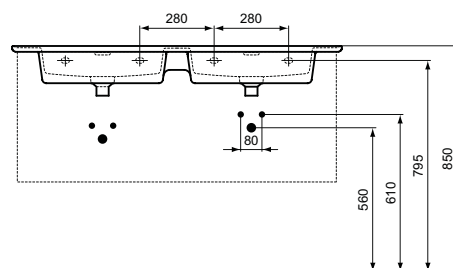
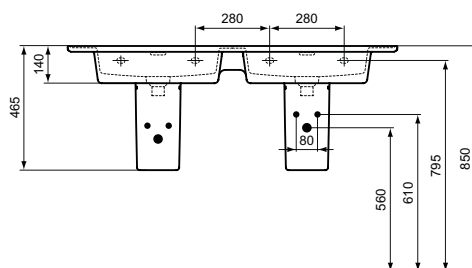
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double vanity basin 124 cm, with 2 tap holes, with overflows (slotted shape)	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	<b>T300501</b>	
Double vanity basin 124 cm, without tap holes, with overflows (slotted shape)	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	<b>T363601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T299601</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	<b>T3629AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White





**Description**

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm

- Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

- Without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

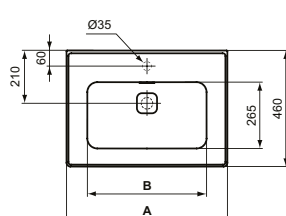
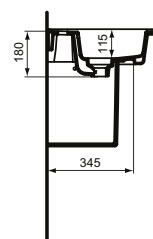
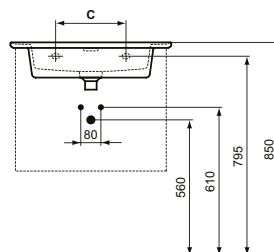
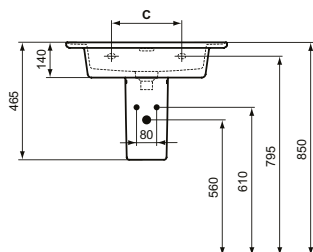
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	<b>T300401</b>	
Vanity basin 104 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	<b>T363501</b>	
Vanity basin 84 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	<b>T300301</b>	
Vanity basin 84 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	<b>T363401</b>	
Vanity basin 64 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	<b>T299101</b>	
Vanity basin 64 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	<b>T363301</b>	
Vanity basin 54 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	<b>T298801</b>	
Vanity basin 54 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	<b>T363201</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T299601</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	<b>T3629AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



	A	B	C
T3004..	1040	730	280
T3003..	840	620	280
T2991..	640	475	280
T2988..	540	375	200
T3635..	1040	730	280
T3634..	840	620	280
T3633..	640	475	280
T3632..	540	375	200

**Description**

Washbasin 120 cm

- 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape); installation with mixer without pop-up waste is recommended
- 1 tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
- Without tap hole, overflow (slotted shape)

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 117 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover

T3629AA

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 120 cm with 2 tap holes punched, with overflows (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	<b>T359501</b>	
Washbasin 120 cm with 1 tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	<b>T300601</b>	
Washbasin 120 cm without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	<b>T364101</b>	

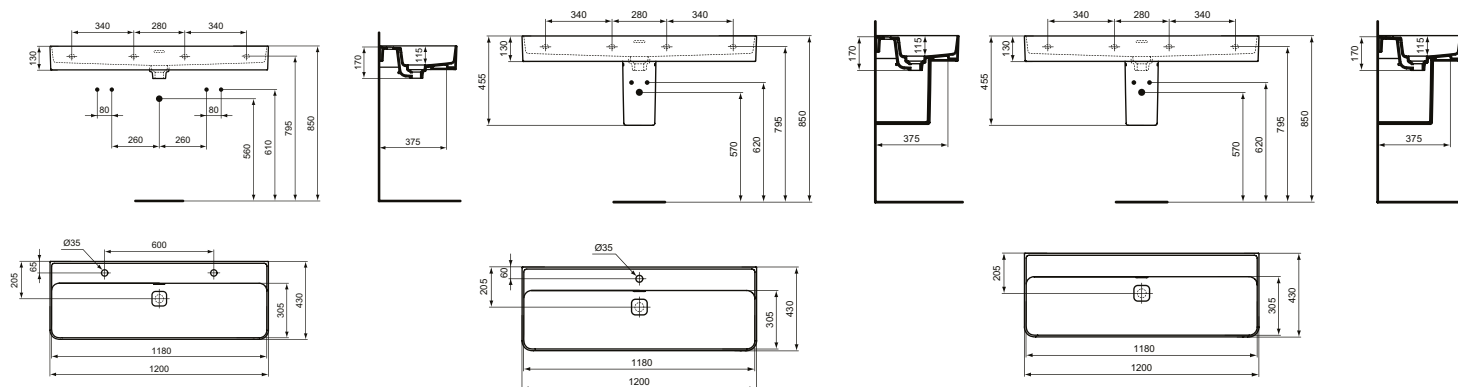
**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T299601</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	<b>T3629AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



T3595

T3006

T3641

**Description**

Washbasin 100, 80, 60, 50 cm

- Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
- Without tap hole, overflow (slotted shape)
- 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 97, 77, 57, 47 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 100 cm, with 2 tap holes, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	<b>T372401</b>	
Washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	<b>T300201</b>	
Washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	<b>T364001</b>	
Washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	<b>T300101</b>	
Washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	<b>T363901</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	<b>T300001</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	<b>T363801</b>	
Washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	<b>T292801</b>	
Washbasin 50 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	<b>T363701</b>	

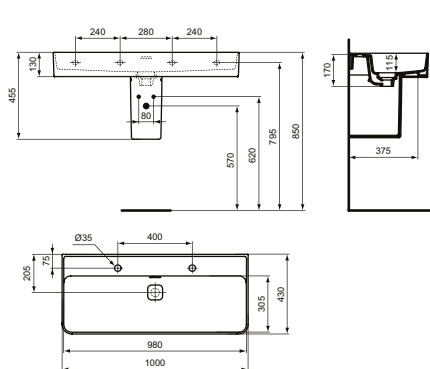
**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation) for washbasin 100 cm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T299601</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	<b>T3629AA</b>	

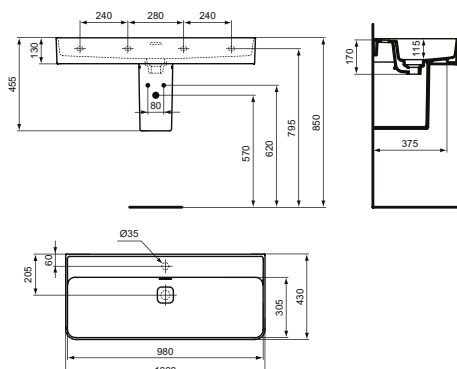
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

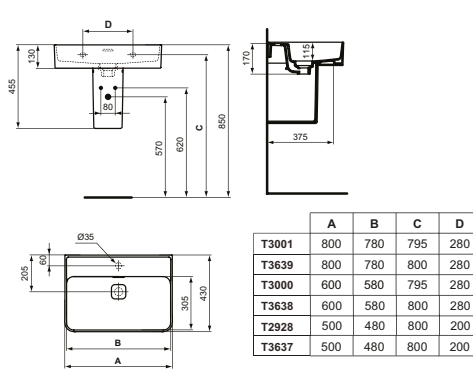
01 Euro White



T3724



T3002, T3640



	A	B	C	D
T3001	800	780	795	280
T3639	800	780	800	280
T3000	600	580	795	280
T3638	600	580	800	280
T2928	500	480	800	200
T3637	500	480	800	200

**Description**

Handwash basin 45 cm

Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

Including waste white cover T360301

Including fixation set TT0299699

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with Adapto handwash basin unit 43 cm or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover small T3630AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, Right tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	<b>T299401</b>	
Handwash basin 45 cm, Left tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	<b>T299501</b>	

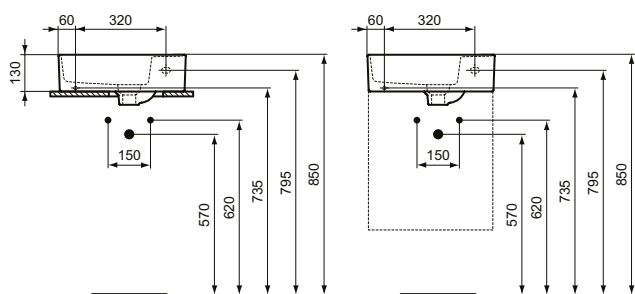
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small	<b>T3630AA</b>	

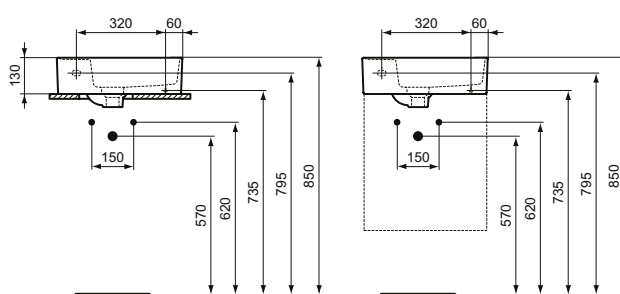
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

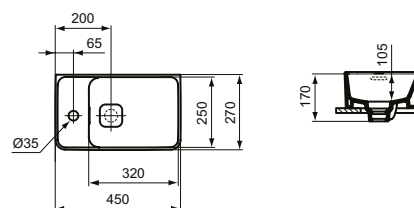
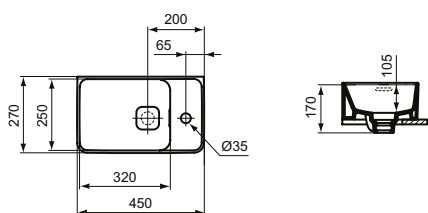
01 Euro White



T2994



T2995



**Description**

Vessel basin Rectangular

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

- Model with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

- Model with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm, with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 175	15,0	<b>T299801</b>	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	14,0	<b>T296601</b>	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 350 x 170	13,0	<b>T296401</b>	

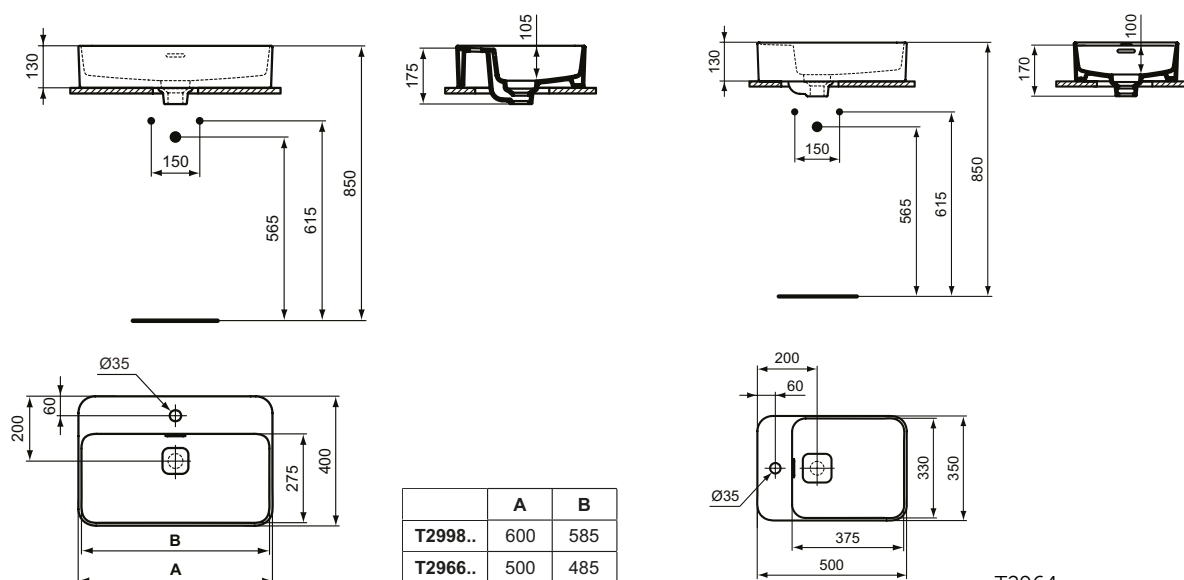
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	<b>T3629AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



T2964

**Description**

Vessel basin Rectangular

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

- Model without overflow

Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	15,0	<b>T299901</b>	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	<b>T296501</b>	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, without overflow	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	<b>T296701</b>	

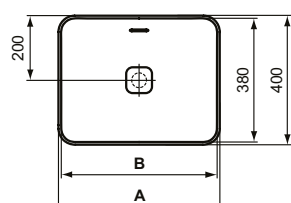
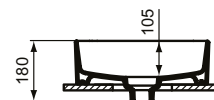
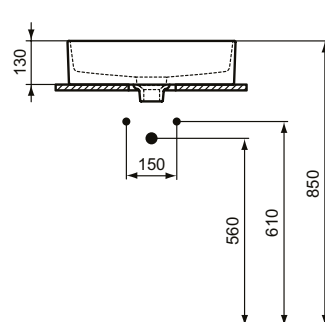
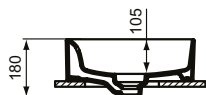
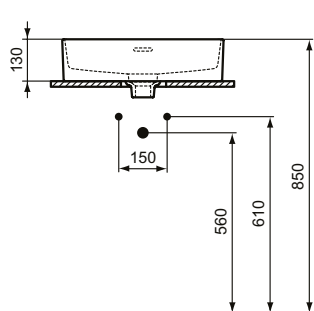
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T299901, T296501)	<b>T3629AA</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T299901, T296501)	<b>A960200AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296701)	<b>J3291AA</b>	

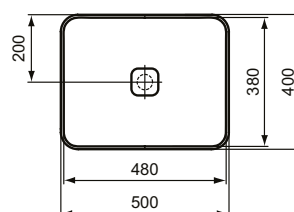
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B
<b>T2999</b>	600	580
<b>T2965</b>	500	480



T2967



**Description**

Vessel basin Oval

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

- Model without overflow

Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Oval - 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	13,5	<b>T360401</b>	
Vessel basin Oval - 60 cm, without overflow	600 x 400 x 180	13,0	<b>T298101</b>	

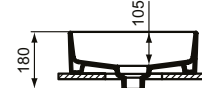
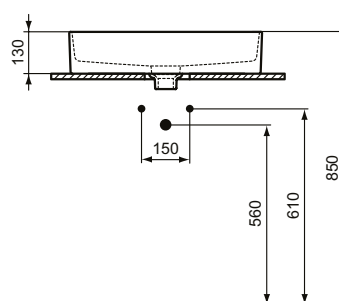
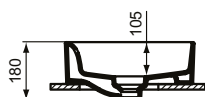
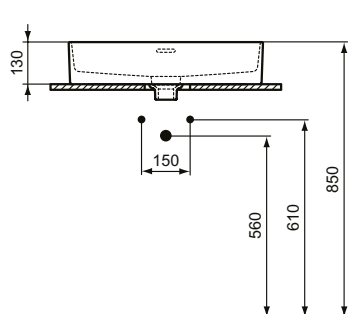
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T360401)	<b>T3629AA</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T360401)	<b>A960200AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T298101)	<b>J3291AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



T3604

T2981

**Description**

Vessel basin Round - 45, 38 cm

Overflow (slotted shape)

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601 (for vessel basin 45 cm)/

T360301 (for vessel basin 38 cm)

In carton box

EN 14688

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover

T3629AA (for vessel basin 45 cm)/T3630AA (for vessel basin 38 cm)

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order

A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Round - 45 cm

Without overflow

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Round - 45 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 450 x 180	11,0	<b>T296101</b>	
Vessel basin Round - 38 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	380 x 380 x 180	9,0	<b>T292901</b>	
Vessel basin Round - 45 cm, without overflow	450 x 450 x 180	10,8	<b>T295901</b>	

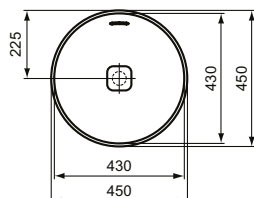
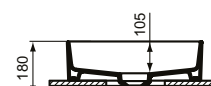
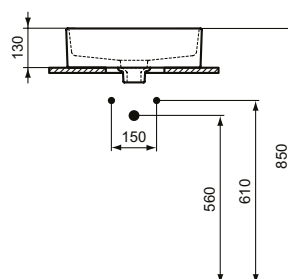
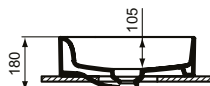
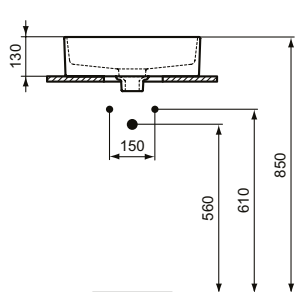
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296101)	<b>T3629AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small (for T292901)	<b>T3630AA</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296101, T292901)	<b>A960200AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T295901)	<b>J3291AA</b>	

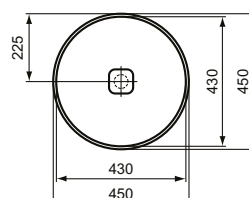
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B
<b>T2961..</b>	450	430
<b>T2929..</b>	380	360



T2959

**Description**

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm

Overflow (slotted shape)

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover

T3629AA

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order

A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm

Without overflow

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Square - 40 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	<b>T296301</b>	
Vessel basin Square - 40 cm, without overflow	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	<b>T296201</b>	

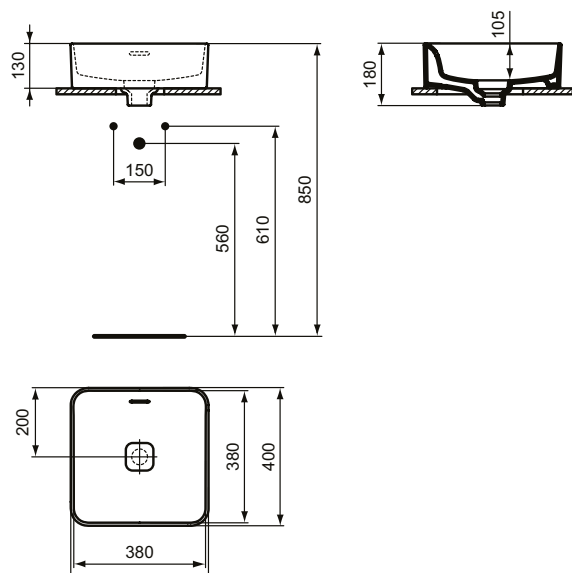
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296301)	<b>T3629AA</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296301)	<b>A960200AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296201)	<b>J3291AA</b>	

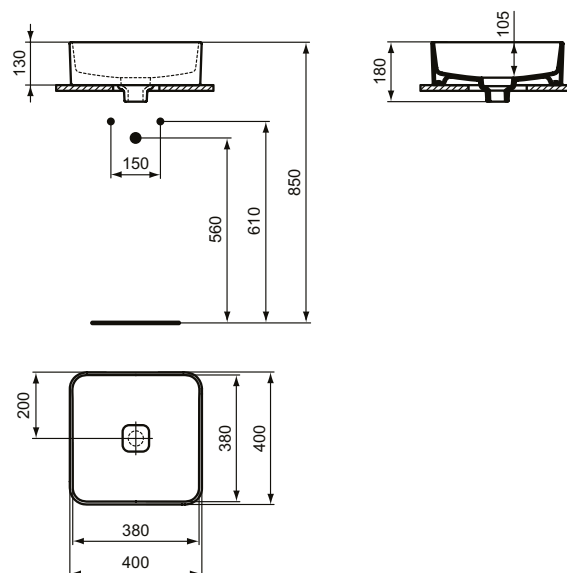
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



T2963



T2962

**Description**

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm

Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

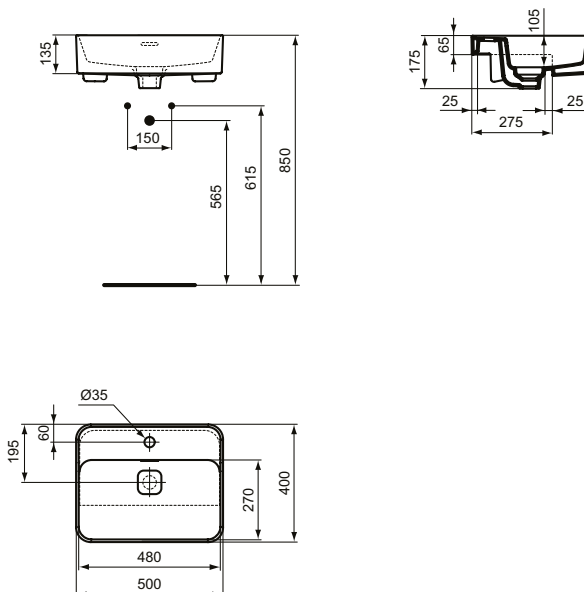
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

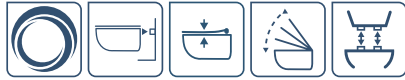
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm, with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	13,0	<b>T299301</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			<b>B4801AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover			<b>T3629AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including fixation set TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)  
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges, duroplast (T360001)  
 Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T360101)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 560 x 400	28,0	<b>T296801</b>	
Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 545 x 350	26,0	<b>T299701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

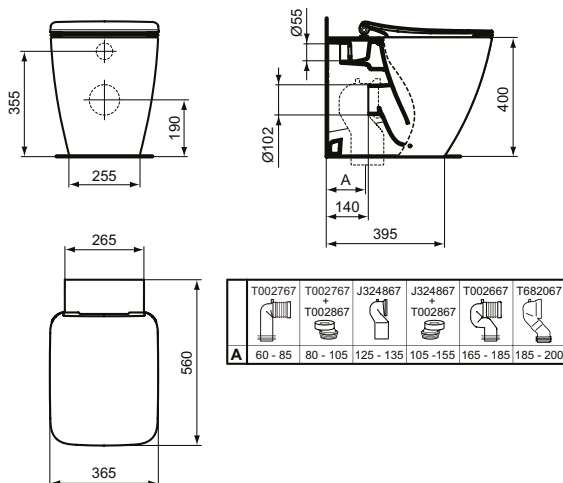
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	<b>T360001</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	<b>T360101</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

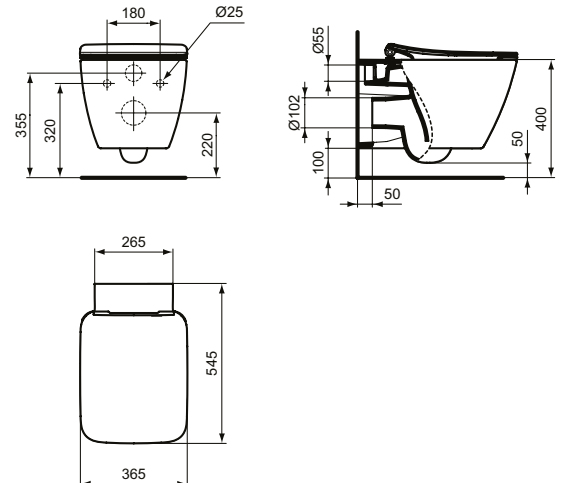
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-85 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 125-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T682067</b>	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 105-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) or for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) T002767 - for 80-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T2968



T2997

**Description**

Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation

Tap hole punched

With overflow (slotted shape)

Including fixation set TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation

Tap hole punched

With overflow (slotted shape)

Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14528

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 400	22,0	<b>T456701</b>	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	21,0	<b>T456801</b>	

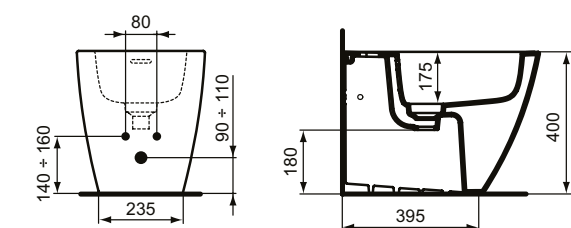
**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	

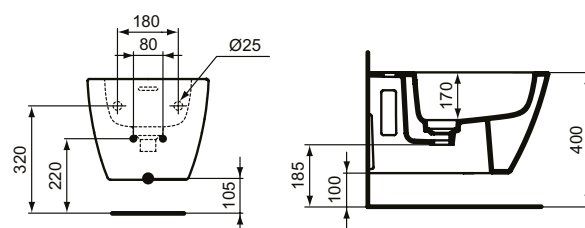
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

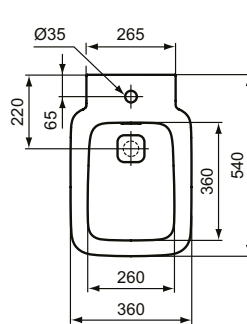
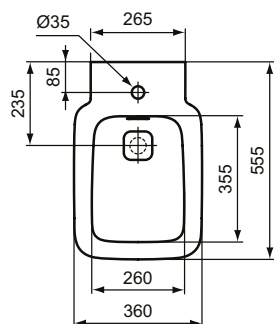
01 Euro White



T4567



T4568





**Description**

Washbasin 71, 60, 50 cm  
Central tap hole punched and with overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
Including: Furniture cutting template



Handwash basin 45 cm  
Left tap hole punched and without overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
Including: Fixation set

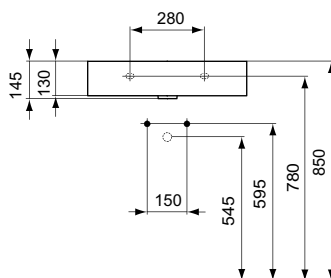
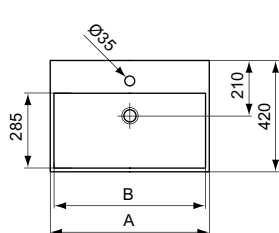
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 420 x 145	23,0	<b>K078201</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145	19,0	<b>K077801</b>	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 145	13,0	<b>K077701</b>	
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 270 x 130	13,0	<b>K081701</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

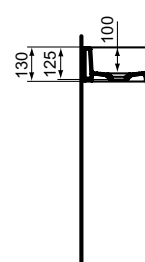
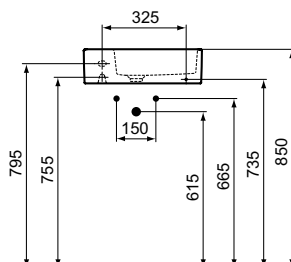
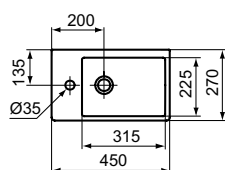
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K081701)	<b>J3291AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



	A	B
K0782	710	670
K0778	600	570
K0777	500	470



K0817

**Description**

Washbasin Vessel 60, 50 cm

Central tap hole punched and with overflow

Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template

Washbasin Vessel 50 cm

Without tap hole and without overflow

Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template

For installation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 60 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	600 x 420 x 145	15,0	<b>K078101</b>	
Vessel basin 50 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	500 x 420 x 130	13,0	<b>K081601</b>	
Vessel basin 50 cm without tap hole and without overflow	500 x 420 x 140	13,0	<b>K077601</b>	

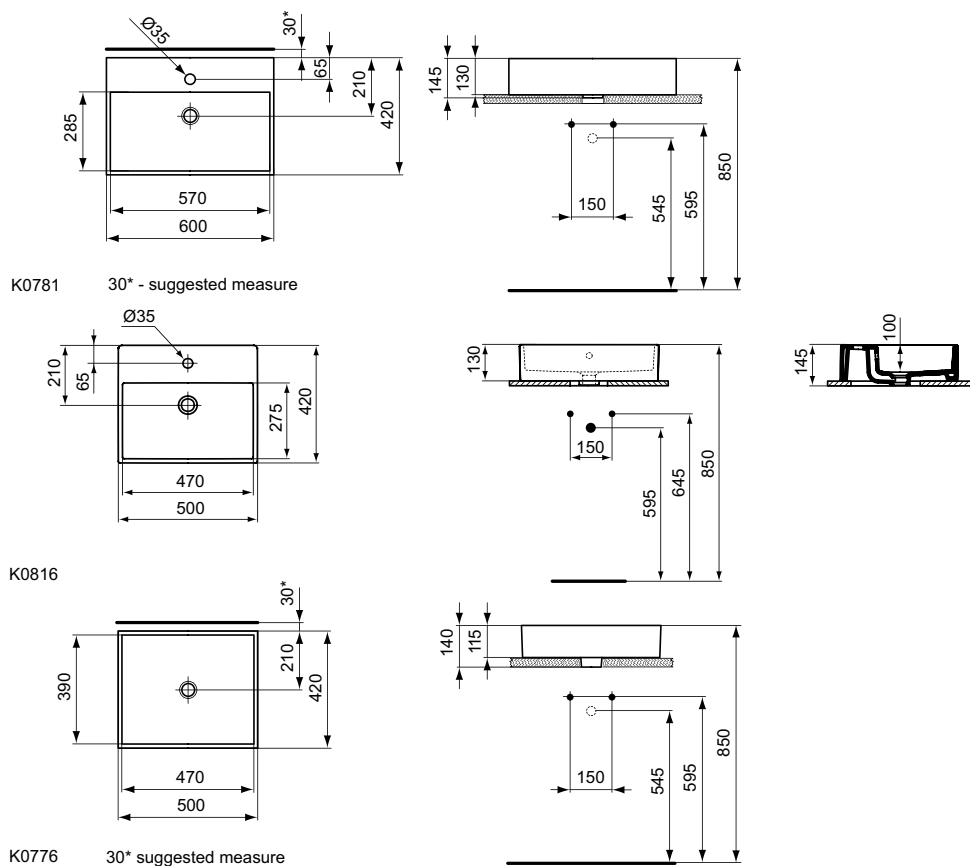
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K077601)	<b>J3291AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Under countertop basin 60 cm

Without tap hole and with overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Fixation set T645567 and furniture cutting template

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order

A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Countertop basin 60 cm

Without tap hole and with overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order

A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	<b>K077901</b>	
Countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	<b>K078001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)

**J3747AA**

Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

**A3491AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

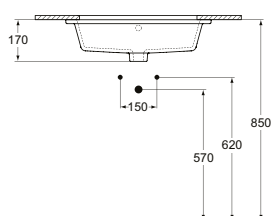
**B7883AA**

Elongated pop-up rod

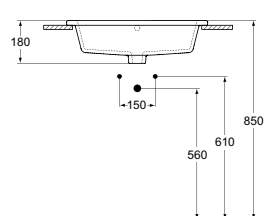
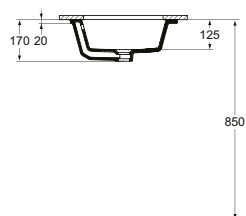
**A960200AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome

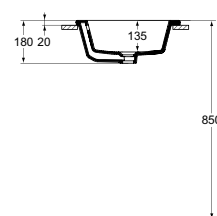
01 Euro White



K0779



K0780



**Description**

STRADA "O" Vessel basin

Without tap hole and without overflow hole

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Fixation set D570967 and furniture cutting template

For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

- Round vessel basin 41x41 cm

- Oval vessel basin 60x42 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 41x41 cm	410 x 410 x 150	8,2	K079501	
			K0795V3	
Vessel basin 60x42 cm	600 x 420 x 160	14,0	K078401	
			K0784V3	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin in Black Matt	T4441XG	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow Silk Black (Matt Black)	J3291XG	

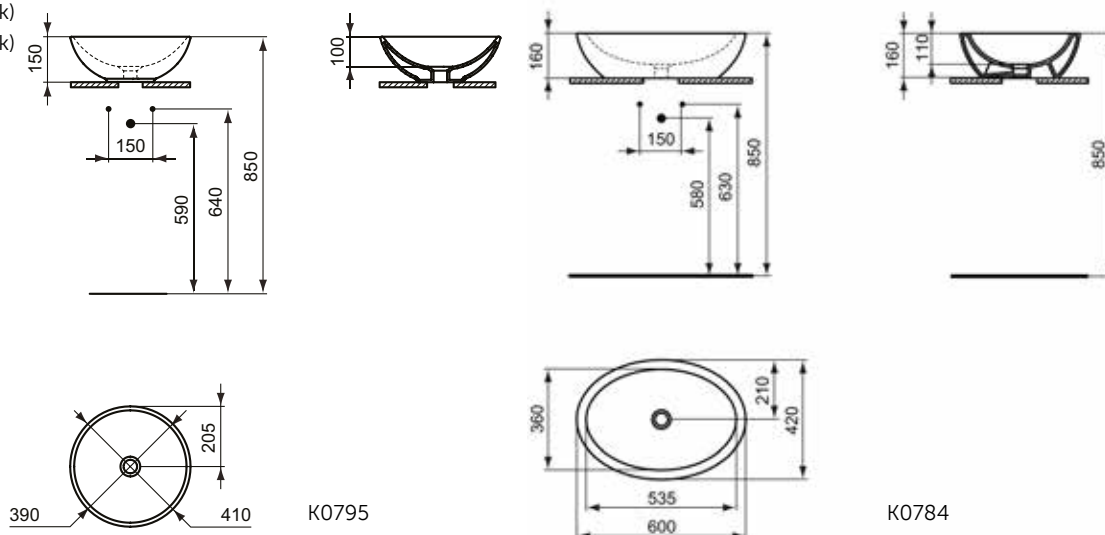
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)

XG Silk Black (Matt Black)





### Description

Double Vanity Basin 134 cm

2 tap holes punched

In carton box

For assembly only with: Design Siphon

Double Vanity Basin 124 cm

2 tap holes punched

In carton box

For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units or alone with Design Siphon

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity Basin 134 cm	1340 x 460 x 165	32,0	<b>E027201</b>	
Double Vanity Basin 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 165	28,5	<b>E027301</b>	

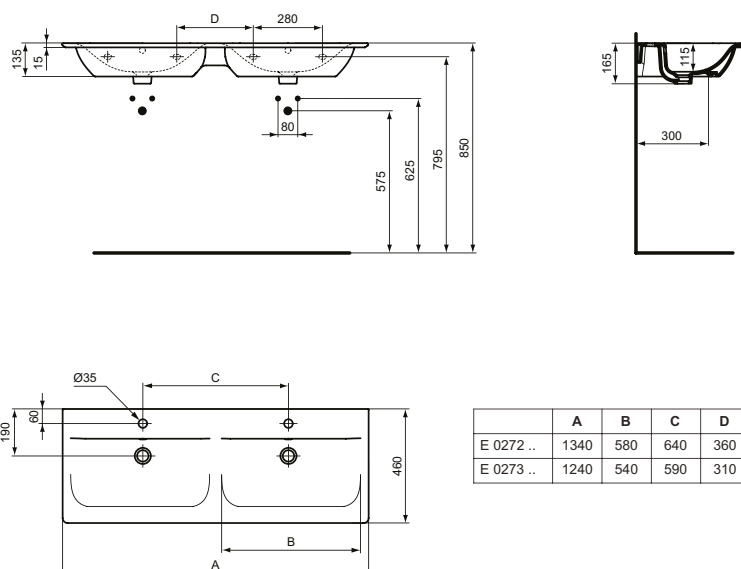
### Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4-point fixation - please order 2 sets!)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

## Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Vanity Basin 84 cm, 64 cm  
Central taphole punched

In carton box

**E0279V3** - For assembly only with: C.Air/Tesi Basin units 80 cm, Conca Washstand or Design Siphon

**E0289V3** - For assembly only with: C.Air/Tesi Basin units 60 cm, Conca Washstand or Design Siphon

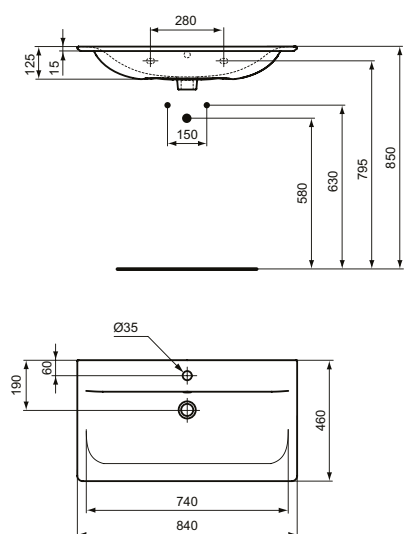
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	<b>E0279V3</b>	
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	<b>E0289V3</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

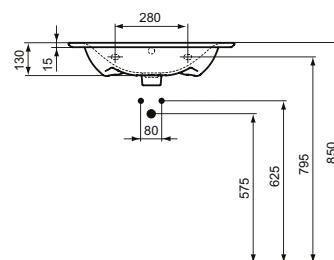
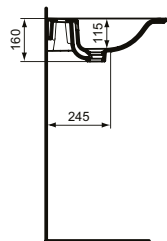
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	<b>T4441XG</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

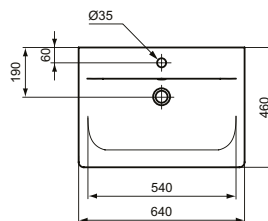
- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0279



E0289



**Description**

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm

1 central tap hole punched

In carton box

For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units, Conca Washstands (only for 84 cm and 64 cm vanity basins) or alone with Design Siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 165	25,0	<b>E027401</b>	
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	<b>E027901</b>	
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	<b>E028901</b>	
Vanity Basin 54 cm	540 x 380 x 155	13,5	<b>E029601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)

Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type

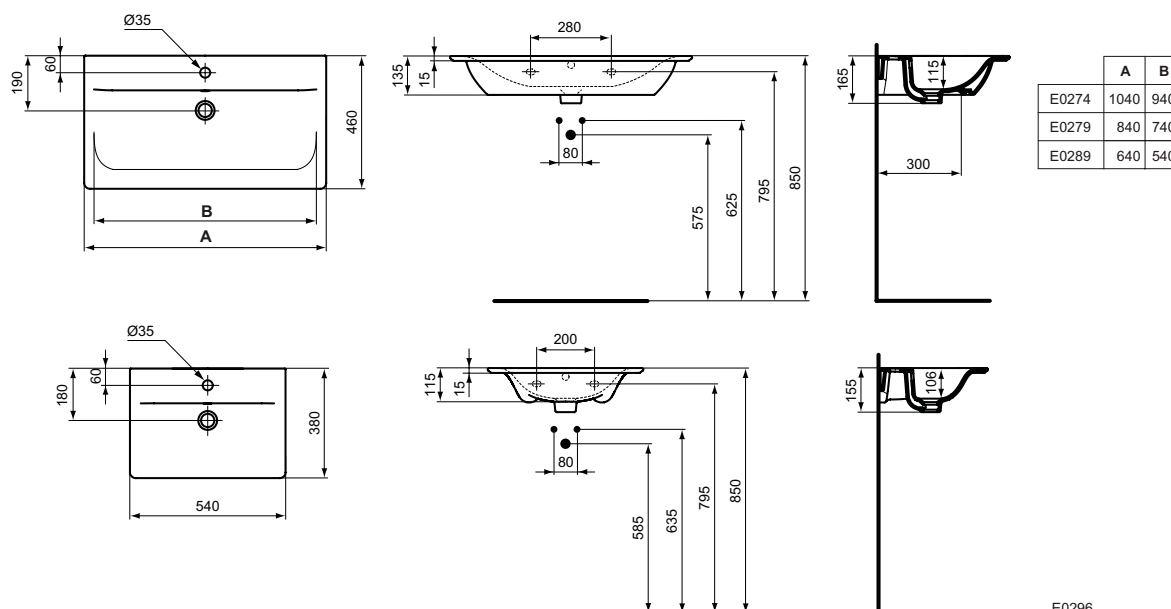
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)

**WW965340****E0079AA****A3491AA****A2305AA****B7883AA****B4801AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



E0296





**Description**

Washbasins CUBE design 60 cm  
Central taphole punched  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
For assembly with C.Air Cube Basin units or alone with siphon

Handwash basin CUBE design 40 cm  
Central taphole punched  
Loose on pallet  
EN 14688  
For assembly alone with siphon

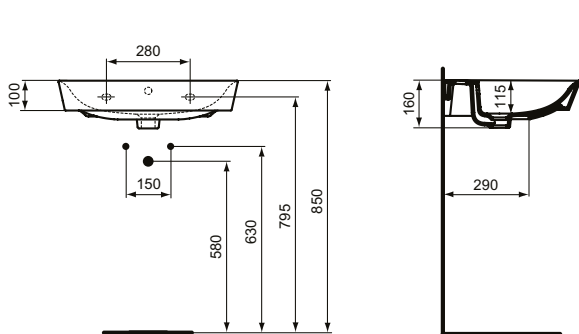
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins CUBE design 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	E0298V3	
Handwash basin CUBE design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	E0307V3	

**Recommended equipment**

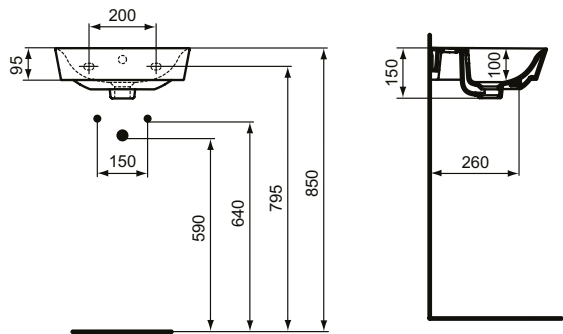
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	K714467	
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	T4441XG	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	

**Finishes**

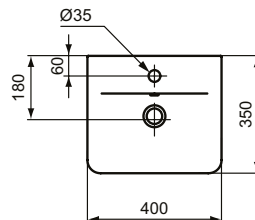
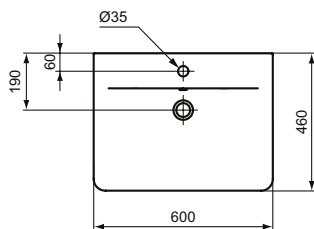
- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
- V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0298



E0307



**Description**

Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm

1 central tap hole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or Connect Air Cube Basin units, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm

1 central tap hole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small

In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	17,5	<b>E074101</b>	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	<b>E074201</b>	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm	550 x 460 x 160	15,5	<b>E074401</b>	
Washbasin Cube 50 cm	500 x 450 x 160	13,1	<b>E074601</b>	
Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	<b>E074701</b>	

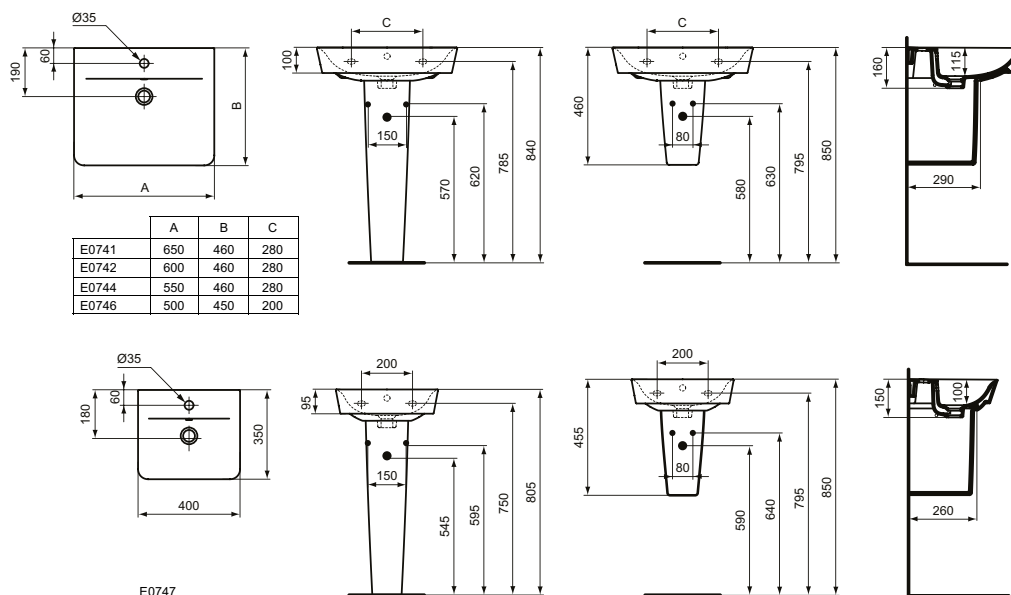
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	<b>E074901</b>	
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	<b>E074801</b>	
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	<b>E034601</b>	
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	<b>E034501</b>	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	<b>K714467</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm

1 central tap hole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm

1 central tap hole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small

In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Arc 60 cm	600 x 460 x 155	15,0	<b>E137801</b>	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm	550 x 460 x 155	14,0	<b>E137901</b>	
Washbasin Arc 50 cm	500 x 450 x 155	12,0	<b>E138101</b>	
Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,2	<b>E138401</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 60, 55, 50 cm)

**E074901**

Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 60, 55, 50 cm)

**E074801**

Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)

**E034601**

Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)

**E034501**

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm)

**WW965340**

Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm)

**K714467**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)

**E0079AA**

Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

**A3491AA**

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type

**A2305AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

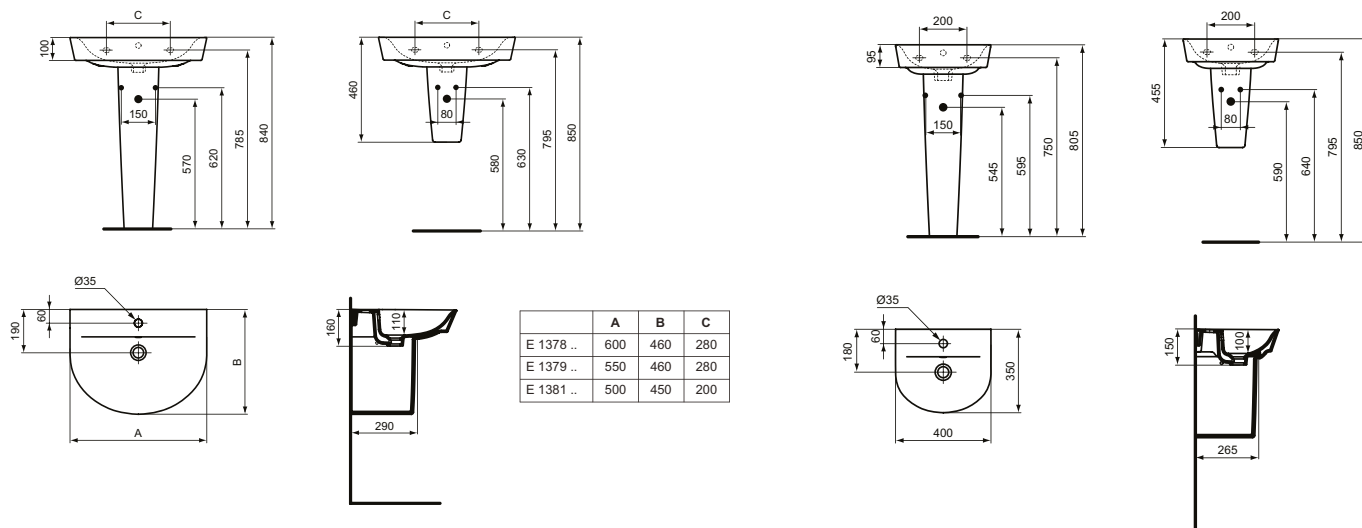
**B7883AA**

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)

**B4801AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White





**Description**

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm  
1 central tap hole punched  
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525  
In carton box  
EN 14688

Ceramic  
products

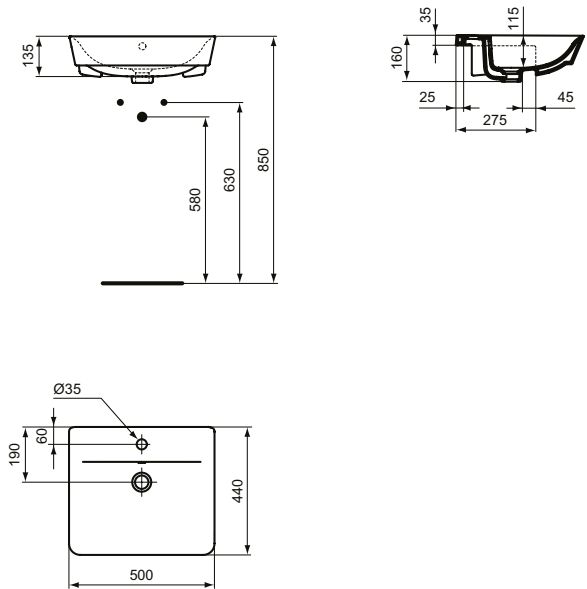
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 160	12,5	E030801	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



**Description**

Vessel basin 60, 40 cm

Without tap hole and without overflow hole

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template VV2401290524 (for Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm)/cutting template

VV2401290523 (for Vessel basin Square 40 cm)

In carton box

EN 14688

Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately)!

For assembly with: Connect Air Basin units on worktop with Design siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60x40 cm	600 x 400 x 135	11,5	<b>E034801</b>	
Vessel basin Square 40 cm	400 x 400 x 135	9,0	<b>E034701</b>	

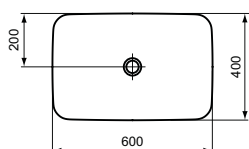
**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	<b>J3291AA</b>	

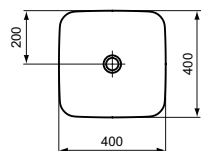
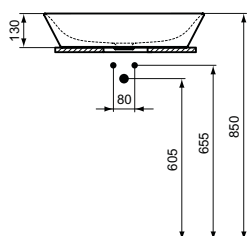
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

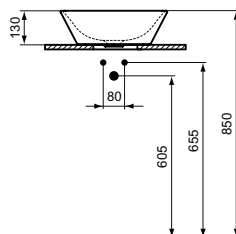
01 Euro White



E0348



E0347



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including fixation set TT0257919  
 EN 997  
 In carton box  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)



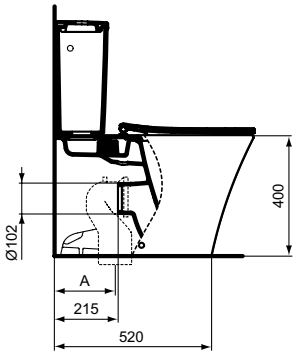
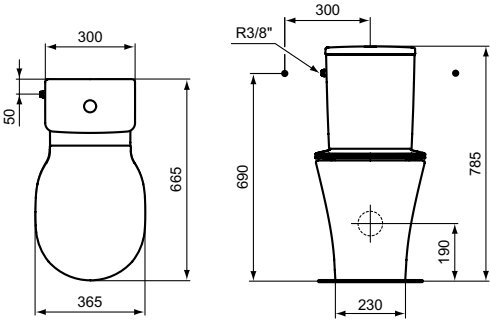
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	32,5	<b>E013701</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	<b>E073301</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	<b>E073401</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	<b>E073701</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	<b>E073901</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	<b>E036501</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	<b>E036601</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002767</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002667</b>	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002867</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White

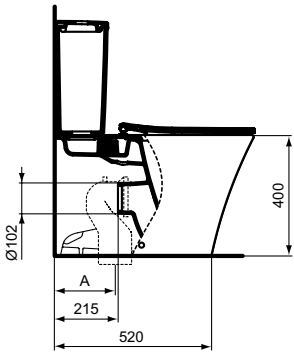
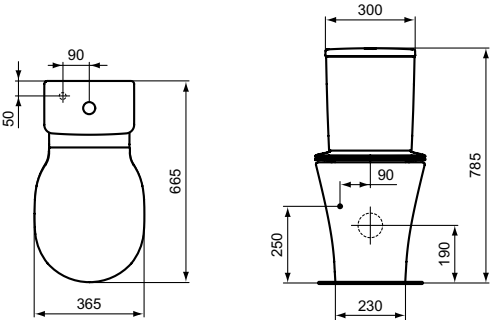
Ceramic  
products

E0137  
E0733



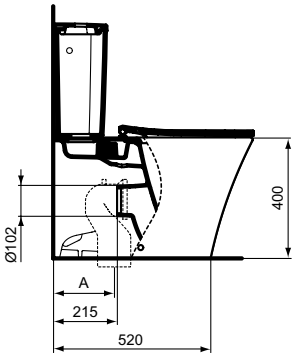
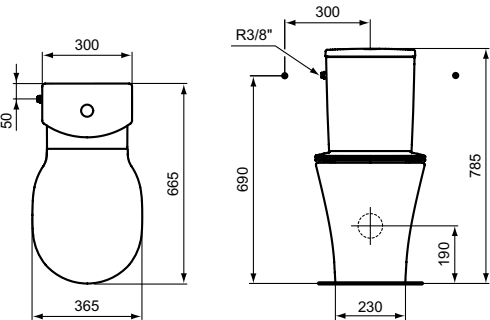
T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137  
E0734



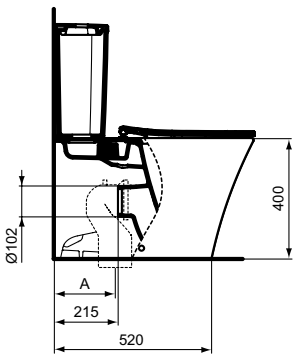
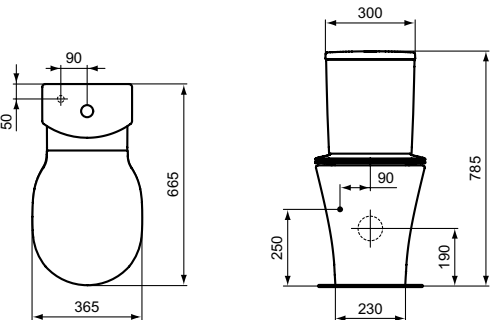
T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137  
E0737



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137  
E0739



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including fixation set TT0257919  
 EN 997  
 In carton box  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	30,0	<b>E009701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	<b>E073301</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	<b>E073401</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	<b>E073701</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	<b>E073901</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	<b>E036501</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	<b>E036601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

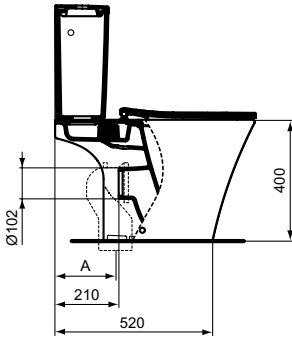
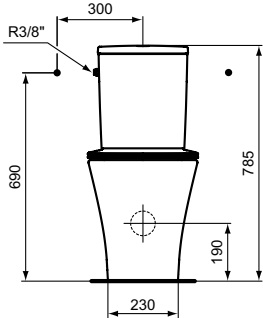
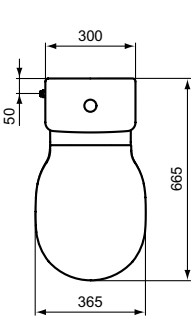
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White

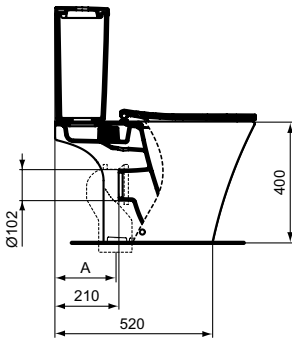
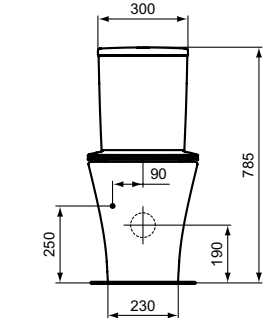
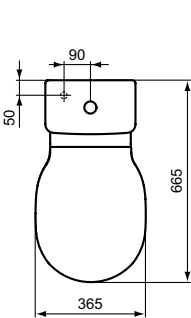
Ceramic  
products

E0097  
E0733



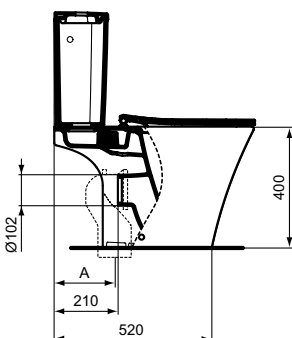
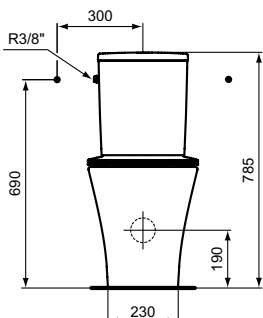
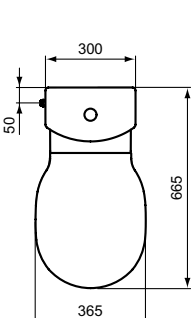
T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0097  
E0734



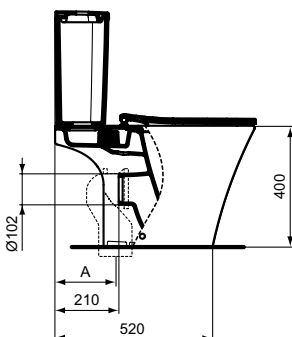
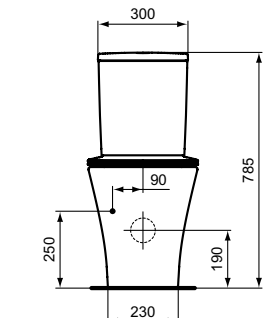
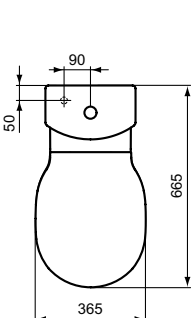
T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0097  
E0737



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0097  
E0739



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)  
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 545 x 400	25,0	<b>E004201</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

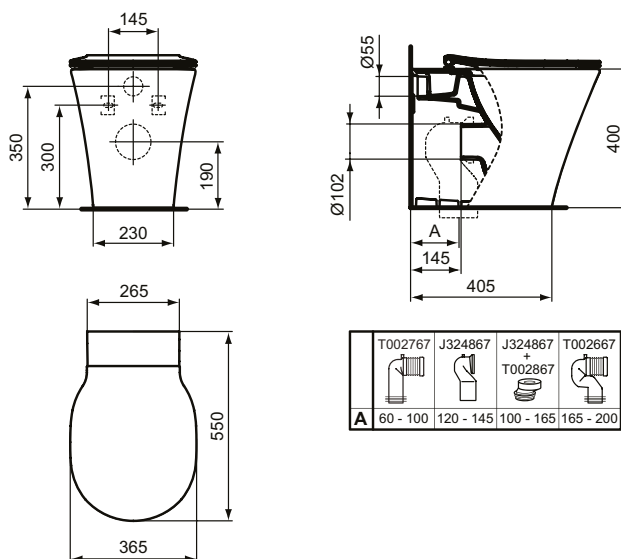
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E036501</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E036601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 997

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover (wrapover type), with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	<b>E0054V3</b>	
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	<b>E2288V3</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

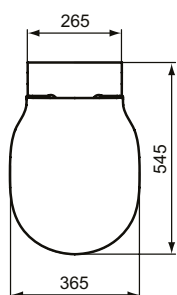
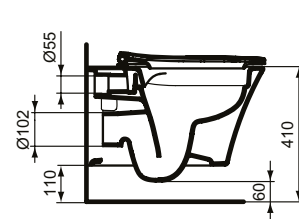
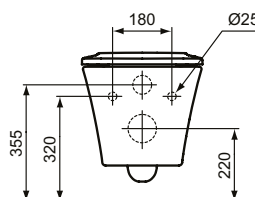
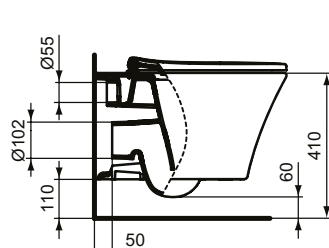
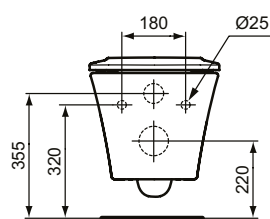
Seat and cover (wrapover type), with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	<b>E0368V3</b>	
---	----------------	-----	----------------	--

**Recommended equipment**

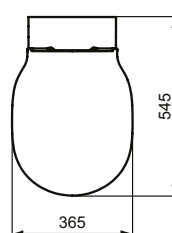
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0054



E2288

**Description**

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®

Washdown

Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 997

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	<b>E005401</b>	
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	<b>E228801</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

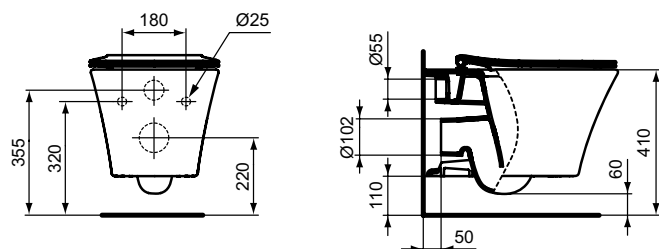
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E036501</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E036601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

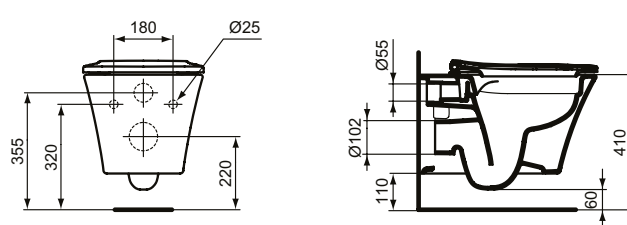
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

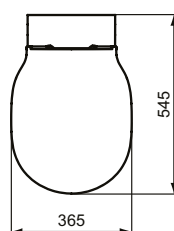
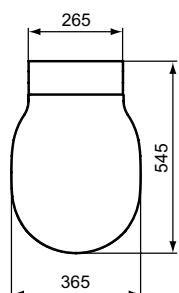
01 Euro White



E0054



E2288



**Description**

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation

One tap hole

Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 14528

Floor standing bidet BTW

One tap hole

Incl. fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation

One tap hole

Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 14528

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 295	17,0	<b>E0266V3</b>	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 295	17,0	<b>E233501</b>	
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 395	18,5	<b>E233401</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4

**A2307AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

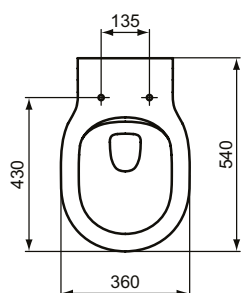
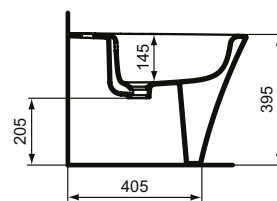
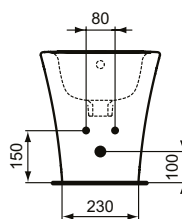
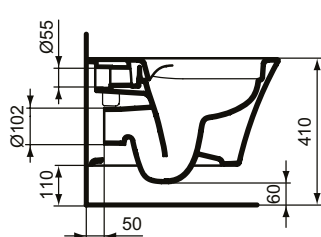
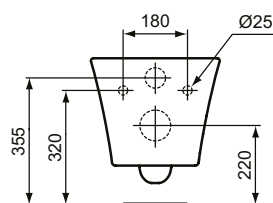
**B7883AA**

**Finishes**

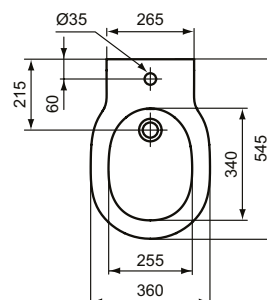
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0266, E2335



E2334

**Description**

Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 81, 61, 51 cm  
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38,5 cm  
central tap hole punched, overflow  
in carton box  
EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal small T471401, or semi-pedestal small T471501, or Ideal Standard i.life S basin units or alone with siphon



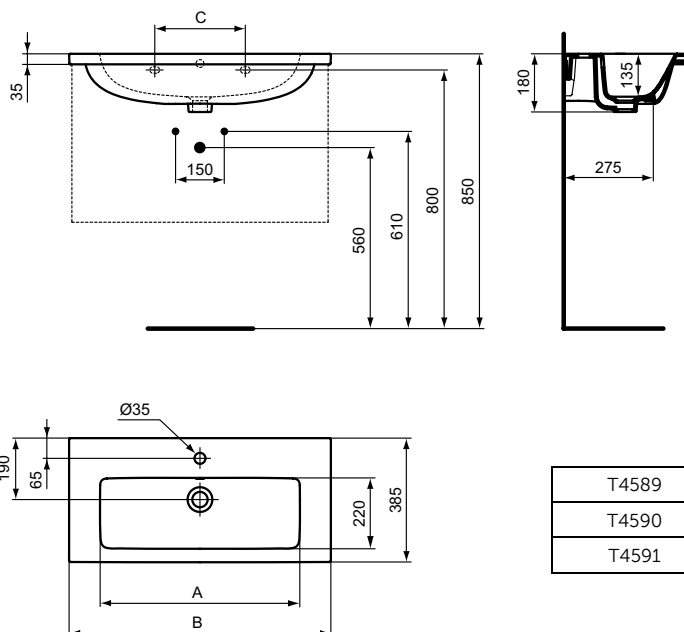
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 81 cm	810 x 385 x 180	18,8	<b>T458901</b>	
Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 61 cm	610 x 385 x 180	14,5	<b>T459001</b>	
Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life S 51 cm	510 x 385 x 180	12,9	<b>T459101</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal small	<b>T471401</b>	
Semi-pedestal small	<b>T471501</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



	A	B	C
T4589	620	810	280
T4590	420	610	280
T4591	360	510	200



**Description**

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 60, 55, 50 cm

Compact (Short Projection) - only 38 cm

Central tap hole punched, overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T474001, or alone with siphon

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 60 cm	600 x 380 x 180	15,1	<b>T458301</b>	
Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 55 cm	550 x 380 x 180	14,1	<b>T458401</b>	
Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life S 50 cm	500 x 370 x 180	13,1	<b>T458501</b>	

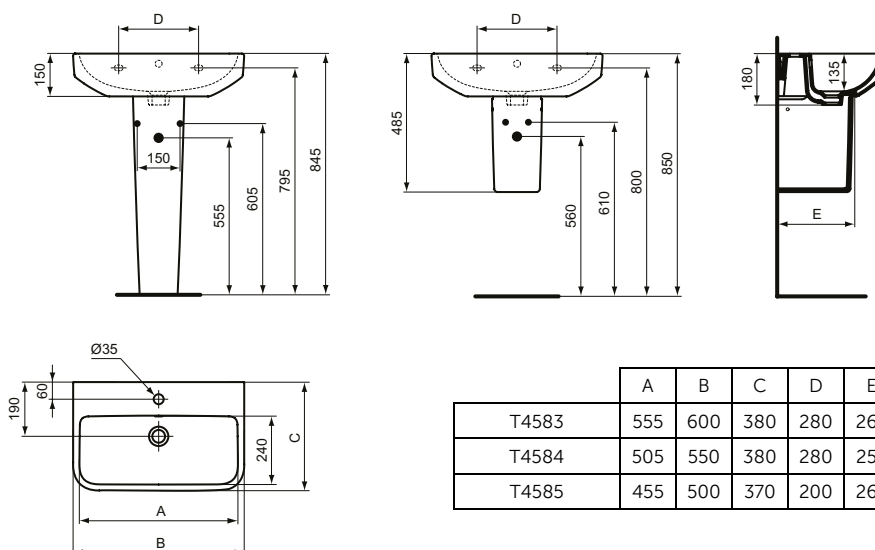
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal Ideal Standard i.life S	<b>T473901</b>	
Semi-pedestal Ideal Standard i.life S	<b>T474001</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White





**Description**

Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life S 45 cm  
Right taphole punched, overflow  
Including fixation set TT0299729  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
For assembly with pedestal small E253901 or Ideal Standard i.life S  
handwash basin unit or alone with siphon

Ceramic  
products

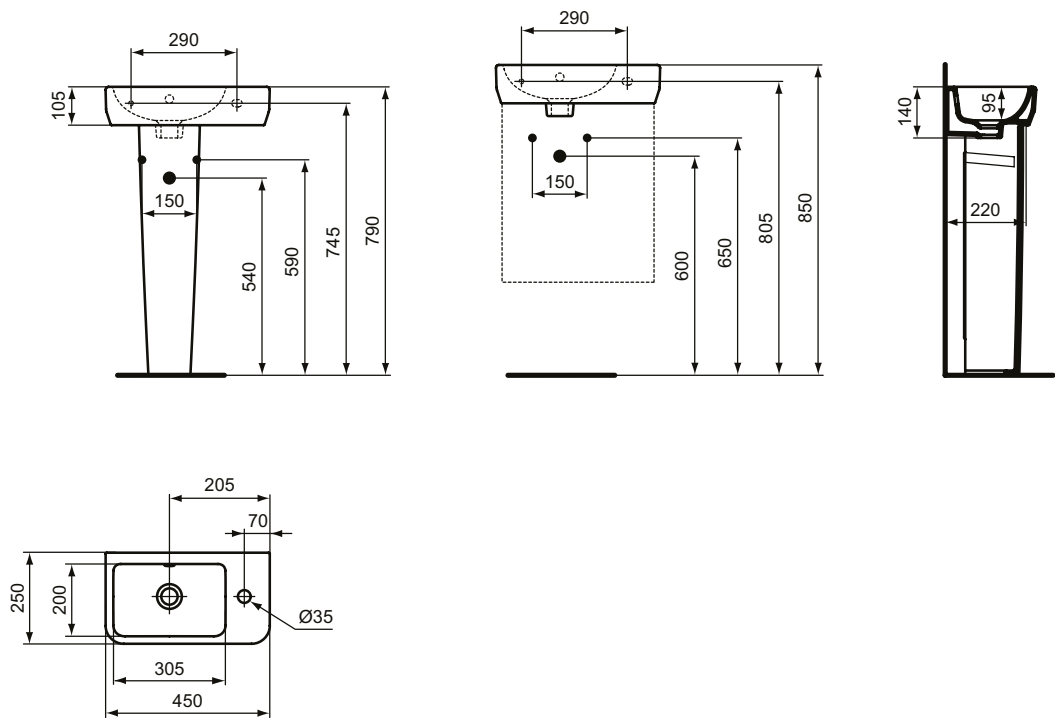
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life S 45 cm	450 x 250 x 140		<b>T458601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal small Ideal Standard i.life S	<b>E253901</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



**Description**

Handwash basins 37 cm

- 1 Left taphole punched:

- 1 Right taphole punched:

EN 14688

In carton box

For assembly with Ideal Standard i.life S handwash basin unit or alone with siphon

Vessel basin 37 cm

Taphole punched on one side, reversible installation

Fixation not included (to be used just siliconizing or in case of anti-vandal solution needed - optionally D570967 vessel fix kit.

EN 14688

In carton box

For assembly on w/top alone with siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basins 37 cm with left taphole punched:	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	<b>E211301</b> <b>E2113V1</b> <b>E2113V3</b>	
Handwash basins 37 cm with right taphole punched:	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	<b>E211201</b> <b>E2112V1</b> <b>E2112V3</b>	
Vessel basin 37 cm	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	<b>E210901</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Vessel fix kit (optional - only in case anti-vandal fixation is needed)

**D570967**

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type

**A2305AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)

**B7883AA**

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)

**B4801AA**

Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm for handwash basins 37 cm

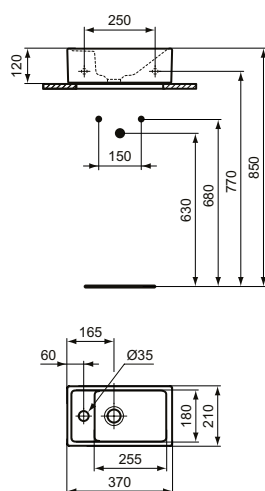
**K714467****Finishes**

AA Chrome

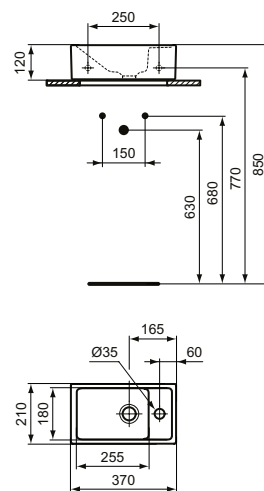
01 Euro White

V1 Silk White (Matt White)

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E2113



E2112, E2109

**Description**

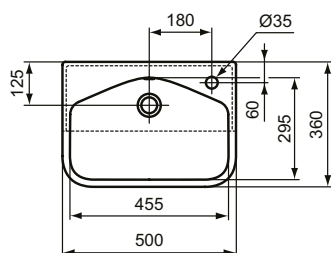
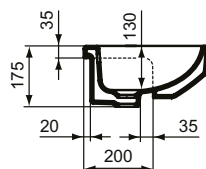
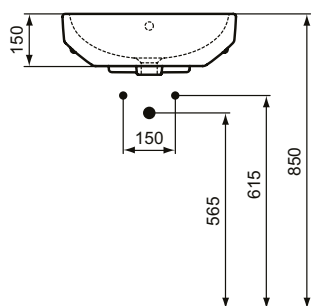
Semi-countertop basin Ideal Standard i.life S 50 cm  
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 36 cm  
 Right taphole punched, overflow  
 Incl. fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000167  
 In carton box  
 EN 14688

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin Ideal Standard i.life S 50 cm	500 x 360 x 175		T458801	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl BTW RimLS+ for combination

Ideal Standard i.life S

back to wall

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

horizontal outlet, universal, washdown

Optional: outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

incl. fixation set TT0257919

in carton box

EN 997

**Necessary equipment:**

Toilet cistern for WC combination Ideal Standard i.life S

4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve

in carton box

or

Toilet cistern for WC combination Ideal Standard i.life S

4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

in carton box

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T473601)

- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T473701)

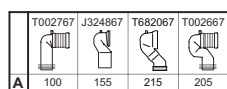
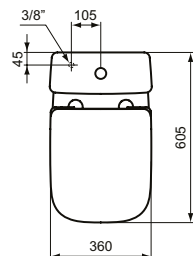
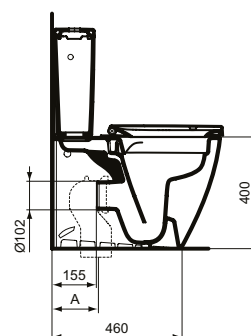
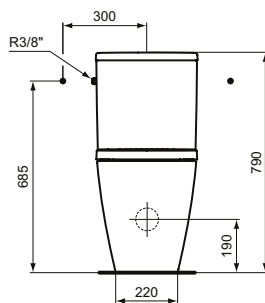
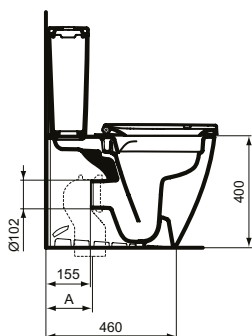
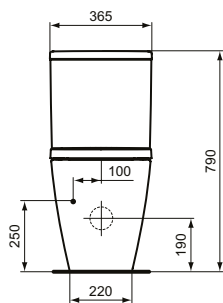
- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T532801)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T532901)

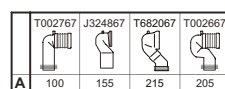
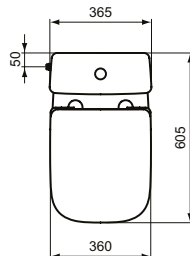
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+	355 x 600 x 400		<b>T500001</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, side inlet valve			<b>T499801</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve			<b>T473501</b>	
Seat and cover, Normal Close			<b>T473601</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close			<b>T473701</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close			<b>T532801</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close			<b>T532901</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T4735



T4998

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination

Ideal Standard i.life S

Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Horizontal outlet universal, washdown

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

EN 997

In carton box

Optional: outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

**Necessary equipment:**

Toilet cistern for WC combination

4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve

in carton box

or

Toilet cistern for WC combination

4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

in carton box

or

Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version

4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

in carton box

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T473601)

- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T473701)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T532801)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T532901)

**Product**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination

W x D x H mm

Kg

Article-No.

Price/EUR

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, side inlet valve

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve

Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve

Seat and cover, Normal Close

Seat and cover, Soft Close

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close

T499801

T473501

T520101

T473601

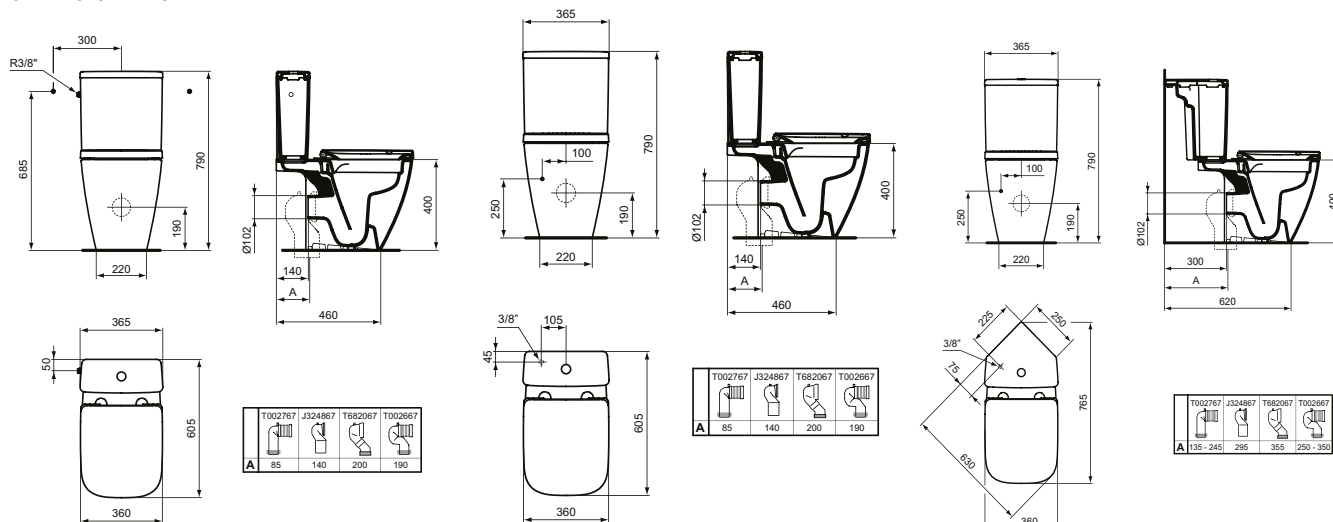
T473701

T532801

T532901

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T4998

T4735

T5201

**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+

Ideal Standard i.life S

Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Optional: outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

**Necessary equipment:**

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T473601)

- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T473701)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T532801)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T532901)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	355 x 480 x 400		<b>T459401</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

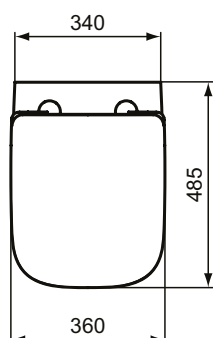
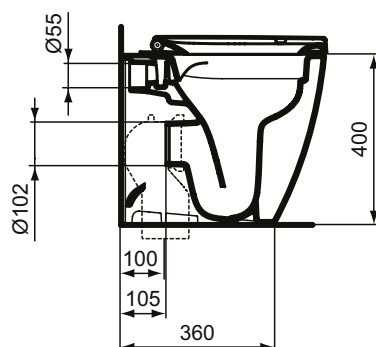
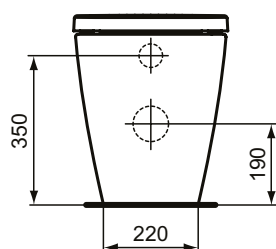
Seat and cover, Normal Close			<b>T473601</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close			<b>T473701</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close			<b>T532801</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close			<b>T532901</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

01 Euro White





**Description**

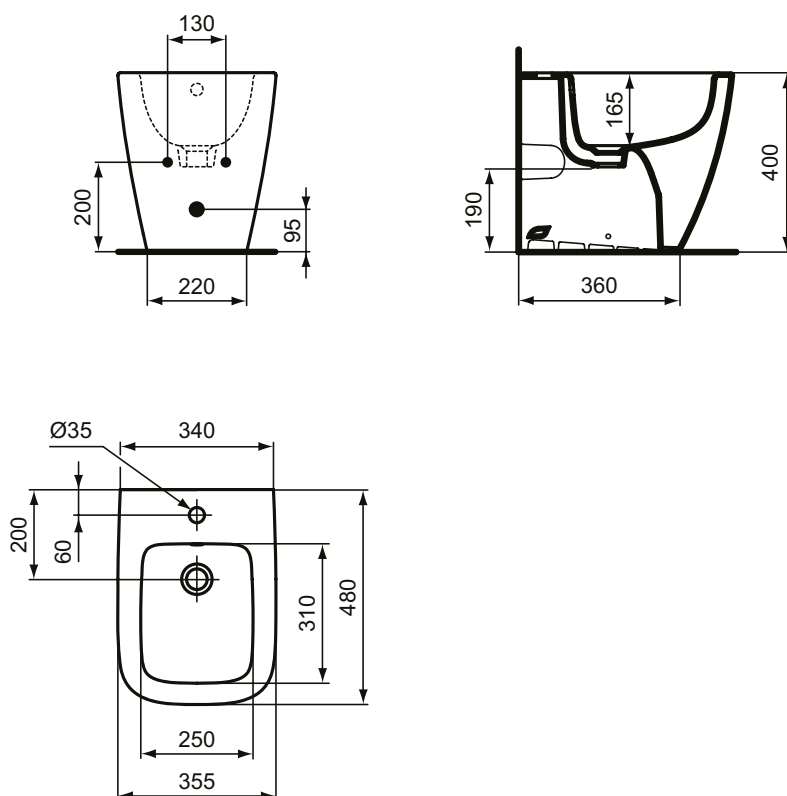
Floor standing bidet BTW Ideal Standard i.life S  
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm  
 One tap hole  
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 14528

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 480 x 400		<b>T459501</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White



**Description**

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life S  
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:  
 - Seat and cover, Normal Close (T473601)  
 - Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T473701)  
 - Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T532801)  
 - Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T532901)  
 Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Recommended equipment**

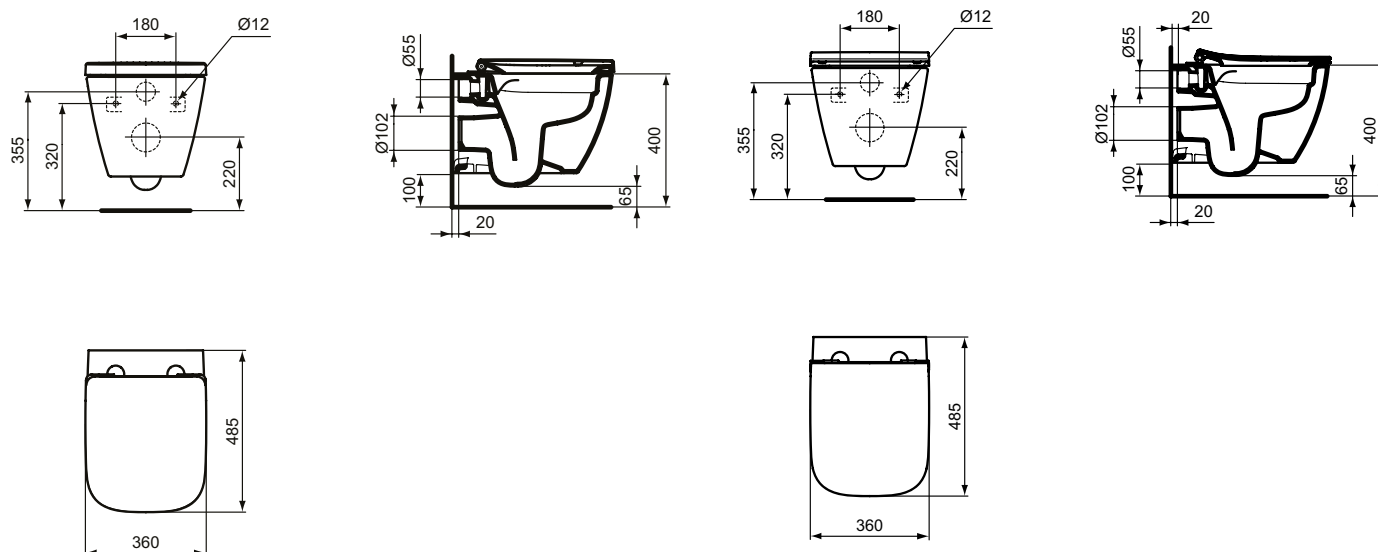
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 480 x 335		<b>T459201</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover, Normal Close			<b>T473601</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close			<b>T473701</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close			<b>T532801</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close			<b>T532901</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White





**Description**

Wall mounted bidet with short projection Ideal Standard i.life S  
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm  
One tap hole  
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
In carton box  
EN 14528

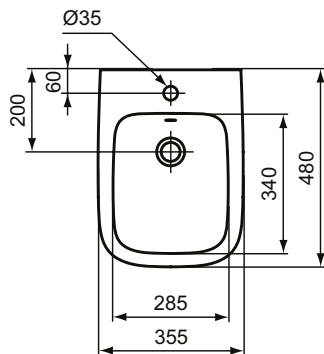
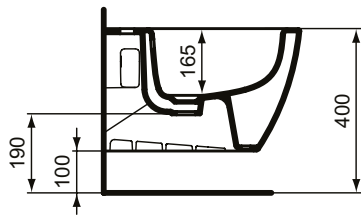
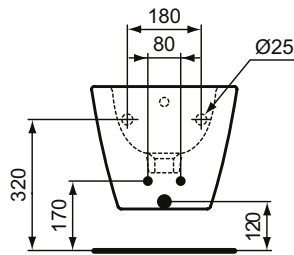
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet with short projection	355 x 480 x 300		<b>T459301</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



New

**Description**

Vanity Basins Ideal Standard i.life B 121, 101, 81, 61 cm

Central taphole punched, overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with i.life B Vanity units, Conca Washstand leg sets (only for 81 cm &amp; 61 cm vanity basins) or alone with siphon

Finishes:

- 01 Euro White

- 58 Glossy Grey - Expected availability from March 2023\*



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin Ideal Standard i.life B Double 121 cm	1210 x 515 x 180	31,7	T460201	
Vanity Basin Ideal Standard i.life B 101 cm	1010 x 515 x 180	28,1	T460301	
Vanity Basin Ideal Standard i.life B 81 cm	810 x 510 x 180	22,0	T460401 T460458	
Vanity Basin Ideal Standard i.life B 61 cm	610 x 510 x 180	17,5	T460501 T460558	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

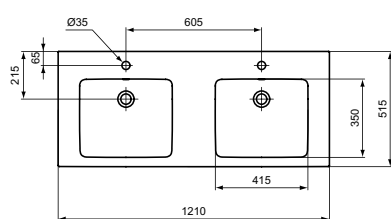
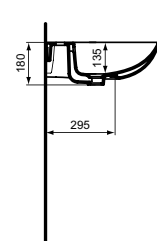
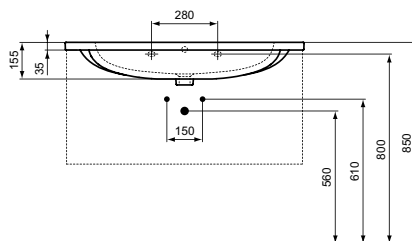
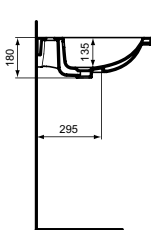
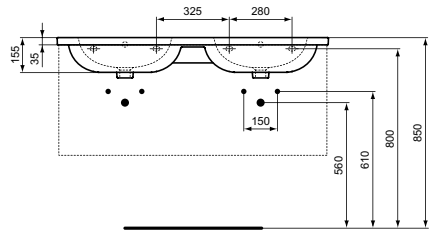
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

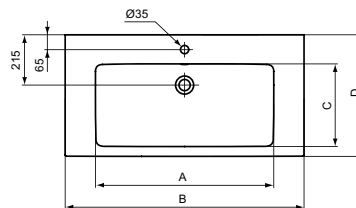
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

58 Glossy Grey



T4602



	A	B	C	D
T4603	755	1010	340	515
T4604	555	810	350	510
T4605	415	610	350	510

New

**Description**

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life B 65, 60, 55, 50 cm

With taphole punched, with overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

Finishes:

- 01 Euro White

- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from March 2023\*

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	<b>T460601</b> <b>T4606HY</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	<b>T460701</b> <b>T4607HY</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	<b>T460801</b> <b>T4608HY</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	<b>T460901</b> <b>T4609HY</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

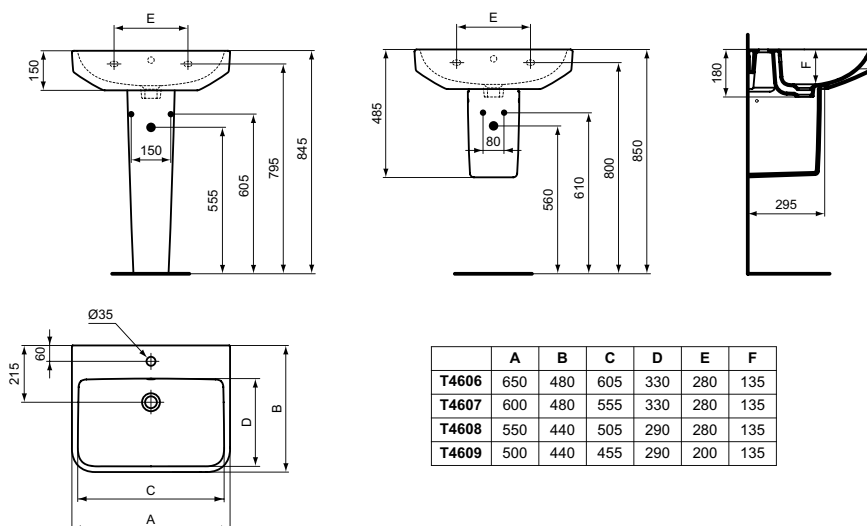
Pedestal	<b>T473901</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T534601</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

HY Smartguard Euro White  
(Anti-microbial technology)

New

**Description**

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life B 65, 60, 55, 50 cm

Without taphole punched, with overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	<b>T533401</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	<b>T533501</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	<b>T533601</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	<b>T533701</b>	

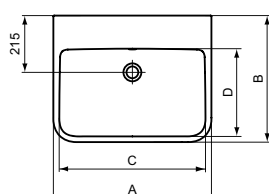
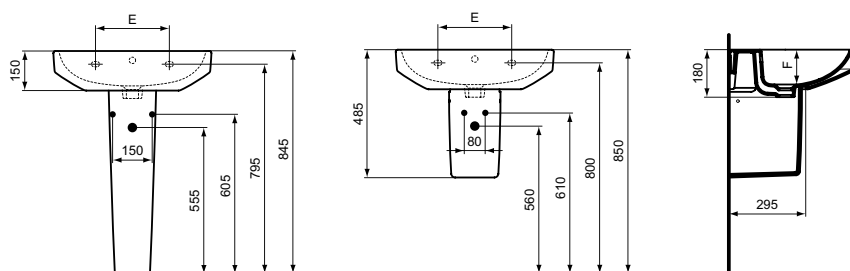
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal	<b>T473901</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T534601</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F
<b>T5334</b>	650	480	605	330	280	135
<b>T5335</b>	600	480	555	330	280	135
<b>T5336</b>	550	440	505	290	280	135
<b>T5337</b>	500	440	455	290	200	135

New

**Description**

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life B 65, 60, 55, 50 cm

Without taphole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free flow waste - J3291AA or D5852AA)

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Мивка Ideal Standard i.life B 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	<b>T533801</b>	
Мивка Ideal Standard i.life B 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	<b>T533901</b>	
Мивка Ideal Standard i.life B 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	<b>T534001</b>	
Мивка Ideal Standard i.life B 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	<b>T534101</b>	

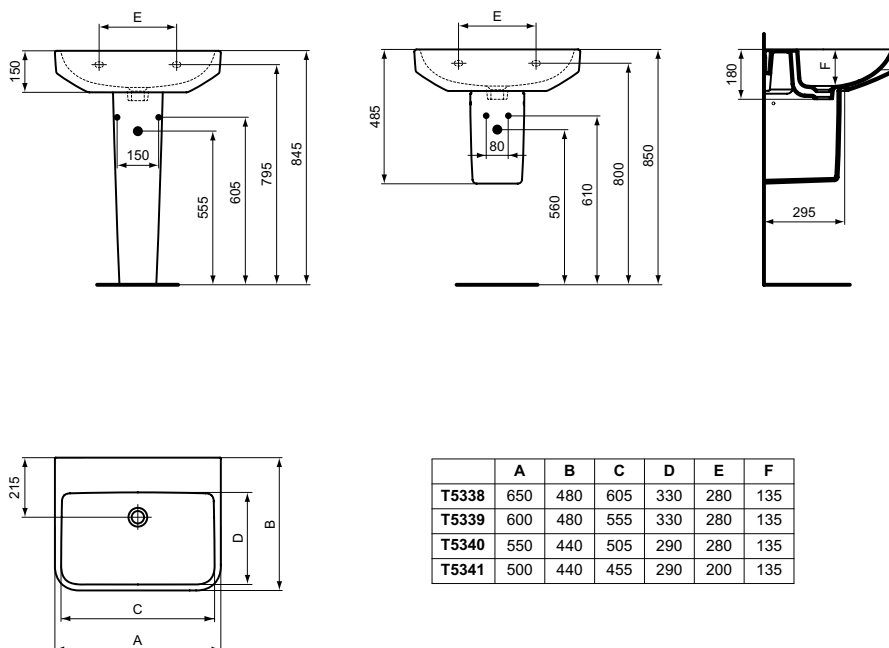
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal	<b>T473901</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T534601</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	<b>J3291AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White





New

**Description**

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life B 65, 60, 55, 50 cm

With taphole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free flow waste - J3291AA or D5852AA)

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

**Product**

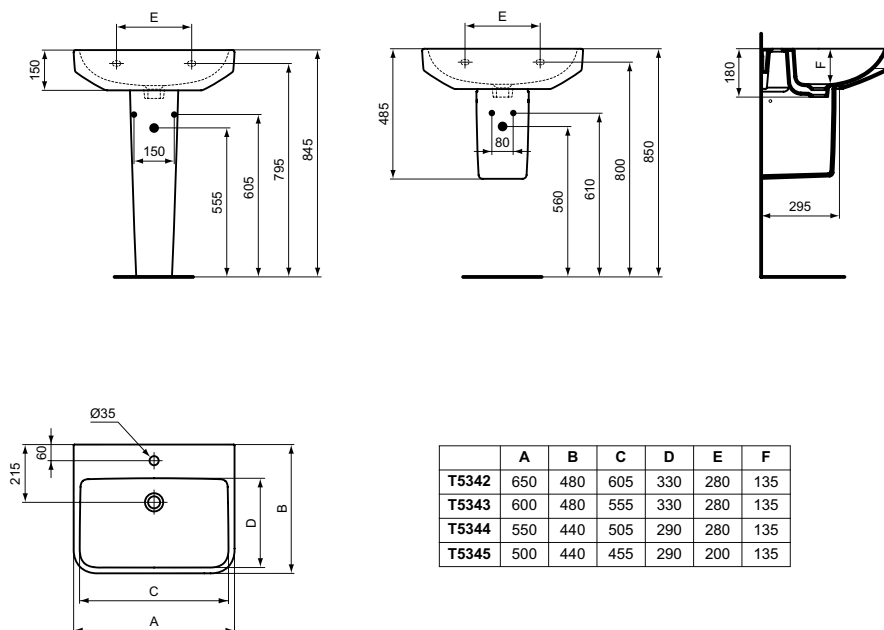
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	<b>T534201</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	<b>T534301</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	<b>T534401</b>	
Washbasin Ideal Standard i.life B 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	<b>T534501</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	<b>J3291AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White





New

Description

Handwash basin 45 cm

Central taphole punched, overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T474001, or alone with siphon



Finishes:

- 01 Euro White

- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from April 2023\*

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 380 x 160	12,0	T461001 T4610HY	

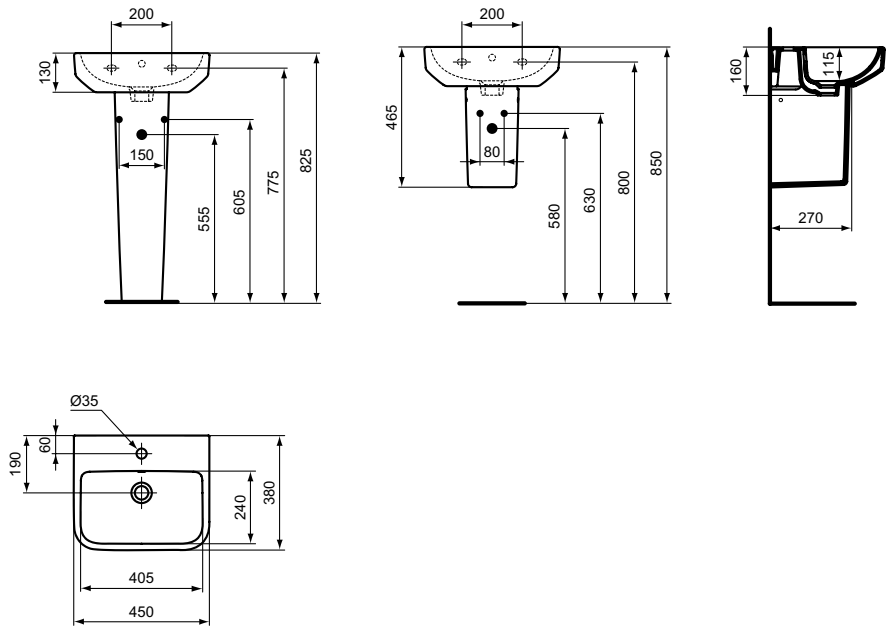
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design siphon in Black Matt (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	T4441XG	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)



New

**Description**

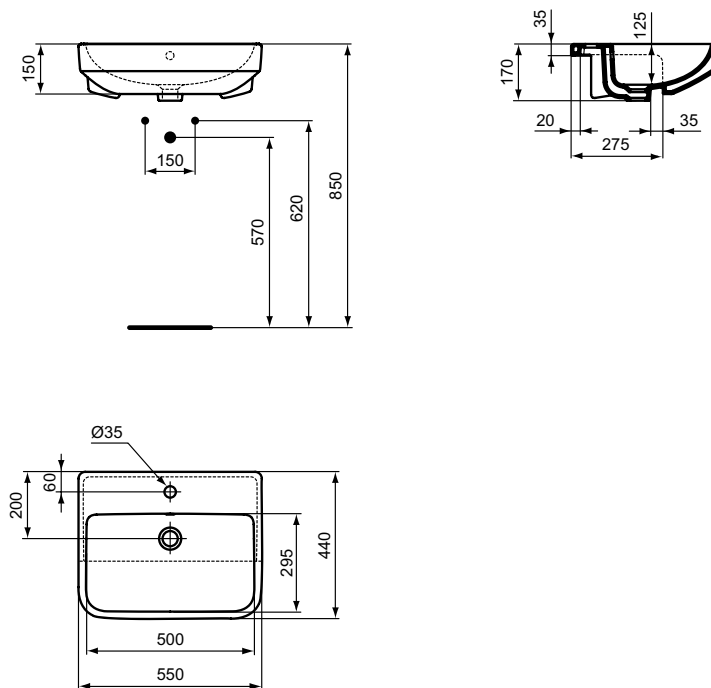
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm

Central taphole punched, overflow  
Incl. fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000367  
In carton box  
EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 170	14,2	<b>T461101</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



New

**Description**

Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm  
Without tap-hole and without overflow

Vessel basin Square - 45 cm  
Without tap-hole and with overflow

Vessel basin Round - 40 cm  
Without tap-hole and with overflow

Incl. fixation set D570967 and cutting template

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and Basin units

Expected availability from April 2023\*

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm	600 x 370 x 115		<b>T508701</b>	
Vessel basin Square - 45 cm	450 x 370 x 140		<b>T509201</b>	
Vessel basin Round - 40 cm	400 x 400 x 140		<b>T509101</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

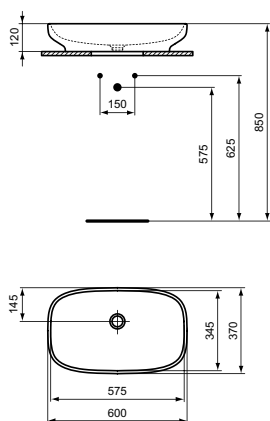
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	<b>J3291AA</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

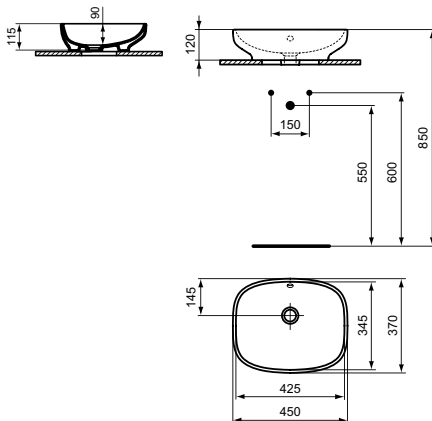
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

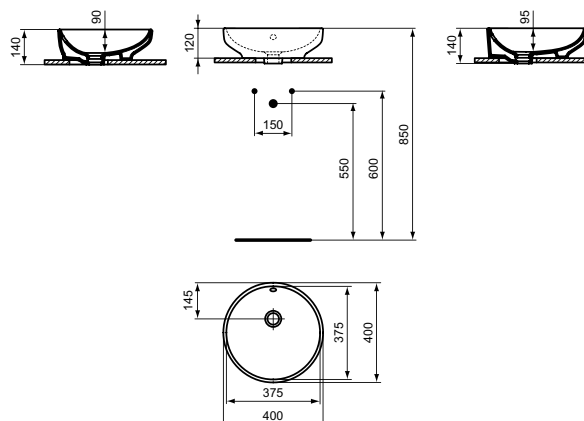
01 Euro White



T5087



T5092



T5091

New

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Horizontal outlet universal, washdown

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

EN 997

In carton box

Optional:

- outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve

In carton box

Toilet cistern for WC combination (available in finishes: 01 Euro white &amp; 58 Glossy Grey) 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

In carton box

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T468201)

- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T500201)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)

**Finishes:**

- 01 Euro White

- 58 Glossy Grey - Expected availability from March 2023\*

- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from April 2023\*

**Product**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination

W x D x H mm

355 x 660 x 400

Kg

29,0

Article-No.

T461201

T4612HY

T461258

Price/EUR

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve

360 x 160 x 390

13,0

T524701

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

360 x 160 x 390

13,0

T472301

T472358

Seat and cover, Normal Close

2,8

T468201

Seat and cover, Soft Close

2,8

T468301

T4683HY

T468358

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close

2,5

T500201

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close

2,5

T500301

T5003HY

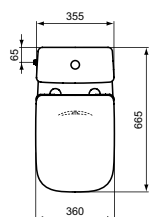
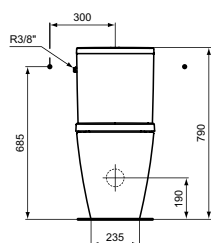
T500358

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

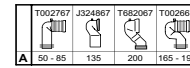
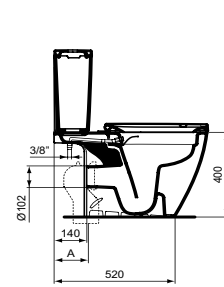
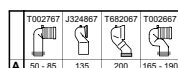
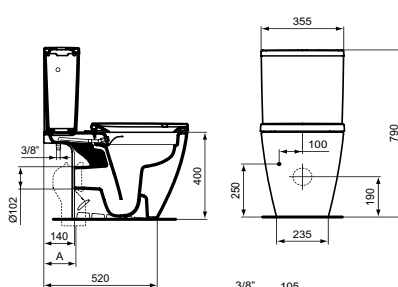
**Finishes**

01 Euro White

58 Glossy Grey

HY Smartguard Euro White  
(Anti-microbial technology)

T5247



T4723



New

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination - with Bidet function

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Horizontal outlet universal, washdown

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

EN 997

In carton box

Optional:

- outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve

In carton box

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

In carton box

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T468201)

- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T468301)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T500201)

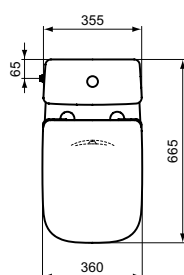
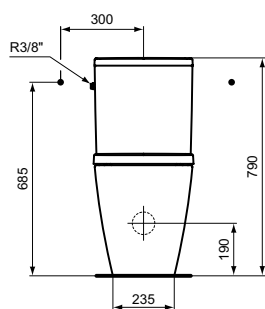
- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T500301)



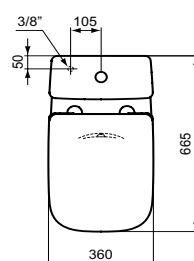
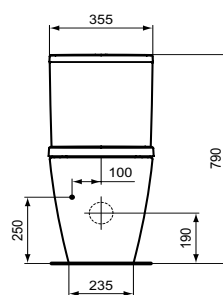
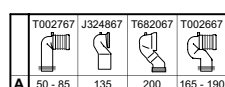
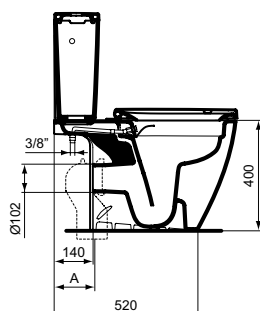
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination - with Bidet function	355 x 660 x 400	29,4	<b>T537101</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	<b>T472501</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	<b>T472401</b>	
Seat and cover, Normal Close		2,8	<b>T468201</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close		2,8	<b>T468301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close		2,5	<b>T500201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close		2,5	<b>T500301</b>	

**Finishes**

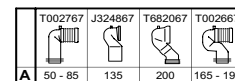
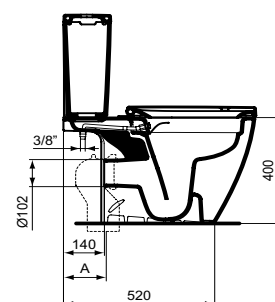
01 Euro White



T4725



T4724



New

**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall  
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Note:** Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T468201)
  - Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
  - Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T500201)
  - Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Finishes:
- 01 Euro White
  - 58 Glossy Grey - Expected availability from March 2023\*
  - HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from April 2023\*

Optional:

- outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!
- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 400	28,0	<b>T461601</b>	
			<b>T4616HY</b>	
			<b>T461658</b>	

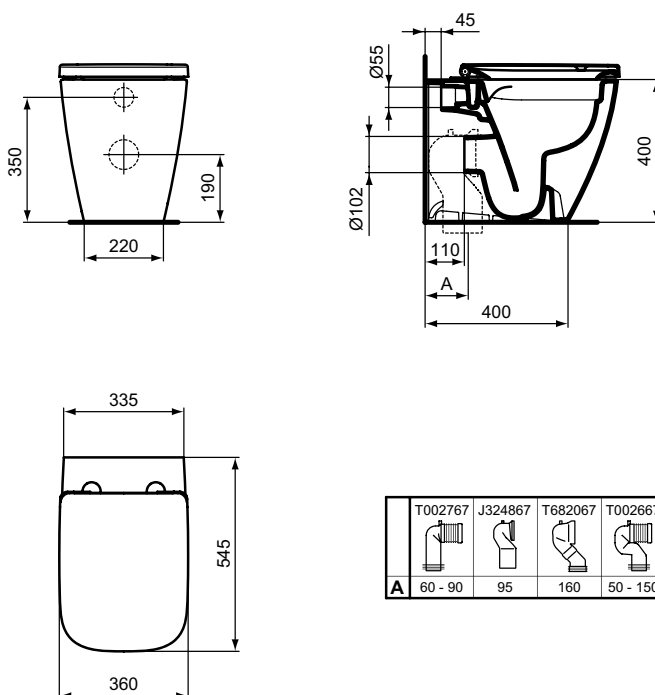
**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close	2,8	<b>T468201</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close	2,8	<b>T468301</b>	
		<b>T4683HY</b>	
		<b>T468358</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	2,5	<b>T500201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close	2,5	<b>T500301</b>	
		<b>T5003HY</b>	
		<b>T500358</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White
- 58 Glossy Grey
- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)







New

**Description**

Floor standing bidet BTW

One tap hole  
Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
In carton box  
EN 14528

**Finishes:**

- 01 Euro White
- 58 Glossy Grey - Expected availability from March 2023\*
- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from April 2023\*

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400	24,5	<b>T461701</b>	
			<b>T4617HY</b>	
			<b>T461758</b>	

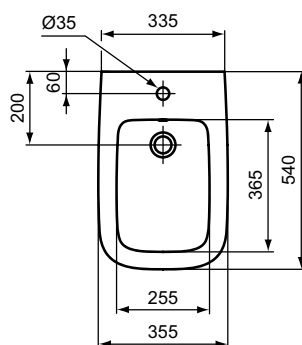
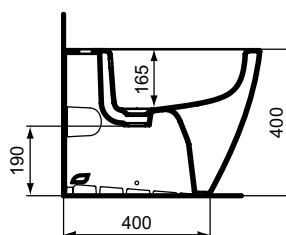
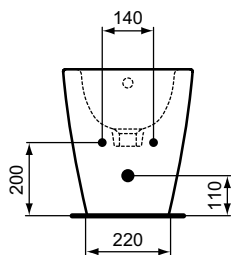
**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4	<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White  
58 Glossy Grey  
HY Smartguard Euro White  
(Anti-microbial technology)



New

**Description**

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life B

Washdown, horizontal outlet

Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T468201)

- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T500201)

- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)

Finishes:

- 01 Euro White

- 58 Glossy Grey - Expected availability from March 2023\*

- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from April 2023\*

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 355	24,0	<b>T461401</b>	
			<b>T4614HY</b>	
			<b>T461458</b>	

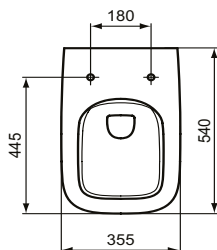
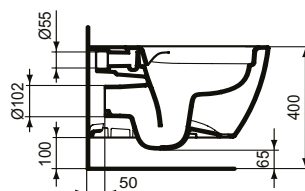
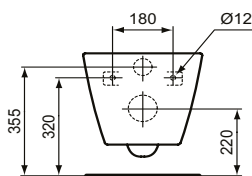
**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close	2,8	<b>T468201</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close	2,8	<b>T468301</b>	
		<b>T4683HY</b>	
		<b>T468358</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	2,5	<b>T500201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close	2,5	<b>T500301</b>	
		<b>T5003HY</b>	
		<b>T500358</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White  
 58 Glossy Grey  
 HY Smartguard Euro White  
 (Anti-microbial technology)



New

**Description**

Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function - RimLS+  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Note:** Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:  
 - Seat and cover, Normal Close (T468201)  
 - Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T468301)  
 - Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T500201)  
 - Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T500301)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Ceramic  
products

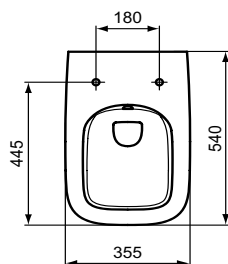
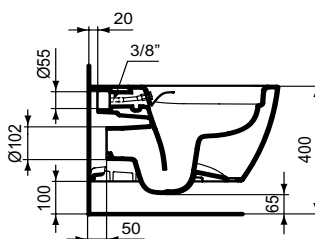
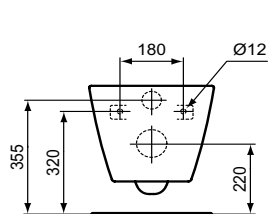
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 355	23,7	<b>T534701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close	2,8	<b>T468201</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close	2,8	<b>T468301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	2,5	<b>T500201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close	2,5	<b>T500301</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



New

**Description**

Wall mounted bidet Ideal Standard i.life B

One tap hole

Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 14528

Finishes:

- 01 Euro White

- 58 Glossy Grey - Expected availability from March 2023\*

- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology) - Expected availability from April 2023\*

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 300	22,0	<b>T461501</b>	
			<b>T4615HY</b>	
			<b>T461558</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4

**A2307AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)

**B7883AA**

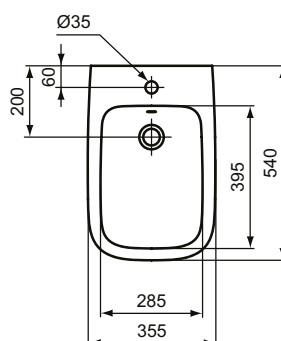
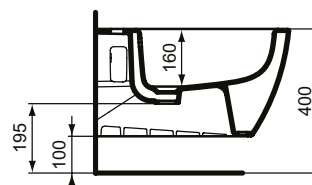
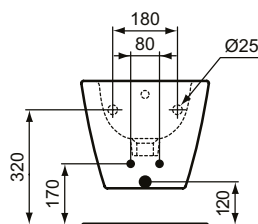
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

58 Glossy Grey

HY Smartguard Euro White  
(Anti-microbial technology)

**Description**

Washbasin Cube 65, 60, 55, 50, 40 cm

- One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
- One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
- Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
- Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)

65, 60, 55, 50 cm: For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large

40 cm: For assembly with: semi-pedestal small

EN 14688

Pedestal

In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small

In carton box

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

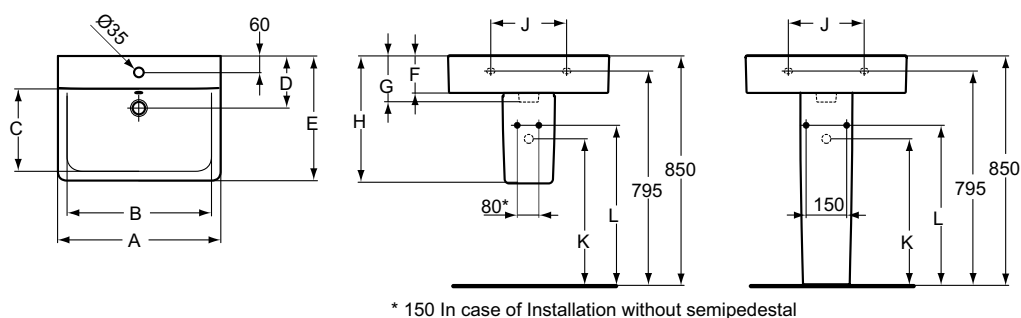
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	<b>E773001</b> <b>E7730MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	<b>E810601</b> <b>E8106MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	<b>E810501</b> <b>E8105MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	<b>E810401</b> <b>E8104MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	<b>E794501</b> <b>E7945MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	<b>E810301</b> <b>E8103MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	<b>E810201</b> <b>E8102MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	<b>E810101</b> <b>E8101MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	<b>E784401</b> <b>E7844MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	<b>E811301</b> <b>E8113MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	<b>E811201</b> <b>E8112MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	<b>E811101</b> <b>E8111MA</b>	
Washbasin Cube 50 cm, one tap hole and overflow	500 x 460 x 175	15,5	<b>E788401</b> <b>E7884MA</b>	
Handwash basin Cube 40 cm, one tap hole and overflow	400 x 360 x 160	10,0	<b>E803301</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Floor standing pedestal	<b>E797301</b>	
Semi-pedestal, large (Including fixation set TT0257919)	<b>E797401</b>	
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	<b>E797501</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 65, 60, 55, 50 cm washbasins)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 40 cm handwash basin)	<b>K714467</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow	<b>D5852AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White  
 MA Euro white Ideal Plus



	Tap hole	Overflow
E7730	●	○
E8106	●	---
E8104	---	○
E8105	---	---
E7945	●	○
E8103	●	---
E8101	---	○
E8102	---	---
E7844	●	○
E8113	●	---
E8111	---	○
E8112	---	---
E7884	●	○
E8033	●	○

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7730/ E8106/ E8104/ E8105	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7945/ E8103/ E8101/ E8102	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7844/ E8113/ E8111/ E8112	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7884	500	390	285	190	460	140	175	470	190	565	615
E8033 **	400	310	205	175	360	125	160	455	195	580	630

\*\* Installation with pedestal is not possible

**Description**

Handwash basin 45 cm  
 - One tap hole and overflow, in carton box  
 EN 14688  
 In carton box  
 For assembly with: semi-pedestal small

Handwash basin Arc 35 cm  
 - One left tap hole and overflow  
 - One right tap hole and overflow  
 EN 14688  
 In carton box  
 For assembly with: alone only

Semi-pedestal small  
 In carton box  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

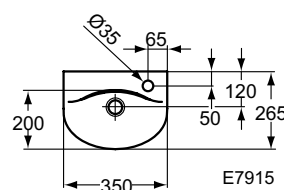
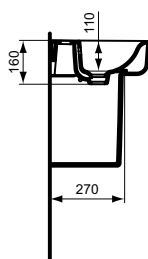
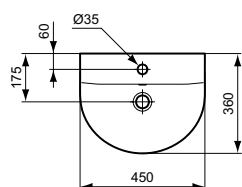
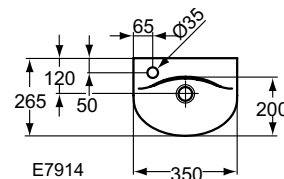
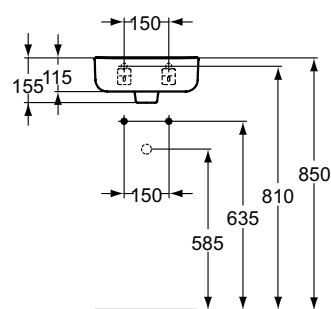
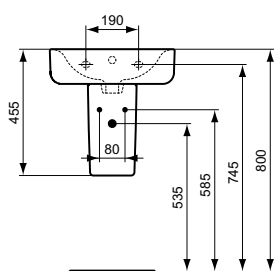
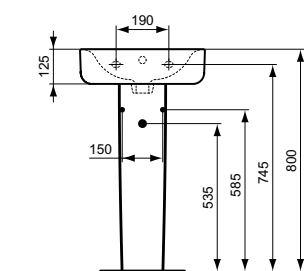
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Arc 45 cm, one tap hole and overflow	450 x 360 x 160	10,0	<b>E796801</b> <b>E7968MA</b>	
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one left tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	<b>E791401</b> <b>E7914MA</b>	
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one right tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	<b>E791501</b> <b>E7915MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	<b>E797501</b>	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	<b>K714467</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White  
 MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E7914, E7915

E7968



**Description**

Countertop basin ARC 55 cm

One taphole

Incl. cutting template EESV82767

In carton box

EN 14688

**Product**

Countertop basin ARC 55 cm

W x D x H mm

550 x 460 x 175

Kg

16,0

Article-No.

E797801  
E7978MA

Price/EUR

**Necessary equipment**

Fixation set

EEE686067

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type

A2305AA

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

B7883AA

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)

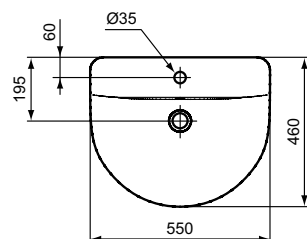
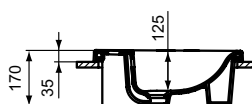
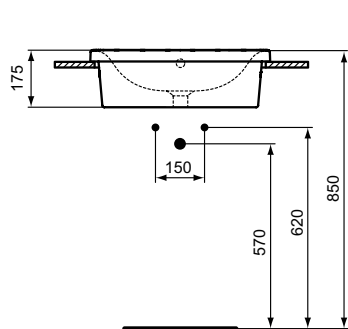
B4801AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Countertop basin Oval 62, 55 cm with one tap hole  
One tap hole, with overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole  
With overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
Including: Furniture cutting template  
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order  
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

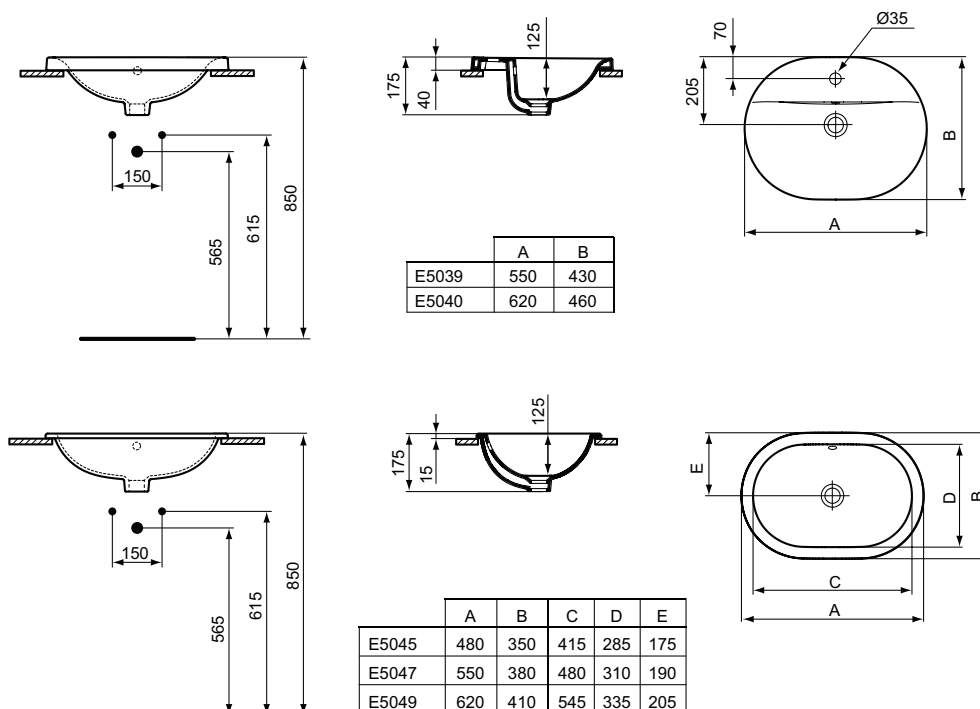
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	<b>E504001</b> <b>E5040MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	<b>E503901</b> <b>E5039MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	<b>E504901</b> <b>E5049MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	<b>E504701</b> <b>E5047MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E504501</b> <b>E5045MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Overflow ring	<b>TT0228301</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod	<b>A960200AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White  
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole  
One tap hole, with overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole  
With overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
Including: Furniture cutting template  
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order  
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	<b>E504201</b> <b>E5042MA</b>	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	<b>E504101</b> <b>E5041MA</b>	
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	<b>E505301</b> <b>E5053MA</b>	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	<b>E505101</b> <b>E5051MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

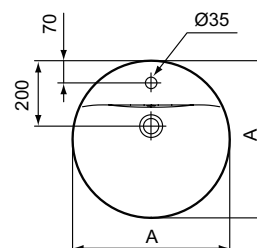
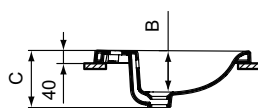
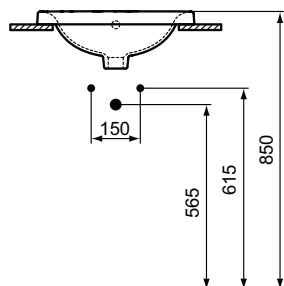
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Overflow ring	<b>TT0228301</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod	<b>A960200AA</b>	

**Finishes**

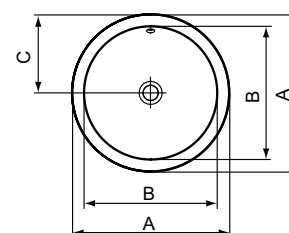
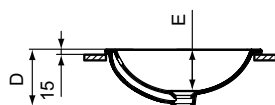
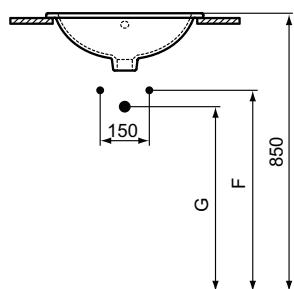
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565

**Description**

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole  
One tap hole, with overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole  
With overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order  
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	<b>E504401</b> <b>E5044MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	<b>E504301</b> <b>E5043MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	<b>E505901</b> <b>E5059MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	<b>E505701</b> <b>E5057MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E505501</b> <b>E5055MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

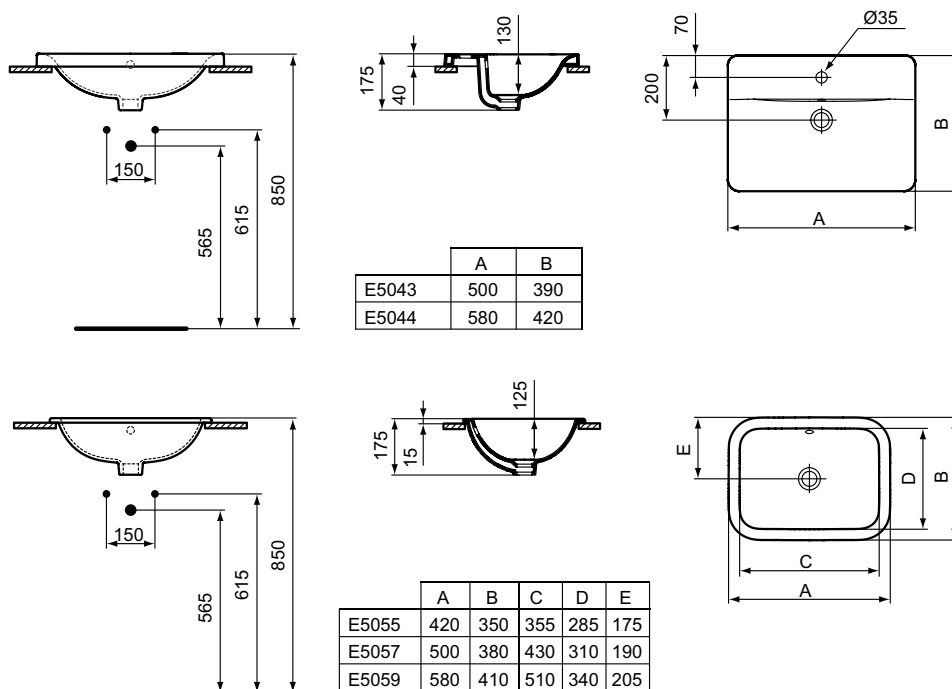
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Overflow ring	<b>TT0228301</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod	<b>A960200AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

O1 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Under countertop basin

Without tap hole, with overflow

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm

- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm

- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	<b>E505001</b> <b>E5050MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	<b>E504801</b> <b>E5048MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E504601</b> <b>E5046MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	<b>E505401</b> <b>E5054MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	<b>E505201</b> <b>E5052MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	<b>E506101</b> <b>E5061MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	<b>E505801</b> <b>E5058MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E505601</b> <b>E5056MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)

Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)

Overflow ring

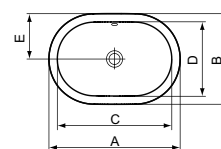
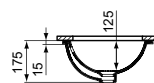
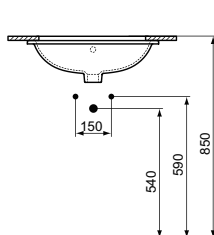
Elongated pop-up rod

**E0079AA****A3491AA****A2305AA****B7883AA****B4801AA****TT0228301****A960200AA****Finishes**

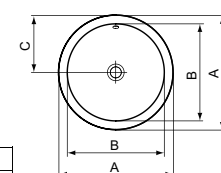
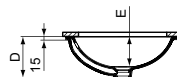
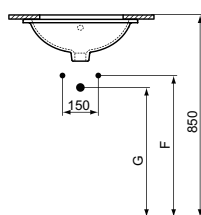
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

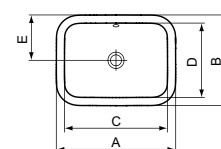
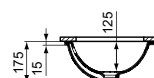
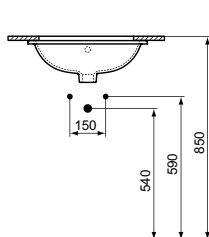
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540



	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)  
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)  
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®		34,0	<b>E039701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	<b>E797001</b>	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	<b>E797101</b>	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	<b>E717501</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	<b>E785601</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	<b>E786101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	

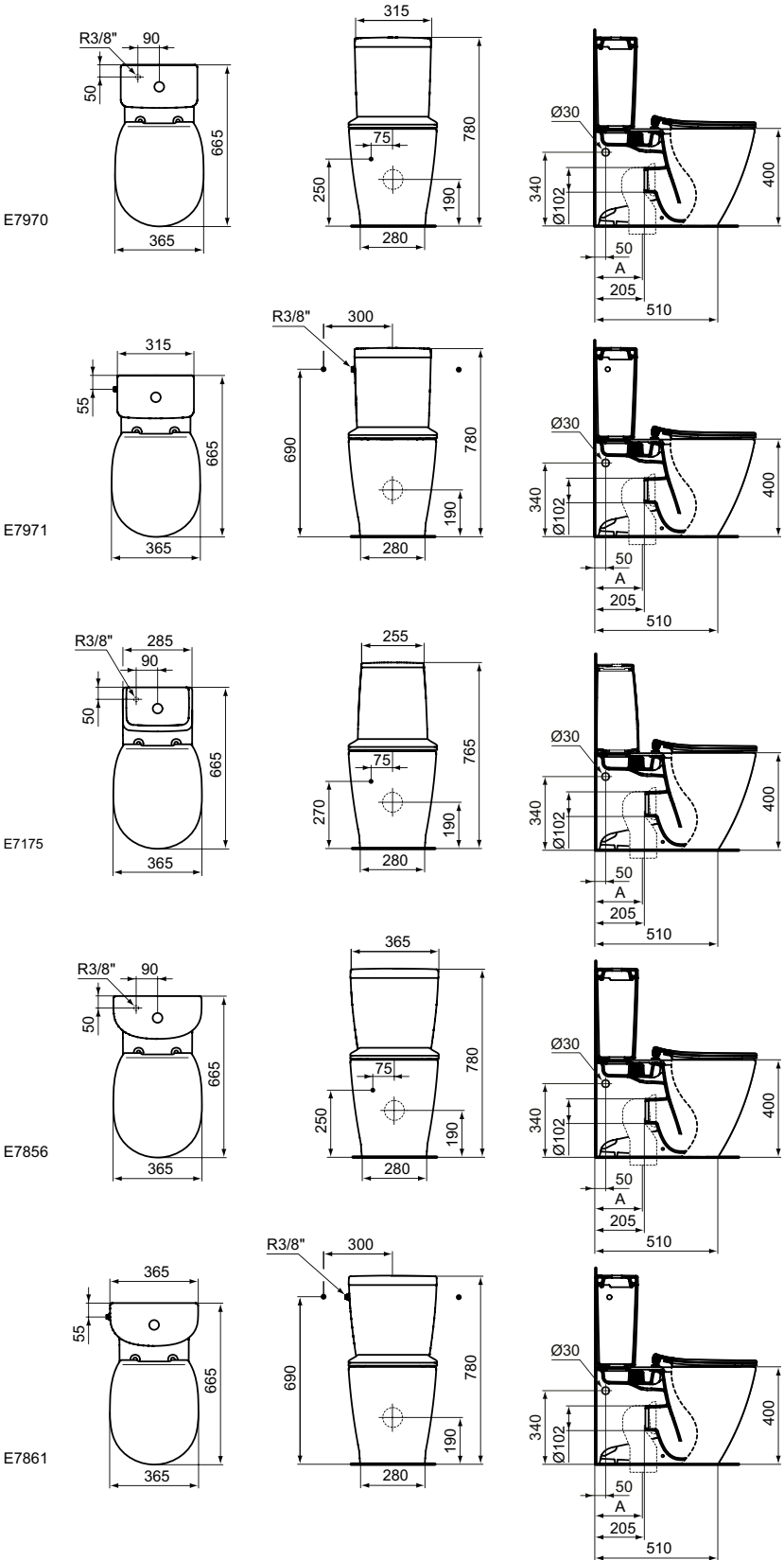
**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>WW965742</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T682067</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20	<b>T002867</b>	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40	<b>T002967</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White

Ceramic products



		J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A	I	185 - 205	185 - 205	250 - 270	165 - 220	60 - 160
					T002867	
A	I+II				II = +20 / -20	
					T002967	
A	I+III				III = +40 / -40	



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

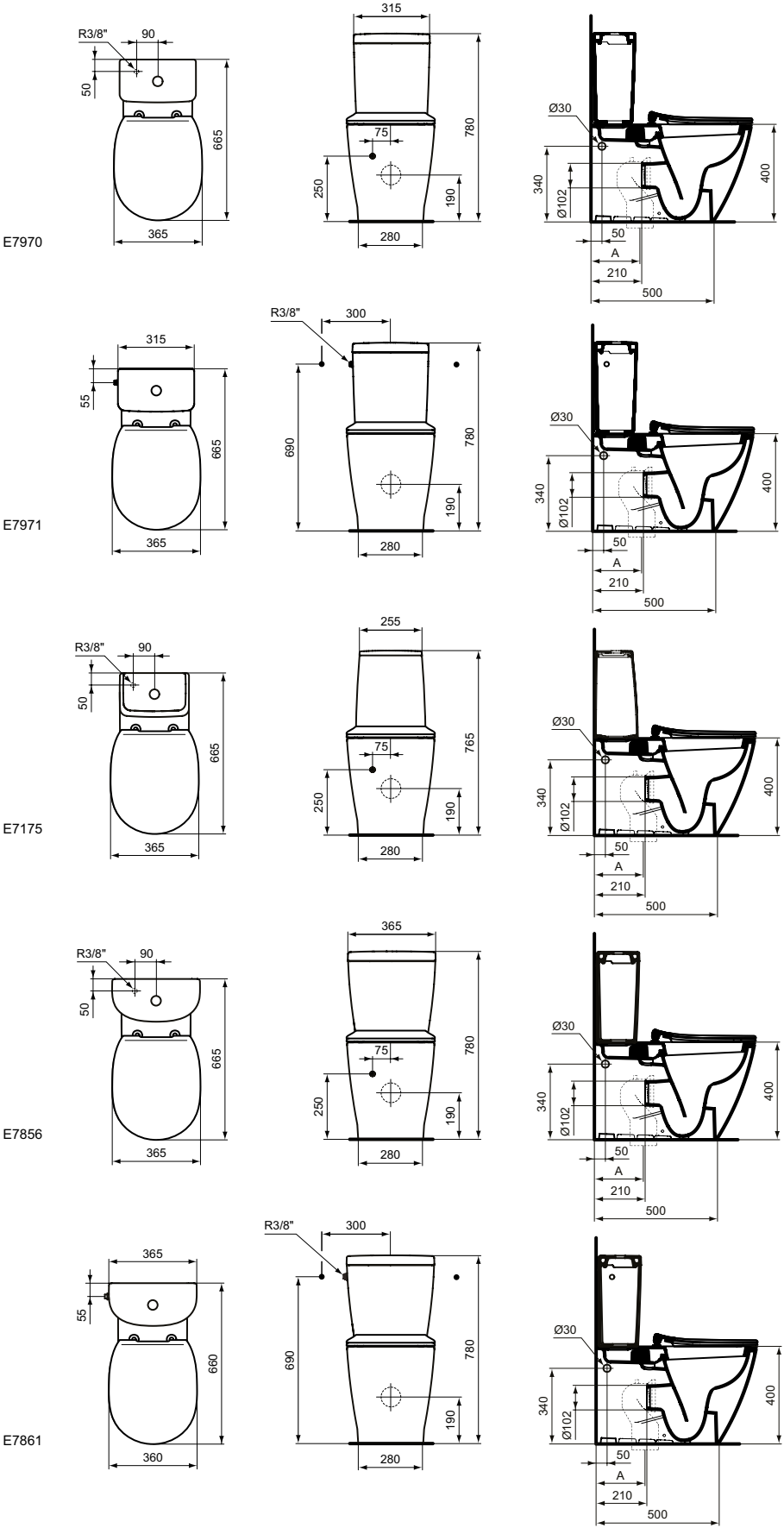
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7175xx)  
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)  
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination		33,4	<b>E803701</b> <b>E8037MA</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	<b>E797001</b> <b>E7970MA</b>	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	<b>E797101</b> <b>E7971MA</b>	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	<b>E717501</b> <b>E7175MA</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	<b>E785601</b> <b>E7856MA</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	<b>E786101</b> <b>E7861MA</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002767</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>WW965742</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T682067</b>	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 165-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002867</b>	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus

Ceramic products



T002767	WW965742	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 160	185 - 205	185 - 205	165 - 225	165 - 220	250 - 270

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®

Washdown

Horizontal outlet (universal)

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

**Product**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®

W x D x H mm

Kg

Article-No.

Price/EUR

**Necessary equipment**

Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet

Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet

Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet

Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet

Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges

Seat and cover, metal hinges

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges

**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 200-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)

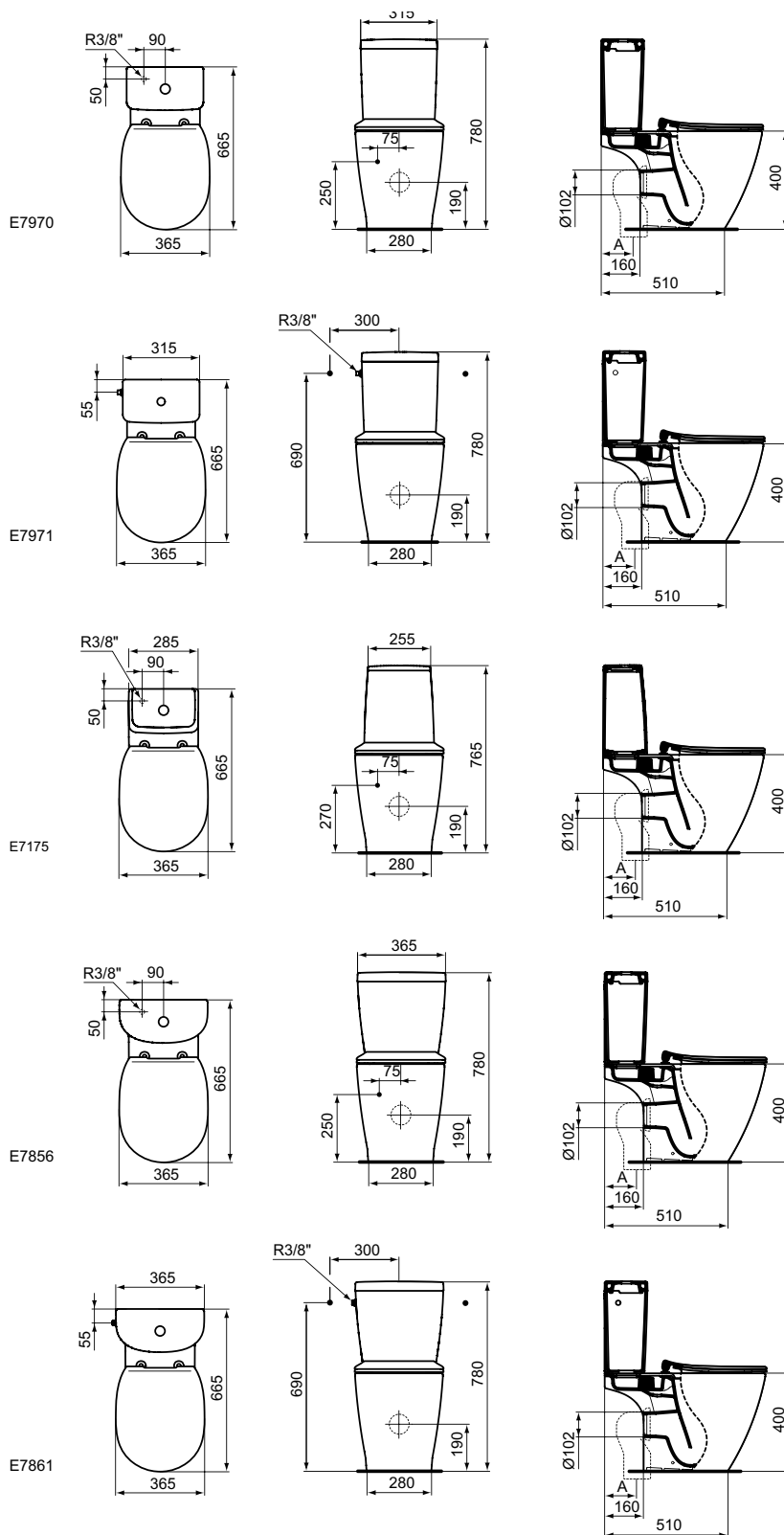
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)

Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 / -20

Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 / -40

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



Outlet bend for:  
E7970  
E7971  
E7175  
E7856  
E7861

		J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
<b>A</b>	<b>I</b>	135 - 165	135 - 165	200 - 230	165 - 210	60 - 110
<b>A</b>	<b>I+II</b>				T002867	II = +20 / -20
<b>A</b>	<b>I+III</b>				T002967	III = +40 / -40

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° T002667

**Necessary equipment**

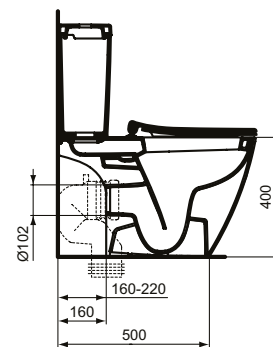
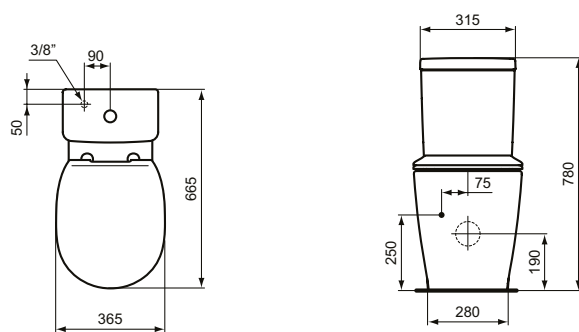
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7175xx)  
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)  
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination		29,6	<b>E803601</b> <b>E8036MA</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	<b>E797001</b> <b>E7970MA</b>	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	<b>E797101</b> <b>E7971MA</b>	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	<b>E717501</b> <b>E7175MA</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	<b>E785601</b> <b>E7856MA</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	<b>E786101</b> <b>E7861MA</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)			<b>T002667</b>	

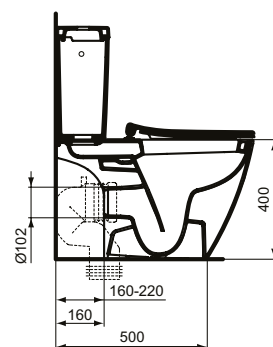
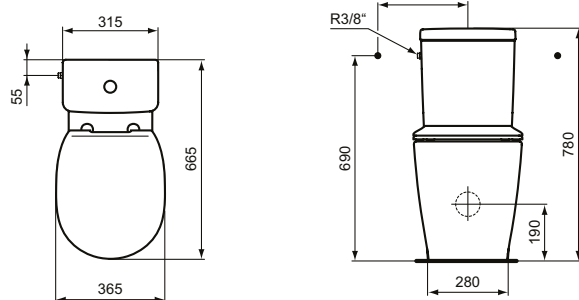
**Finishes**

01 Euro White  
 MA Euro white Ideal Plus

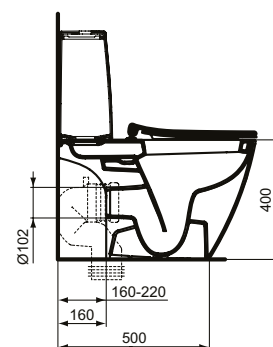
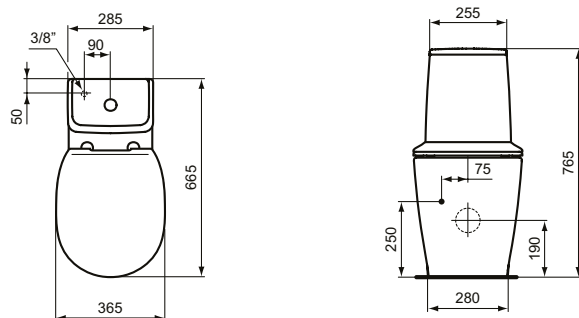
E7970



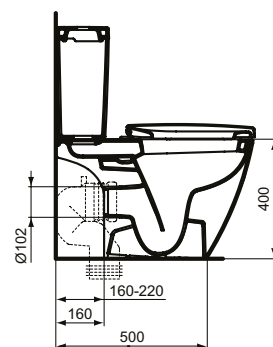
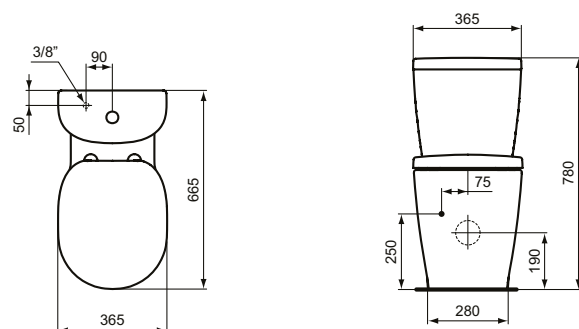
E7971



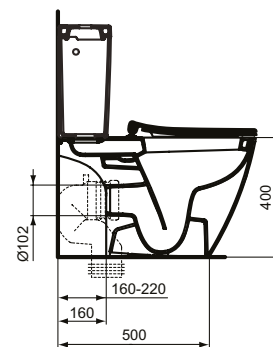
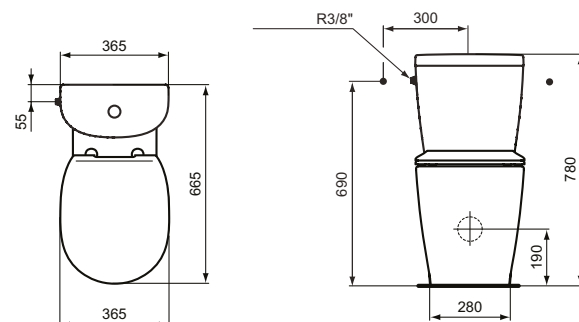
E7175



E7856



E7861





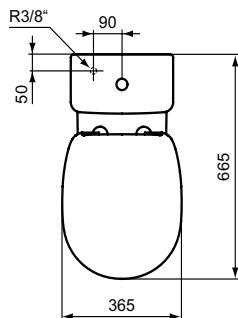
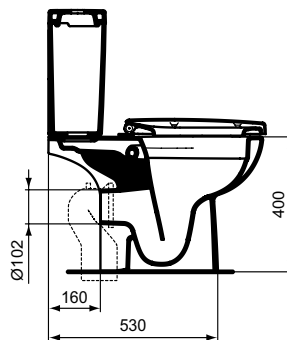
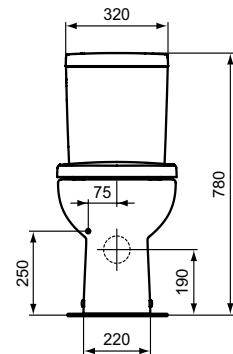
**Description**

Connect Classic Floor standing close coupled WC combination  
Washdown  
Boxed rim  
Horizontal outlet (universal)  
Cistern Connect Cube 6/3 L, bottom inlet valve  
In carton box  
EN 997  
Including Bowl fixation set TT0257919  
Including Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Connect Classic Floor standing WC combination, seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 665 x 780	41,1	E804801	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90°			J324867	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - with Bidet function  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)  
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)  
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)  
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall - with bidet function		33,7	<b>E781701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	<b>E797001</b>	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	<b>E797101</b>	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	<b>E717501</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	<b>E785601</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	<b>E786101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

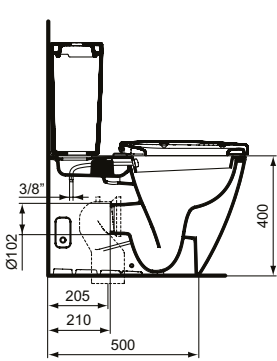
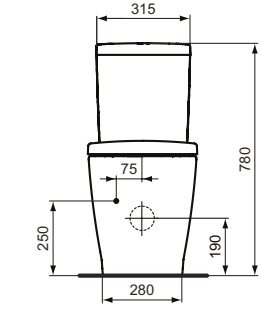
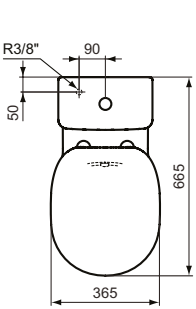
Outlet bend 90°			<b>J324867</b>	
-----------------	--	--	----------------	--

**Finishes**

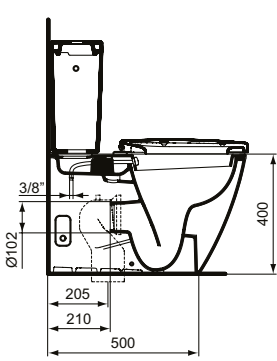
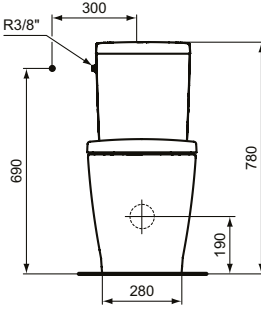
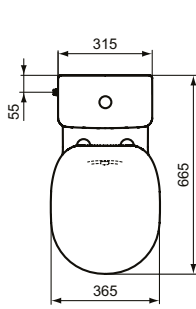
01 Euro White



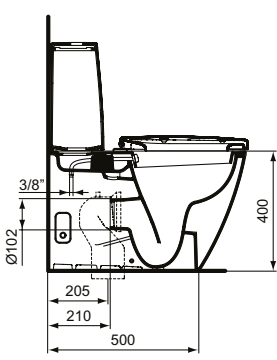
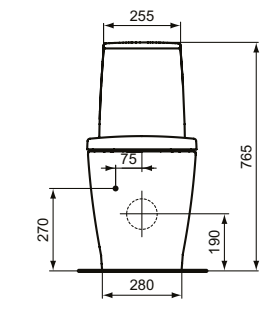
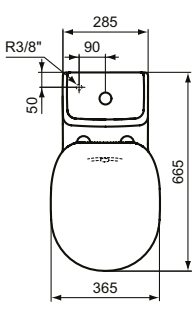
E7970



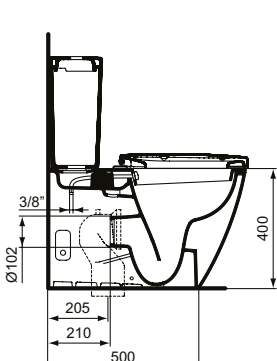
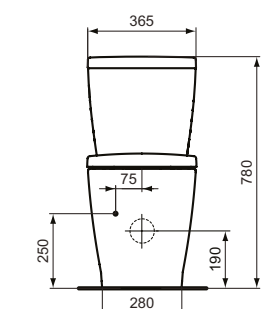
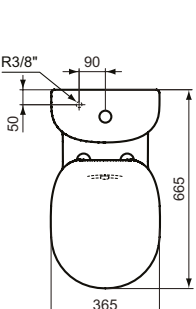
E7971



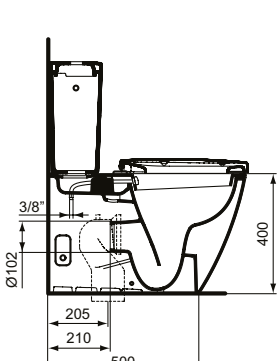
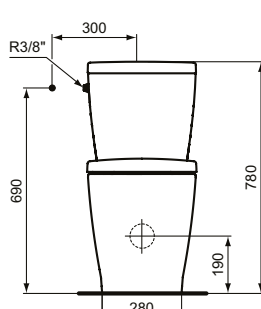
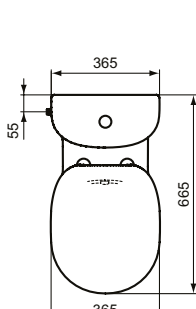
E7175



E7856



E7861



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function

Horizontal outlet, washdown

Including: Fixation set TT 0257919

In carton box

EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)

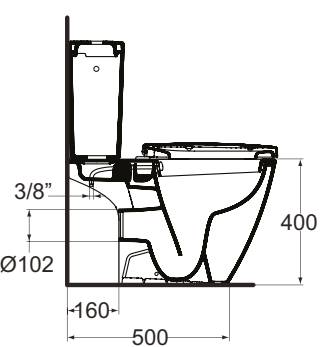
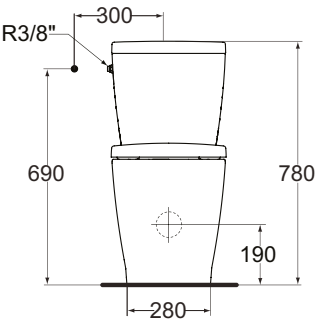
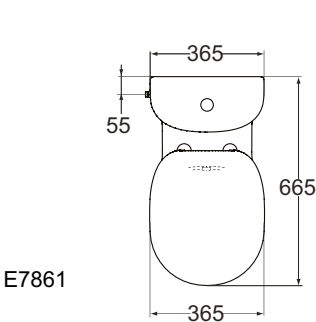
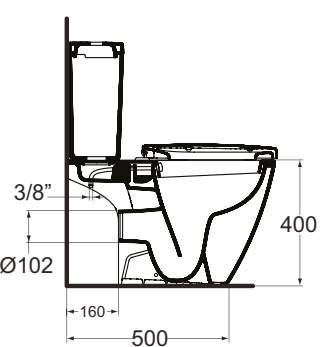
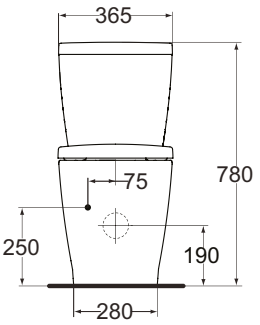
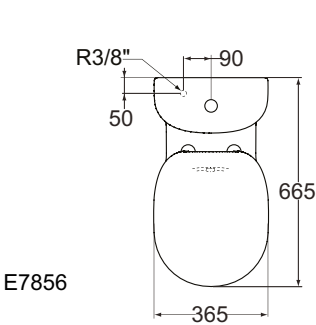
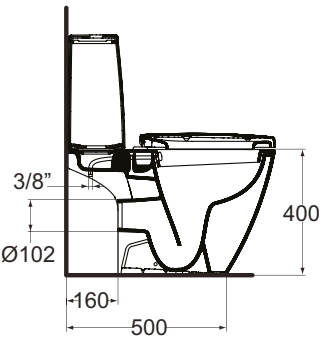
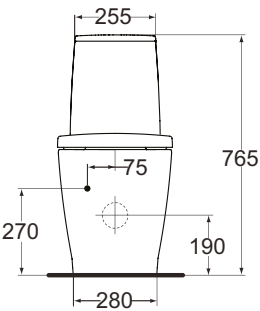
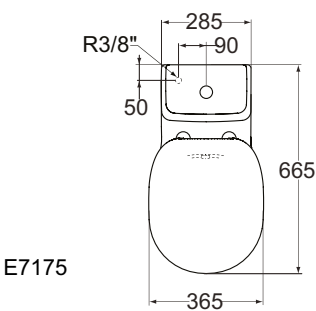
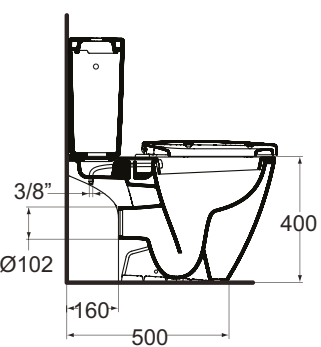
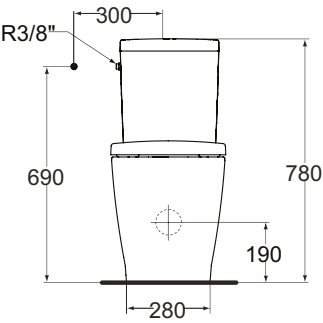
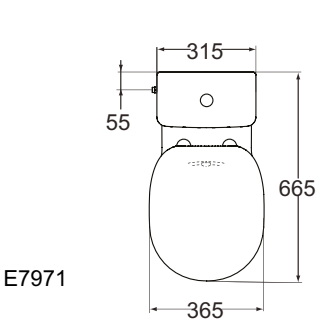
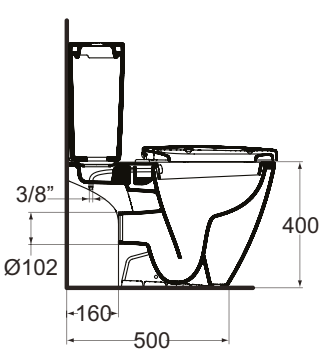
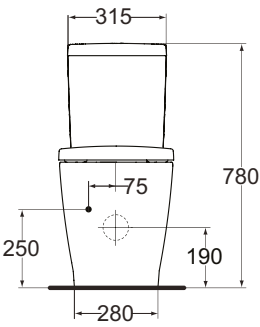
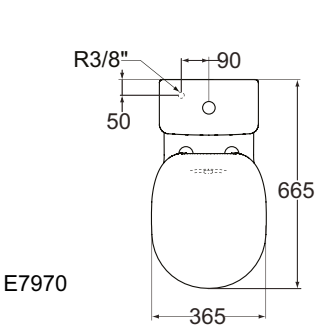
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function		29,7	<b>E781801</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	<b>E797001</b>	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	<b>E797101</b>	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	<b>E717501</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	<b>E785601</b>	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	<b>E786101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing BTW bowl

- Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - AquaBlade®

- Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - boxed rim

Including fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowls - AquaBlade®	365 x 550 x 400	27,8	<b>E052401</b>	
Floor standing single BTW bowl - boxed rim	365 x 545 x 400	23,0	<b>E803401</b> <b>E8034MA</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	

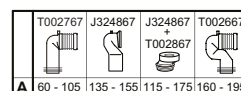
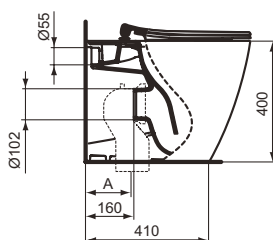
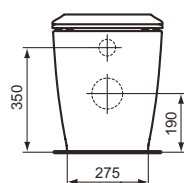
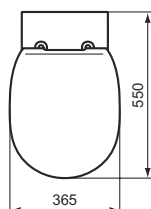
**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401	<b>T002767</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-195 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401	<b>T002667</b>	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 115-175 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401	<b>T002867</b>	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for E052401/	<b>WW965956</b>	

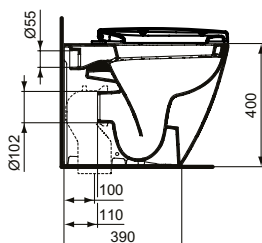
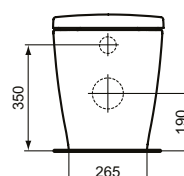
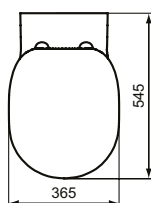
**Finishes**

01 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E0524



E8034

**Description**

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®

Washdown

Including fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 997

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless

EN 997

Washdown

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 540 x 340	29,0	<b>E047901</b>	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, loose on pallet	360 x 550 x 335	21,8	<b>E817401</b> <b>E8174MA</b>	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, in carton box	360 x 550 x 335	23,9	<b>E814901</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges

Seat and cover, metal hinges

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges

**Recommended equipment**

Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm /recommended for E0479/

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)

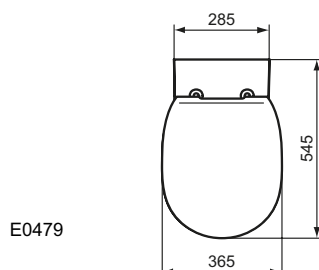
**W872367**

**WW965956**

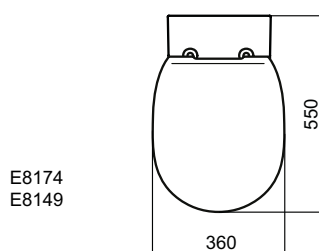
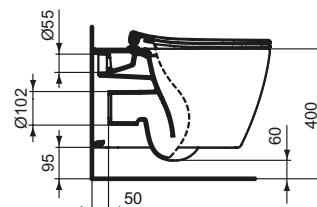
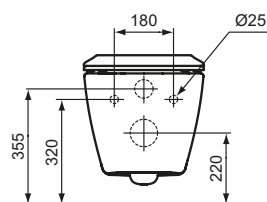
**Finishes**

01 Euro White

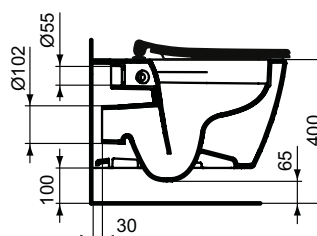
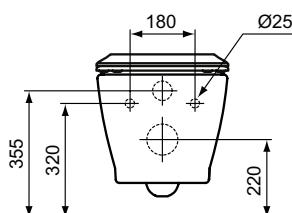
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E0479



E8174  
E8149



**Description**

Wall mounted bowl  
 - Washdown, boxed rim  
 - Washout  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function  
 Boxed rim  
 Washdown  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

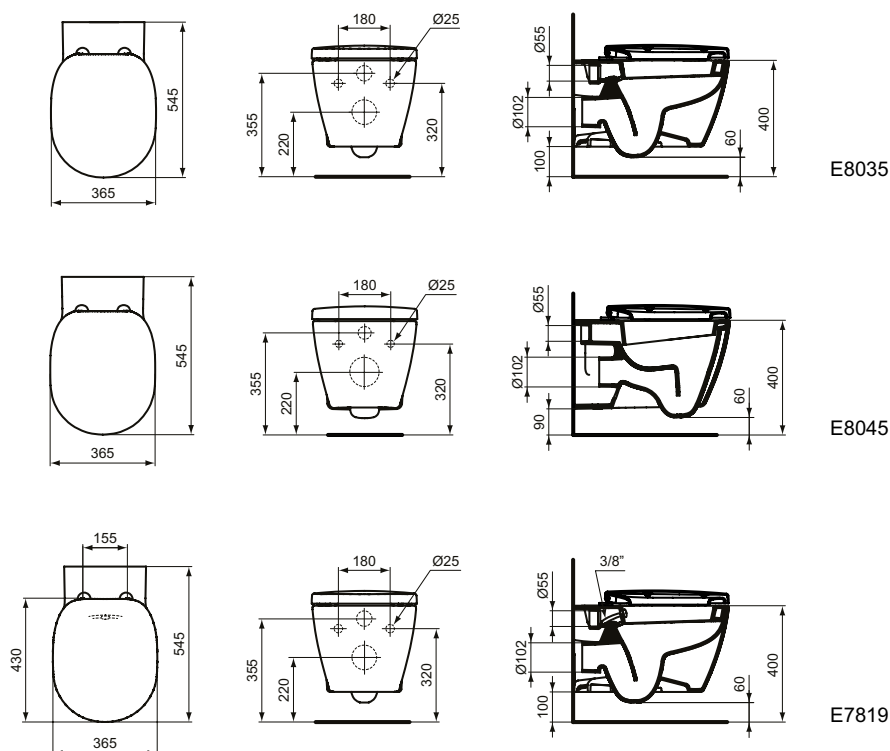
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, washdown, horizontal outlet	365 x 545 x 340	24,7	<b>E803501</b> <b>E8035MA</b>	
Wall mounted bowl, washout, horizontal outlet	360 x 540 x 340	26,4	<b>E804501</b> <b>E8045MA</b>	
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function, boxed rim	365 x 545 x 340	25,0	<b>E781901</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E772301</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	<b>E772401</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White  
 MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Floor standing BTW bidet

One tap hole

In carton box

EN 14528

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation

One tap hole

In carton box

EN 14528

Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wall mounted bidet

One tap hole

In carton box

EN 14528



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 400	21,7	<b>E799501</b> <b>E7995MA</b>	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	19,1	<b>E290701</b>	
Wall mounted Bidet	360 x 540 x 300	18,5	<b>E799701</b> <b>E7997MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4

**A2307AA**

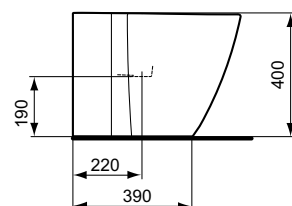
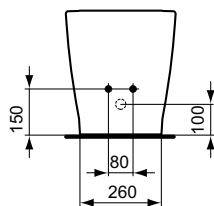
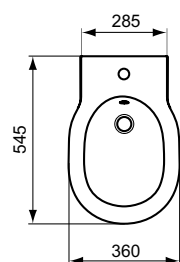
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

**B7883AA****Finishes**

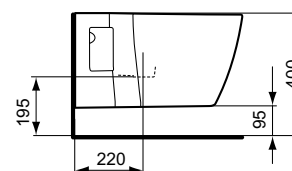
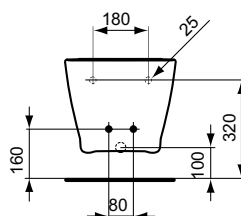
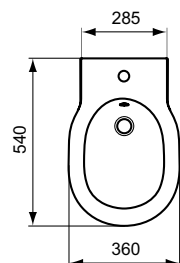
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

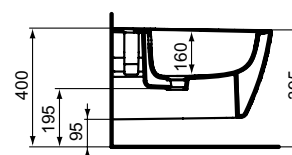
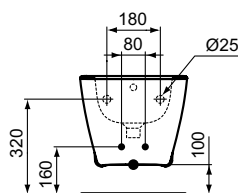
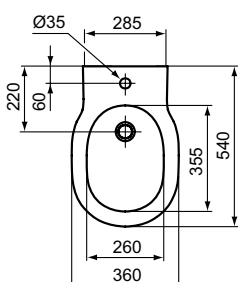
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E7995



E7997



E2907

**Description**

Vanity Basin 83, 63 cm

Central taphole punched

EN 14688

In carton box

For assembly only with:

- Tesi Basin units 80 cm or Design Siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 83 cm	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	<b>T3509V3</b>	
Vanity basin 63 cm	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	<b>T3510V3</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

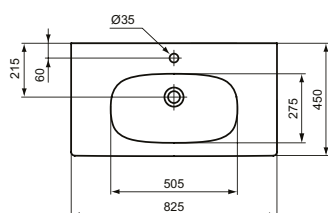
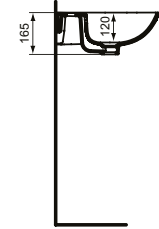
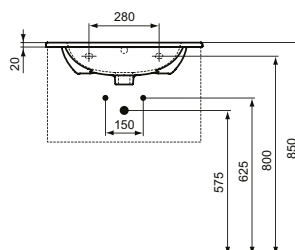
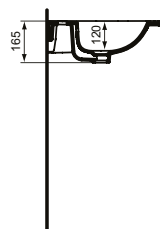
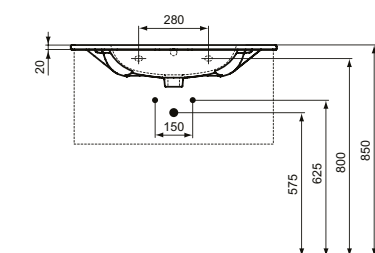
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon in Silk Black (Matt Black) (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>T4441XG</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

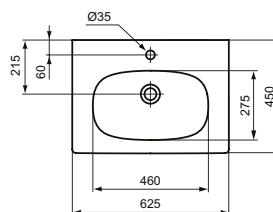
AA Chrome

XG Silk Black (Matt Black)

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



T3509



T3510



**Description**

Vanity basin 103, 83, 63, 53 cm

Central tap hole punched

EN 14688

In carton box

For assembly only with:

- Basin 103 cm: Tesi basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 83 cm: Tesi basin unit 80 cm, or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon
- Basin 63 cm: Tesi basin unit 60 cm or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon
- Basin 53 cm: Tesi basin unit 50 cm or alone with siphon

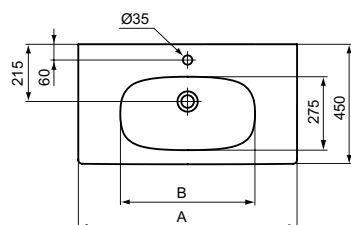
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 103 cm	1025 x 450 x 165	23,0	<b>T350801</b> <b>T3508V1</b>	
Vanity basin 83 cm	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	<b>T350901</b> <b>T3509V1</b>	
Vanity basin 63 cm	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	<b>T351001</b> <b>T3510V1</b>	
Vanity basin 53 cm	525 x 375 x 165	12,0	<b>T351101</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

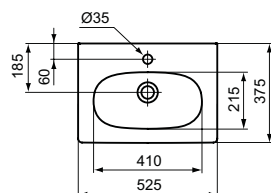
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

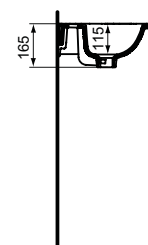
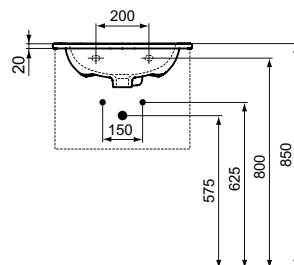
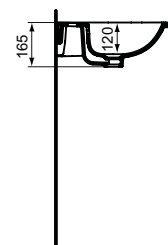
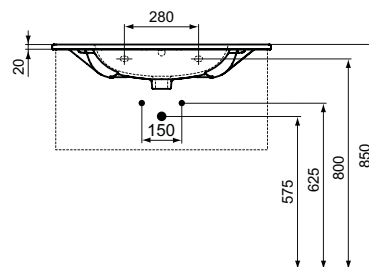
- AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White  
 V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B
T3508	1025	600
T3509	825	505
T3510	625	460



T3511



**Description**

Washbasins 65, 60, 55 cm – Light design

Central taphole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with:

Pedestal T033501

For assembly with: basins 50/55/60/65/70 cm

In carton box

Semi-pedestal T033401

For assembly with: basins 50/55/60/65/70 cm

Incl. fixation set TT0299331 (Fischer invisible semiped fixation)

In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins 65 cm – Light design	650 x 500 x 165	19,0	<b>T443301</b>	
Washbasins 60 cm – Light design	600 x 475 x 170	18,0	<b>T352201</b>	
Washbasins 55 cm – Light design	550 x 450 x 165	16,5	<b>T352301</b>	

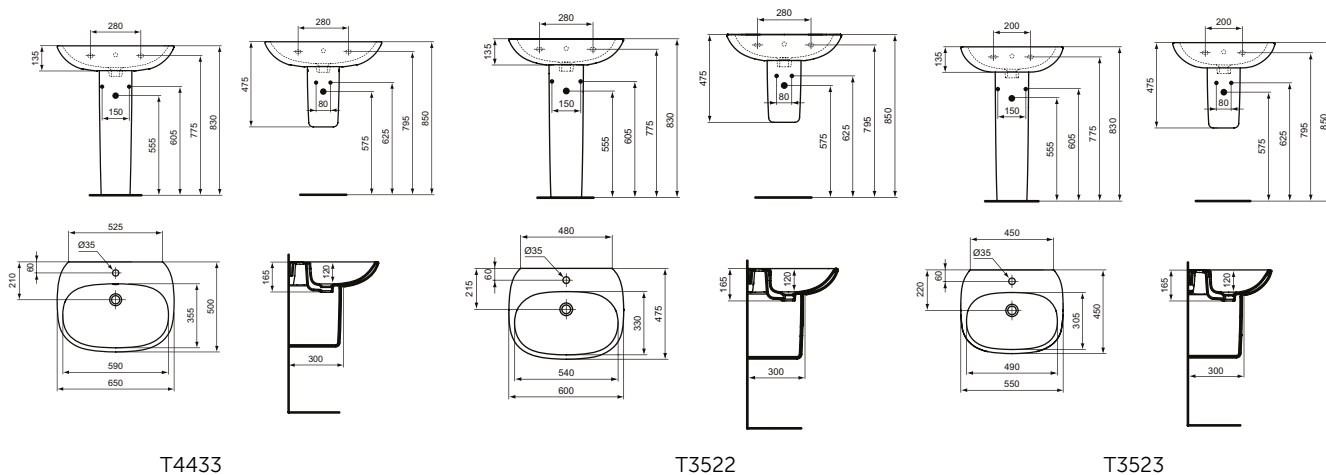
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal	<b>T033501</b>	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	<b>T033401</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design

Central tap hole punched

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: pedestal small T352101, semi-pedestal small T352001 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small

In carton box

For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-pedestal small

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm

Including fixation set and cutting template

In carton box

EN 14688

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design	450 x 360 x 165	10,0	<b>T352401</b>	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 170	13,0	<b>T010001</b>	

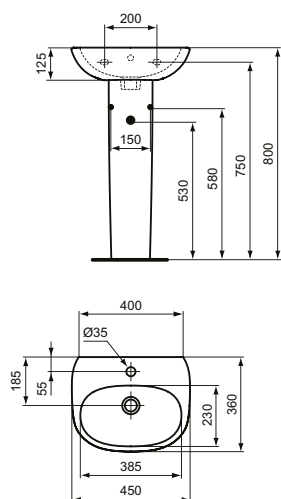
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal small	<b>T352101</b>	
Semi-pedestal small	<b>T352001</b>	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for basin T352401)	<b>K714467</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

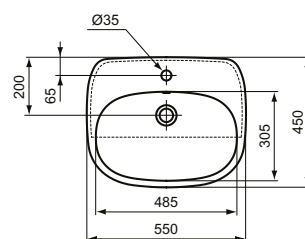
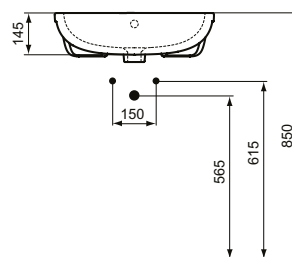
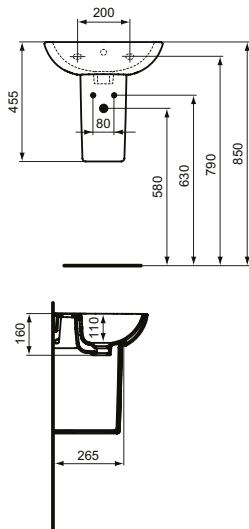
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

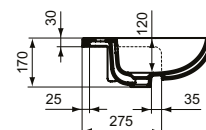
01 Euro White



T3524



T0100



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)  
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)  
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	<b>T008201</b> <b>T0082V1</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

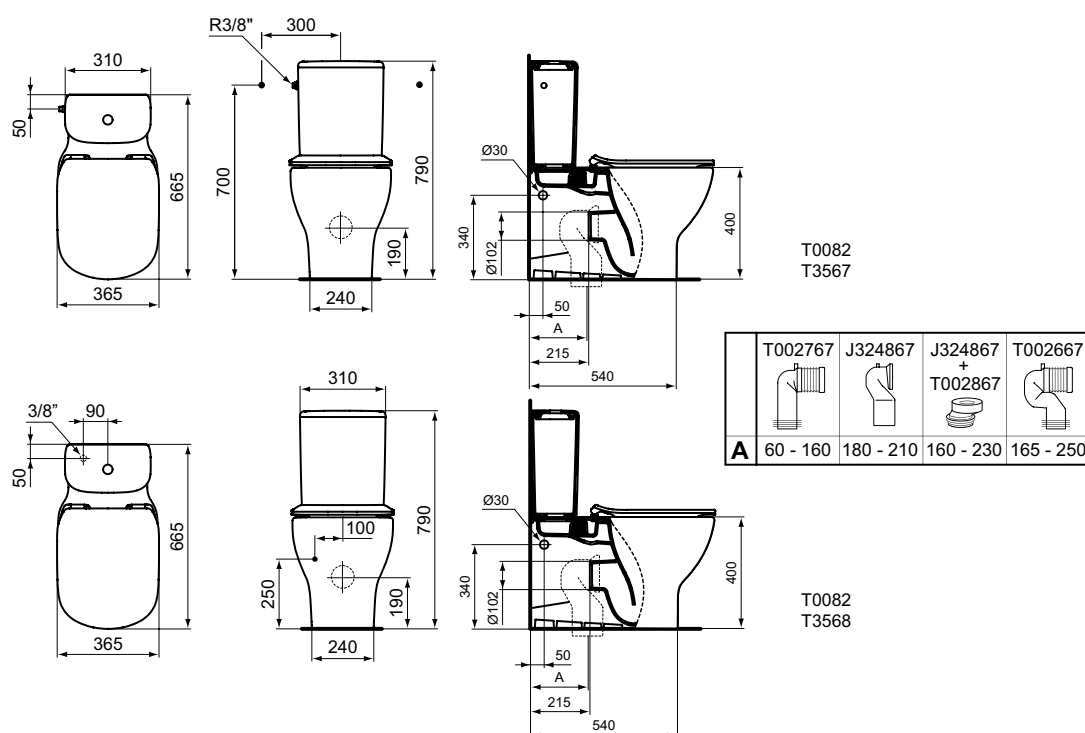
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	<b>T356701</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	<b>T356801</b> <b>T3568V1</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	<b>T352801</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	<b>T352701</b> <b>T3527V1</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White  
 V1 Silk White (Matt White)





### Description

**Description**  
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®

Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

FN 997

In carton box

Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

### Necessary equipment

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/4.5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

In carton box (T3568V3)

Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

(T3527V3)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	T0082V3	

### Necessary equipment

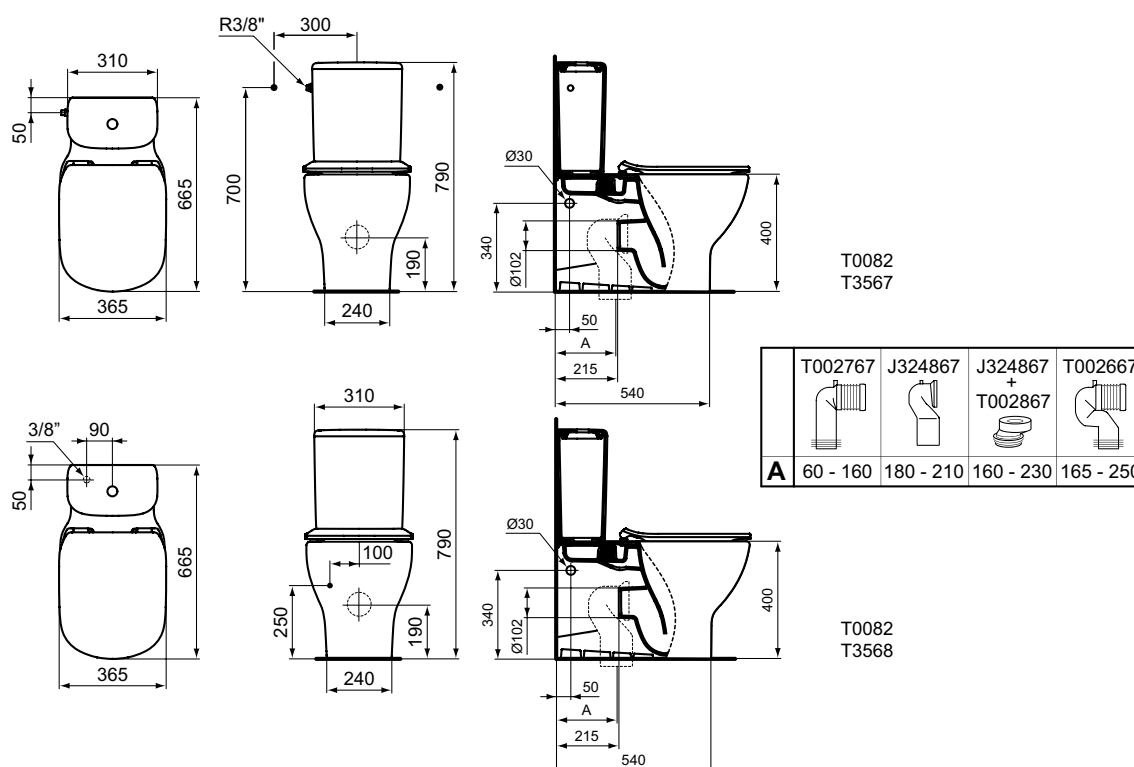
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	<b>T3568V3</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	<b>T3527V3</b>	

### Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	

## Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Including fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)  
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)  
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)  
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	32,0	<b>T008701</b> <b>T0087V1</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

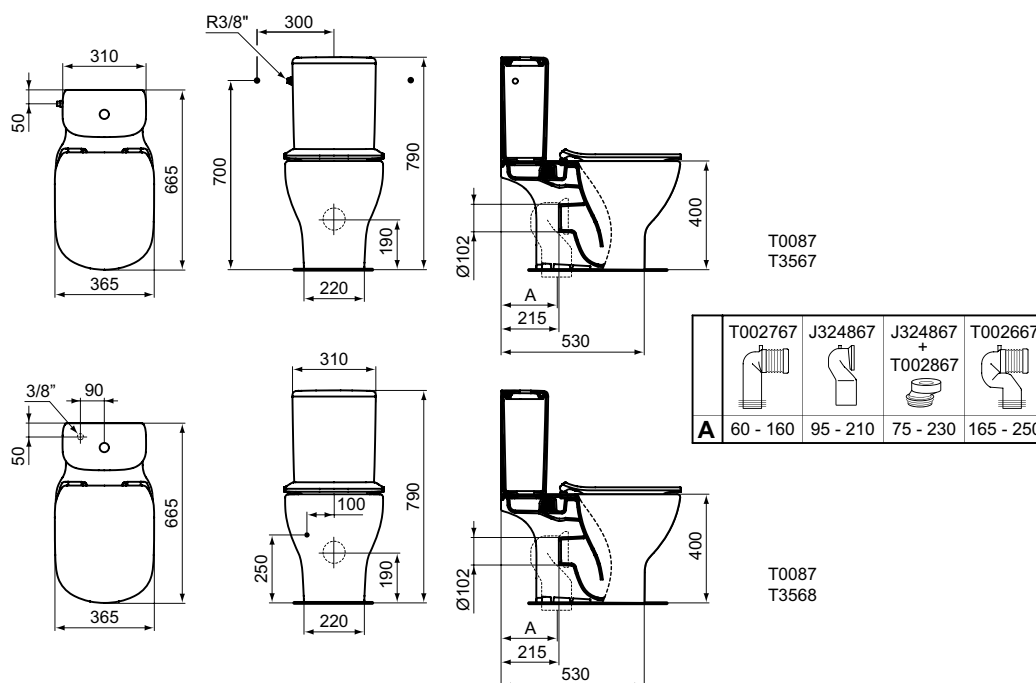
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	<b>T356701</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	<b>T356801</b> <b>T3568V1</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	<b>T352801</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	<b>T352701</b> <b>T3527V1</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White  
 V1 Silk White (Matt White)



**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - AquaBlade®

Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)

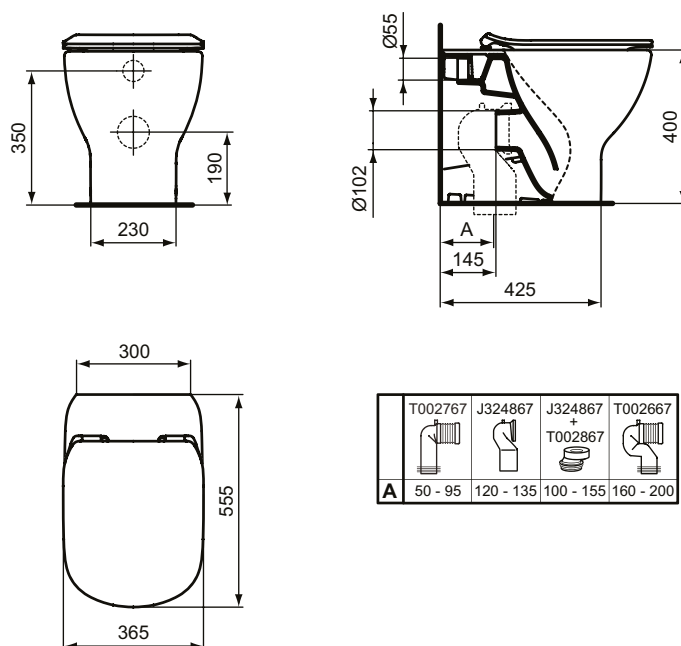
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	<b>T0077V3</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b> Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	<b>T3527V3</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b> Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002767</b>	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			<b>T002867</b>	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®

Washdown, back to wall

Horizontal outlet (universal)

Including fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	<b>T007701</b> <b>T0077V1</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	<b>T352801</b>	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	<b>T352701</b> <b>T3527V1</b>	

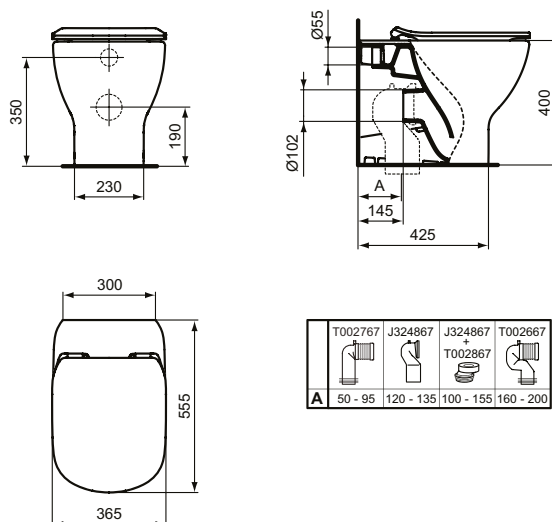
**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002767</b>	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 100-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002867</b>	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White

V1 Silk White (Matt White)







#### Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®  
Washdown, horizontal outlet  
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
In carton box  
EN 997  
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

#### Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)

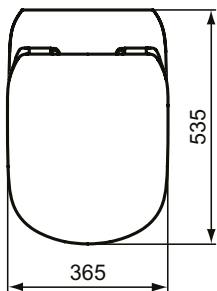
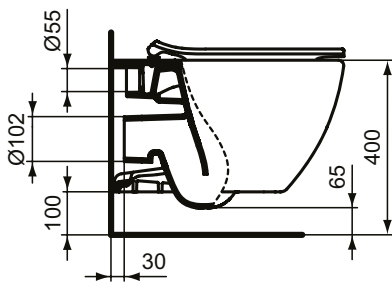
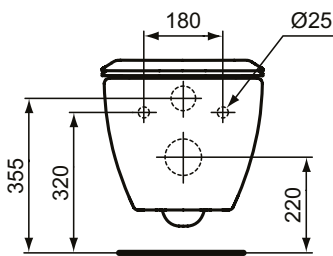
#### Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,6	<b>T0079V3</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	<b>T3527V3</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	

#### Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)





### Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®

Washdown

In carton box

EN 997

Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl

Boxed rim

Washdown

In carton box

EN 997

Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

### Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges,  
duroplast (T352701)

### Recommended equipment

**Recommended equipment**

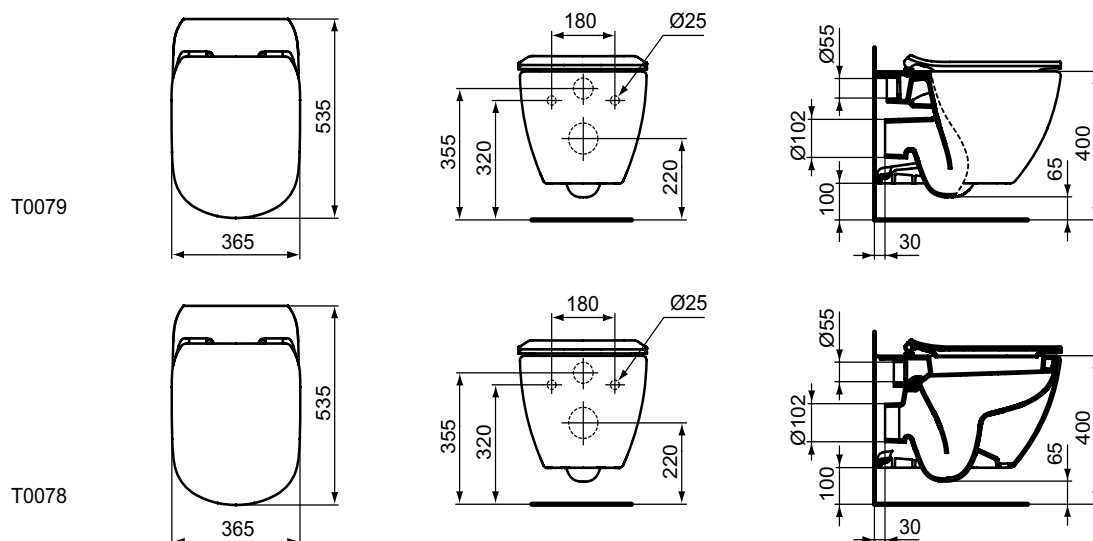
Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,1	T007901 T0079V1	
Wall mounted bowl - boxed rim	365 x 535 x 335	25,5	T007801	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T007901/			WW965956	

## Finishes

01 Euro White

V1 Silk White (Matt White)



New

**Description**

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and Covers, THIN (Sandwich), duroplast, Easy Take Off:  
 - Normal Close (T552101)\*  
 - Soft Close, (T552201; T5522V1)\*

\* Note: Fit only with Tesi RimLS+ wall maintained bowl

Expected availability from March 2023\*\*

**Recommended equipment**

- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

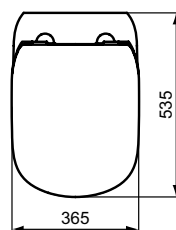
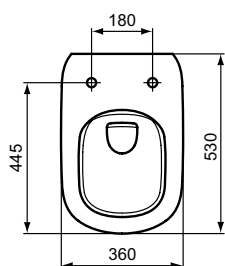
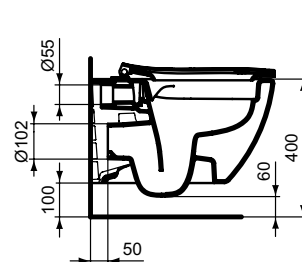
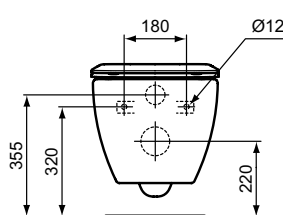
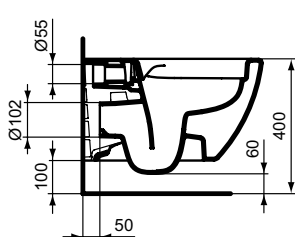
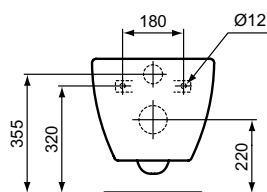


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	360 x 530 x 340	24,6	<b>T493201</b> <b>T4932V1</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	<b>T552101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE			<b>T552201</b> <b>T5522V1</b>	

\*\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White  
 V1 Silk White (Matt White)



New

**Description**

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 Incl. EASYFIX+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
 In carton box  
 EN 997  
 Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (T5522V3)\*

\* Note: Fit only with Tesi RimLS+ wall maintained bowl

Expected availability from March 2023\*\*

**Recommended equipment**

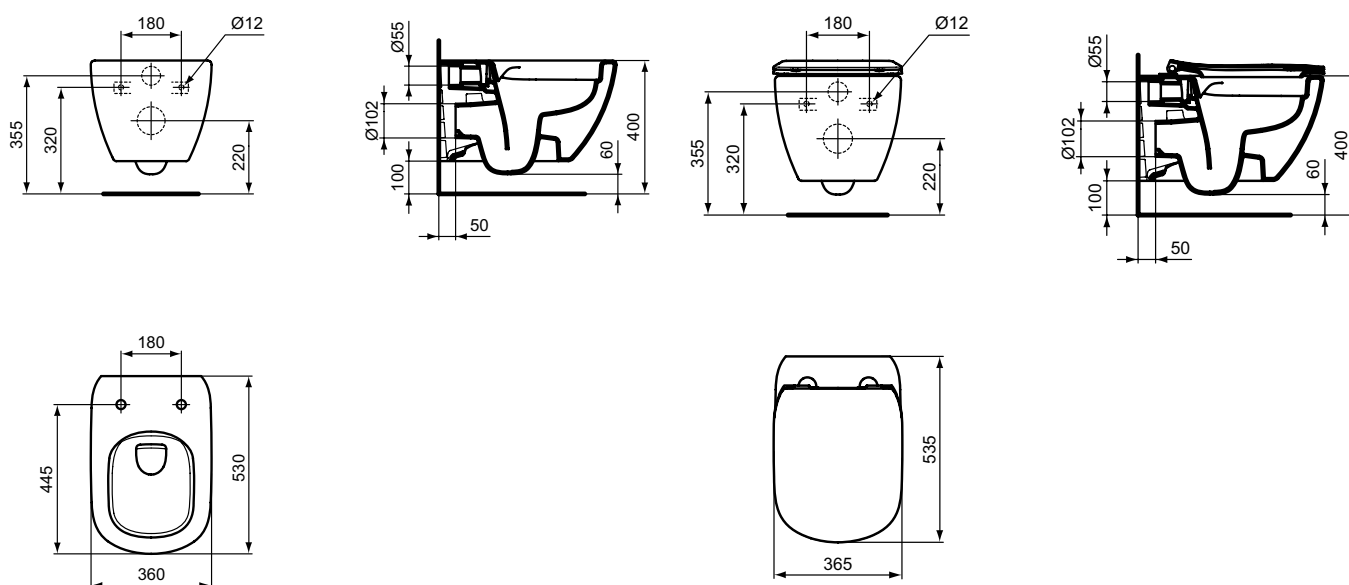
- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	360 x 530 x 340	24,6	<b>T4932V3</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	<b>T5522V3</b>	

\*\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)





Description

Floor standing bidet BTW  
One tap hole  
Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
In carton box  
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet  
One tap hole  
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
In carton box  
EN 14528

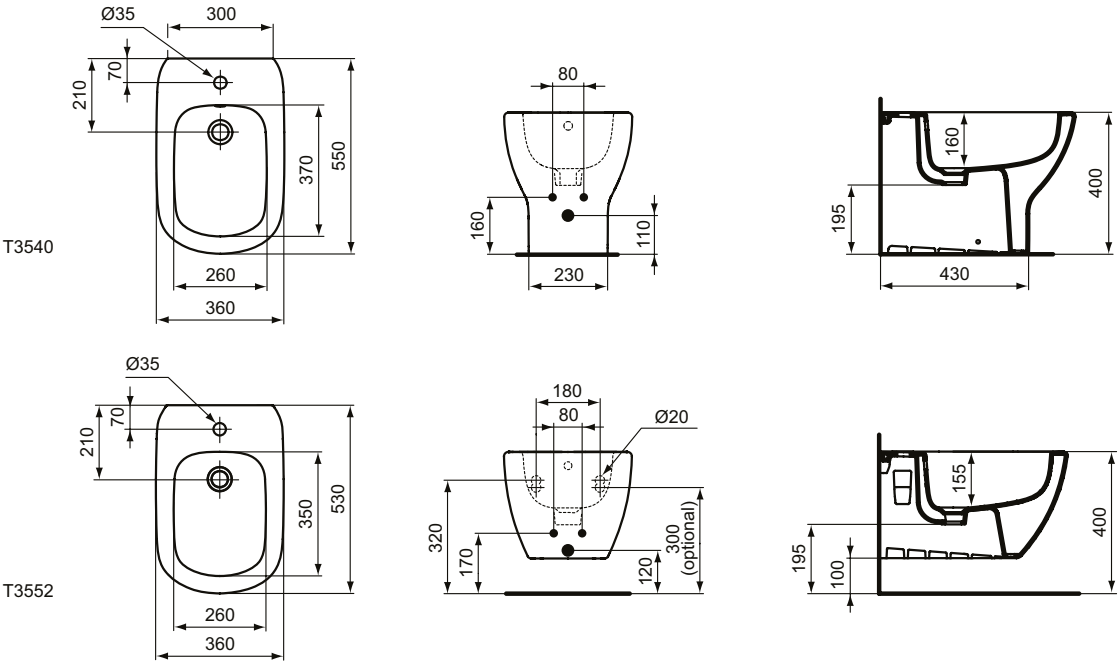
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	27,0	T3540V3	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 390	20,0	T3552V3	

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome  
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



**Description**

Floor standing BTW bidet

One tap hole

Including fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet

One tap hole

Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

In carton box

EN 14528

**Recommended equipment**

- Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	22,9	<b>T456901</b> <b>T3540V1</b>	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 300	19,6	<b>T457001</b> <b>T3552V1</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4

**A2307AA**

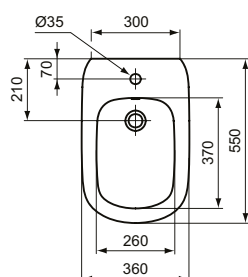
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

**B7883AA****Finishes**

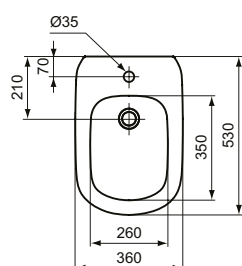
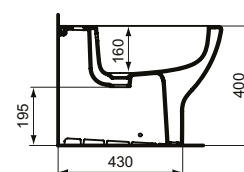
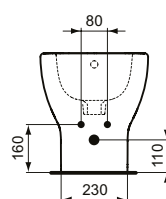
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

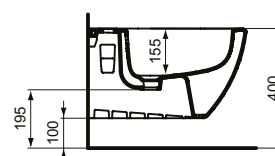
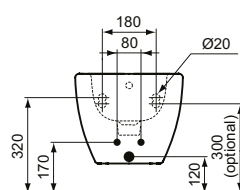
V1 Silk White (Matt White)



T4569 / T3540



T4570 / T3552



**Description**

Vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life A 124, 104, 84, 64 cm  
Central taphole punched, overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688

For assembly only with:

- Basin 124 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 120 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 104 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 84 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 80 cm, or Conca Washstand or alone with siphon
- Basin 64 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 60 cm, or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon

**Product**

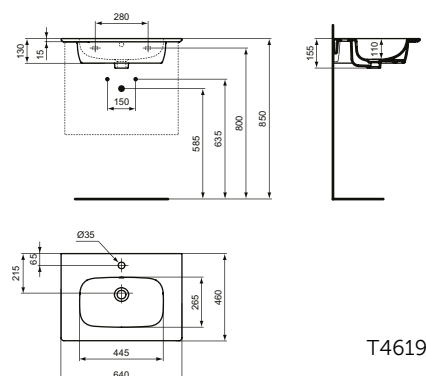
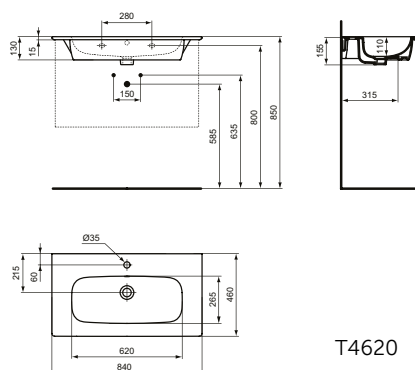
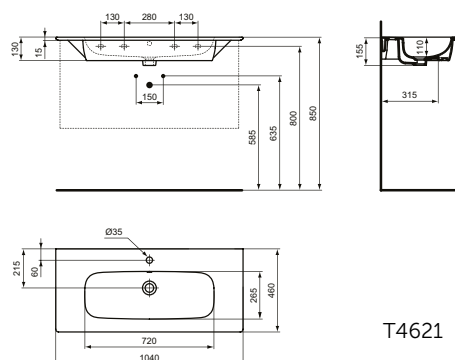
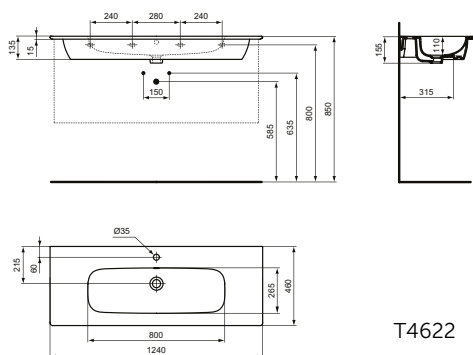
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basins 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 155		<b>T462201</b>	
Vanity basins 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 155		<b>T462101</b>	
Vanity basins 84 cm	840 x 460 x 155		<b>T462001</b>	
Vanity basins 64 cm	640 x 460 x 155		<b>T461901</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



**Description**

Washbasins Ideal Standard i.life A 65, 60, 55 и 50 cm  
Central taphole punched, overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688

For assembly with:

- Pedestal T471201
- Semi-pedestal T471301,
- Alone with siphon

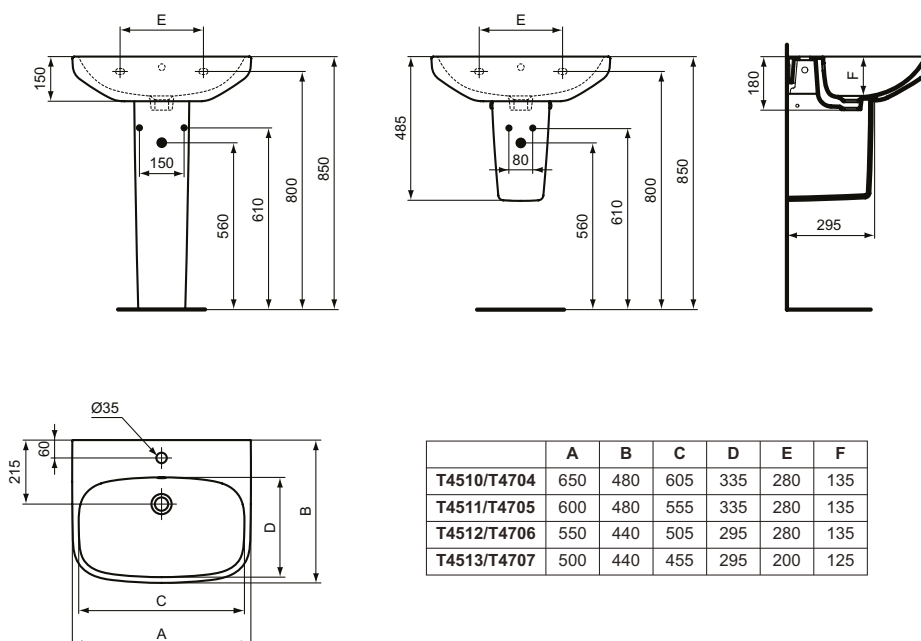
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180		<b>T470401</b>	
Washbasins 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180		<b>T470501</b>	
Washbasins 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180		<b>T470601</b>	
Washbasins 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180		<b>T470701</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal	<b>T471201</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>T471301</b>	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White





**Description**

Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life A 35 cm  
With Left or Right taphole punched, overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688

For assembly with:

- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm with Left taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150		<b>T470901</b>	
Handwash basin 35 cm with Right taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150		<b>T471001</b>	

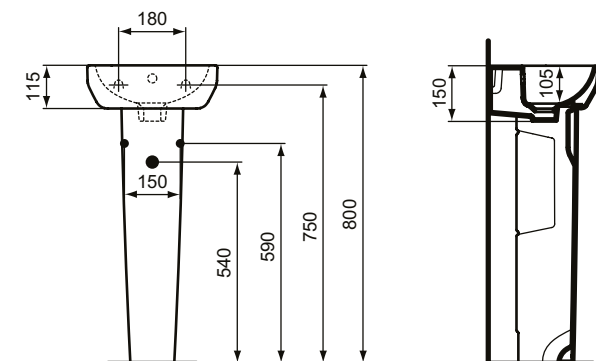
**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal small			<b>T471401</b>	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			<b>B4801AA</b>	

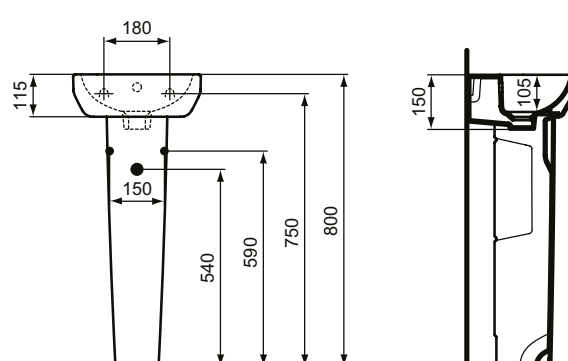
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

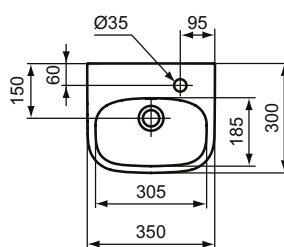
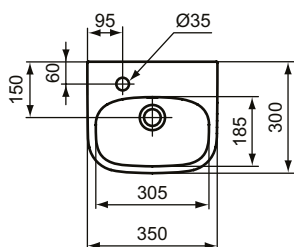
01 Euro White



T4709



T4710



**Description**

Handwash basin Ideal Standard i.life A 40 cm  
 Central taphole punched, overflow  
 In carton box  
 EN 14688  
 For assembly with:  
 - Pedestal small T471401,  
 - Semi-pedestal small T471501,  
 - Alone with siphon

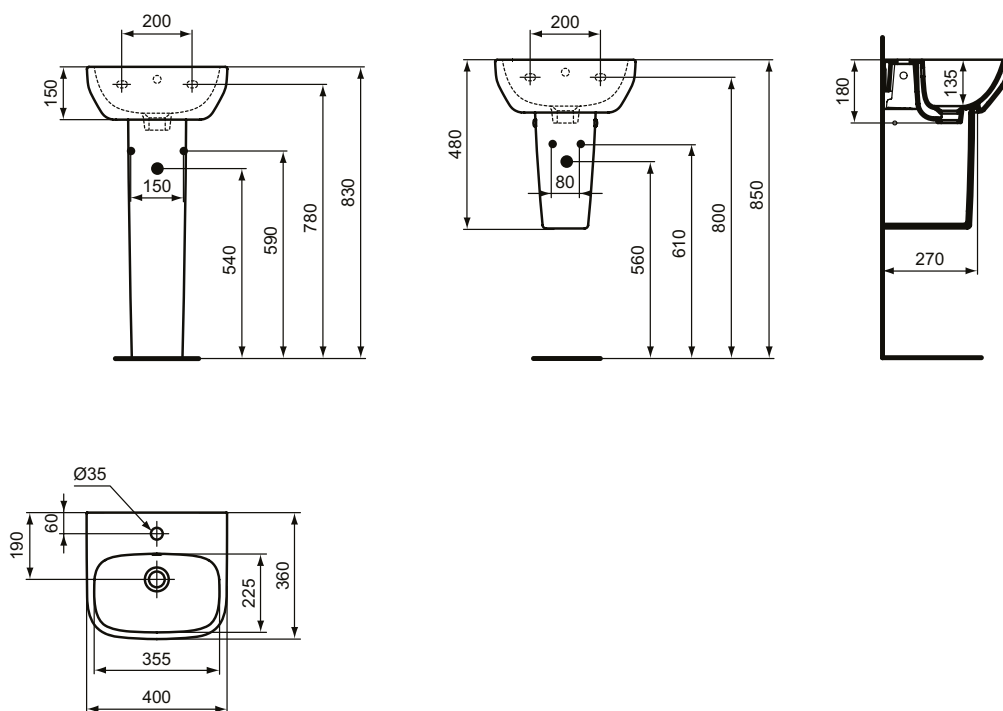
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm central taphole punched, overflow	400 x 360 x 180		<b>T470801</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Pedestal small	<b>T471401</b>	
Semi-pedestal small	<b>T471501</b>	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White



**Description**

Corner basin Ideal Standard i.life A 45 cm  
Central taphole punched, overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688

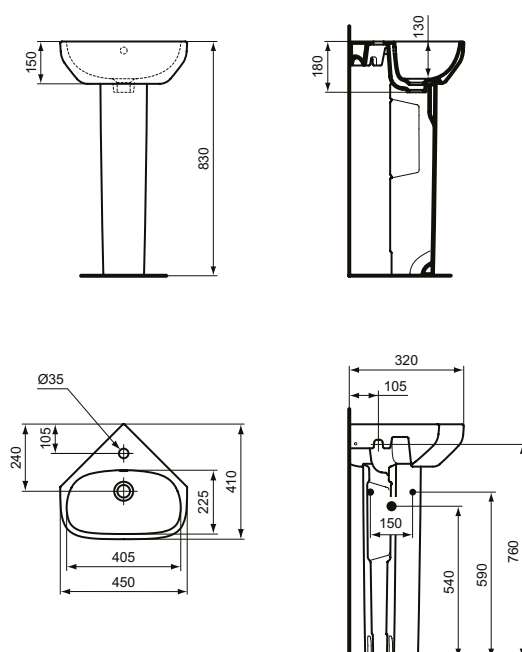
For assembly with:  
- Pedestal small T471401  
- Alone with siphon

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner basin 45 cm	450 x 410 x 180		<b>T471101</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Pedestal small			<b>T471401</b>	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



**Description**

Semi-countertop basin Ideal Standard i.life A 50 cm

Central taphole punched, overflow

Incl. fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525

In carton box

EN 14688

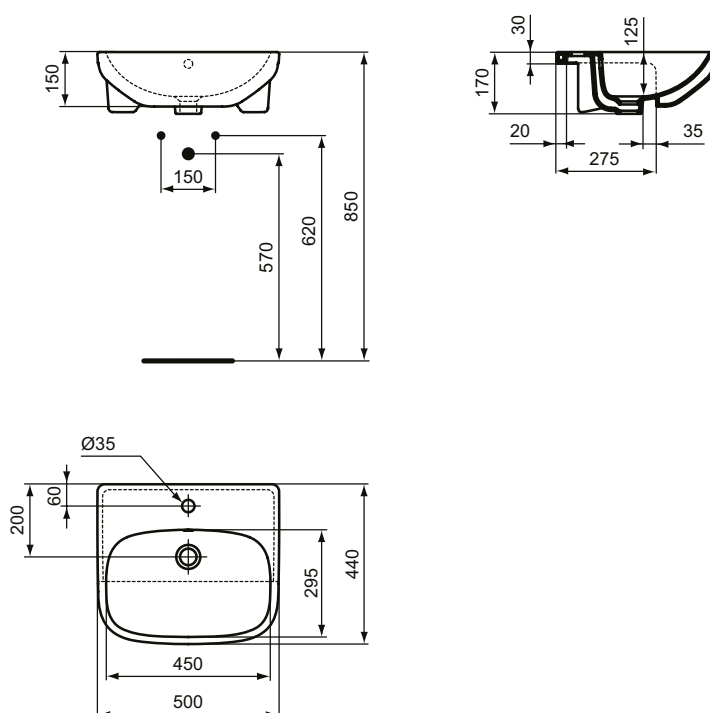
Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 170		<b>T451701</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A for combination

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Horizontal outlet universal, washdown

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

EN 997

In carton box

For assembly with:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve  
In carton box

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve  
In carton box

Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)

Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

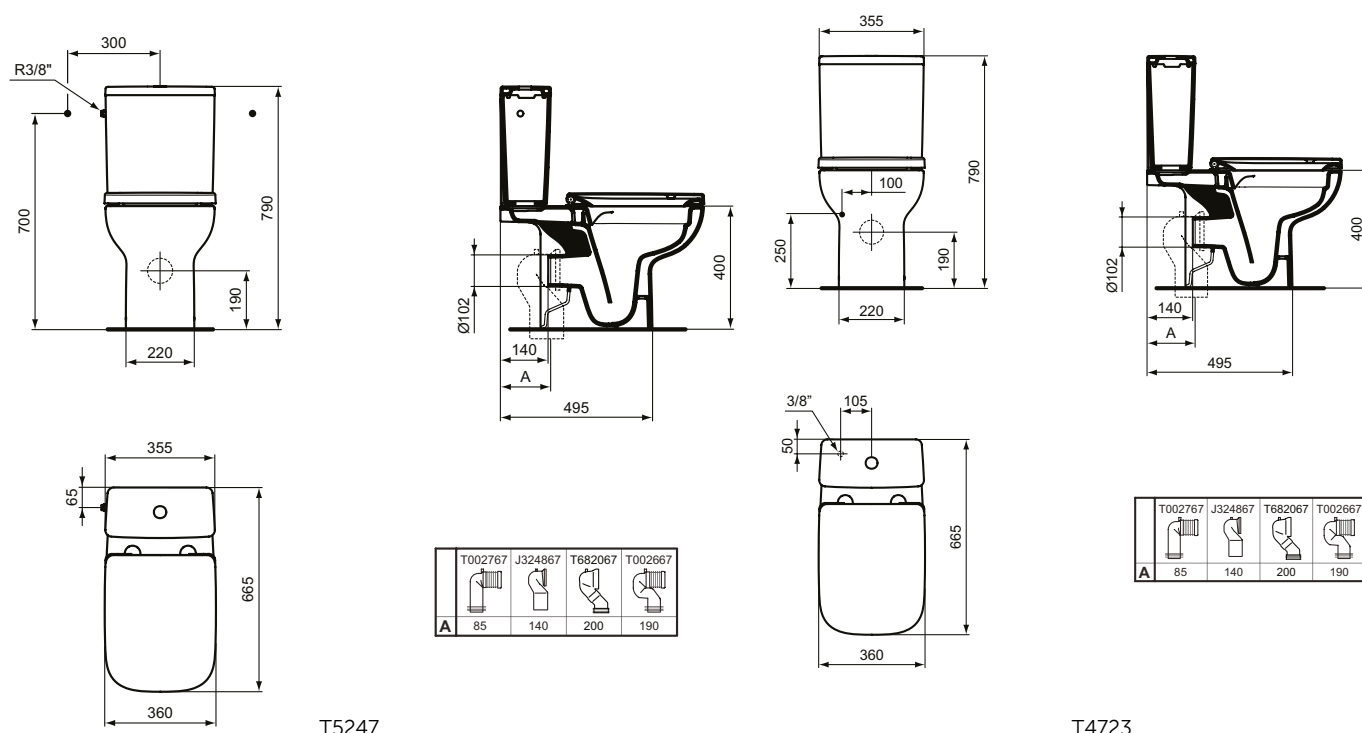
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 400	24,2	<b>T472101</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	<b>T524701</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	<b>T472301</b>	
Seat and cover, Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453001</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481301</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T4723



New

**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination Ideal Standard i.life A - with Bidet function  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Horizontal outlet universal, washdown  
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
 EN 997  
 In carton box

For assembly with:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve  
 In carton box

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve  
 In carton box

Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)

Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

Expected availability from February 2023\*



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with Bidet function	355 x 660 x 400	24,5	<b>T481901</b>	

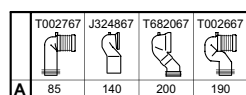
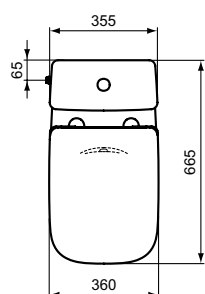
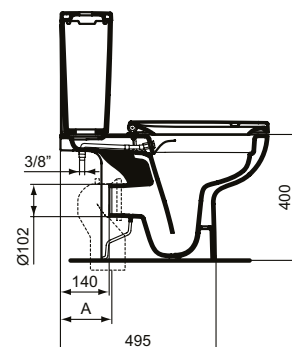
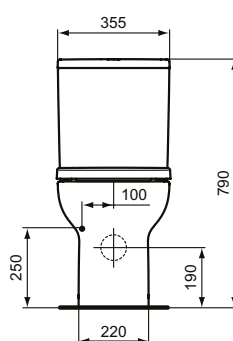
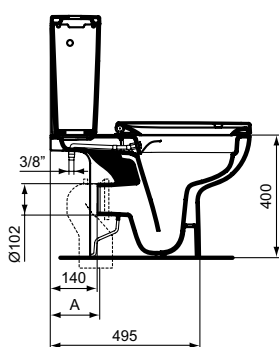
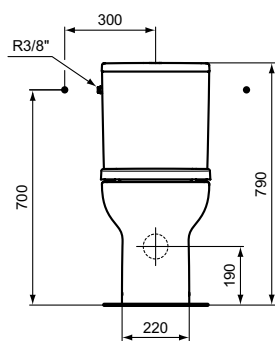
**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	<b>T472501</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	<b>T472401</b>	
Seat and cover, Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453001</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481301</b>	

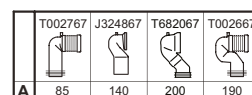
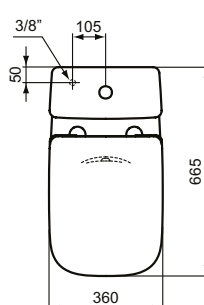
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T5247



T4723

**Description**

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A

Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

For assembly with:

Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)

Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 400		<b>T471901</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

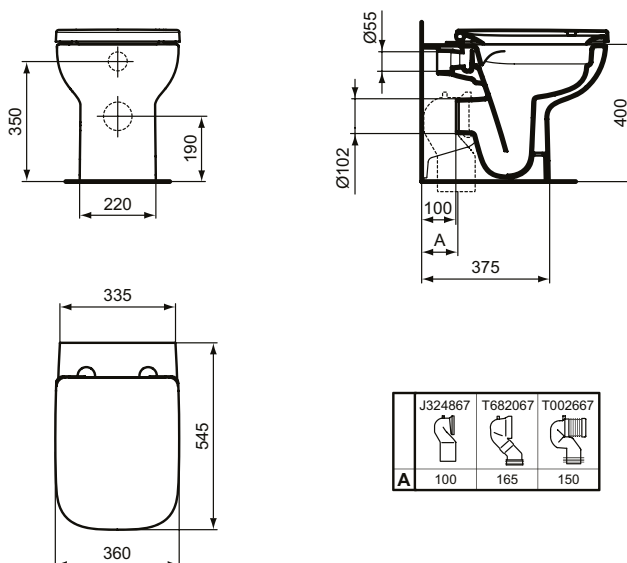
Seat and cover, Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453001</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481301</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>J324867</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T682067</b>	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	<b>T002667</b>	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing single bowl horizontal Ideal Standard i.life A  
Washdown, horizontal and vertical outlet  
Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997

For assembly with:

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges

Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE

\* Note: Please install the bowl according to the drawing!

If the distance from wall is bigger - then the cover does not touch the wall and there is risk of seat breakage. In this case the warranty of the seat & cover is not valid.

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

**Product**

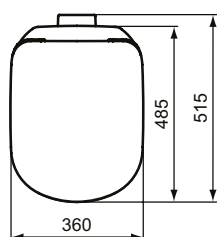
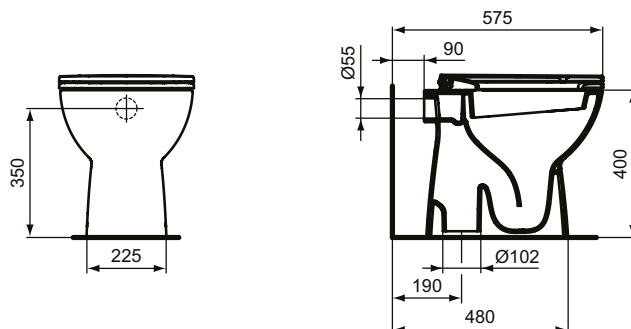
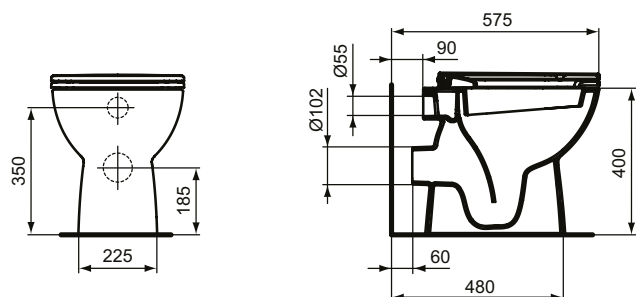
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl horizontal outlet	360 x 515 x 400		<b>T467301</b>	
Floor standing single bowl vertical outlet	360 x 485 x 400		<b>T467201</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

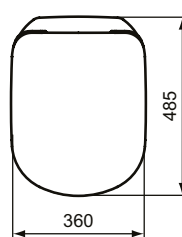
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	<b>T467801</b>	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	<b>T467901</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T4673



T4672



**Description**

Floor standing bidet BTW Ideal Standard i.life A

One tap hole

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

In carton box

EN 14528

Floor standing bidet

One tap hole

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

Loose on pallet

EN 14528

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400		<b>T472001</b>	
Floor standing bidet	360 x 485 x 400		<b>T467401</b>	

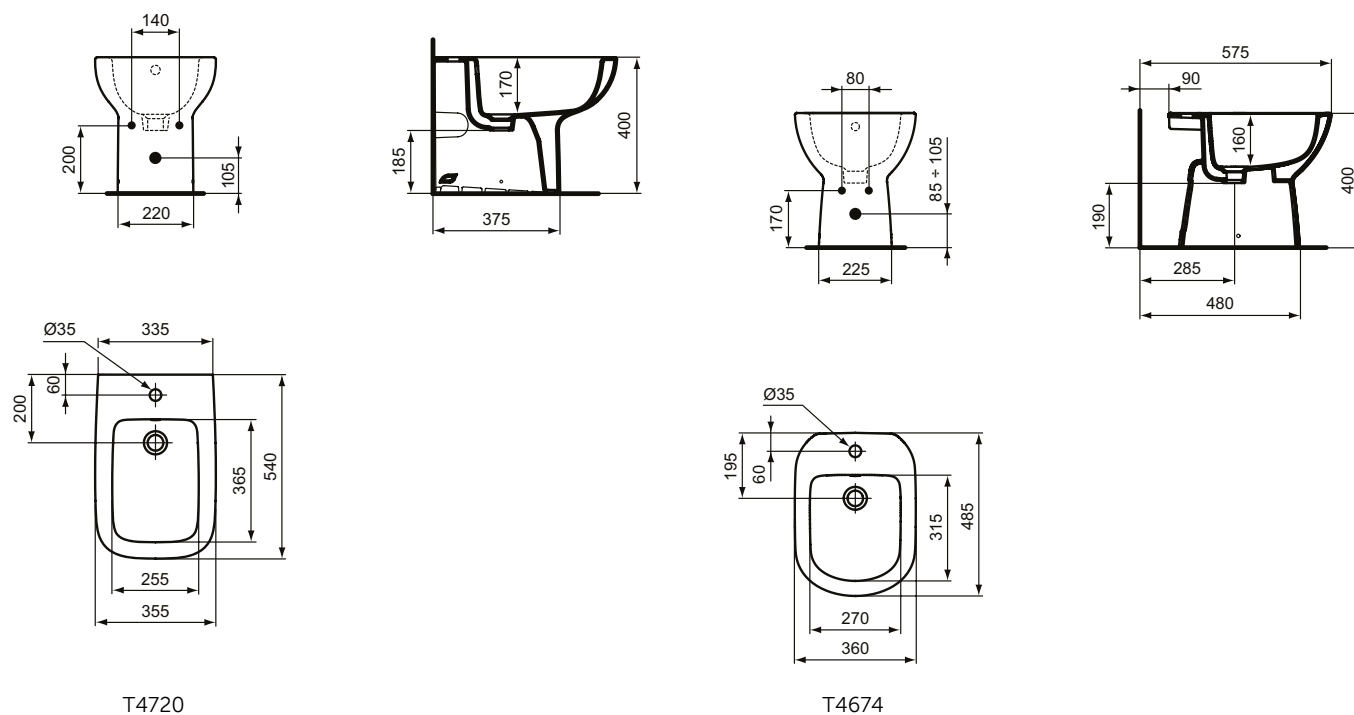
  

Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)  
 Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)  
 Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)  
 Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

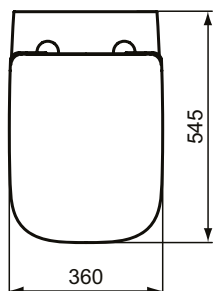
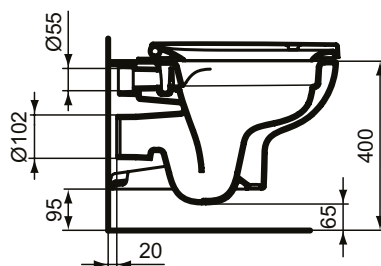
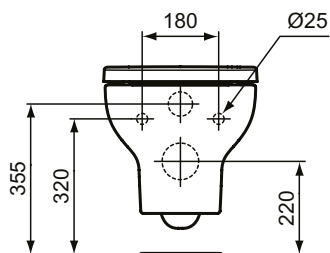
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 335		<b>T471701</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover, Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453001</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481301</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T467501)  
 Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off (T467601)

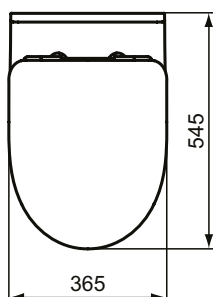
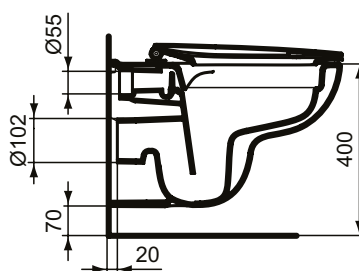
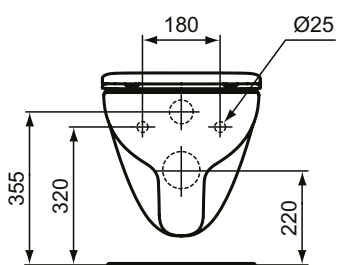
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+	360 x 540 x 370		<b>T471601</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges			<b>T467501</b>	
Seat and cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE, Easy Take Off			<b>T467601</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life A with Bidet function  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**T481801****Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)  
 Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)  
 Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)  
 Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

**T481701****Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close (T467501)  
 Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off (T467601)

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	355 x 540 x 335	23,3	<b>T481801</b>	
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	360 x 540 x 330	19,8	<b>T481701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

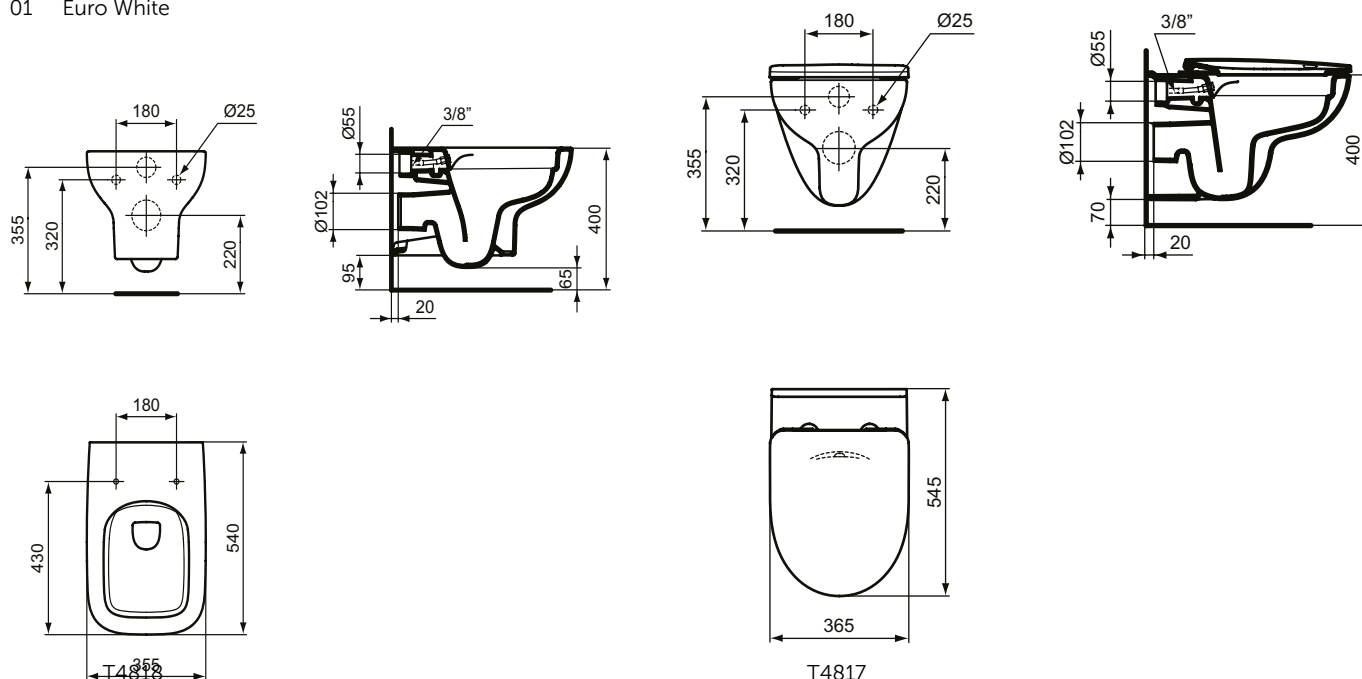
Seat and cover, Normal Close (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453001</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T453101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481201</b>	
Seat and cover, THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	<b>T481301</b>	
Seat and cover, Normal Close (for T481701)			<b>T467501</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off (for T481701)			<b>T467601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

01 Euro White





**Description**

Wall mounted bidet Ideal Standard i.life A  
One tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14528

**Recommended equipment**

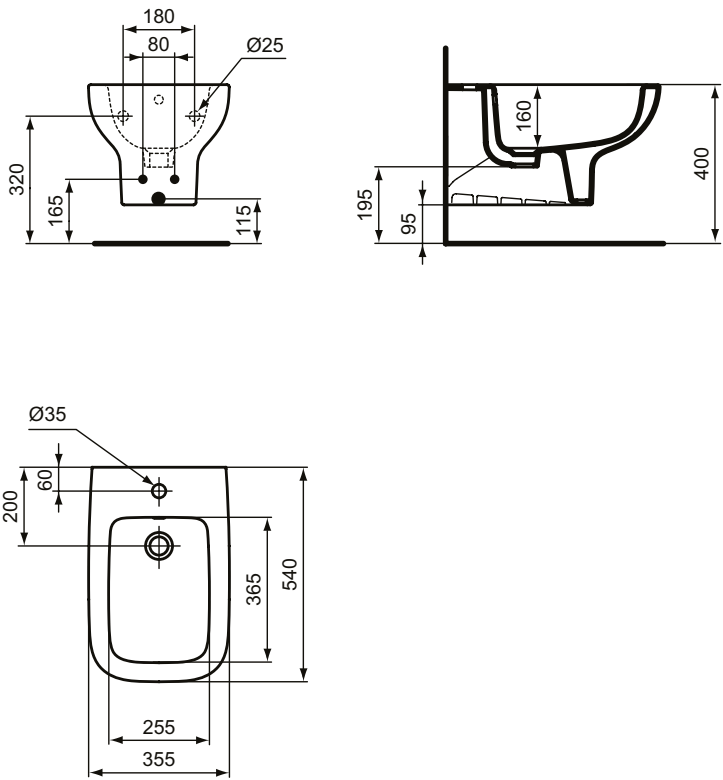
Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 305		T471801	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			B7883AA	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





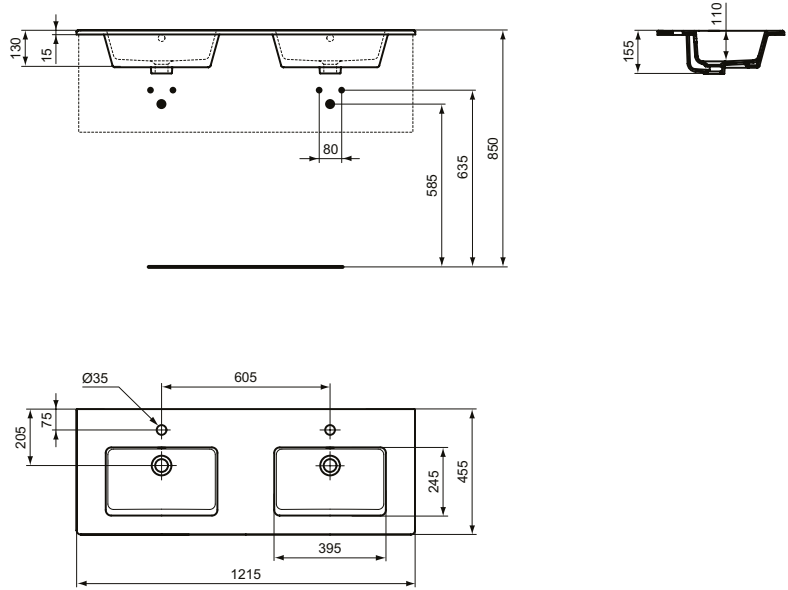
**Description**

Double Vanity basin 122 cm  
Central tap hole punched  
For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)  
In carton box  
For assembly with: Eurovit Basin unit 120 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity basin 122 cm	1215 x 450 x 155	32,0	E053401	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



**Description**

Vanity basin 82, 71, 61 cm

Central tap hole punched

For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)

In carton box

For assembly with:

Eurovit Basin unit 80 cm (for Vanity basin 82 cm)

Eurovit Basin unit 70 cm (for Vanity basin 71 cm)

Eurovit Basin unit 60 cm (for Vanity basin 61 cm)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 82 cm	815 x 450 x 140	15,0	<b>E066901</b>	
Vanity basin 71 cm	710 x 450 x 140	16,0	<b>E053501</b>	
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 450 x 140	12,8	<b>E066801</b>	

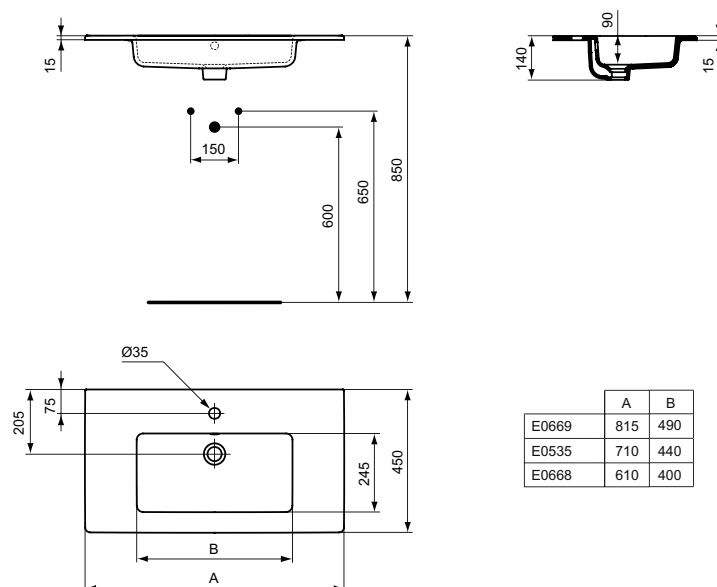
**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 65, 60 cm

Central tap hole punched

EN 14688

Loose on pallet

For assembly with: pedestal R206601 and semi-pedestal V921101

Pedestal

Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal

Loose on pallet

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 460 x 190	20,0	<b>V302801</b>	
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 460 x 190	18,0	<b>V302701</b>	

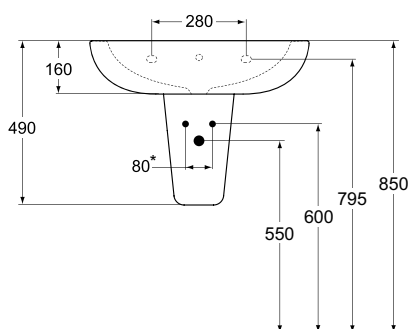
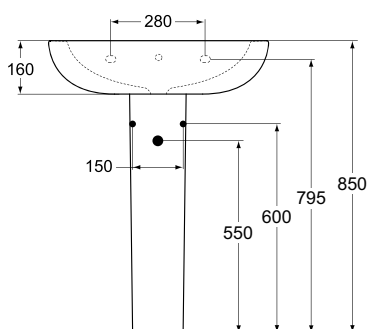
**Recommended equipment**

Floor standing pedestal	<b>R206601</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>V921101</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

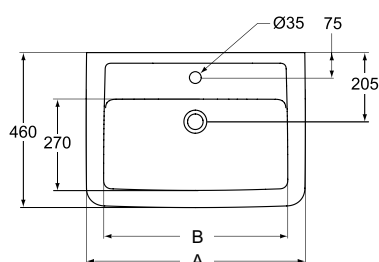
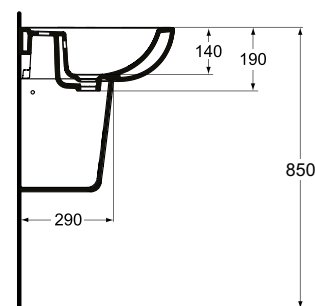
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



\* 150 in case of installation without semi-pedestal



	A	B
V3028	650	545
V3027	600	495



**Description**

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 55 cm

Central tap hole punched

EN 14688

Loose on pallet

For assembly with: pedestal R206601 or semi-pedestal V921101

Handwash basin Eurovit Plus 45 cm

Central tap hole punched

EN 14688

Loose on pallet

For assembly with: pedestal small T427201 or semi-pedestal small T426701

Pedestal/Pedestal small

Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Loose on pallet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 185	14,0	<b>K284701</b>	
Eurovit Plus Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 360 x 170	9,8	<b>K284801</b>	

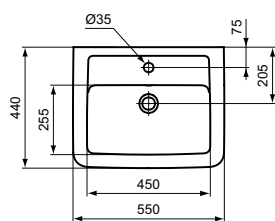
**Recommended equipment**

Floor standing pedestal	<b>R206601</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>V921101</b>	
Floor standing pedestal small	<b>T427201</b>	
Semi-pedestal small	<b>T426701</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

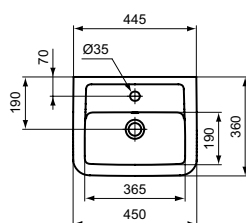
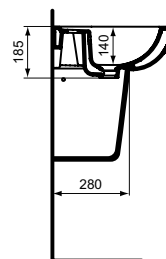
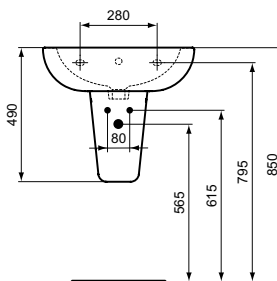
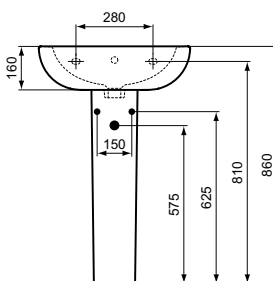
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

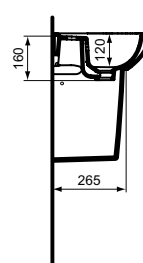
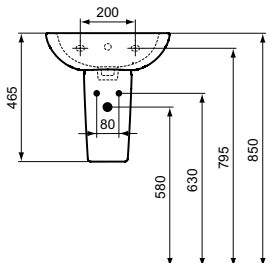
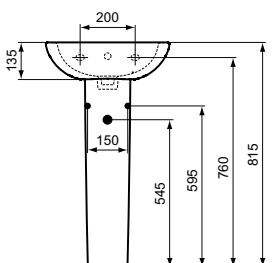
01 Euro White



K2847



K2848



**Description**

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm

- Central tap hole punched, with overflow
- Central tap hole punched, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!
- Without tap hole, with overflow
- Without tap hole, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!

EN 14688

For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal

Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal

Loose on pallet

Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	650 x 495 x 180		<b>W332201</b>	
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	650 x 495 x 180		<b>W331801</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		<b>W332301</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	600 x 470 x 175		<b>W331901</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		<b>W332501</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		<b>W332401</b>	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		<b>W329801</b>	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		<b>W332601</b>	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	550 x 460 x 175		<b>W332001</b>	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		<b>W332701</b>	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 160		<b>W329901</b>	
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	500 x 440 x 175		<b>W332801</b>	
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	500 x 440 x 175		<b>W332901</b>	

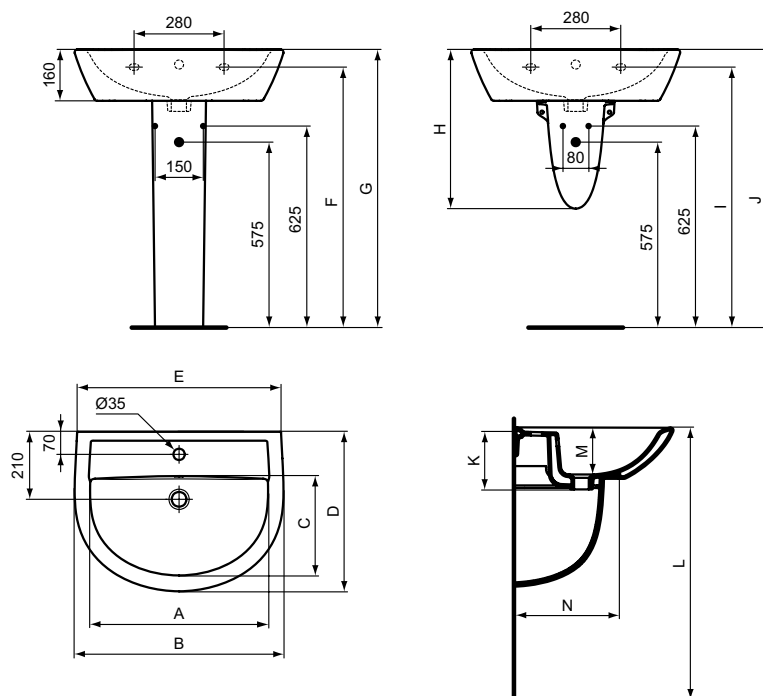
**Recommended equipment**

Floor standing pedestal	<b>R206601</b>	
Semi-pedestal	<b>W333001</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
W3318, W3322	555	650	310	495	635	810	865	495	810	865	180	865	145	320
W3323, W3319	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305
W3325, W3298	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	145	860	140	305
W3324	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305
W3326, W3320, W3327, W3299	440	550	275	460	540	805	860	490	805	860	175	840	135	305
W3328, W3329	395	500	260	440	485	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305

	Tap hole punched	Overflow
W332201	●	○
W331801	●	○
W332301	●	○
W331901	●	○
W332501	●	-
W332401	-	○
W329801	-	-
W332601	●	○
W332001	●	○
W332701	-	○
W329901	-	-
W332801	●	○
W332901	●	○

**Description**

Handwash basin 45 cm  
Central tap hole punched  
With overflow  
EN 14688  
Loose on pallet  
For assembly with pedestal

Washbasin 48 cm - corner  
One tap hole punched  
With overflow  
Loose on pallet  
EN 14688  
For assembly with: Alone with siphon

Pedestal  
Loose on pallet

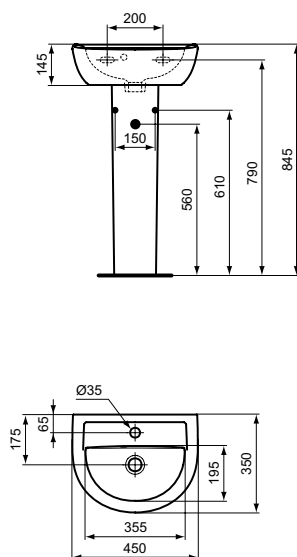
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, central tap hole punched	450 x 350 x 155		<b>E872101</b>	
Washbasin 48 cm - corner	480 x 440 x 150		<b>E872701</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

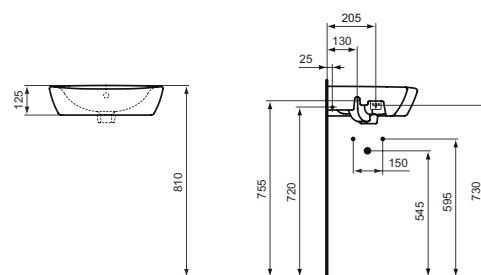
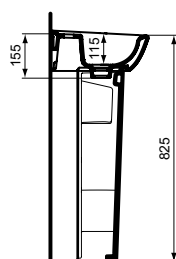
Floor standing pedestal	<b>R206601</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Handwash basin 45 cm)	<b>WW965340</b>	
Wall hanger Steel fixation (for corner washbasin)	<b>E501067</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

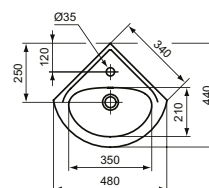
AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



E8721



E8727



**Description**

Handwash basin 35 cm

With overflow

- Right tap hole punched

- Left tap hole punched

EN 14688

For assembly with: Alone with siphon

Ceramic  
products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		<b>W330001</b>	
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		<b>E871601</b>	

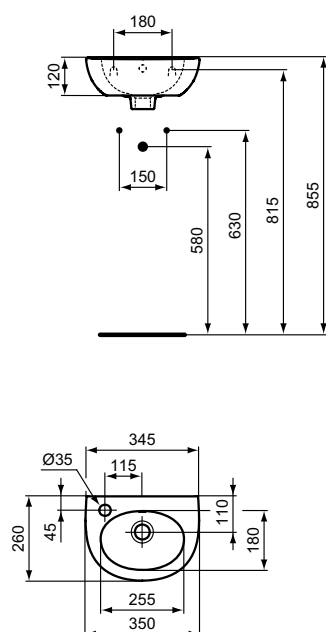
**Recommended equipment**

Wall hanger Steel fixation	<b>E501067</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

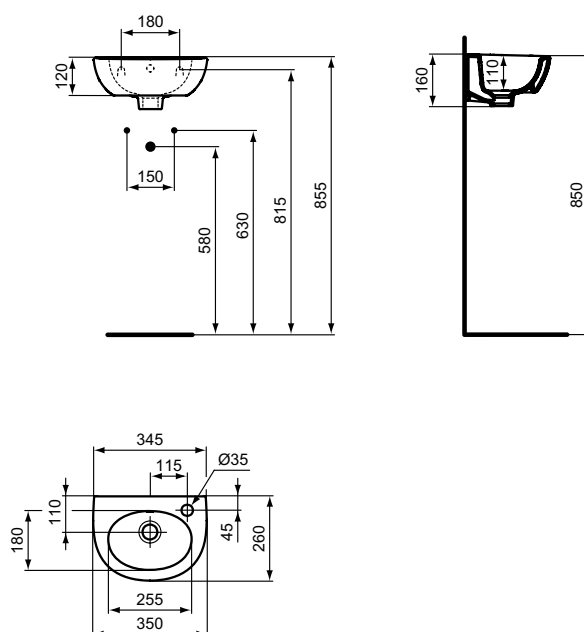
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



W3300



E8716



### Description

**Description**  
Countertop basin 56 cm  
Central tap hole punched  
With overflow  
In carton box  
EN 14688

Semi-Countertop basin 50 cm  
Central tap hole punched  
With overflow  
Including fixation set E209167  
In carton box  
EN 14688

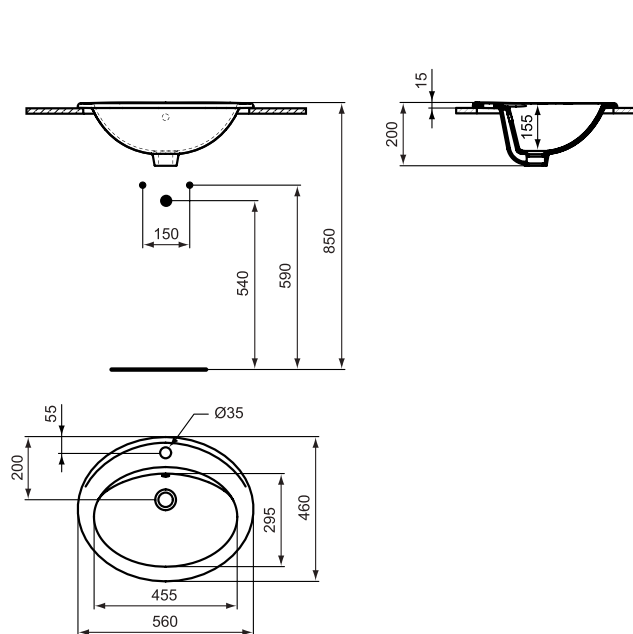
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin 56 cm	560 x 460 x 200		E874901	
Semi-Countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 185		E875201	

### Recommended equipment

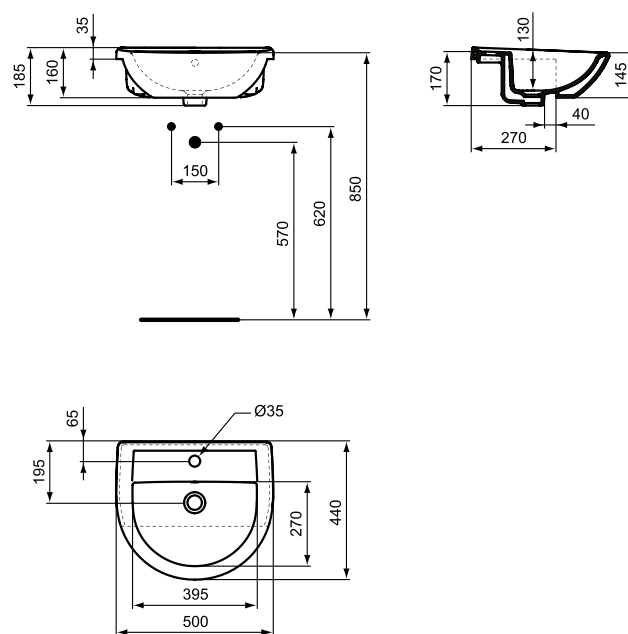
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

## Finishes

AA	Chrome
01	Euro White



E8749



E8752



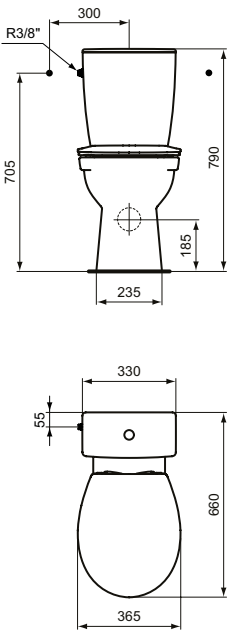
**Description**  
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ RimLS  
Washdown  
Horizontal outlet  
4,5/3 L dual flush cistern  
Included duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801  
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
In carton box  
EN 997

Ceramic products

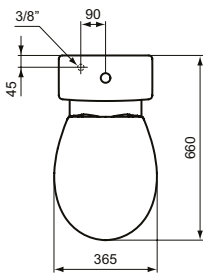
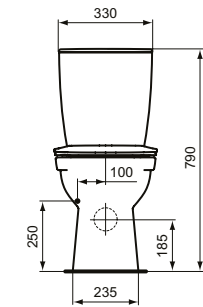
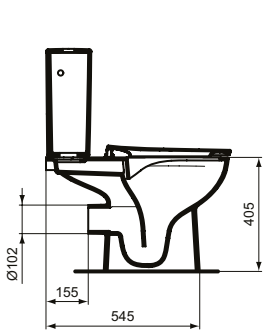
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ RimLS with Side inlet valve	365 x 660 x 790		W328301	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ RimLS with Bottom inlet valve	365 x 660 x 790		W328401	

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3283



W3284

**Description**

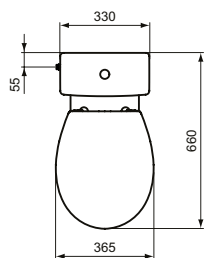
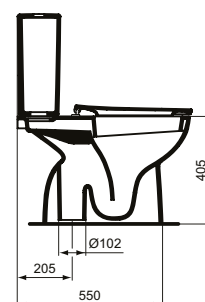
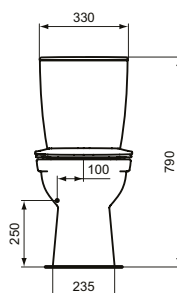
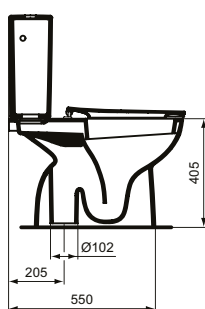
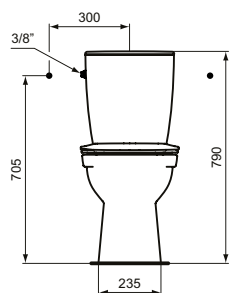
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit+  
 Washdown  
 Vertical outlet  
 4,5/3 L dual flush cistern  
 Included duroplast seat & cover  
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Product**

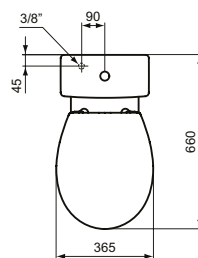
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W327401</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W327601</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W327501</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W327701</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



W3274, W3276



W3275, W3277



**Description**

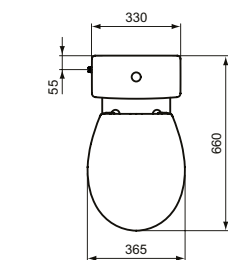
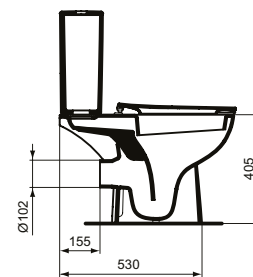
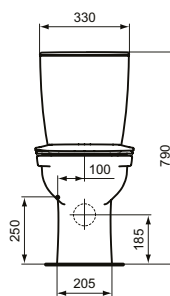
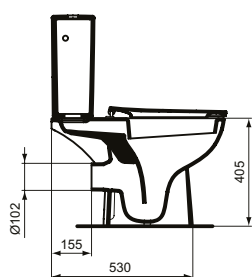
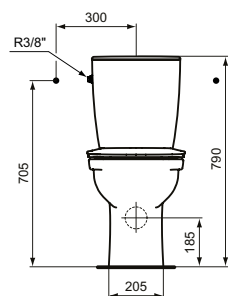
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet  
 4,5/3 L cistern  
 Included duroplast seat & cover  
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

Ceramic products

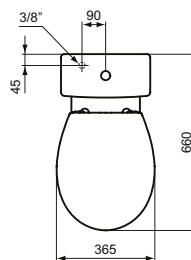
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W328601</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W328501</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W328801</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		<b>W328701</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



W3286, W3285



W3288, W3287



**Description**

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit with bidet function  
Washdown  
Horizontal outlet  
4,5/3 l dual flush, bottom inlet cistern  
Included duroplast seat & cover  
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413 and ablution trim  
In carton box  
EN 997

**Product**

Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with bidet function, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701  
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with bidet function, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801

W x D x H mm

Kg

Article-No.

Price/EUR

365 x 660 x 790

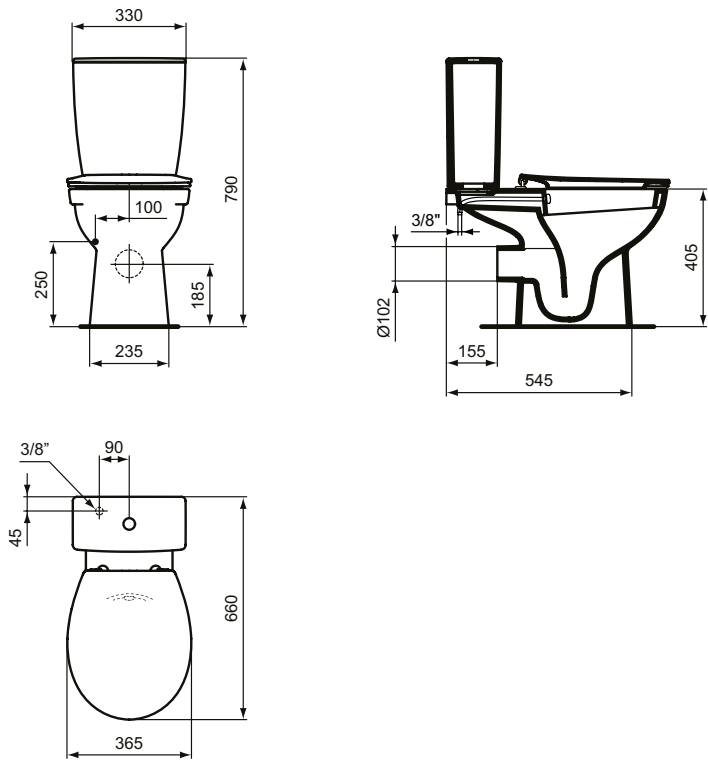
W329601

365 x 660 x 790

W329701

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet  
 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve  
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
 EN 997  
 In carton box

- Included seat & cover, metal hinges W300201
- Included seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801
- Without seat & cover. Seat & cover recommended:
  - Seat & cover, metal hinges W300201
  - Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

Ceramic products

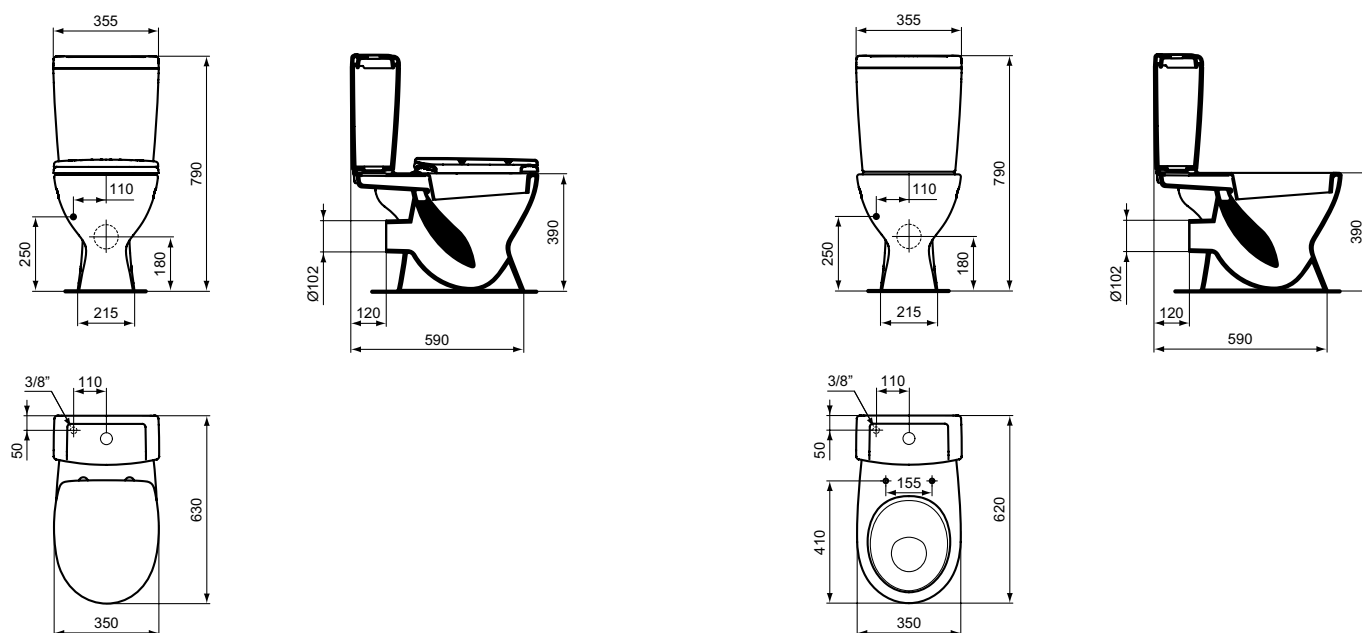
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges W300201	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	<b>V337001</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	<b>V337101</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus without seat & cover	350 x 620 x 790		<b>W330301</b>	

**Recommended equipment for W330301**

Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges	<b>W300201</b>	
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges	<b>W301801</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



V3370, V3371

W3303

**Description**

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with  
bidet function  
Washdown  
Horizontal outlet  
6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve  
Including WC bowl fixation set WW965413 and ablution trim  
WW965346  
Including duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges (W300201)  
In carton box  
EN 997

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus  
Washdown  
Vertical outlet  
6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve  
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
EN 997  
In carton box

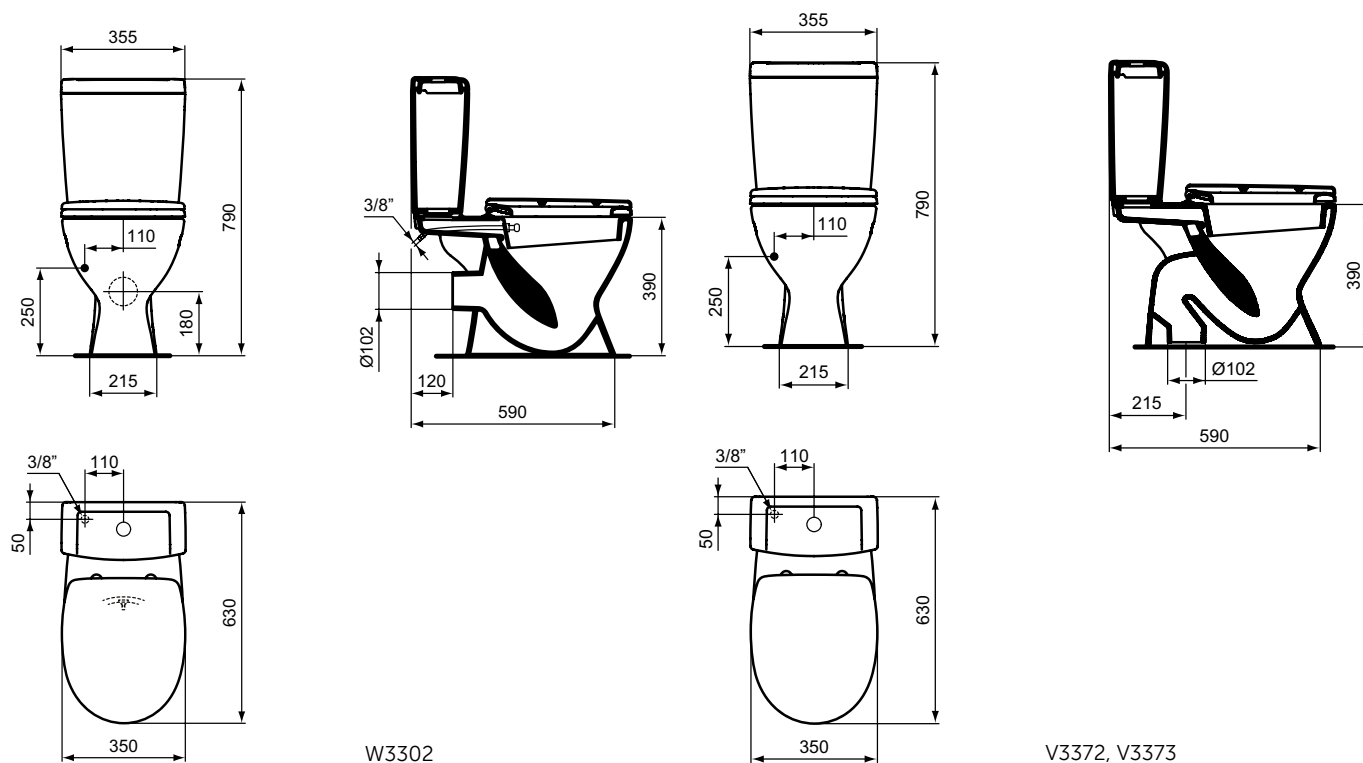
- Included seat and cover, metal hinges W300201
- Included seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with bidet function, horizontal outlet	350 x 630 x 790		<b>W330201</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus, vertical outlet, with duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges W300201	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	<b>V337201</b>	
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus, vertical outlet, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	<b>V337301</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised  
Washdown  
Horizontal outlet  
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
In carton box  
EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

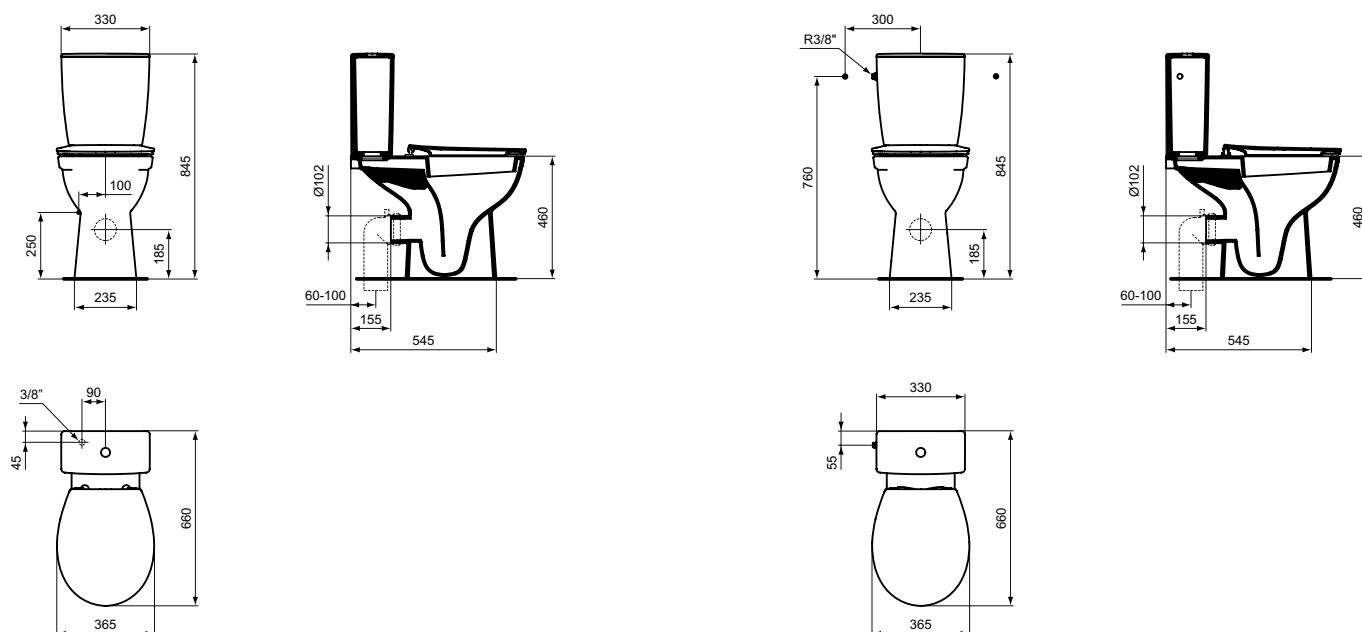
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)  
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)  
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)  
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

Ceramic products

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	<b>W328901</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	<b>W327901</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	<b>W328001</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	<b>E131701</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	<b>E131801</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing single WC bowl BTW

Back to wall

Washdown

Horizontal outlet

Including fixation set TT0257919

Loose on pallet

EN 997

Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

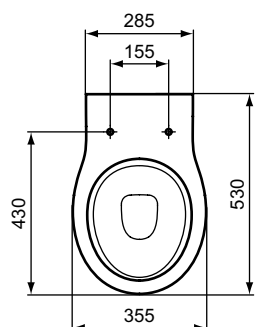
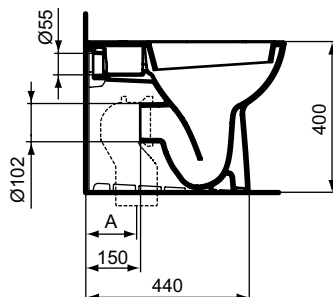
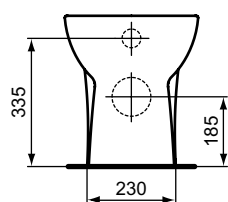
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl BTW	355 x 530 x 400		<b>W330401</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	<b>E131601</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	<b>E131701</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	<b>E131801</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	<b>W302601</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	<b>W303001</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
<b>A</b> 60 - 100	120 - 145	100 - 165	165 - 200

**Description**

Floor standing single WC bowl  
 Washdown  
 - Horizontal outlet  
 - Vertical outlet  
 Flushing content 6L  
 Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included  
 Loose on pallet  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)  
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)  
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 500 x 395		<b>W333101</b>	
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 560 x 395		<b>W333201</b>	
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 510 x 395		<b>W330601</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

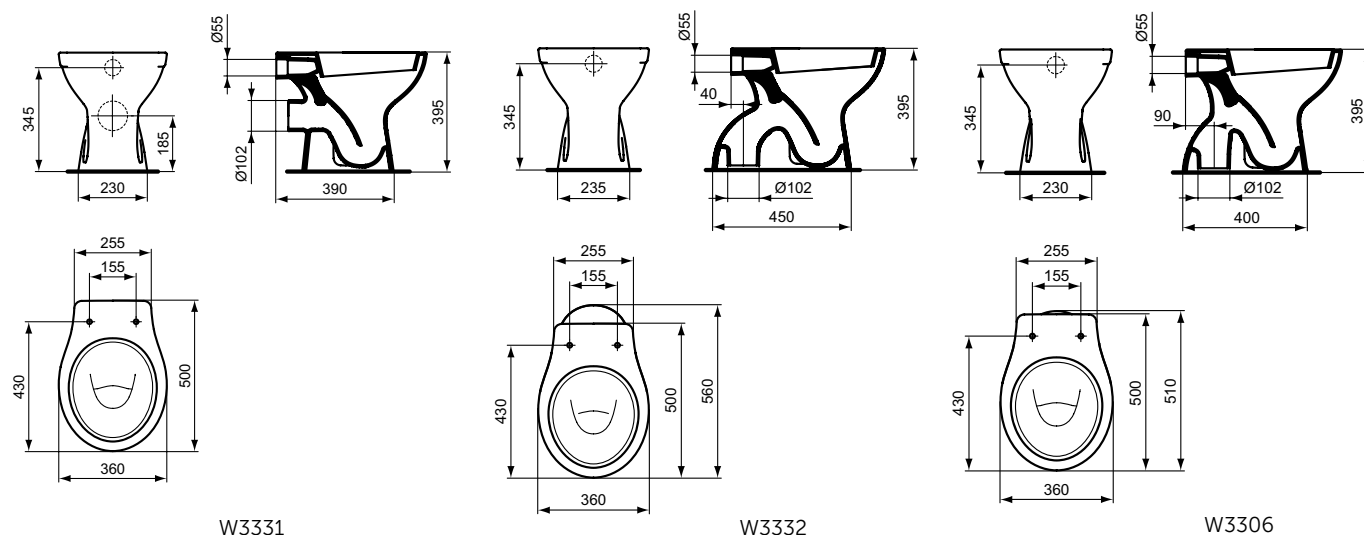
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	<b>E131601</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	<b>E131701</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	<b>E131801</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	<b>W302601</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	<b>W303001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			<b>WW965068</b>	
-------------------------	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Floor standing single WC bowl  
Washout  
Flushing content 6L  
- Horizontal outlet  
- Vertical outlet  
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included  
EN 997  
Loose on pallet

Floor standing single WC bowl - Raised  
Washout  
- Horizontal outlet  
- Vertical outlet, flushing content 6L  
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)  
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)  
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)  
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)  
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, washout, horizontal outlet	365 x 475 x 390	15,1	<b>V320101</b>	
Floor standing single bowl, washout, vertical outlet	360 x 465 x 395	15,0	<b>V313101</b>	
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 465 x 450		<b>V311601</b>	
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 465 x 450		<b>V311701</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

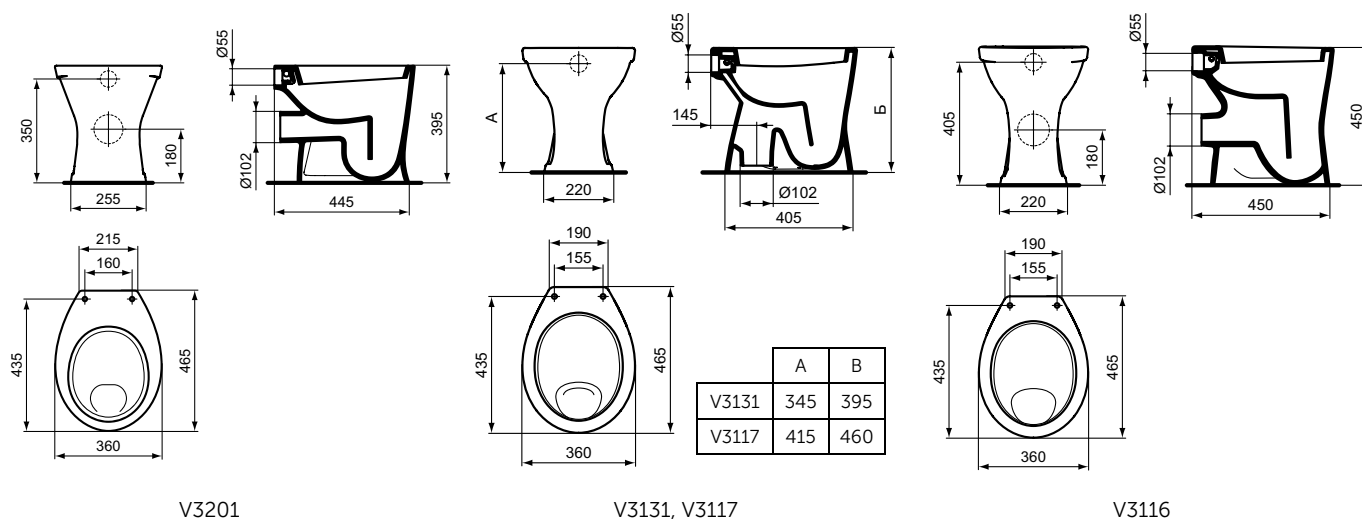
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	<b>E131601</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	<b>E131701</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	<b>E131801</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	<b>W302601</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	<b>W303001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M6 x 70 mm - 2 sets needed			<b>WW965068</b>	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



V3201

V3131, V3117

V3116



**Description**

Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS

Washdown

Loose on pallet

EN 997

Note: RimLS WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl

- Washdown

- Washout

EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS	355 x 520 x 350	15,0	<b>K881001</b>	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 350	15,1	<b>V390601</b>	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, in carton box	360 x 520 x 350	17,6	<b>W740601</b>	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washout, loose on pallet	355 x 520 x 350	18,7	<b>V340301</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

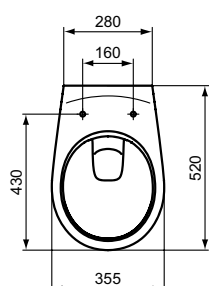
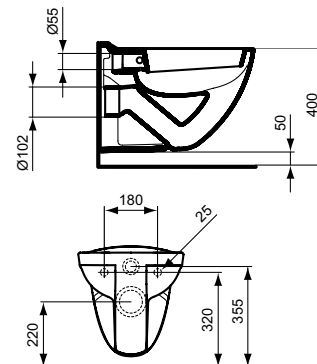
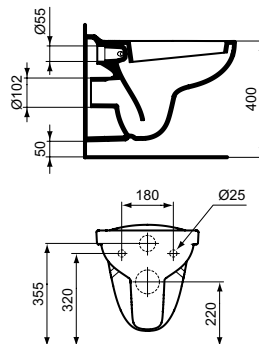
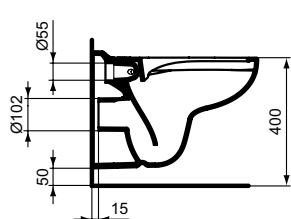
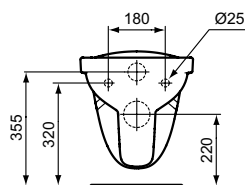
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	<b>E131601</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	<b>E131701</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	<b>E131801</b>	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	<b>W302601</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	<b>W303001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

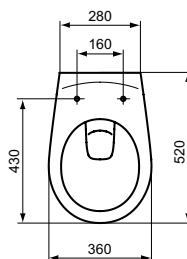
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			<b>WW965956</b>	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

**Finishes**

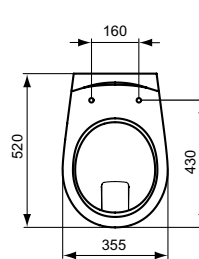
01 Euro White



K8810



V3906, W7406



V3403

**Description**

Floor standing bidet BTW

Back to wall

One taphole punched

Included fixation set TT0257919

Loose on pallet

EN 14528

Floor standing bidet

One tap hole punched

- Loose on pallet - Recommended fixation set WW965068 - not included

- In carton box - Included fixation set WW965068

EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet

One tap hole punched, for over rim supply

Loose on pallet

EN 14528

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW, loose on pallet	355 x 530 x 400		<b>W330501</b>	
Floor standing bidet, loose on pallet	360 x 500 x 395		<b>E877401</b>	
Floor standing bidet, in carton box	360 x 500 x 395		<b>W330701</b>	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 520 x 350	15,0	<b>V493101</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for floor standing bidet

**WW965068**

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4

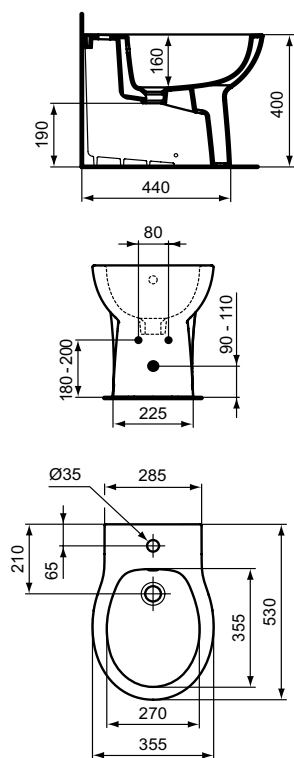
**A2307AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

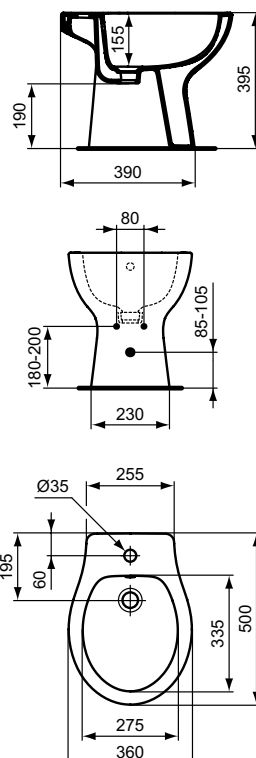
**B7883AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome

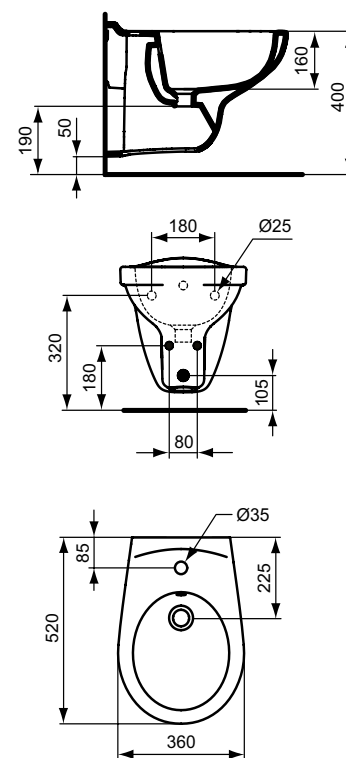
01 Euro White



W3305



E8774, W3307



V4931

**Description**

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (E0079AA)

In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (T4441XG)

In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type (A2305AA)



Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4 (A2307AA)



Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (K822367)



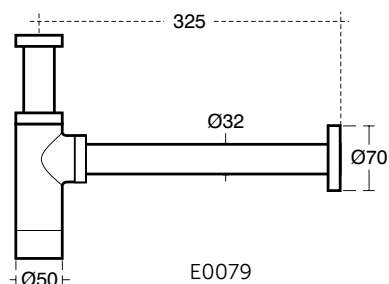
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (K751501)

**Product**

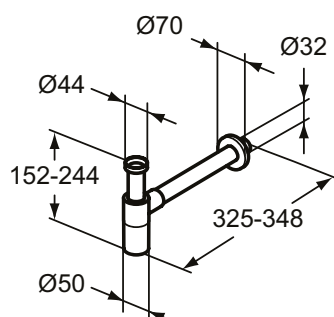
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	<b>T4441XG</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for bidet	<b>A2307AA</b>	
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet	<b>K822367</b>	
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet	<b>K751501</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black
- 01 Euro White



E0079



T4441

**Description**

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (B4801AA)

In case installation with mixer without pop-up waste

Design stop angle valve (A3491AA)

Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8

Stop angle valve (B7883AA)

Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8

Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole (J3291AA, J3291XG)

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)

- technology powder coating (XG)

Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole (D5852AA)

**Product**

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)

Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

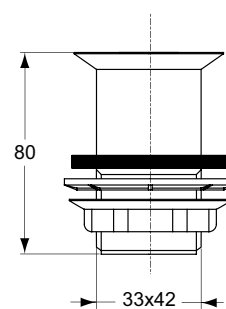
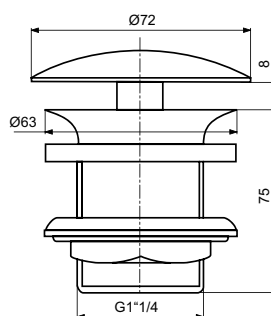
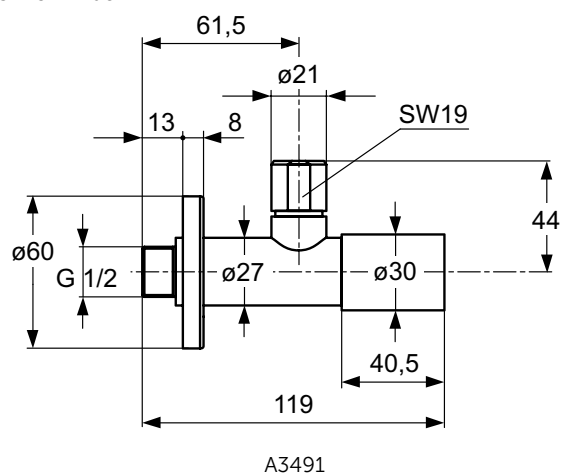
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole

Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole

**Article-No.****Price/EUR****B4801AA****A3491AA****B7883AA****J3291AA****J3291XG****D5852AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black



**Description**

Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8803AA)

Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)

Basin Clicker waste – slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow



Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow (E1482XG)

Brass construction

Slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8808AA)

Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)

Basin Clicker waste – unslotted solid waste to be used with basin without overflow



Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow (E1483XG)

Brass construction

Solid waste to be used with basin without overflow

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Click-clack waste with metal cover (T3629AA)

To be used with Strada II basins



Click-clack waste with metal cover small (T3630AA)

To be used with Strada II Handwash basins 45 cm and Vessel basins 38x38 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste - slotted			<b>S8803AA</b>	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow			<b>E1482AA</b>	
			<b>E1482XG</b>	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste - unslotted			<b>S8808AA</b>	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow			<b>E1483AA</b>	
			<b>E1483XG</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover		0,4	<b>T3629AA</b>	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small		0,4	<b>T3630AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black

**Description**

Space saving siphon (EE23033967)  
For combination with furniture basin units



IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system (R432667)  
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II Furniture Basin Units)



IdealFlow II space siphon (R432767)  
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II)  
Fits only to R432667



Hidden overflow system IdealFlow (N8326AA)  
For basins Tonic II (basins for assembly with pedestals, semi-pedestals, or Furniture basin structure)

**Product**

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space saving siphon	<b>EE23033967</b>	
IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system	<b>R432667</b>	
IdealFlow II space siphon	<b>R432767</b>	
Hidden overflow system IdealFlow	<b>N8326AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

**Description**

Inlet valve - side connection

Brass inlet connection 3/8"

SMARTVALVE:

1/ Delayed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)

2/ Side inlet valve require less foot print. It can be set in 3 positions (straight and left or right rotated positions) to better fit in each size and shape of the tank

Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with side inlets in plastic bag

EN 14124, NF 076 TD02

**Product**

Inlet valve - side connection

**W x D x H mm****Kg****Article-No.****Price/EUR****RV19567****Description**

Inlet valve - bottom connection

Brass inlet connection 3/8"

SMARTVALVE:

1/ Delayed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)

2/ bottom inlet valve require less foot print. It can be set with 360° rotation of the mechanism to better fit in each size and shape of the tank

Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with bottom inlets in plastic bag

EN 14124, NF 076 TD0

**Product**

Inlet valve - bottom connection

**W x D x H mm****Kg****Article-No.****Price/EUR****RV19667****Description**

Outlet valve - dual flush

Universal use, dual flush FLAT button chrome finish (no logo), easy unscrew without damage the rossette

Fully adjustable volume to each tank, following the instruction

Full adjustability for tank's height from 287 to 412 mm

Easy reversible button and/or body/floats on 180° without tool and without full disassembly

Valve reliability class 2 (tested on 200 000 cycles)

Included universal key for assembly/disassembly

In plastic bag

EN 14055 (equipped cisten), NF 076 TD03

**Product**

Outlet valve - dual flush

**W x D x H mm****Kg****Article-No.****Price/EUR****R6578AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

Diaphragm kit with filter (prior 2020 version)

Replacement of versions prior 2021 (i.e. SIDE R6579BG, D6701AA, R6507BG, R7585BG, R7630BG and BOTTOM R6580BG, D6700BG, R7586BG, R7631BG inlet valves)

In blister

2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)

Replacement for SIDE RV19567 and BOTTOM RV19667 inlet valves

In blister



Set for tank fixation

Ring seal 110 x 15mm between C/C bowl and tanks

Set of 2 stainless steel bolts L 80mm, conical seals, washer and nuts

In pastic bag

Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve

Spare set of rubber seal and plastic clip for outlet valve R6578AA

In blister



Rosette/bush for outlet valves

For outlet valve R6578AA

In chrome finish

In pastic bag

Dual flush button for outlet valves

For outlet valve R6578AA

In chrome finish (no logo)

In pastric bag

**Product**

Diaphragm kit with filter (prior 2020 version)

2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)

Set for tank fixation

Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve

Rosette/bush for outlet valves

Dual flush button for outlet valves

**W x D x H mm****Kg****Article-No.****Price/EUR**

**R643067**

**RV19467**

**R640267**

**R758967**

**D90A286AA**

**R6521AA**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



# Flush Plates

## Compatibility with Cisterns and Conversion Kits

M: mechanical actuation  
P: pneumatic actuation  
MF: mechanical front actuation  
MT: mechanical top actuation  
N/C: not compatible  
•: compatible  
<sup>1</sup>: Denotes SmartForce

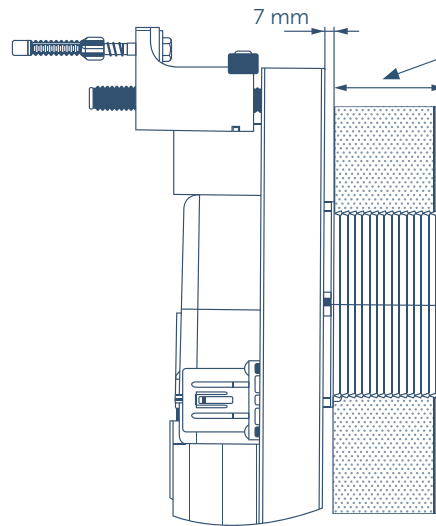


Installation systems

	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MT	INSTALLATION ProSys™ Eco
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Oleas™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Oleas™ M3	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Oleas™ M4	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•
	Solea™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
	Solea™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Oleas™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Oleas™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Solea™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Solea™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P4	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ Floor	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C
Electronic	Symfo™ NT1	+R015867/R015767 <sup>1</sup>	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167 <sup>1</sup>	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	+R015867/R015767 <sup>1</sup>	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167 <sup>1</sup>	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E1	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C

## Flush Plates

### Minimum wall thickness (mm)



Minimum wall thickness measured from rib of the service box to finished face of the wall

M: mechanical actuation  
P: pneumatic actuation  
MF: mechanical front actuation  
MT: mechanical top actuation  
N/A: not applicable  
N/C: not compatible

	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MT	INSTALLATION ProSys™ Eco
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Oleas™ M2	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Oleas™ M3	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Oleas™ M4	15	15	0	0	0	5
	Solea™ M1	10	10	0	0	0	5
	Solea™ M2	10	10	0	0	0	5
	Septa Pro™ M1	10	10	0	0	0	5
	Septa Pro™ M2	10	10	0	0	0	5
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	30	30	30	0	10	N/C
	Oleas™ P2	30	30	30	0	10	N/C
	Oleas™ P3	30	30	30	0	10	N/C
	Solea™ P1	20	20	25	0	20	N/C
	Solea™ P2	25	25	25	0	20	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P1	10	10	0	0	0	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ P4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
	Septa Pro™ XS P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C
Electronic	Symfo™ NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C



#### Description

ProSys NeoX™ module

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- The best option for a quick renovation bathrooms or new sanitary installations
- Fast and simple installation using the existing water connections
- For application in front of the masonry wall
- Pneumatic actuation through a stainless steel tilt selector button
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- One piece, brushed stainless steel lateral frame: 4 external and 1 back water entry positions, 108 mm thick

6 mm tempered glass front panel (split in two parts):

- with Black glass front panel
- with White glass front panel

Cistern

- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I
- Supplied with anti-condensation lining

Accessories Included:

- Discharge pipe Ø56x200 mm
- Connection pipe Ø45x180 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Flexible hose ½ " / ½ ", 250 mm
- Water connection 3/8"
- Lateral fixations

#### Product

ProSys NeoX™ module

W x D x H mm

503 x 108 x 1146

Kg

26,7

Article-No.

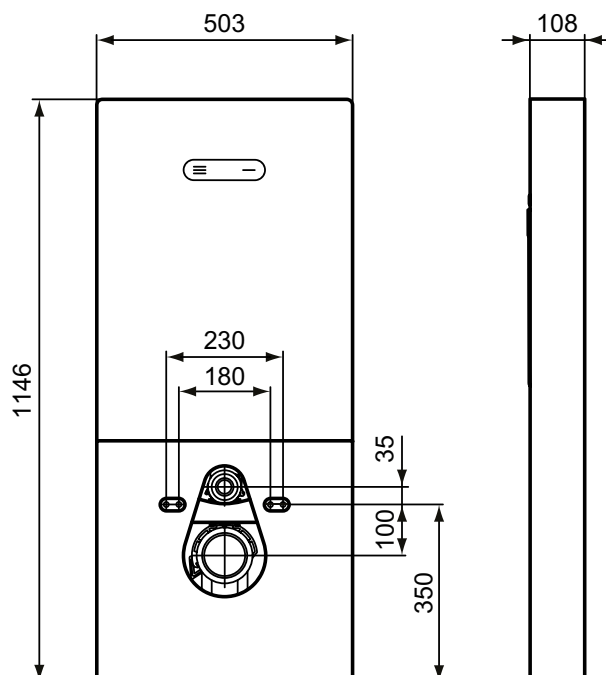
R0144A6  
R0144AC

Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AC White

A6 Matt Black





### Description

ProSys Comfort™ 80 easy move frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Easy move frame allows the user to vary the height of a toilet using a remote control
- Suitable for elderly and people with reduced mobility
- For application in resistant walls and frontal finishing in masonry or plasterboard walls
- Adjustable frame with ProSys™ 80 dual flush cistern pre-set 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Ergonomic system adjustable in height of the wall hung fixation by 150 mm, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- Silent electric engine, power supply: 220V (50/60 Hz), power source: 350 Watt, insulation: IP66
- Movement velocity of 28 mm/s
- Push power: 6000N (ca 600 kgf), traction power 3000N (ca 300 kgf), limit switch
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Sheet of tempered glass front cover in black or white (6x400x1345 mm)
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Flexible outlet pipe
- Remote activation, wireless
- Electric engine
- Wall-fixing material and pan fixing material
- Inlet and outlet pan connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3; Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

OR

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

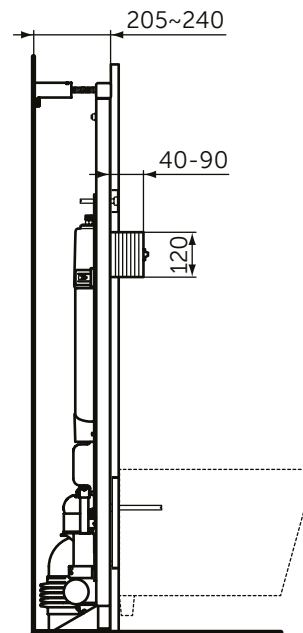
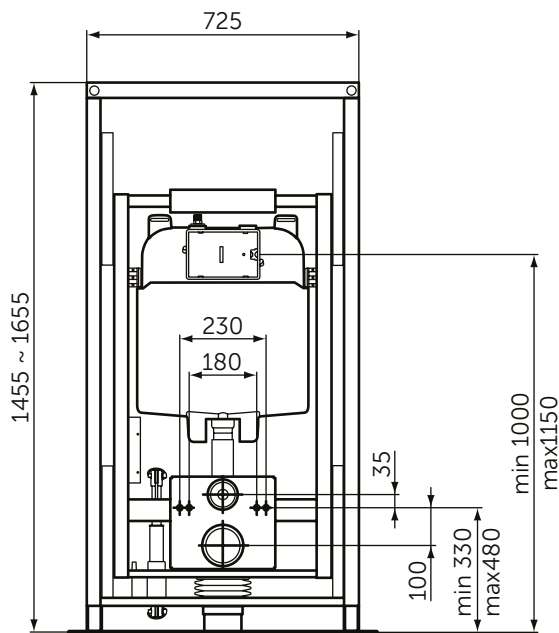
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys Comfort™ 80 easy move frame	725 x 205-240 x 1455-1655	66,3	R0145A6	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Finishes

A6 Matt Black





### Description

ProSys™ 80M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Ideal for small places
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Depth adjustable outlet bend
- Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm
- 90 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

### Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection (Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x180 connection pipe)
- Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stop valve
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

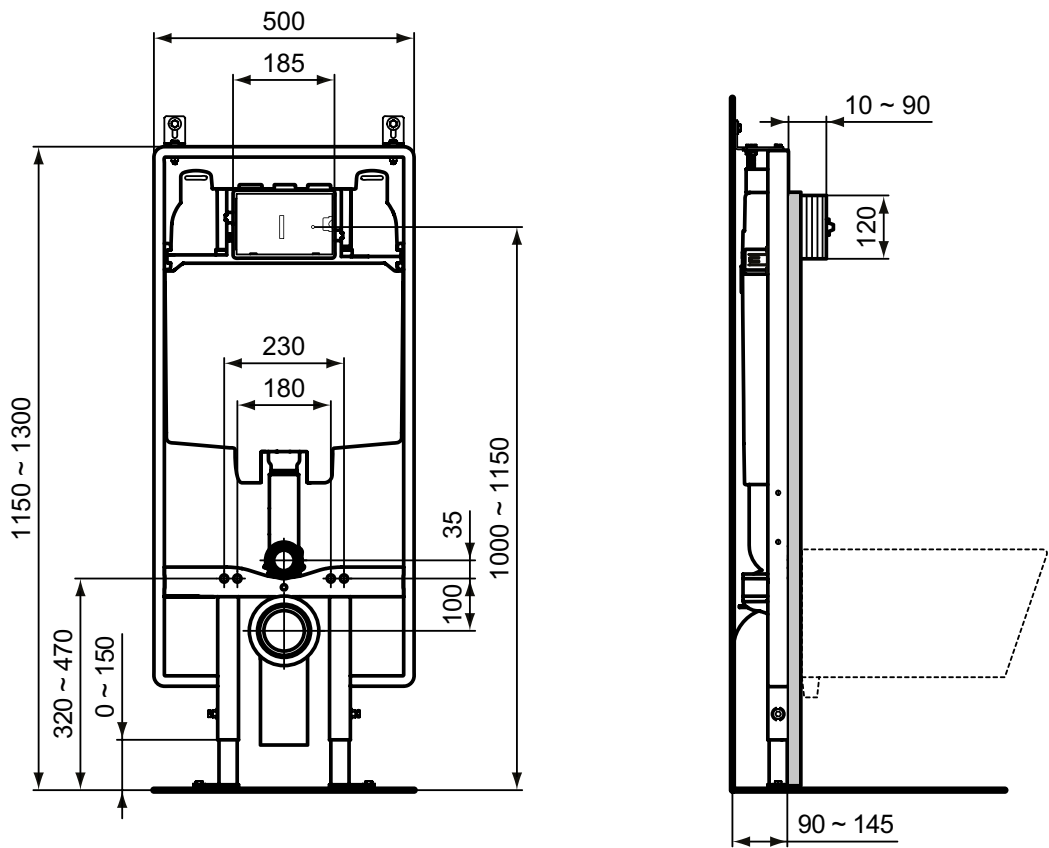
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M frame	500 x 90-145 x 1150-1300	14,4	R014367	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80			R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			R010667	



**Description**

ProSys™ 80M light frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For setting in masonry walls
- Metal galvanized structure, corrosion resistant
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G 1/2" stop valve
- Net for easier mortar adhesion

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

**Product**

ProSys™ 80M light frame

W x D x H mm  
460 x 80Kg  
7,8Article-No.  
**R014667**

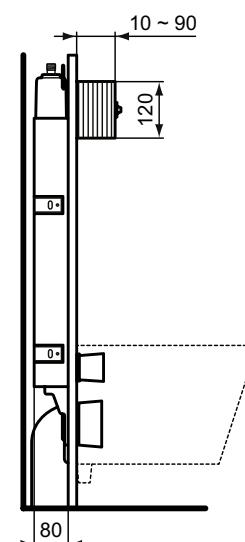
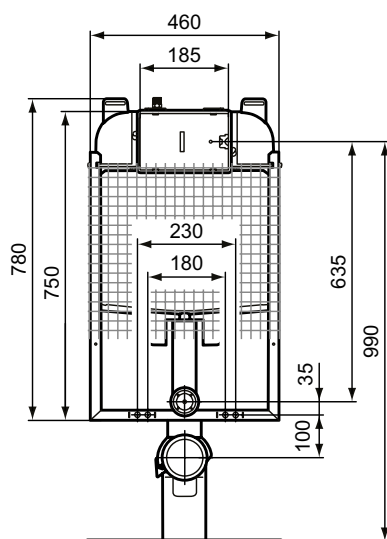
Price/EUR

**Recommended equipment**

Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80

**R019867**

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet

**R017467**





### Description

ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern  
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

### Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversion kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversion kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

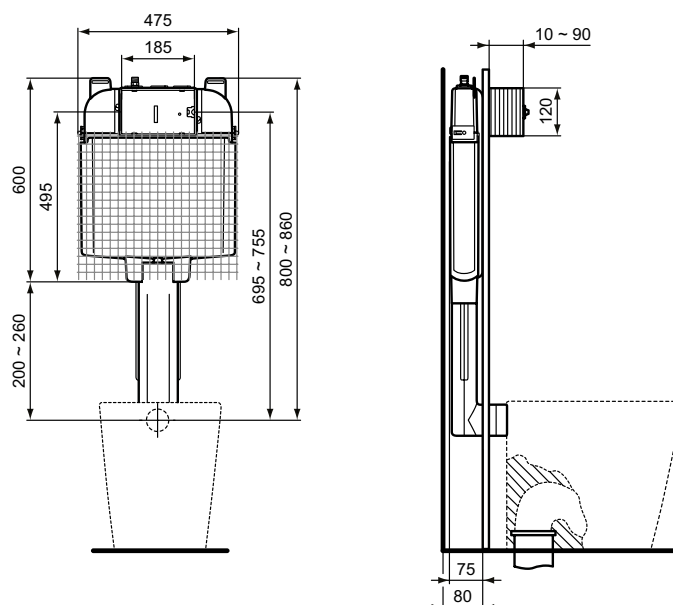
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern	475 x 80 x 800-860	3,3	<b>R014767</b>	

### Recommended equipment

Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	<b>R019867</b>	
Fixation kit for ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern (for drywall installation - in light plasterboard walls)	<b>R020967</b>	





### Description

ProSys™ 120M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

### Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2, P3; Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

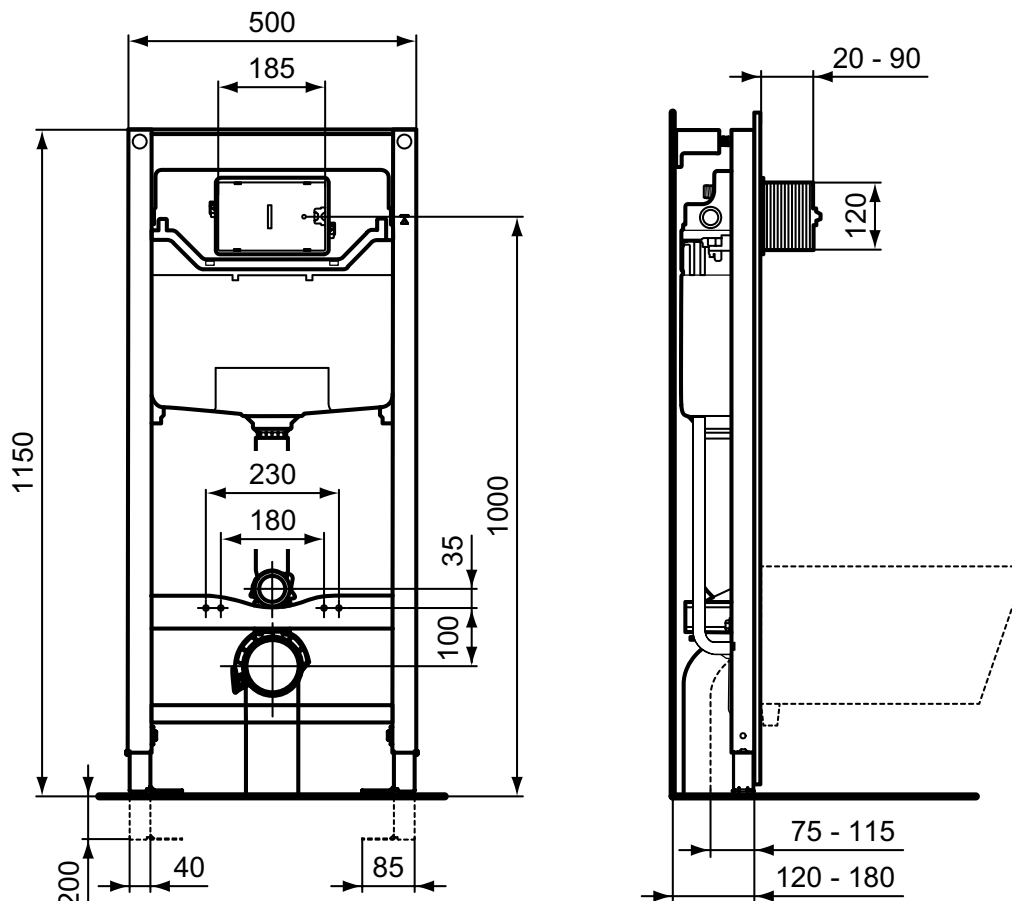
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	R020467	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation  
systems

**Description**

ProSys™ 120M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

**Accessories Included:**

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	15,3	<b>R009467</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames

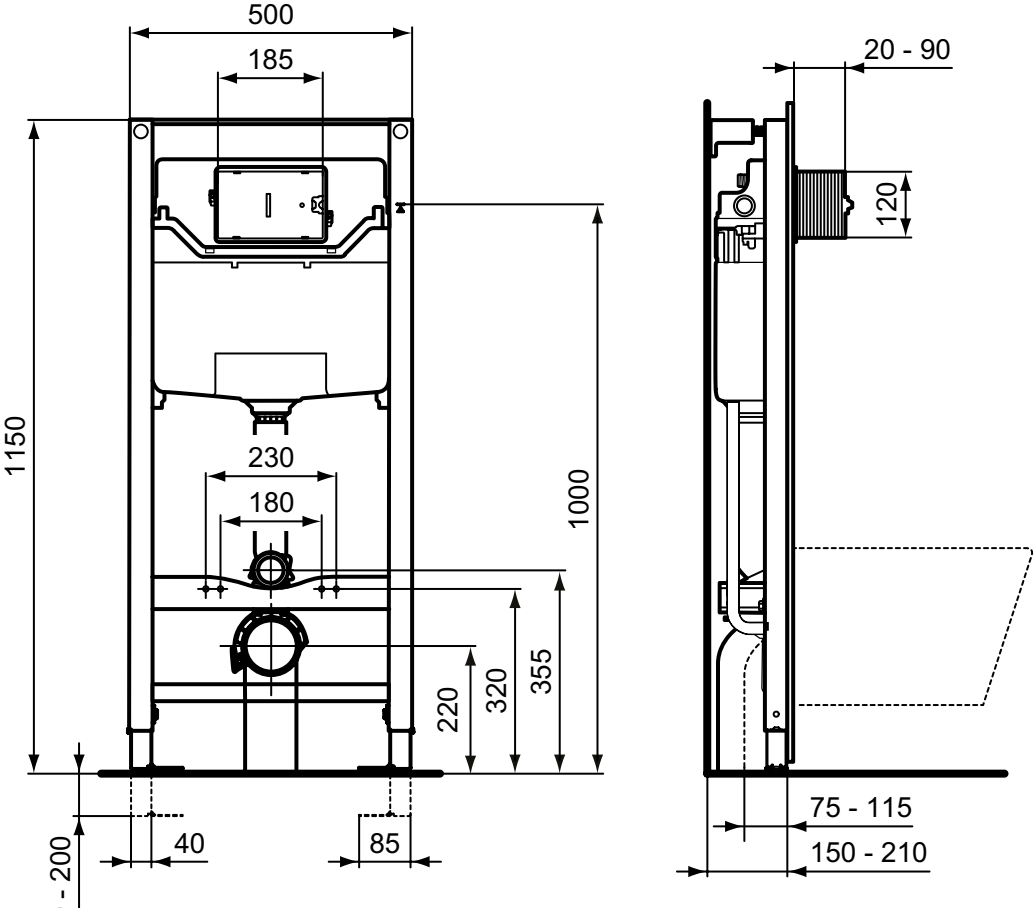
**R018567**

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet

**R017467**

Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)

**R010667**



**Description**

ProSys™ Frame 120 M,  
Suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth;
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm; Quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation.
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation. Possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order. 120 mm minimum thick;
- Dual flush, pre-set for 4/2 litres (Type 4)
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses; Supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day); CE marking EN 14055 CL1; Silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I; tank 120 mm thickness; 2 water supply connections;

**Accessories Included:**

Toilet bowl fixing hardware;  
Frame fastening materials;  
Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection;  
Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor;  
Bowl rubber seal Ø 45  
Protective box  
G ½" stop valve;

**For assembly with control plates (separate order):**

Mechanical control plates: OLEAS M1, M2, M3, M4; SOLEA M1, M2; SEPTA PRO M1,M2

or

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2)

or

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): OLEAS P1, P2,P3 SOLEA P1,P2; SEPTA PRO P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; SEPTA XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates)

or

Touchless control plates SYMFO, ALTES (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy. SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate.

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): SEPTA PRO E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion.

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Frame 120 M	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	<b>R044167</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Corner installation kit (Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners).Compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames

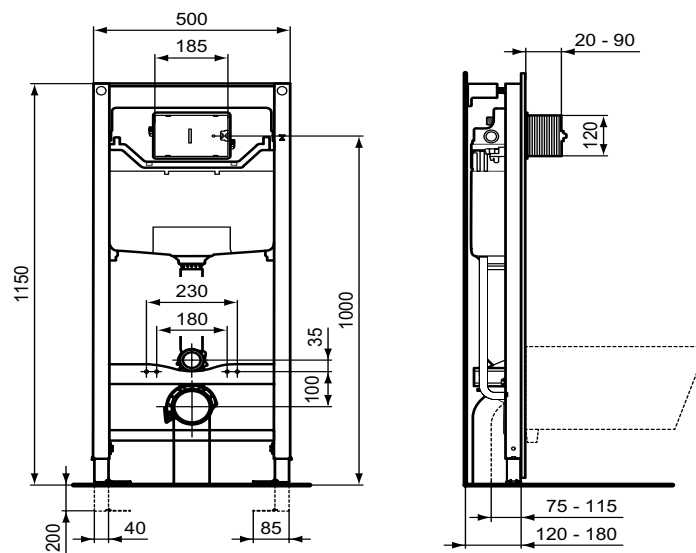
**R018567**

Acoustic insulation for wall-hung pan and bidet

**R017467**

Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)

**R010667**





#### Description

ProSys™ 120P frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

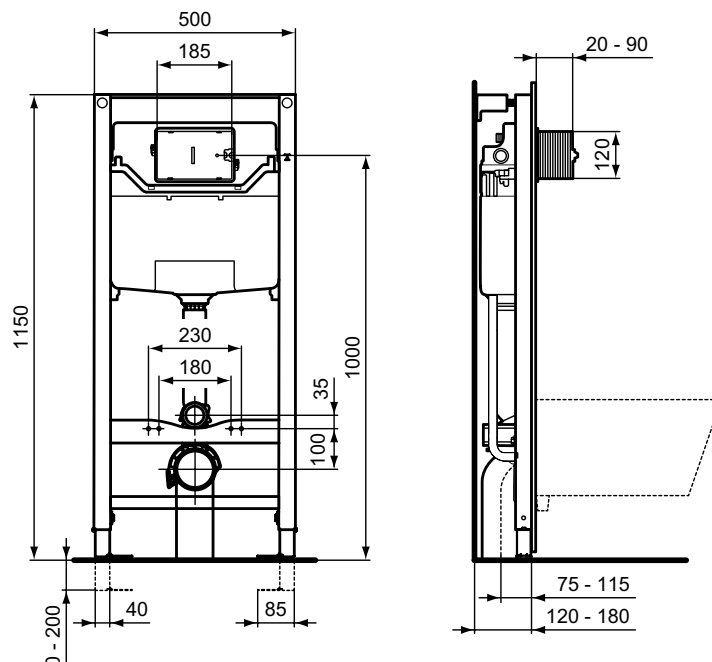
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

#### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Pneumatic control plates: Oleas™ P1, P2, P3; Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1,P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120P frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	13,5	<b>R027767</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames			<b>R018567</b>	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			<b>R017467</b>	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			<b>R010667</b>	





### Description

ProSys™ 120M 3H frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Allows the height adjustment of the bowl fixation in three different positions (320/370/420 mm from bowl fixation to floor) before closed the wall
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

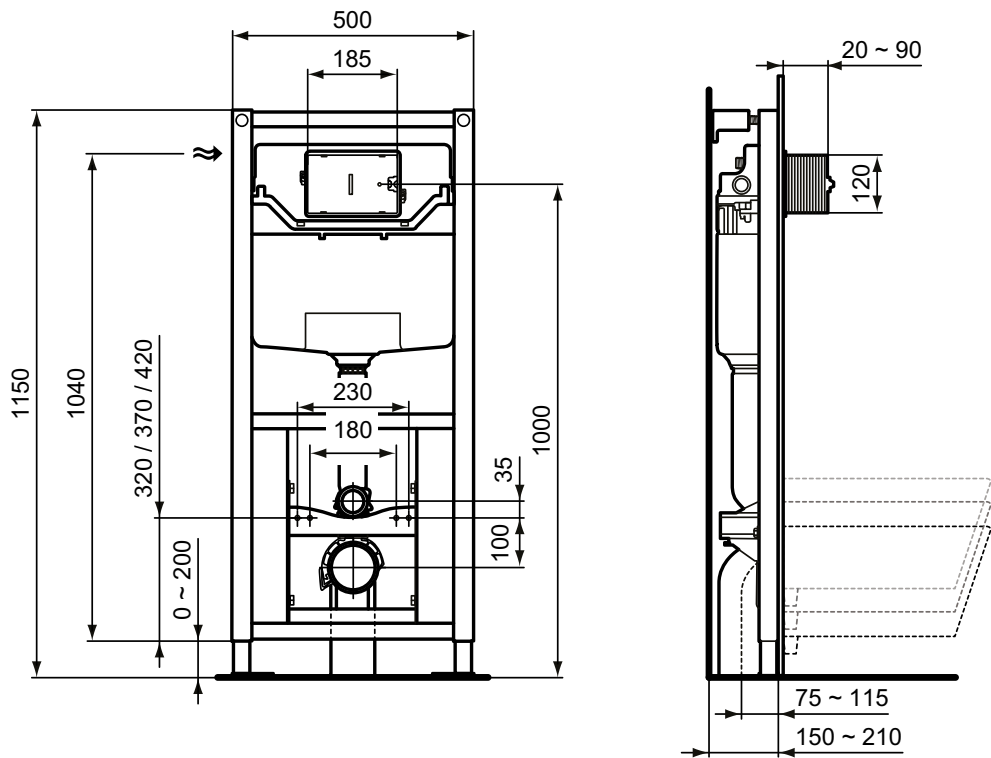
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M 3H frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	18,7	R009567	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation  
systems



### Description

ProSys™ 120M freestanding frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:

- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967



**Description**

ProSys™ 120P freestanding frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

**Accessories Included:**

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:

- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Pneumatic control plates: Oleas™ P1, P2, P3 Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

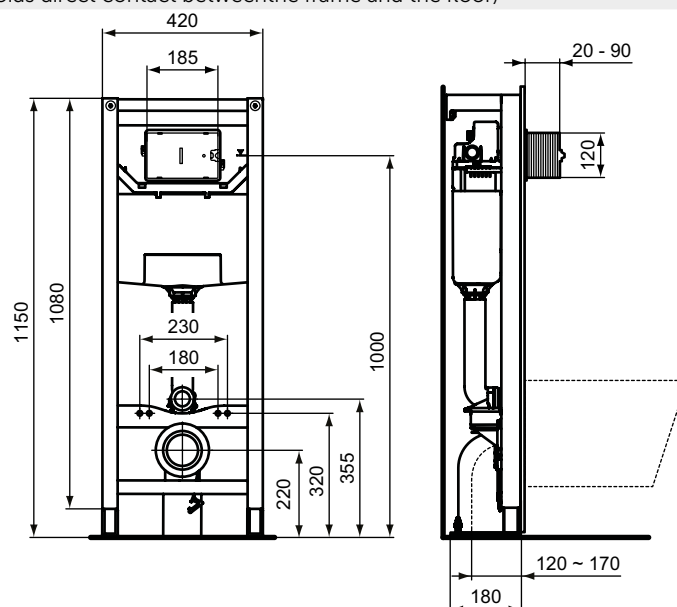
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

OR

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1, E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120P freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	<b>R009667</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			<b>RV18067</b>	
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			<b>RV18167</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames			<b>R018567</b>	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			<b>R017467</b>	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)			<b>R010667</b>	





### Description

ProSys™ 120M light frame/encapsulated  
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Encapsulated tank (with robust EPS block that completely encloses the cistern) - for better sound insulation
- For setting in masonry walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 145 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 1 water supply connection

### Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G ½" stop valve

### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

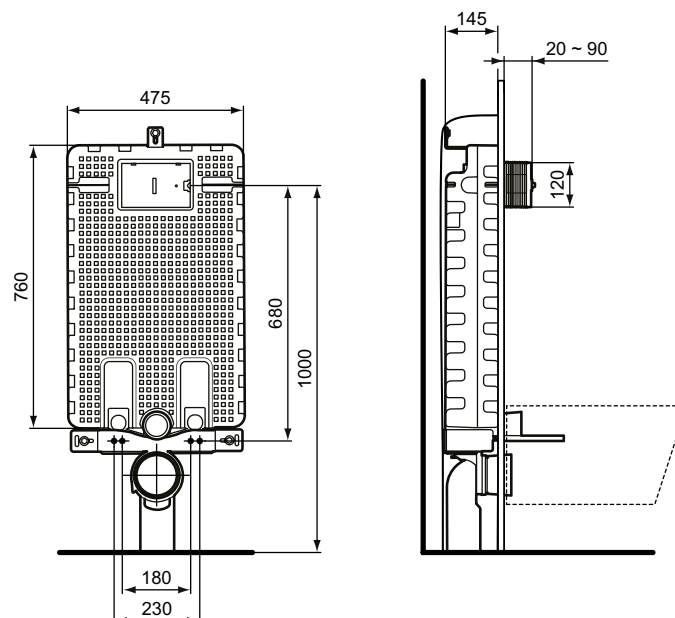
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

### Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M light frame/encapsulated	475 x 145	8,1	<b>R009767</b>	

### Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	<b>R017467</b>	
---	----------------	--



**Description**

ProSys™ 120M built-in cistern  
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 125 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4/4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

**Accessories Included:**

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

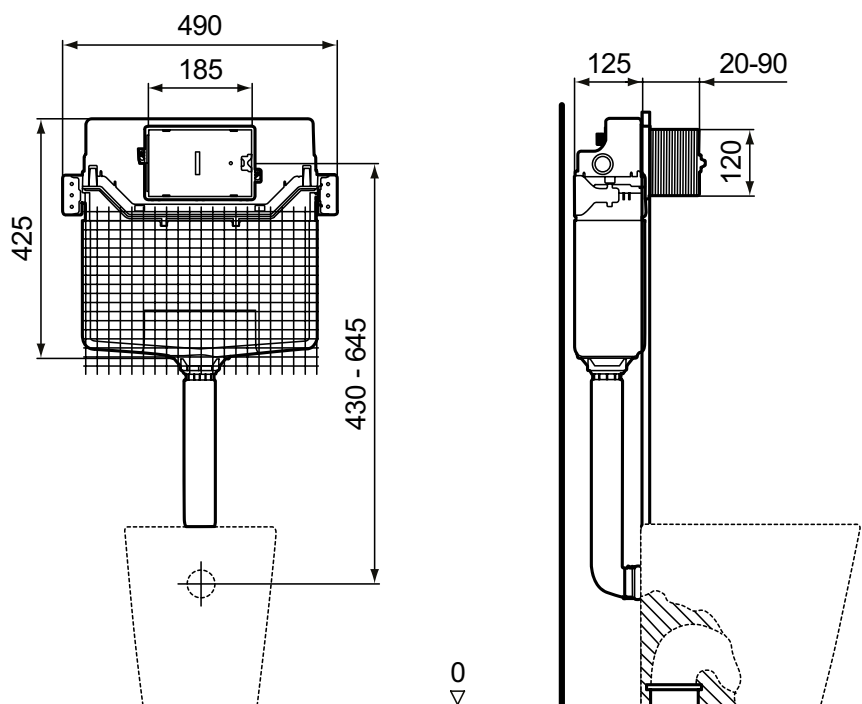
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M built-in cistern	490 x 125	4,0	<b>R015667</b>	



**Description**

ProSys™ 150M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1, M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

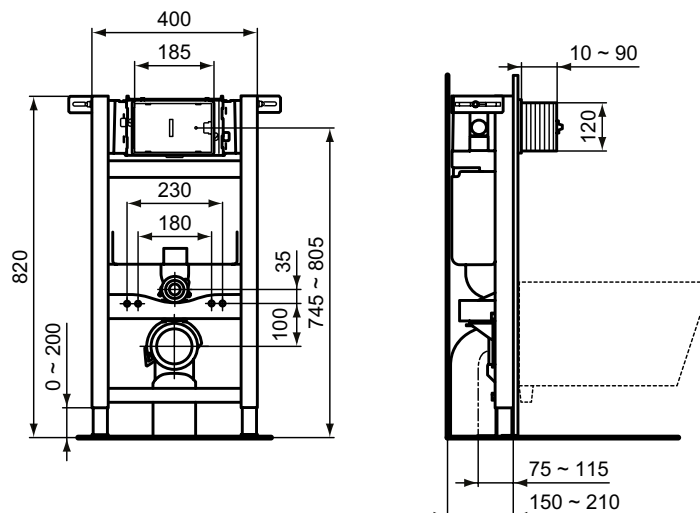
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2, P3 Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M frame	400 x 150-210 x 820-1020	11,8	R009067	

**Recommended equipment**

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	





**Description**

ProSys™ 150M freestanding frame  
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

**Accessories Included:**

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1, M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

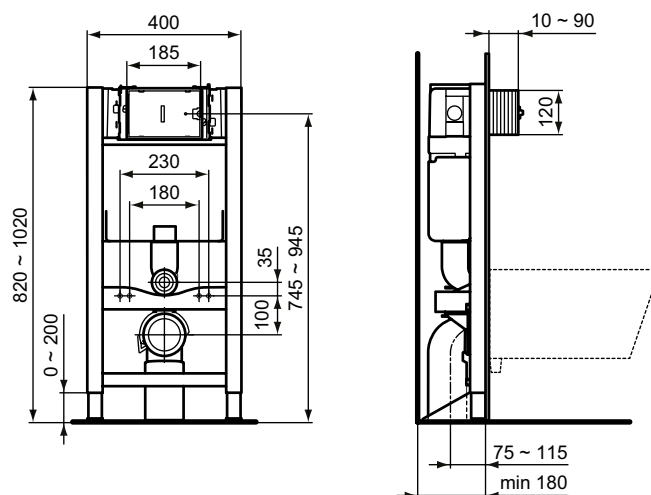
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2, P3 Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M freestanding frame	400 x 180 x 820-1020	16,3	<b>R009167</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	<b>R017467</b>	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	<b>R010667</b>	







#### Description

ProSys™ 150M built-in cistern  
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

#### Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

#### Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1, M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

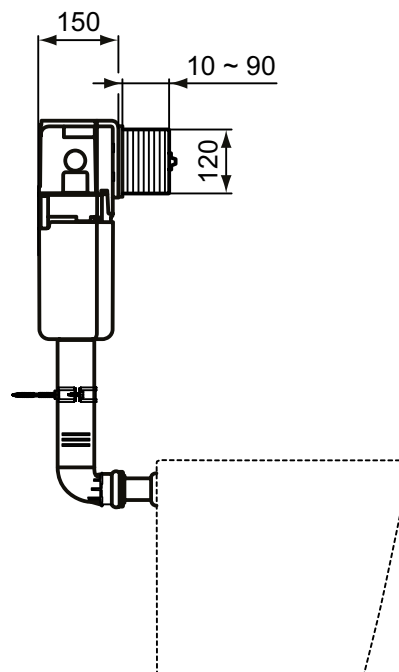
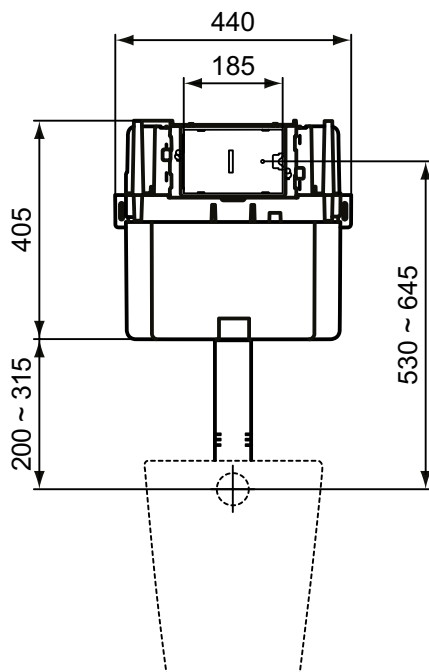
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2, P3 Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M built-in cistern	440 x 150 x 530-645	3,9	R014167	



**Description**

ProSys™ Eco M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø 45
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

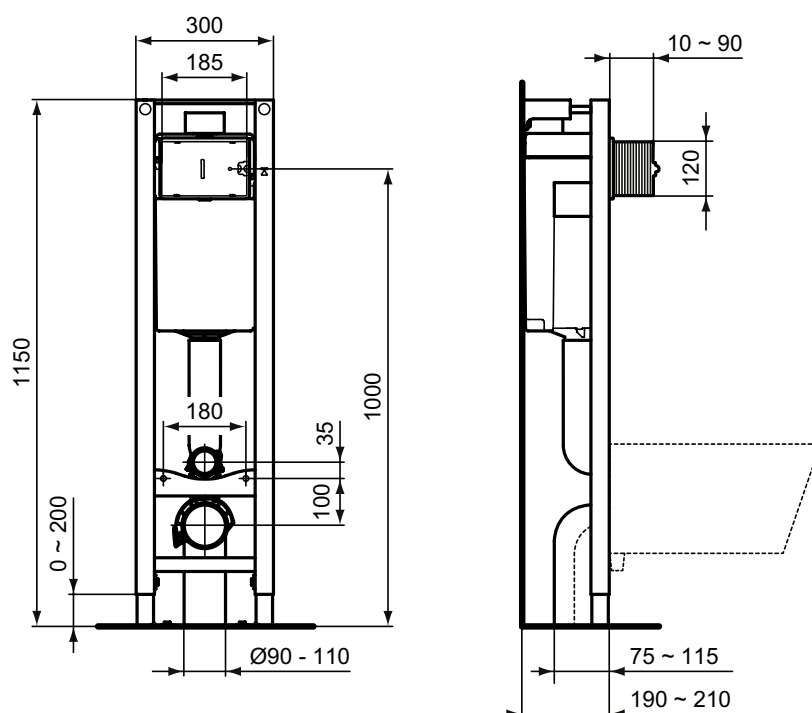
Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1, M2

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150		E233267	

**Recommended equipment**

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	





#### Description

ProSys™ Eco M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- With included Oleas M2 mechanical actuation chrome control plate R0121AA
- With included Oleas M2 mechanical actuation white control plate R0121AC

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150		E2332AA E2332AC	

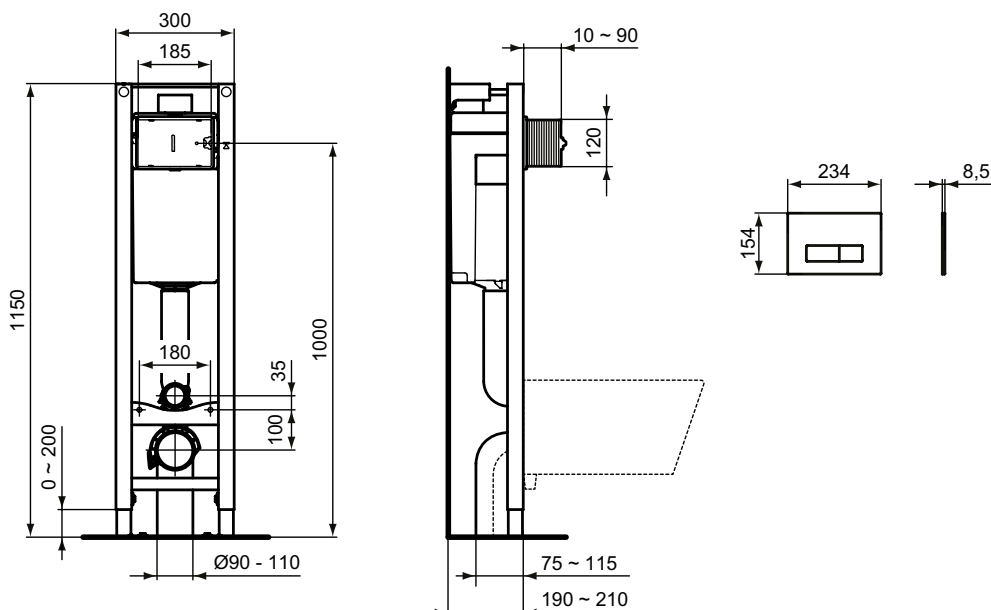
#### Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

AC White



**Description**

ProSys™ Eco M freestanding frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- 187 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent inlet valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

**Necessary equipment**

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

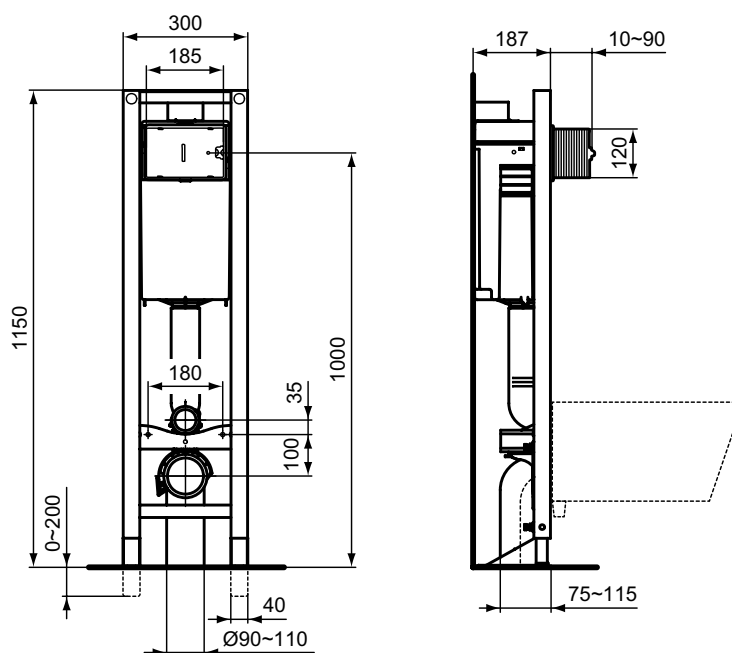
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ Eco M freestanding frame	300 x 187 x 1150		<b>E233367</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ Eco frames and freestanding frames

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet

Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)

**R018567****R017467****R010667**



#### Description

ProSys™ half frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- In case build-in cistern is installed with floor-standing toilet - for replacing only the floor standing bowl with a wall mounted one
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

- ProSys™ half frame:

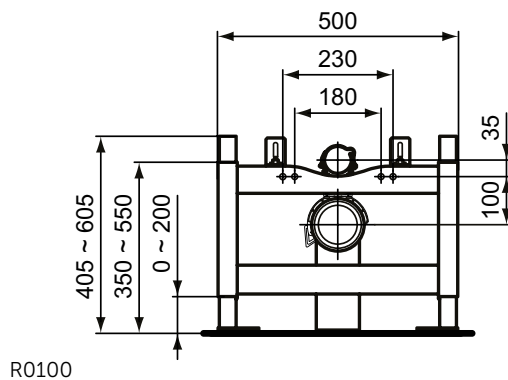
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual  
120 mm minimum thick

- ProSys™ freestanding half frame:

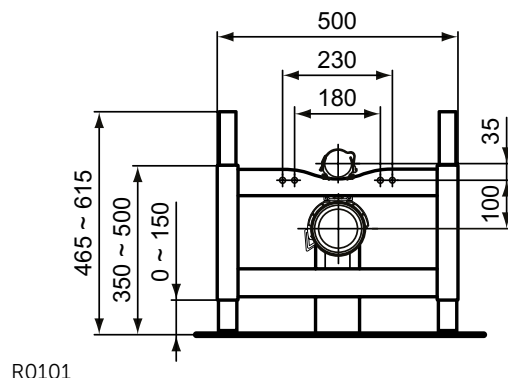
For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual  
2 floor fixing points per leg  
180 mm minimum thick

#### Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ half frame	500 x 120 x 405-605	3,2	R010067	
ProSys™ freestanding half frame	500 x 180 x 465-615	7,9	R010167	



R0100



R0101



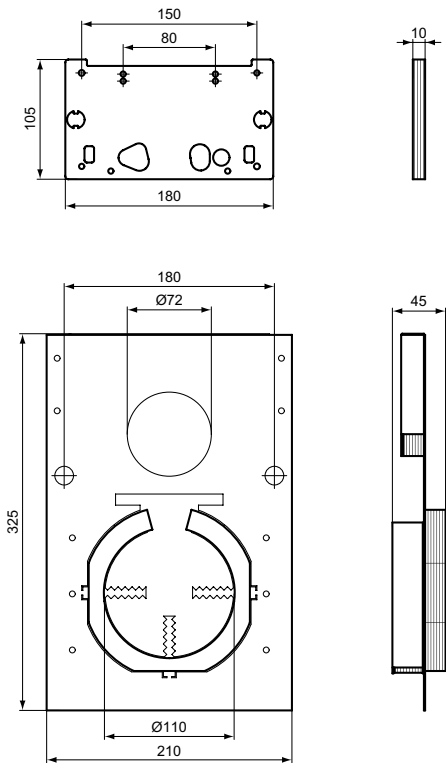
**Description**

Fire protection kit  
For combination with ProSys 80, 120, 150 WC frames  
Prevents the spread of fire and smoke between divisions in a building for approximately 120 minutes.  
Application for Mechanical control plates OLEAST™ - M1 (R0115), M2 (R0121), M3 (R0123), M4 (R0126)

Technical Features:  
- The "collars" are made of steel and painted with polyester powder fitted with special intumescent inserts which, in the event of fire, expand and squeeze the pipe thus preventing the passage of flames, combustion gas and vapours and acting as a thermal insulation.  
With 27% mineral graphite and are rated B2 according to DIN 4102  
- Product compliant with EN 13501-2:2'16

Accessories included:  
2 fixing brackets for flushplate installation:  
- 1 For use with Prosys 120 & 80 WC frames  
- 1 For use with Prosys 150 WC frame  
1 Set for flushes pipes  
4 standard fixation screws M6xM45  
4 standard washer M6

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fire protection kit		2,4	R017067	





R010667



R017467



R018567



R019867



R020367



R019967



R0200AC



R019567

**Description**

Noise insulation kit Frame to floor (R010667)

Acoustic insulation

Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor

Noise insulation kit for WC (R017467)

Acoustic insulation in expanded polyethylene

Avoids direct contact between the WC bowl and the tiles

Corner installation kit (R018567)

Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners

Compatible with 1150 and 1130 high frames only

Flow rate reducer (R019867)

Reduces flow rate to avoid splashing

Compatible with ProSys™ 80 cisterns

Connection pipes (R020367, R019967, R0200AC, R019567)

**Product**

Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)

**Article-No.**

**R010667**

**Price/EUR**

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet

**R017467**

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames

**R018567**

Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80

**R019867**

S-bend outlet

**R020367**

Horizontal outlet WC

**R019967**

Telescopic connection pipe

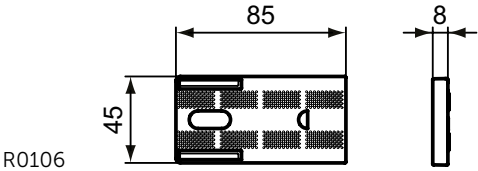
**R0200AC**

Flexible outlet WC bend

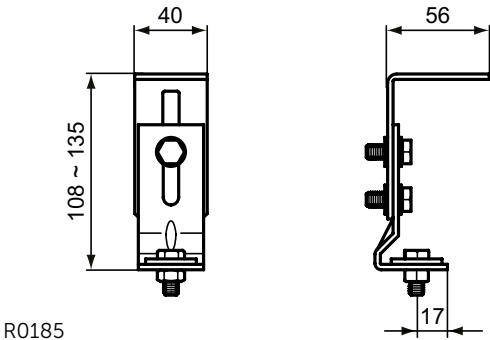
**R019567**

**Finishes**

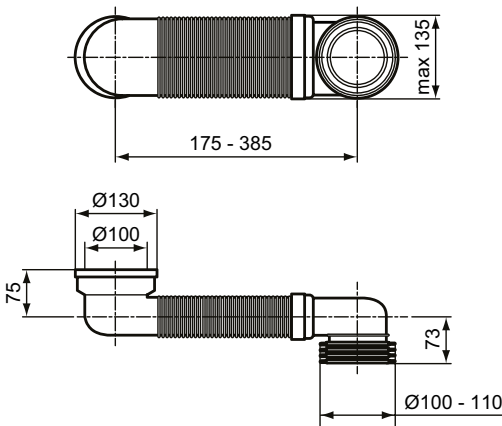
AC White



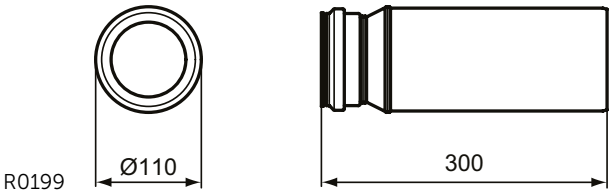
R0106



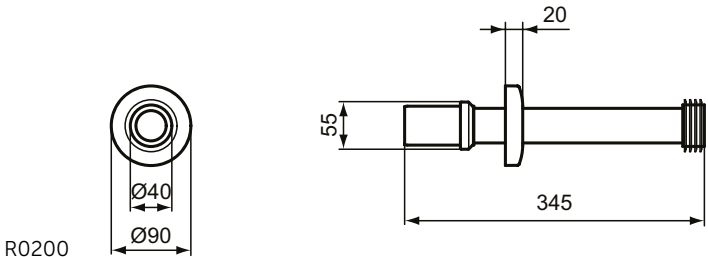
R0185



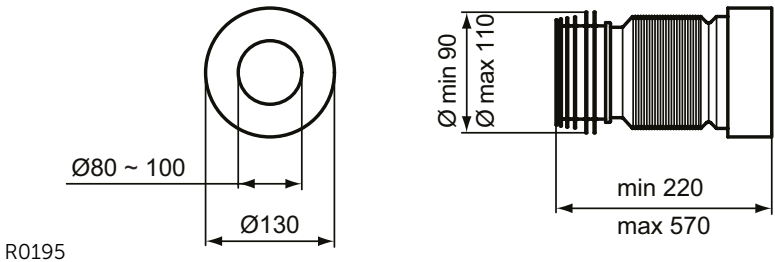
R0203



R0199



R0200



R0195



**Description**

Touchless control plate  
 Water saving - dual flush  
 No-touch activation - through capacitive sensors  
 Hygienic and easy to clean

- Altes™ touchless control plate:  
 One-piece ceramic material:  
 Black (R0130A6)/White (R0130AC)

- Symfo™ touchless control plate:  
 One-piece tempered glass 4 mm:  
 Black (R0129RX)/White (R0129SA)

**Necessary equipment**

ProSys™ 80M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:

- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015067) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R019167)

ProSys™ 120M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:

- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015867) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R015767)

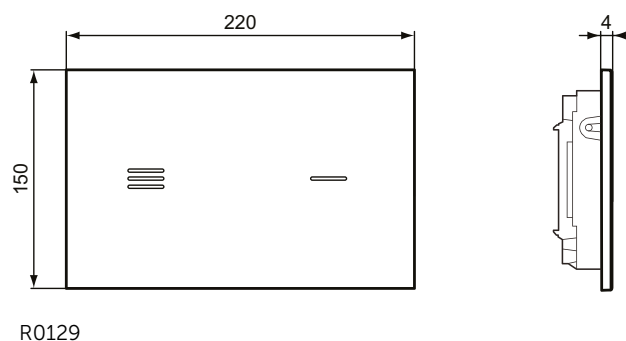
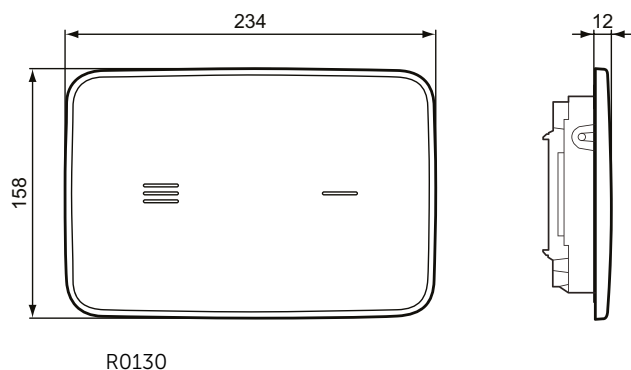
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Altes™ touchless control plate	234 x 12 x 158	6,1	<b>R0130A6</b> <b>R0130AC</b>	
Symfo™ touchless control plate	220 x 4 x 150	1,0	<b>R0129RX</b> <b>R0129SA</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	<b>R015067</b>	
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		1,1	<b>R019167</b>	
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	<b>R015867</b>	
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		1,1	<b>R015767</b>	

**Finishes**

AC White  
 SA White glass  
 A6 Matt Black  
 RX Black



**Description**

Oleas™ M1/SmartFlush M1/P1 control plates  
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M1 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order
- Oleas™ P1 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

**Necessary equipment**

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

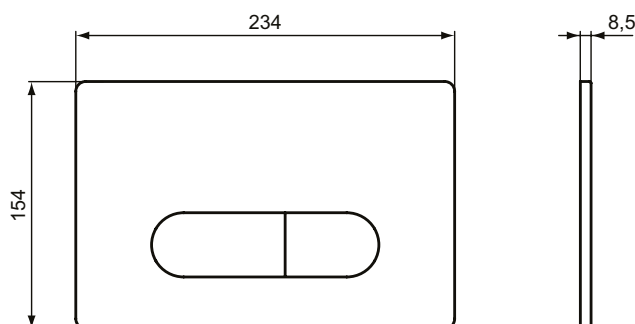
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M1 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0115AA R0115JG R0115AC R0115A6	
Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0117AA R0117JG R0117AC	
Oleas™ P1 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0116AA R0116JG R0116AC R0116A6	

**Necessary equipment**

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
AC White  
JG Matt Chrome  
A6 Matt Black



**Description**

Oleas™ M2/SmartFlush M2/P2 control plates  
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order
- Oleas™ P2 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

**Necessary equipment**

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

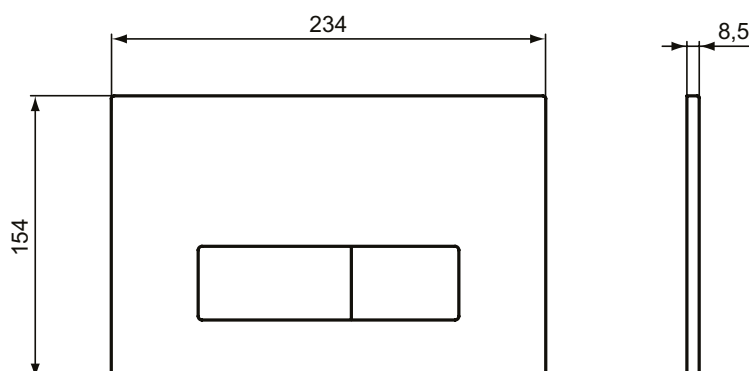
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0121AA R0121JG R0121AC R0121A6	
Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0122AA R0122JG R0122AC	
Oleas™ P2 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0119AA R0119JG R0119AC R0119A6	

**Necessary equipment**

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
AC White  
JG Matt Chrome  
A6 Matt Black



**Description**

Oleas™ M3/P3 control plates  
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate technology PVD: (GN, A2, A5)  
- Expected availability from March 2023\*

- Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate: for combination with  
pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern -  
separate order

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

**Product**

Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate

W x D x H mm

241 x 8,5 x 165

Kg

1,1

Article-No.

R0123AA  
R0123JG  
R0123AC  
R0123A6  
R0459AW  
R0459GN  
R0459A2  
R0459A5

Price/EUR

Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate

241 x 8,5 x 165

1,1

R0124AA  
R0124JG  
R0124AC

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns

0,2

R014967

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns

0,4

R009867

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns

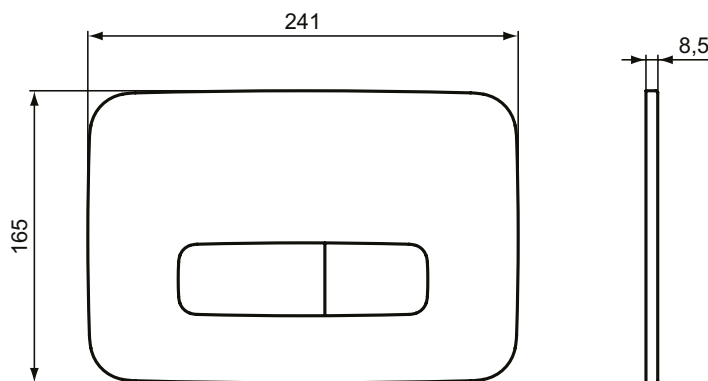
0,2

R009267

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Matt Black
- AW Silk White
- GN Silver Storm
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey





**Description**

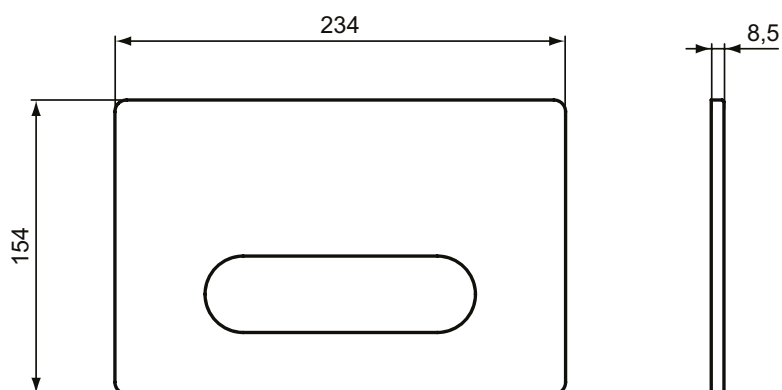
Oleas™ M4 mechanical control plate  
Single flush



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M4 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0126AA R0126JG R0126AC	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
AC White  
JG Matt Chrome



**Description**

Solea™ M1/M2/P1/P2 control plates  
Dual flush

- Solea™ M1 mechanical control plate
- Solea™ M2 mechanical control plate
- Solea™ P1 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)
- Solea™ P2 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

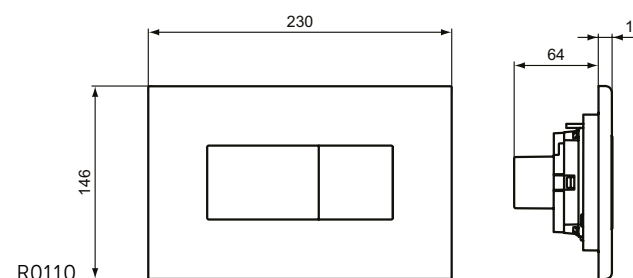
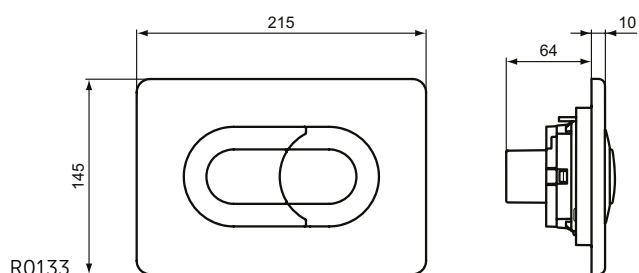
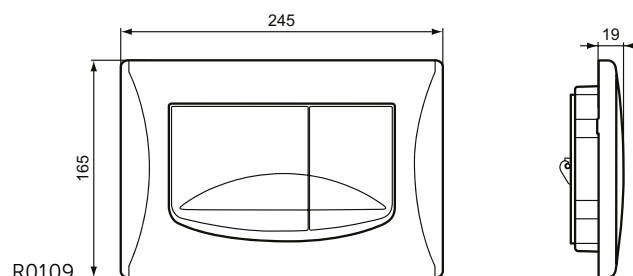
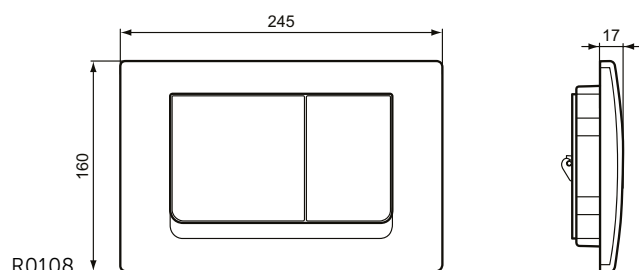
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Solea™ M1 mechanical control plate	245 x 17 x 160	0,5	R0108AA R0108AC	
Solea™ M2 mechanical control plate	245 x 19 x 165	0,5	R0109AA R0109AC	
Solea™ P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 10 x 145	1,5	R0133AA	
Solea™ P2 pneumatic control plate	230 x 10 x 146	0,5	R0110AA R0110JG R0110AC R0110A6	

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
AC White  
JG Matt Chrome  
A6 Matt Black



**Description**

Septa Pro™ E1 electronic/IR control plate  
 Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)  
 Infrared actuation or mechanical actuation (in case of electricity failure), transformer (input: 100-230 V AC  $\pm$ 10%; output: 12 V DC) included  
 Vandal resistant  
 Chrome  
 Zamac material

Septa Pro™ E2 electronic/IR control plate  
 Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)  
 Infrared sensor actuation, transformer (input: 100-230 V AC  $\pm$ 10%; output: 12 V DC) included  
 Vandal resistant  
 Chrome  
 Zamac material

**Necessary equipment**

For combination with conversion kit:

- For ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R015167)
- For ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R009967)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ E1 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	<b>R0131AA</b>	
Septa Pro™ E2 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	<b>R0132AA</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

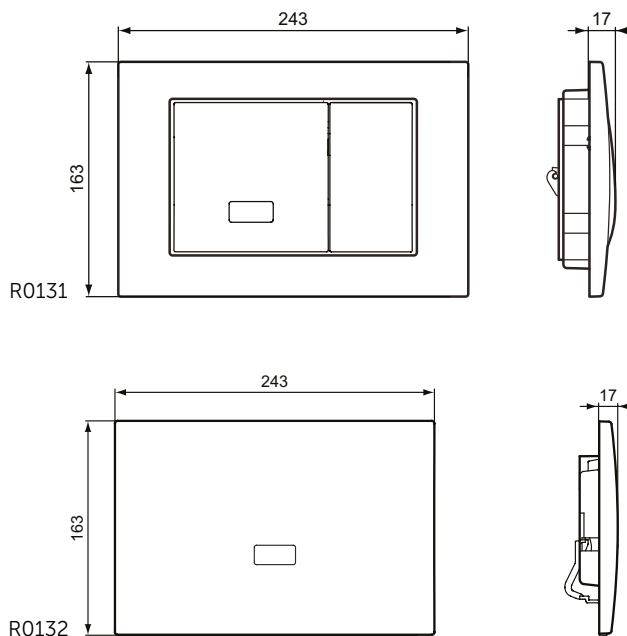
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern

Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern

	0,4	<b>R009967</b>	
	0,2	<b>R015167</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Septa Pro™ P1 pneumatic control plate

Dual flush

2 mm thick

Vandal resistant

Stainless steel material

Chrome finish

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation

Dual flush

2 mm thick

Vandal resistant

Stainless steel material, Chrome finish

Accessories included:

- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm

- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kits (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

#### Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate

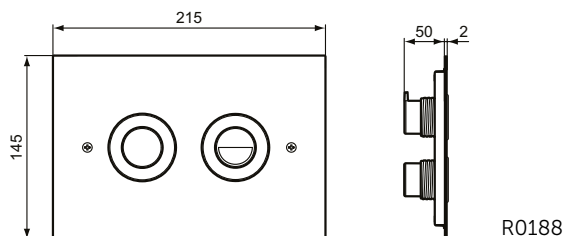
Vandal resistant

- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

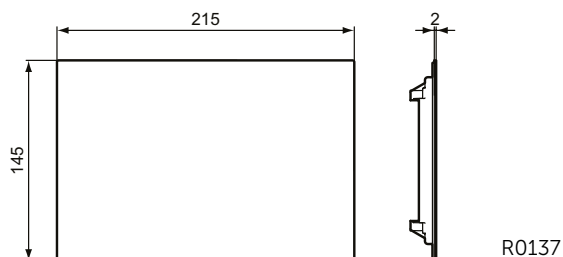
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 2 x 145	0,8	<b>R0188MY</b>	
Septa Pro™ P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	155 x 2 x 85	0,7	<b>R0134MY</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R014967</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	<b>R009867</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R009267</b>	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	<b>R0137AA</b> <b>R0137JG</b> <b>R0137AC</b>	

#### Finishes

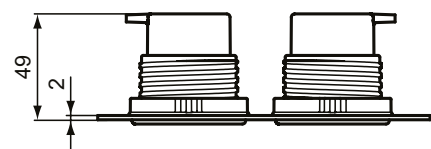
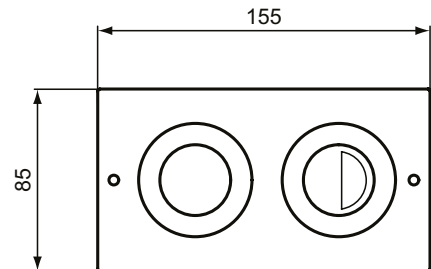
- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



R0188



R0137



R0134



**Description**

Septa Pro™ P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation

Single flush

2 mm thick

Vandal resistant

Stainless steel material

Chrome finish

Accessories included:

- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm

- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation

Dual flush

ABS material

Vandal resistant

Adjustable buttons position: 0 mm, 18 mm or 32 mm from rosette (for better control if using by people with forearm amputation)

Chrome/white finish

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate

Vandal resistant

- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for R0136 (must be ordered separately):

- ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	95 x 2 x 95	0,5	<b>R0135MY</b>	
Septa Pro™ P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	118 x 10 x 118	0,7	<b>R0136AA</b> <b>R0136AC</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R014967</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	<b>R009867</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R009267</b>	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	<b>R0137AA</b> <b>R0137JG</b> <b>R0137AC</b>	
ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			<b>R019667</b>	
ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			<b>R019767</b>	

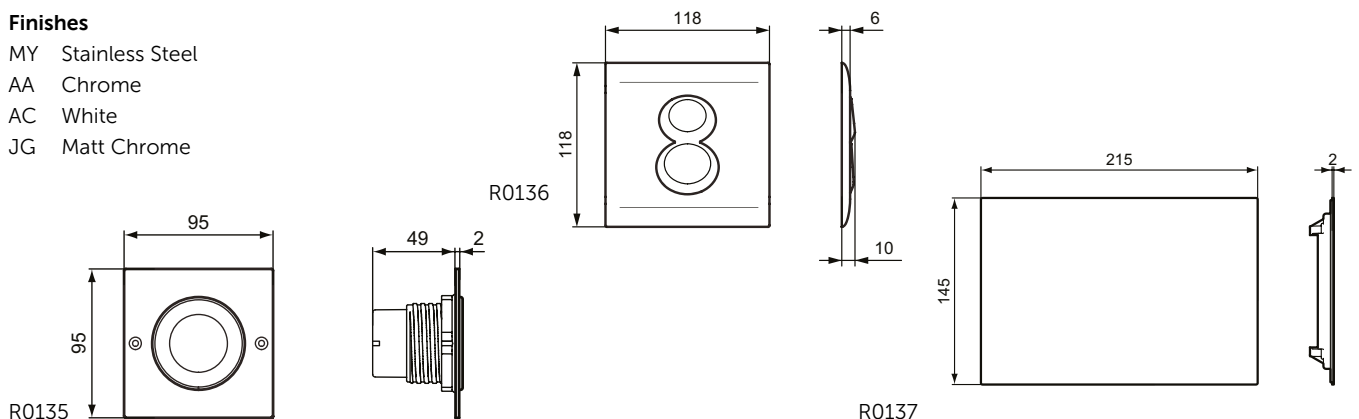
**Finishes**

MY Stainless Steel

AA Chrome

AC White

JG Matt Chrome





#### Description

Septa Pro™ M1 mechanical control plate

Dual flush

Vandal resistant

Zamac material

Chrome finish

Septa Pro™ M2 mechanical control plate

Single flush

Vandal resistant

Zamac material

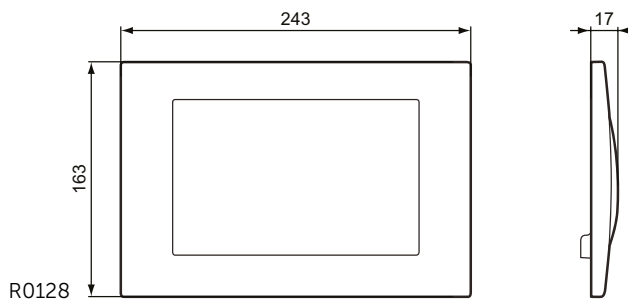
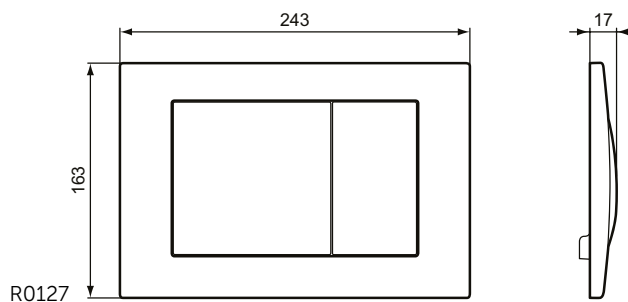
Chrome finish

#### Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ M1 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	<b>R0127MY</b>	
Septa Pro™ M2 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	<b>R0128MY</b>	

#### Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



**Description**

Septa Pro™ XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation  
Single flush

For installation in light walls

ABS material

Chrome finish

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation  
Single flush

For installation in light walls

ABS material, white

Accessories included:

- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm

- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate

Vandal resistant

- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for P0109 (must be ordered separately):

- ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	48 x 2 x 48	0,1	<b>P0109AA</b>	
Septa Pro™ XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	105 x 38 x 105	1,5	<b>R0184AC</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

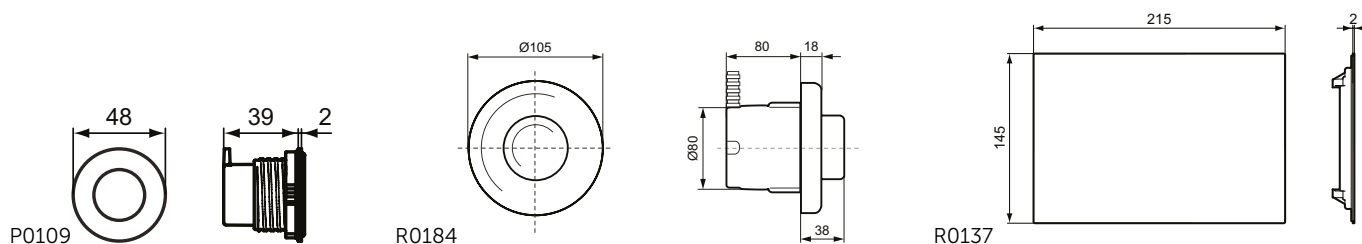
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R014967</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	<b>R009867</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R009267</b>	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	<b>R0137AA</b> <b>R0137JG</b> <b>R0137AC</b>	
ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			<b>R019667</b>	
ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			<b>R019767</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

AC White

JG Matt Chrome



**Description**

Septa Pro™ Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation

Single flush

Floor installation

Anti-sliding push button

Vandal resistant

Stainless steel material

Accessories included:

- Fixing material
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

**Necessary equipment**

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate

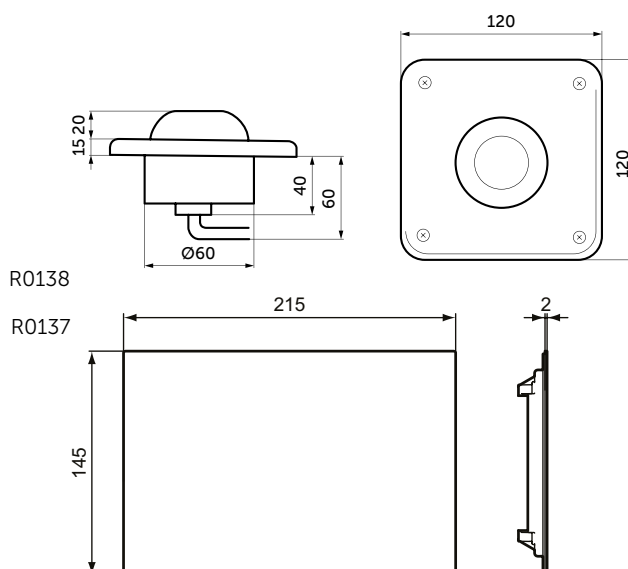
Vandal resistant

- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	120 x 35 x 120	0,1	<b>R0138MY</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R014967</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	<b>R009867</b>	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	<b>R009267</b>	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	<b>R0137AA</b> <b>R0137JG</b> <b>R0137AC</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel





R018667

**Description****SmartFlush kit**

In combination with mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2 (separate orders)

Compatible with ProSys™ 80, ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 150

Recommended using the existing chlorine-free liquid detergents on the market with a viscosity between 150 and 300 cp (at 20°C)

Storage capacity: 450 ml

Recommended option: SmartFlush WC detergent R019267



R014967

**Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™**

In combination with pneumatic control plates Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

- For ProSys™ 80
- For ProSys™ 120
- For ProSys™ 150



R009867



R009267

**Product**

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate

W x D x H mm

Kg

Article-No.

Price/EUR

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns

**Recommended equipment**

SmartFlush WC detergent (for R018667)

R019267

**Description**

Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™

Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC

- For ProSys™ 80
- For ProSys™ 120



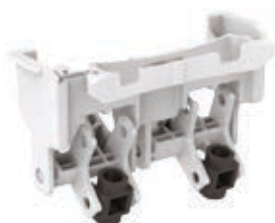
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™  
SmartForce technology saves energy - harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate

- For ProSys™ 80
- For ProSys™ 120



Conversion kit for electronic/IR control plate Septa Pro™ E1,E2

- For ProSys™ 80
- For ProSys™ 120



Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate

For combination with ProSys™ 150



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,4	<b>R015067</b>	
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	<b>R015867</b>	
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		1,1	<b>R019167</b>	
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		1,1	<b>R015767</b>	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,2	<b>R015167</b>	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	<b>R009967</b>	
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate		0,8	<b>R017667</b>	

**Description****ProSys™ basin frame**

Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates

**Accessories Included:**

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

**ProSys™ basin frame**

Suitable to be used with wall basins with wall mounted basin mixer

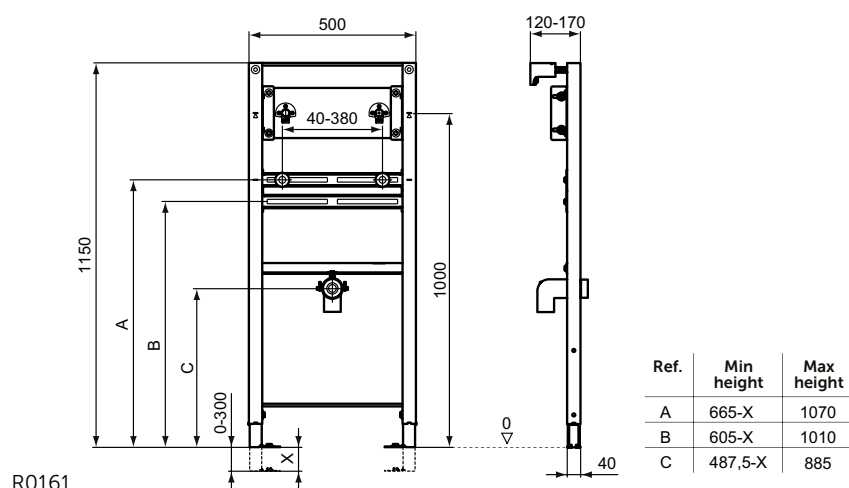
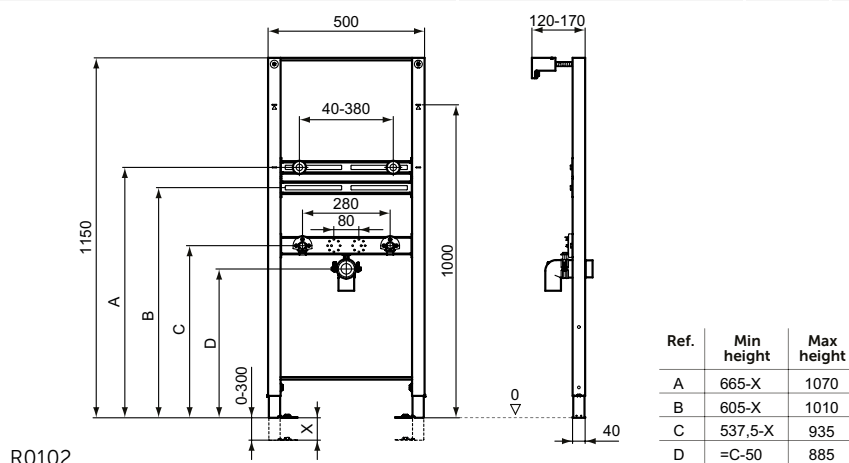
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates
- Adjustable board for wall-mounted mixer installation

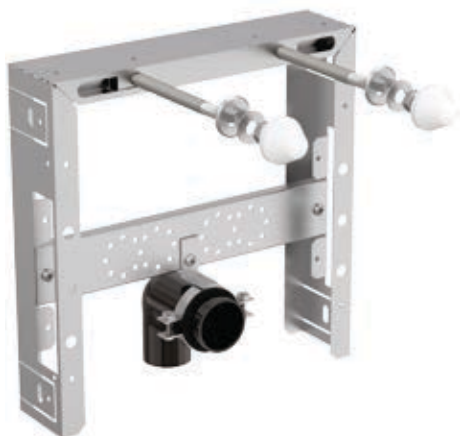
**Accessories Included:**

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with one-hole basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	5,1	<b>R010267</b>	
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	10,4	<b>R016167</b>	





Installation  
systems

#### Description

ProSys™ basin light frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer

- For setting in masonry walls
- Galvanized frame
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- 80 mm thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

#### Product

ProSys™ basin light frame

W x D x H mm

420 x 80 x 345

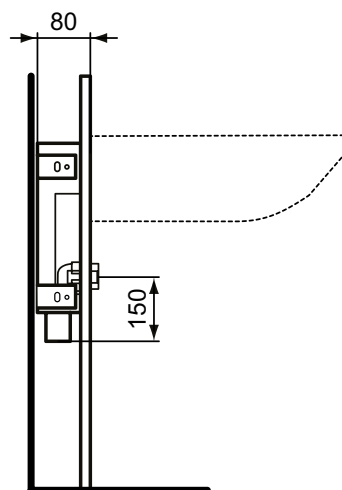
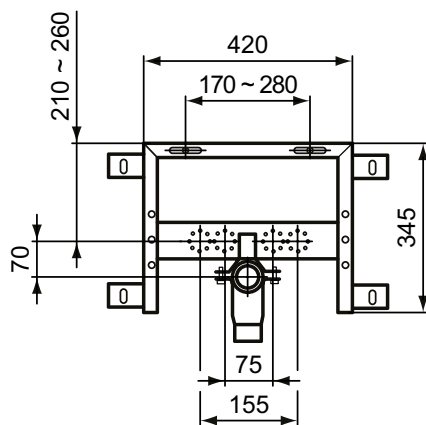
Kg

4,3

Article-No.

R016467

Price/EUR







New

**Description**

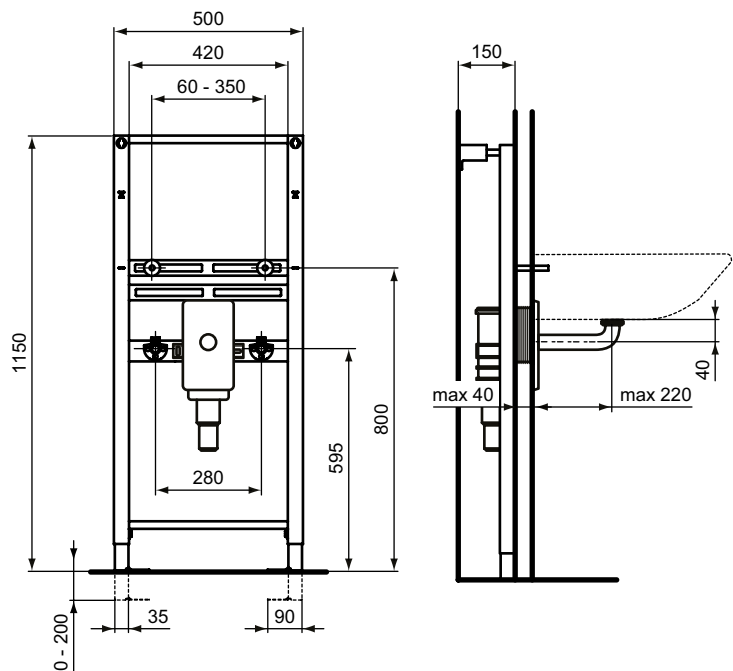
PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME, suitable for use with wall accessible basins with one-hole basin mixer  
To be used with concealed syphon R0430AA (please, order separately)  
providing more leg room/accessibility under the basin  
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;  
Frame tested for a load of 150 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.  
Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system  
Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm  
150 mm minimum thick  
Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:  
Basin fixing hardware;  
Frame fastening materials;  
G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Concealed syphon  
for installation with R016067 PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME

Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME, suitable for use with wall accessible basins with one-hole basin mixer			R016067	
Concealed syphon for installation with R016067			R0430AA	





**Description**

ProSys™ bidet frame

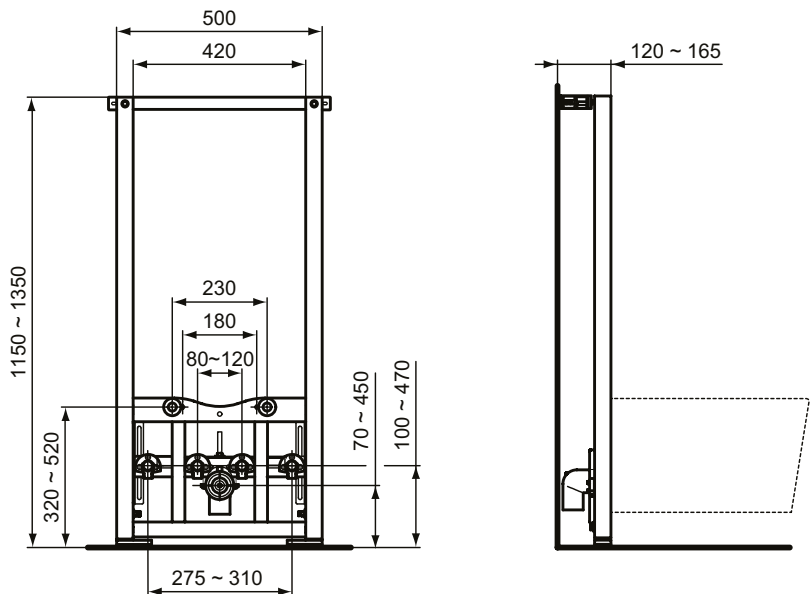
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

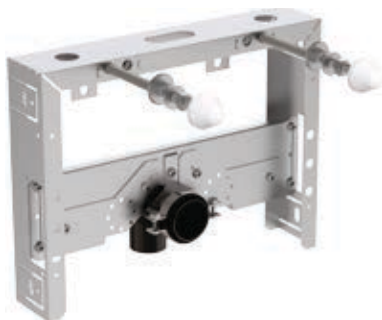
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bidet frame	500 x 120-165 x 1150-1350	13,0	R016267	





**Description**

ProSys™ bidet light frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For setting in masonry walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Galvanized frame
- 80 mm thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

ProSys™ bidet half frame

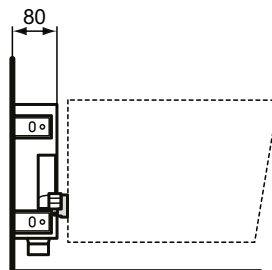
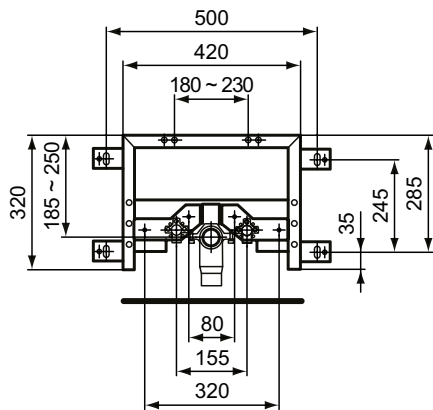
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For installation in front of solid wall
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable height
- Adjustable fixing brackets

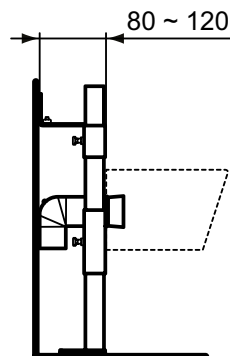
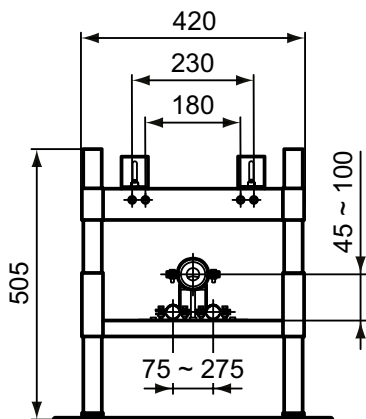
Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bidet light frame	500 x 80 x 320	3,2	R016567	
ProSys™ bidet half frame	420 x 80-120 x 505	5,9	R015967	



R0165



R0159

**Description****ProSys™ basic urinal frame**

Suitable to be used with top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates

**Accessories Included:**

- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

**ProSys™ universal urinal frame**

Suitable to be used with back inlet urinals and built-in flushing valves

For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual

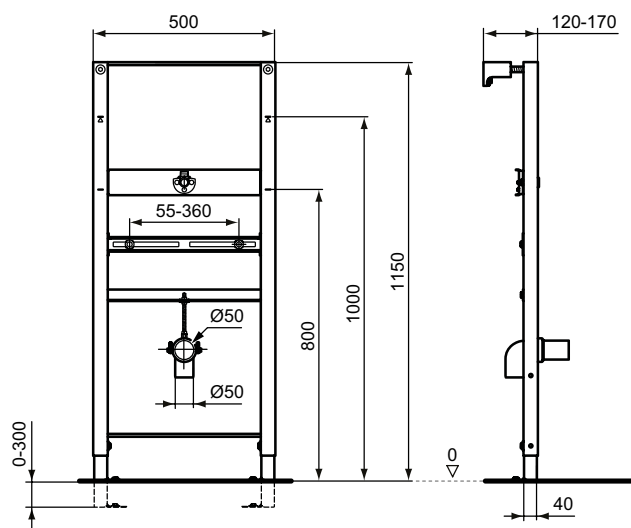
- Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates
- Adjustable board for build-in flushing valves installation

**Accessories Included:**

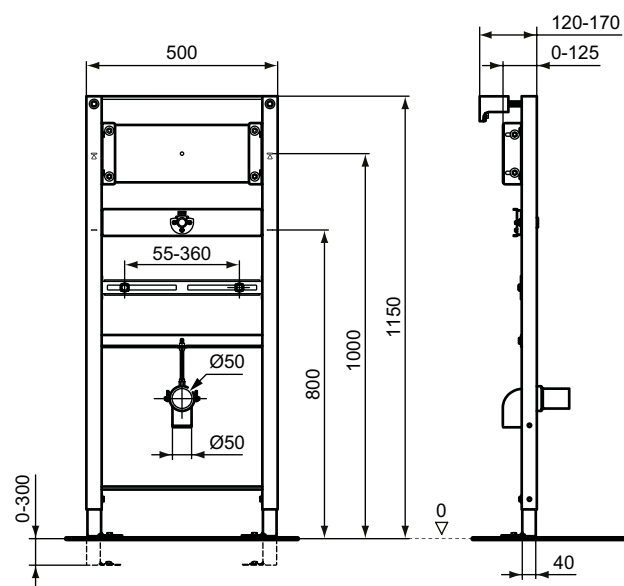
- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basic urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000-1300	5,1	<b>R010367</b>	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000	13,1	<b>R016367</b>	



R0103



R0163



**Description**

Septa Pro™ U1 urinal flush actuator  
For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

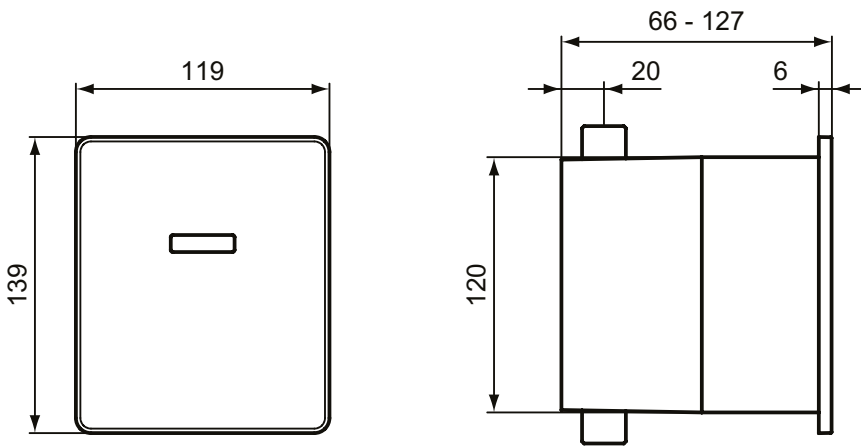
- Included flushing device with protective box
- IR actuation
- Brushed stainless-steel front plate
- Infrared sensor (with automatic setting feature)
- Dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- Temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activate with touch
- Flush time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic flush and pre-flush activate with touch
- Operating pressure: 0,310 bar
- Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min (3 bar)
- Mains power supply 230V/6V
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Installation  
systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ U1 urinal flush actuator	119 x 6 x 139	2,0	P0114AA	

**Finishes**

AA Stainless Steel



**Description**

Septa Pro™ U2 urinal flush actuator

For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in Polished chrome, Zamac material
- Adjustable flush time
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure  $\geq 3$  bar
- G 1/2 water connections
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Septa Pro™ U3 urinal flush actuator

For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in ABS: high resistance to scratches
- Protection cover
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- Flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- G 1/2 water connections
- Vandal resistance
- Unbranded (without logo)
- Chrome/White finish

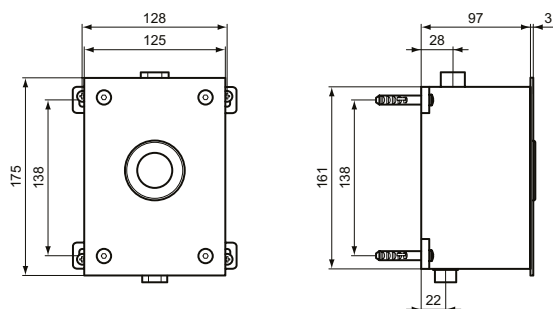
**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ U2 urinal flush actuator	128 x 3 x 175	1,6	<b>P0115AA</b>	
Septa Pro™ U3 urinal flush actuator	124 x 12 x 150	0,6	<b>R0139AA</b> <b>R0139AC</b>	

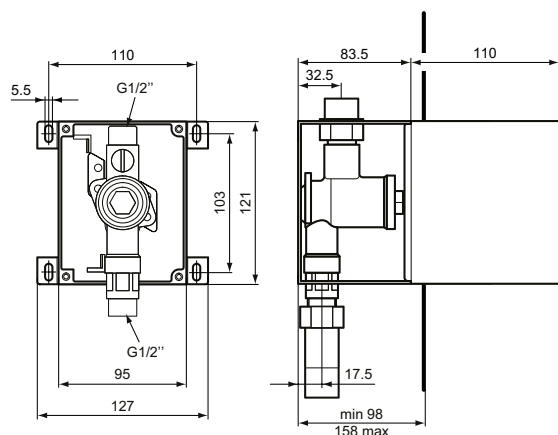
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

AC White



P0115



R0139



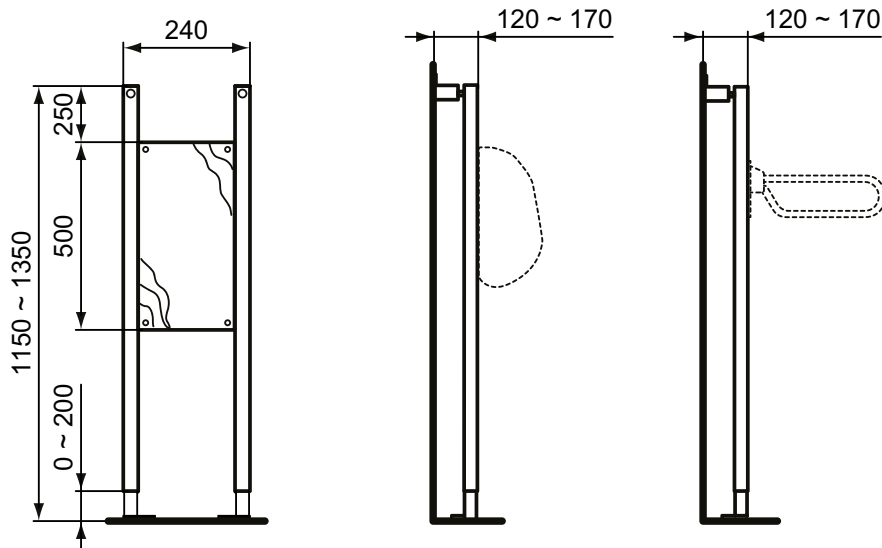
**Description**

ProSys™ accessory frame  
Suitable to be used with wall mounted urinal dividers and grab rails





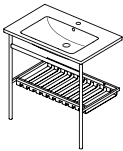



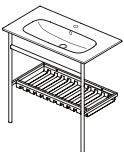

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Strengthened wood panel
- Fixing hardware

Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ accessory frame	240 x 120-170 x 1150-1350	8,4	R010567	



## Combination chart

Washstand leg sets	E2533	E2531	E2564	E2532
	760 x 483 x 817 mm	560 x 483 x 817 mm	760 x 428 x 836 mm	560 x 428 x 836 mm
Vanity basin unit				
Strada II 84 cm				
Strada II 64 cm				
Connect Air 84 cm				
Connect Air 64 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life B 81 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life B 61 cm				
Tesi 82 cm				
Tesi 62 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life A 84 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life A 64 cm				



New

**Description**

Washstand leg sets

Material and finish options:

- Steel galvanized chrome plated (Expected availability from July 2023\*) or

- Steel powder painted in Silk Black

Adjustable feet top and bottom of legs - the range is about 10 mm each

Hidden Wall fixation through back bar

Incl. mounting kit

Washstand leg sets E2533 - For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins

Ideal Standard i.life B:

- Ideal Standard i.life B vanity basins 81 cm - T4604xx

Washstand leg sets E2654 - For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins

Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/Ideal Standard i.life A:

- Strada II vanity basins 84 cm - T300301/T363401

- C.Air vanity basins 61 cm - 84 cm - E0279xx

- Tesi vanity basins 82 cm - T3509xx

- Ideal Standard i.life A vanity basins 84 cm - T462001

Washstand leg sets E2531 - For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins

Ideal Standard i.life B:

- Ideal Standard i.life B vanity basins 61 cm - T4605xx

Washstand leg sets E2532 - For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins

Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/Ideal Standard i.life A:

- Strada II vanity basins 64 cm - T299101/T363301

- C.Air vanity basins 61 cm - 64 cm - E0289xx

- Tesi vanity basins 62 cm - T3510xx

- Ideal Standard i.life A vanity basins 64 cm - T461901

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon E0079AA (in chrome) or T4441XG (in Silk Black) - order separately



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washstand leg sets - suitable for 80 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B	760 x 483 x 817 mm	9,2	E2533AA E2533XG	
Washstand leg sets - suitable for 60 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B	560 x 483 x 817 mm	7,7	E2531AA E2531XG	
Washstand leg sets - suitable for 80 cm vanity basins Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/ Ideal Standard i.life A	760 x 428 x 836 mm	8,6	E2654AA E2654XG	
Washstand leg sets - suitable for 60 cm vanity basins Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/ Ideal Standard i.life A	560 x 428 x 836 mm	7,2	E2532AA E2532XG	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon, Chrome

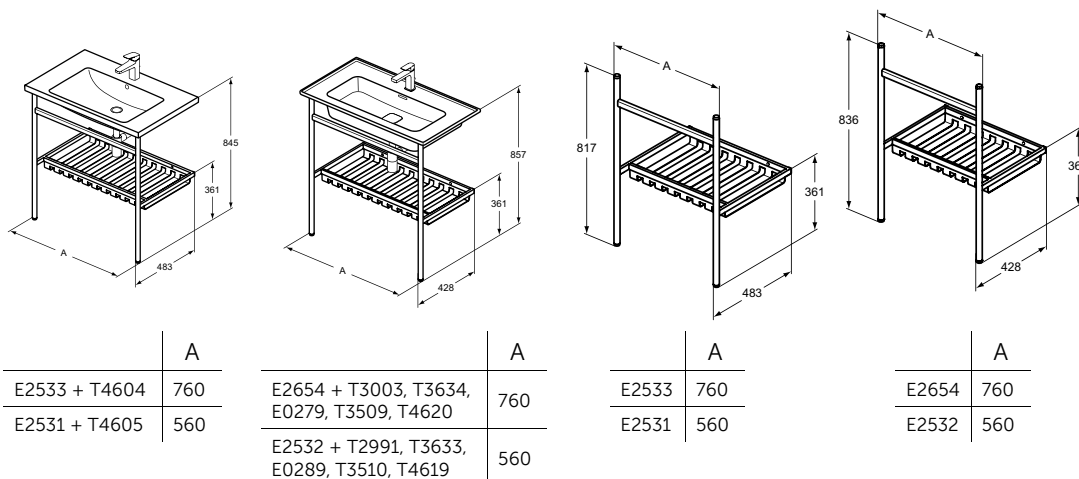
Design siphon, Silk Black

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

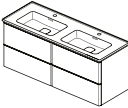
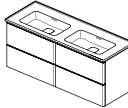
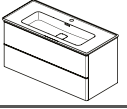
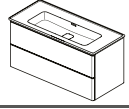
**Finishes**

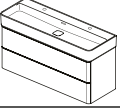
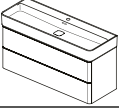
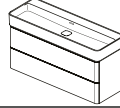
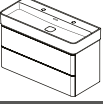
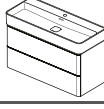
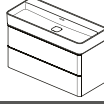
AA Chrome

XG Silk Black

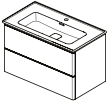
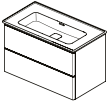






## Combination chart

Vanity basin						
		T3005 1240x460 mm with 2 tap holes	T3636 1240x460 mm without tap holes	T3004 1040 x460 mm with tap hole	T3635 1040x460 mm without tap hole	
Vanity basin unit						
ADAPTO	T4298 1214x449x490 mm					
	T4297 1014x449x490 mm					
	T4296 814x449x490 mm					
	T4295 614x449x490 mm					
	T4294 514x449x490 mm					

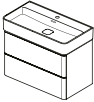
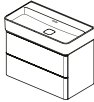






Washbasin							
		T3595 1200x430 mm with 2 tap holes	T3006 1200x430 mm with 1 tap hole	T3641 1200x430 mm without tap hole	T3724 1000 x430 mm with 2 tap holes	T3002 1000 x430 mm with 1 tap hole	T3640 1000x430 mm without tap hole
Basin unit							
ADAPTO	T4303 1170x417x490 mm						
	T4302 970x417x490 mm						
	T4301 770x417x490 mm						
	T4300 570x417x490 mm						
	T4299 470x417x490 mm						
	T4304 427x260x490 mm						

## STRADA II

T3003 840 x460 mm with tap hole	T3634 840x460 mm without tap hole	T2991 640 x460 mm with tap hole	T3633 640x460 mm without tap hole	T2988 540 x460 mm with tap hole	T3632 540x460 mm without tap hole
					
					
					

Furniture  
and mirrors






































## STRADA II

T3001 800 x430 mm with tap hole	T3639 800 x430 mm without tap hole	T3000 600 x430 mm with tap hole	T3638 600 x430 mm without tap hole	T2928 500 x430 mm with tap hole	T3637 500 x430 mm without tap hole	Handwash basin T2994 450 x270 mm with right tap hole	Handwash basin T2995 450 x270 mm with left tap hole
							
							
							
							



















## Combination chart











































Vessel basins		STRADA					
Basin structures		K0776* 500x420mm	K0781 610x420 mm	K0783* Ø420 mm	K0784* 600x420 mm	K0793 Ø340 mm	
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm						
	U8406 700x122x505 mm						
	U8407 850x122x505 mm						
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm						
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm						
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm						













































Vessel basins		STRADA					
Basin structures		T2998 600x400mm	T2999 600x400 mm	T2965 500x400 mm	T2966 500x400 mm	T2967 500x400 mm	
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm						
	U8406 700x122x505 mm						
	U8407 850x122x505 mm						
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm						
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm						
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm						

Countertop basins		STRADA							
		K0780* 600x340 mm	E5039 550x330 mm	E5040 620x460mm	E5041 380x380 mm	E5042 480x480 mm	E5043 500x390 mm	E5044 580x420 mm	
Basin structures									
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm								
	U8406 700x122x505 mm								
	U8407 850x122x505 mm								
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm								
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm								
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm								

























\* Mixer installed on the side.
















Connect AIR			
	K0795 Ø410 mm	E0347 400x400 mm	E0348 600x400 mm
			
			
			
			
			
			

STRADA II							
	T2981 600x400 mm	T3604 600x400 mm	T2929 380x380 mm	T2959* 450x450 mm	T2961* 450x450 mm	T2962 400 mm	T2963 400 mm
							
							
							
							
							
							

































CONNECT										TEMPO
	E5045 480x350 mm	E5047 550x380 mm	E5049 620x410 mm	E5051 380x380 mm	E5053* 480x480 mm	E5055 420x350 mm	E5057 500x380 mm	E5059 580x410 mm	E7978 550x460 mm	T0592 500x430 mm
										
										
										
										
										

## Combination chart

Vessel basins		STRADA					
Basin units		K0776 500x420mm	K0781 610x420 mm	T2998 600x400 mm	T2999 600x400 mm	T2965 500x400 mm	T2966 500x400 mm
ADAPTO	U8594 600x380x505 mm						
	U8595 700x380x505 mm						
	U8597 1050x502x505 mm						
	U8598 1200x502x505 mm						























Traditional wall mounted basins		CONNECT			
		Cube			
Basin units		E7730 650x460 mm	E7945 600x460mm	E7844 550x460 mm	E7884 500x460 mm
ADAPTO	U8594 600x380x505 mm				
	U8595 700x380x505 mm				
	U8597 1050x502x505 mm				
	U8598 1200x502x505 mm				

## STRADA II

	T2967 500x400 mm	T2981 Ø600 mm	T3604 Ø600 mm	T2929 380x380 mm	T2959 450x450 mm	T2961 450x450 mm	T2962 400x400 mm	T2963 400x400 mm
								
								
								
								

## STRADA

## STRADA II

	K0777 500x420 mm	K0778 600x420 mm	K0782 710x420 mm	T2928 500x430 mm	T3000 600x430 mm	T3001 800x430 mm	T3002 1000x430 mm
							
							
							
							

**Description**

Vanity basin unit  
Wall mounted  
2 darwers (4 drawers for 122 cm basin unit) with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)  
Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer pannel  
Including mounting kit  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vanity basin unit 122 cm: for assembly with Strada II Double vanity basin 124 cm  
Vanity basin unit 102 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 104 cm  
Vanity basin unit 82 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 84 cm  
Vanity basin unit 62 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 64 cm  
Vanity basin unit 52 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 54 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin unit 122 cm	1214 x 449 x 490	56,0	<b>T4298WG</b> <b>T4298Y2</b>	
Vanity basin unit 102 cm	1014 x 449 x 490	43,0	<b>T4297WG</b> <b>T4297Y2</b>	
Vanity basin unit 82 cm	814 x 449 x 490	37,0	<b>T4296WG</b> <b>T4296Y2</b>	
Vanity basin unit 62 cm	614 x 449 x 490	29,1	<b>T4295WG</b> <b>T4295Y2</b>	
Vanity basin unit 52 cm	514 x 449 x 490	28,0	<b>T4294WG</b> <b>T4294Y2</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon

**EE23033967**

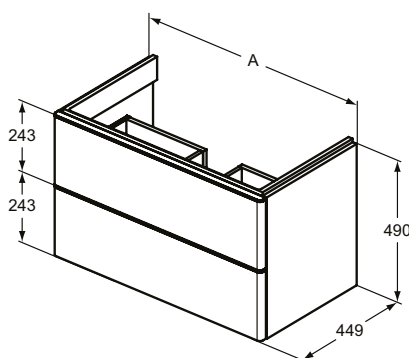
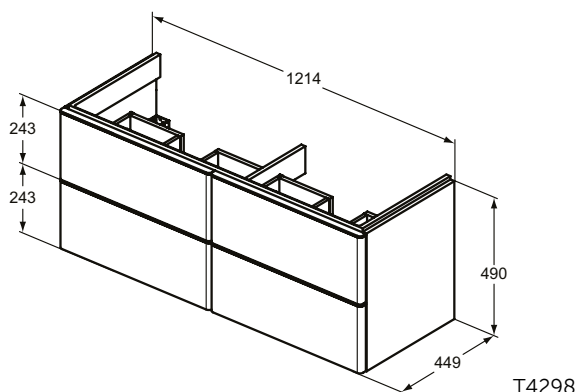
**Finishes**

WG Glossy White

PA Dark Walnut

PB Gold Oak

Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



	A
T4294	514
T4295	614
T4296	814
T4297	1014



**Description**

Basin unit

Wall mounted

2 drawers with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)

Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer pannel

Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 117 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 120 cm

Basin unit 97 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 100 cm

Basin unit 77 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 80 cm

Basin unit 57 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 60 cm

Basin unit 47 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 50 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 117 cm	1170 x 417 x 490	52,0	<b>T4303WG</b> <b>T4303Y2</b>	
Basin unit 97 cm	970 x 417 x 490	45,0	<b>T4302WG</b> <b>T4302Y2</b>	
Basin unit 77 cm	770 x 417 x 490	38,0	<b>T4301WG</b> <b>T4301Y2</b>	
Basin unit 57 cm	570 x 417 x 490	27,4	<b>T4300WG</b> <b>T4300Y2</b>	
Basin unit 47 cm	470 x 417 x 490	28,0	<b>T4299WG</b> <b>T4299Y2</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon

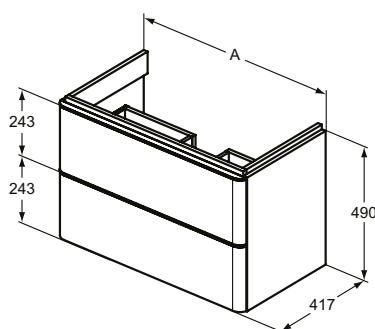
**EE23033967****Finishes**

WG Glossy White

PA Dark Walnut

PB Gold Oak

Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



	A
T4299	470
T4300	570
T4301	770
T4302	970
T4303	1170

**Description**

Handwash basin unit  
 Wall mounted  
 1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)  
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door pannel  
 Including mounting kit  
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)  
 For assembly with Strada II Handwash basin 45 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

Handwash basin unit 43 cm

W x D x H mm

427 x 260 x 490

Kg

14,0

Article-No.

**T4304WG**

**T4304Y2**

Price/EUR

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon

**EE23033967**

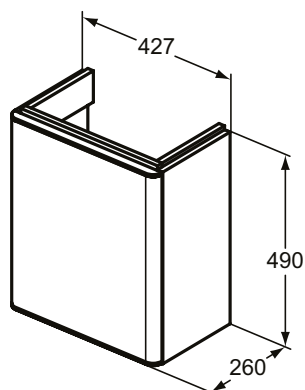
**Finishes**

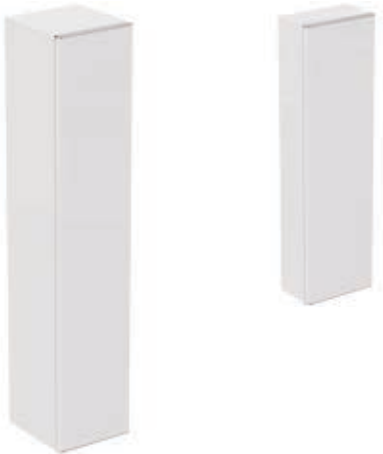
WG Glossy White

PA Dark Walnut

PB Gold Oak

Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





**Description**

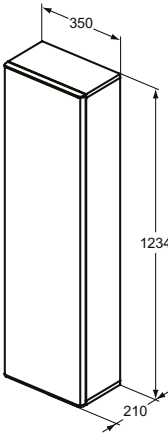
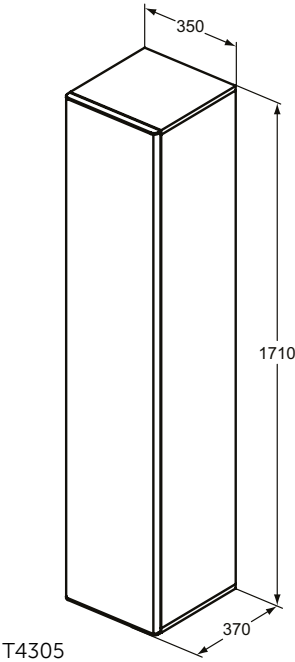
Column unit - with door  
Wall mounted  
1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)  
Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door pannel  
Including mounting kit  
  
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture  
and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	350 x 370 x 1710	43,0	T4305WG T4305Y2	
Half column	350 x 210 x 1234	24,0	T4306WG T4306Y2	

**Finishes**

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





**Description**

Column units - open  
Wall mounted  
Including mounting kit

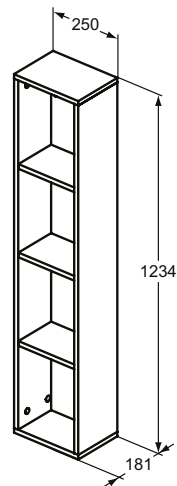
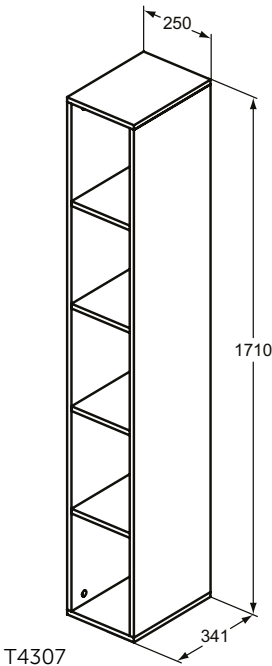
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture  
and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	250 x 341 x 1710	28,0	<b>T4307WG</b> <b>T4307Y2</b>	
Half column	250 x 181 x 1234	17,0	<b>T4308WG</b> <b>T4308Y2</b>	

**Finishes**

WG Glossy White  
PA Dark Walnut  
PB Gold Oak  
Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



**Description**

Basin unit with 2 drawers  
 Wall mounted  
 2 drawers with Push-to-open system (no handle)  
 Worktop with cut  
 Including mounting kit  
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

## Vessel basins compatibility:

Strada vessel basins: K0776, K0816, K0781

Strada II vessel basins: T2998, T2999, T2966, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929, T2959, T2961

## Basins compatibility:

Connect Cube basins: E7730, E7945, E7844

Connect Sphere basins: E7864

Strada basins: K0777, K0778, K0782, K0786

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm with 2 drawers	1200 x 505 x 502	33,0	<b>U8598WG</b> <b>U8598FF</b> <b>U8598FX</b> <b>U8598FW</b>	
Basin unit 105 cm with 2 drawers	1050 x 505 x 502	30,0	<b>U8597WG</b> <b>U8597FF</b> <b>U8597FX</b> <b>U8597FW</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon	<b>EE23033967</b>	
---------------------	-------------------	--

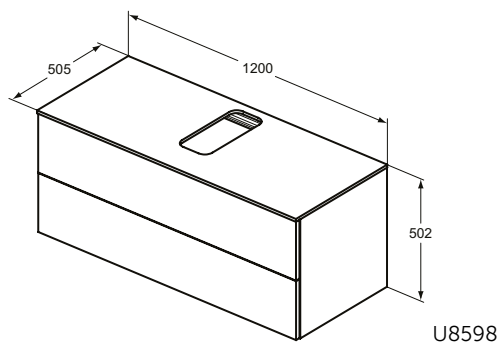
**Finishes**

FF Wood light brown

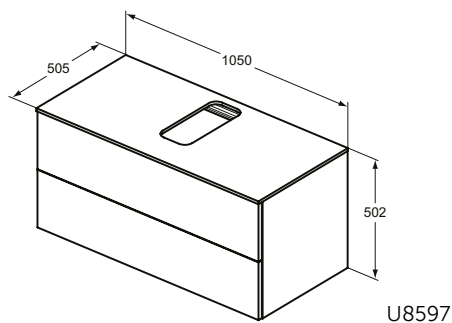
FW Dark Wood

FX Grey Stone

WG Glossy White



U8598



U8597

**Description**

Basin unit with 1 drawer

Wall mounted

1 drawer with Push-to-open system (no handle)

Worktop with cut

Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vessel basins compatability:

Strada vessel basins: K0776, K0816, K0781

Strada II vessel basins: T2998, T2999, T2966, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929, T2959, T2961

Basins compatability:

Connect Cube basins: E7730 (only for 70 cm basin unit), E7945, E7844

Connect Sphere basins: E7864

Strada basins: K0777, K0778, K0782 (only for 70 cm basin unit)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 70 cm with 1 drawer	700 x 505 x 380	19,0	<b>U8595WG</b> <b>U8595FF</b> <b>U8595FX</b> <b>U8595FW</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm with 1 drawer	600 x 505 x 380	17,5	<b>U8594WG</b> <b>U8594FF</b> <b>U8594FX</b> <b>U8594FW</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon

**EE23033967**

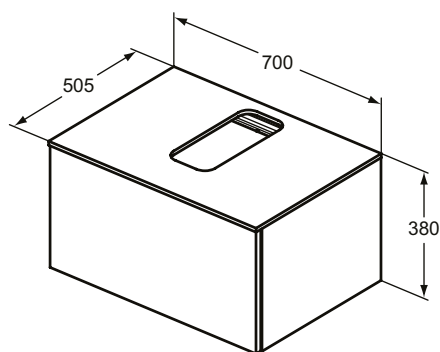
**Finishes**

FF Wood light brown

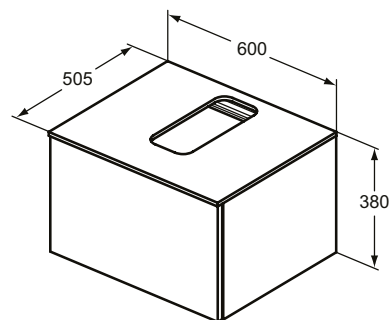
FW Dark Wood

FX Grey Stone

WG Glossy White



U8595



U8594

**Description**

Basin structure

Without cut (to be used cutting template included in the basin code)

**Necessary equipment**

Wall mounted Installation with brackets for Basin Structure (order separately):

- Bracket U842867 (1pc in set) - 2 pcs needed for 85, 70, 60 cm Basin structures, and 3 pcs needed for 150, 120, 105 cm Basin structures

or

Floor standing installation with Leg for frame + frame bars (order separately):

- Leg for frame U8599FY (1pc in set) - 2 pcs needed  
- Frame bars: Frame bar 120 cm (U8603FY), Frame bar 105 cm (U8602FY), Frame bar 85 cm (U8601FY), Frame bar 60 cm (U8600FY)**Vessel basins compatibility**

Strada:

K0776 and K0816 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 85, 105, 150 cm basin structures)

K0781 (basin is with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

K0793, K0795 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

K0783 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0784 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

Connect Air:

E0347 and E0348 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

Strada II:

T2998, T2966, T2964 (all basins are with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

T2999, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929 (for all

basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

T2959 and T2961 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side)

**Countertop basin compatibility**

Strada:

K0780 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or with fitting on side for 85, 105 cm basin structures)

Connect:

E5039, E5041, E5042, E5043, E7978 (all basins are with tap hole and compatible with all basin structures)

E5040, E5044 (both basins are with tap hole and compatible with 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

E5045, E5047, E5051, E5055, E5057 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

E5049, E5059 (both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back for 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 150 cm	1500 x 505 x 120	18,0	U8593WG U8593FF U8593FX U8593FW	
Basin structure 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 120	14,0	U8409WG U8409FF U8409FX U8409FW	
Basin structure 105 cm	1050 x 505 x 120	12,5	U8408WG U8408FF U8408FX U8408FW	
Basin structure 85 cm	850 x 505 x 120	10,5	U8407WG U8407FF U8407FX U8407FW	

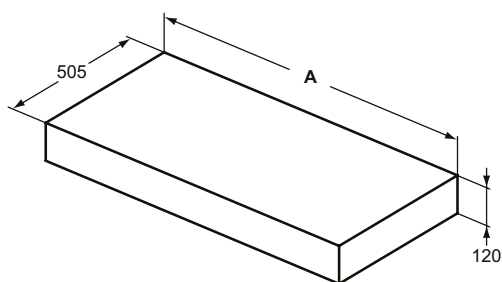
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 70 cm	700 x 505 x 120	9,0	U8406WG U8406FF U8406FX U8406FW	
Basin structure 60 cm	600 x 505 x 120	8,0	U8405WG U8405FF U8405FX U8405FW	

**Necessary equipment**

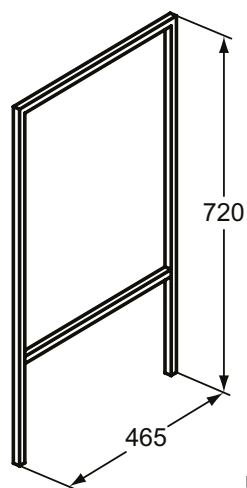
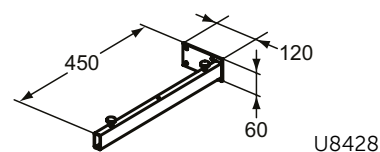
Bracket for wall mounted Installation (1pc in set)	450 x 120 x 60	0,4	U842867	
Leg for frame for floor standing installation (1pc in set)	465 x 720	2,5	U8599FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 120 cm	1200 x 465	2,6	U8603FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 105 cm	1050 x 465	2,4	U8602FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 85 cm	850 x 465	2,2	U8601FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 60 cm	600 x 465	2,0	U8600FY	

**Finishes**

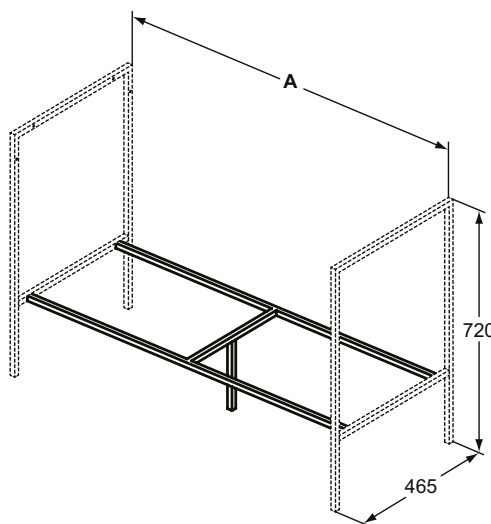
FF	Wood light brown
FW	Dark Wood
FX	Grey Stone
WG	Glossy White
FY	Dark Grey Anodise



	A
U8593..	1500
U8409..	1200
U8408..	1050
U8407..	850
U8406..	700
U8405..	600



U8599



	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200





**Description**

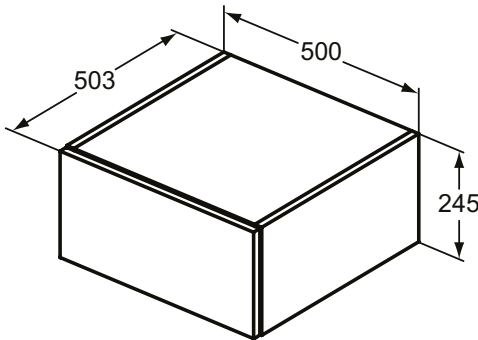
Base unit  
Wall mounted  
1 drawer with Push-to-open system (no handle)  
Including mounting kit  
Can be combined with worktops or installable individually completing it with the appropriate worktops  
Suitable with Frame bars installation  
  
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture  
and mirrors

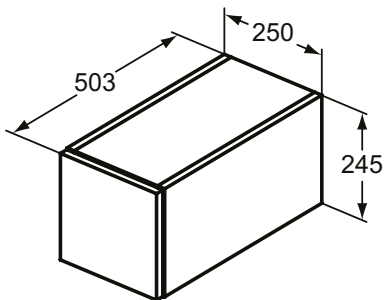
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Base unit 50 cm	500 x 503 x 245	17,0	U8421WG U8421FF U8421FX U8421FW	
Base unit 25 cm	250 x 503 x 245	14,5	U8419WG U8419FF U8419FX U8419FW	

**Finishes**

- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White



U8421



U8419

**Description**

Worktop

Including mounting kit

Compatible with Base units or with Frame bar + Support Legs frame

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 12	7,0	U8417WG U8417FF U8417FX U8417FW	
Worktop 105 cm	1050 x 505 x 12	5,5	U8416WG U8416FF U8416FX U8416FW	
Worktop 85 cm	850 x 505 x 12	4,5	U8415WG U8415FF U8415FX U8415FW	
Worktop 70 cm	700 x 505 x 12	4,0	U8414WG U8414FF U8414FX U8414FW	
Worktop 60 cm	600 x 505 x 12	3,5	U8413WG U8413FF U8413FX U8413FW	
Worktop 50 cm	500 x 505 x 12	3,0	U8412WG U8412FF U8412FX U8412FW	
Worktop 25 cm	250 x 505 x 12	2,0	U8410WG U8410FF U8410FX U8410FW	

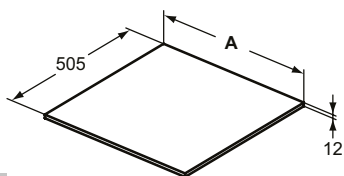
**Finishes**

FF Wood light brown

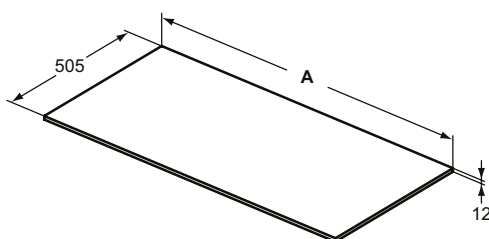
FW Dark Wood

FX Grey Stone

WG Glossy White



	A
U8414..	700
U8413..	600
U8412..	500
U8410..	250



	A
U8417..	1200
U8416..	1050
U8415..	850



**Description**

Leg for frame (1 pc)  
For floor standing basin structure's and worktop's installation with frame bars (U860xxx) to be chosen according to the size  
2 pcs needed for joining with Leg frame bar  
Including mounting kit

Frame bars  
For joining with Leg for frame (Floor standing)  
Including mounting kit  
To combine with Legs for frame for floor standing basin structure's and worktop's installation

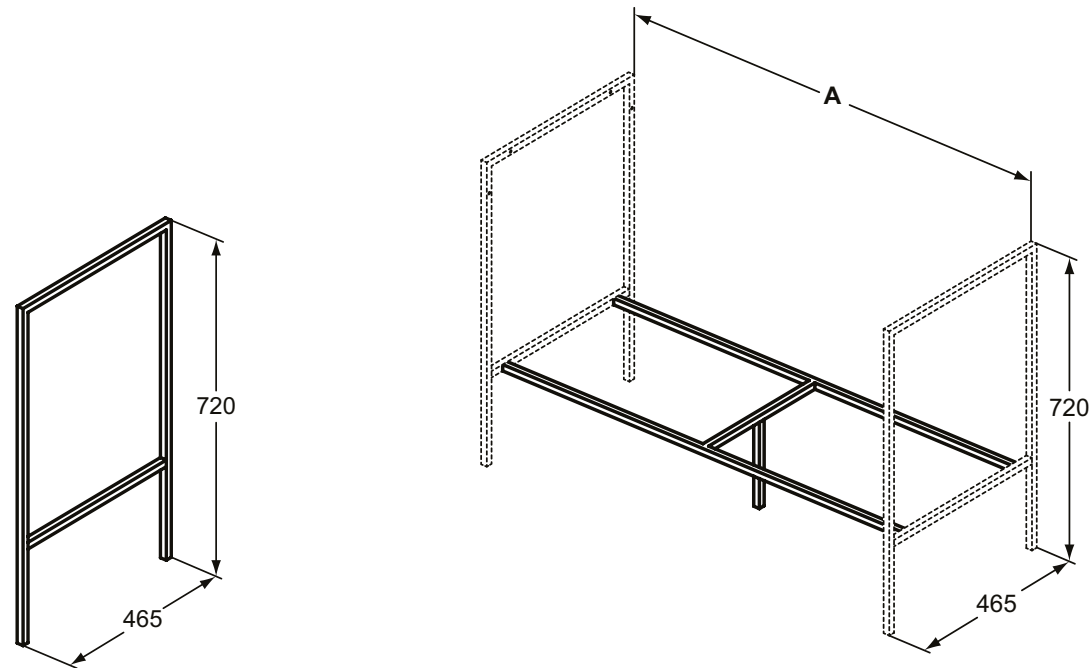
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Leg for frame for freestanding installation (1pc in set)	465 x 720	2,5	U8599FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 120 cm	1200 x 465	2,6	U8603FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 105 cm	1050 x 465	2,4	U8602FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 85 cm	850 x 465	2,2	U8601FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 60 cm	600 x 465	2,0	U8600FY	

**Finishes**

FY Dark Grey Anodise



	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200



#### Description

Towel rail - Onda  
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Bordo  
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Cubo, 35 cm  
Including mounting kit

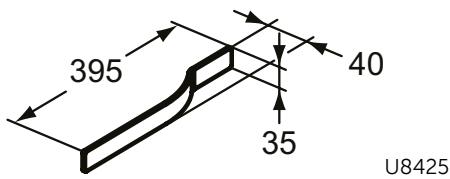
Towel rail - Cubo, 48 cm  
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

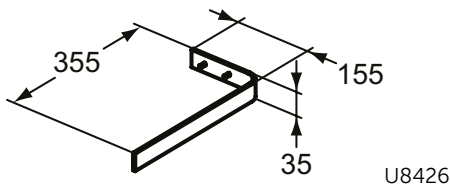
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail - Onda	395 x 40 x 35	0,5	<b>U8425AA</b>	
Towel rail - Bordo	355 x 155 x 35	1,0	<b>U8426AA</b>	
Towel rail - Cubo, 35 cm	345 x 87 x 25	2,5	<b>U8427AA</b>	
Towel rail - Cubo, 48 cm	475 x 25 x 80	1,4	<b>U8615AA</b>	

#### Finishes

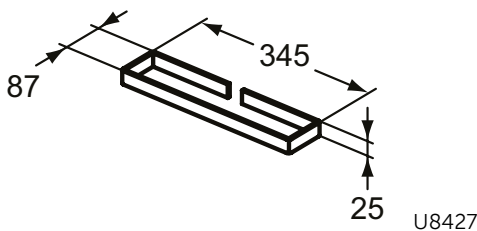
AA Chrome



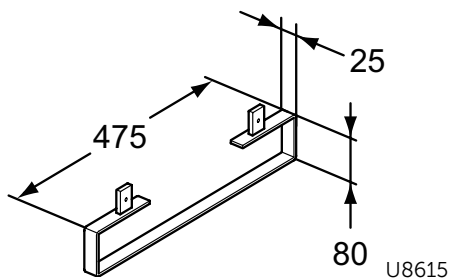
U8425



U8426



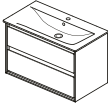
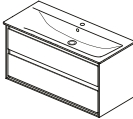
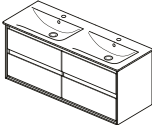

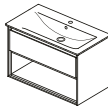
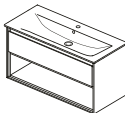
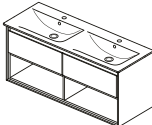



U8427




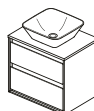
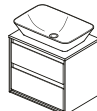
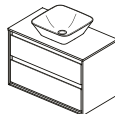
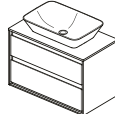
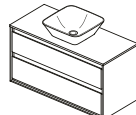
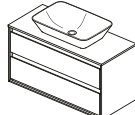
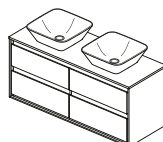
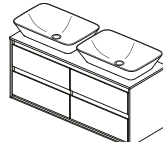
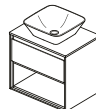
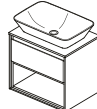
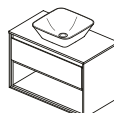
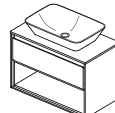
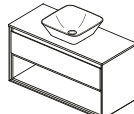
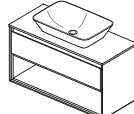
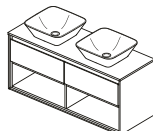
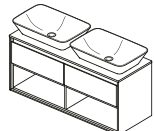


U8615

## Combination chart

Basins  Furniture	E0296	E0289	E0279	E0274	E0273	E0746
	Vanity 54 cm	Vanity 64 cm	Vanity 84 cm	Vanity 104 cm	Vanity 124 cm	Cube 50 cm
<b>E0817</b> Basin Unit 50x36 cm 1 Drawer						
<b>E0818</b> Basin Unit 60x44 cm 2 Drawers						
<b>E0819</b> Basin Unit 80x44 cm 2 Drawers						
<b>E0821</b> Basin Unit 100x44 cm 2 Drawers						
<b>E0822</b> Basin Unit 120x44 cm 4 Drawers						
<b>E0826</b> Basin Unit 60x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf						
<b>E0827</b> Basin Unit 80x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf						
<b>E0828</b> Basin Unit 100x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf						
<b>E0829</b> Basin Unit 120x44 cm 2 Drawers with open shelf						
<b>E0842</b> Basin Unit Cube 50 cm 1 Drawer						

## Combination chart

Furniture	Basins	E0744	E0742	E0741	E0347	E0348
	Cube 55 cm	Cube 60 cm	Cube 65 cm	Vessel 40 cm	Vessel 60 cm	
E0844 Basin Unit Cube 55 cm 1 Drawer						
E0846 Basin Unit Cube 60 cm 1 Drawer						
E0847 Basin Unit Cube 65 cm 1 Drawer						
E0818 + E0848 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm						
E0819 + E0849 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm						
E0821 + E0851 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm						
E0822 + E0852 Basin Unit 4 Drawers 120x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm						
E0826 + E0848 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm						
E0827 + E0849 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm						
E0828 + E0851 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm						
E0829 + E0852 Basin Unit 2 Drawers with open shelf 120x44 cm+ Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm						

## Combination chart

Furniture		Storage boxes						Lights
	Tonic II	Connect Space			Dea			Tonic II
	R4337WG	E039567	E039667	E035267	100 cm TV05467 TV05567	80 cm TV06567 TV06667	60 cm TV07167 TV07267	R1753AA
<b>E0817</b> Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0818</b> Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0819</b> Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0821</b> Basin Unit 100 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0822</b> Basin Unit 120 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0826</b> Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
<b>E0827</b> Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
<b>E0828</b> Basin Unit 100 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0829</b> Basin Unit 120 cm 1 Drawer		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
<b>E0842</b> Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
<b>E0844</b> Basin Unit 55 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0846</b> Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>E0847</b> Basin Unit 65 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Description**

Basin units

Wall mounted

Soft close system

Including: Mounting kit

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:

4 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:

2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:

2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:

2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Basin unit 50 cm:

1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)

For assembly with: Connect Air Vanity basin 54 cm E029601

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

Basin unit 120 cm

**W x D x H mm**  
1200 x 440 x 517**Kg**  
52,4**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

E0822EQ  
E0822PS  
E0822VY  
E0822B2  
E0822KN  
E0822UK

Basin unit 100 cm

1000 x 440 x 517

41,8

E0821EQ  
E0821PS  
E0821VY  
E0821B2  
E0821KN  
E0821UK

Basin unit 80 cm

800 x 440 x 517

33,6

E0819EQ  
E0819PS  
E0819VY  
E0819B2  
E0819KN  
E0819UK



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	28,6	E0818EQ E0818PS E0818VY E0818B2 E0818KN E0818UK	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 400	15,4	E0817EQ E0817PS E0817VY E0817B2 E0817KN E0817UK	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon

EE23033967

**Finishes**

B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)

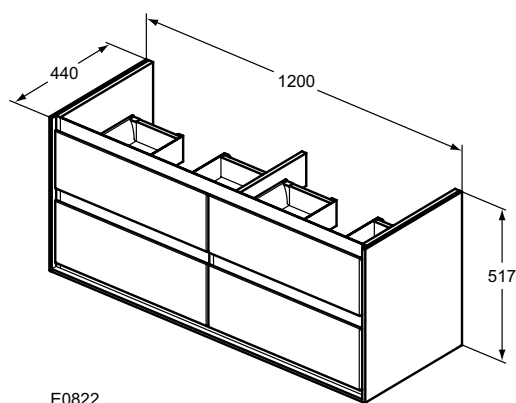
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)

KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)

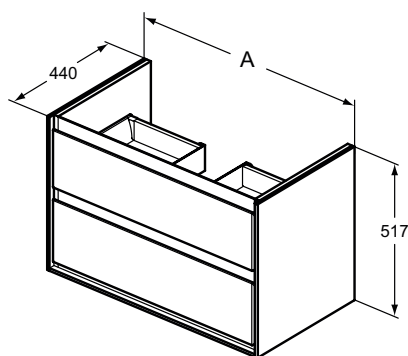
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)

UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)

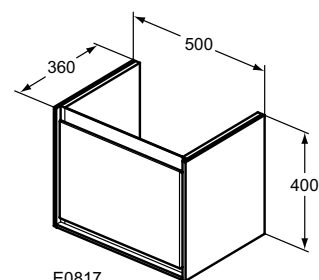
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



E0822



	A
E0821	1000
E0819	800
E0818	600



E0817

**Description**

Basin unit

Wall mounted

Soft close system

With open storage shelf below the drawer/drawers

Including: Mounting kit

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:

2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:

1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:

1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:

1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product****W x D x H mm****Kg****Article-No.****Price/EUR**

Basin unit 120 cm

1200 x 440 x 517

45,2

E0829EQ  
E0829PS  
E0829VY  
E0829B2  
E0829KN  
E0829UK

Basin unit 100 cm

1000 x 440 x 517

36,0

E0828EQ  
E0828PS  
E0828VY  
E0828B2  
E0828KN  
E0828UK

Basin unit 80 cm

800 x 440 x 517

28,7

E0827EQ  
E0827PS  
E0827VY  
E0827B2  
E0827KN  
E0827UK

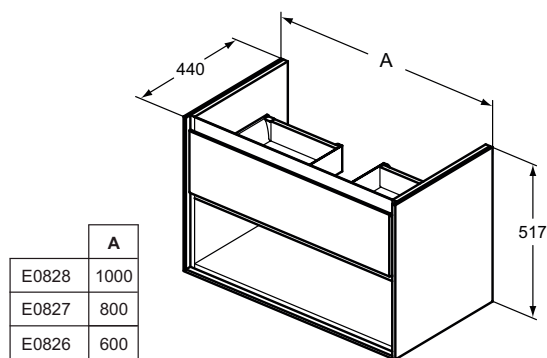
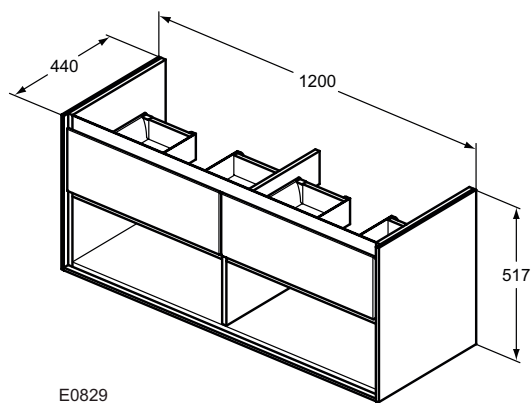
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	21,6	E0826EQ E0826PS E0826VY E0826B2 E0826KN E0826UK	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

**Finishes**

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)  
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)  
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)



**Description**

Worktop for vessel installation  
Without cut  
Mounting kit - included in basin units

Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation:  
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 120 cm E0822, E0829

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0822 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0829

Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation:

For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 100 cm E0821, E0828

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0821 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0828

Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation:

For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 80 cm E0819, E0827

For assembly with:

- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0819 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0827

Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation:

For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 60 cm E0818, E0826

For assembly with:

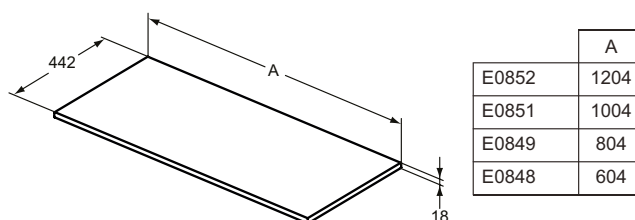
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0818 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0826

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation	1204 x 442 x 18	8,6	E0852EQ E0852UK E0852B2 E0852PS E0852VY	
Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation	1004 x 442 x 18	7,0	E0851EQ E0851UK E0851B2 E0851PS E0851VY	
Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation	804 x 442 x 18	5,2	E0849EQ E0849UK E0849B2 E0849PS E0849VY	
Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation	604 x 442 x 18	4,0	E0848EQ E0848UK E0848B2 E0848PS E0848VY	

**Finishes**

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)  
 EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
 PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
 UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)  
 VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



**Description**

Basin unit Cube  
 Wall mounted  
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)  
 Soft close system  
 Including: Mounting kit  
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit Cube 58 cm:  
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 65 cm E074101

Basin unit Cube 53 cm:  
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 60 cm E074201

Basin unit Cube 48 cm:  
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 55 cm E074401

Basin unit Cube 43 cm:  
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 50 cm E074601

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit Cube 58 cm	580 x 409 x 400	20,3	E0847EQ E0847PS E0847VY E0847B2 E0847KN E0847UK	
Basin unit Cube 53 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	E0846EQ E0846PS E0846VY E0846B2 E0846KN E0846UK	
Basin unit Cube 48 cm	480 x 409 x 400	18,0	E0844EQ E0844PS E0844VY E0844B2 E0844KN E0844UK	
Basin unit Cube 43 cm	430 x 402 x 400	17,4	E0842EQ E0842PS E0842VY E0842B2 E0842KN E0842UK	

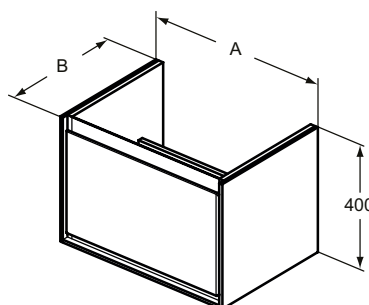
**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon

EE23033967

**Finishes**

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



	A	B
E 0847..	580	409
E 0846 ..	530	409
E 0844..	480	409
E 0842..	430	402

**Description**

High Column  
 Wall mounted, reversible  
 1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)  
 Soft close system  
 4 internal glass shelves  
 1 internal wooden shelf  
 Including: Mounting kit

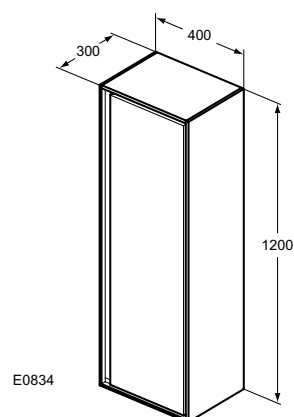
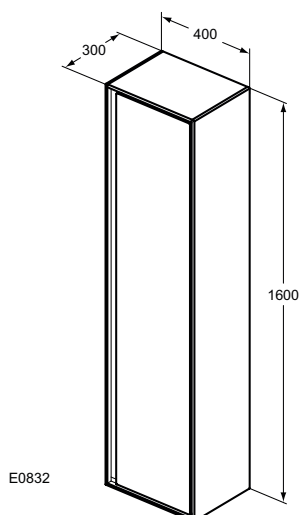
Short Column  
 Wall mounted, reversible  
 1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)  
 Soft close system  
 2 internal glass shelves  
 1 internal wooden shelf  
 Including: Mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Column	400 x 300 x 1600	41,0	<b>E0832EQ</b> <b>E0832PS</b> <b>E0832VY</b> <b>E0832B2</b> <b>E0832KN</b> <b>E0832UK</b>	
Short Column	400 x 300 x 1200	31,2	<b>E0834EQ</b> <b>E0834PS</b> <b>E0834VY</b> <b>E0834B2</b> <b>E0834KN</b> <b>E0834UK</b>	

**Finishes**

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)  
 EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
 KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)  
 PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)  
 UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)  
 VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



**Description**

Basin unit 80 cm  
wall mounted, 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary),  
soft close system

For assembly in Connect Air with:

- Connect Air vanity basin 84 cm E027901 or E0279V3

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm

wall mounted, 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary),  
soft close system

For assembly in Connect Air with:

- Connect Air vanity basin 64 cm E028901 or E0289V3

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit CUBE 53,5 cm

wall mounted, 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary),  
soft close system

For assembly in Connect Air with:

- Connect Air CUBE basin 60 cm E074201

- Connect Air CUBE basin 60 cm E0298V3

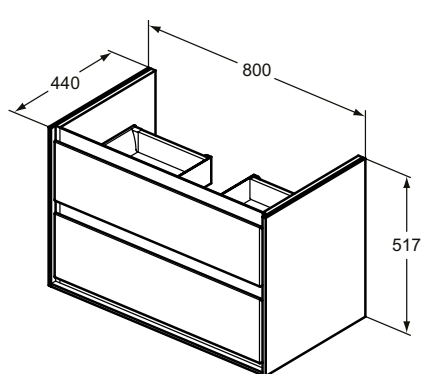
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

**Product**

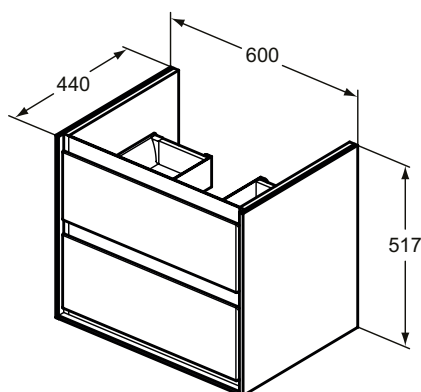
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 517 x 440	33,6	<b>R0474NE</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 517 x 440	28,6	<b>R0473NE</b>	
Basin unit CUBE 53,5 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	<b>R0472NE</b>	

**Finishes**

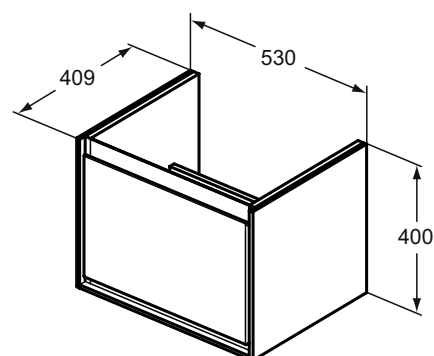
NE Dark Wood (structure) + Silk black (frame/accent)



R0474

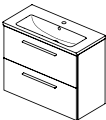
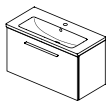

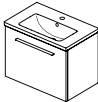

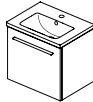
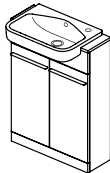
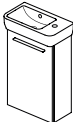
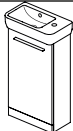
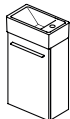
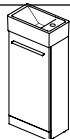


R0473



R0472

## Combination chart

Vanity basin	T458901	T459001	T459101	T458801	T458601	E2112/E2113
	81 cm	61 cm	51 cm	50 cm	45 cm	37 cm
<b>Furniture</b>						
T5295 Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers						
T5294 Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer						
T5293 Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers						
T5292 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer						
T5291 Basin Unit 50 cm 2 Drawers						
T5290 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer						
T5298 Basin Unit 60 cm Semi-countertop floor standing + T5300 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm						
T5296 Basin Unit 41 cm						
T5005 Basin Unit 41 cm floor standing						
T5302 Basin Unit 35 cm						
T5303 Basin Unit 35 cm floor standing						



**Description**

Basin unit 80 cm  
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.life S Vanity basin 81 cm T458901  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 80 cm  
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.life S Vanity basin 81 cm T458901  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 375 x 630	30,5	<b>T5295xx</b>	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 375 x 440	20,4	<b>T5294xx</b>	

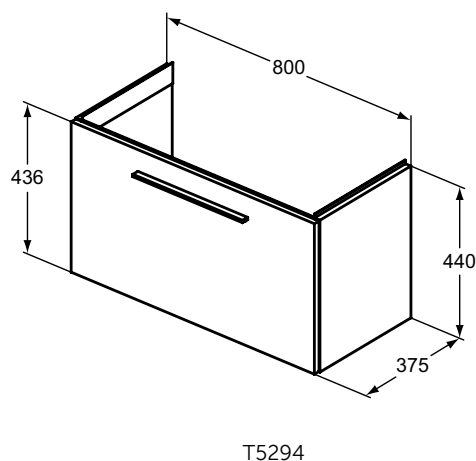
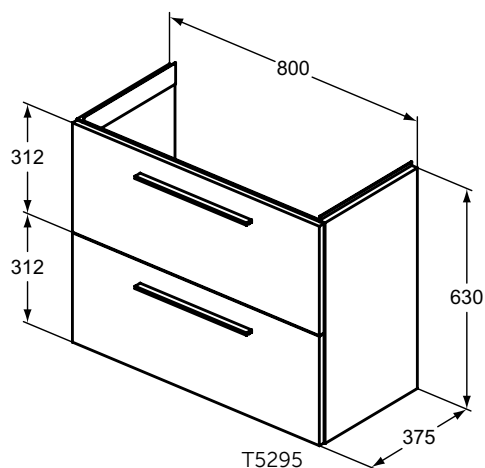
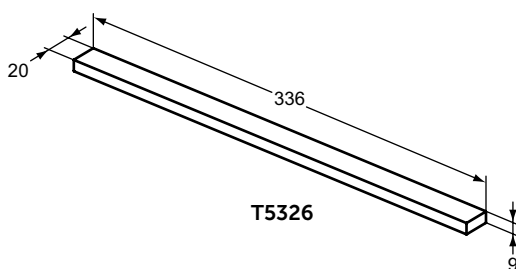
**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)

**T5326XG**  
**T5326YE**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black  
YE Brill Aluminium  
XX:  
DU Matt White  
NF Sand Beige Matt  
NG Quartz Grey Matt  
NV Carbon Grey Matt  
NH Greige Matt  
NX Natural Oak  
NW Coffee Oak



**Description**

Basin unit 60 cm  
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.life S Vanity basin 61 cm T459001  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm  
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.life S Vanity basin 61 cm T459001  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 375 x 630	25,3	<b>T5293xx</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 375 x 440	17,5	<b>T5292xx</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)

**T5326XG**  
**T5326YE**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

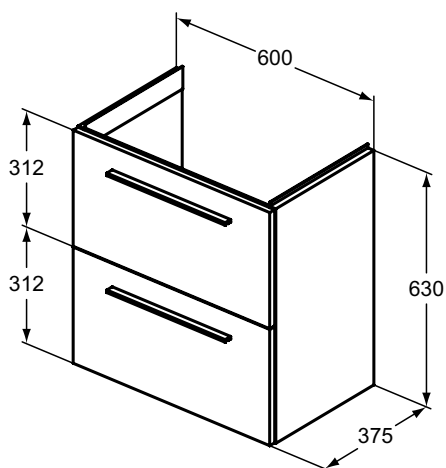
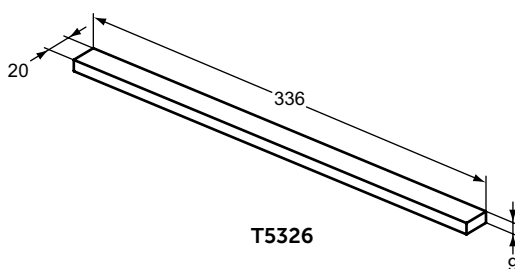
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

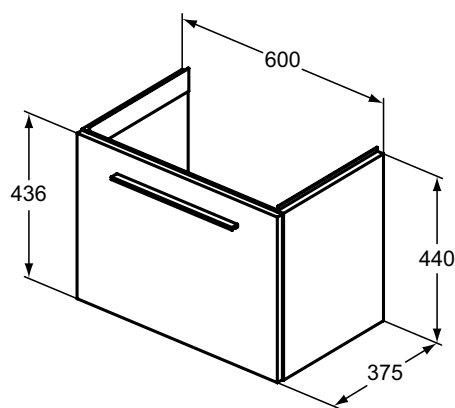
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

NW Coffee Oak



T5293



T5292

**Description**

Basin unit 50 cm  
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.life S Vanity basin 51 cm T459101  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 50 cm  
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.life S Vanity basin 51 cm T459101  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 375 x 630	23,4	<b>T5291xx</b>	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 375 x 440	16,2	<b>T5290xx</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)

**T5326XG**  
**T5326YE**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

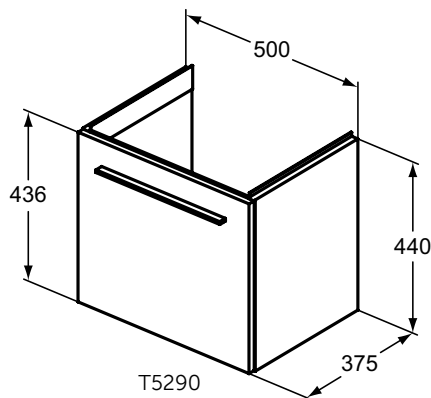
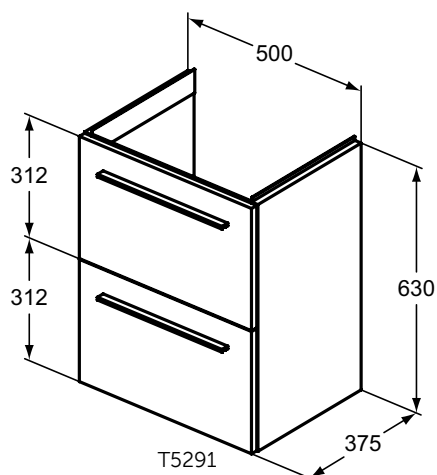
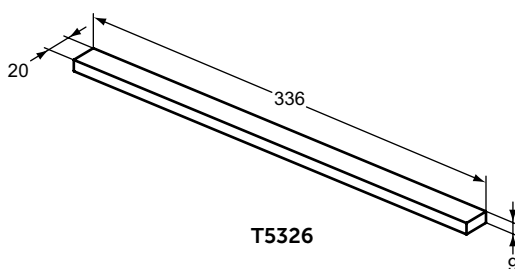
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

NW Coffee Oak



**Description**

Guest basin unit 41 cm  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Wall mounted  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life S Handwash basin 45 cm T458601  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 41 cm - floor standing  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Floor standing  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life S Handwash basin 45 cm T458601  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)



Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Wall mounted  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201  
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin - floor standing  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Floor standing  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201  
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing  
Floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system  
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm  
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T458801

For assembly with:

- i.Life S Semi-countertop basin 50 cm T458801  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 41 cm	410 x 205 x 630	11,6	<b>T5296xx</b>	
Guest basin unit 41 cm - floor standing	410 x 205 x 730	12,6	<b>T5005xx</b>	
Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin	354 x 202 x 550	10,5	<b>T5302xx</b>	

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin - floor standing	354 x 202 x 725	12,0	<b>T5303xx</b>	
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing	600 x 210 x 830	16,5	<b>T5298xx</b>	
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm		3,5	<b>T5300xx</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)

**T5325YE**  
**T5325XG****Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

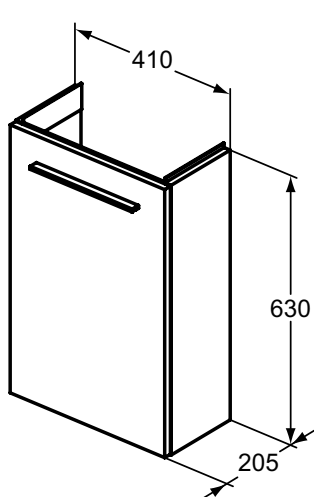
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

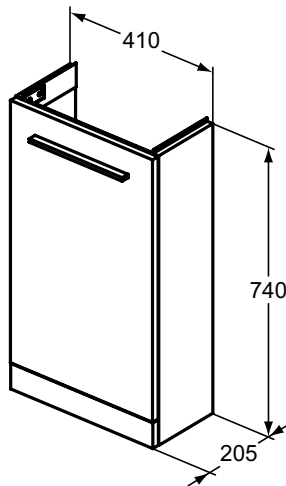
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

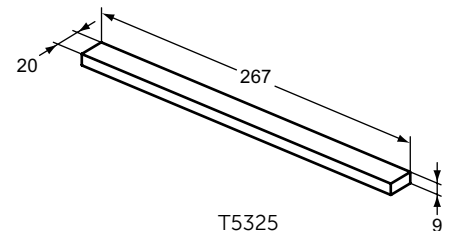
NW Coffee Oak



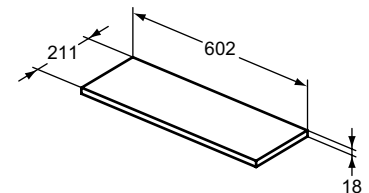
T5296



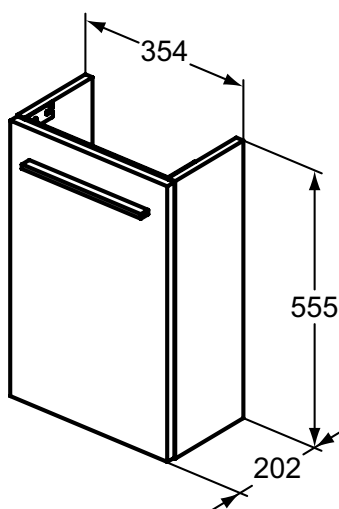
T5005



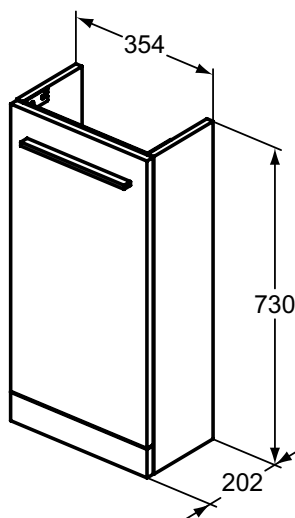
T5325



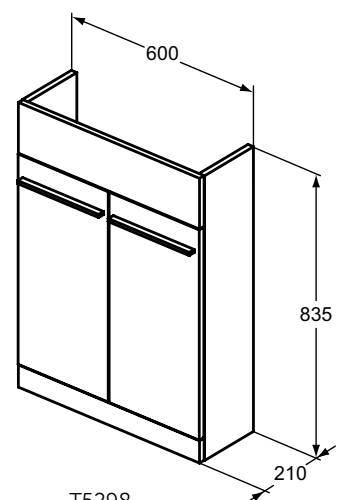
T5300



T5302



T5303



T5298

**Description**

Column - high  
2 doors, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Wall mounted, reversible  
Incl. monting kit

Column - low  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Wall mounted, reversible  
Incl. monting kit

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 210 x 1600	26,1	<b>T5288xx</b>	
Column - low	400 x 210 x 1200	19,9	<b>T5289xx</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)

**T5326YE**  
**T5326XG**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

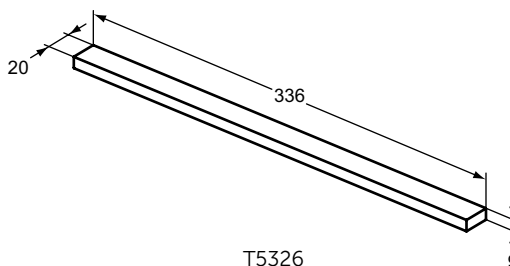
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

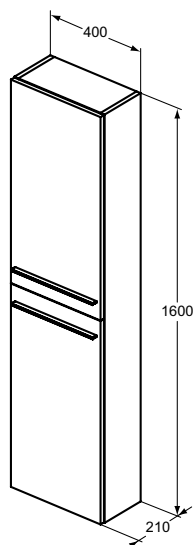
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

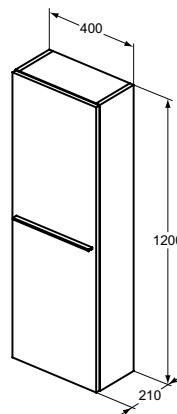
NW Coffee Oak



T5326



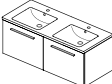
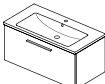



T5288













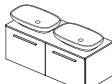
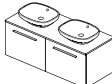
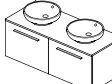
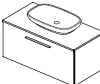
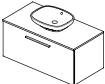
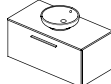

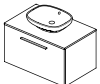
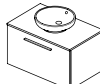





T5289

## Combination chart

Vanity basin	T4602	T4603	T4604	T4605
Furniture	121 cm	101 cm	81 cm	61 cm
T5278 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 120 cm				
T5276 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100 cm				
T5272 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80 cm				
T5270 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60 cm				
T5277 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 120 cm				
T5275 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 100 cm				
T5271 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 80 cm				
T5269 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 60 cm				

Furniture  
and mirrors

Vessel Basin	T508701	T509201	T509101
Furniture	60 cm	45 cm	40 cm
T5278 + T5284 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 120 cm + Worktop 120 cm			
T5276 + T5283 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100 cm + Worktop 100 cm			
T5272 + T5282 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80 cm + Worktop 80 cm			
T5270 + T5281 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60 cm + Worktop 60 cm			
T5277 + T5284 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 120 cm + Worktop 120 cm			
T5275 + T5283 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 100 cm + Worktop 100 cm			
T5271 + T5282 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 80 cm + Worktop 80 cm			
T5269 + T5281 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 60 cm + Worktop 60 cm			



New

**Description**

Basin unit 120 cm  
 Wall mounted, 4 drawers, soft close system  
 Handles not included - separate order  
 Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
 XG - Silk Black  
 YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.life B Vanity basin double 121 cm T460201 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T540067 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630 mm	58,4	T5278DU	
			T5278NF	
			T5278NG	
			T5278NV	
			T5278NH	
			T5278NX	
			T5278NW	

**Necessary equipment**

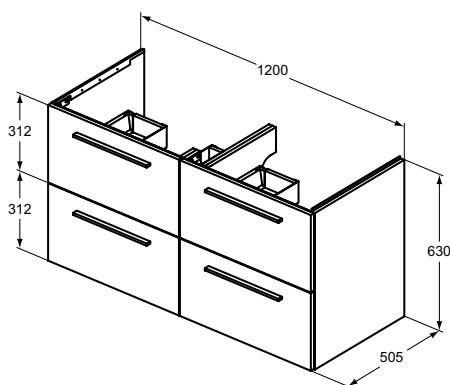
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			T540067	

**Recommended equipment**

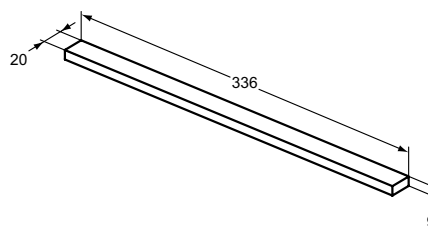
Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black  
 YE Brushed Chrome  
 DU Matt White  
 NF Sand Beige Matt  
 NG Quartz Grey Matt  
 NV Carbon Grey Matt  
 NH Greige Matt  
 NX Natural Oak  
 NW Coffee Oak



T5278



T5326



New

**Description**

Basin unit 120 cm  
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
 Handles not included - separate order  
 Incl. mounting kit  
 Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
 XG - Silk Black  
 YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.Life B Vanity basin double 121 cm T460201 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T540067 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 440 mm	38,7	T5277DU	
			T5277NF	
			T5277NG	
			T5277NV	
			T5277NH	
			T5277NX	
			T5277NW	

**Necessary equipment**

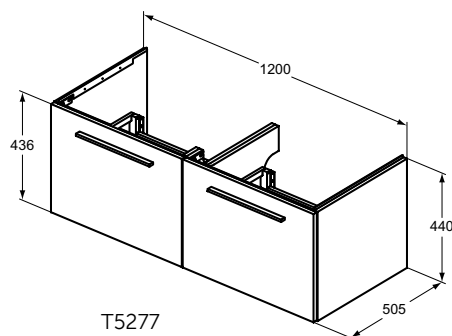
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			T540067	

**Recommended equipment**

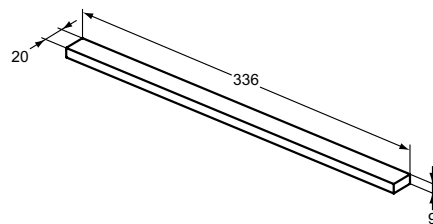
Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brushed Chrome
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



T5277



T5326



New

**Description**

Basin unit 100 cm  
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
 Handles not included - separate order  
 Incl. mounting kit  
 Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
 XG - Silk Black  
 YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.Life B Vanity basin 101 cm T460301 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 + basin unit 60 cm T5270

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T539967 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630 mm	38,7	T5276DU	
			T5276NF	
			T5276NG	
			T5276NV	
			T5276NH	
			T5276NX	
			T5276NW	

**Necessary equipment**

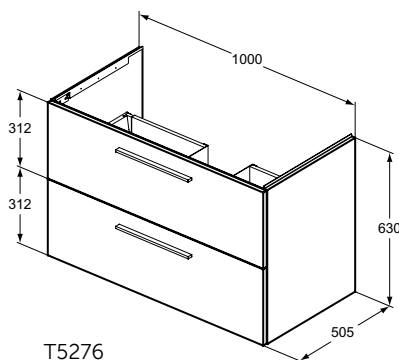
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm			T539967	

**Recommended equipment**

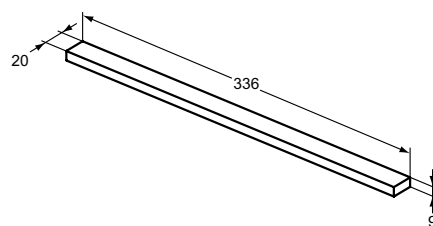
Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

XG	Silk Black
YE	Brushed Chrome
DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak



T5276



T5326



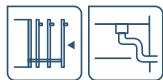
New

**Description**

Basin unit 100 cm  
 Wall mounted, 1 drawers, soft close system  
 Incl. mounting kit  
 Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
 XG - Silk Black  
 YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.life B Vanity basin 101 cm T460301 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 + basin unit 60 cm T5269

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T539967 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 440 mm	27,7	T5275DU	
			T5275NF	
			T5275NG	
			T5275NV	
			T5275NH	
			T5275NX	
			T5275NW	

**Necessary equipment**

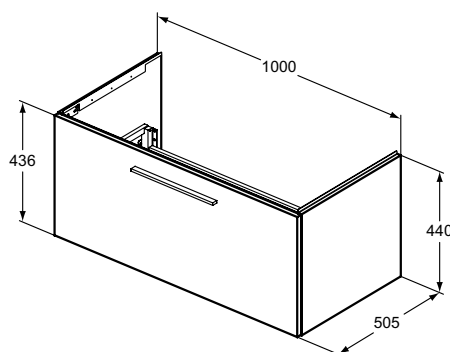
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm			T539967	

**Recommended equipment**

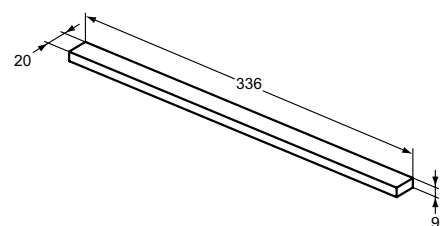
Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brushed Chrome
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



T5275



T5326



New

**Description**

Basin unit 80 cm  
 Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
 Incl. mounting kit  
 Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
 XG - Silk Black  
 YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.life B Vanity basin 81 cm T460401 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 80 cm T5282 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 3 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T539867 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 505 x 630 mm	36,6	T5272DU	
			T5272NF	
			T5272NG	
			T5272NV	
			T5272NH	
			T5272NX	
			T5272NW	

**Necessary equipment**

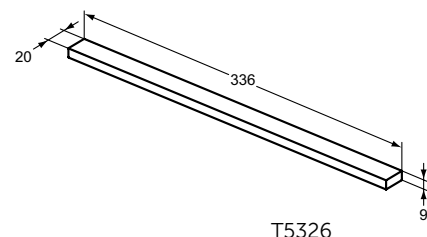
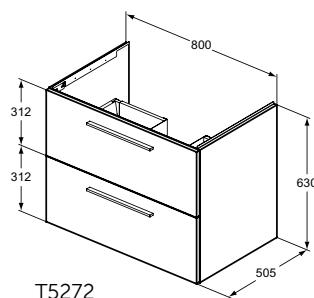
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm			T539867	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

- XG - Silk Black
- YE - Brushed Chrome
- DU - Matt White
- NF - Sand Beige Matt
- NG - Quartz Grey Matt
- NV - Carbon Grey Matt
- NH - Greige Matt
- NX - Natural Oak
- NW - Coffee Oak





New

**Description**

Basin unit 80 cm  
 Wall mounted, 1 drawers, soft close system  
 Incl. mounting kit  
 Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
 XG - Silk Black  
 YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.life B Vanity basin 81 cm T460401 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 80 cm T5282 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5271 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 3 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T539867 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 505 x 440 mm	24,4	T5271DU	
			T5271NF	
			T5271NG	
			T5271NV	
			T5271NH	
			T5271NX	
			T5271NW	

**Necessary equipment**

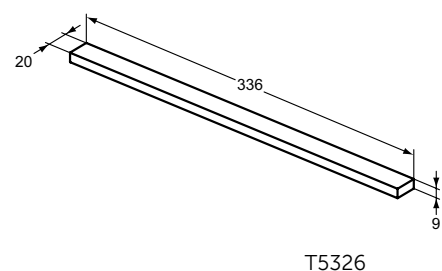
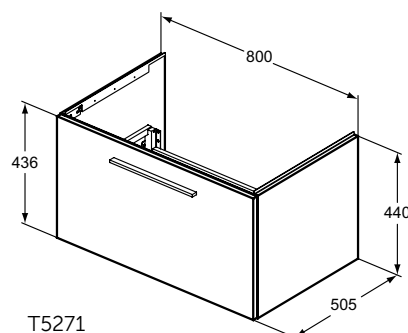
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm			T539867	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brushed Chrome
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak





New

**Description**

Basin unit 60 cm (High Side storage unit 60 cm)  
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system  
Incl. mounting kit  
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
XG - Silk Black  
YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.Life B Vanity basin 61 cm T460501 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 60 cm T5281 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with 3 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 3 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T539767 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm (High Side storage unit 60 cm)	600 x 505 x 630 mm	31,0	T5270DU	
			T5270NF	
			T5270NG	
			T5270NV	
			T5270NH	
			T5270NX	
			T5270NW	

**Necessary equipment**

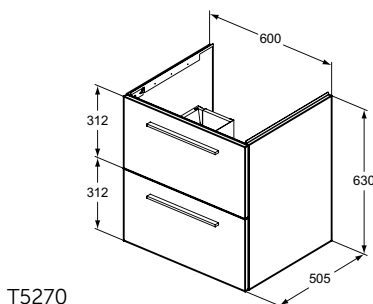
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm			T539767	

**Recommended equipment**

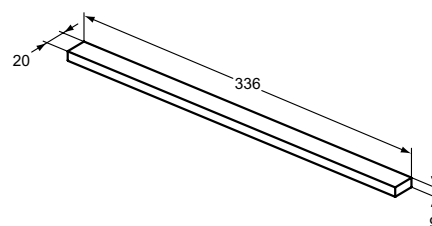
Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brushed Chrome
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak



T5270



T5326



New

**Description**

Basin unit 60 cm (Short Side storage unit 60 cm)  
Wall mounted, 1 drawers, soft close system  
Incl. mounting kit  
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes):  
XG - Silk Black  
YE - Brushed Chrome

**For assembly with:**

- i.life B Vanity basin 61 cm T460501 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 60 cm T5281 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:
    - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
    - Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
    - Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with 3 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
    - Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 3 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323
    - Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

**Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):**

T539767 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm (Short Side storage unit 60 cm)	600 x 505 x 440 mm	21,1	T5269DU	
			T5269NF	
			T5269NG	
			T5269NV	
			T5269NH	
			T5269NX	
			T5269NW	

**Necessary equipment**

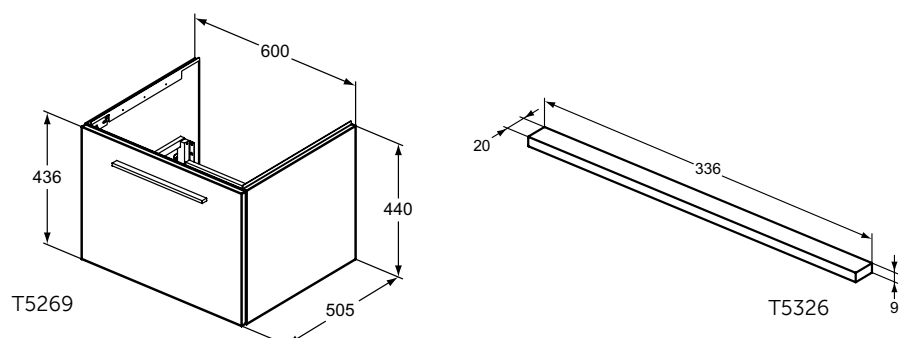
Handles - Brushed Chrome, (separate order)			T5326YE	
Handles - Silk Black, (separate order)			T5326XG	
Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm			T539767	

**Recommended equipment**

Space Saving Siphon			EE23033967	
---------------------	--	--	------------	--

**Finishes**

- XG Silk Black
- YE Brushed Chrome
- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak





New

**Description****High Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop**

Wall mounted, open at the front, with 1 shelf  
Incl. mounting kit

**Note:**

To be used as add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 630 mm) completed with linking worktops with respective width and vessel basins.

**High Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop**

Wall mounted, open at the front, with 1 shelf  
Incl. mounting kit

**Note:**

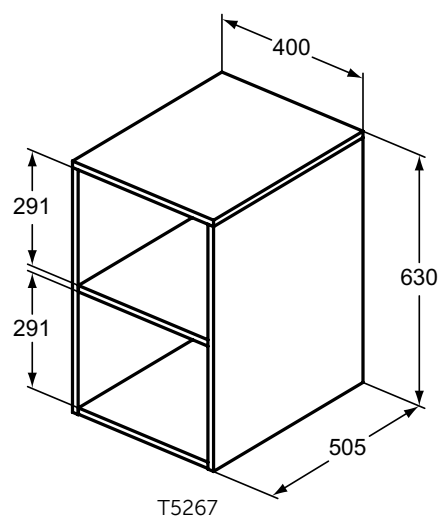
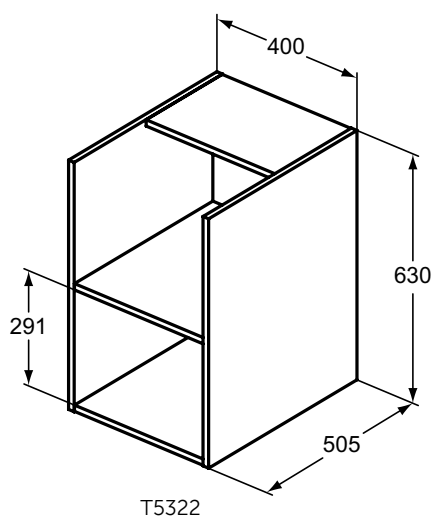
To be used as:

- Add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 630 mm) in combination with i.life B vanity basins or
- Alone on the wall

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop	400 x 505 x 630 mm	13,0	T5322DU	
			T5322NF	
			T5322NG	
			T5322NV	
			T5322NH	
			T5322NX	
			T5322NW	
High Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop	400 x 505 x 630 mm	13,2	T5267DU	
			T5267NF	
			T5267NG	
			T5267NV	
			T5267NH	
			T5267NX	
			T5267NW	

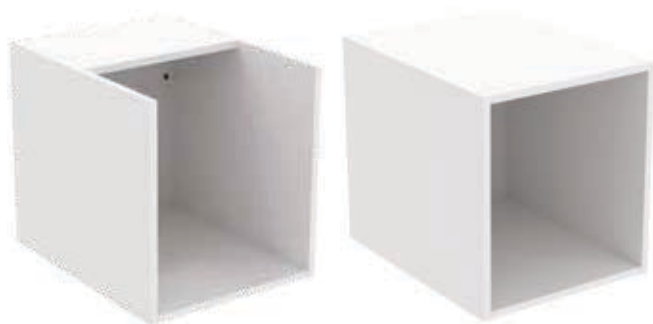
**Finishes**

DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak





New

**Description****Short Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop**

Wall mounted, open at the front  
Incl. mounting kit

**Note:**

To be used as add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 440 mm) completed with linking worktops with respective width and vessel basins.

**Short Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop**

Wall mounted, open at the front  
Wall mounted, open at the front  
Incl. mounting kit

**Note:**

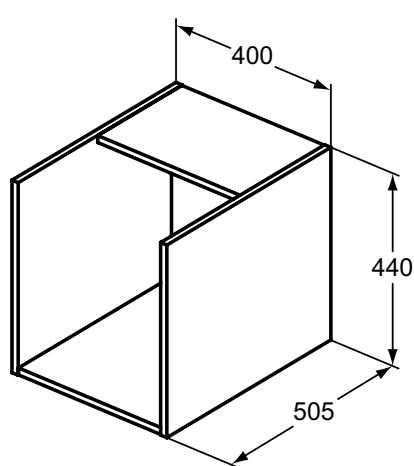
To be used as:

- Add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 440 mm) in combination with i.life B vanity basins or
- Alone on the wall

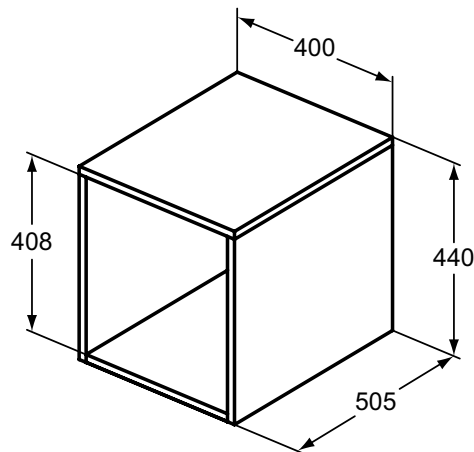
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Short Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop	400 x 505 x 440 mm	11,0	T5323DU	
			T5323NF	
			T5323NG	
			T5323NV	
			T5323NH	
			T5323NX	
			T5323NW	
Short Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop	400 x 505 x 440 mm	11,2	T5268DU	
			T5268NF	
			T5268NG	
			T5268NV	
			T5268NH	
			T5268NX	
			T5268NW	

**Finishes**

- DU Matt White  
 NF Sand Beige Matt  
 NG Quartz Grey Matt  
 NV Carbon Grey Matt  
 NH Greige Matt  
 NX Natural Oak  
 NW Coffee Oak



T5323



T5268

New

**Description**

Worktops for vessel basins installation  
Worktop 200, 180, 160, 140 cm

Note:

Worktops 200, 180, 160 cm to be used as:

- Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm

Worktop 140 cm to be used as:

- Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High/Short Side storage units 60 cm

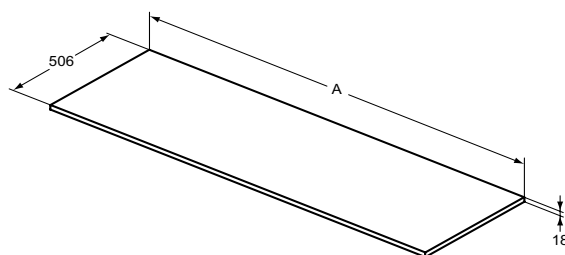
**Necessary equipment (not included):**

Support set for worktop installation on i.life B basin units (please, order separately depending of the width of basin units in combination - the recommended code is provided into description of the respective basin unit)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 200 cm	2004 x 505 x 18	14,2	T5287DU T5287NF T5287NG T5287NV T5287NH T5287NX T5287NW	
Worktop 180 cm	1804 x 505 x 18	13,0	T5286DU T5286NF T5286NG T5286NV T5286NH T5286NX T5286NW	
Worktop 160 cm	1604 x 505 x 18	11,8	T5285DU T5285NF T5285NG T5285NV T5285NH T5285NX T5285NW	
Worktop 140 cm	1404 x 505 x 18	10,4	T5321DU T5321NF T5321NG T5321NV T5321NH T5321NX T5321NW	

**Finishes**

DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak



	A
T5321	1404
T5285	1604
T5286	1804
T5287	2004

New

**Description**

Worktops for vessel basins installation  
Worktop 120, 100, 80, 60 cm

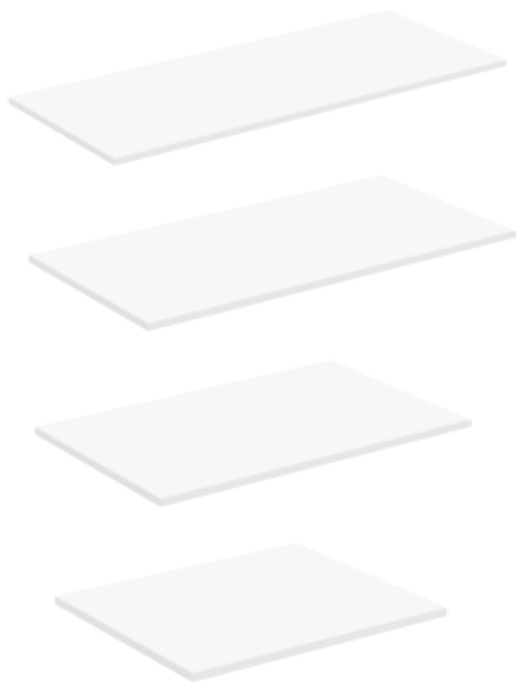
Note:

To be used as:

- Worktops 120, 100, 80, 60 cm on i.life B basin units 120, 100, 80, 60 cm or
- Worktops 120, 100 Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm

**Necessary equipment (not included):**

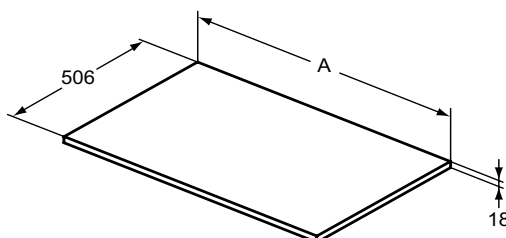
Support set for worktop installation on i.life B basin units (please, order separately depending of the width of basin units in combination - the recommended code is provided into description of the respective basin unit)

Furniture  
and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm	1204 x 505 x 18	9,3	T5284DU T5284NF T5284NG T5284NV T5284NH T5284NX T5284NW	
Worktop 100 cm	1002 x 505 x 18	8,1	T5283DU T5283NF T5283NG T5283NV T5283NH T5283NX T5283NW	
Worktop 80 cm	802 x 505 x 18	6,9	T5282DU T5282NF T5282NG T5282NV T5282NH T5282NX T5282NW	
Worktop 60 cm	602 x 505 x 18	5,7	T5281DU T5281NF T5281NG T5281NV T5281NH T5281NX T5281NW	

**Finishes**

DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak



	A
T5281	602
T5282	802
T5283	1002
T5284	1204



**Description**

Basin unit 80, 60 cm  
 Wall mounted  
 2 drawers, soft close system, 2 integrated handles  
 Including mounting kit  
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)  
 For assembly with:  
 - Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T3509 (for Basin unit 80 cm)  
 - Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T3510 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

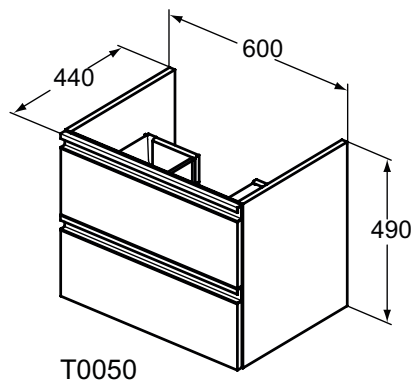
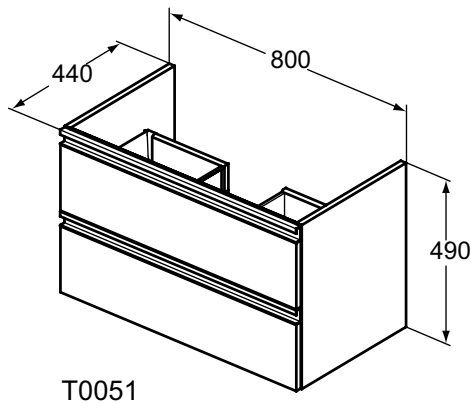
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 490	25,0	<b>T0051ZT</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 490	20,0	<b>T0050ZT</b>	

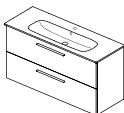
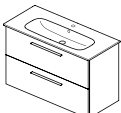
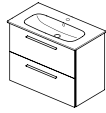



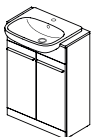
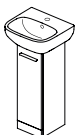
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			<b>EE23033967</b>	

**Finishes**

ZT Matt Black (Handle: Matt Black)



## Combination chart

Vanity basin	T462201	T462101	T462001	T461901	T451701	T470801
Furniture	124 cm	104 cm	84 cm	64 cm	50 cm	40 cm
T5258 Basin Unit 120 cm						
T5257 Basin Unit 100 cm						
T5256 Basin Unit 80 cm						
T5274 Basin Unit 80 cm - floor standing						
T5255 Basin Unit 60 cm						
T5273 Basin Unit 60 cm - floor standing						
T5262 Basin Unit 60 cm for Semi-countertop - floor standing + T5264 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm						
T5266 Pedestal basin unit						

**Description**

Basin unit 120 cm

Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system

Handles not included - separate order

Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 124 cm T462201

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 100 cm

Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system

Handles not included - separate order

Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 104 cm T462101

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 80 cm

Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system

Handles not included - separate order

Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 84 cm T462001

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm

Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system

Handles not included - separate order

Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 64 cm T461901

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 630	44,4	<b>T5258xx</b>	
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 630	39,3	<b>T5257xx</b>	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 630	32,0	<b>T5256xx</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 630	29,7	<b>T5255xx</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)

**T5326XG****T5326YE****Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

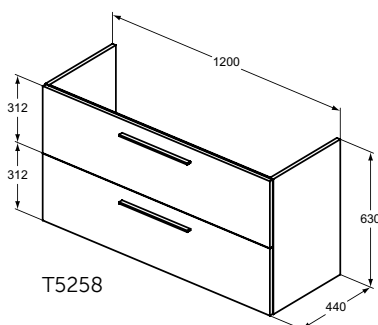
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

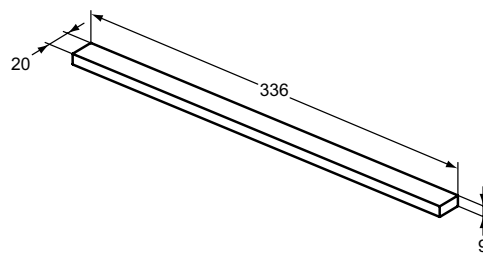
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

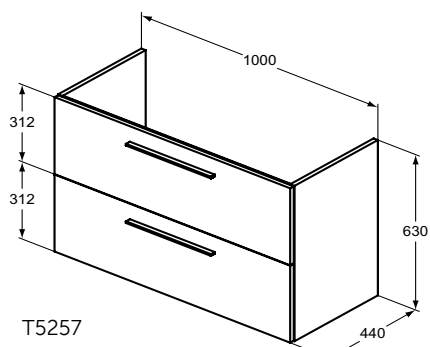
NW Coffee Oak



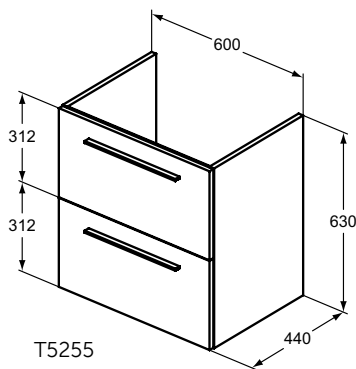
T5258



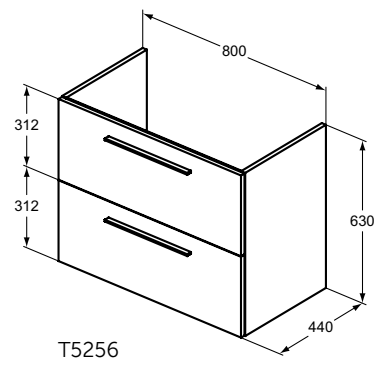
T5326



T5257



T5255



T5256

**Description**

Basin unit 80 cm - floor standing  
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

- i.Life A Vanity basin 84 cm T462001

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm - floor standing

Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Incl. mounting kit

For assembly with:

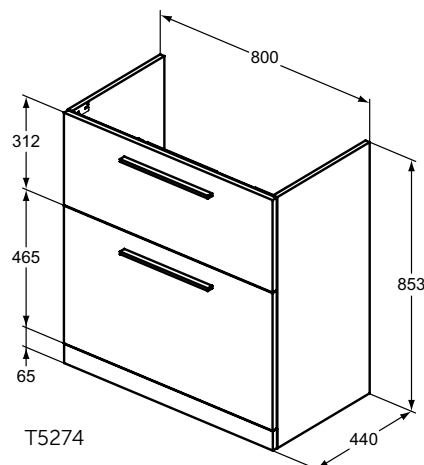
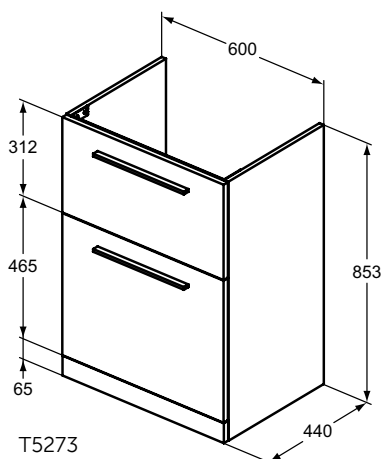
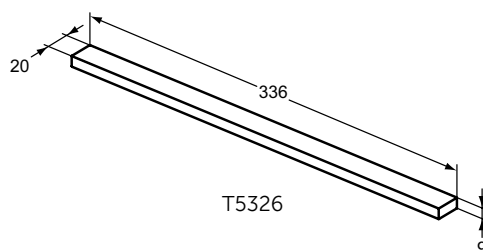
- i.Life A Vanity basin 64 cm T461901

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm - floor standing	800 x 440 x 853	38,2	<b>T5274xx</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm - floor standing	600 x 440 x 853	32,9	<b>T5273xx</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			<b>T5326XG</b> <b>T5326YE</b>	

**Finishes**

- XG Silk Black  
YE Brill Aluminium  
**XX:**  
DU Matt White  
NF Sand Beige Matt  
NG Quartz Grey Matt  
NV Carbon Grey Matt  
NH Greige Matt  
NX Natural Oak  
NW Coffee Oak



**Description**

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing  
 Floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system  
 Handles and worktop are not included - separate order  
 Incl. mounting kit

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm  
 To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T451701

For assembly with:  
 - i.Life A Semi-countertop basin 50 cm T451701  
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm - floor standing	600 x 440 x 835	17,4	<b>T5262xx</b>	
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm		4,2	<b>T5264xx</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

Handles not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			<b>T5325YE</b> <b>T5325XG</b>	
--	--	--	----------------------------------	--

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

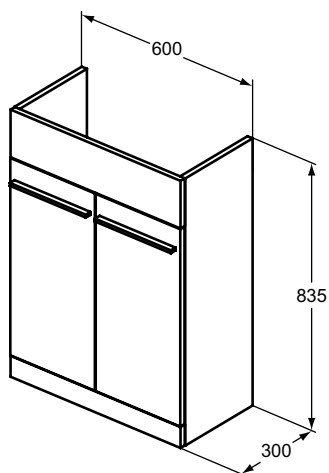
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

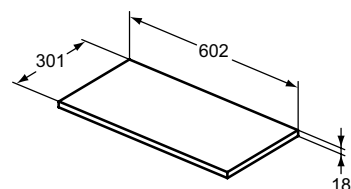
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

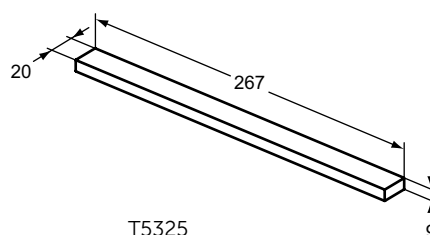
NW Coffee Oak



T5262



T5264



T5325



**Description**

Pedestal basin unit  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Floor standing  
Incl. monting kit

For assembly with:  
- i.Life A Handwash basin 40 cm T470801  
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedestal basin unit	400 x 300 x 1200	10,8	<b>T5266xx</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Handle not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			<b>T5324YE</b> <b>T5324XG</b>	

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

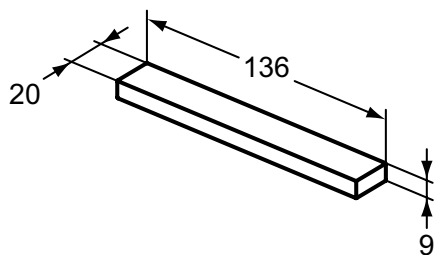
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

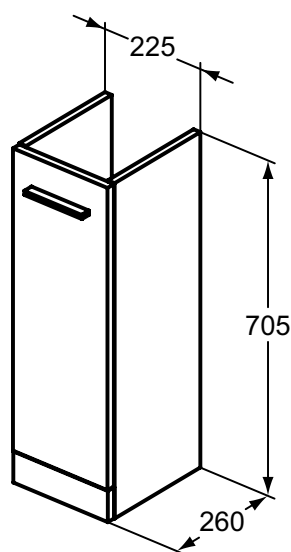
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

NW Coffee Oak



T5324



T5266

**Description**

Column - high  
2 doors, soft close system  
Handles not included - separate order  
Wall mounted, reversible  
Incl. monting kit

Column - low  
1 door, soft close system  
Handle not included - separate order  
Wall mounted, reversible  
Incl. monting kit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 300 x 1600	32,5	<b>T5260xx</b>	
Column - low	400 x 300 x 1200	24,4	<b>T5261xx</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Handle not included (Please choose from the different finishes)			<b>T5326YE</b> <b>T5326XG</b>	

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

YE Brill Aluminium

**XX:**

DU Matt White

NF Sand Beige Matt

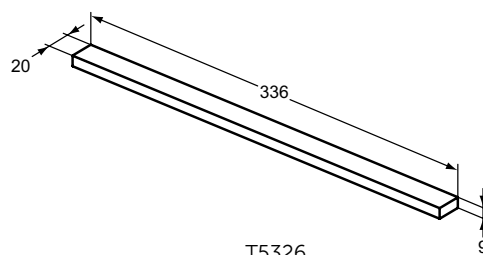
NG Quartz Grey Matt

NV Carbon Grey Matt

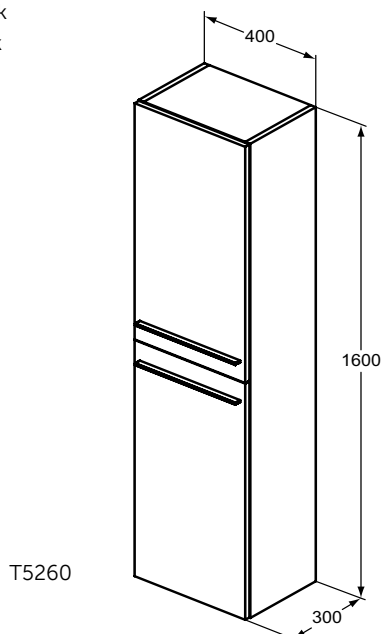
NH Greige Matt

NX Natural Oak

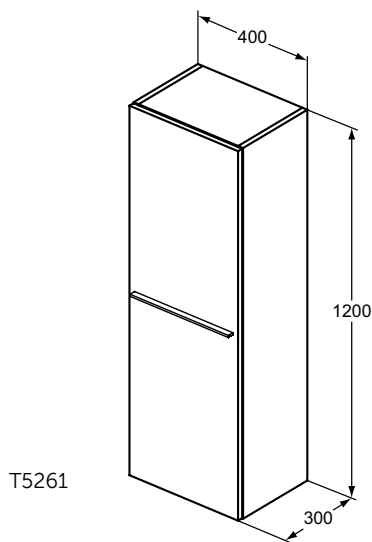
NW Coffee Oak



T5326











T5260



T5261

## Combination chart

Vanity basins	E053401	E066901	E053501	E066801
Furniture	121 cm	81 cm	71 cm	61 cm
E0539WG, E0539OS, E0539TI Wall mounted Basin unit 120 cm				
E0538WG, E0538OS, E0538TI Floor standing Basin unit 120 cm				
E3242WG, E3242OS, E0573TI Wall mounted Basin unit 80 cm				
E3241WG, E3241OS, E0568TI Floor standing Basin unit 80 cm				
E0537WG, E0537OS, E0537TI Wall mounted Basin unit 70 cm				
E0536OS, E0536WG, E0536TI Floor standing Basin unit 70 cm				
E3240WG, E3240OS, E0572TI Wall mounted Basin unit 60 cm				
E3239WG, E3239OS, E0567TI Floor standing Basin unit 60 cm				

**Description**

Basin unit 120 cm

Wall mounted

4 drawers, soft close system, 4 handles

Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For assembly with: Eurovit vanity basin 121 cm E053401

Basin unit 120 cm

Floor standing

4 doors, soft close system, 4 handles, 4 legs

Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For assembly with: Eurovit vanity basin 121 cm E053401

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	36,0	<b>E0539WG</b> <b>E0539OS</b> <b>E0539TI</b>	
Basin unit 120 cm, floor standing	1200 x 440 x 825-840	31,0	<b>E0538WG</b> <b>E0538OS</b> <b>E0538TI</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

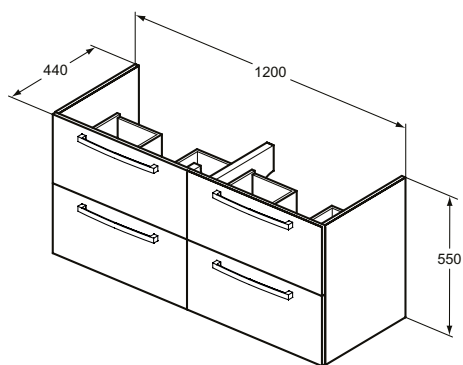
Space saving siphon

**EE23033967****Finishes**

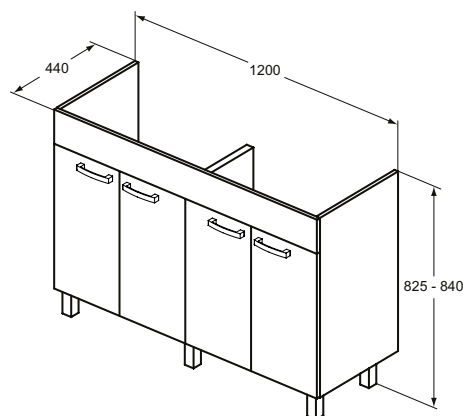
OS Sandy Oak

TI Mid Grey

WG Glossy White



E0539



E0538

**Description**

Basin unit 80, 70, 60 cm

Wall mounted

2 drawers, soft close system, 2 handles

Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For assembly with:

- Eurovit vanity basin 81 cm E066901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)

- Eurovit vanity basin 71 cm E053501 (for Basin unit 70 cm)

- Eurovit vanity basin 61 cm E066801 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	23,0	<b>E3242WG</b> <b>E3242OS</b>	
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	23,0	<b>E0573TI</b>	
Basin unit 70 cm, wall mounted	700 x 440 x 550	22,0	<b>E0537WG</b> <b>E0537OS</b> <b>E0537TI</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550	20,0	<b>E3240WG</b> <b>E3240OS</b>	
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550	20,0	<b>E0572TI</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

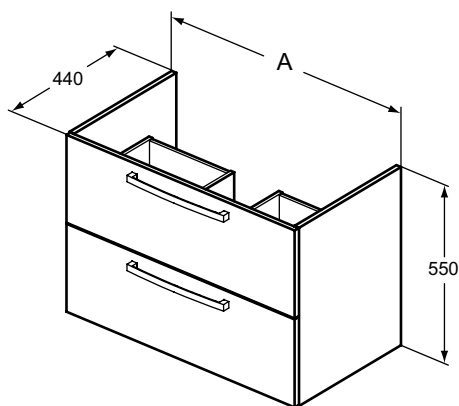
Space saving siphon	<b>EE23033967</b>	
---------------------	-------------------	--

**Finishes**

OS Sandy Oak

TI Mid Grey

WG Glossy White



	A
E3242	800
E0573	800
E0537	700
E3240	600
E0572	600

**Description**

Basin unit 80, 70, 60 cm

Floor standing

2 doors, soft close system, 2 handles

4 legs

Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For assembly with:

- Eurovit vanity basin 81 cm E066901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)

- Eurovit vanity basin 71 cm E053501 (for Basin unit 70 cm)

- Eurovit vanity basin 61 cm E066801 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 825-840	24,0	<b>E3241OS</b> <b>E3241WG</b>	
Floor standing basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 825-840	24,0	<b>E0568TI</b>	
Floor standing basin unit 70 cm	700 x 440 x 825-840	20,0	<b>E0536OS</b> <b>E0536WG</b> <b>E0536TI</b>	
Floor standing basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 825-840	18,8	<b>E3239OS</b> <b>E3239WG</b>	
Floor standing basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 825-840	18,8	<b>E0567TI</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

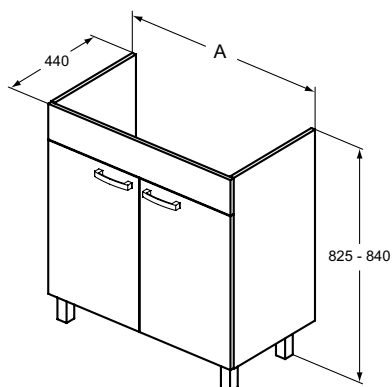
Space saving siphon

**EE23033967****Finishes**

OS Sandy Oak

TI Mid Grey

WG Glossy White



	A
E3241	800
E0568	800
E0536	700
E3239	600
E0567	600



Description

Column  
Wall mounted, reversible  
2 doors, soft close system  
2 handles  
Including: Mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

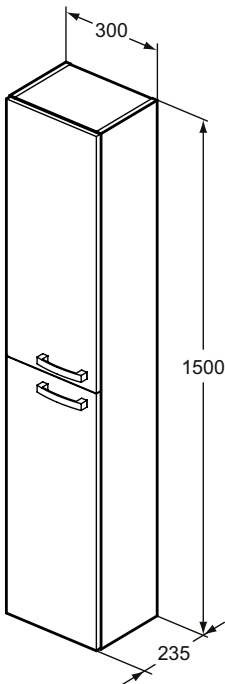


Furniture  
and mirrors



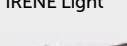
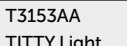


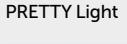
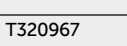

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column	300 x 235 x 1500	17,5	E3243WG E3243OS	
Column	300 x 235 x 1500	17,5	E0566TI	

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



## Combination chart

Mirror Cabinets/ Mirrors	Mirror Cabinet Mid						Mirror Cabinet Low						Mirror Low										Mirror Eco							
	T3499AL	T3498AL	T3442AL	T3439AL	T3430AL	T3428AL	T3593AL	T3592AL	T3591AL	T3590AL	T3589AL	T3588AL	T3594BH	T3363BH	T3361BH	T3360BH	T3359BH	T3358BH	T3357BH	T3356BH	T3355BH	T3354BH	T3371BH	T3369BH	T3368BH	T3367BH	T3366BH	T3365BH	T3364BH	
	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 26 x 1000 mm	800 x 26 x 1000 mm	600 x 26 x 1000 mm	400 x 26 x 1000 mm	1200 x 26 x 700 mm	1000 x 26 x 700 mm	800 x 26 x 700 mm	700 x 26 x 700 mm	600 x 26 x 700 mm	500 x 26 x 700 mm	1200 x 4 x 700 mm	1000 x 4 x 700 mm	800 x 4 x 700 mm	700 x 4 x 700 mm	600 x 4 x 700 mm	500 x 4 x 700 mm	400 x 4 x 700 mm	
Lights																														
<div>T2907AA</div> <div>LUXURY Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T2908AA</div> <div>COMPACT Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
<div>T2909AA</div> <div>IRENE Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T3153AA</div> <div>TITTY Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T3189AA</div> <div>EVA Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T3190AA</div> <div>PRETTY Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T320967</div> <div>PANDORA Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T322967</div> <div>PANDORA Light</div> <div></div>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
<div>T3248AA</div> <div>SABRINA Light</div> <div></div>													✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	



**Description**

Mirror cabinet High

Doors with Integrated LED front light, 4000 Kelvin:

- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80 cm Cabinets)

- 1 pc (for 60 cm Cabinets)

2 sided mirrored doors with soft close system

Integrated bottom LED light for washbasin

Self adhesive metallic handle

Magnetic rail

Switch

Shaver socket

Adjustable glass shelf

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+

Including mounting kit

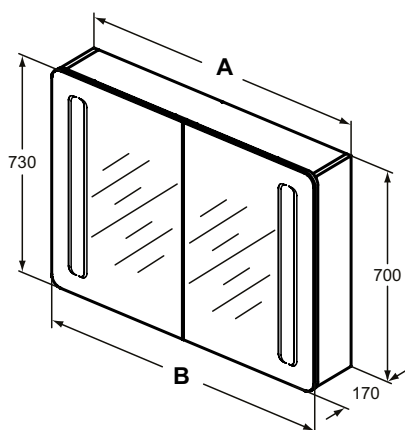
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

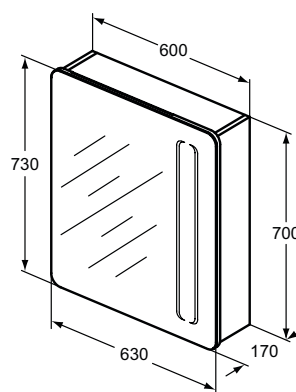
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet High 120x70 cm	1230 x 170 x 700	32,0	<b>T3425AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet High 100x70 cm	1030 x 170 x 700	28,0	<b>T3389AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet High 80x70 cm	830 x 170 x 700	26,0	<b>T3388AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet High 60x70 cm	630 x 170 x 700	22,0	<b>T3373AL</b>	

**Finishes**

AL Aluminium Effect



	A	B
T3425	1200	1230
T3389	1000	1030
T3388	800	830



T3373

**Description**

Mirror cabinet Mid

Doors:

- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)

- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system

Integrated bottom LED light 4000 Kelvin for washbasin

Internal cosmetic mirror

Self adhesive metallic handle

Switch

Shaver socket

Adjustable glass shelf

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+

Including mounting kit

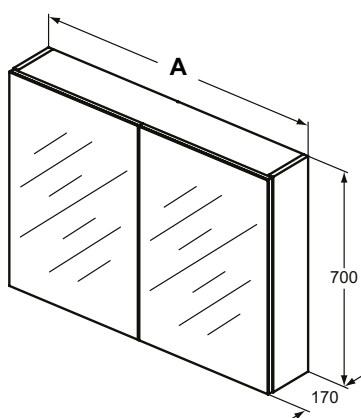
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

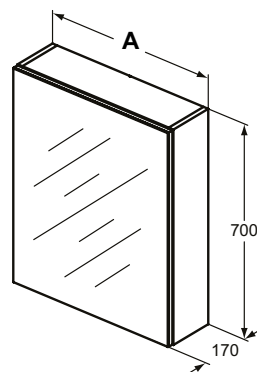
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	30,0	<b>T3499AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	28,0	<b>T3498AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	24,0	<b>T3442AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	22,0	<b>T3439AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	20,0	<b>T3430AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	18,0	<b>T3428AL</b>	

**Finishes**

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3499	1200
T3498	1000
T3442	800
T3439	700



	A
T3430	600
T3428	500

**Description**

Mirror cabinet Low

Doors:

- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)

- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system

Internal cosmetic mirror

Self adhesive metallic handle

Adjustable glass shelf

Including mounting kit

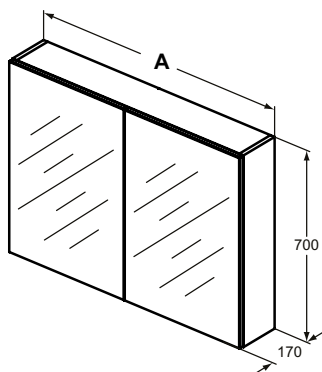
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

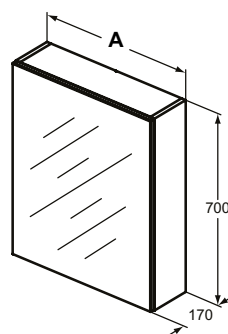
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Low 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	28,0	<b>T3593AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Low 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	26,0	<b>T3592AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Low 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	22,0	<b>T3591AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Low 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	20,0	<b>T3590AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Low 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	18,5	<b>T3589AL</b>	
Mirror cabinet Low 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	16,5	<b>T3588AL</b>	

**Finishes**

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3593	1200
T3592	1000
T3591	800
T3590	700



	A
T3589	600
T3588	500

**Description**

Mirror with light High Ambient

Shape: Round

Frame: smaller than mirror

Not reversible

LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front + Bottom ambient (for washbasin)

Anti-steam system

Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+

Including mounting kit

Mirror with light High

Shape: Rectangular

Frame: smaller than mirror

Reversible

LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Top + Bottom (for washbasin)

Anti-steam system

Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+

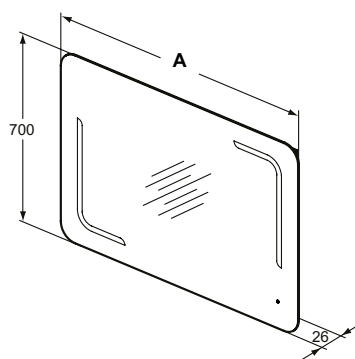
Including mounting kit

**Product**

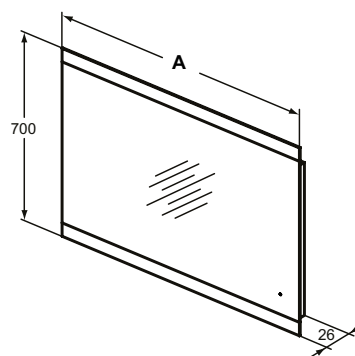
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light High Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	12,2	<b>T3353BH</b>	
Mirror with light High Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	10,5	<b>T3352BH</b>	
Mirror with light High Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,5	<b>T3351BH</b>	
Mirror with light High Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,8	<b>T3350BH</b>	
Mirror with light High 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,1	<b>T3349BH</b>	
Mirror with light High 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	<b>T3348BH</b>	
Mirror with light High 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	<b>T3347BH</b>	
Mirror with light High 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	<b>T3346BH</b>	
Mirror with light High 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	<b>T3345BH</b>	

**Finishes**

BH Mirror



	A
T3353	1200
T3352	1000
T3351	800
T3350	600



	A
T3349	1200
T3348	1000
T3347	800
T3346	600
T3345	500

**Description**

Mirror with light Mid

Shape: Rectangular

Frame: same size of mirror

Reversible

LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front Top

Anti-steam system

Without switch

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+

Including mounting kit

Mirror with light Mid Ambient

Shape: Rectangular

Frame: smaller than mirror

Reversible

LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Ambient (4 sides)

Anti-steam system

Without switch

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+

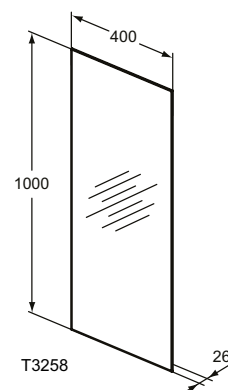
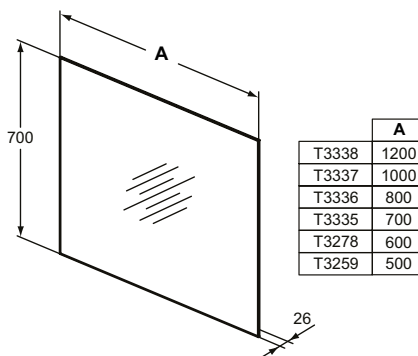
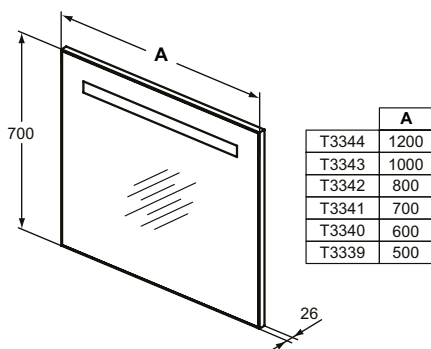
Including mounting kit

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,5	<b>T3344BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,9	<b>T3343BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,1	<b>T3342BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,3	<b>T3341BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,5	<b>T3340BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,7	<b>T3339BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,2	<b>T3338BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	<b>T3337BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	<b>T3336BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,4	<b>T3335BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	<b>T3278BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	<b>T3259BH</b>	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,7	<b>T3258BH</b>	

**Finishes**

BH Mirror



**Description**

Mirror Low S

Shape: Rectangular

Frame: same size of mirror

Reversible

Including mounting kit

Mirror Low H

Shape: Rectangular

Frame: same size of mirror

Reversible

Including mounting kit

Mirror Eco

Shape: Rectangular

Without frame

Not reversible

Including mounting kit

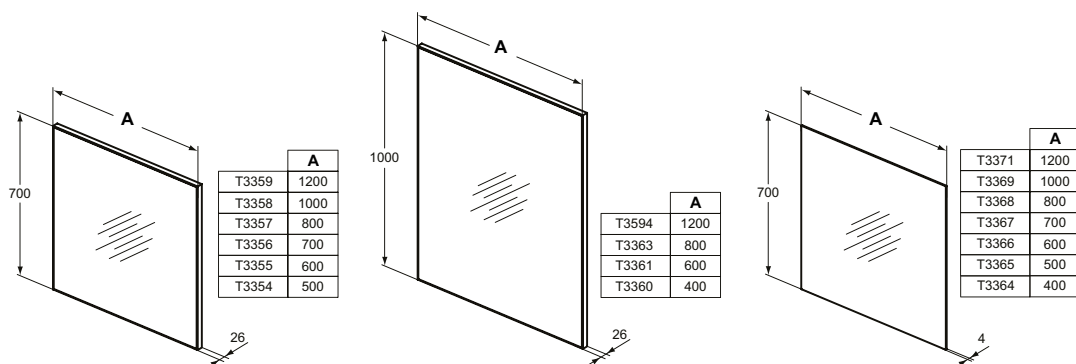
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror Low S 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	10,5	<b>T3359BH</b>	
Mirror Low S 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,3	<b>T3358BH</b>	
Mirror Low S 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,6	<b>T3357BH</b>	
Mirror Low S 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	6,8	<b>T3356BH</b>	
Mirror Low S 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	5,9	<b>T3355BH</b>	
Mirror Low S 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,1	<b>T3354BH</b>	
Mirror Low H 120x100 cm	1200 x 26 x 1000	12,4	<b>T3594BH</b>	
Mirror Low H 80x100 cm	800 x 26 x 1000	9,9	<b>T3363BH</b>	
Mirror Low H 60x100 cm	600 x 26 x 1000	7,8	<b>T3361BH</b>	
Mirror Low H 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,2	<b>T3360BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 120x70 cm	1200 x 4 x 700	9,0	<b>T3371BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 100x70 cm	1000 x 4 x 700	8,5	<b>T3369BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 80x70 cm	800 x 4 x 700	8,0	<b>T3368BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 70x70 cm	700 x 4 x 700	7,8	<b>T3367BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 60x70 cm	600 x 4 x 700	7,5	<b>T3366BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 50x70 cm	500 x 4 x 700	7,3	<b>T3365BH</b>	
Mirror Eco 40x70 cm	400 x 4 x 700	7,0	<b>T3364BH</b>	

**Finishes**

BH Mirror



**Description****LUXURY Light**

LED light

230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 9 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 700 Lm, 4000 Kelvin

Including mounting kit

**COMPACT Light**

LED light

230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 360 Lm, 6000 Kelvin

Including mounting kit

**TITTY Light**

LED light

230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 4,8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 220 Lm, 4000 Kelvin

Including mounting kit

**IRENE Light**

LED light

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1x6W IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 125 Lm, 5700 Kelvin

Including mounting kit

**PANDORA Light 60,8 cm**

LED light

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 12 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 1320 Lm, 5700 Kelvin

Including mounting kit

**PANDORA Light 30,8 cm**

LED light

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 880 Lm, 5700 Kelvin

Including mounting kit

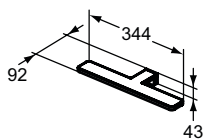
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

**Product**

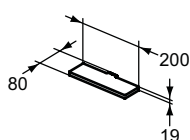
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
LUXURY Light	344 x 92 x 43	0,4	<b>T2907AA</b>	
COMPACT Light	200 x 80 x 19	0,4	<b>T2908AA</b>	
TITTY Light	80 x 95 x 47	0,2	<b>T3153AA</b>	
IRENE Light	286 x 102 x 30	0,3	<b>T2909AA</b>	
PANDORA Light 60,8 cm	608 x 112 x 33	0,3	<b>T322967</b>	
PANDORA Light 30,8 cm	308 x 112 x 33	0,3	<b>T320967</b>	

**Finishes**

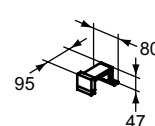
AA Chrome



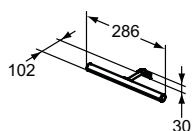
T2907



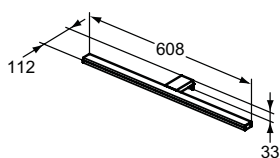
T2908



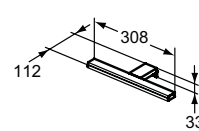
T3153



T2909



T3229



T3209

**Description****PRETTY Light**

LED light

230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 5,5 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 350 Lm, 6000K

Including mounting kit

**EVA Light**

LED light

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 105 Lm, 4000K

Including mounting kit

**SABRINA Light**

LED light

220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 3 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 140 Lm, 4000K

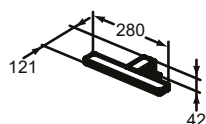
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

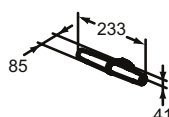
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PRETTY Light	280 x 121 x 42	0,3	<b>T3190AA</b>	
EVA Light	233 x 85 x 41	0,2	<b>T3189AA</b>	
SABRINA Light	39 x 119 x 117	0,2	<b>T3248AA</b>	

**Finishes**

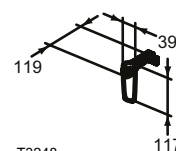
AA Chrome



T3190



T3189



T3248



Designer: Artefakt

**Description****Shower Module ELEGANT**

As stylish as it is comfortable: a wall mounted rain shower as well as a hand shower with wall bracket ensure showering is a pleasure.

The thermostat allows temperature control.

Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1 hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3 hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower 30 cm	A5803AA	1x	
Wall connection 37 cm	A1524AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

**Description****Bath Module ELEGANT**

The elegant bath tub concept allows the bath to be filled by means of the overflow fittings and thus offers a reduced design which dispenses with a separate outflow.

A thermostat regulates the temperature.

Thanks to the separate volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head, they can be used both separately or at the same time.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt

**Description****Shower Module COMPACT**

A wall mounted rain shower as well as a shower rail with height-adjustable, pivoting hand shower offer all-round comfort. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Rain shower 300 mm	A5803AA	1x	
Wall connection 370 mm	A1524AA	1x	
Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

**Description****Bath Module COMPACT**

The compact bath tub solution offers a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower. The thermostat takes care of perfect temperature control. The result is an elegant and compact solution.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt

**Description****Shower Module LUXE**

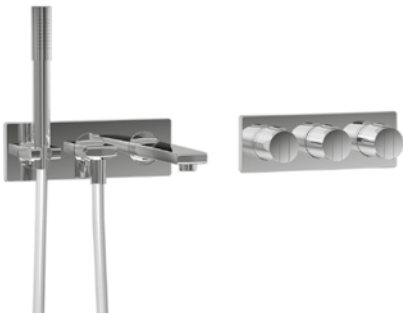
A complete shower system with rain and hand shower on the water conducting shower rail provides a touch of luxury. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower 300 mm	A5803AA	1x	
Shower system (without hand shower)	A1530AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

**Description****Bath Module LUXE**

The luxurious bath tub solution offers a bath inlet and a separate hand shower. A thermostat regulates the temperature. The volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head are separate, so they can be used both separately or at the same time.

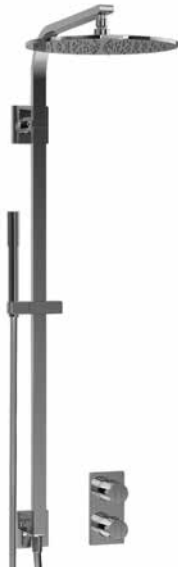
**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	2x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1544AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt

**Description****Shower Module INDIVIDUAL**

The shower concept with rain shower and integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower on the water-conducting shower rail demonstrates active individuality in the bathroom at its best.

A thermostat takes care of optimum temperature control. This concept also permits the vertical arrangement of the temperature and volume controls.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1545AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Rain shower 300 mm	A5803AA	1x	
Shower system with integrated switch-over (without hand shower)	A1531AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

**Description****Bath Module INDIVIDUAL**

The individual bath tub concept consists of a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower. Temperature control is by means of a precise thermostat.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	2x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	BC774AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt

**Description****Washbasin Module COMFORT**

The washbasin unit concept with thermostat and volume control offers all-round comfort.

This way you enjoy all the advantages of your washbasin unit – from even temperature control by way of scald protection safety right up to carefully thought-through design.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1547AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1548AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

**Description****Washbasin Module CLASSIC**

Perfectly classic – the washbasin unit concept with separate hot and cold water control.

Thus tried and trusted ideas are adapted to designs for the future.

**Module parts**

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	3x	
Volume knob, cold water (blue)	A1554AA	1x	
Volume knob, hot water (red)	A1555AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	

**Finish**

AA Chrome

**Description**

Handle kit  
Including function kit 2  
Symbol for water outlet on knob collar  
ECO saving button (except "cold" and "hot")

Volume handle for hand shower  
Volume handle for head shower  
Volume handle for side nozzle  
Volume handle for bath inlet  
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button

Volume handle, symbol cold water

Volume handle, symbol hot water

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

**Product**

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Volume handle kit for hand shower	A1544AA	
Volume handle kit for head shower	A1545AA	
Volume handle kit for side nozzle	A1546AA	
Volume handle kit for bath inlet	A1547AA	
Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button	A1548AA	
Volume handle kit, symbol cold water	A1554AA	
Volume handle kit, symbol hot water	A1555AA	

**Necessary equipment**

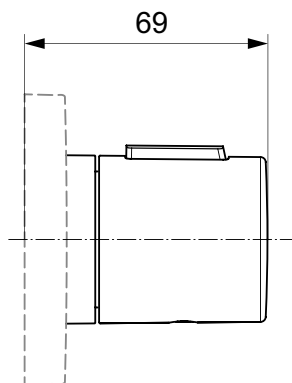
Built-in KIT1 THERMOSTAT	A1500NU	
Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	

**Recommended equipment**

Elongation for flow rate handle (15 mm)	A963738NU	
Elongation for temperature control handle (15 mm)	A963739NU	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

Escutcheon  
Made of metal  
Chromium plated

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in kit 1 (A1500NU) or  
Universal built-in kit 1 (A1501NU) and with ARCHIMODULE functional kit 2  
(for example flow rate handle, wall mounted spout, etc.)

**Product**

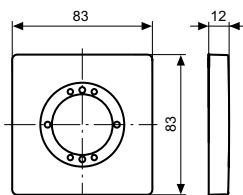
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
1-hole escutcheon 83x83 mm	A1504AA	
2-hole escutcheon 83x166 mm	A1505AA	
3-hole escutcheon 83x249 mm	A1506AA	
4-hole escutcheon 83x332 mm	A1507AA	

**Recommended equipment**

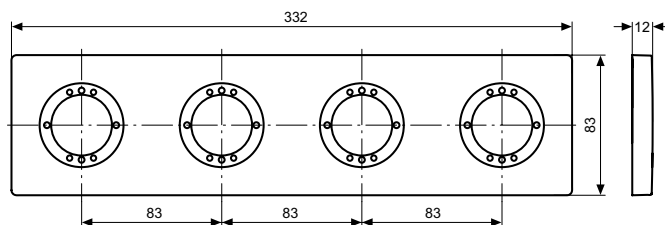
Spacer frame 1-hole escutcheon (83x83 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963746AA	
Spacer frame 2-hole escutcheon (83x166 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963765AA	
Spacer frame 3-hole escutcheon (83x249 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963766AA	
Spacer frame 4-hole escutcheon (83x332 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963767AA	
1-hole escutcheon 100x100 mm	A963724AA	
2-hole escutcheon 100x183 mm	A963725AA	
3-hole escutcheon 100x266 mm	A963732AA	
4-hole escutcheon 100x349 mm	A963735AA	

**Finishes**

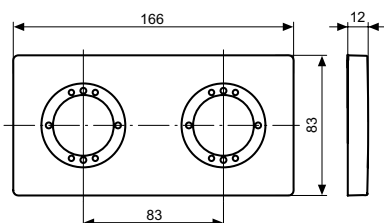
AA Chrome



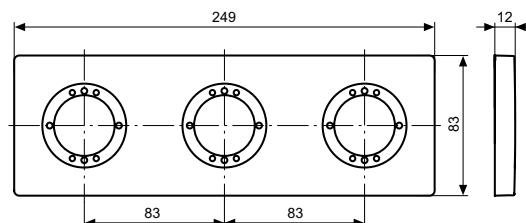
A1504



A1507



A1505



A1506

**Description**

Wall mounted spout  
Including function Kit 2  
Cast outlet spout, projection 19 cm  
With aerator, without escutcheon, chrome  
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Wall mounted spout with diverter  
Including function Kit 2  
Cast outlet spout, projection 19 cm  
With aerator and integrated diverter  
With backflow preventer at the shower outlet  
Without escutcheon, chrome  
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Shower hose  
175, 160, 125 cm  
IdealFlex shower hose, silver colour, connecting thread G1/2 x G1/2

Shower accessories  
- Metal stick hand shower, chrome  
- Wall bracket for hand shower: including fixation set, without escutcheon, chrome  
- Shower wall elbow: including fixation set and backflow preventer, connecting thread G1/2, without escutcheon, chrome  
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

**Product**

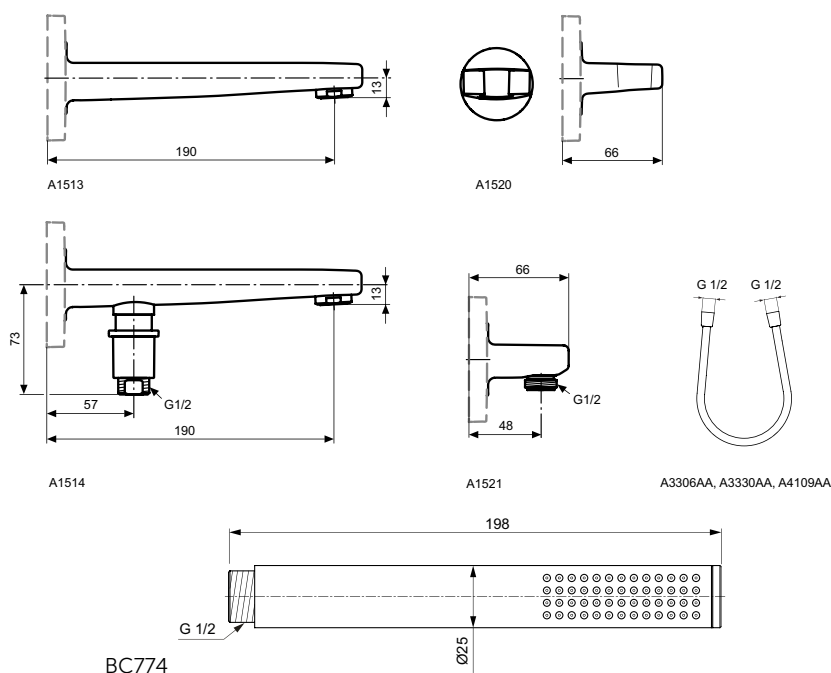
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	
Wall mounted spout with integrated diverter kit	A1514AA	
Metal stick hand shower	BC774AA	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	
Shower wall elbow	A1521AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm	A4109AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1600 mm	A3330AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1250 mm	A3306AA	

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
-------------------------	---------	--

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Shower rail  
90, 60 cm  
Including fixation set  
With pivoting rotating slider, angular  
Without escutcheon  
Chrome  
- Model with integrated wall elbow G1/2

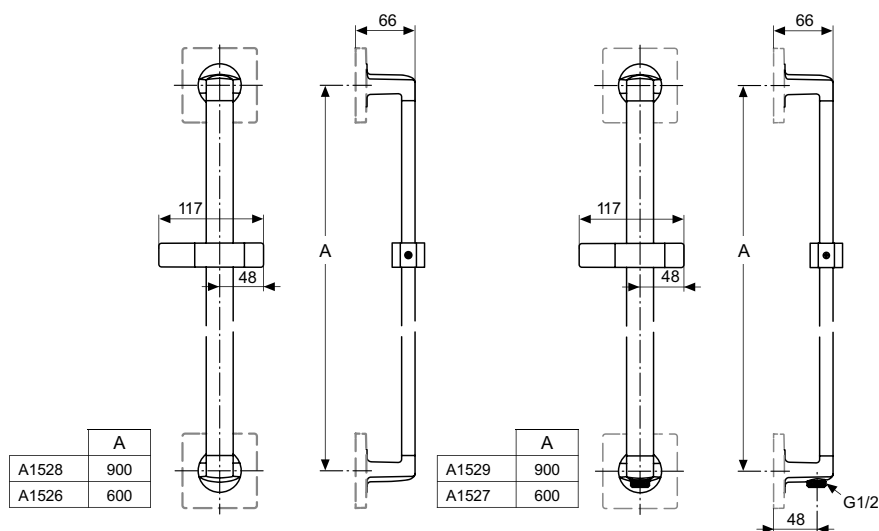
**Necessary equipment**

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower rail 900 mm	A1528AA	
Shower rail 900 mm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	
Shower rail 600 mm	A1526AA	
Shower rail 600 mm with integrated wall elbow	A1527AA	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>		
Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>		
Elongation ring for shower rail (upper fixation)	A860825AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

Shower system (without hand shower) with water conducting shower rail

With integrated wall elbow

With pivoting rotating slider

Connection for shower head G1/2"

Without escutcheons

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Shower system (without hand shower) with water conducting shower rail and integrated diverter

With integrated wall elbow

With pivoting rotating slider

Connection for shower head G1/2"

Without escutcheons

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

**Product**

Shower system with water conducting shower rail

Article-No.

A1530AA

Price/EUR

Shower system with water conducting shower rail and integrated automatic diverter

A1531AA

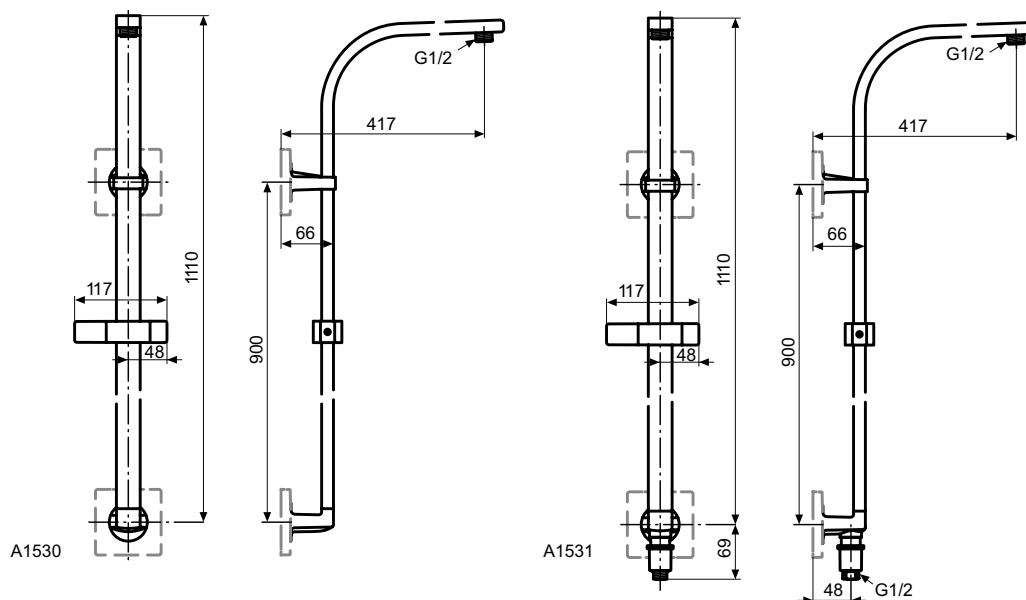
**Necessary equipment**

Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL

A1501NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Shower head Idealrain  
Connecting thread G1/2  
With ball joint, pivots through 10°  
Anti-limescale function, chrome

Wall arm 370 mm for shower head Idealrain  
Head G1/2, including escutcheon, chrome

Ceiling connector 150 mm for shower head Idealrain  
Head G1/2, including escutcheon, chrome

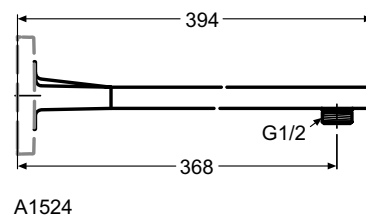
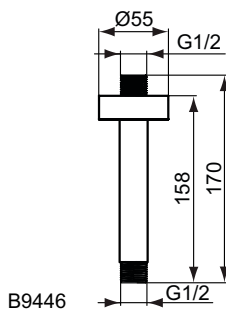
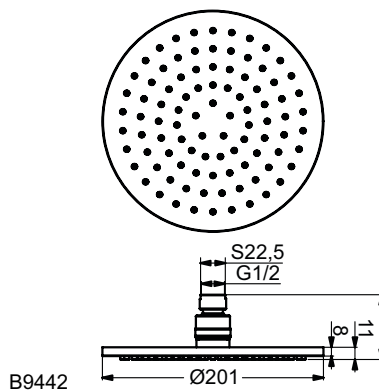
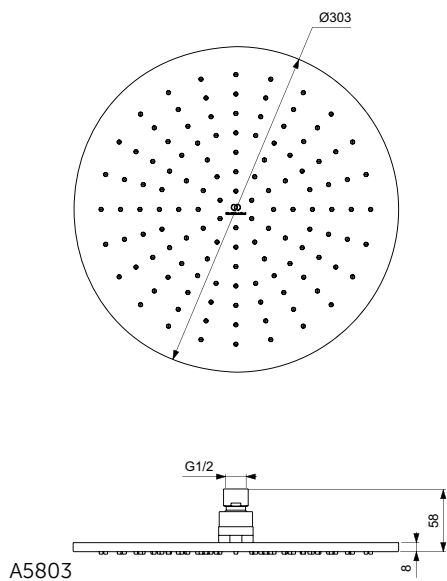
#### Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø300 mm	A5803AA	
Shower head Ø200 mm	B9442AA	
Wall arm 370 mm for head shower	A1524AA	
Ceiling arm 150 mm for head shower	B9446AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





#### Description

Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)  
 Installation built-in Kit 1 thermostatic unit  
 Including mounting rail 600 mm  
 Lateral closing-off valves  
 To be built-in into a brick wall  
 Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block  
 Suitable for Archimodule flow-rate and temperature control handle  
 Protruding fixations G 1/2  
 Built-in range 78-95 mm  
 Noise DIN 4109  
 Class 1

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)  
 Installation built-in Kit 1 thermostatic unit  
 Lateral closing-off valves  
 To be built-in into a brick wall  
 Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block  
 Suitable for Archimodule control handles except for the temperature control handle  
 Protruding fixations G 1/2  
 Built-in range 78-95 mm  
 Noise DIN 4109  
 Class 1

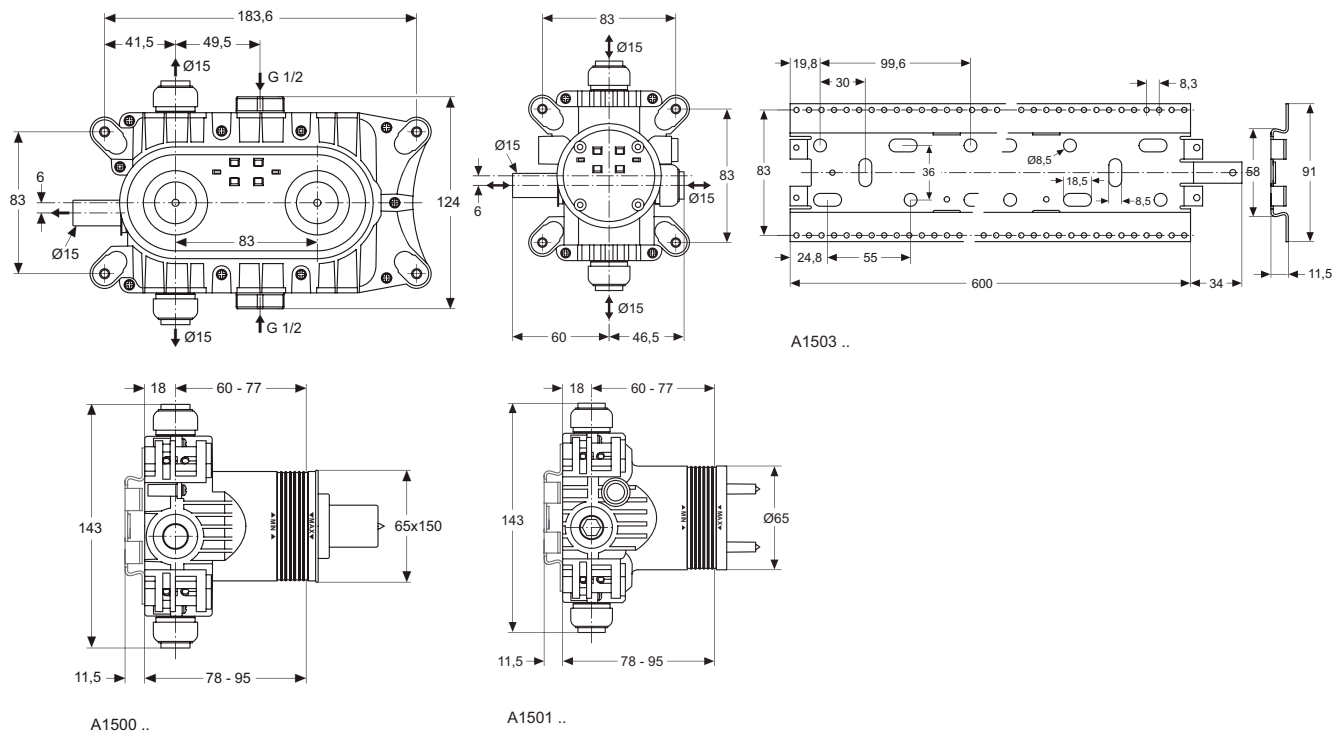
Mounting rail 60 cm  
 Recommended base for the built-in THERMOSTATIC Kit 1 (A1500NU) and built-in UNIVERSAL Kit 1 (A1501NU)  
 Fixation set: not included

#### Product





	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in installation KIT1 THERMOSTAT, including one mounting rail 60 cm	<b>A1500NU</b>	
Built-in installation KIT1 UNIVERSAL	<b>A1501NU</b>	
Mounting rail 60 cm	<b>A1503NU</b>	

#### Recommended equipment

Fixation set for mounting rail	<b>A963713NU</b>	
Flushing device for the thermostatic unit	<b>A963723NU</b>	



# Overview Archimodule

		Shower Elegant	Shower Compact	Shower Luxe	Shower Individual
					
A1500NU	Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT	1	1	1	1
A1501NU	Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	4	3	3	1
A1503NU	Mounting rail 600 mm	1	1		1
A1504AA	1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	1	2	1	2
A1505AA	2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	1		1	1
A1506AA	3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	1		1	
A1507AA	4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm		1		
A1544AA	Volume knob, hand shower	1	1	1	
A1545AA	Volume knob, shower head	1	1	1	1
A1547AA	Volume knob, bath inlet				
A1554AA	Volume knob, cold water (blue)				
A1555AA	Volume knob, hot water (red)				
A1548AA	Temperature knob	1	1	1	1
A1513AA	Wall mounted spout				
A1514AA	Wall spout with integrated automatic change-over (bath-shower)				
A3306AA	Shower hose „Idealflex“ 1.25 m	1			
A4109AA	Shower hose „Idealflex“ 1.75 m		1	1	1
BC774AA	Stick hand shower	1	1	1	1
A1520AA	Wall bracket for hand shower	1			
A1521AA	Wall elbow, built-in	1		1	
B9442AA	Rain shower Idealrain 200 mm				
A5803AA	Rain shower 300 mm	1	1	1	1
A1524AA	Wall connection 370 mm	1	1		
A1529AA	Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow		1		
A1530AA	Shower system (without hand shower)			1	
A1531AA	Shower system with integrated automatic change-over (without hand shower)				1
A5805AA	Rainshower 300 x 300 mm				
A5806AA	Rainshower 400 x 400 mm				
B9446AA	Ceiling connector				





reddot design award 2011

**Description**

One-hole basin mixer  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Cu-tubes D10 for water supply system connection  
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop  
 Cast body with hole for pop-up rod  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with flexible hoses G3/8"

One-hole basin mixer  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection  
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop  
 Cast body without hole pop-up waste  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes, with pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", with pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", without pop-up waste

Article-No. Price/EUR

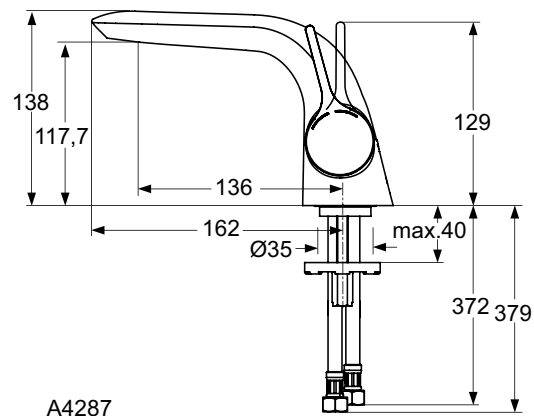
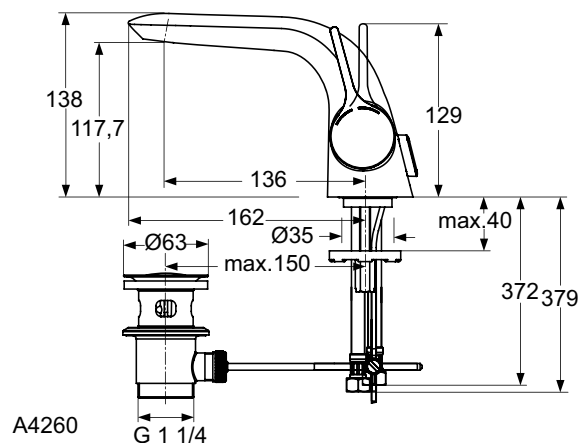
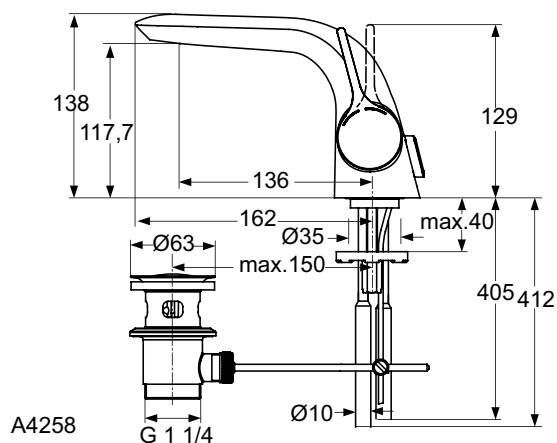
A4258AA

A4260AA

A4287AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

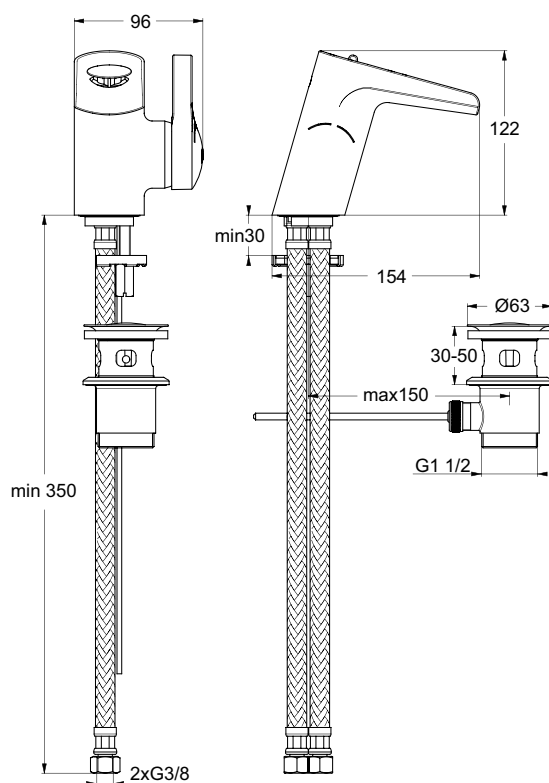
One-hole basin mixer  
 New body with open outlet  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections  
 40 mm IS Multiport cartridge  
 Metal handle  
 Cartridge – Multiport 40 mm  
 With pop-up waste  
 Laminar aerator, covered with chrome plated cap  
 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

**Article-No.****B8630AA****Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome







reddot design award 2011

**Description**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection  
 40 mm IS Multiport single level cartridge with hot water limit stop  
 Cast body without hole for pop-up rod  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
 Cast spout 202 mm  
 Metal escutcheon  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Aerator Cache with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 To be used only in combination with:  
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in system Kit 1 for A5591AA (A5948NU)

**Product**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

Built-in basin mixer, Kit 2, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

A4266AA

A5591AA

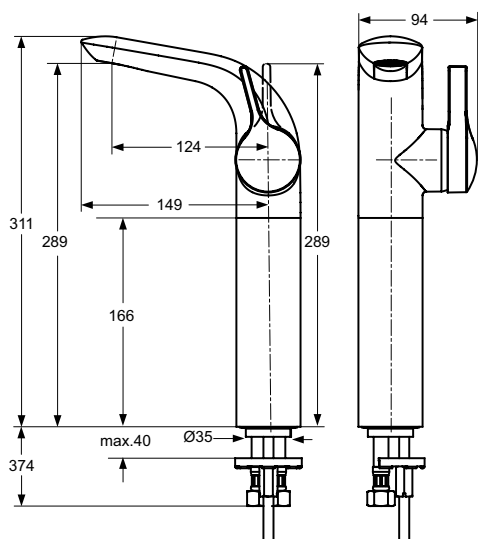
**Necessary equipment**

Built-in unit for A5591AA, Kit 1

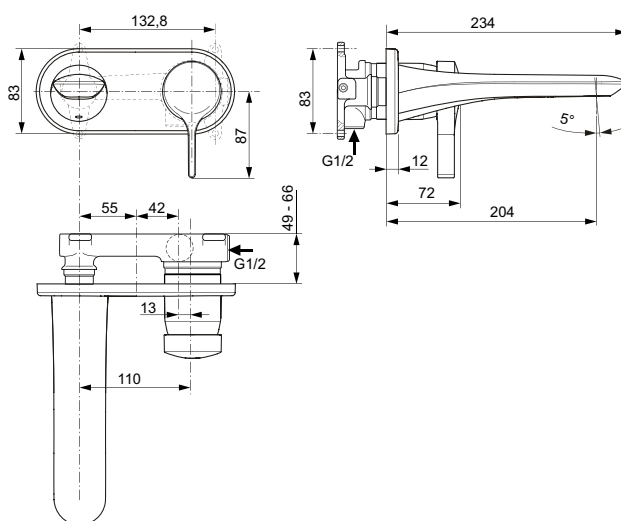
A5948NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A4266



A5591



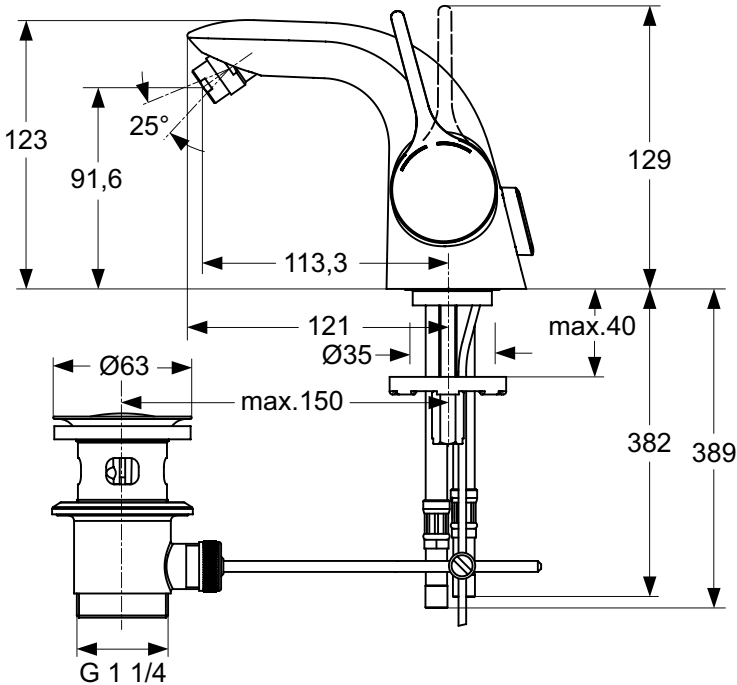
**Description**  
One-hole bidet mixer  
Easy-Fix fixation  
Flexible hose D10 (tube type adapter)  
35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop  
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod  
Metal pop-up waste  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Cascade aerator M18X1 with ball-joint connection  
Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	A4268AA	

**Finishes**  
AA Chrome





reddot design award 2011

**Description**

Freestanding bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 New design brass body – 2 pieces  
 Aerator Cascade  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Automatic diverter  
 Hand-spray Stick  
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm  
 To be used only in combination with: New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable  
 and suitable for in-floor installation 80 - 160 mm floor thickness  
 Floor base escutcheon chrom  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)

**Product**

Freestanding bath &amp; shower mixer

Article-No.

A6120AA

Price/EUR

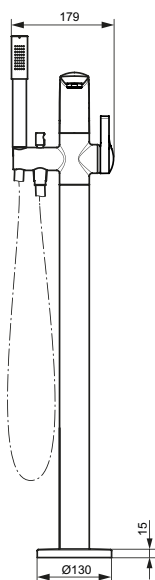
**Necessary equipment**

Kit 1, built-in unit

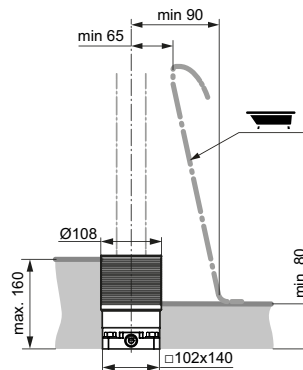
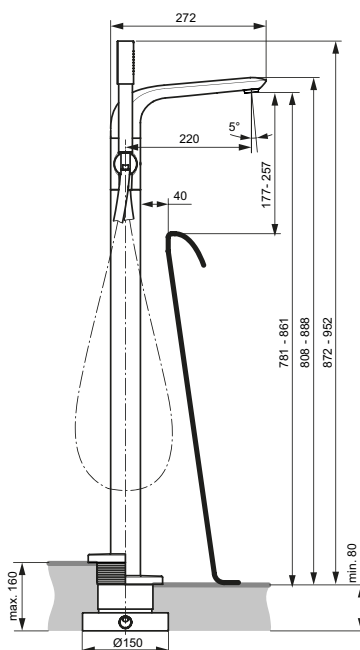
A6133NU

**Finishes**

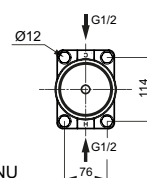
AA Chrome



A6120



A6133NU





reddot design award 2011



**Description**

Exposed shower mixer  
Exposed with connection system without visible nuts  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Cast body  
Without accessories  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Non return valve  
Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
Exposed with connection system without visible nuts  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Cast body  
Without accessories  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Automatic diverter  
Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator  
Non return valve  
Comply with EN817

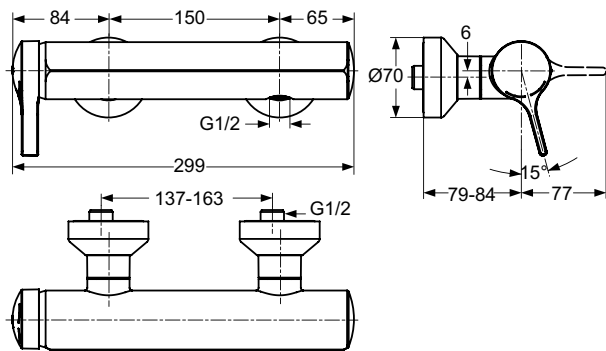


**Product**

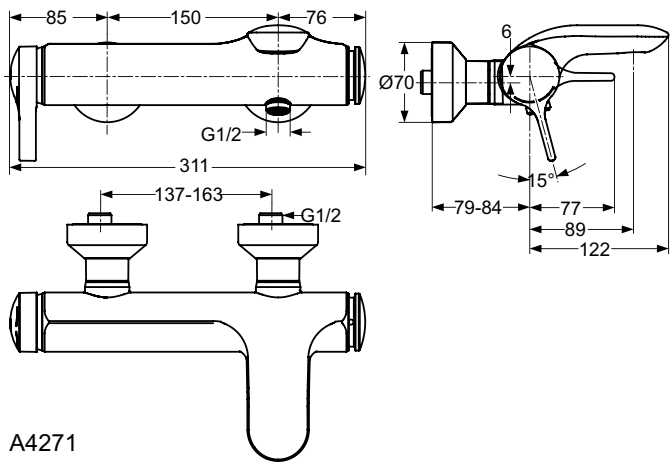
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A4269AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A4271AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A4269



A4271



reddot design award 2011

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Automatic diverter  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

A4719AA

Price/EUR

Built-in bath & shower mixer

A4720AA

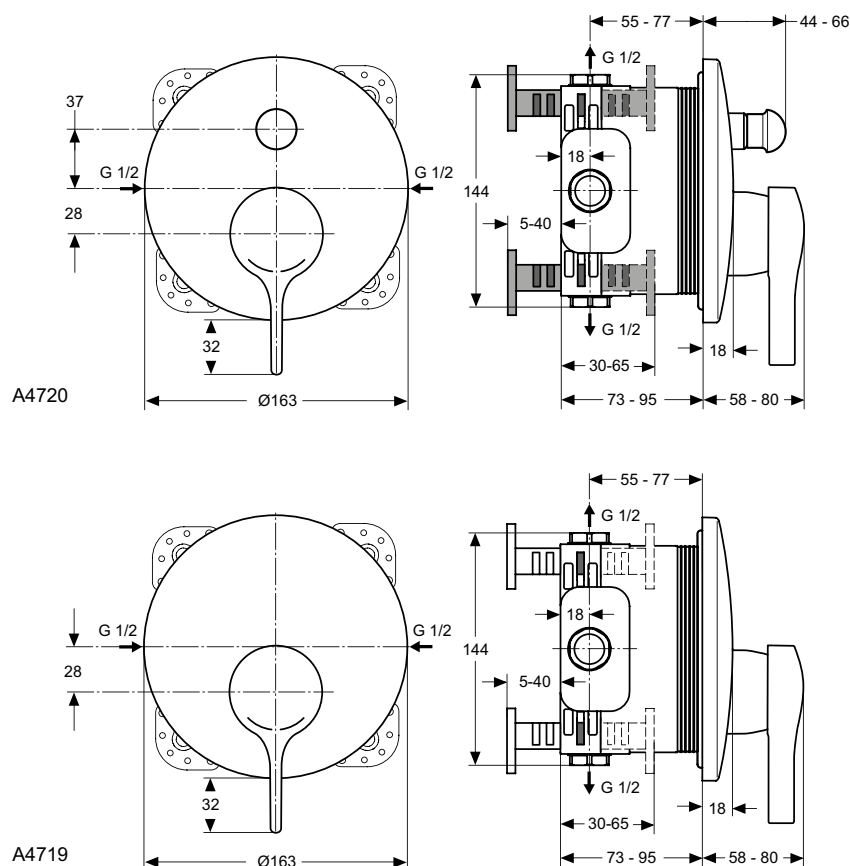
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

One-hole basin mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – included in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

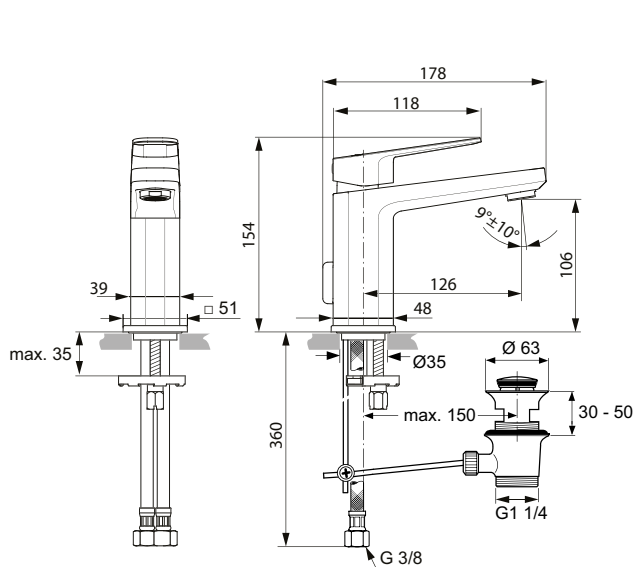
Article-No. Price/EUR

A6326AA

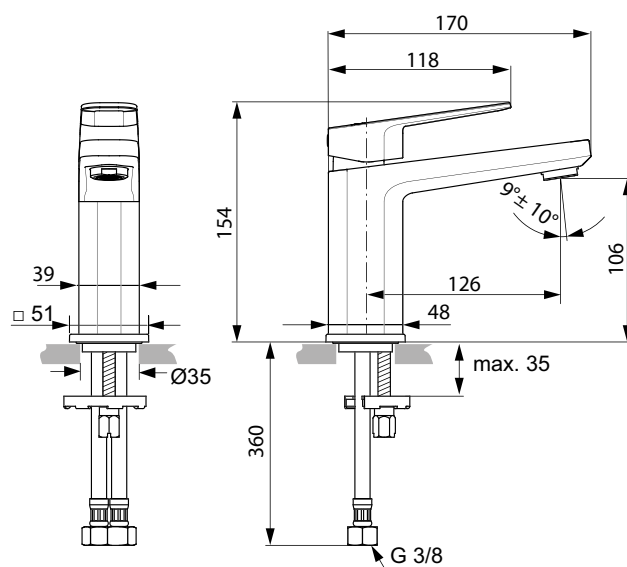
A6327AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A6326



A6327

**Description**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – included in the box  
 Brass cast body 1 piece  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

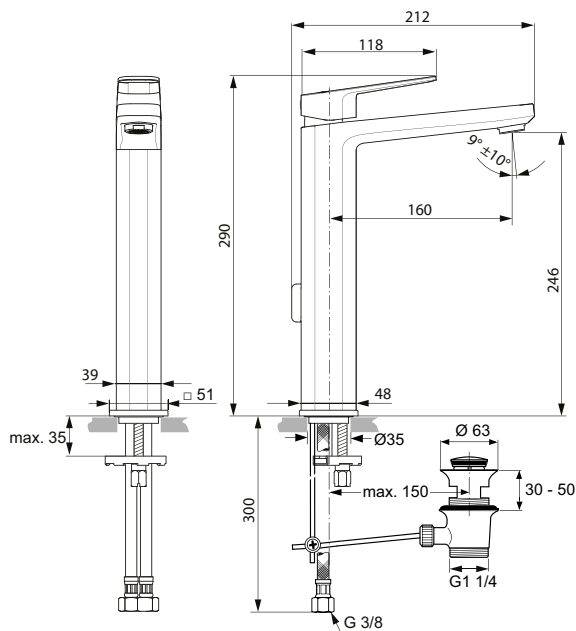
Article-No. Price/EUR

A6328AA

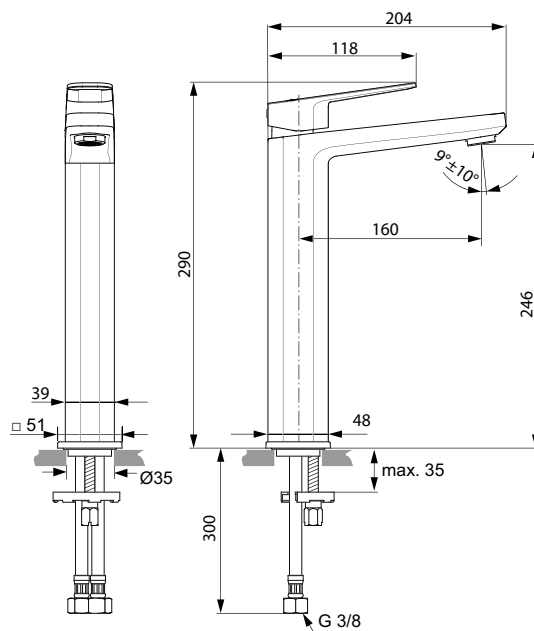
A6329AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A6328



A6329

**Description**

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – included in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

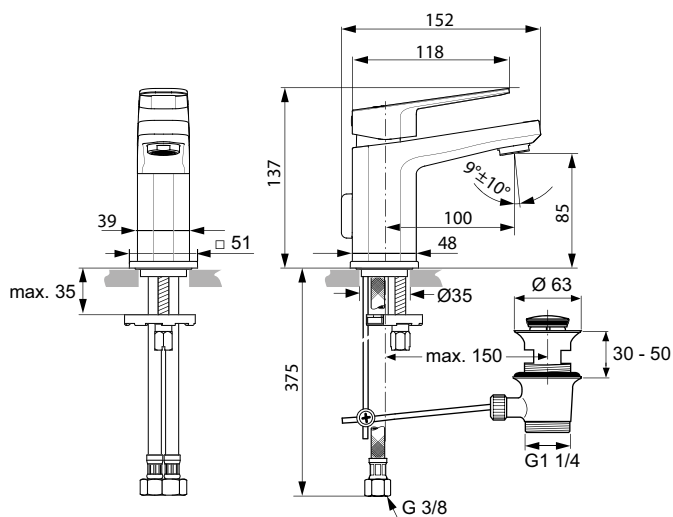
Article-No. Price/EUR

A6330AA

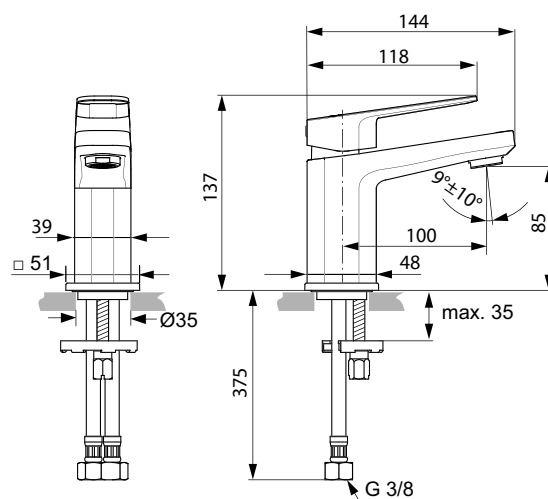
A6331AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A6330



A6331



**Description**

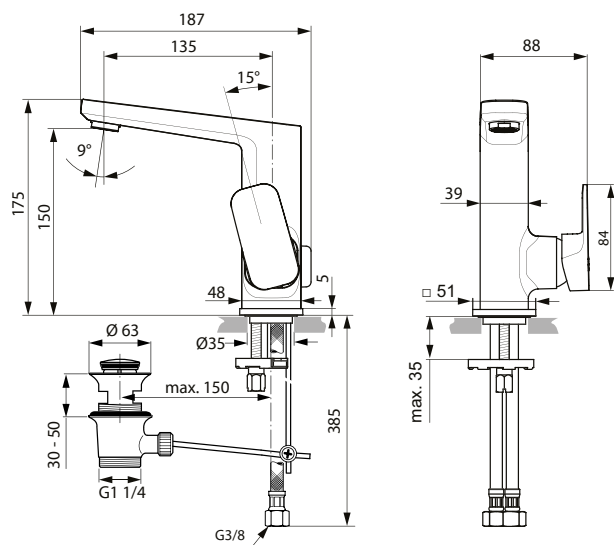
One-hole High spout Basin mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – included in the box  
 Brass cast body 1 piece  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

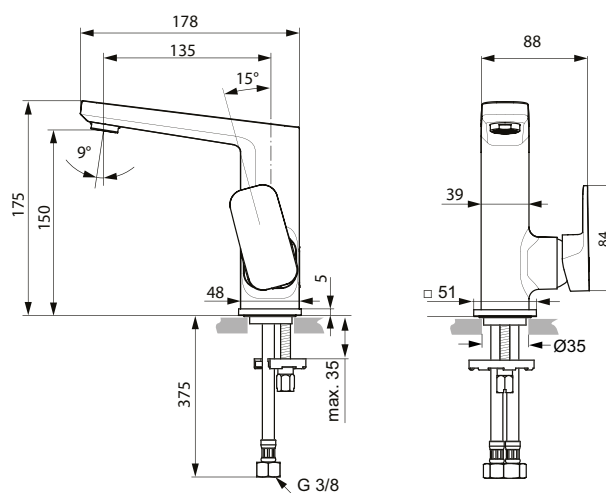
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	<b>A6332AA</b>	
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	<b>A6333AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A6332



A6333



### Description

Built-in basin mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
 Cast spout 180 mm  
 Metal escutcheon  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Adjustable aerator M24 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Comply with EN817  
 To be used in combination with:  
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)  
 - The same with cast spout 225 mm

One-hole bidet mixer  
 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – included in the box  
 Brass cast body 1 piece  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Aerator Ball Joint M18x1  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Comply with EN817

### Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A6334AA and A6335AA (A5948NU)

### Product

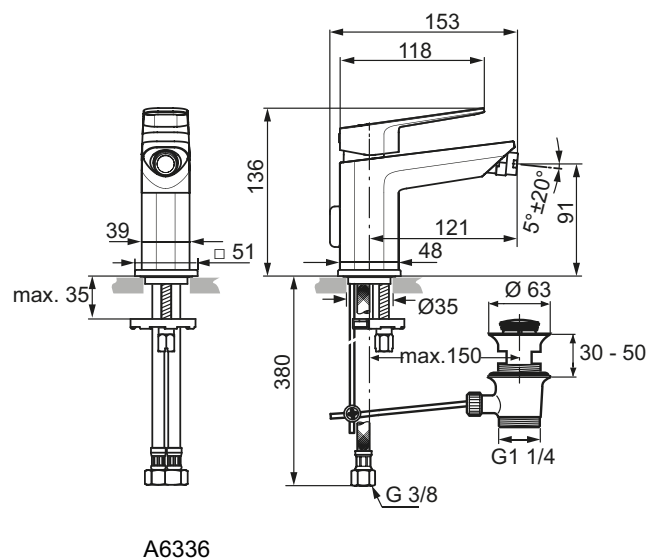
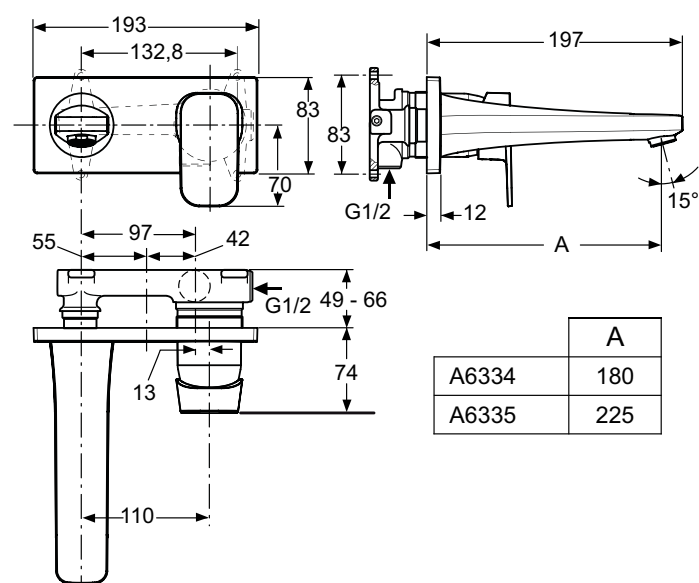
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 180 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6334AA	
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6335AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A6336AA	

### Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
--	---------	--

### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Freestanding bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Brass body – 2 pieces  
 Adjustable Cascade aerator  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Automatic diverter  
 Hand-spray Stick  
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm  
 New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation  
 80-160 mm floor thickness  
 Floor base escutcheon  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 To be used only in combination with: A6133NU (internal part)  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)

**Product**

Freestanding bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A6347AA

A6347XG

**Necessary equipment**

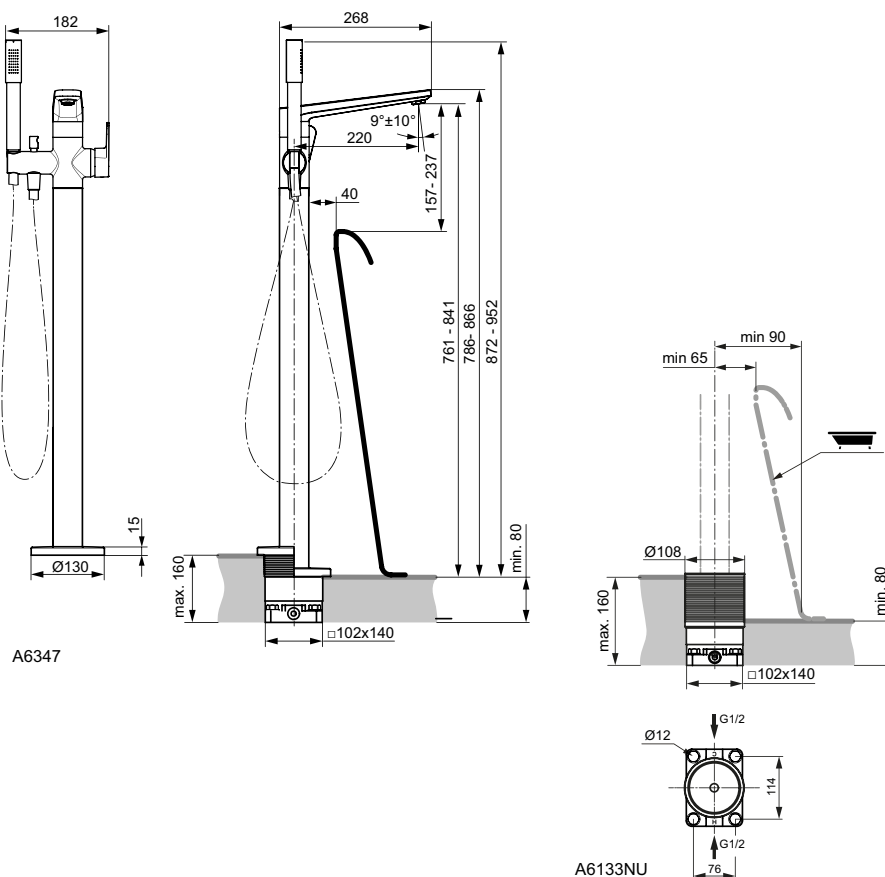
Kit 1, built-in unit

A6133NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black



A6347

A6133NU



#### Description

Exposed shower mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Brass cast body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts  
Non return valve  
Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Brass cast body 1 pc  
Automatic diverter on side of the spout  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts  
Cascade aerator  
Non return valve  
Comply with EN817

#### Product

Exposed shower mixer  
Exposed bath & shower mixer

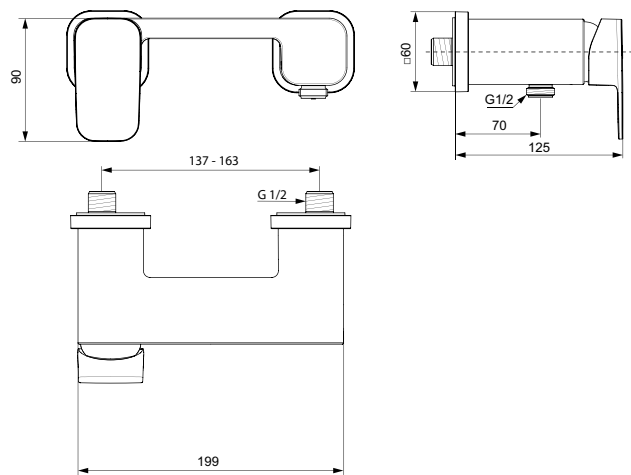
#### Article-No. Price/EUR

A6337AA

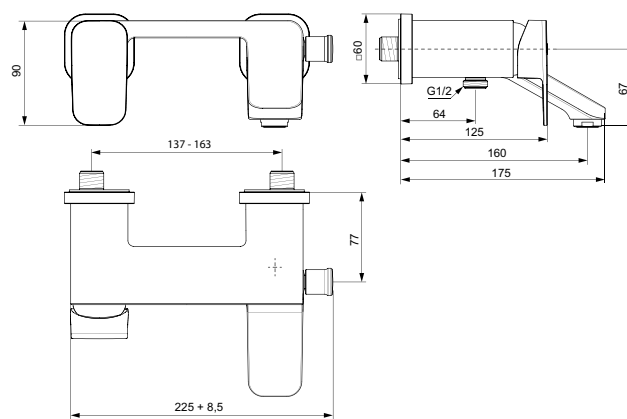
A6338AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A6337



A6338

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
47 mm IS Click Cartridge  
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
Metal slim escutcheon  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
47 mm IS Click Cartridge  
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
Metal slim escutcheon  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Automatic diverter  
Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

A6339AA

Price/EUR

Built-in bath & shower mixer

A6340AA

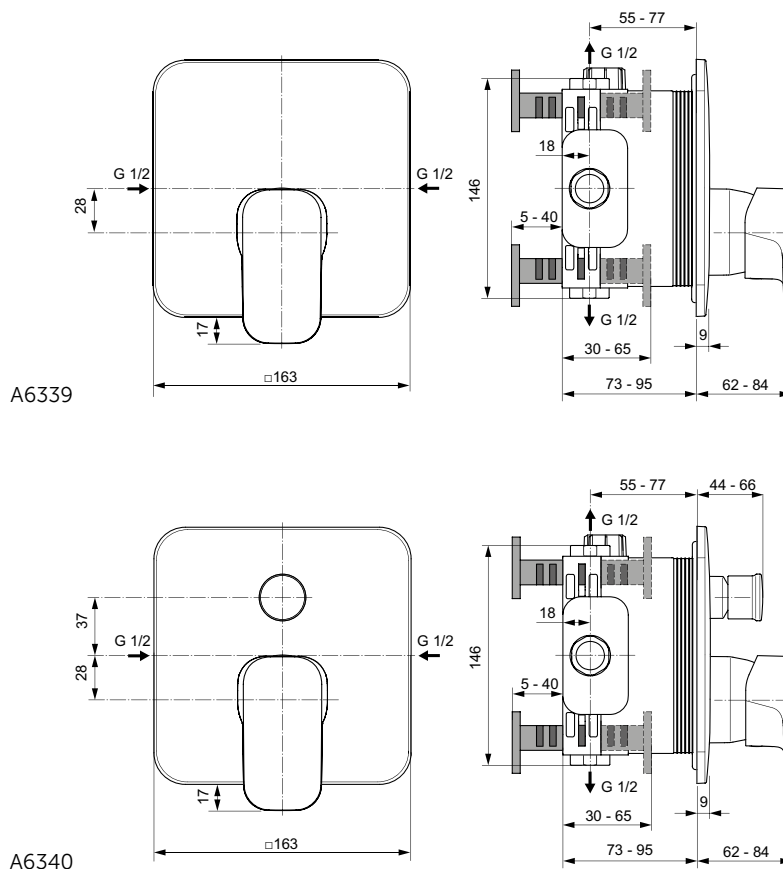
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

3-hole bath & shower mixer  
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge  
 Hot water limiter – integrated  
 Spout with integrated pull manual diverter 220 mm  
 Cascade aerator  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 With accessories (metal shower hose 1500 mm, 1F STICK hand shower 8 l/min)  
 Non return valve  
 Comply with EN1111

3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio  
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge  
 Hot water limiter – integrated  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Automatic diverter  
 Non return valve  
 To be used only in combination with Multiplex Trio  
 Comply with EN1111

**Necessary equipment**

Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA, K7812AA) to be used with A6349AA

**Product**

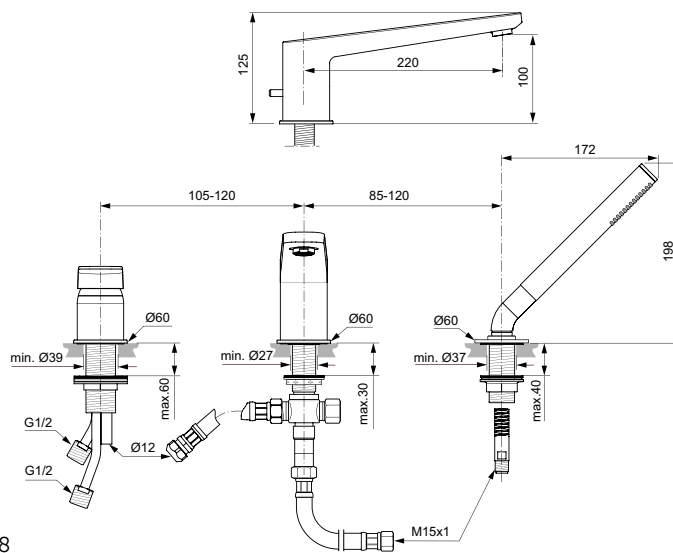
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
3-hole bath & shower mixer	A6348AA	
3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio	A6349AA	

**Necessary equipment**

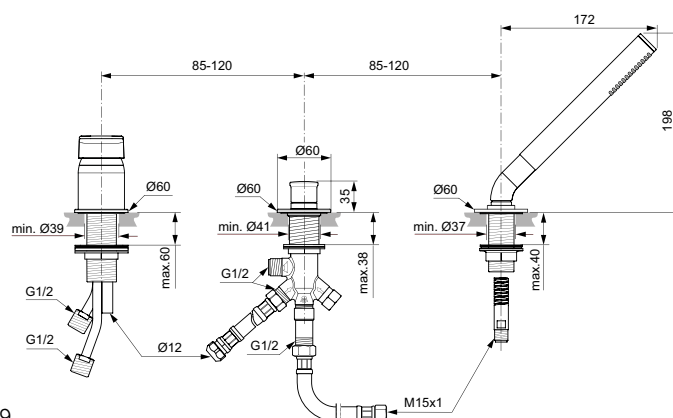
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A6348



A6349





#### Description

One-hole basin mixer, project  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Metal pop-up waste  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Comply with EN817  
- The same without pop-up waste



#### Product

One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste  
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

#### Article-No.

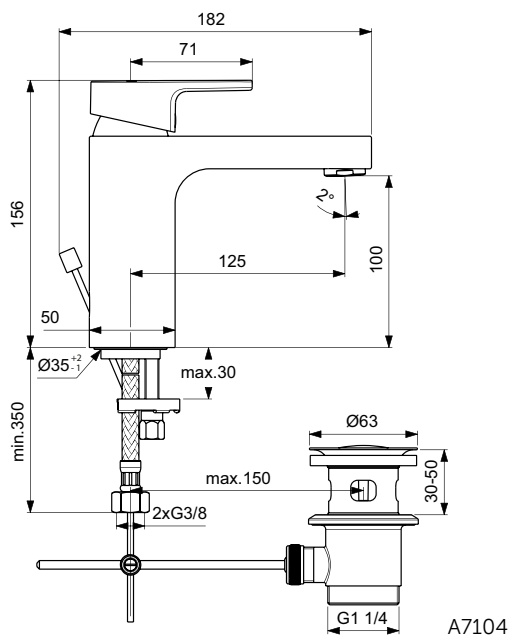
A7104AA

A7105AA

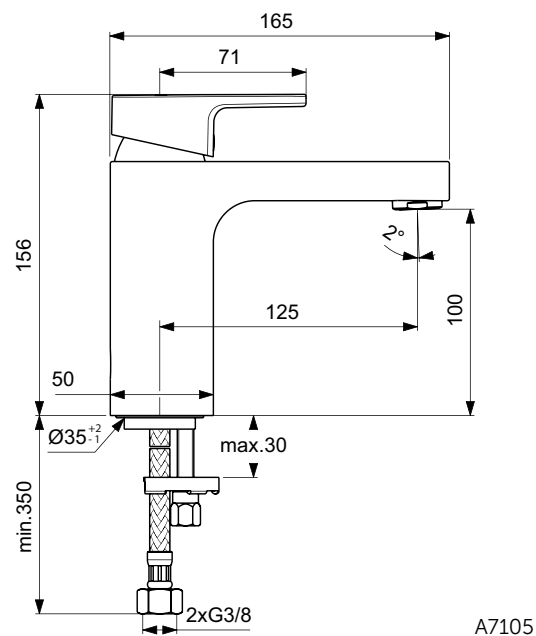
#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7104



A7105





### Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim  
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Noise class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with cold start BlueStart® technology  
 - The same without pop-up waste

### Product

One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste

Article-No. Price/EUR

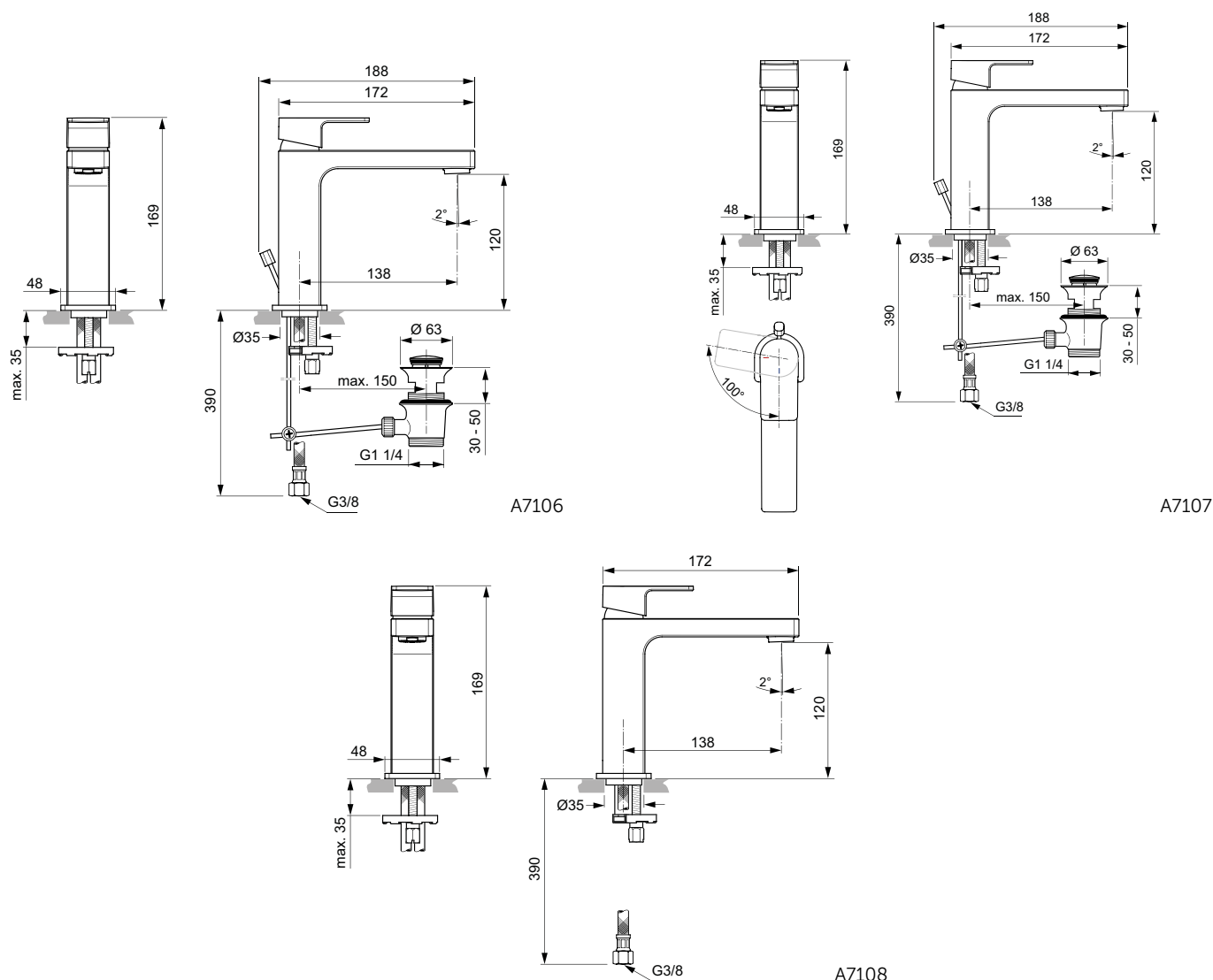
A7106AA

A7107AA

A7108AA

### Finishes

AA Chrome





**Description**

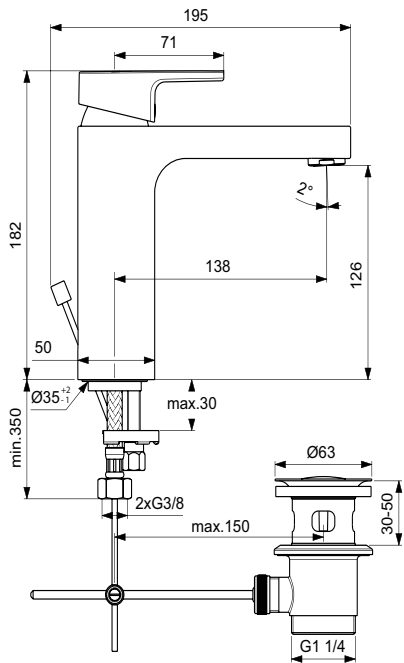
One-hole basin mixer Grande, project  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Metal pop-up waste  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande	A7109AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

High cast spout basin mixer  
28 mm cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Metal pop-up waste  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Comply with EN817  
- The same without pop-up waste

#### Product

High cast spout basin mixer with metal pop-up waste  
High cast spout basin mixer without pop-up waste

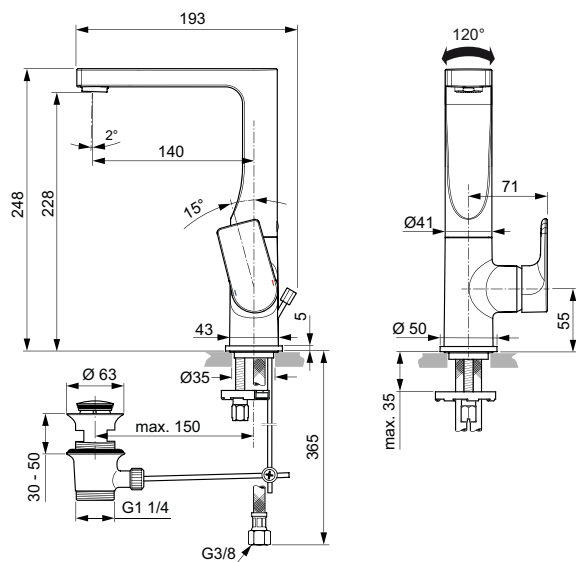
Article-No. Price/EUR

A7110AA

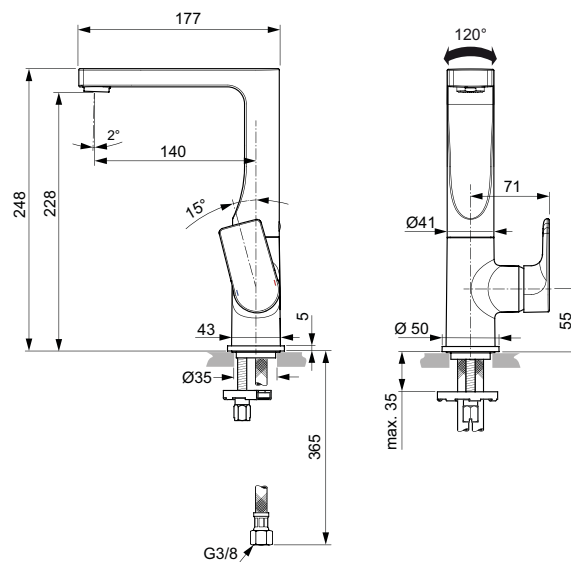
A7111AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7110



A7111



### Description

Vessel basin mixer  
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast vessel slim body  
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Noise class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

### Product

Vessel basin mixer with metal pop-up waste  
 Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste

### Article-No.

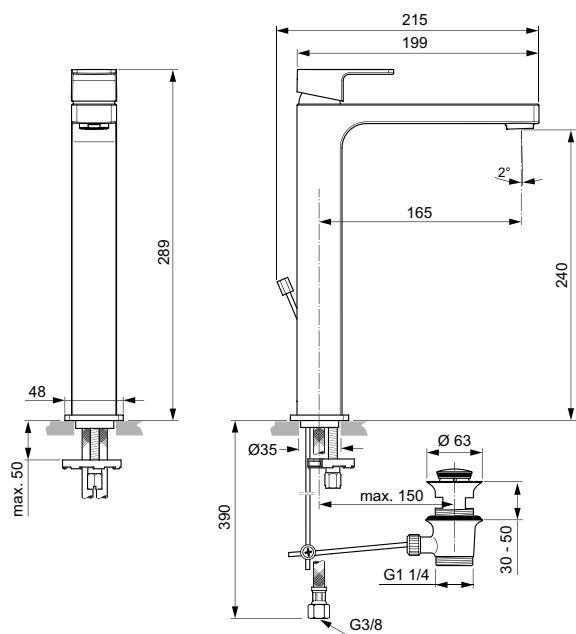
### Price/EUR

A7112AA

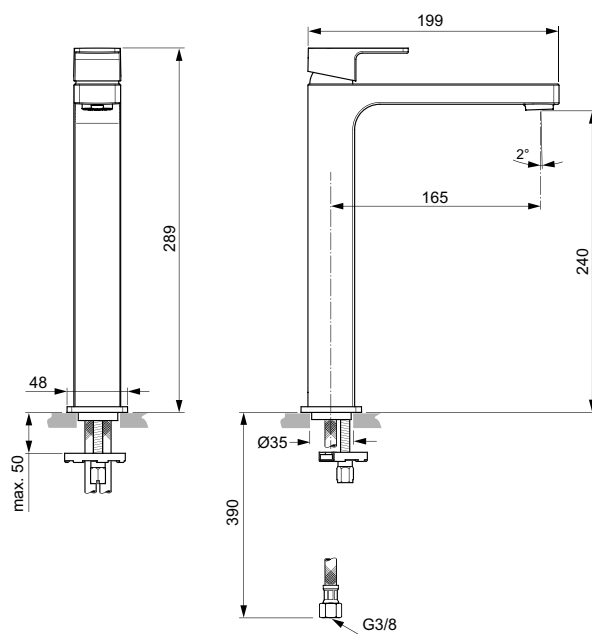
A7114AA

### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7112



A7114



### Description

Built-in basin mixer  
28 mm ceramic IS cartridge  
Built-in Kit 2 based on A5948NU  
Cast spout 180 mm  
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Noise class 1  
To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)  
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer  
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Brass cast slim body  
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Ball joint & aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Metal pop-up waste  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Comply with EN817

### Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

### Product

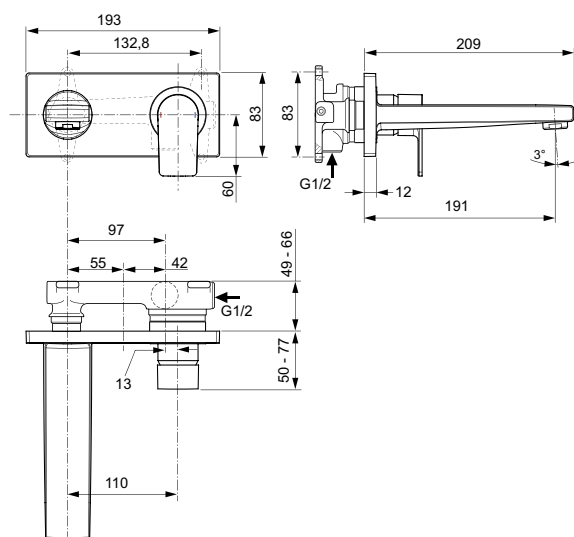
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A7116AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A7118AA	

### Necessary equipment

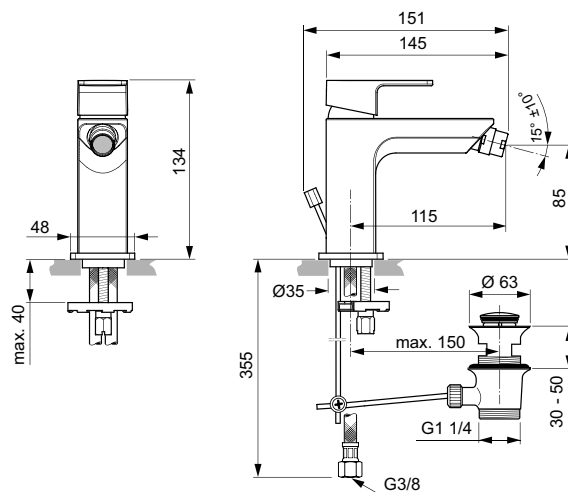
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A7116AA	A5948NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7116



A7118

**Description**

Exposed shower mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction  
 Check valve  
 Covered nuts  
 Noise class 1  
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
 Automatic diverter  
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction  
 Cascade aerator  
 Check valve  
 Covered nuts  
 Noise class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with accessories: 3-functional hand shower; swivel wall bracket, flexible shower hose

**Product**

Exposed shower mixer  
 Exposed bath & shower mixer  
 Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories

**Article-No.** **Price/EUR**

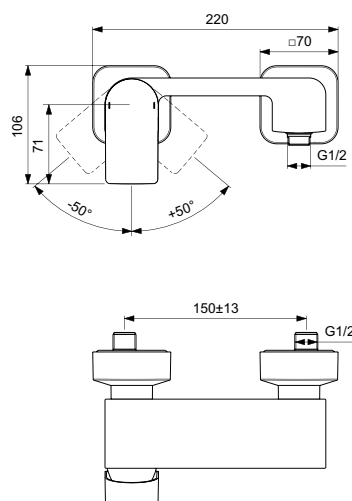
**A7120AA**

**A7121AA**

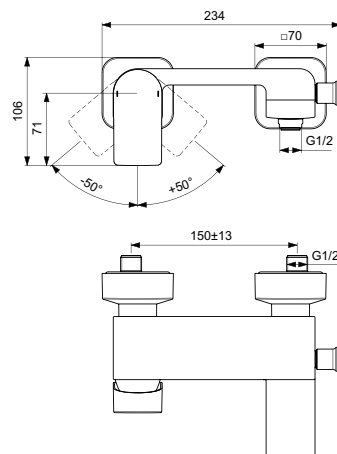
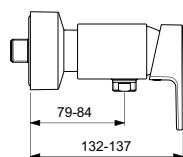
**A7122AA**

**Finishes**

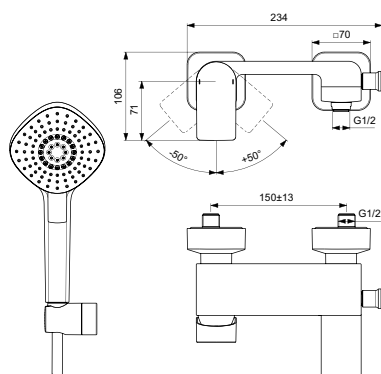
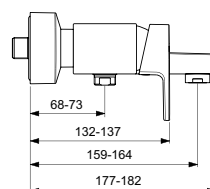
AA Chrome



A7120



A7121



A7122

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
 Chrome plated metal escutcheon  
 Noise class 1  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Automatic diverter  
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing  
 Chrome plated metal escutcheon  
 Noise class 1  
 Comply with EN817

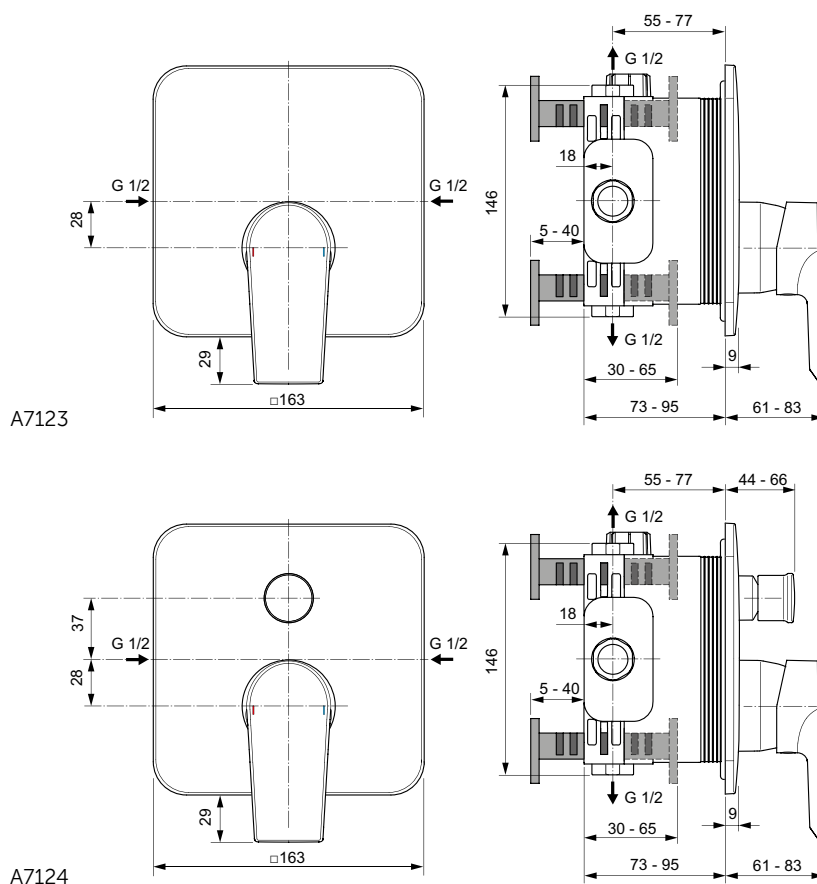
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7123AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7124AA	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

One-hole basin mixer, slim  
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Metal pop-up waste  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN817  
- The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste

**Article-No.**

**Price/EUR**

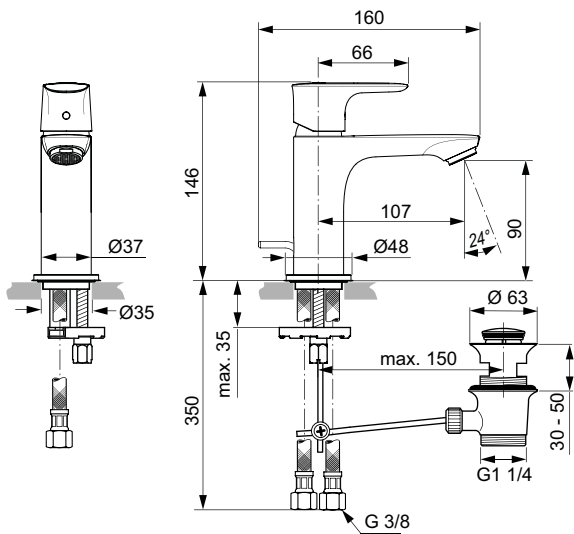
A7007AA  
A7007A2  
A7007A5  
A7007GN

One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

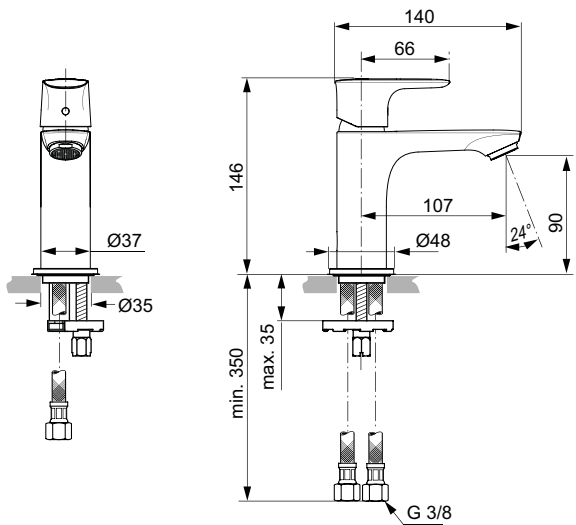
A7010AA  
A7010A2  
A7010A5  
A7010GN

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



A7007



A7010





### Description

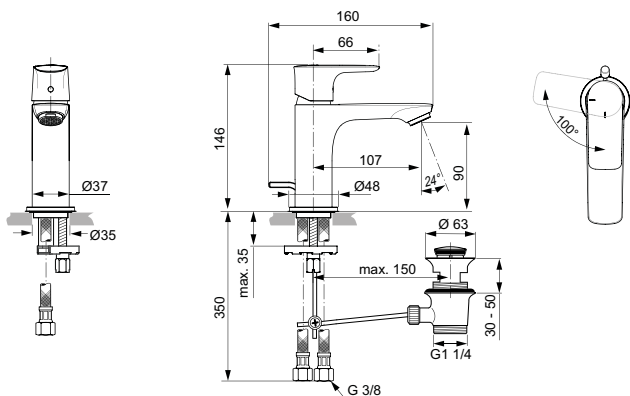
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®, slim  
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication  
 BlueStart® technology  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

### Product

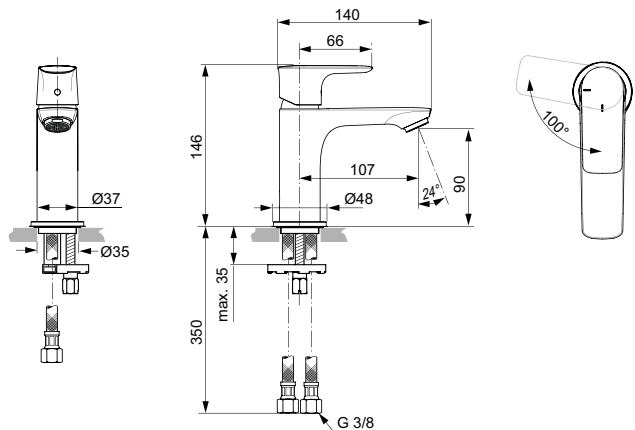
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A7008AA A7008A2 A7008A5 A7008GN	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A7011AA A7011A2 A7011A5 A7011GN	

### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm



A7008



A7011



**Description**

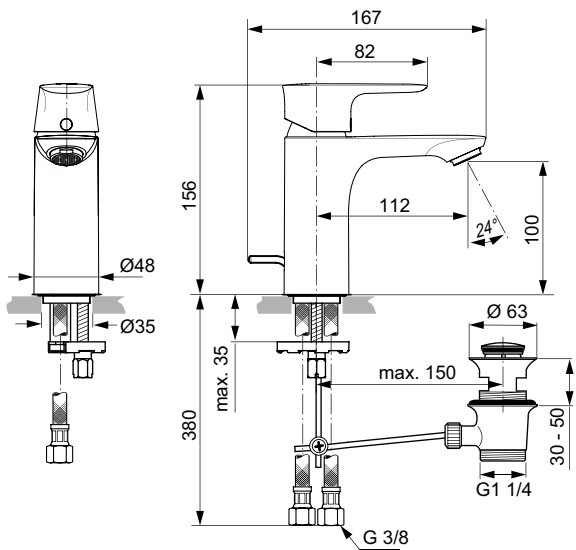
One-hole basin mixer, project  
Brass cast body Ø48 mm  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Front handle fixation, chromed button  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Metal pop-up waste  
Noise class 1  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN817  
- The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

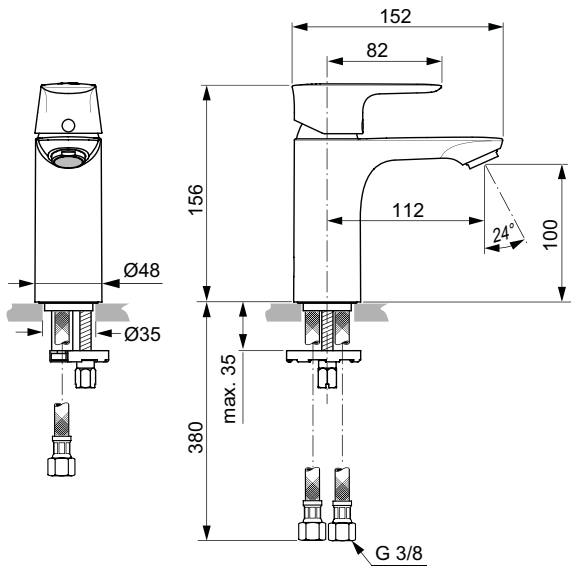
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7021AA A7021A2 A7021A5 A7021GN	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7024AA A7024A2 A7024A5 A7024GN	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



A7021



A7024



#### Description

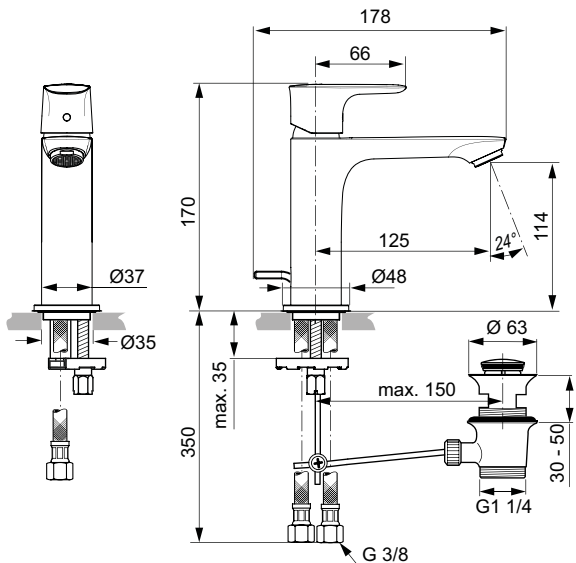
One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim  
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

#### Product

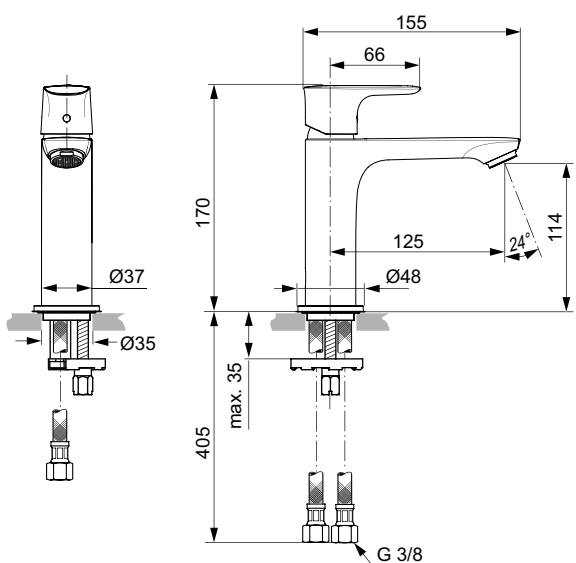
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A7012AA A7012A2 A7012A5 A7012GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7015AA A7015A2 A7015A5 A7015GN	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm



A7012



A7015



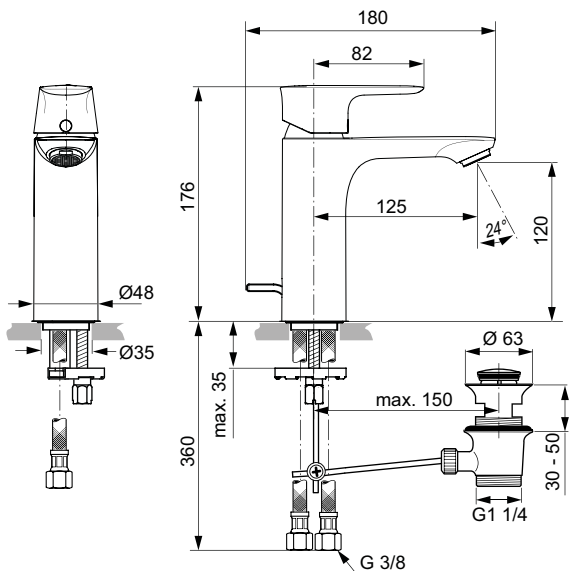
**Description**

One-hole basin mixer Grande, project  
Brass cast body Ø48 mm  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Front handle fixation, chromed button  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Metal pop-up waste  
Noise class 1  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN817  
- The same without pop-up waste

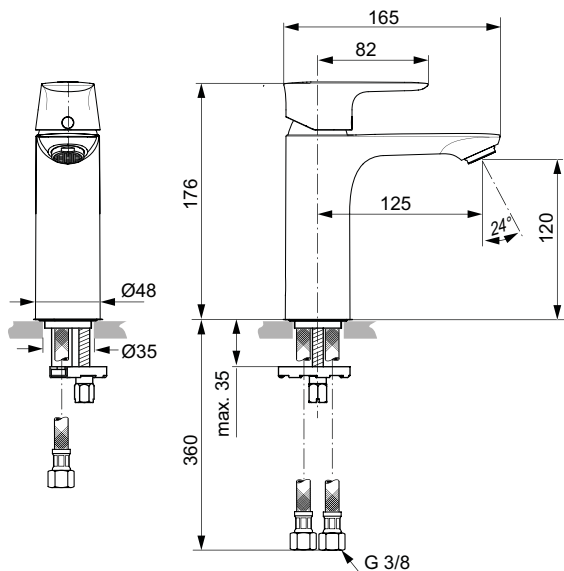
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A7053AA	
	A7053A2	
	A7053A5	
	A7053GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7055AA	
	A7055A2	
	A7055A5	
	A7055GN	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



A7053



A7055



#### Description

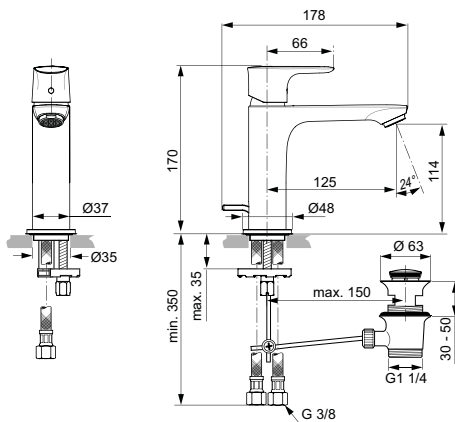
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®, slim  
 Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Cold start indication  
 BlueStart® technology  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

#### Product

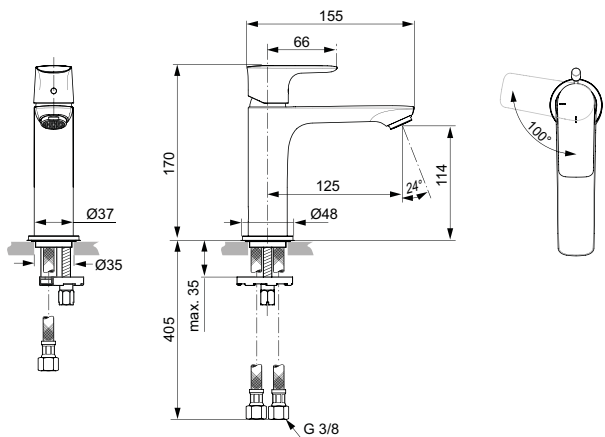
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A7013AA A7013A2 A7013A5 A7013GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A7016AA A7016A2 A7016A5 A7016GN	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm



A7013



A7016



#### Description

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND, project  
 Brass cast body Ø48 mm  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Front handle fixation, chromed button  
 Flow liner M 24 X 1 ND  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, no Click  
 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same Grande

#### Product

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

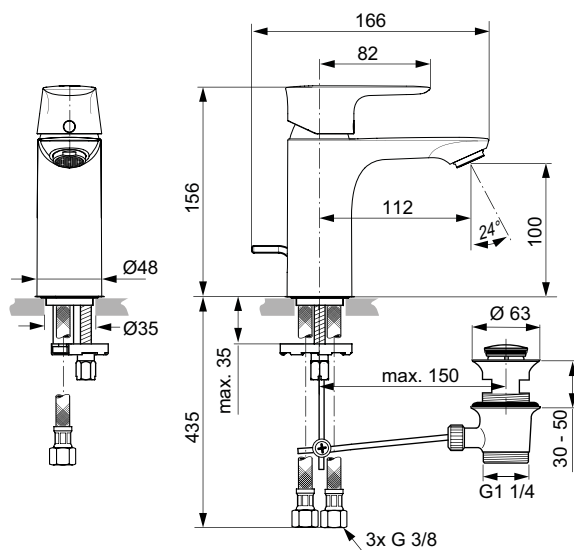
A7022AA  
 A7022A2  
 A7022A5  
 A7022GN

One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND

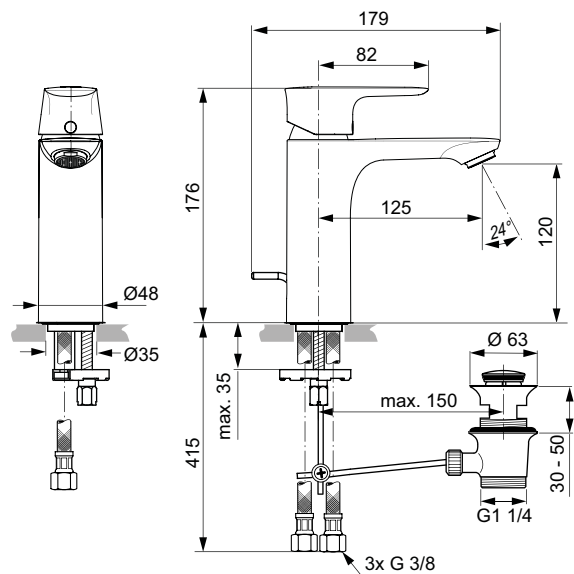
A7054AA  
 A7054A2  
 A7054A5  
 A7054GN

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm



A7022



A7054



### Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer, slim  
 Brass cast slim body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Swiveling square cast spout 120°  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 28 mm cartridge  
 Hot water limiter- separate in pack  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

### Product

One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste

### Article-No.

### Price/EUR

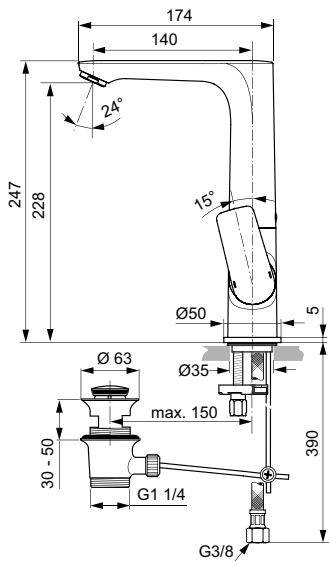
A7020AA  
 A7020A2  
 A7020A5  
 A7020GN

One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste

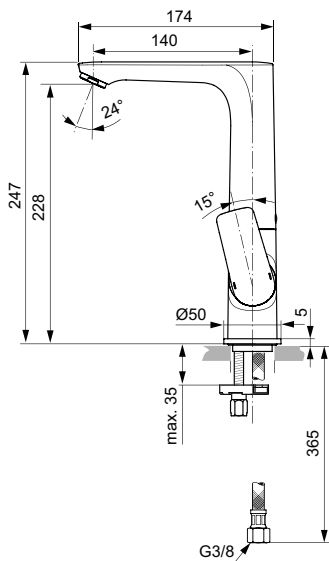
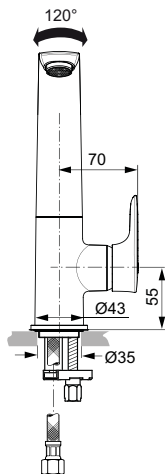
A7023AA  
 A7023A5  
 A7023GN  
 A7023A2

### Finishes

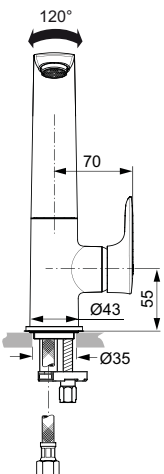
AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm



A7020



A7023





**Description**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer, slim  
Brass cast vessel slim body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Metal pop-up waste  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN817  
- The same without pop-up waste

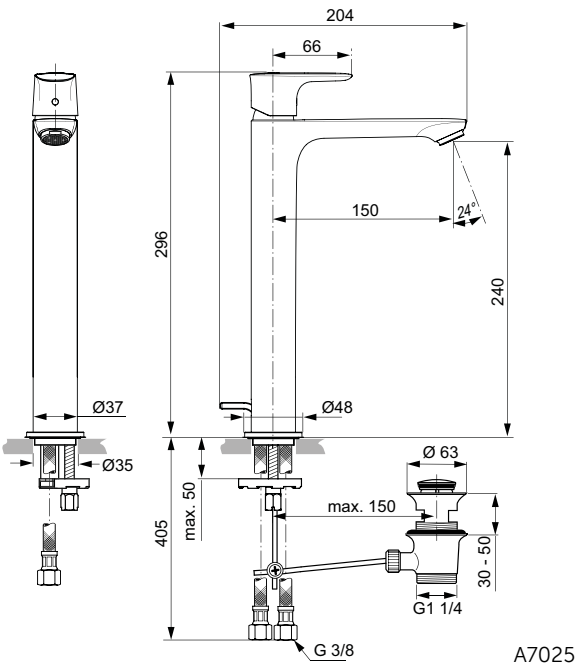


**Product**

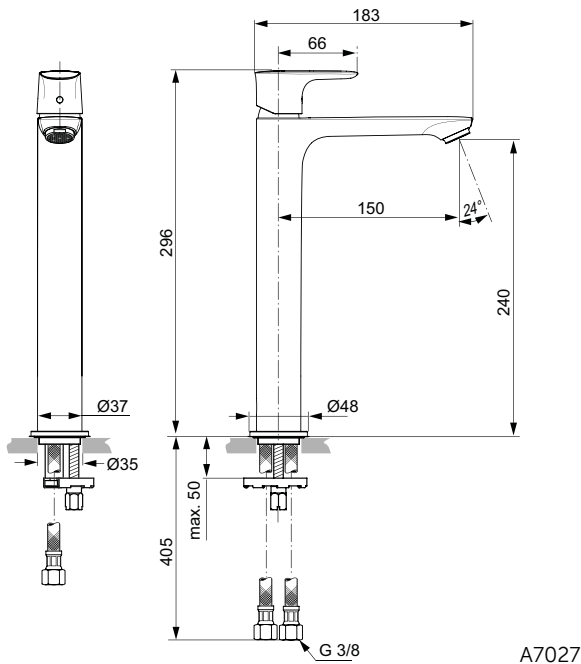
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7025AA A7025A2 A7025A5 A7025GN	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7027AA A7027A2 A7027A5 A7027GN	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



A7025



A7027



**Description**

Built-in basin mixer  
 Kit 2, based on A5948NU  
 Cast spout 185 mm  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Round escutcheons separate for handle and spout  
 28 mm cartridge  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit1 (internal part)  
 (See Section Built-in parts)  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with cast spout 225 mm

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

**Product**

Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 185 mm

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

A7029AA  
 A7029A2  
 A7029A5  
 A7029GN

Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm

A7009AA  
 A7009A2  
 A7009A5  
 A7009GN

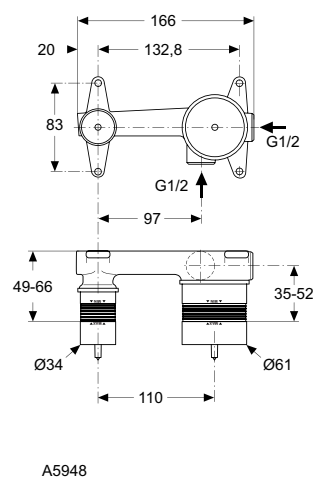
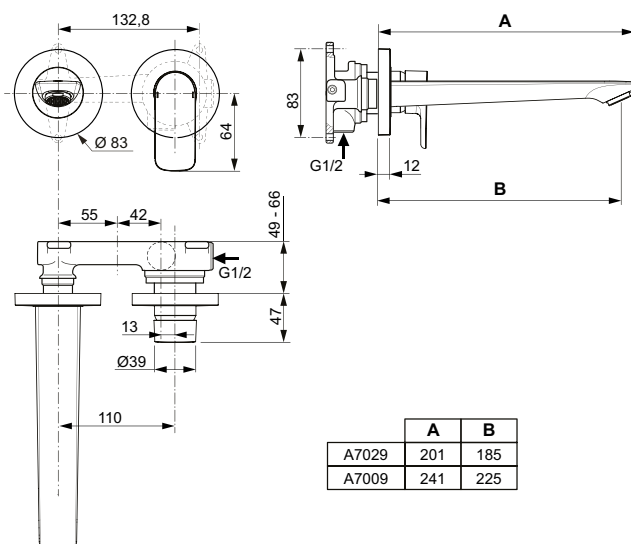
**Necessary equipment**

Built-in unit, Kit 1

A5948NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm





**Description**

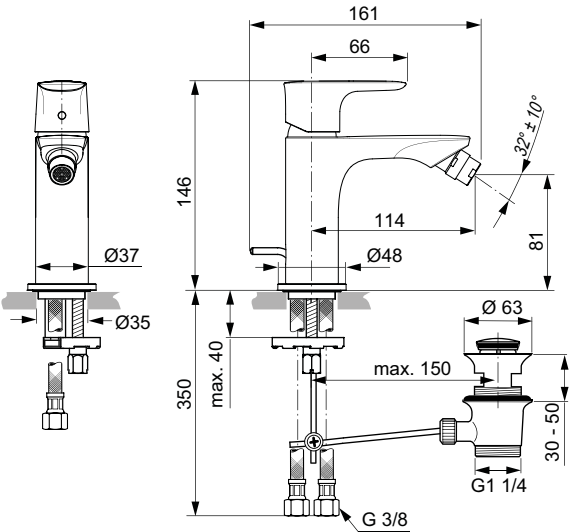
One-hole bidet mixer, slim  
Brass cast slim body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Ball-joint & PCA aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Metal pop-up waste with plastic plug  
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring  
Noise class 1  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN817

Pillar tap, slim  
Pillar tap body  
New handle cap with logo Ideal Standard (no colour marking)  
Front handle fixation, rubber button (grey)  
Aerator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
G1/2" Ceramic disc headpart  
G1/2" shank fixation  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN817

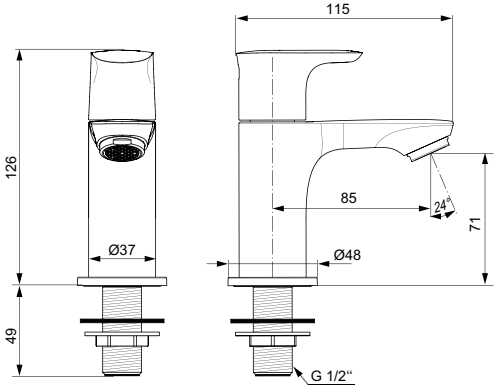
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	A7030AA	
	A7030A2	
	A7030A5	
	A7030GN	
Pillar tap	A7031AA	
	A7031A2	
	A7031A5	
	A7031GN	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



A7030



A7031



### Description

Exposed shower mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction  
 Check valve  
 Covered nuts  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817

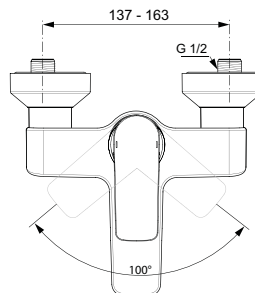
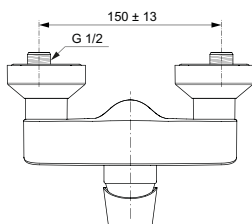
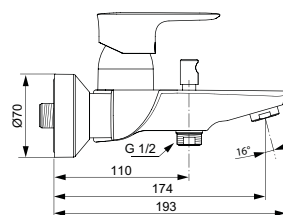
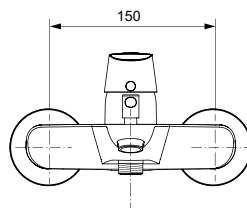
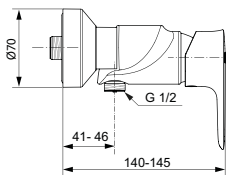
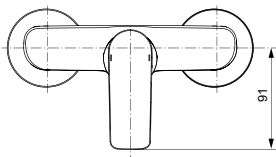
Exposed bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Automatic diverter  
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction  
 Cascade aerator  
 Check valve  
 Covered nuts  
 Noise class 1  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN817

### Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A7032AA A7032A2 A7032A5 A7032GN	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A7033AA A7033A2 A7033A5 A7033GN	

### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm



A7032

A7033

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer

Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU

47 mm Click cartridge

Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle

Chrome plated plastic escutcheon

Noise class 1

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)

- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Comply with EN817

Built-in bath &amp; shower mixer

Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU

47 mm Click cartridge

Automatic diverter

Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle

Chrome plated plastic escutcheon

Noise class 1

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)

- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7034AA

A7034A2

A7034A5

A7034GN

Built-in bath &amp; shower mixer

A7035AA

A7035A2

A7035A5

A7035GN

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

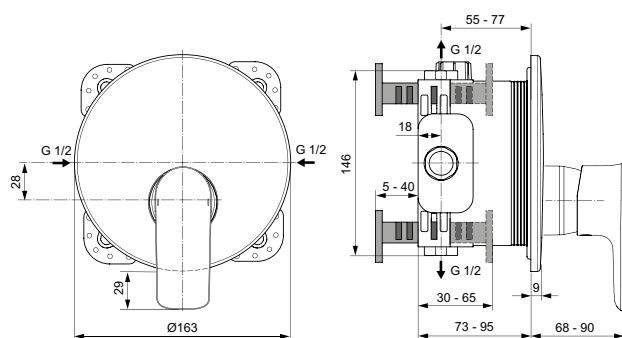
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

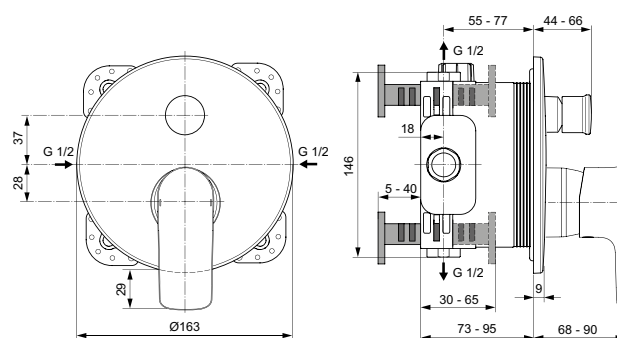
A2 Brushed Gold

A5 Magnetic Grey

GN Silver Storm



A7034



A7035



#### Description

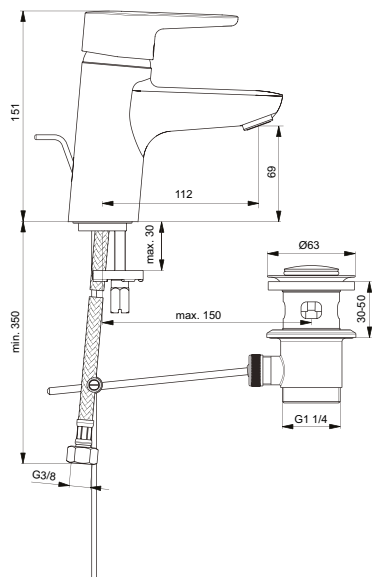
One-hole basin mixer  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Centering & Sealing Ring  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)  
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cascade aerator  
 Comply with EN817  
 BLUE Technology  
 - The same with aerator Perlator and plastic pop-up waste  
 - The same with aerator Perlator and without pop-up waste  
 - The same with metal pop-up waste, with Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

#### Product

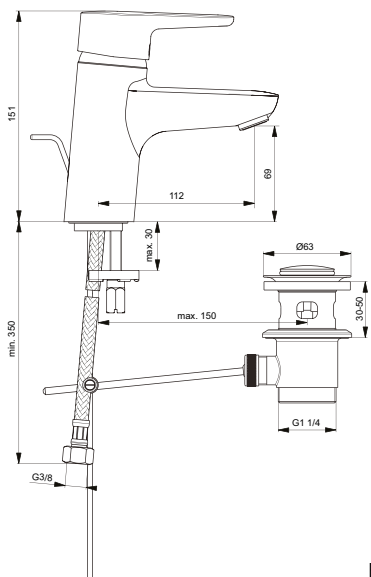
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	<b>B9914AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	<b>B9916AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	<b>B9917AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	<b>B9936AA</b>	

#### Finishes

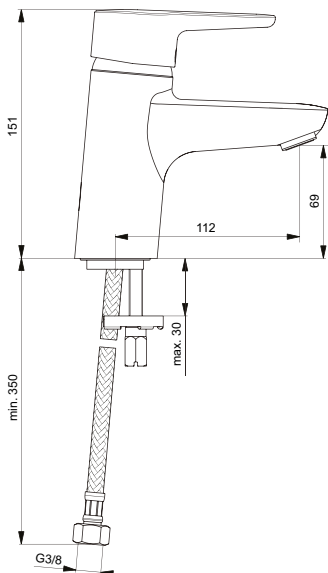
AA Chrome



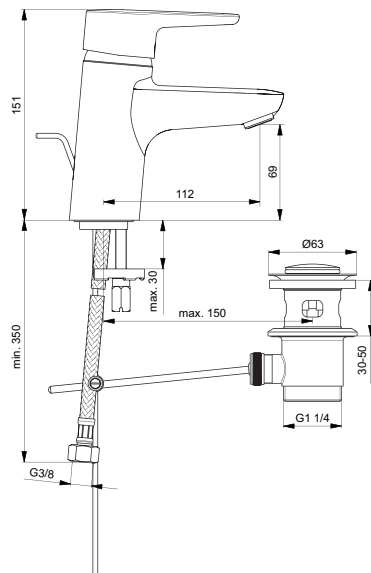
B9914



B9916



B9917



B9936



#### Description

Built-in basin mixer  
 Built-in Kit 2 (visible part)  
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Tubular spout 195 mm  
 Cache aerator  
 To be used only in combination with:  
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)  
 Comply with EN817

#### Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1 (A5948NU)

#### Product

Built-in basin mixer

#### Article-No.

A5933AA

#### Price/EUR

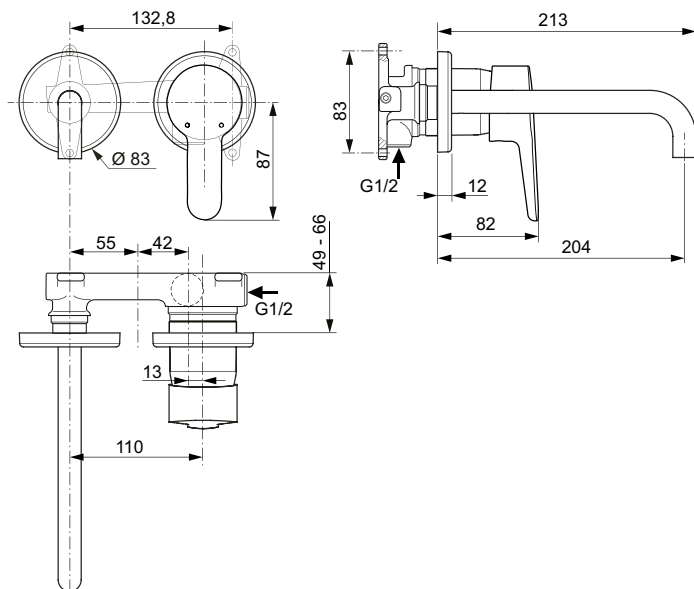
#### Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1

A5948NU

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout  
 Easy-fix fixation  
 Centering & Sealing Ring  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 (PEX hoses - antibacterial)  
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Turnable tubular spout R145 mm; limitation 120°  
 With pop-up waste  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cascade aerator M22x1  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

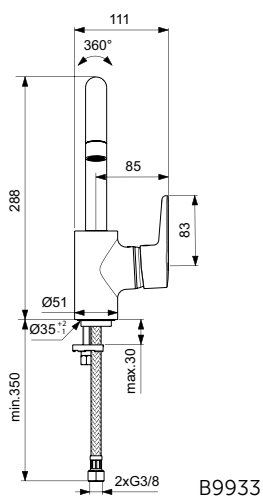
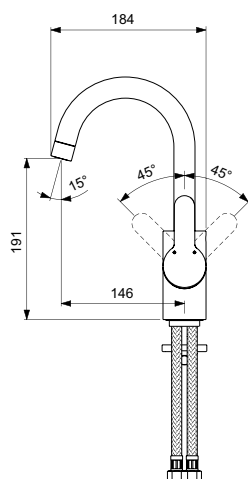
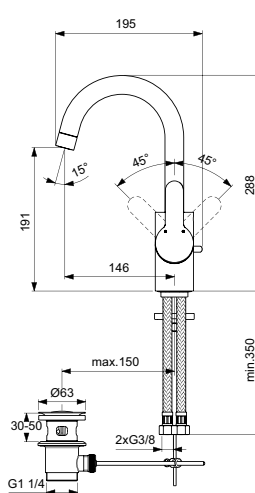
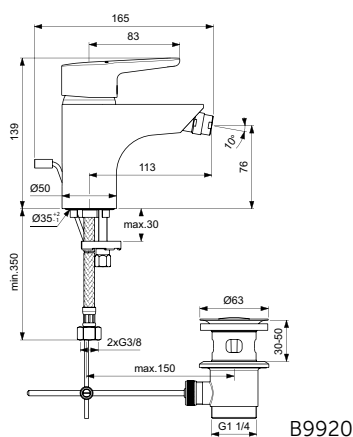
One-hole bidet mixer  
 Easy-fix fixation  
 Centering & Sealing Ring  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 (PEX hoses - antibacterial)  
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Plastic pop-up waste  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cascade aerator M24x1; ball-joint connection  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, with pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, without pop-up waste  
 One-hole bidet mixer

**Article-No.****Price/EUR****B0112AA****B9933AA****B9920AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome

**B9933****B0112****B9920**



**Description**

Exposed shower mixer  
Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons  
47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
Cool Body technology  
No accessories  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Comply with EN817

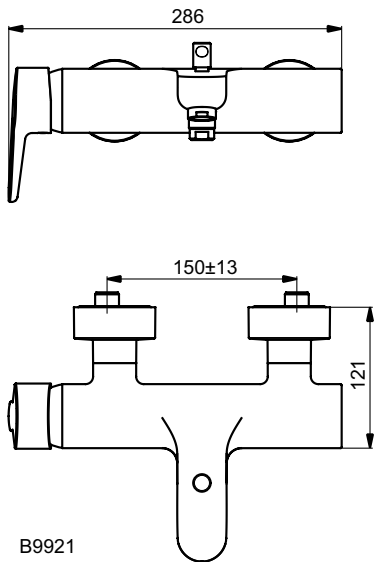
Exposed bath & shower mixer  
Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons  
47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
Cool Body technology  
No accessories  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Automatic diverter  
Cascade aerator M24x1  
Non-return valve  
Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

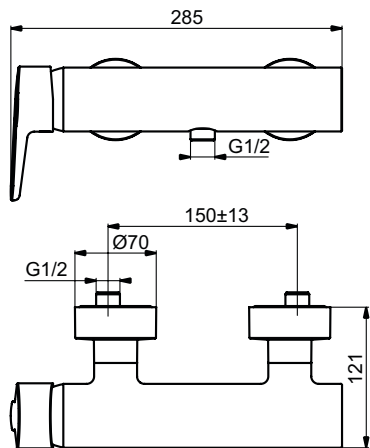
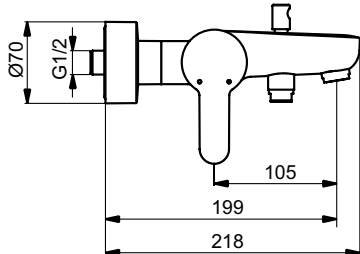
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B9924AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	B9921AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B9921



B9924





**Description**

Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout  
Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons  
47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
Without accessories  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Turnable tubular spout 320 mm  
Automatic diverter  
Perlator aerator  
Non-return valve  
Comply with EN817

One-hole bath & shower mixer  
Easy-fix fixation  
Centering & Sealing Ring  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Automatic diverter  
Perlator aerator  
Non-return valve  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

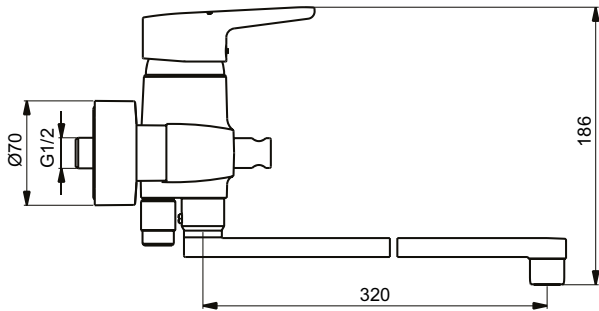
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout  
One-hole bath & shower mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

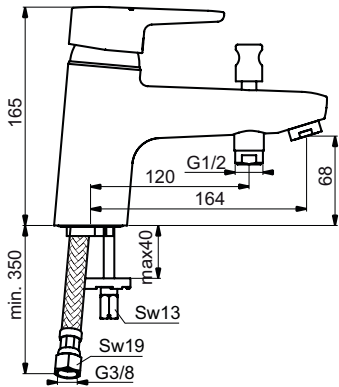
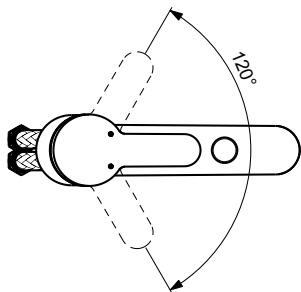
B9923AA  
B9922AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B9923



B9922

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Kit 2 (external part)  
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 (external part)  
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Automatic diverter  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

A5801AA

Price/EUR

Built-in bath & shower mixer

A5802AA

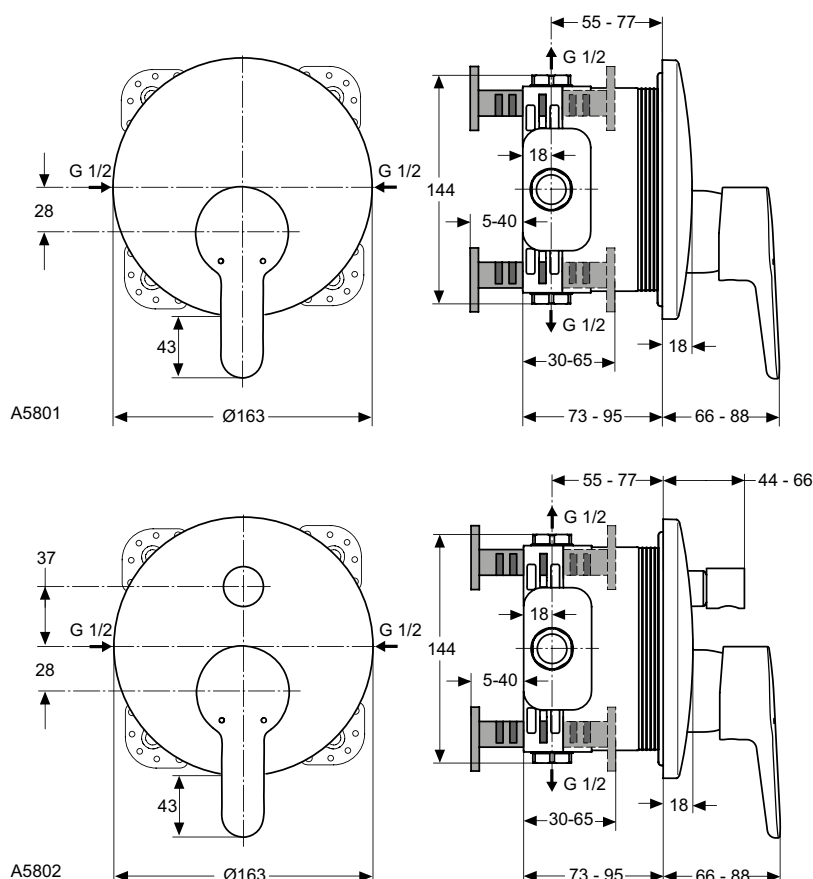
**Necessary equipment**

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

One-hole basin mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cascade aerator  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

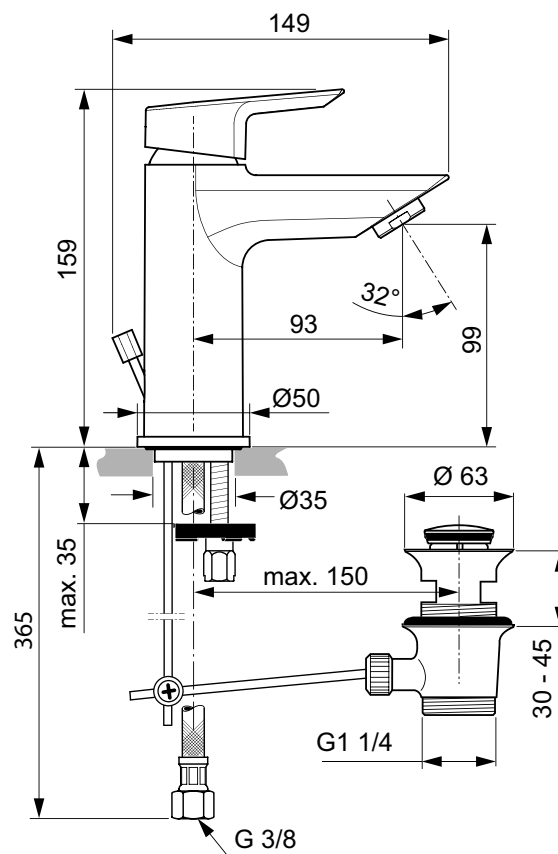
One-hole basin mixer

**Article-No.**

A6555AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

One-hole basin mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body 1 piece  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

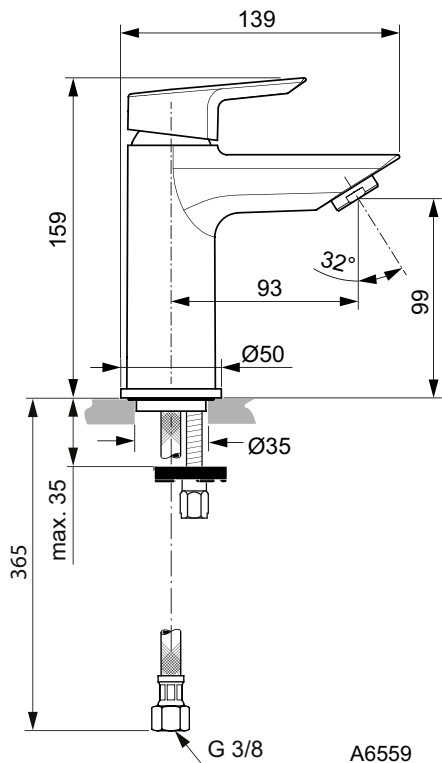
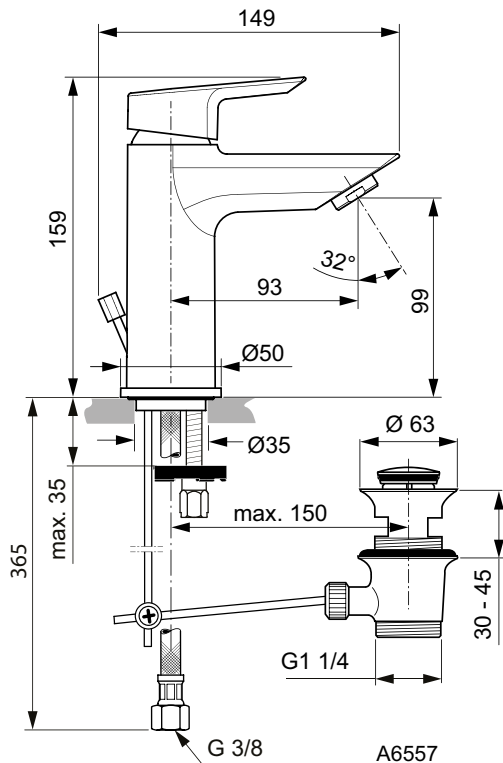
Sanitary brass

#### Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A6557AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A6559AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication  
 BlueStart® technology  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

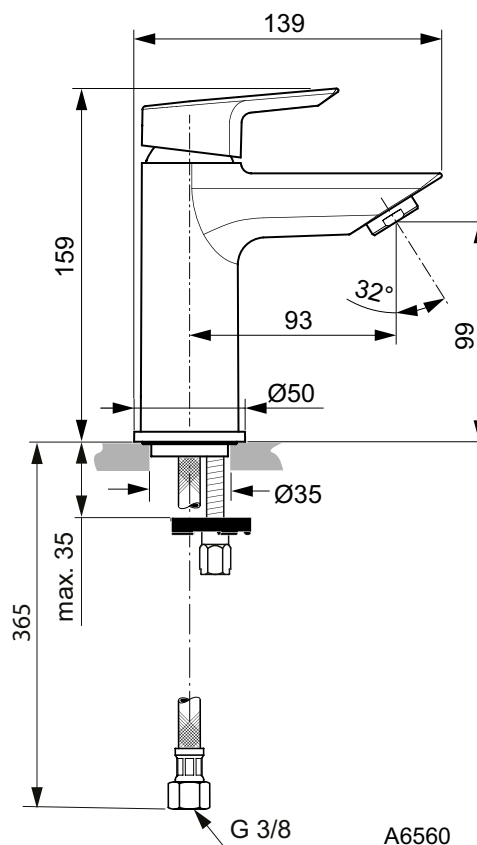
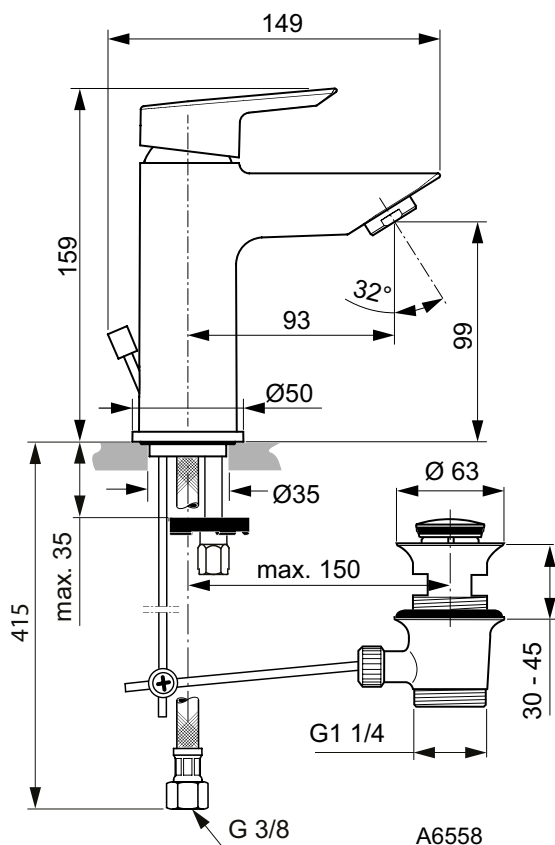
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste

**Article-No.**

A6558AA  
 A6560AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body 1 piece  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same for low pressure ND

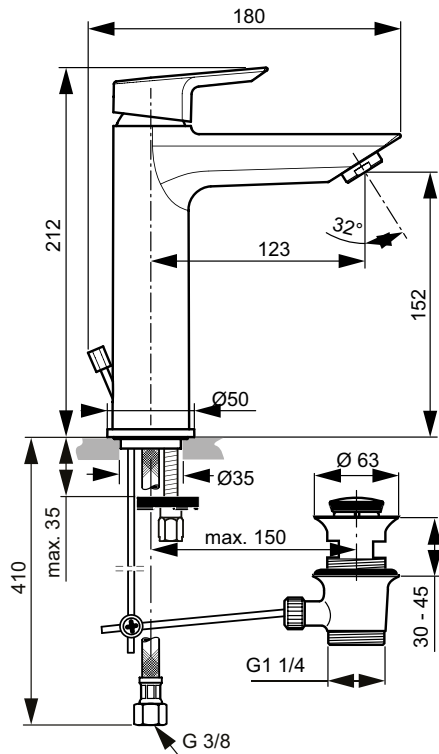
Sanitary brass

#### Product

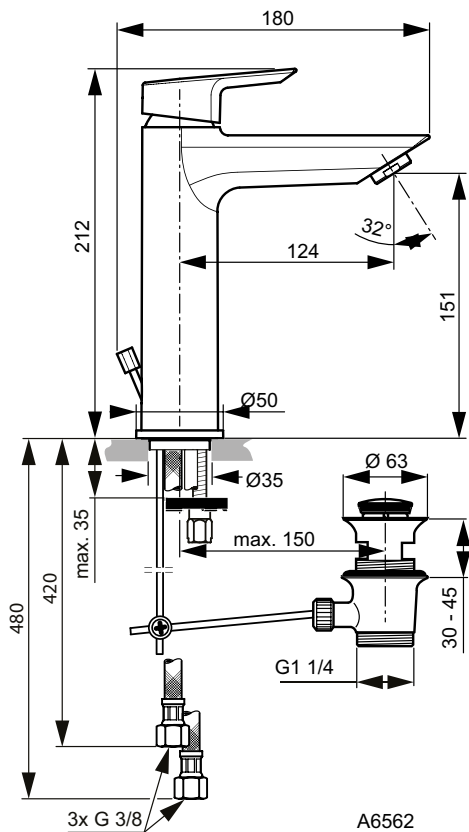
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande	A6563AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	A6562AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A6563



A6562



#### Description

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

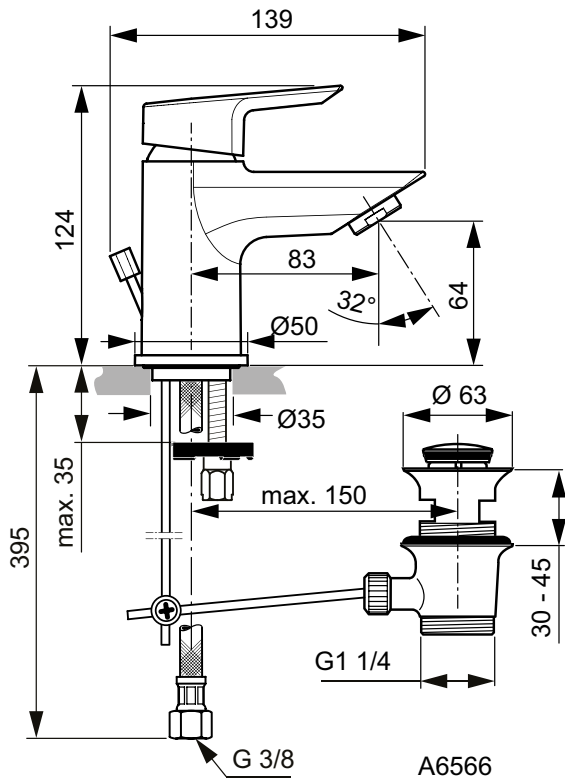


#### Product

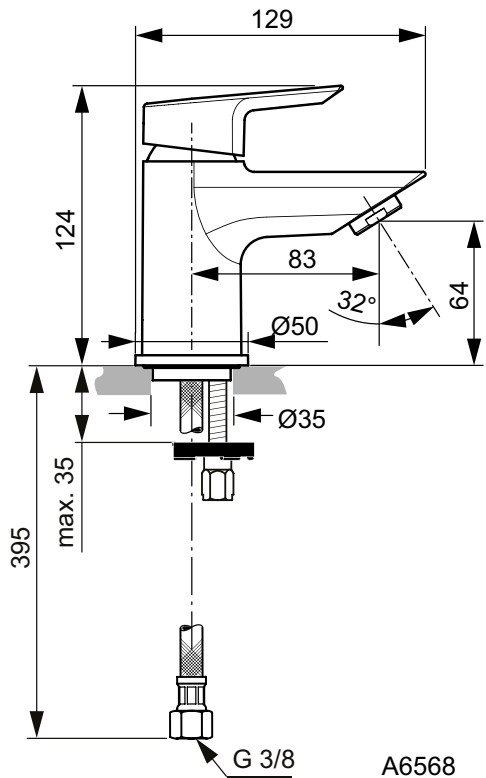
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo with pop-up waste	A6566AA	
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	A6568AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A6566



A6568



#### Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body and tubular spout U 160  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation, Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817

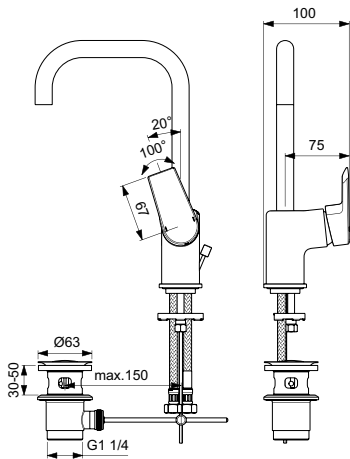
One-hole basin mixer Vessel  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

#### Product

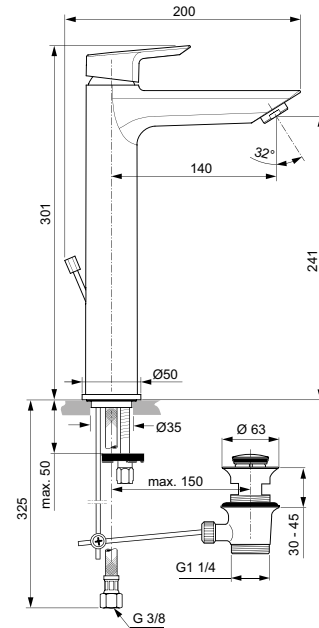
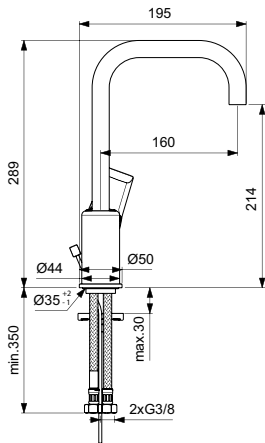
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	A6571AA	
One-hole basin mixer Vessel with pop-up waste	A6573AA	
One-hole basin mixer Vessel without pop-up waste	A6575AA	

#### Finishes

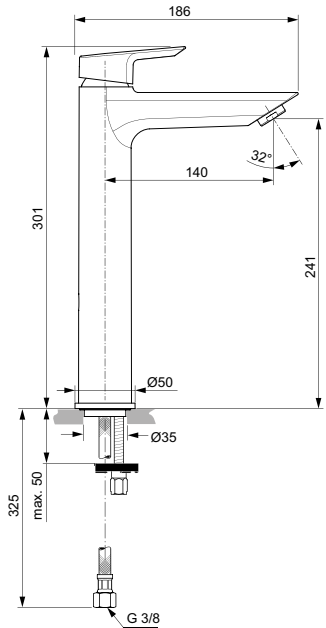
AA Chrome



A6571

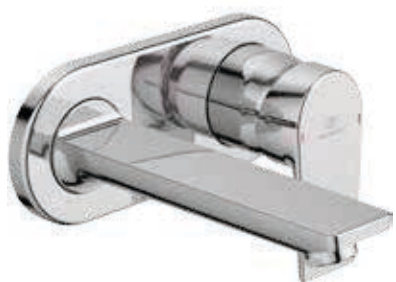


A6573



A6575



**Description**

Built-in basin mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS Cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
 Metal escutcheon  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cast spout 172 mm  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 To be used only in combination with:  
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)  
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer  
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Ball-joint aerator  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Centre ring  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6578AA (A5948NU)

**Product**

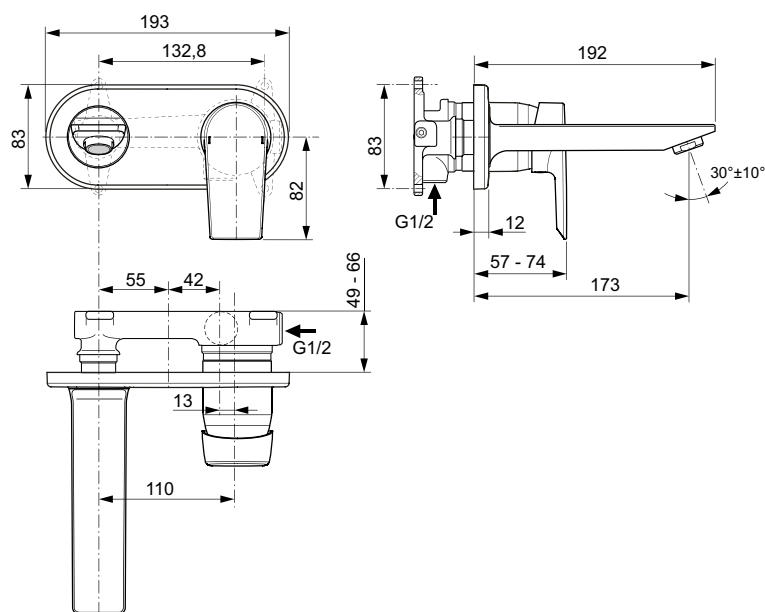
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A6578AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A6579AA	

**Necessary equipment**

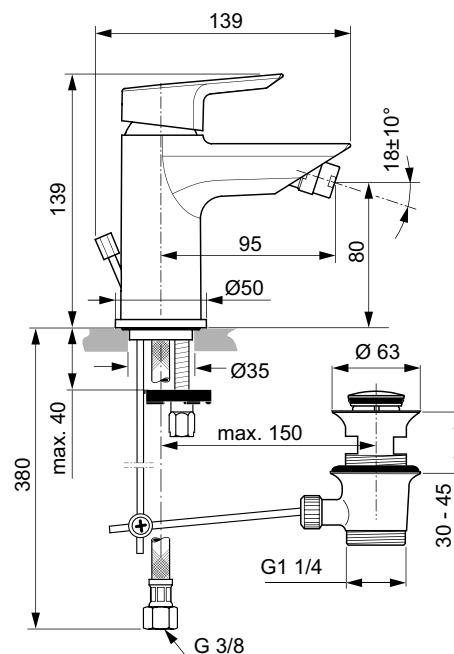
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
--	---------	--

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A6578



A6579



Description

Exposed shower mixer  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Brass cast body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Standard S-Connection  
Check valve  
Comply with EN817

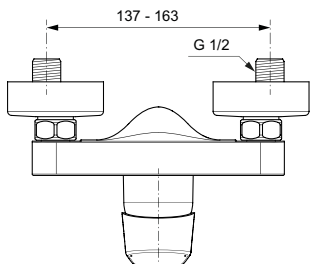
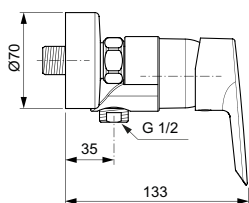
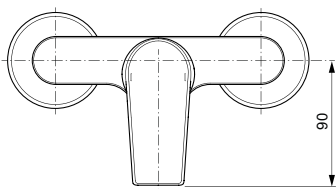
Exposed bath & shower mixer  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
Brass cast body  
Automatic diverter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Standard S-Connection  
Cascade aerator  
Check valve  
Comply with EN817

Product

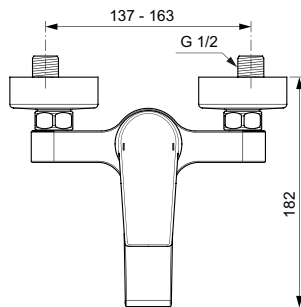
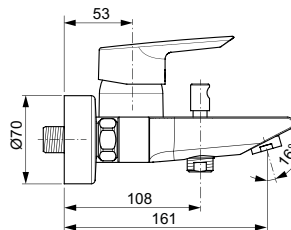
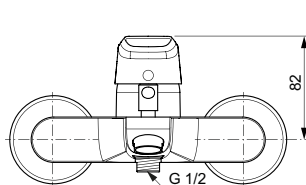
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A6581AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A6583AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6581



A6583

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS Cartridge Click  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS Cartridge Click  
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Automatic diverter  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

A6585AA

Price/EUR

Built-in bath & shower mixer

A6586AA

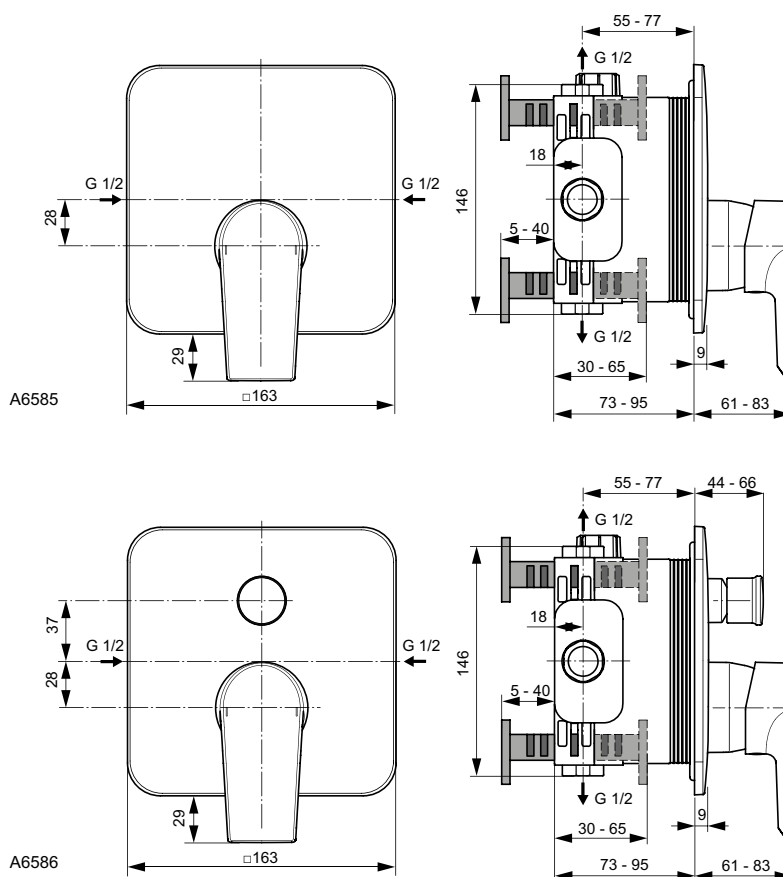
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description****Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90**

Two in one solution: Standard single lever basin mixer operation and Touchless cold water start function

Touchless mode of operation for water and energy savings, ensured by: Infrared electronic sensor for cold water activation with the following features:

- distance autocalibration against environment
- safety stop after 55 seconds activity
- cleaning mode for 60 sec
- sanitary auto flush for 300 sec every 24h (off by default)

On-Off solenoid valve for connection to the fitting

Battery (6V CR-P2 223 Lithium)

Battery case and holder

Standard operation characteristics:

Standard operating activation discontinues the touchless mode

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue colour indication

Slim aerator 5 l/min

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- Click-Clack waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow

Expected availability from June 2023\*

**Product**

Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

**BD282AA**

**BD282XG**

Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90 with Click - Clack waste

**BD283AA**

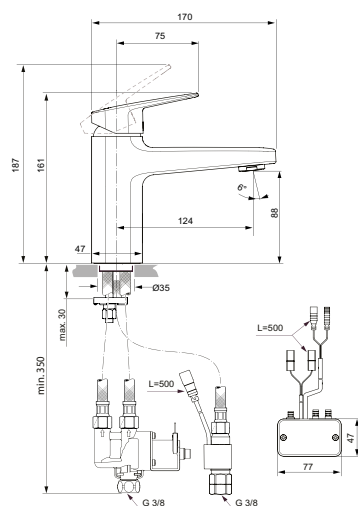
**BD283XG**

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

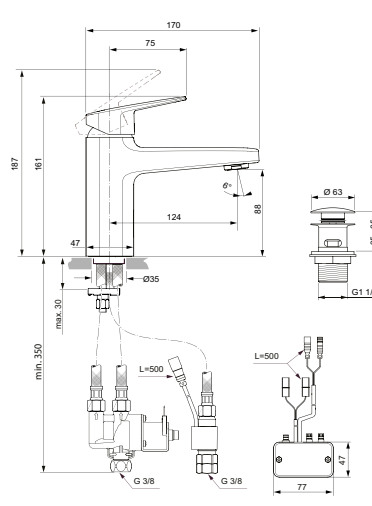
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black



BD282



BD283

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H60  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

**Options:**

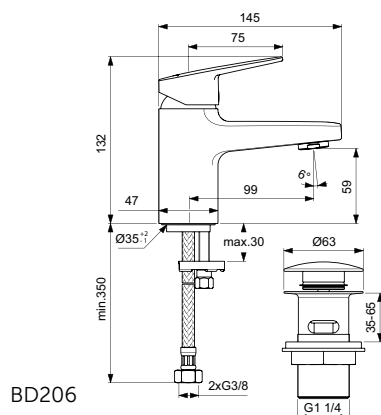
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

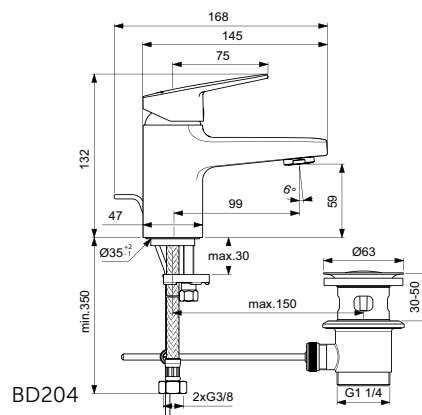
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Click waste	BD206AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste	BD204AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with plastic pop-up waste	BD202AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste	BD200AA	

**Finishes**

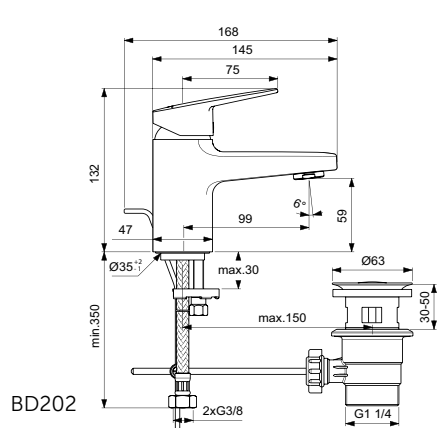
AA Chrome



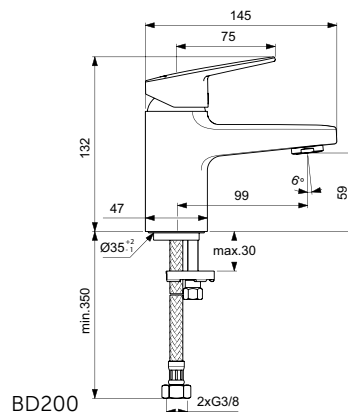
BD206



BD204



BD202



BD200

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart®

One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Slim aerator 5l/min

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

BlueStart® Technology

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with pop-up waste; BlueStart®

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with pop-up waste; BlueStart®

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste; BlueStart®

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

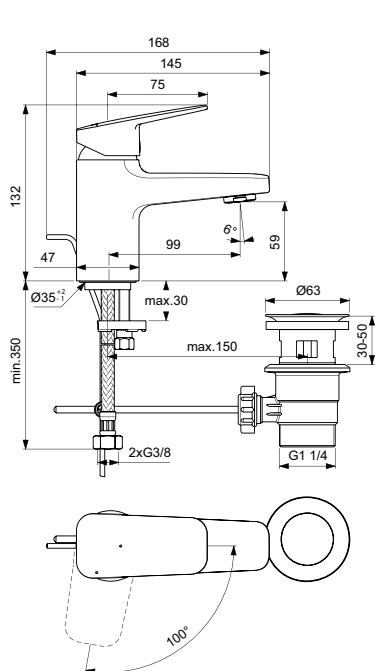
BD203AA

BD205AA

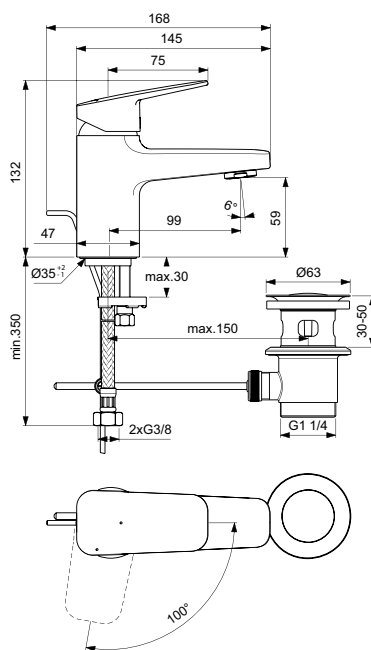
BD201AA

**Finishes**

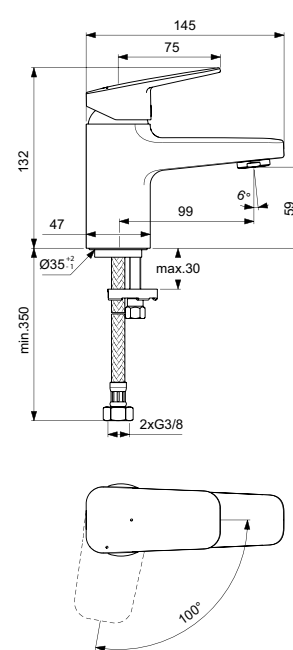
AA Chrome



BD203



BD205



BD201

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)

One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 70 mm

38mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Metal pop-up waste

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

**Product**

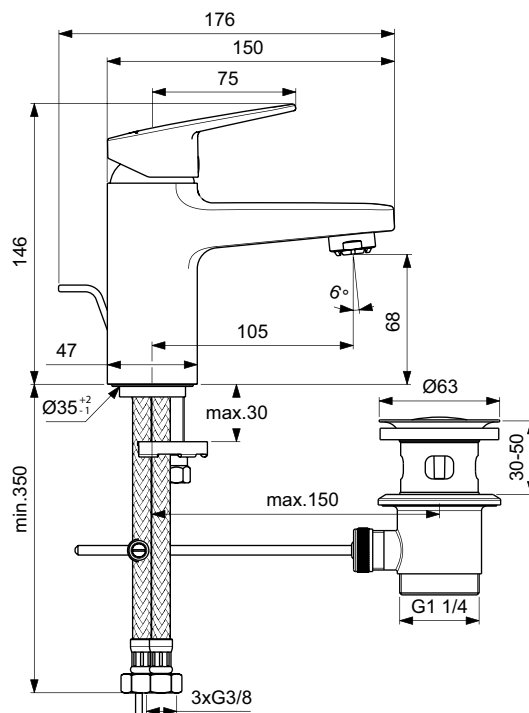
Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)

**Article-No.**

BD217AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome





New

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H75  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

**Options:**

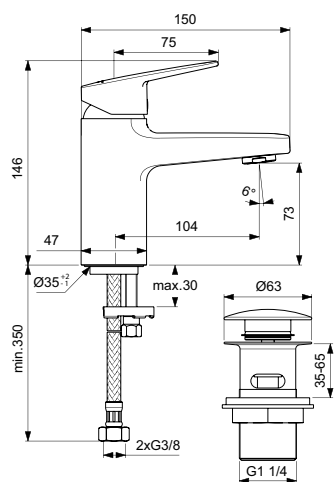
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same with chain

**Product**

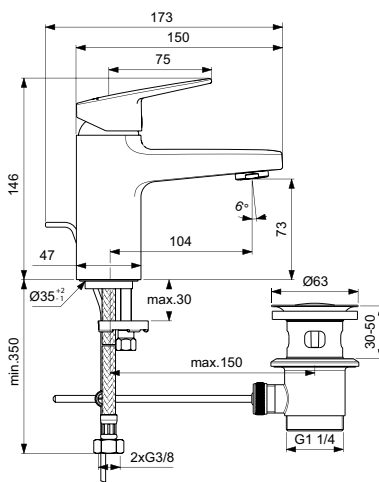
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Click waste	BD216AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with metal pop-up waste	BD214AA	
	BD214XG	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with plastic pop-up waste	BD212AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with chain	BD210AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 without pop-up waste	BD209AA	
	BD209XG	

**Finishes**

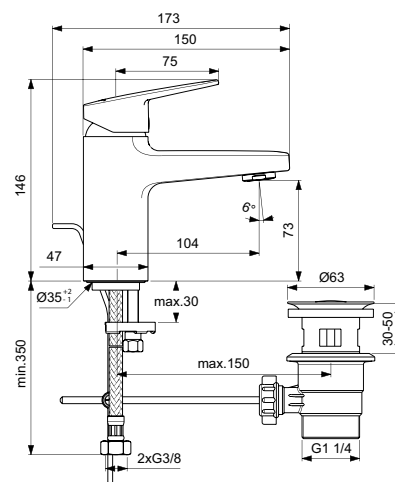
AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black



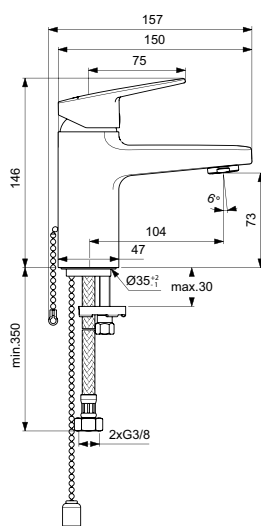
BD216



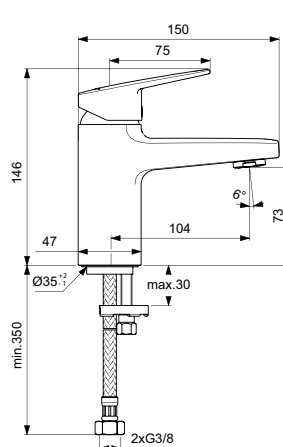
BD214



BD212



BD210



BD209



**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart®

One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Slim aerator 5l/min

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

BlueStart® Technology

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

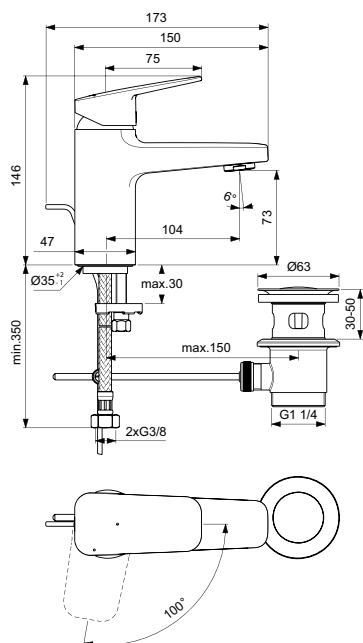
**BD215AA**

**BD213AA**

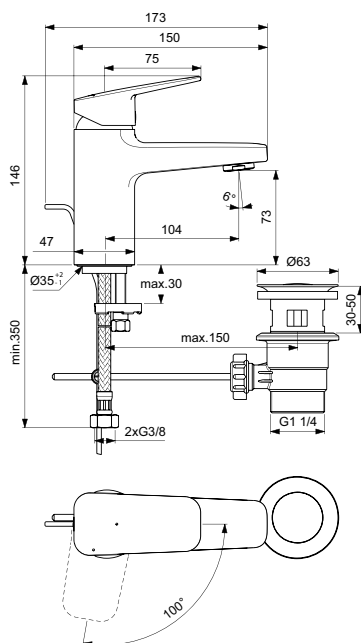
**BD211AA**

**Finishes**

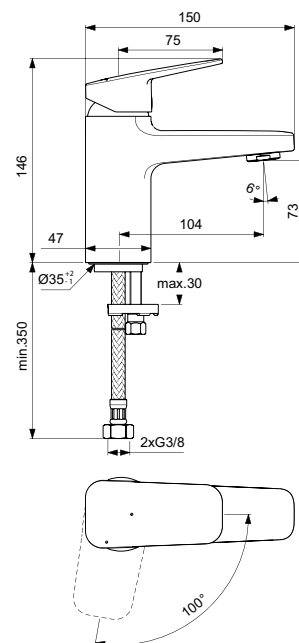
AA Chrome



BD215



BD213



BD211



#### Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Side Spray  
 Metal shower hose 1350 mm  
 Fixed wall bracket for hand spray  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817



#### Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray

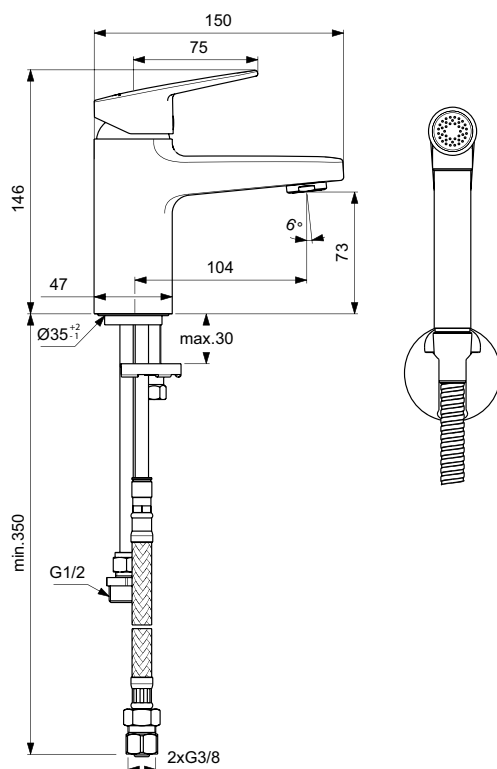
#### Article-No.

BD231AA

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





#### Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Long metal medical handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817



#### Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle

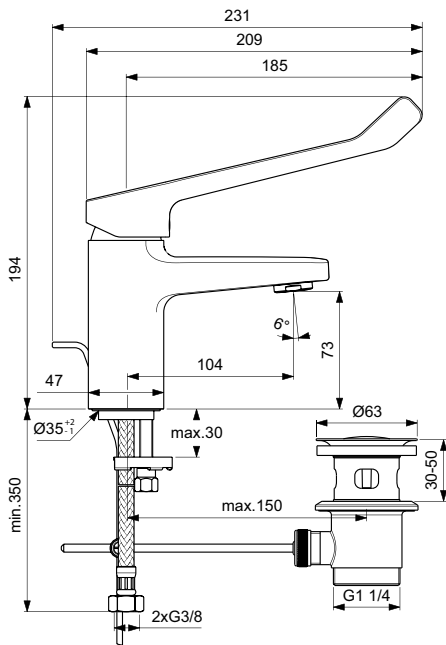
#### Article-No.

BD218AA

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





#### Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)

One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Metal pop-up waste

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Long Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Metal pop-up waste

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

#### Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)

Article-No.

Price/EUR

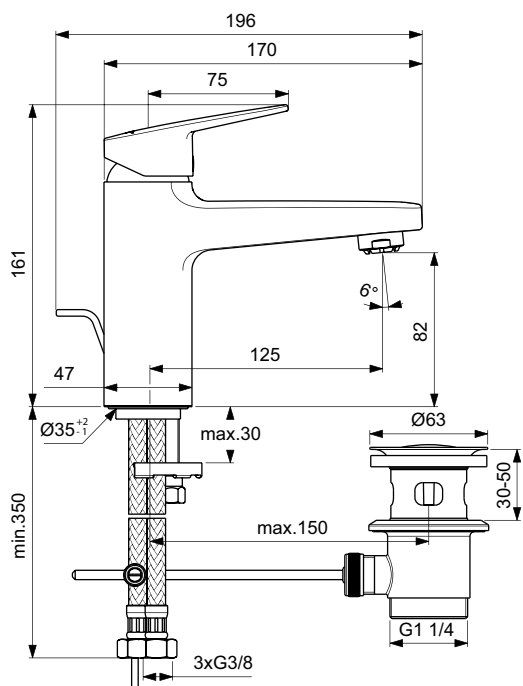
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste

BD230AA

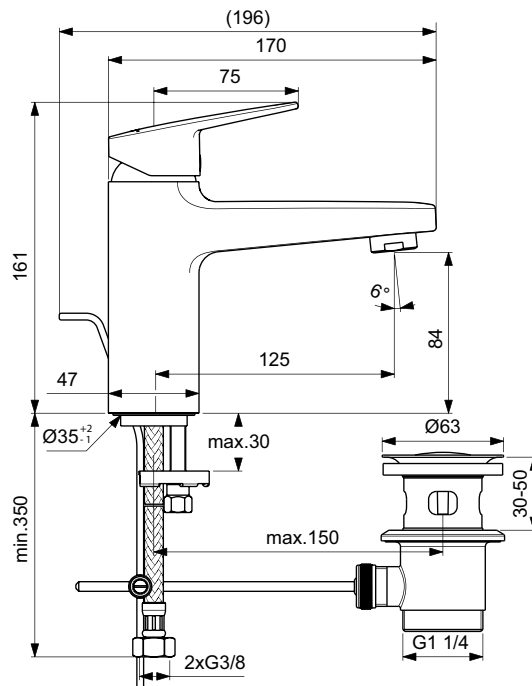
BD232AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BD230



BD232



New

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H90  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Comply with EN817

**Finishes:**

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

**Options:**

- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same with chain

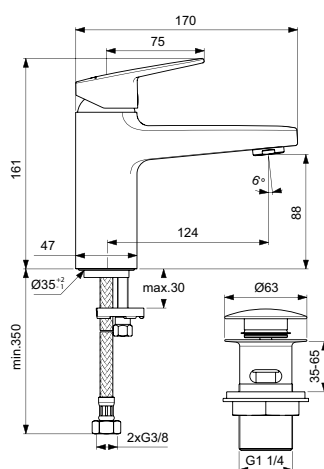
**Product**

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Click waste	BD229AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 without pop-up waste	BD222AA	
	BD222XG	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with metal pop-up waste	BD227AA	
	BD227XG	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with plastic pop-up waste	BD225AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with chain	BD223AA	

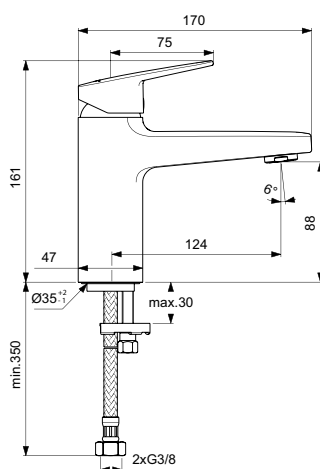
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

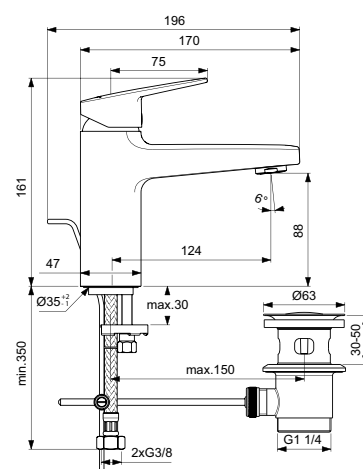
XG Silk Black



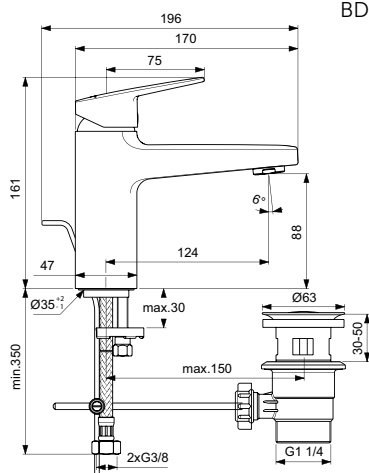
BD229



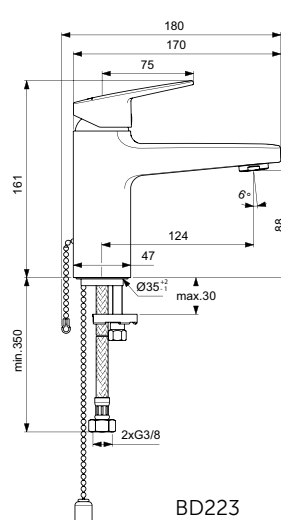
BD222



BD227



BD225



BD223



New

#### Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H90; BlueStart®  
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Slim aerator 5l/min  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
BlueStart® Technology  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



#### Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

#### Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste

Article-No.

Price/EUR

BD228AA

BD228XG

Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste

BD226AA

Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

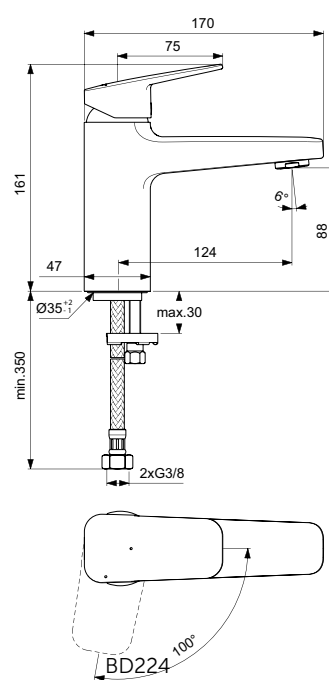
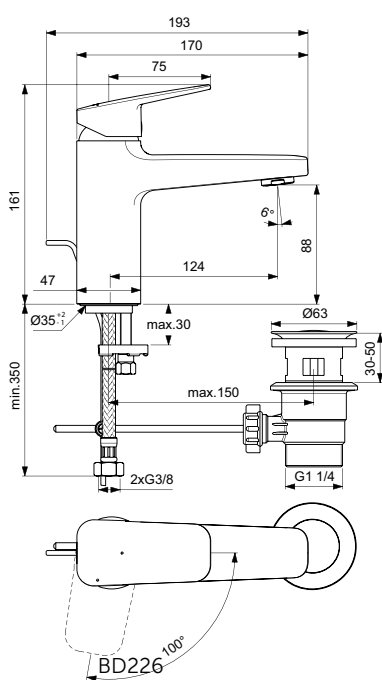
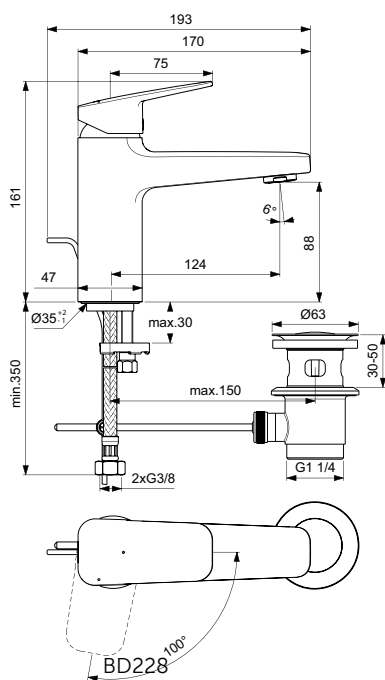
BD224AA

BD224XG

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





New

#### Description

Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 200 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Cache M16,5X1 aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 R180 mm tubular spout rotating 120°  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

#### Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste



#### Product

Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste with metal pop-up waste

#### Article-No.

BD235AA  
 BD235XG

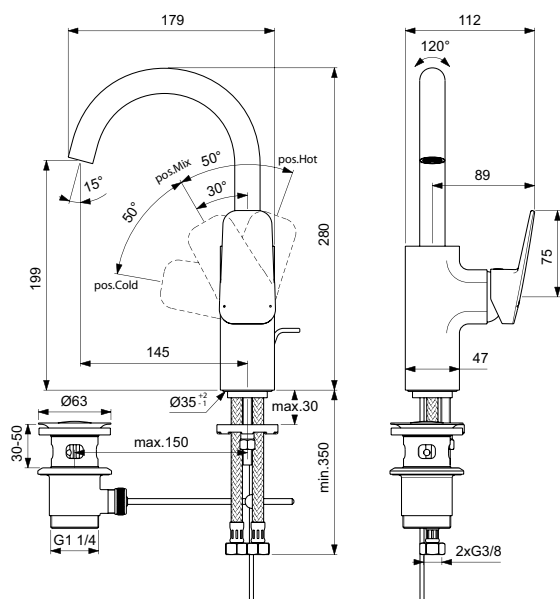
#### Price/EUR

Basin mixer with high tubular spout without pop-up waste

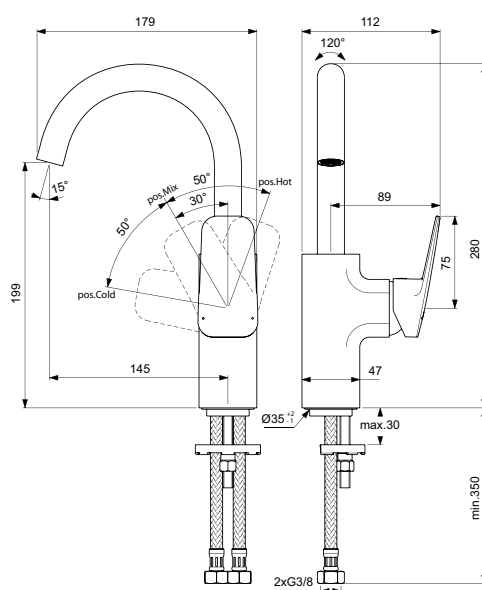
BD234AA  
 BD234XG

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black



BD235



BD234



New

#### Description

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250

One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Slim aerator 5l/min

Easy fix system for installation

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)

- technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN817

Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste

- The same without pop-up waste



#### Product

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with metal pop-up waste

Article-No.

Price/EUR

BD238AA

BD238XG

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 without pop-up waste

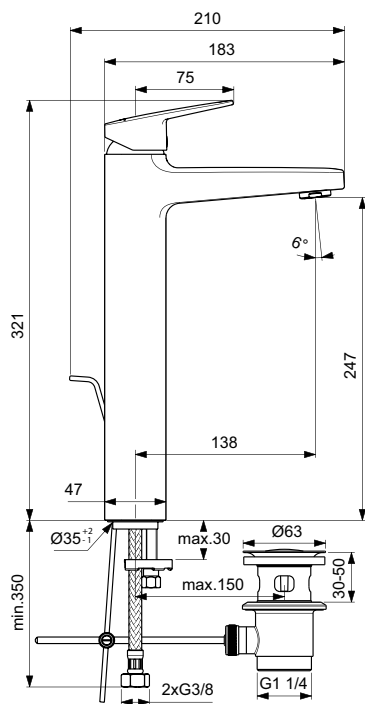
BD236AA

BD236XG

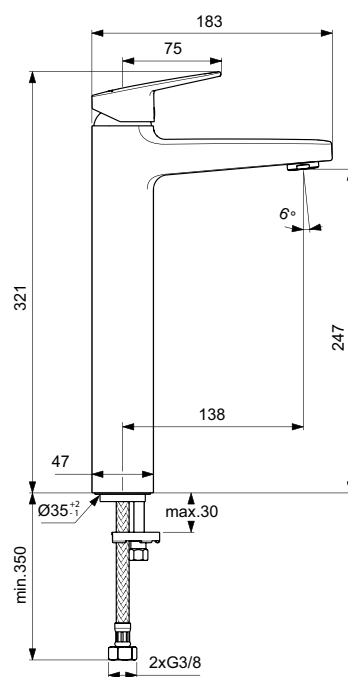
#### Finishes

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black



BD238



BD236





**Description**

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart®  
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Slim aerator 5l/min  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Blue Start® Technology  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817

**Options:**

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste



**Product**

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

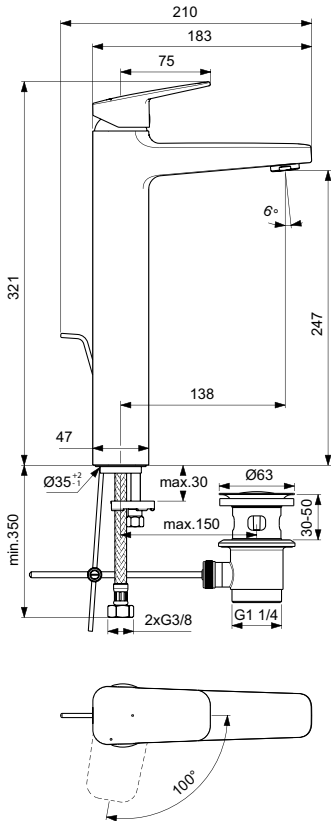
**Article-No.**

BD239AA
BD237AA

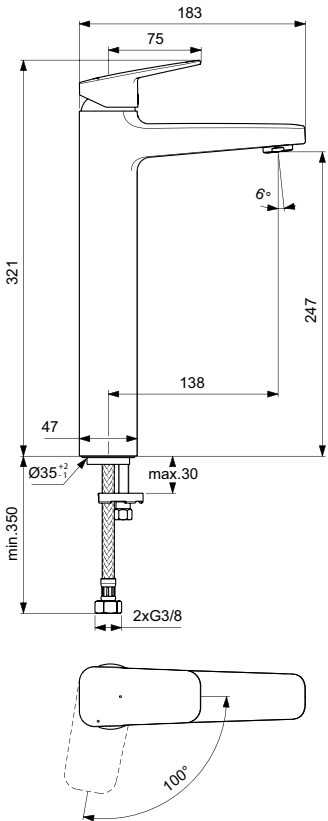
**Price/EUR**


**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BD239



BD237

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 New Easyfix+ system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 New Easyfix+ system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

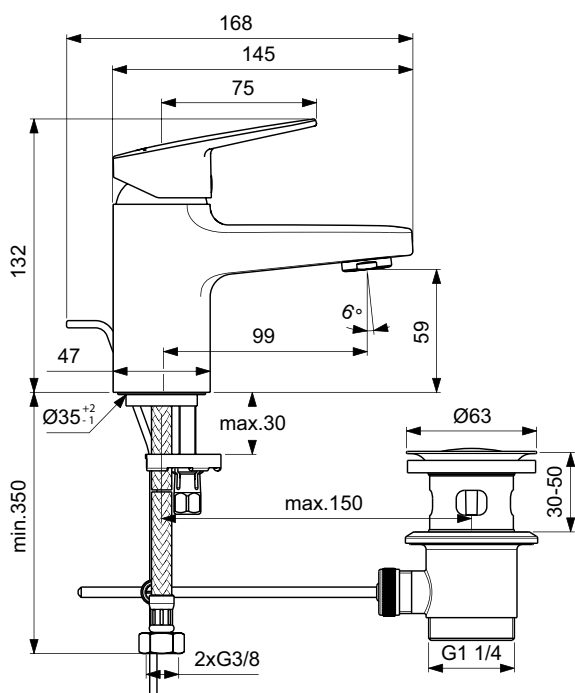
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation  
 Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation

**Article-No.**

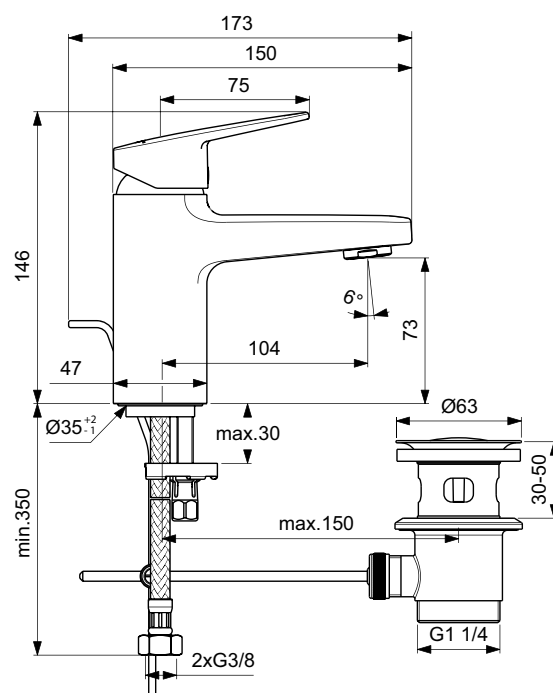
BD273AA  
 BD274AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome



BD273



BD274

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 New Easyfix+ system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Slim aerator 5l/min  
 New Easyfix+ system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

**Product****Article-No.****Price/EUR**

Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation

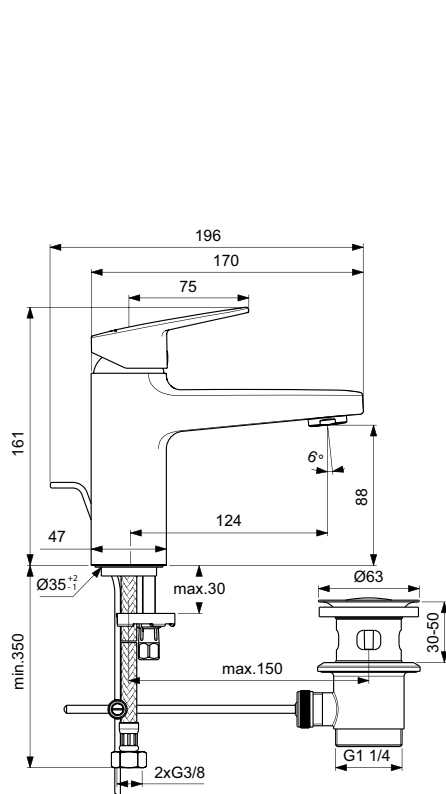
**BD276AA**

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation

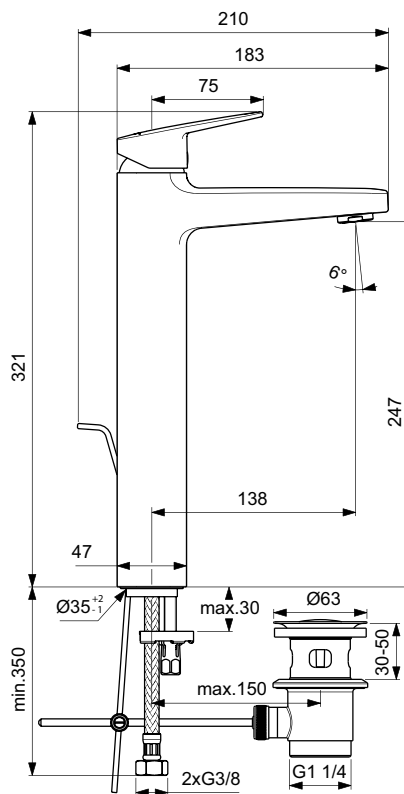
**BD277AA**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BD276



BD277

**Description**

Basin mixer exposed

Wall mounted basin mixer with Swivel tubular spout 110 mm

38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter

Metal handle with red and blue color indication

Aerator M22x1

S-Connectors

Metal Cylindrical escutcheons

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste

Deck Mounted 3-Hole basin mixer

90° Ceramic cartridges On/Off

Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle

Cast spout 105 mm

Aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

Metal pop-up waste

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN817

**Product**

Basin mixer exposed

Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste

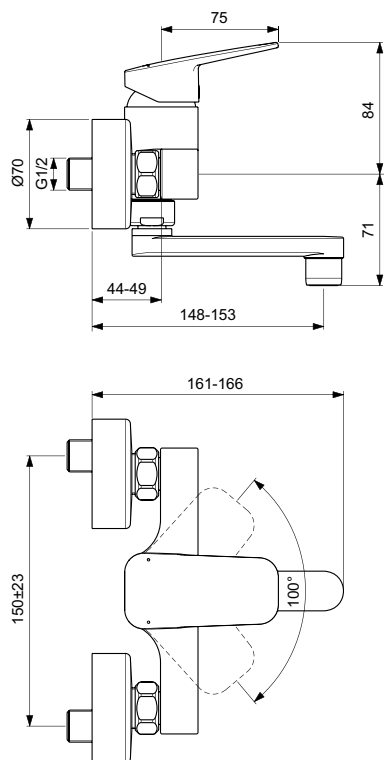
**Article-No.**

BD241AA

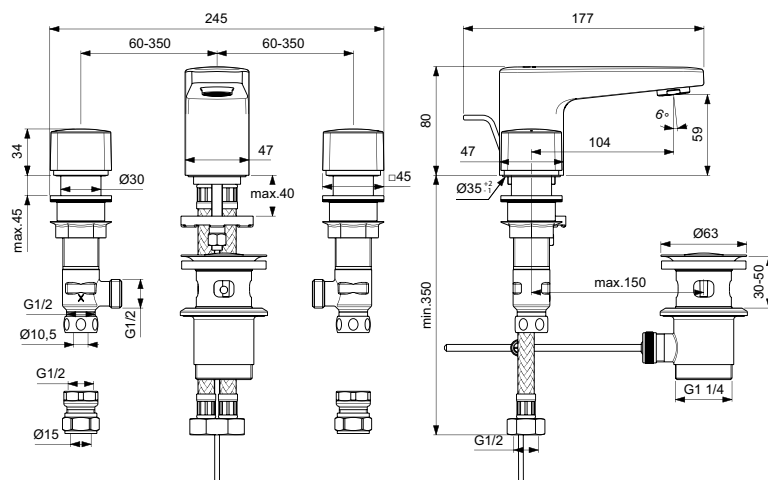
BD243AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome



BD241



BD243



New

Description

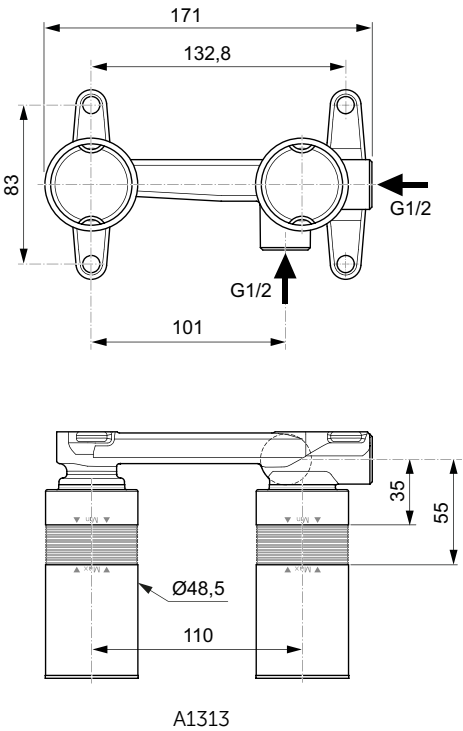
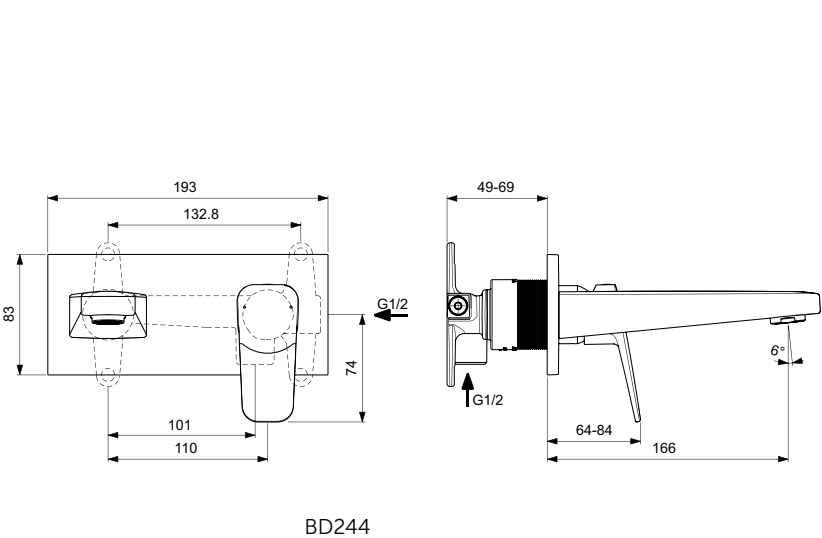
Basin mixer for built-in installation  
Built-in basin mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
28 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal escutcheon  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle  
Cast Spout 180 mm  
Aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



Necessary equipment

To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer for built-in installation	BD244AA BD244XG	
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	A1313NU	
Finishes		
AA Chrome		
XG Silk Black		





New

#### Description

Bidet mixer with pop-up waste  
One-hole Bidet Mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Ball joint aerator 5l/min  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Metal pop-up waste  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



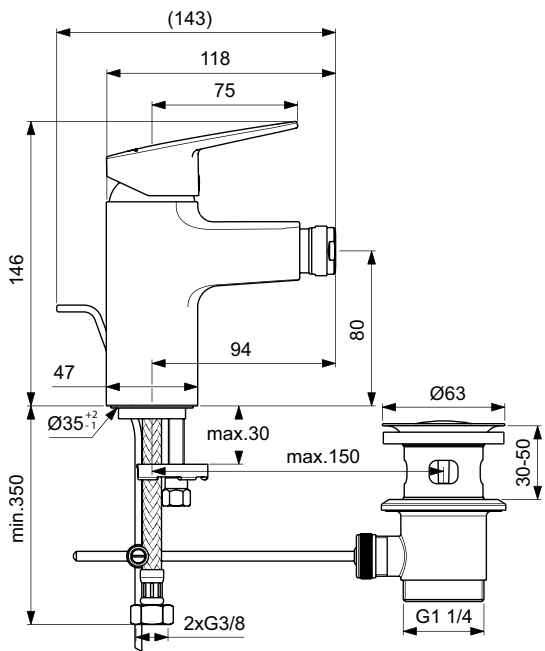
#### Options:

- With New Easyfix+ system for installation

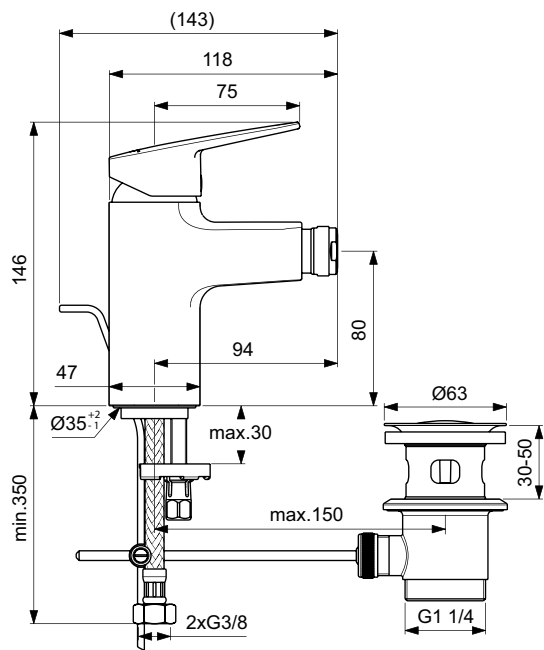
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste	BD248AA	
	BD248XG	
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste with New Easyfix+ system for installation	BD278AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black



BD248



BD278



New

#### Description

Shower mixer exposed  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

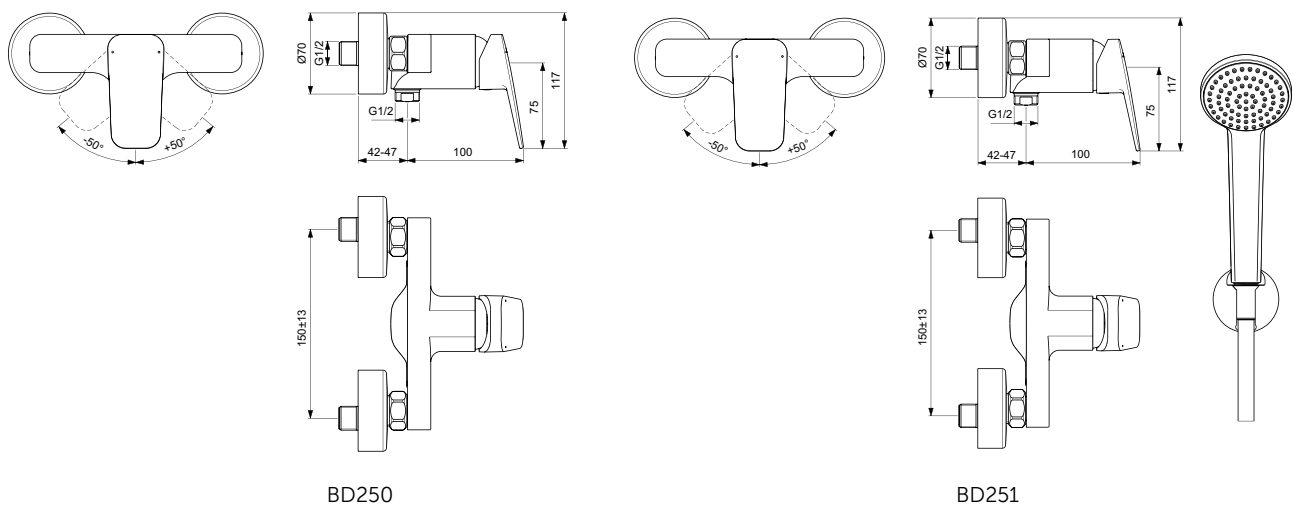
Shower mixer exposed with set  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
1-functional hand spray, Ø80 mm  
Fixed wall bracket  
1500 mm metal shower hose  
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower mixer exposed	BD250AA	
	BD250XG	
Shower mixer exposed with set	BD251AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black





#### Description

Bath/Shower mixer exposed  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Automatic Diverter  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

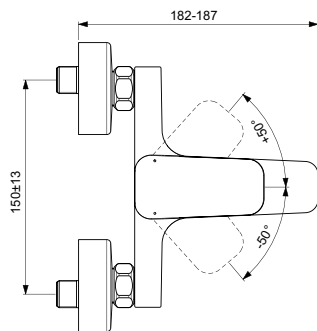
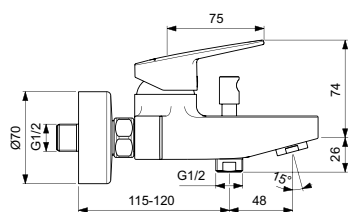
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Automatic Diverter  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
1-functional hand spray, Ø80 mm  
Fixed wall bracket  
1500 mm metal shower hose  
Comply with EN817

#### Product

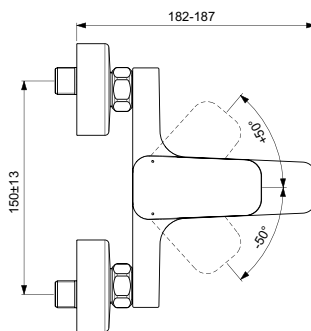
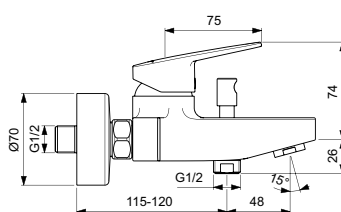
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer exposed	BD256AA	
	BD256XG	
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set	BD258AA	

#### Finishes

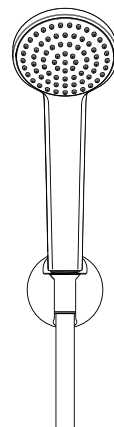
AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black



BD256



BD258







New

#### Description

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Automatic Diverter  
Check valve  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



#### Product

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted

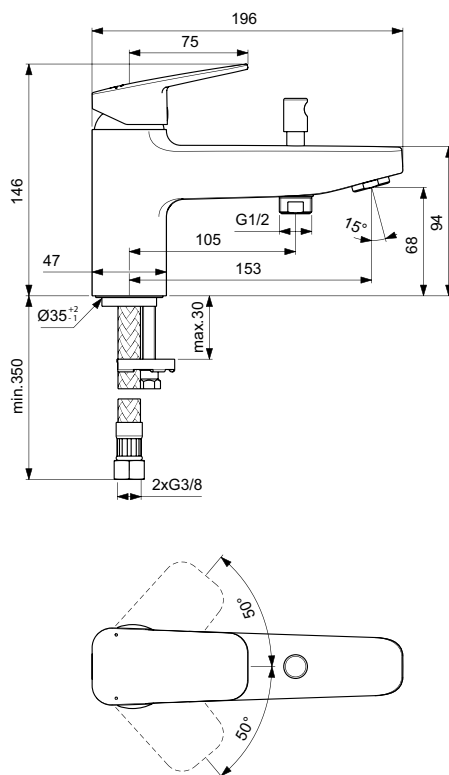
#### Article-No.

BD257AA  
BD257XG

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black





New

**Description**  
Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

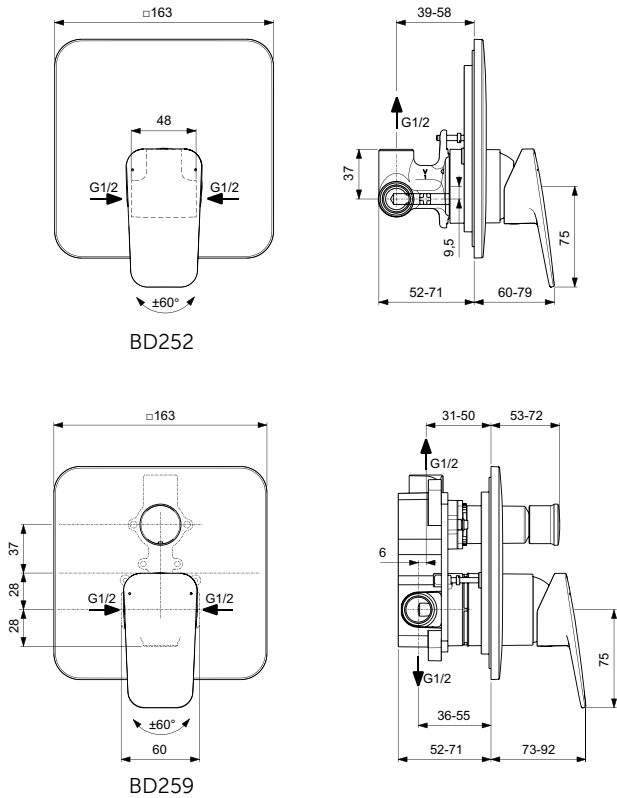
Bath/Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Automatic Diverter  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	BD252AA BD252XG	
Bath/Shower built-in mixer	BD259AA BD259XG	

**Finishes**  
AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black



New

**Description**

Shower built-in mixer  
 Kit 2 version based on A1000NU  
 47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower built-in mixer  
 Kit 2 version based on A1000NU  
 47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
 Automatic Diverter  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	BD254AA BD254XG	
Bath/Shower built-in mixer	BD263AA BD263XG	

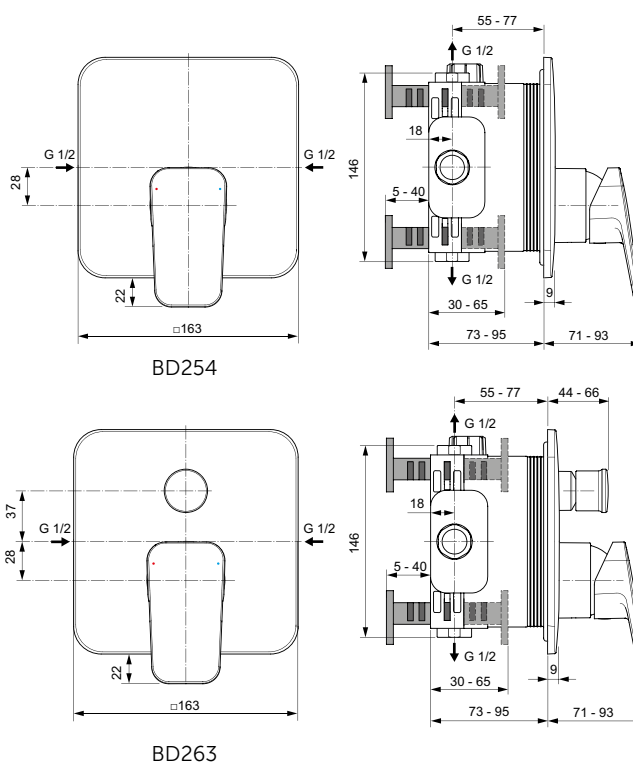
  

Necessary equipment	
Kit 1 (internal kit) EASY BOX	A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





#### Description

One-hole basin mixer H80  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Comply with EN817

#### Options:

- The same without pop-up waste
- The same BlueStart® without pop-up waste

#### Product

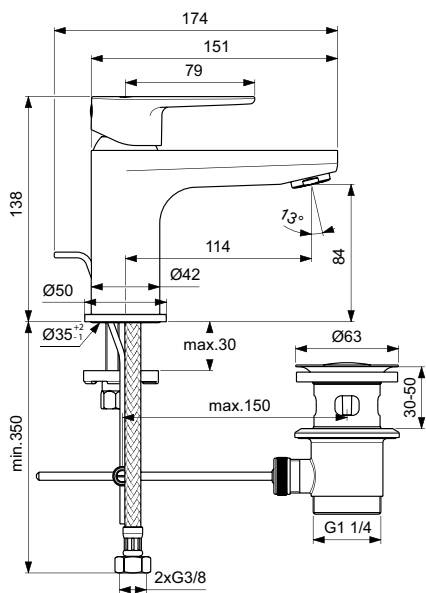
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

#### Article-No. Price/EUR

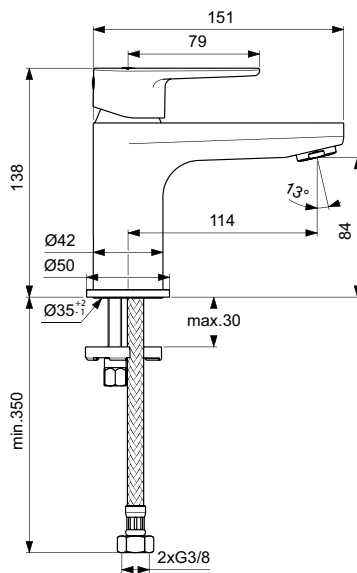
BC698AA	
BC696AA	
BC697AA	

#### Finishes

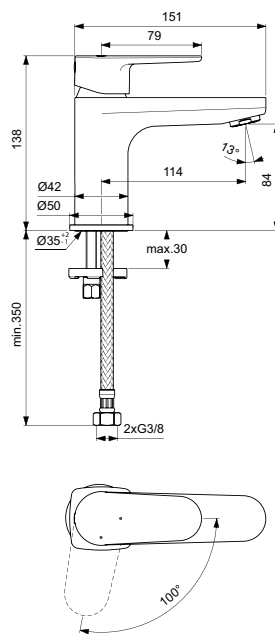
AA Chrome



BC698

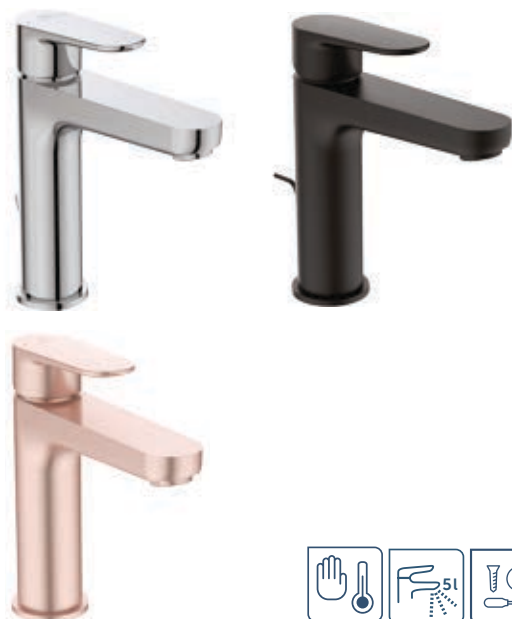


BC696



BC697

New

**Description**

One-hole basin mixer H120  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)  
 Comply with EN817

**Options:**

- without pop-up waste  
 - metal Click - Clack waste slotted (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*

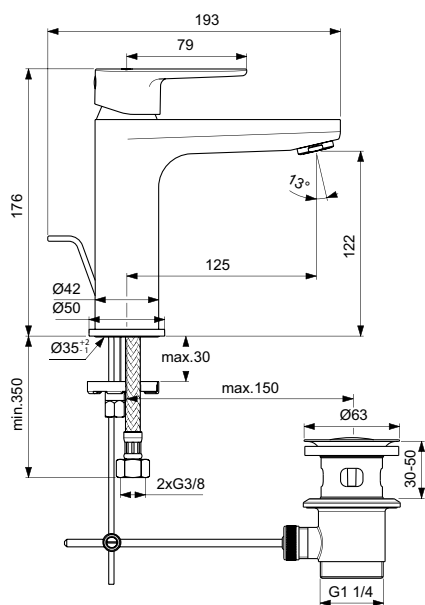


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	BC699AA BC699XG	
One-hole basin mixer H120 without pop-up waste	BC554AA BC554XG	
One-hole basin mixer H120 with Click-Clack waste	BD131XG BD131SI BD131RO	

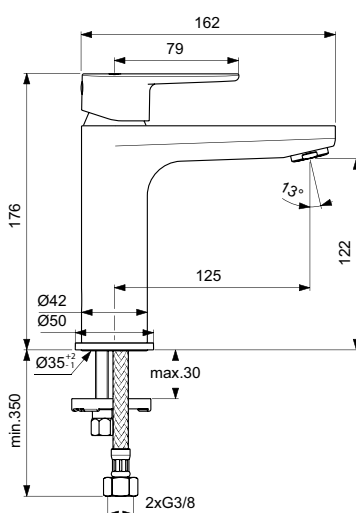
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

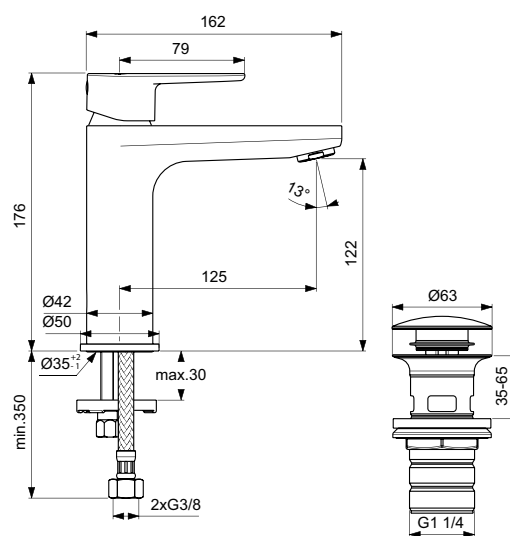
AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black  
 SI Silver  
 RO Rose



BC699



BC554



BD311



#### Description

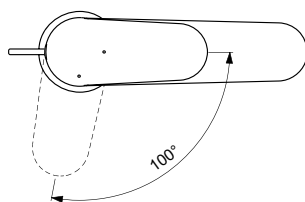
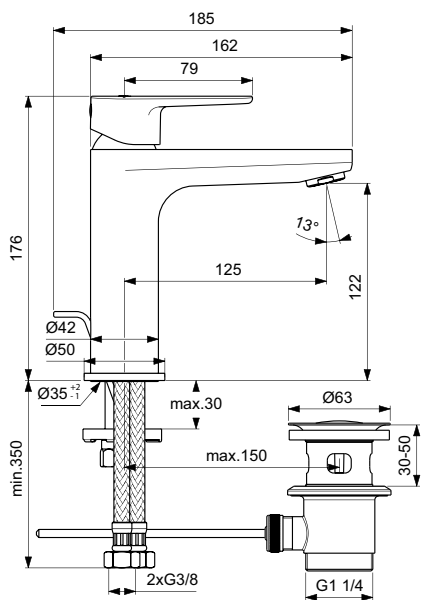
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 BlueStart® technology  
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

#### Product

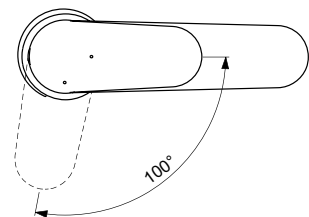
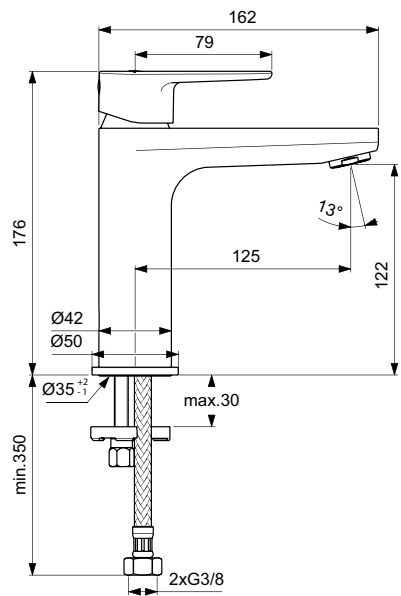
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BC702AA	
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC700AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BC702



BC700



**Description**

One-hole High spout basin mixer H155  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Slim aerator 5l/min  
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Metal pop-up waste  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

Options:  
- without pop-up waste

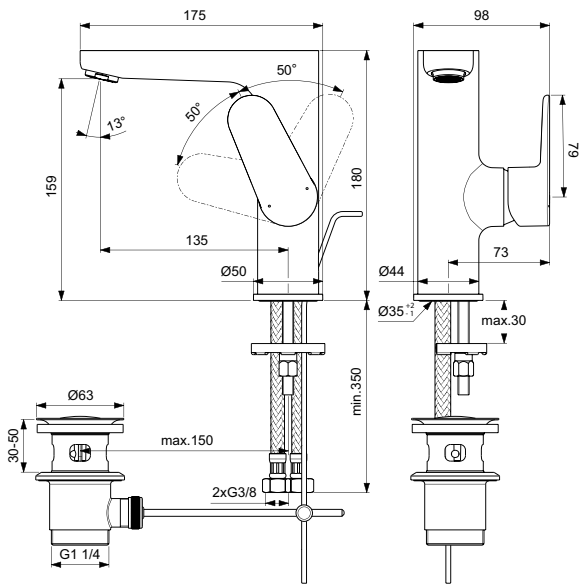


**Product**

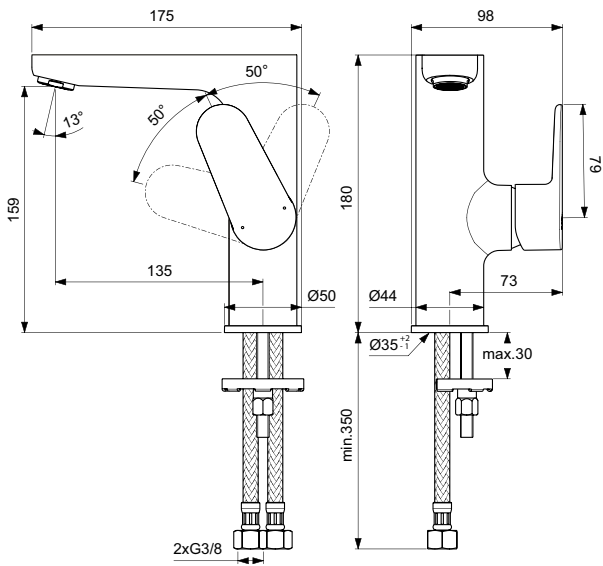
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 with metal pop-up waste	BC703AA BC703XG	
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 without pop-up waste	BC555AA BC555XG	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black



BC703



BC555



#### Description

Built-in basin mixer  
Kit 2 (visible part)  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal escutcheon  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Cast spout 224 mm  
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

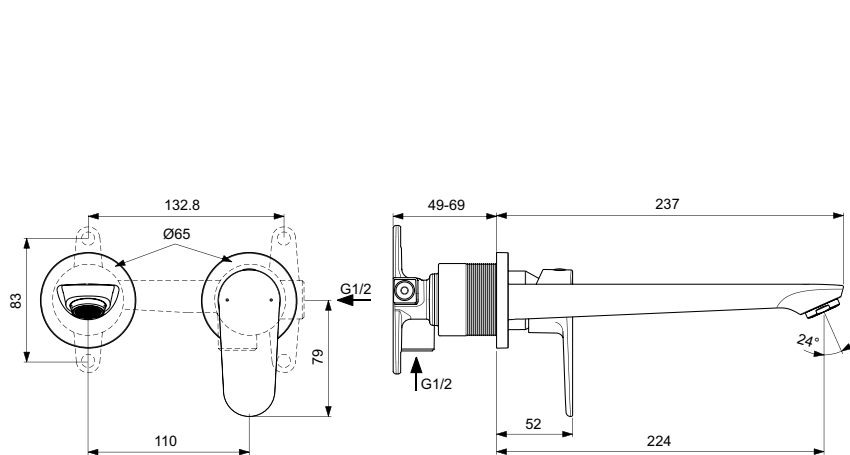
#### Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 (A1313NU)

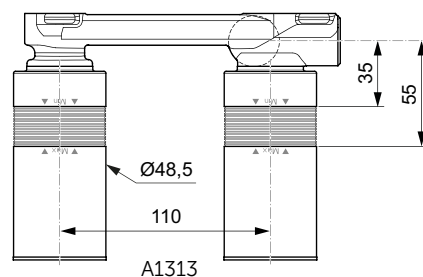
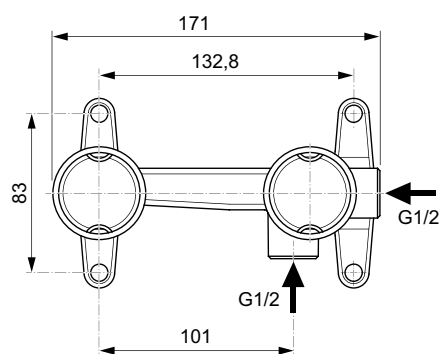
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	BD133AA BD133XG	
Necessary equipment	A1313NU	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black



BD133







New

**Description**

One-hole bidet mixer  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)  
 Comply with EN817

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*

**Product**

One-hole bidet mixer

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

BC705AA

BC705XG

One-hole bidet mixer with Click-Clack waste

BD716XG

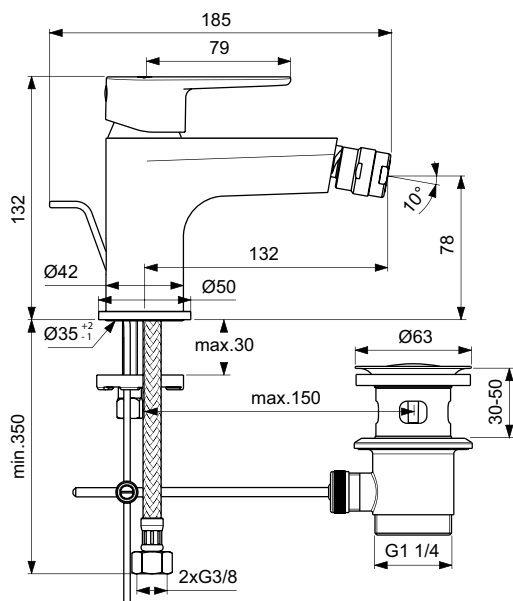
BD716SI

BD716RO

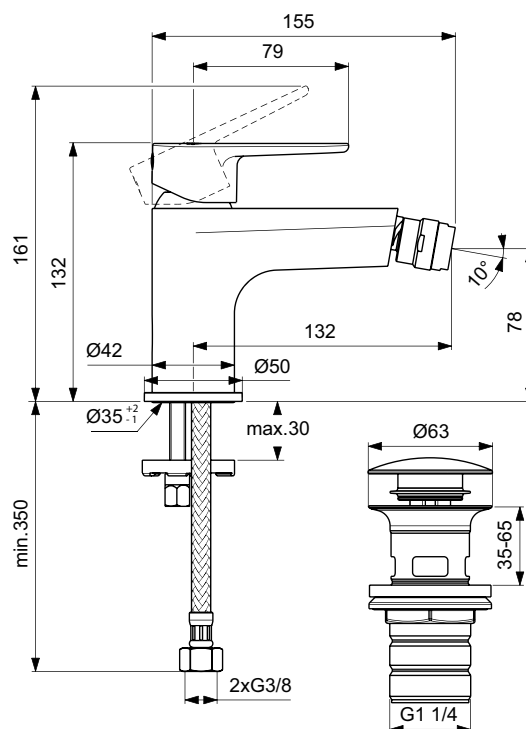
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

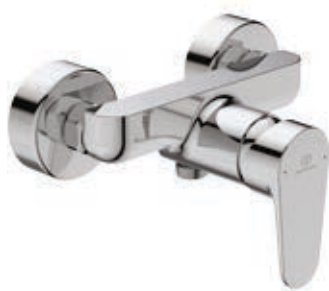
AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black  
 SI Silver  
 RO Rose



BC705



BD716



#### Description

Exposed shower mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Check valve  
Standard S-connections  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

#### Product

Exposed shower mixer

#### Article-No.

BC499AA

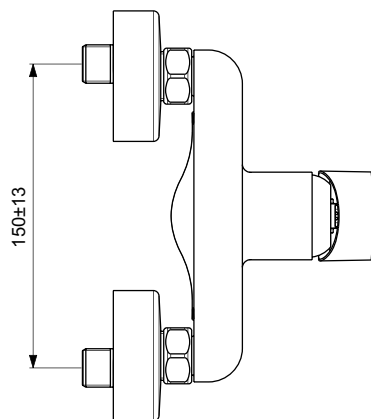
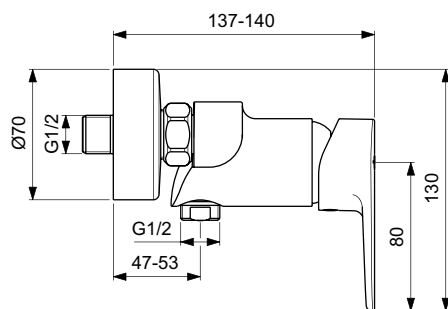
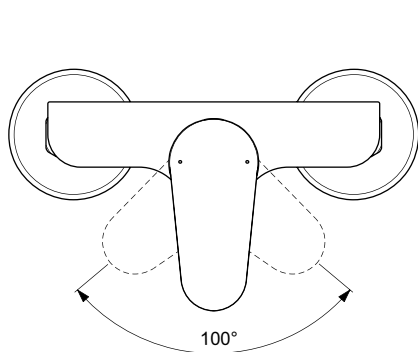
BC499XG

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





#### Description

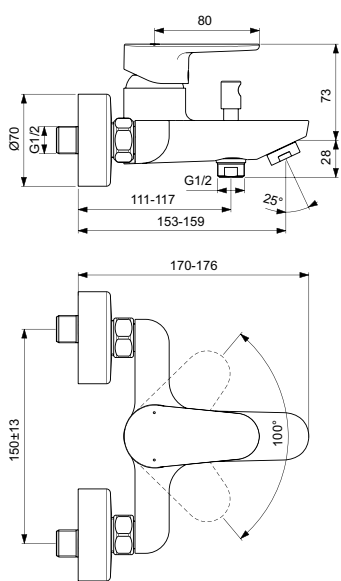
Exposed bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Check valve  
 Standard S-connections  
 Aerator Perlator  
 Automatic diverter  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817  
 Options:  
 - The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, fixed wall bracket, shower hose

#### Product

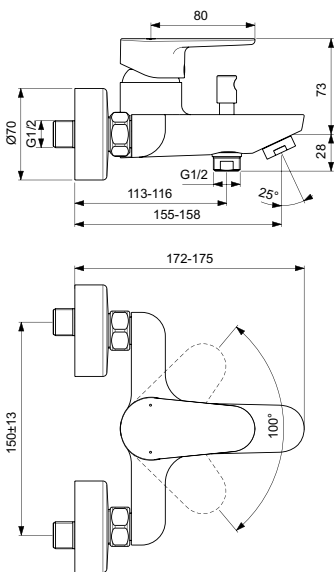
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC500AA	
	BC500XG	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	BC706AA	
	BC706XG	

#### Finishes

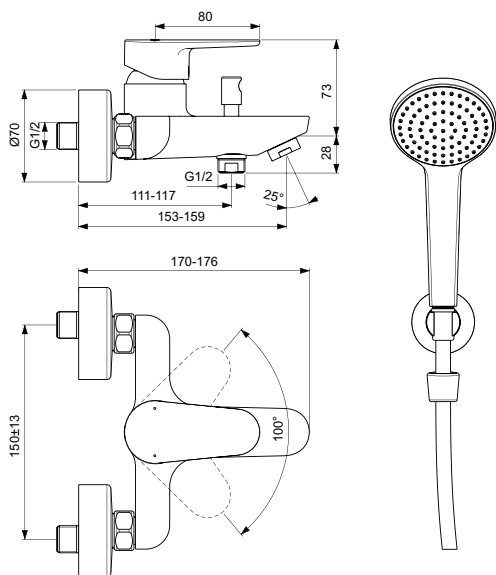
AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black



BC500



BC706AA



BC706XG



New

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Metal escutcheon  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)  
Comply with EN817

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*



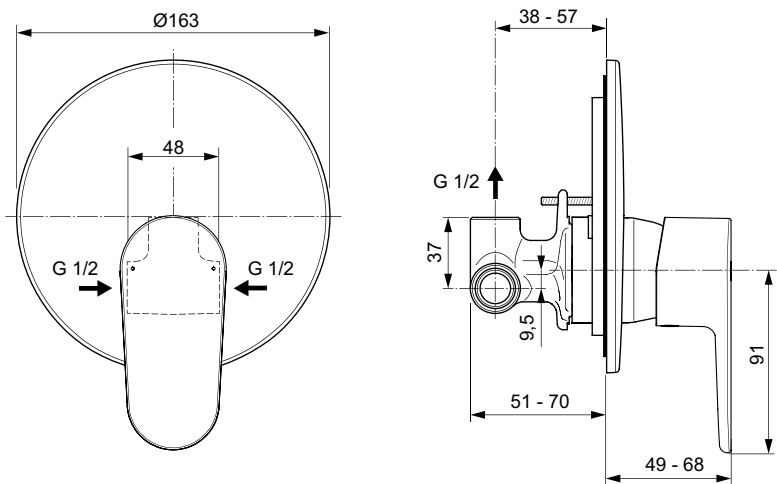
Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7192AA	
	A7192XG	
	A7192SI	
	A7192RO	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black  
SI Silver  
RO Rose





New

#### Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Automatic diverter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Metal escutcheon  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)  
Comply with EN817

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*



#### Product

Built-in bath & shower mixer

#### Article-No.

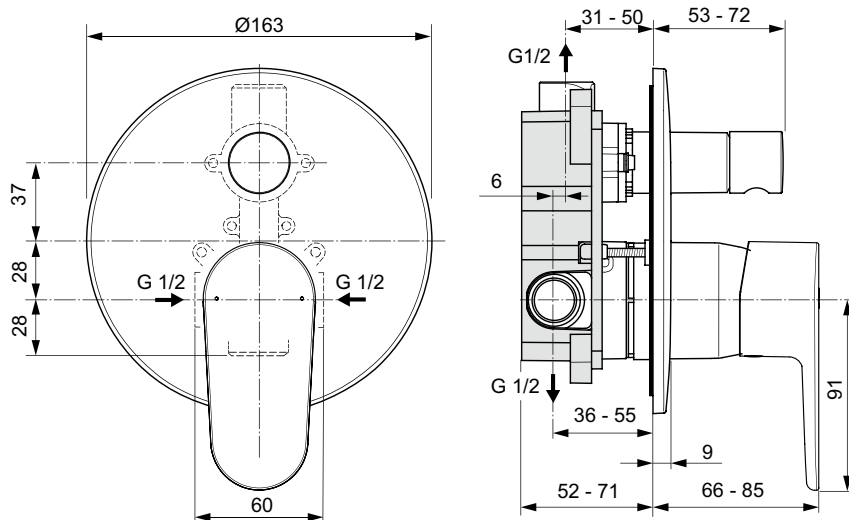
#### Price/EUR

A7193AA  
A7193XG  
A7193SI  
A7193RO

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black  
SI Silver  
RO Rose





New

### Description

**Description:**

- Built-in shower mixer
- Kit 2 version (visible parts)
- 47 mm Click cartridge
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
- Metal escutcheon

**Finishes:**

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)

Comply with EN817

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*

### Necessary equipment

**Necessary equipment**



Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7349AA	
	A7349XG	
	A7349SI	
	A7349RO	

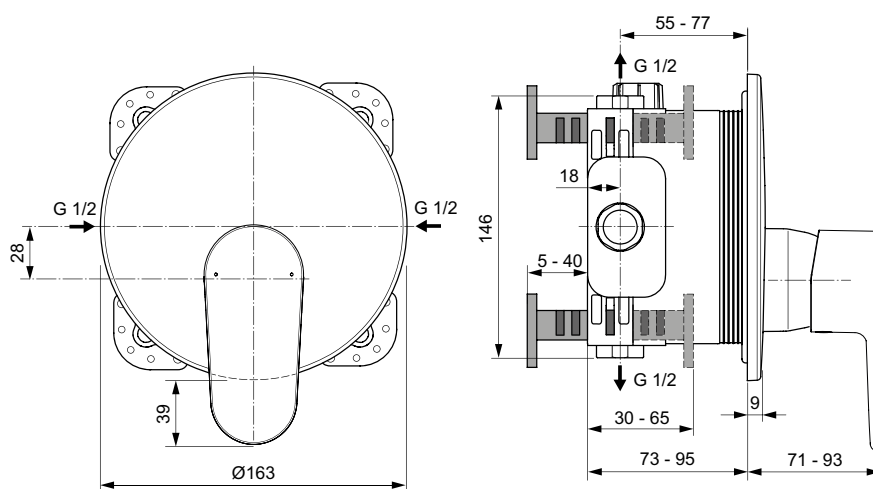
### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU
-----------------------------------	---------

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

## Finishes

AA	Chrome
XG	Silk Black
SI	Silver
RO	Rose



New

### Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
 Metal escutcheon  
 Automatic diverter  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)  
 Comply with EN817

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*

### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



### Product

Built-in bath & shower mixer

### Article-No.

### Price/EUR

A7350AA  
 A7350XG  
 A7350SI  
 A7350RO

### Necessary equipment

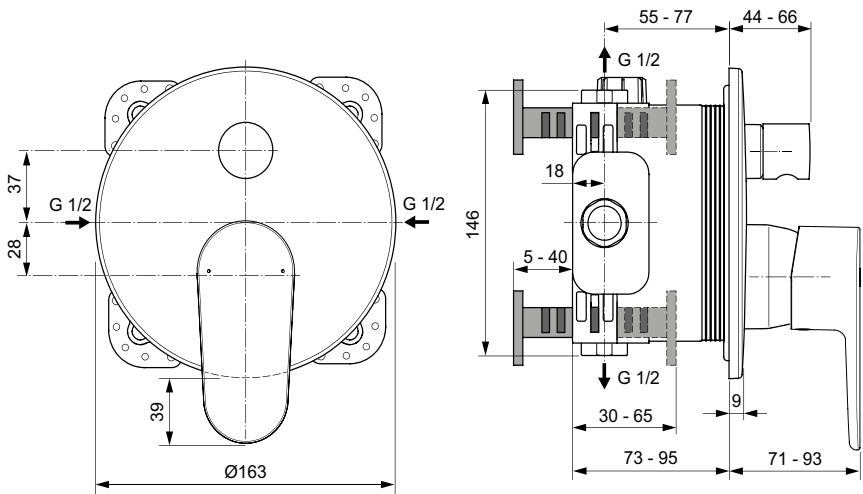
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black  
 SI Silver  
 RO Rose



**Description**

One-hole basin mixer  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Comply with EN817

**Finishes:**

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

**Options:**

- with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
- with metal pop-up waste
- without pop-up waste

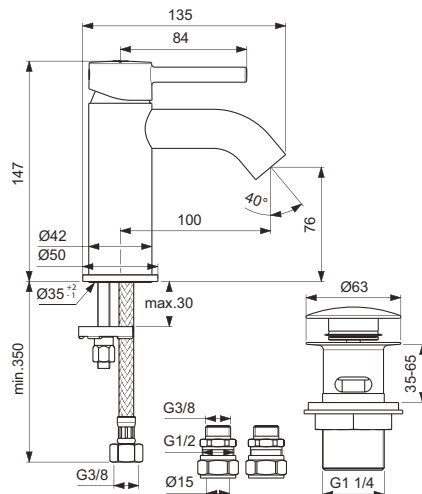
**Product**

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Click waste	<b>BC186AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	<b>BC193AA</b> <b>BC193XG</b>	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	<b>BC268AA</b> <b>BC268XG</b>	

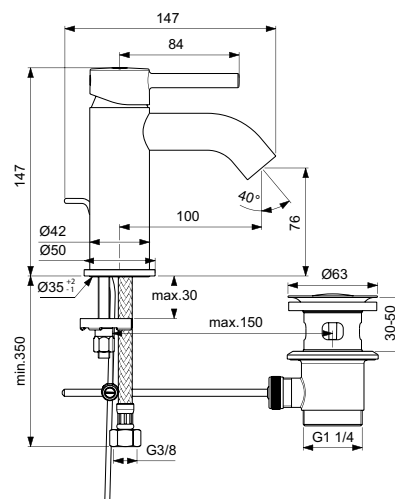
**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black

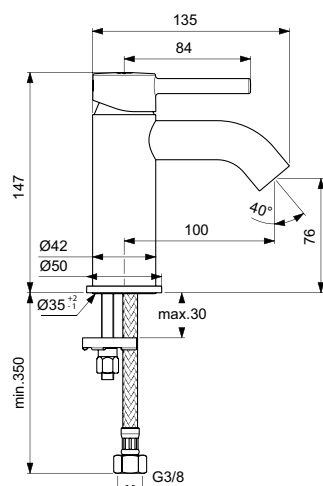
BC186



BC193XG



BC268AA





**Description**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

**Options:**

- The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

BC194AA

BC194XG

One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste

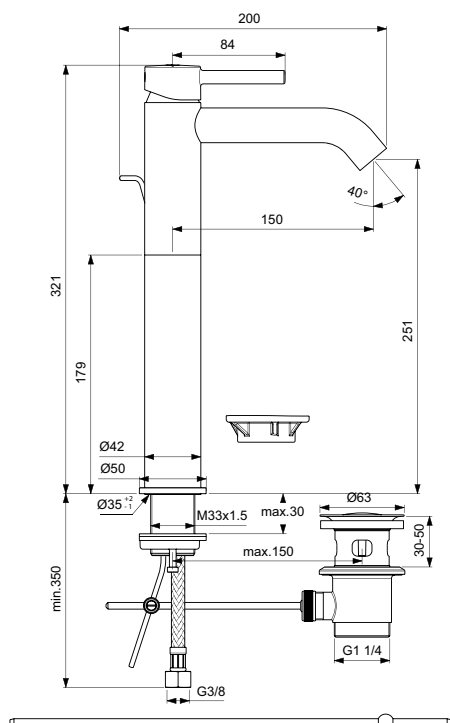
BC269AA

BC269XG

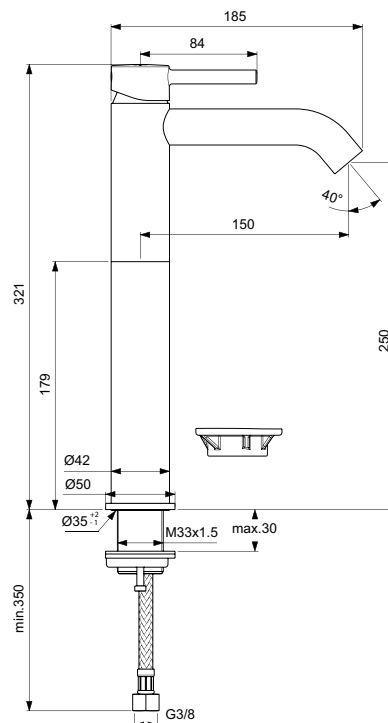
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black



BC194



BC269



**Description**

One-hole High spout basin mixer  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Tubular spout R160  
Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Easy-Fix fixation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
Metal pop-up waste  
Comply with EN817

Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted  
90° ceramic cartridges On/Off  
Metal handles with red and blue color indication - printed on handle  
Tubular spout R160 mm  
Aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817

**Product**

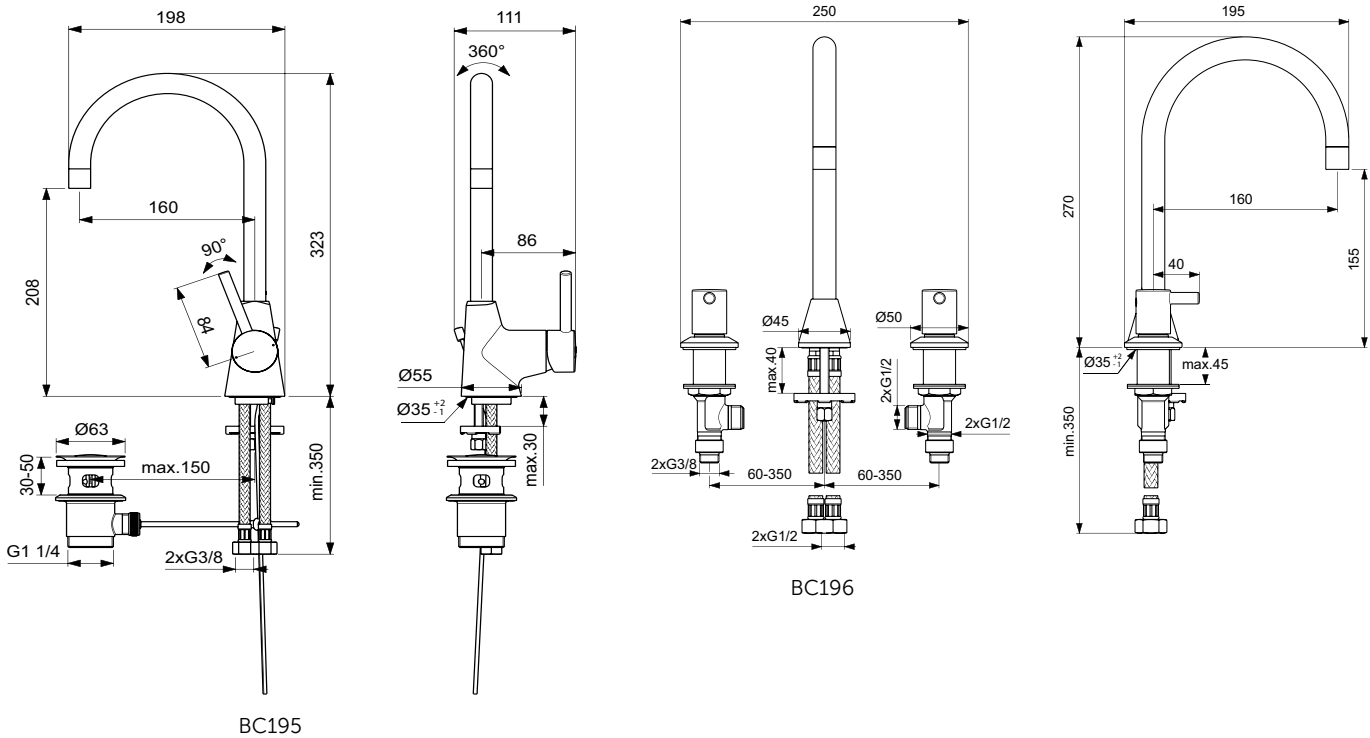
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste  
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted

Article-No. Price/EUR

BC195AA  
BC196AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in basin mixer  
Kit 2 (visible part)  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Tubular spout 180 mm  
Cache aerator 5 l/min  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)  
Comply with EN817

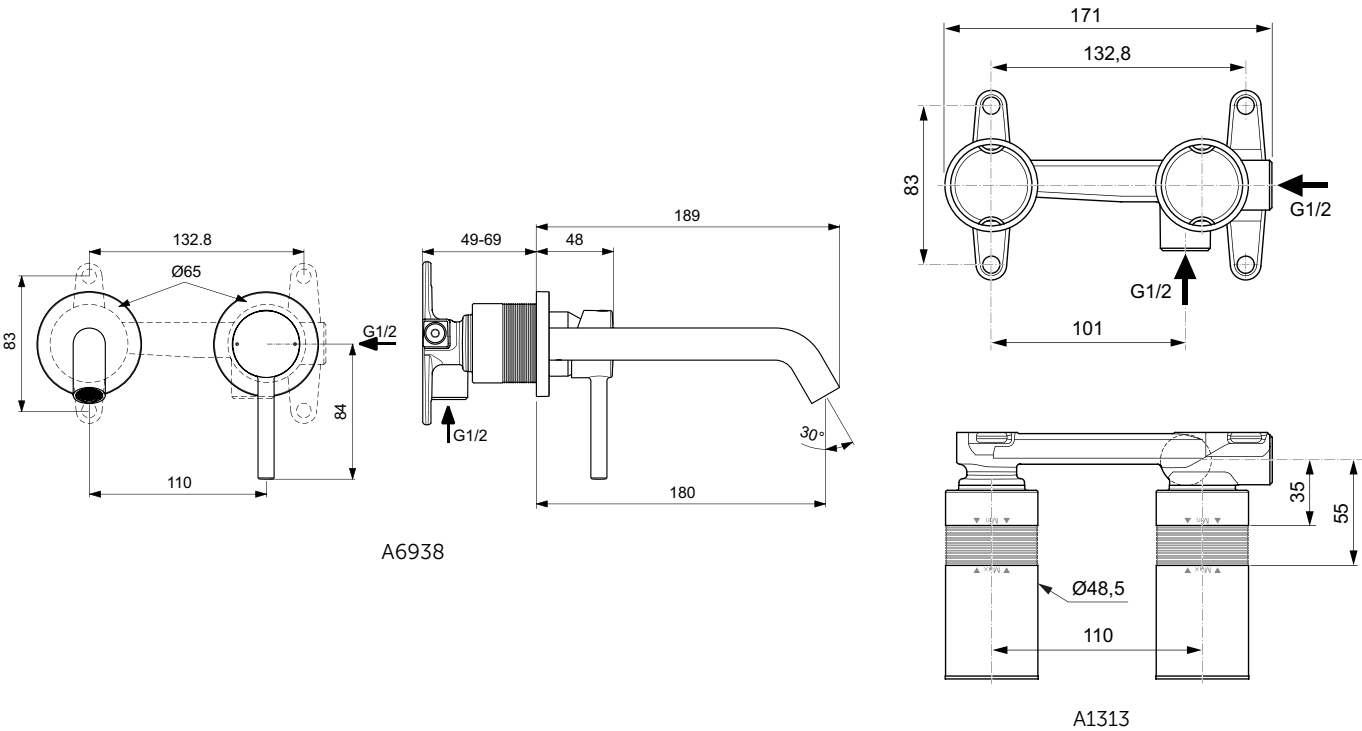
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A1313NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A6938AA	
	A6938XG	
Necessary equipment	A1313NU	

Finishes

- AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black





Description

One-hole bidet mixer  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Perlator aerator with ball-joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
Metal pop-up waste  
Easy-Fix fixation  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817

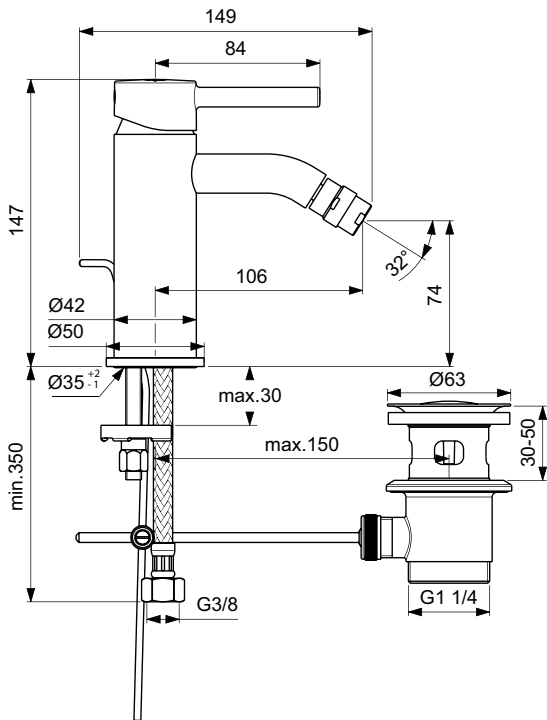


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste	BC197AA	
	BC197XG	

Finishes

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black





**Description**

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout  
RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections  
Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right  
With accessories (Idealrain Soft 3F hand shower 80 mm, double clenched metal hose)  
Metal handles  
Manual diverter  
Perlator aerator  
Comply with EN817

**Product**

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout

**Article-No.**

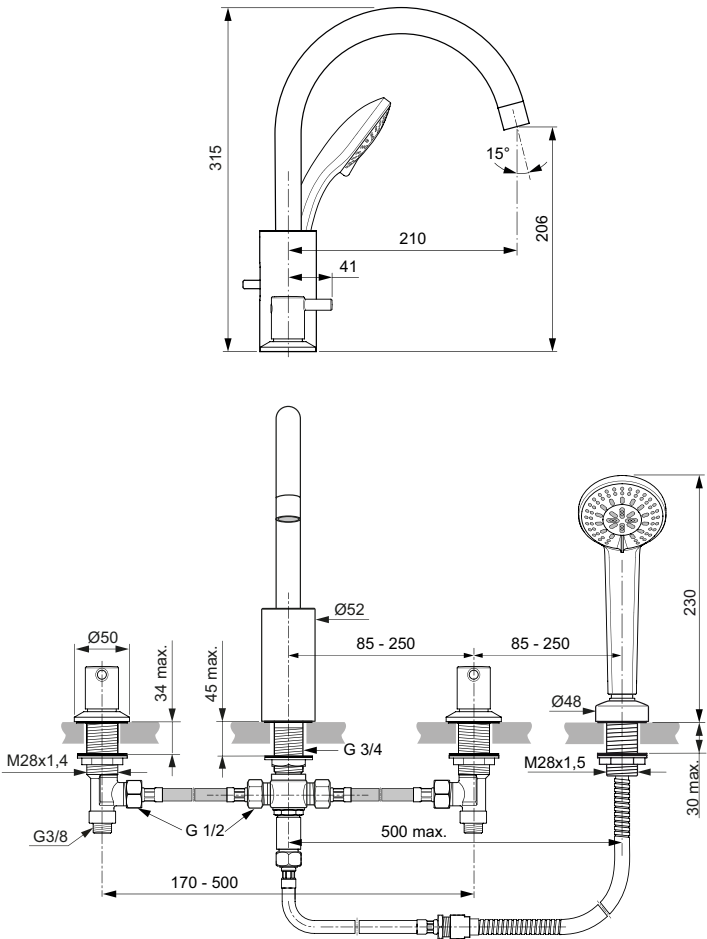
BC198AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





#### Description

Exposed shower mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN817

#### Product

Exposed shower mixer

#### Article-No.

BC200AA

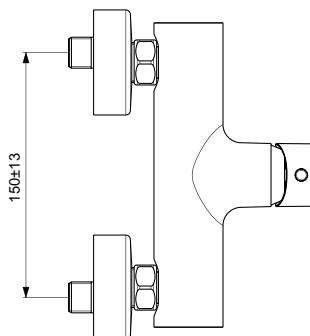
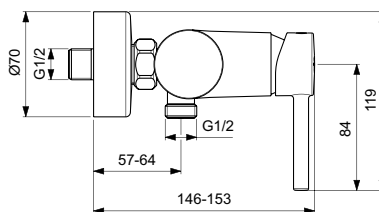
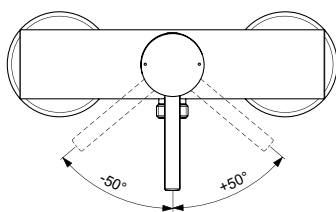
#### Price/EUR

BC200XG

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





#### Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Check valve  
 Standard S-Connections  
 Noise reducers  
 Cache aerator  
 Automatic diverter  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

#### Options:

- The same with accessories: stick hand spray 1-functional, wall bracket, shower hose

#### Product

Exposed bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

BC199AA

BC199XG

BC270AA

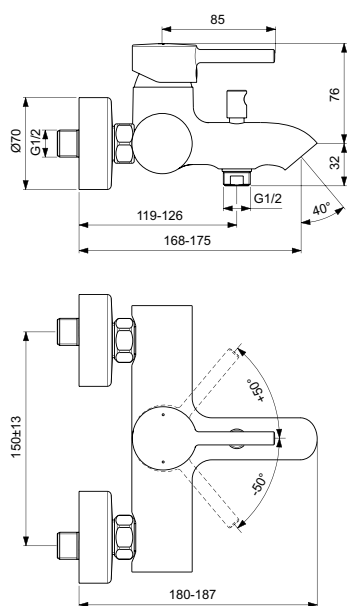
BC270XG

Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories

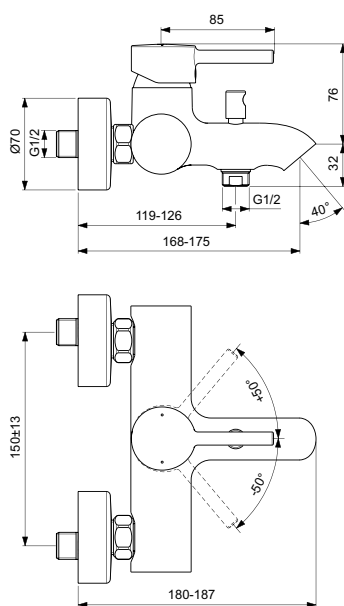
#### Finishes

AA Chrome

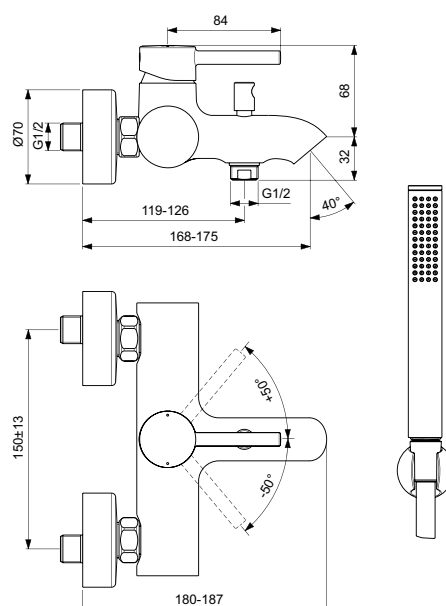
XG Silk Black



BC199



BC270XG



BC270AA

**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Round escutcheon  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

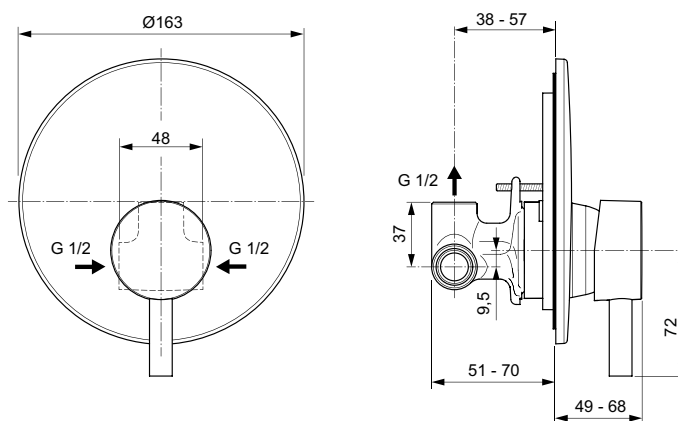
Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Automatic diverter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Round escutcheon  
 Finish:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817



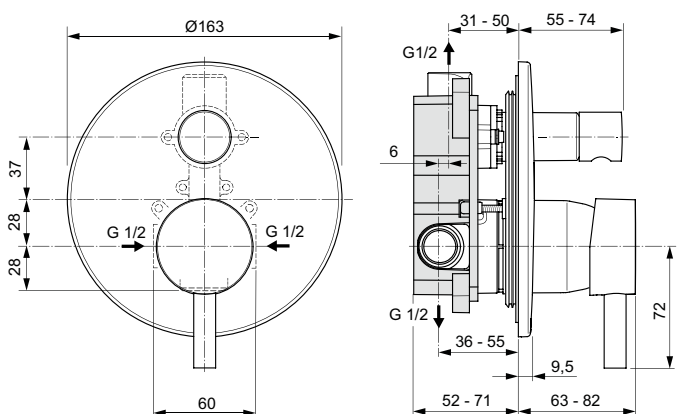
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6940AA A6940XG	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6939AA A6939XG	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 XG Silk Black



A6940



A6939



**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Kit 2 based on A1000NU  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Round escutcheon  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version based on A1000NU  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Round escutcheon  
 Automatic diverter  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7388AA

A7388XG

Built-in bath & shower mixer

A7389AA

A7389XG

**Necessary equipment**

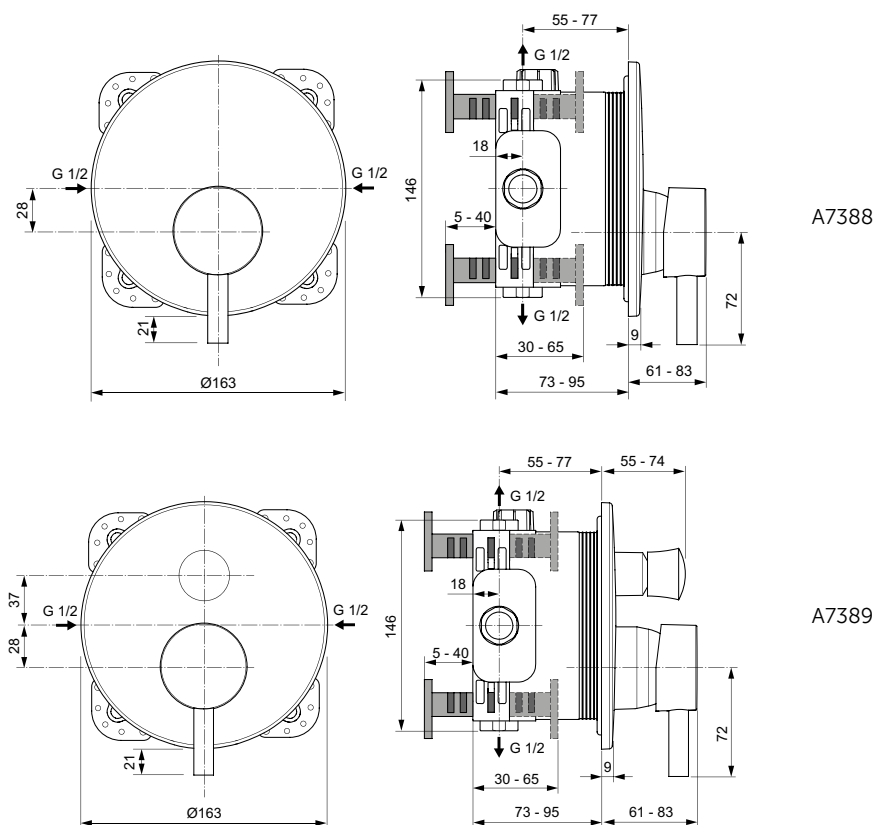
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





**Description**

One-hole basin mixer H80  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Metal pop-up waste  
Comply with EN817  
- The same with plastic pop-up waste  
- The same without pop-up waste



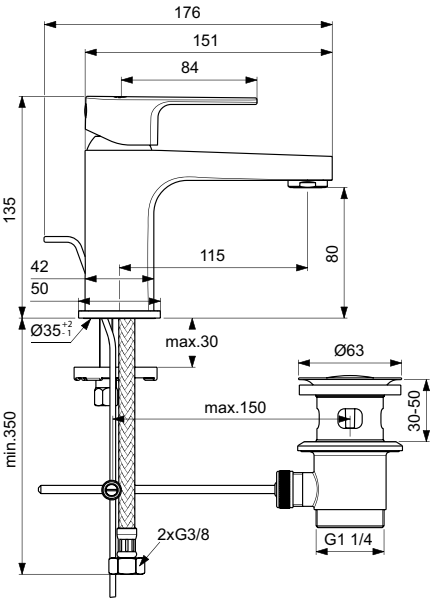
Sanitary brass

**Product**

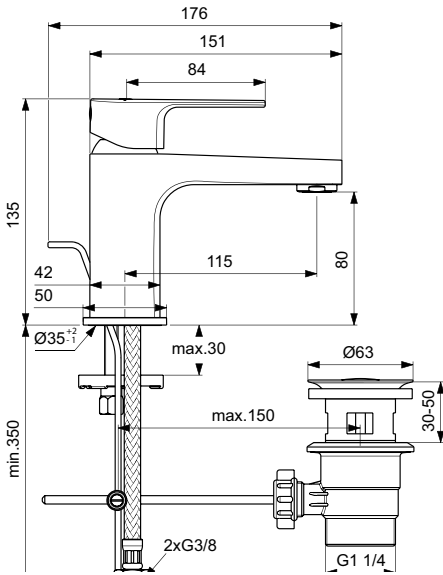
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	BC685AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 with plastic pop-up waste	BC684AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	BC682AA	

**Finishes**

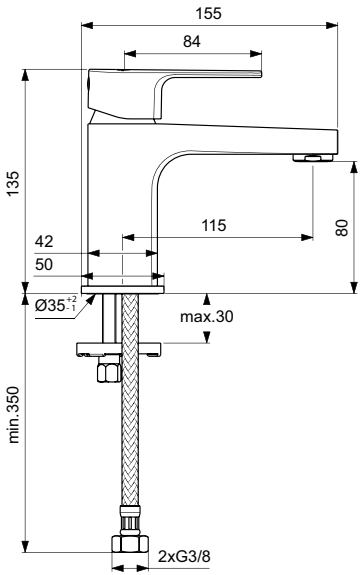
AA Chrome



BC685



BC684



BC682



Description

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
BlueStart® technology  
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®

Article-No.

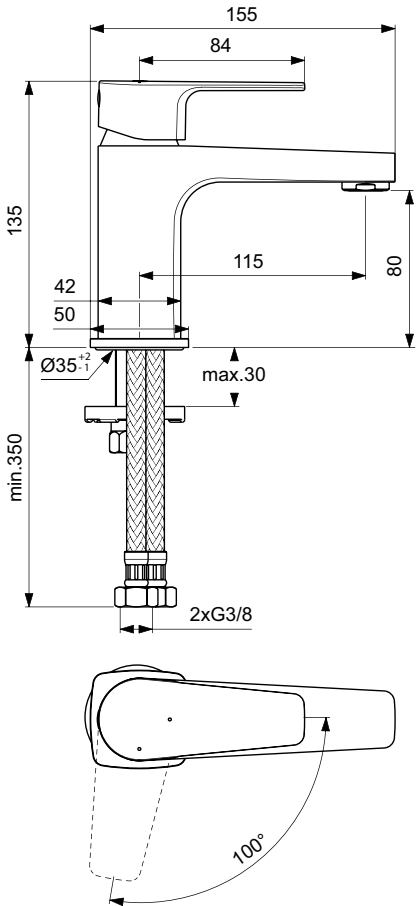
BC683AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





#### Description

One-hole basin mixer H105  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste  
 - The same without pop-up waste

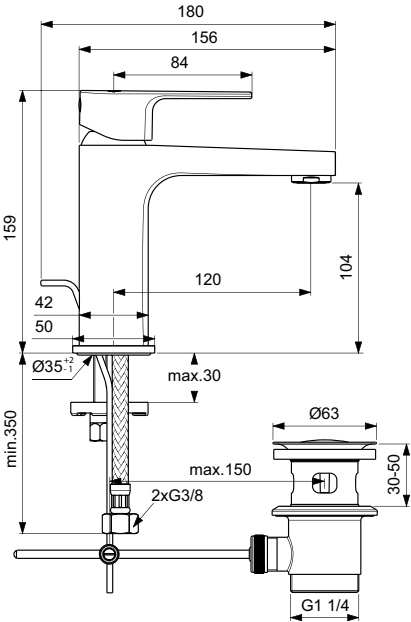


#### Product

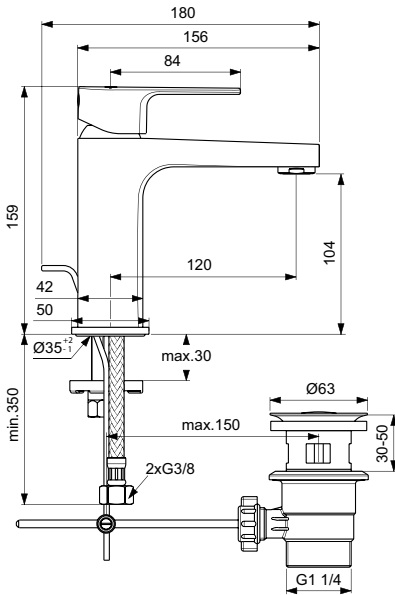
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 with metal pop-up waste	BC686AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 with plastic pop-up waste	BC491AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 without pop-up waste	BC553AA	

#### Finishes

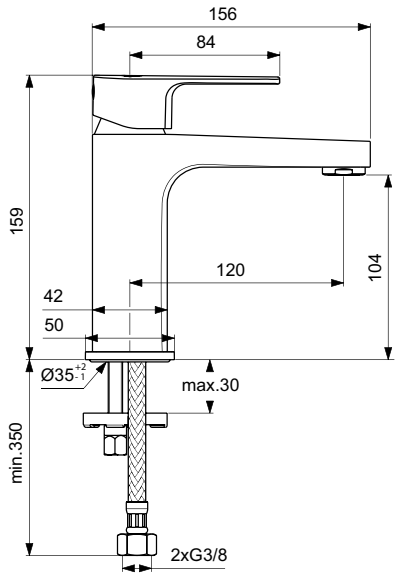
AA Chrome



BC686



BC491



BC553

**Description**

One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart®  
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 BlueStart® technology  
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Plastic pop-up waste  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

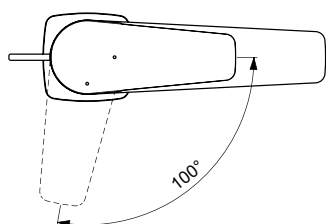
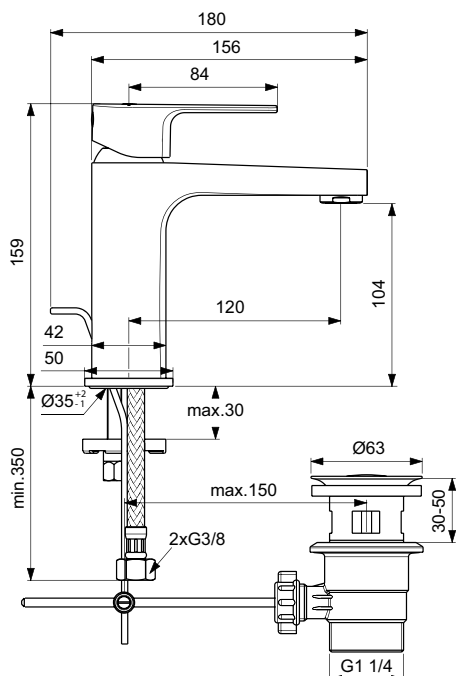
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

**Article-No.**

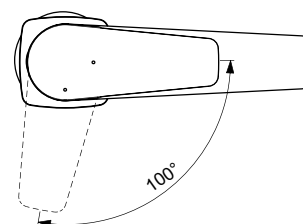
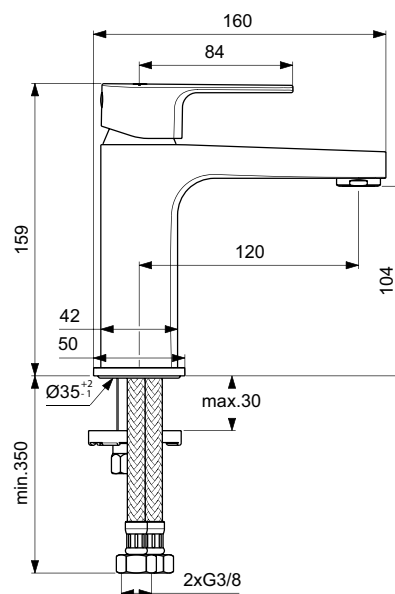
BC688AA  
 BC687AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC688



BC687



**Description**

One-hole bidet mixer  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Plastic pop-up waste  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

One-hole bidet mixer

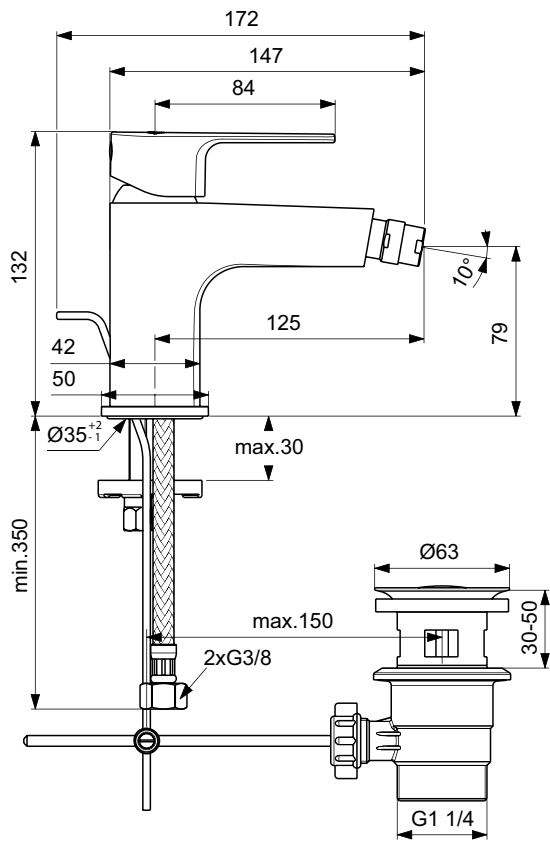
**Article-No.**

BC492AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Exposed shower mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Check valve  
Standard S-connections  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

Exposed shower mixer

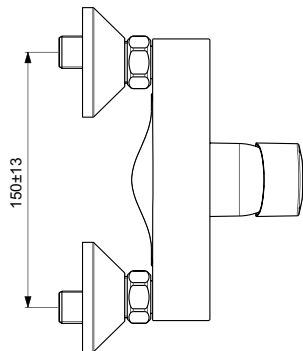
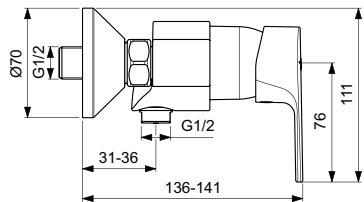
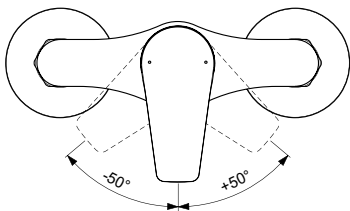
**Article-No.**

BC493AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Check valve  
Standard S-connections  
Aerator Perlator  
Automatic diverter  
Comply with EN817

#### Options:

- with manual ceramic diverter

#### Product

Exposed bath & shower mixer with automatic diverter  
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter

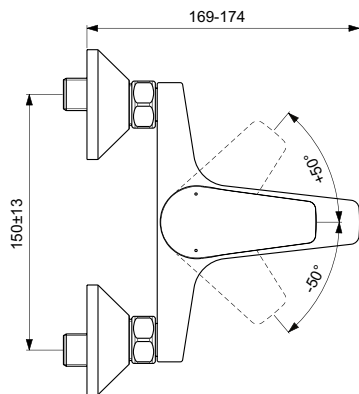
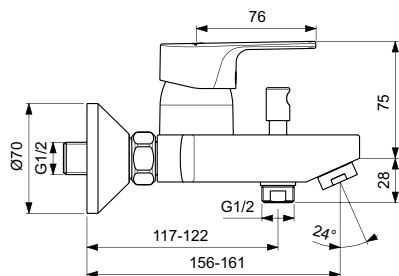
#### Article-No.

BC692AA  
BC494AA

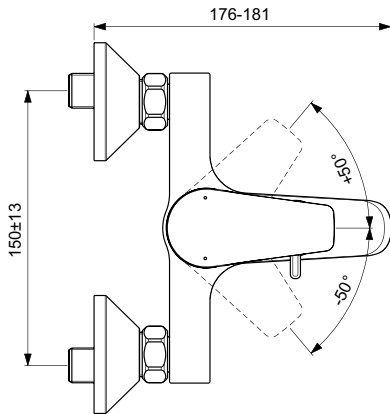
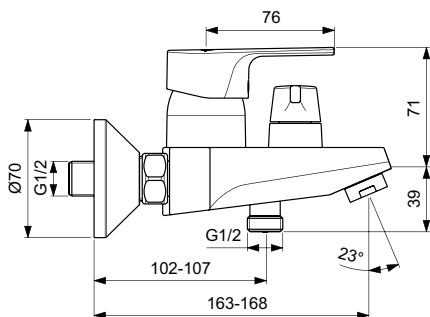
#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BC692



BC494





**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Automatic diverter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

**Product**

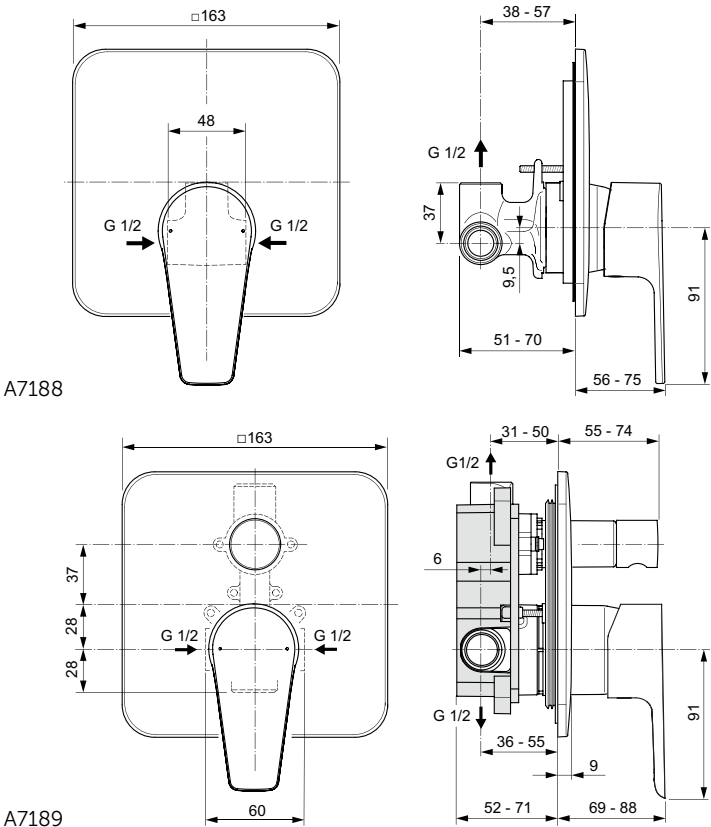
Built-in shower mixer  
Built-in bath & shower mixer

**Article-No. Price/EUR**

A7188AA  
A7189AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Automatic diverter  
Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in shower mixer

Article-No.

A7347AA

Price/EUR

Built-in bath & shower mixer

A7348AA

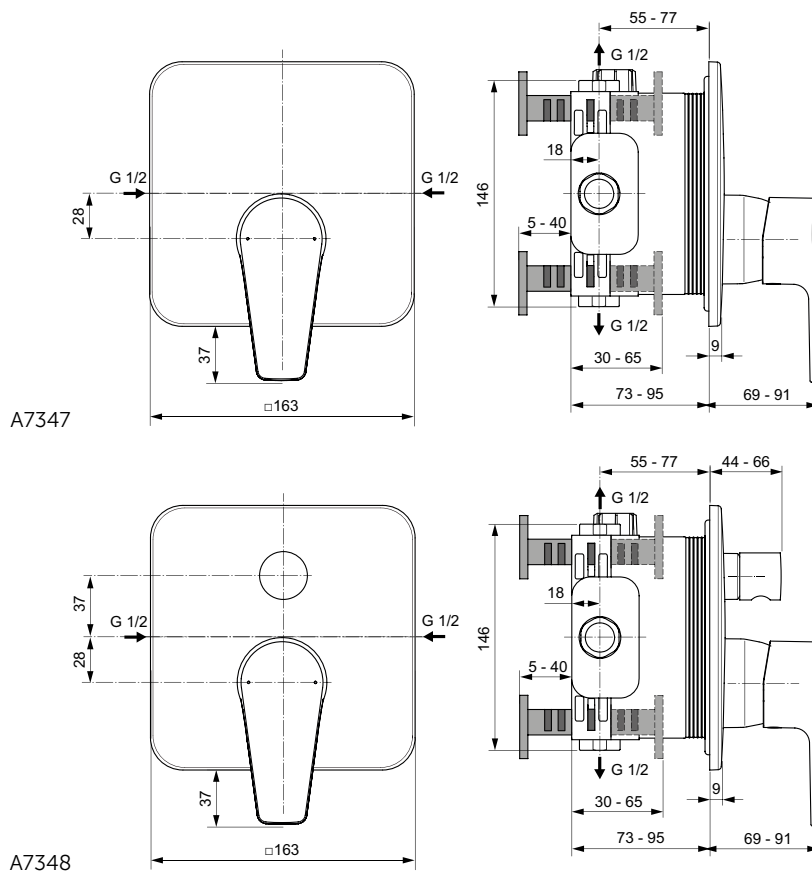
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

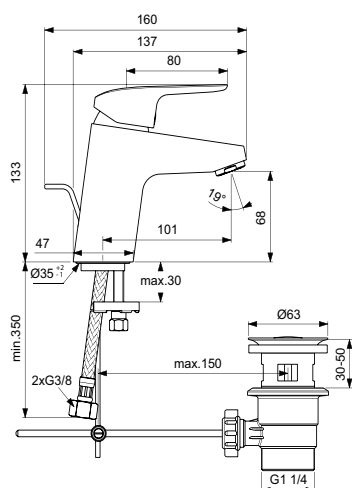
One-hole basin mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Plastic pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with metal pop-up waste  
 - The same with chain  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

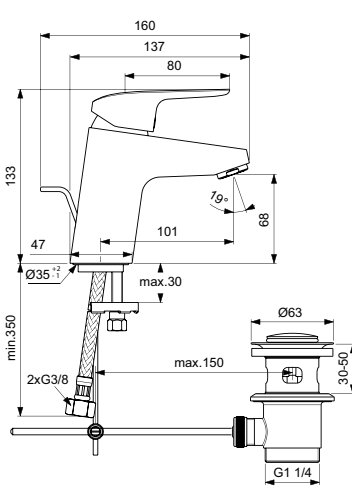
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole basin mixer with chain, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

**Article-No.****Price/EUR****B1707AA****B1708AA****B1709AA****B1710AA****Finishes**

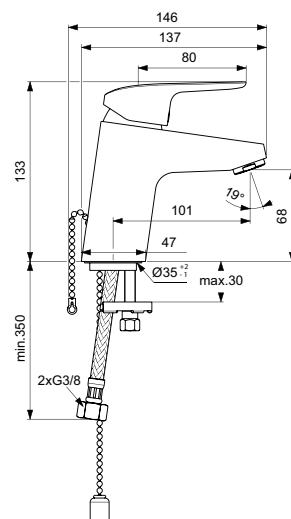
AA Chrome



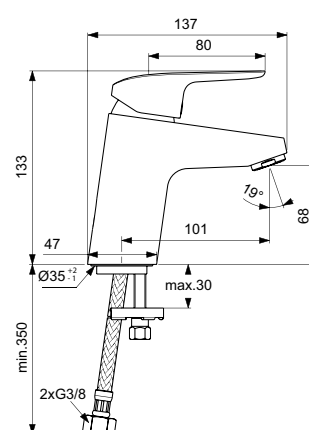
B1707



B1708



B1709



B1710

**Description**

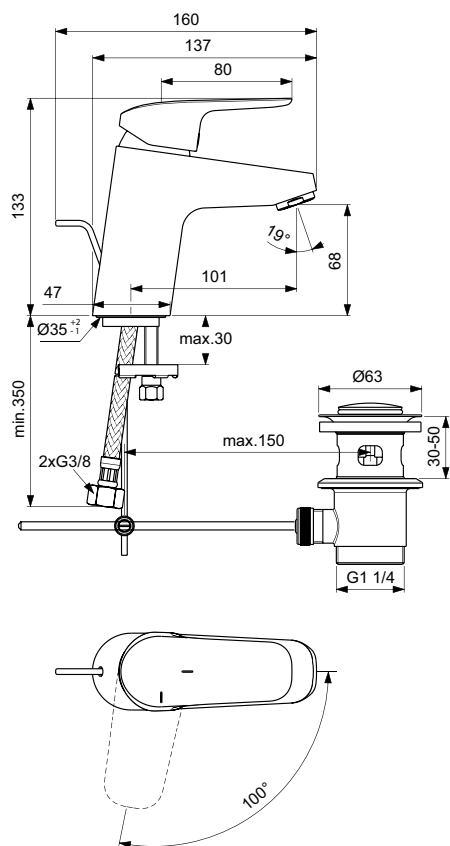
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication  
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same mixer Grande

**Product**

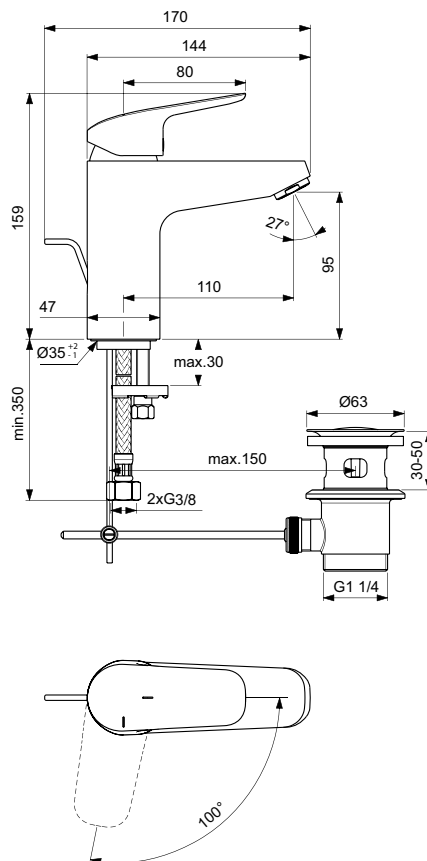
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®	B1711AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®	B1715AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B1711



B1715



**Description**

One-hole basin mixer Grande  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Brass cast body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
Plastic pop-up waste  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Comply with EN817  
- The same with metal pop-up waste  
- The same without pop-up waste

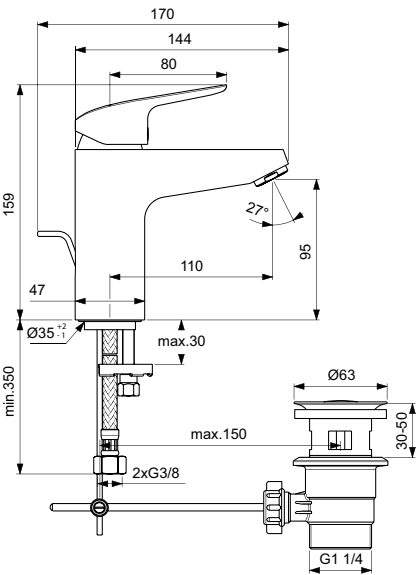


**Product**

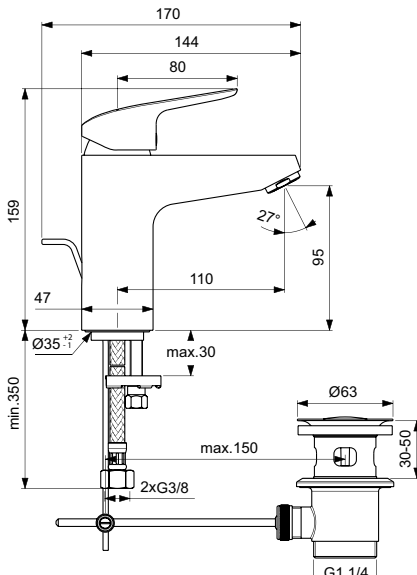
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with plastic pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	<b>B1712AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	<b>B1713AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	<b>B1714AA</b>	

**Finishes**

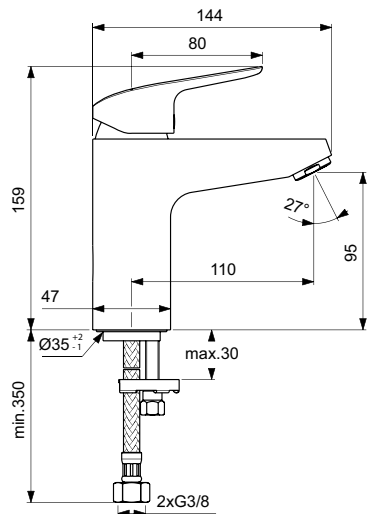
AA Chrome



B1712



B1713



B1714

**Description**

Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
 Brass cast body  
 Tubular spout 160 mm  
 Perlator aerator  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Escutcheons on S-Connection  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal escutcheon  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cast spout 172 mm  
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)  
 Comply with EN817

**Necessary equipment**

Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

**Product**

Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout

Article-No.

Price/EUR

Built-in basin mixer

**B1717AA**

**A6941AA**

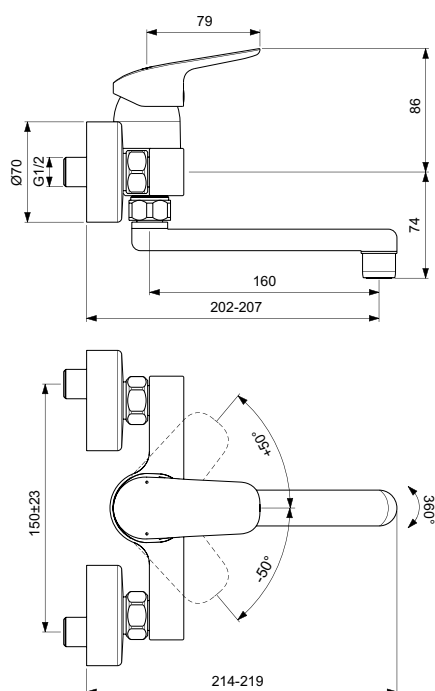
**Necessary equipment**

Built-in unit for A6941AA, Kit 1

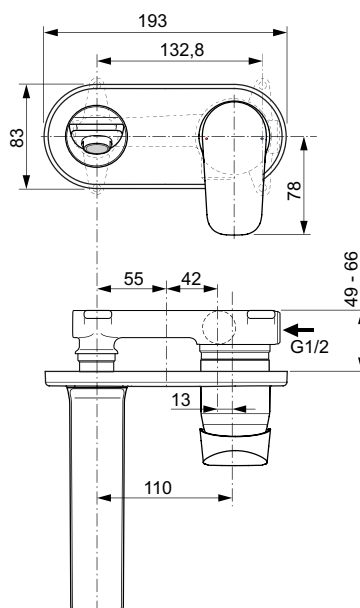
**A5948NU**

**Finishes**

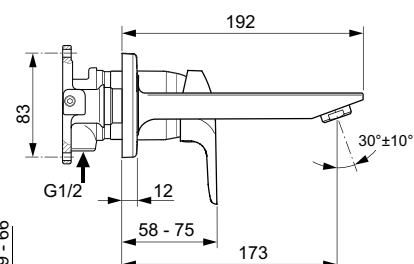
AA Chrome



B1717



A6941



**Description**

One-hole Vessel basin mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter  
 Brass cast body - 2 pcs  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
 Brass cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Aerator Ball-Joint  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

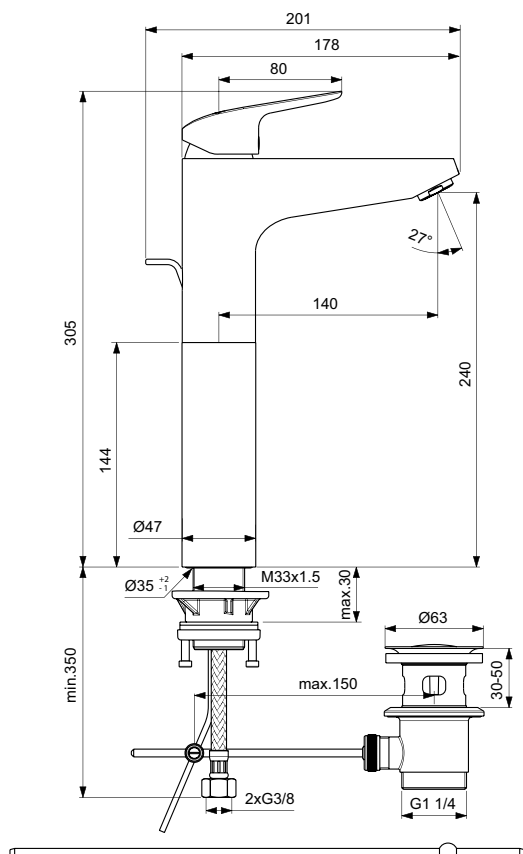
One-hole Vessel basin mixer

**Article-No.****B1872AA****Price/EUR**

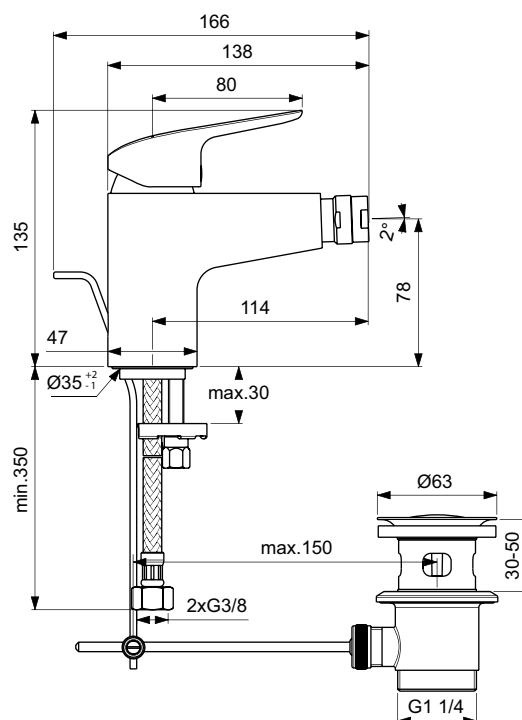
One-hole bidet mixer

**B1718AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome



B1872



B1718



#### Description

Exposed shower mixer  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
Brass cast body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Standard S-Connection  
Check valve  
Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
Brass cast body  
Automatic diverter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
S-connectors  
Perlator aerator  
Check valve  
Comply with EN817  
- The same with accessories: hand shower Idealrain 1F, shower hose 1500 mm, fixed wall bracket

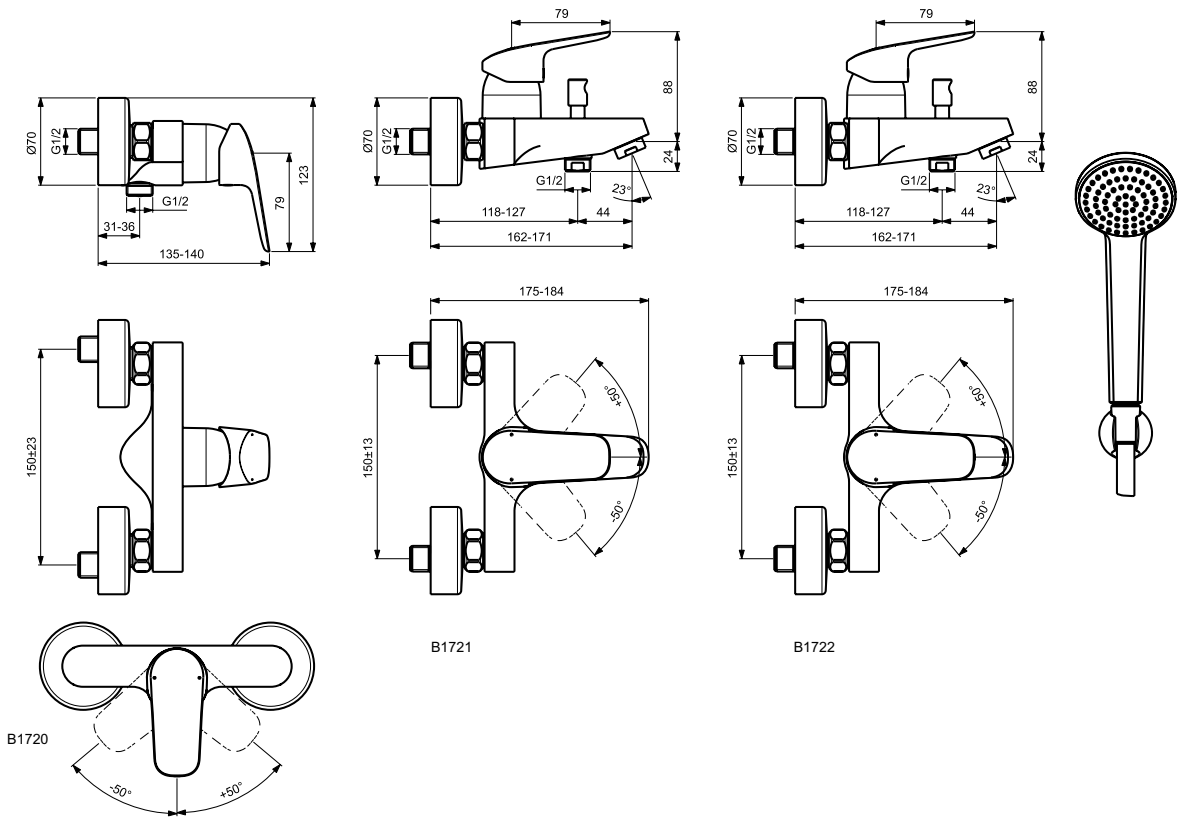


#### Product

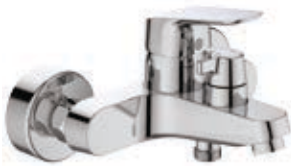
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B1720AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	B1721AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	B1722AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome







#### Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
Brass cast body  
Manual ceramic diverter integrated into the body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
S-connectors  
Perlator aerator  
Check valve  
Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
Brass cast body  
Manual ceramic diverter integrated into the body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
S-connectors  
Perlator aerator  
Check valve  
Tubular spout 320 mm  
Comply with EN817

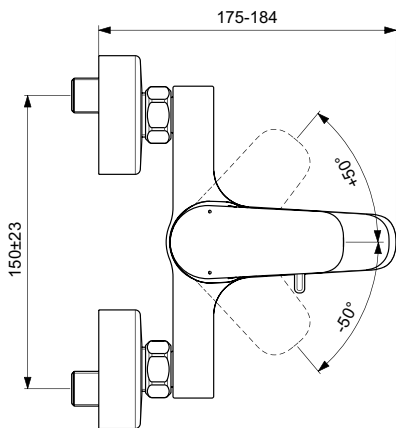
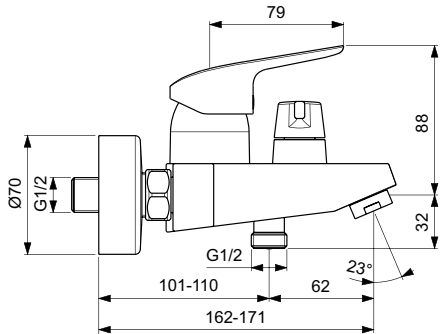


#### Product

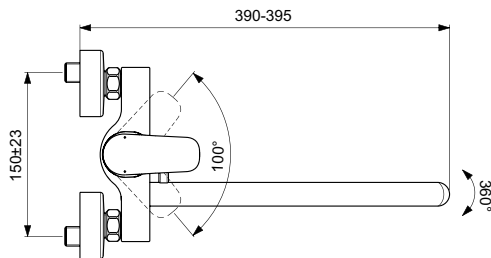
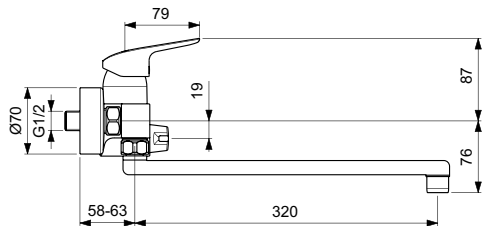
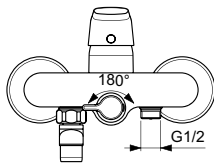
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	B1740AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter and with long tubular spout	B1741AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



B1740



B1741



### Description

One-hole bath & shower mixer  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology  
 Perlator aerator  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Automatic diverter  
 Accessories:  
 - Hand shower Idealrain 80 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter  
 - Metal Shower hose  
 - Fixed plastic wall bracket  
 Comply with EN817

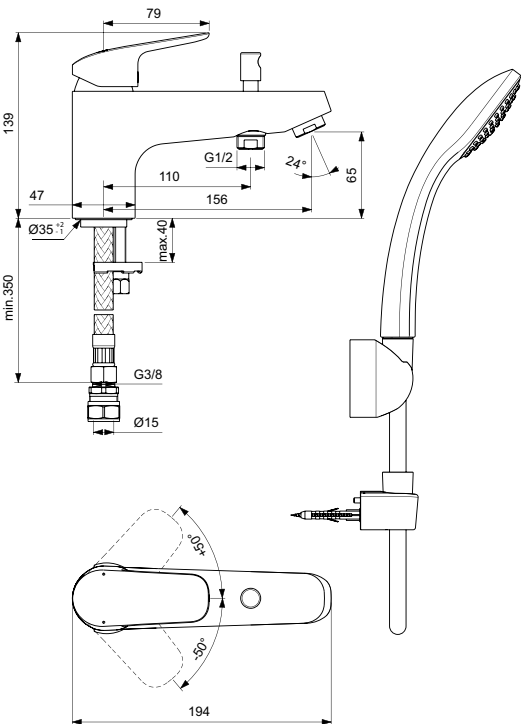
4-hole bath & shower mixer  
 Ceramic cartridges 90°  
 Automatic diverter  
 Casted spout, chrome  
 Perlator aerator  
 Accessories:  
 - Hand shower Idealrain 100 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter  
 - Metal Shower hose  
 Comply with EN817

### Product

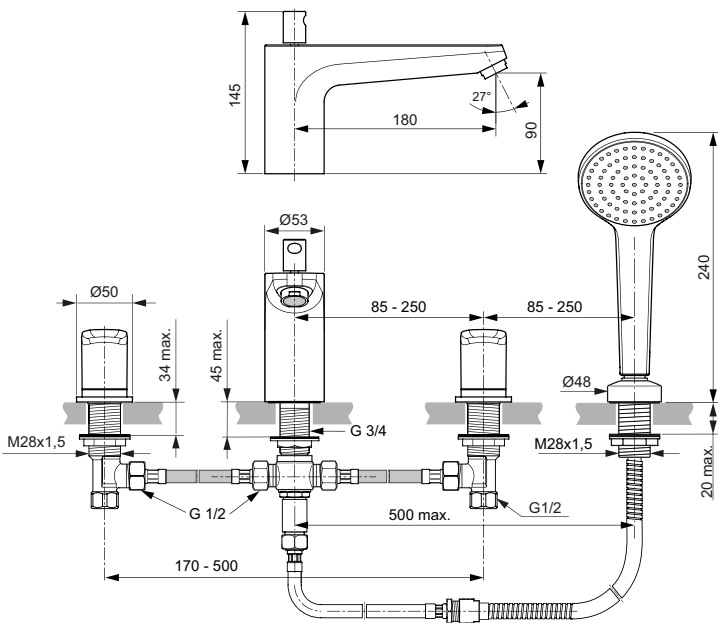
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	<b>B1960AA</b>	
4-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	<b>B1874AA</b>	

### Finishes

AA Chrome



B1960



B1874



### Description

Built-in shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Automatic diverter  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

### Product

Built-in shower mixer  
Built-in bath & shower mixer

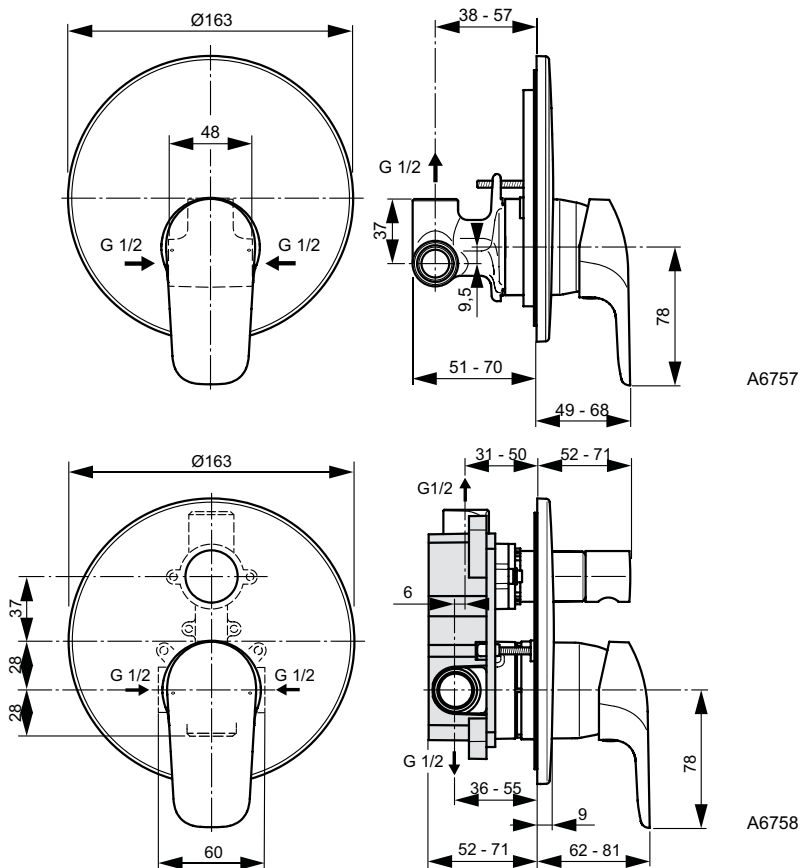
### Article-No.

A6757AA  
A6758AA

### Price/EUR

### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Built-in shower mixer  
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU  
 47 mm Click cartridge  
 Automatic diverter  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
 Comply with EN817

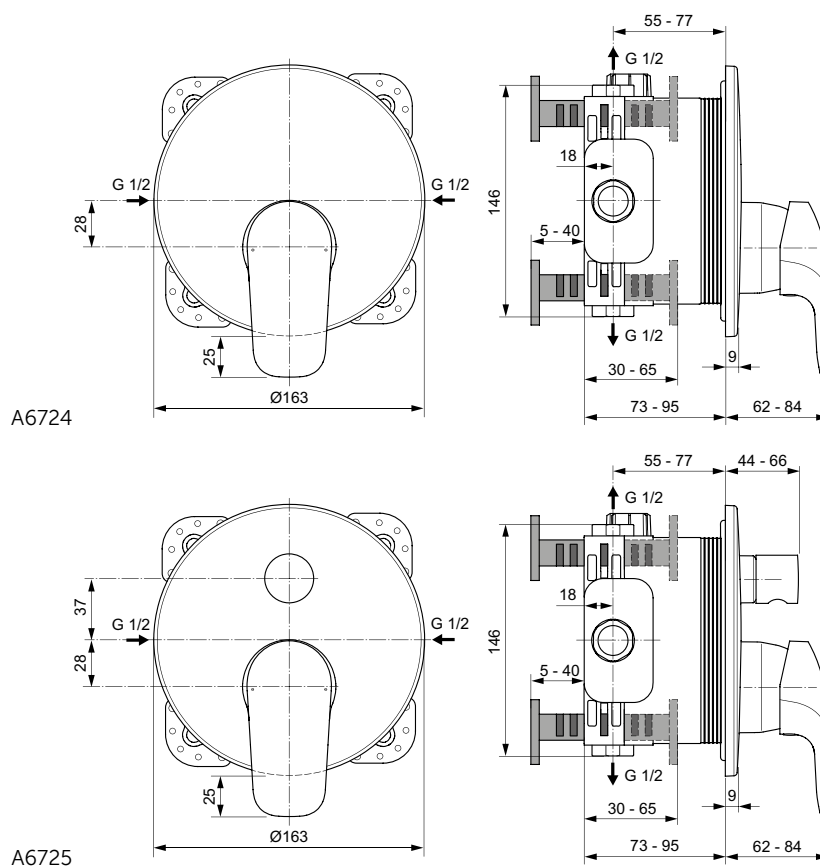
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6724AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6725AA	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





New

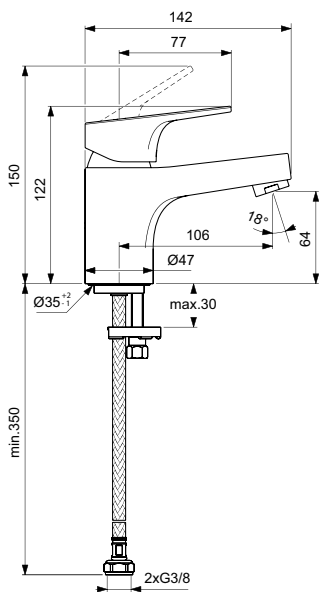
**Description**  
Basin mixer rim mounted H60  
One-hole basin mixer with comfort area below the aerator 60 mm  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Aerator 5l/min  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817



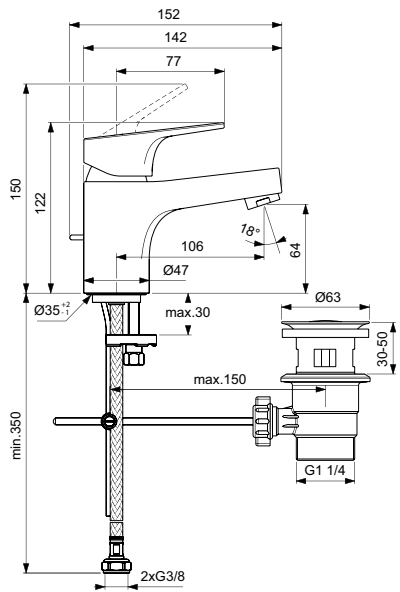
Options:  
- The same with plastic pop-up waste  
- The same with metal pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste	BD391AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with plastic pop-up waste	BD392AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste	BD393AA	

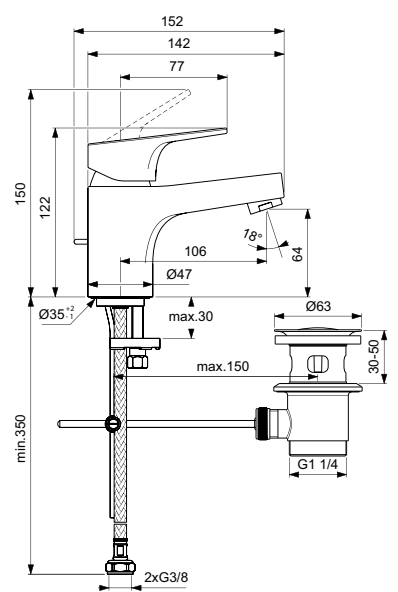
**Finishes**  
AA Chrome



BD391



BD392



BD393

Sanitary brass



New

#### Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart®  
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60mm  
38mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Aerator 5l/min  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
BlueStart® Technology  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817



#### Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste

#### Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart® without pop-up waste
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste

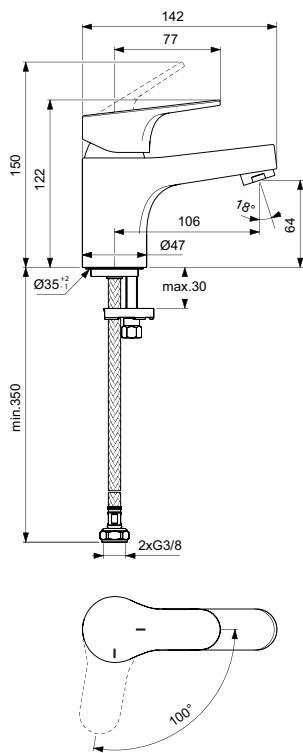
#### Article-No.

BD394AA  
BD395AA

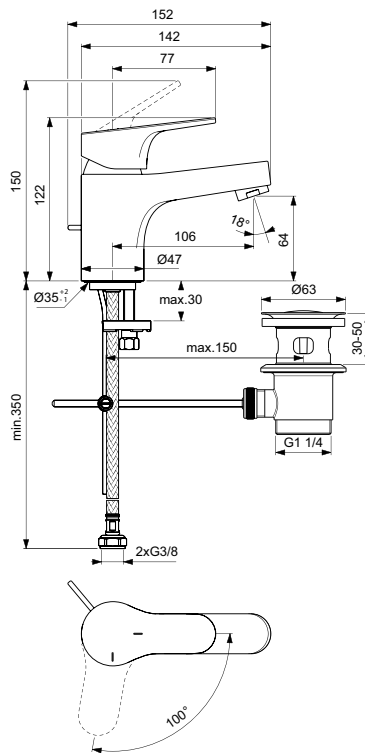
#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BD394



BD395



New

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H80  
 One-hole basin mixer with comfort area below the aerator 80 mm  
 38mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Aerator 5l/min  
 Aerator 1g/min (3,8l/min) - BC833AA  
 Push Click waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow - BD077AA  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

**Options:**

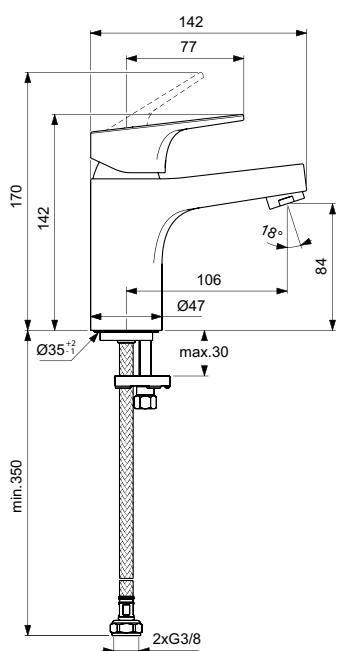
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

**Product**

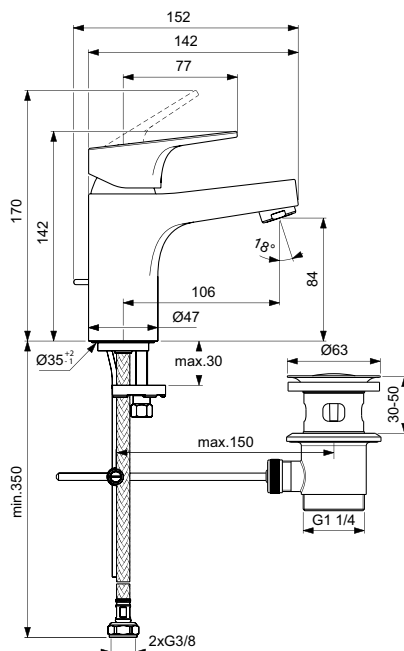
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 without pop-up waste	BC827AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with plastic pop-up waste	BC828AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with metal pop-up waste	BC829AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with metal pop-up waste, aerator 1g/min (3,8l/min)	BC833AA	
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with Click waste	BD077AA	

**Finishes**

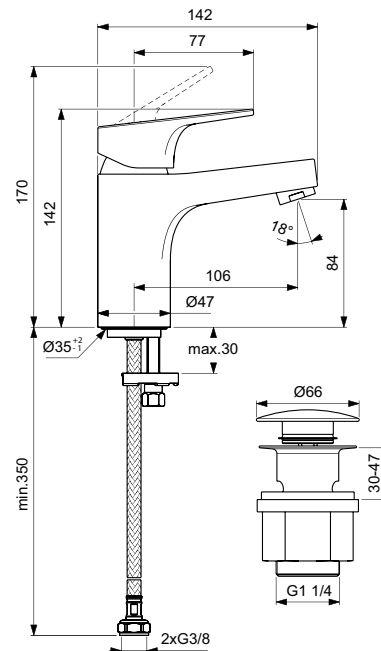
AA Chrome



BC827



BC828, BC829, BC833



BD077



New

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart®  
 One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 BlueStart® Technology  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

**Options:**

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste

**Product**

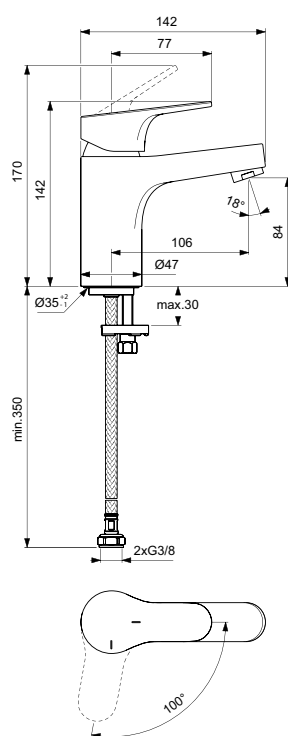
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

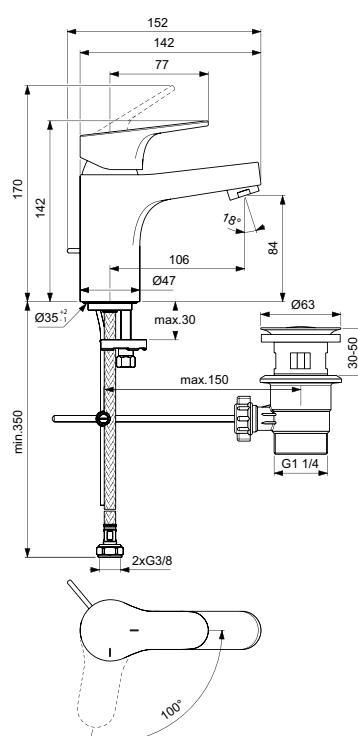
BC830AA
BC831AA
BC832AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC830



BC831, BC832





New

#### Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with side spray  
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Aerator 5l/min  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Side Spray  
Metal shower hose 1350 mm  
Fixed wall bracket for hand spray  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817



#### Product

Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with side spray

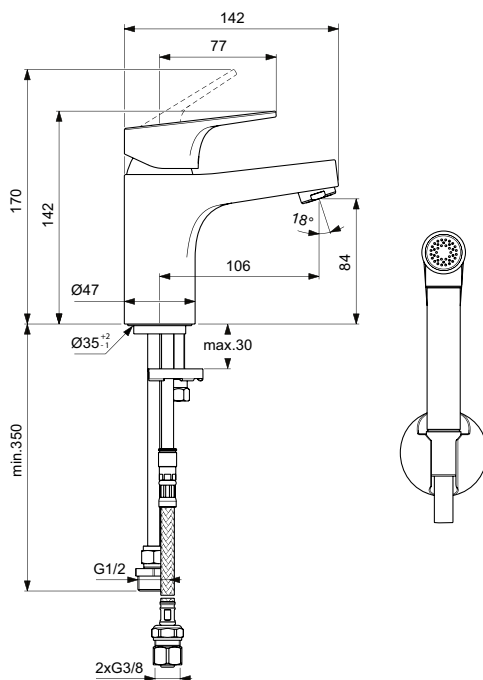
#### Article-No.

BC834AA

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





New

**Description**

Basin mixer rim mounted High tubular spout with Click waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with R tubular spout  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Aerator 5l/min  
 Easy fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Push Click waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN817

Option:

- The same with BlueStart®

**Product**

Basin mixer rim mounted High tubular spout with Click waste

Basin mixer rim mounted BlueStart® with high tubular spout and Click waste

Article-No.

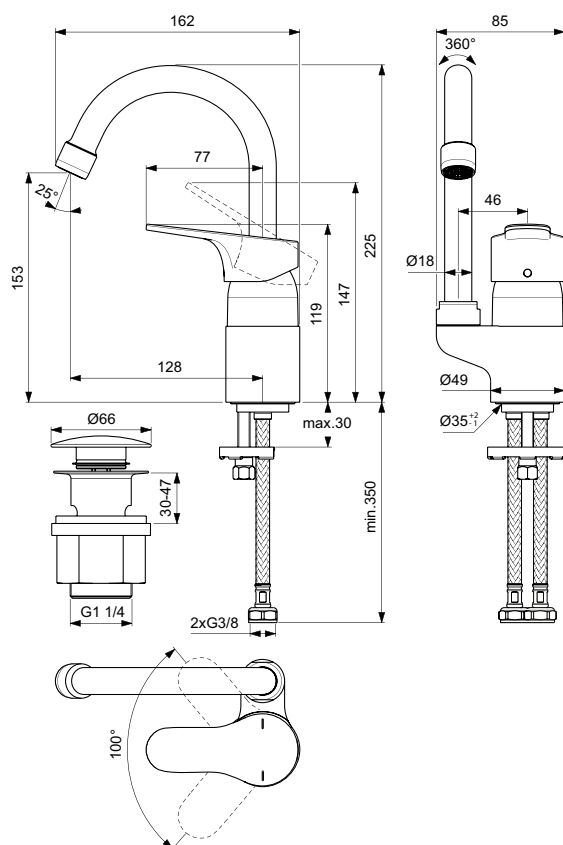
Price/EUR

BC835AA

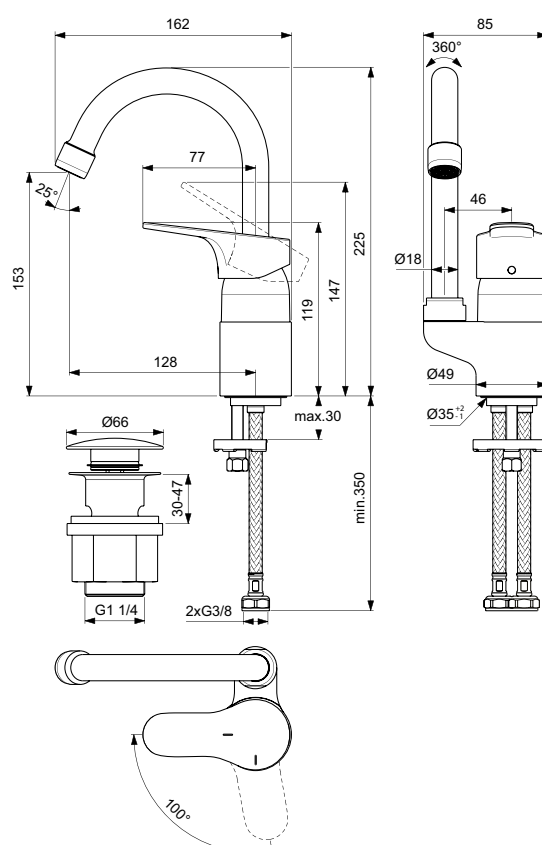
BC837AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC835



BC837



New

#### Description

Bidet mixer with pop-up waste  
One-hole Bidet Mixer  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Ball joint aerator 5l/min  
Plastic pop-up waste  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817

Options:

- The same with metal pop-up waste



#### Product

Bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste  
Bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste

Article-No.

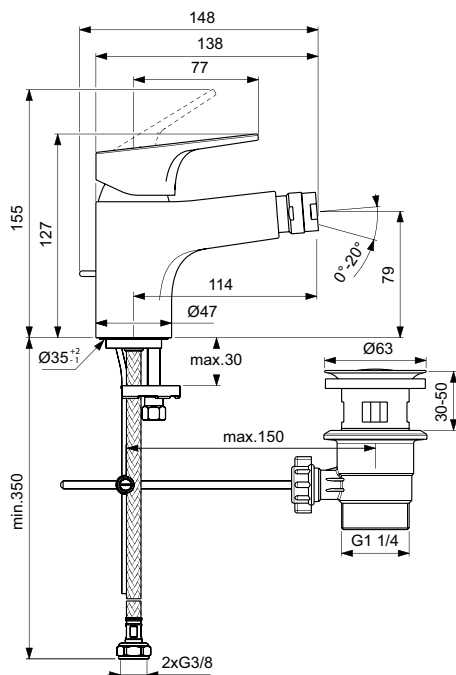
BC839AA

Price/EUR

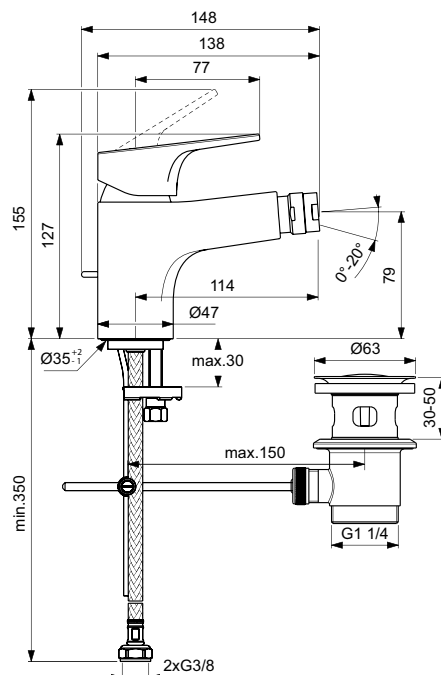
BC840AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BC839



BC840

New

Description

Shower mixer exposed  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Shower mixer exposed

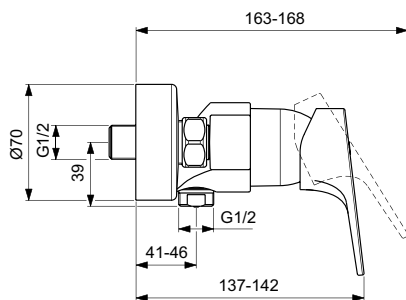
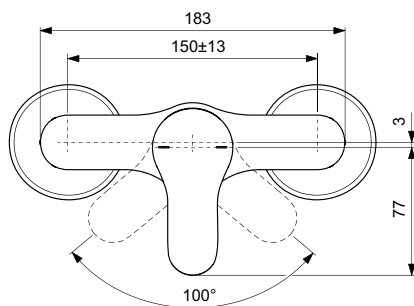
Article-No.

BC842AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



New

### Description

Bath/Shower mixer exposed  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Automatic Diverter  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
Options:  
- With ceramic manual diverter - BD594AA  
Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower mixer exposed with shower set  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Automatic diverter  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
Idealrain 80 mm 1-functional hand spray  
Fixed wall bracket  
Metal double clenched shower hose 1500 mm  
Comply with EN817

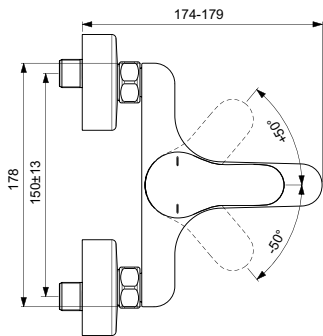
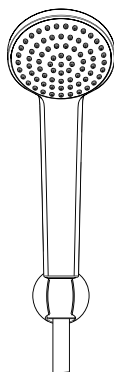
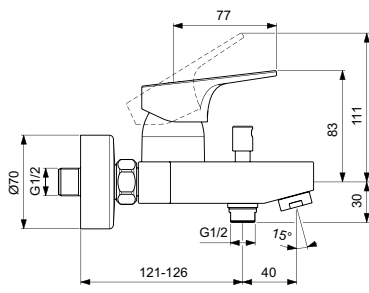
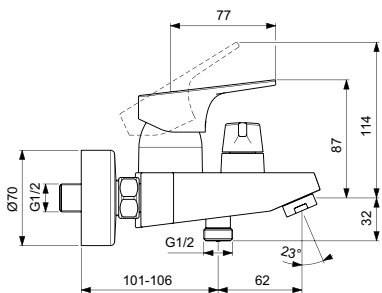
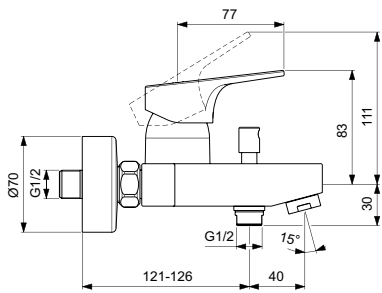


### Product

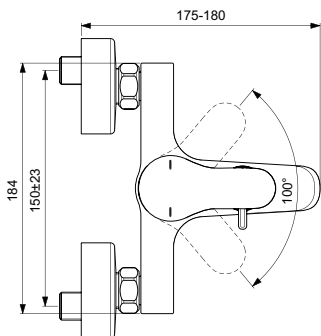
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with automatic diverter	BC843AA	
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with ceramic manual diverter	BD594AA	
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with shower set	BD600AA	

### Finishes

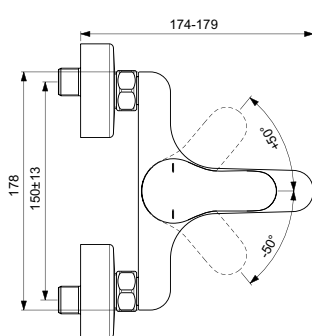
AA Chrome



BC843



BD594



BD600



New

#### Description

Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

Bath and Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817



#### Product

Shower built-in mixer  
Bath and Shower built-in mixer

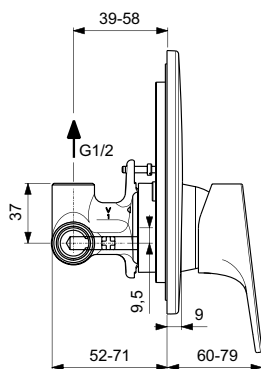
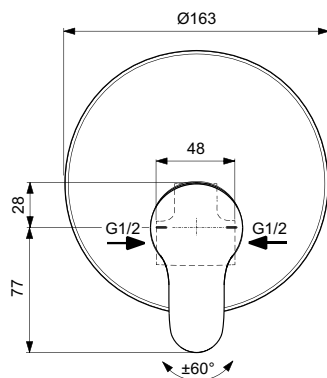
Article-No. Price/EUR

A7392AA

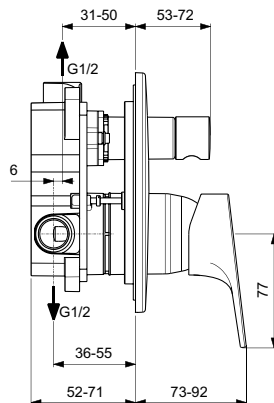
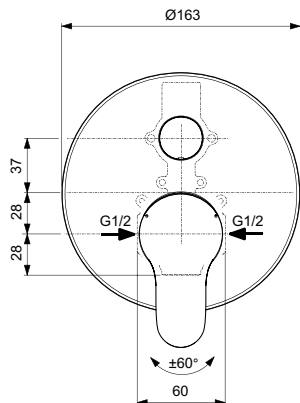
A7393AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7392



A7393



New

#### Description

Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU  
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)  
Comply with EN817

Bath and Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU  
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)  
Comply with EN817



#### Product

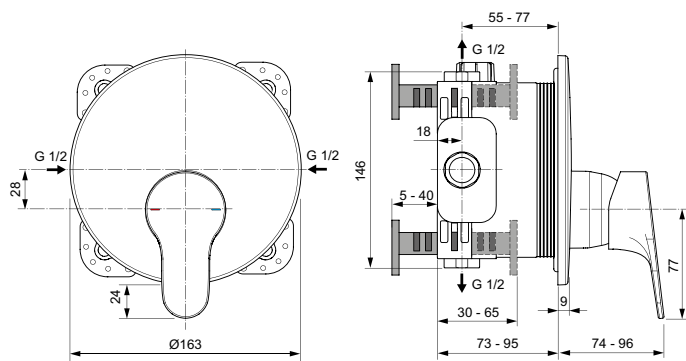
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	A7394AA	
Bath and Shower built-in mixer	A7395AA	

#### Necessary equipment

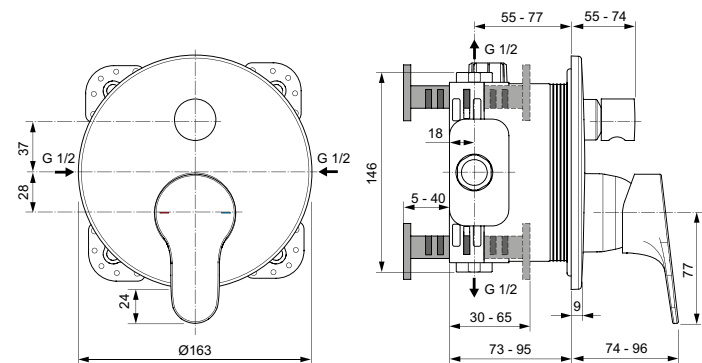
A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)	A1000NU	
------------------------------	---------	--

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7394



A7395



New

#### Description

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Click technology  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Automatic Diverter  
Check valve  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Comply with EN817

Expected availability from February 2023\*



#### Product

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted

Article-No.

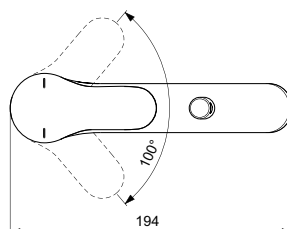
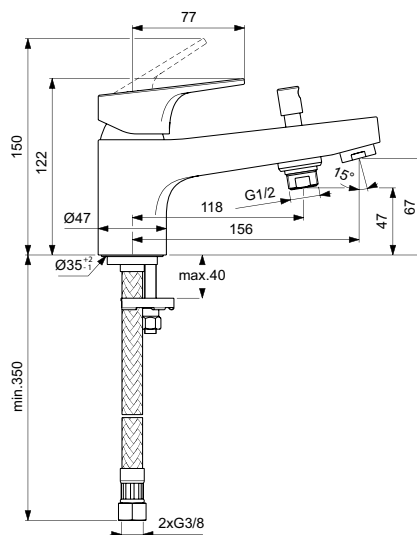
BD060AA

Price/EUR

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





**Description**

One-hole basin mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Click technology  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Perlator aerator  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste

Article-No. Price/EUR

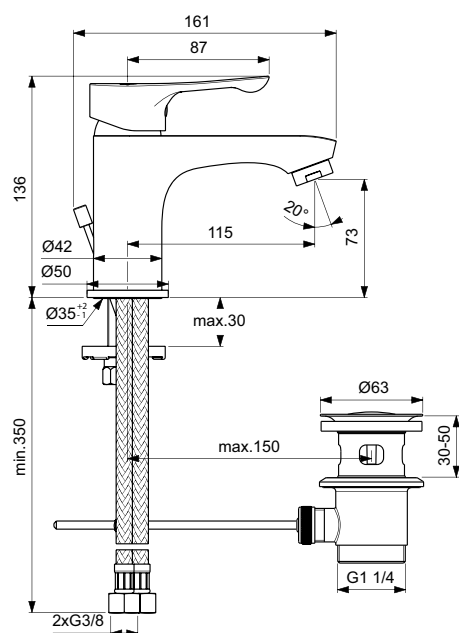
BC647AA

BC486AA

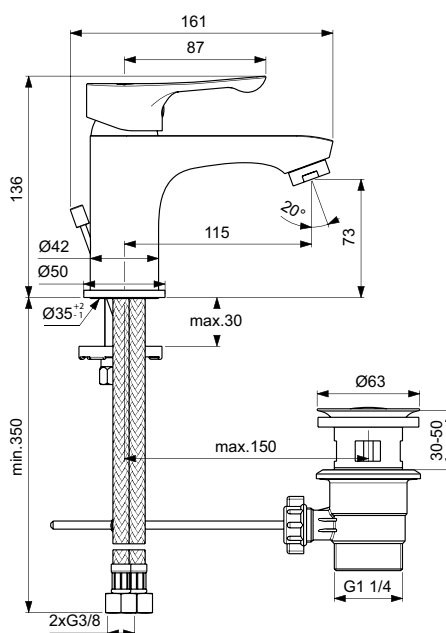
BC552AA

**Finishes**

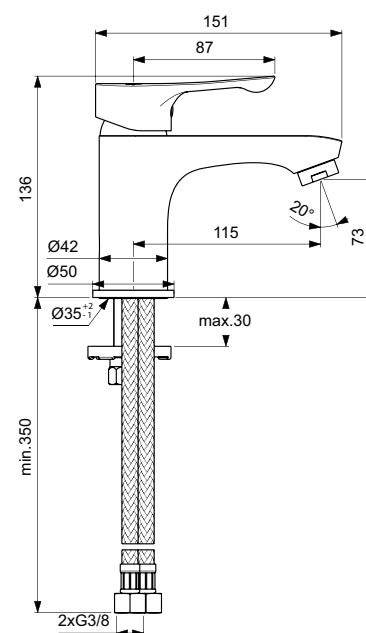
AA Chrome



BC647



BC486



BC552

**Description**

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Cold start BlueStart® technology  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Click technology  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Perlator aerator  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Click - Clack waste for washbasin with overflow  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste  
 One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

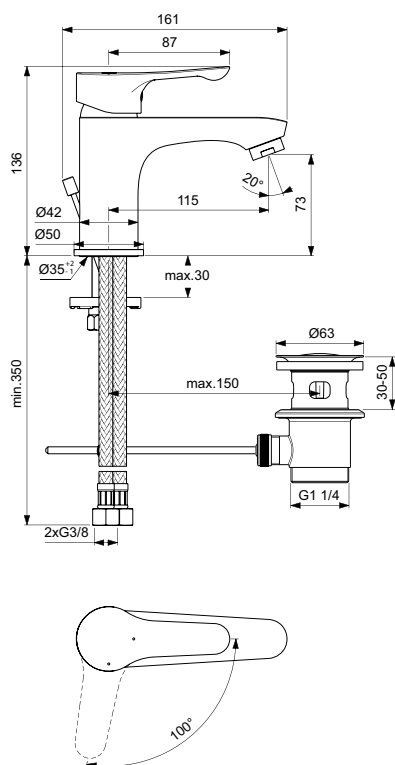
BC648AA

BC646AA

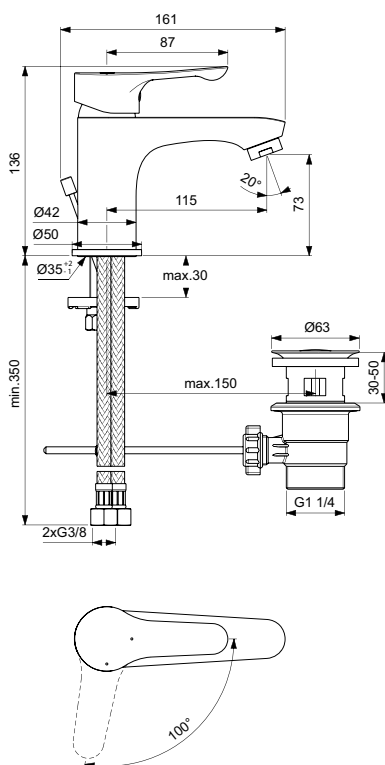
BC814AA

**Finishes**

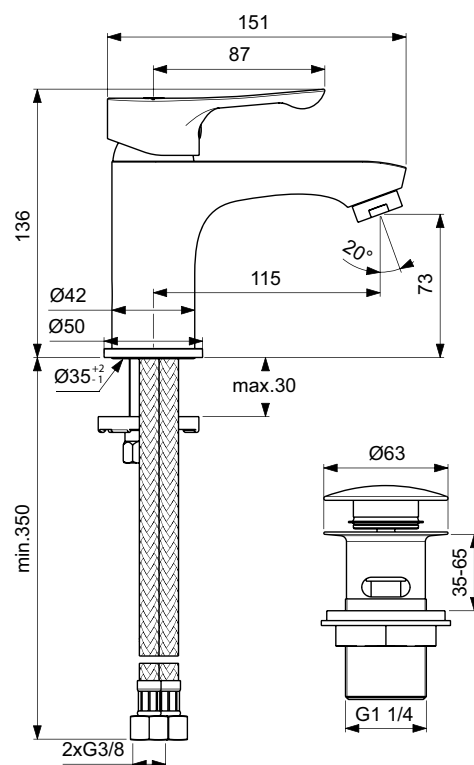
AA Chrome



BC648



BC646



BC814

**Description**

One-hole High spout basin mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Click technology  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Cache hidden aerator  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Comply with EN817

Exposed basin mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Perlator aerator  
 Standard S-connections  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

One-hole High spout basin mixer  
 Exposed basin mixer

**Article-No.**

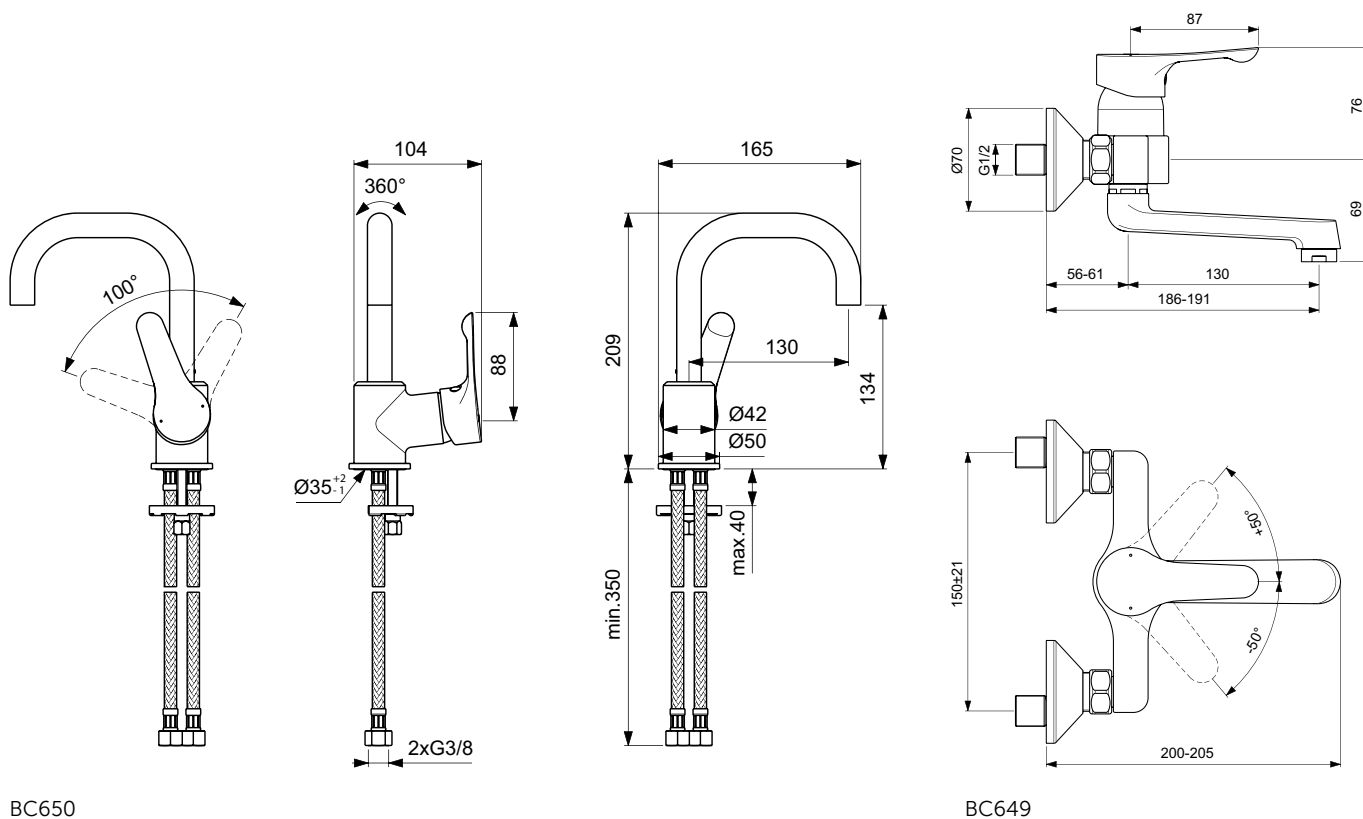
BC650AA

**Price/EUR**

BC649AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

One-hole bidet mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Perlator aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste, without 5 l/min flow rate limiter

**Product**

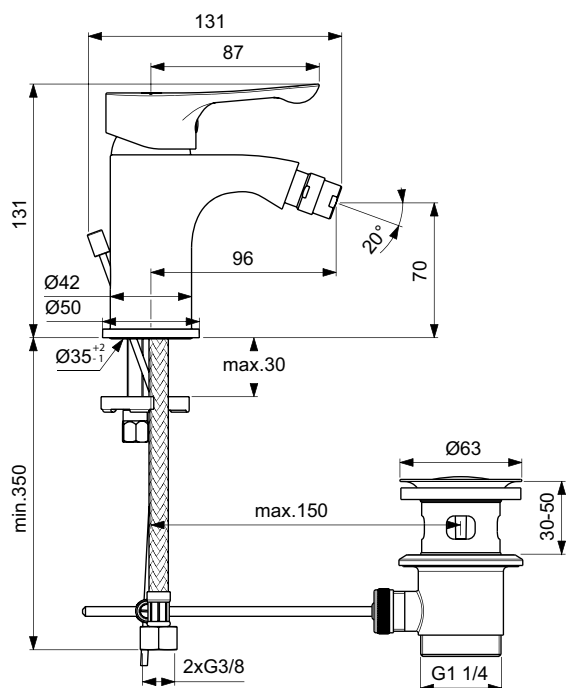
One-hole bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter  
 One-hole bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste

**Article-No.**

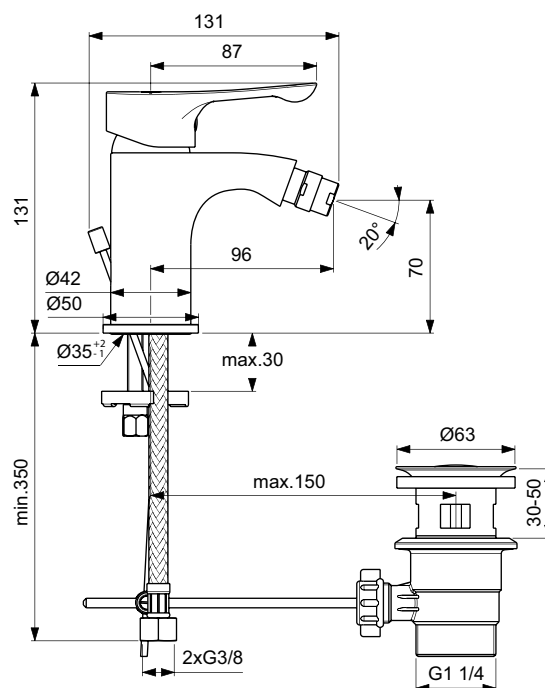
BC652AA  
 BC487AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC652



BC487



**Description**

Exposed shower mixer  
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Check valve  
Standard S-Connections  
Comply with EN817

**Product**

Exposed shower mixer

**Article-No.**

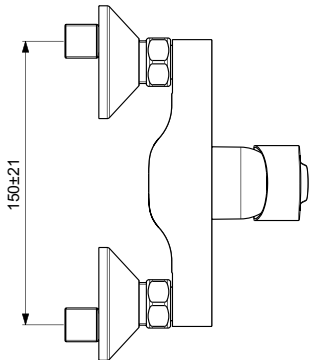
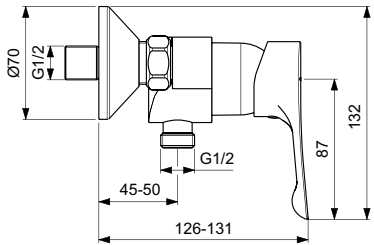
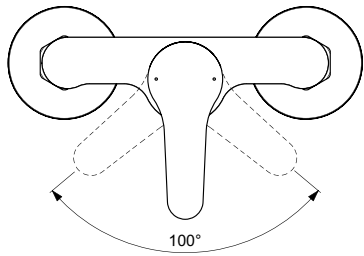
BC488AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





Exposition:
Exposed bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Perlator aerator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

One-hole bath & shower mixer  
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Click technology  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Check valve  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
Perlator aerator  
Automatic diverter  
Comply with EN817

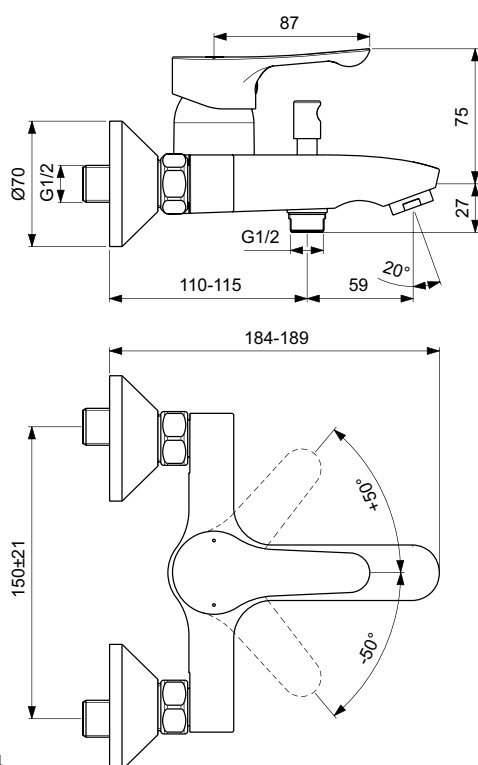


Exposed bath & shower mixer

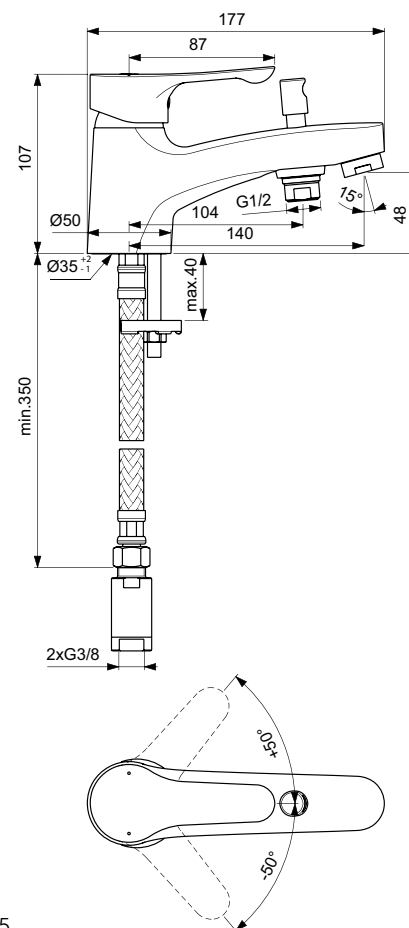
One-hole bath & shower mixer

## BC654AA

## AA Chrome



BC654



BC655

**Description**

Exposed bath & shower mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Check valve  
 Standard S-Connections  
 Perlator aerator  
 Ceramic manual diverter  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, metal shower hose  
 1500 mm, 720 mm shower bar with movable wall brackets

**Product**

Exposed bath &amp; shower mixer

Exposed bath &amp; shower mixer with accessories

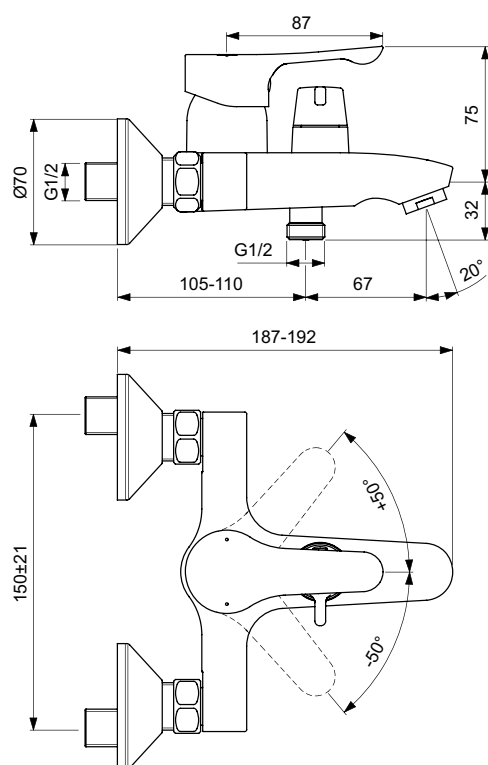
**Article-No.**

BC489AA

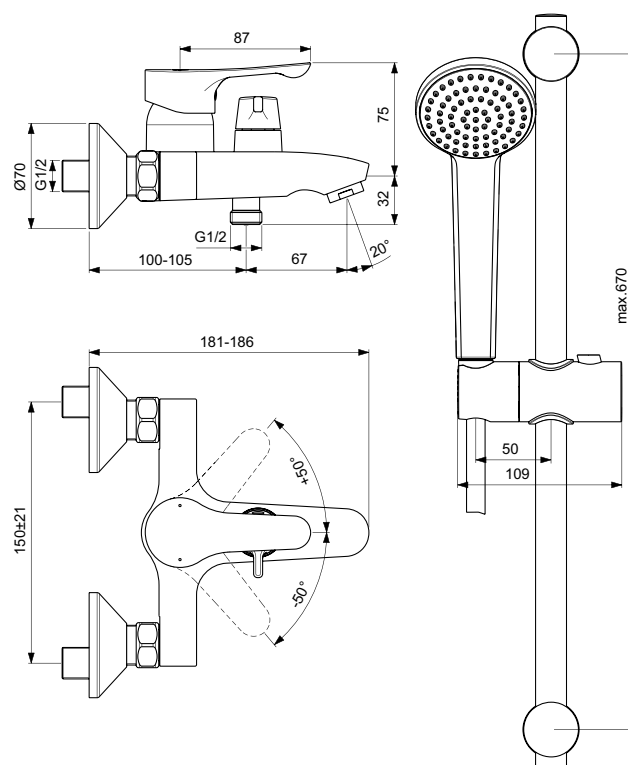
BC656AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC489



BC656



### Description

Built-in shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer  
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Automatic diverter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817

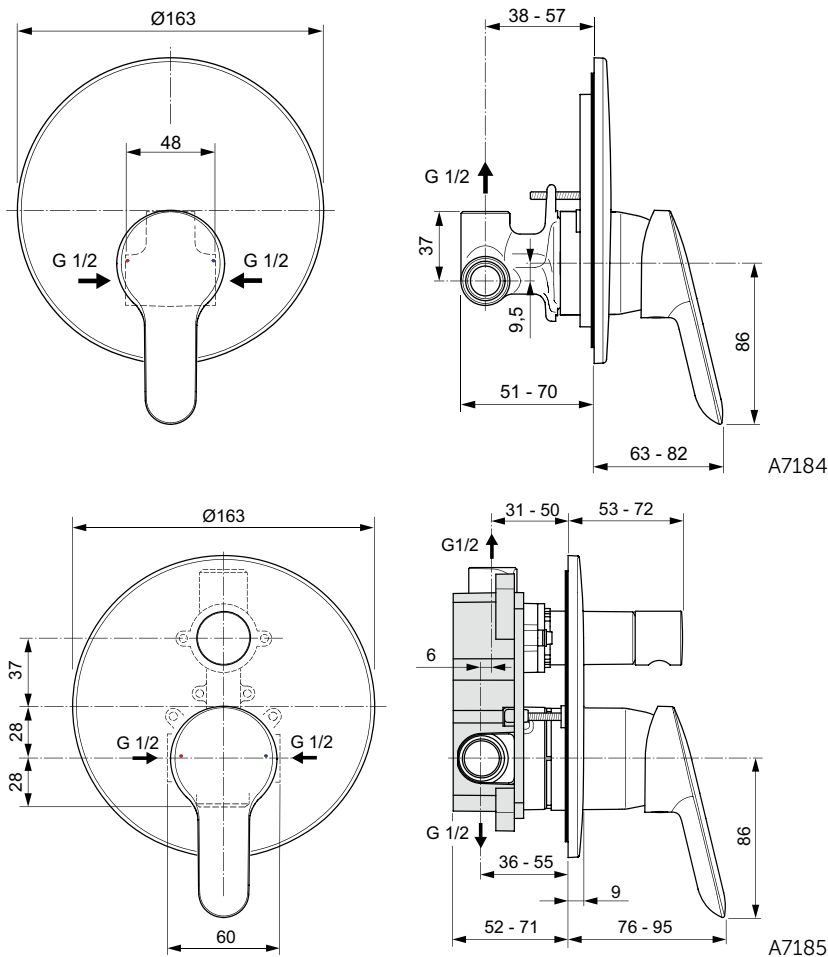


### Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7184AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7185AA	

### Finishes

AA Chrome







New

#### Описание

iMX Kitchen mixer with integrated soap dispenser  
 One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 293 mm  
 Tubular L-shape spout with swivel range 360°  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle  
 Red and blue colour indication printed on the body  
 Aerator Cache M21,5x1  
 Soap nozzle  
 Metal button for soap regulation  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Soap container-1l  
 Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC  
 Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
 Comply with EN817



Expected availability from June 2023 r.\*

#### Product

iMX Kitchen mixer with integrated soap dispenser

#### Article-No.

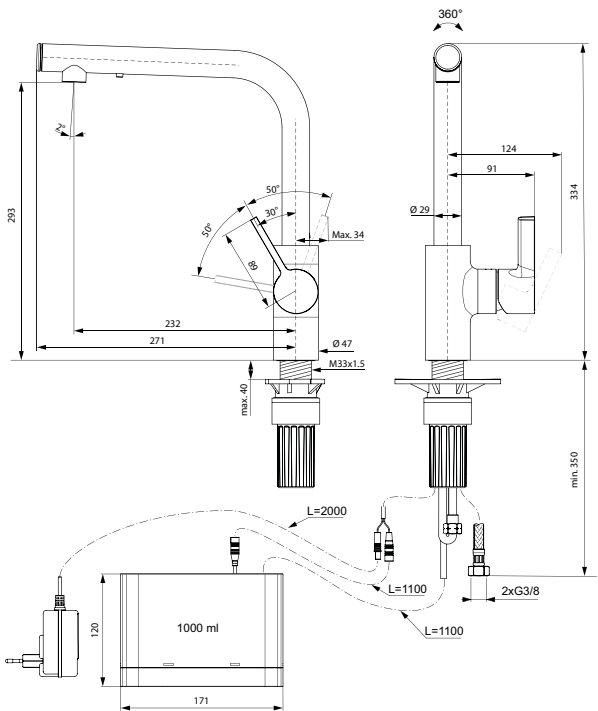
#### Price/EUR

	A7817AA	
	A7817A2	
	A7817A5	
	A7817GN	
	A7817J4	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- J4 Sunset Rose





New

#### Description

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 226 mm  
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360°  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle  
Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
Aerator Cache M16.5x1  
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
Comply with EN817

#### Option:

- Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"



#### Product

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round

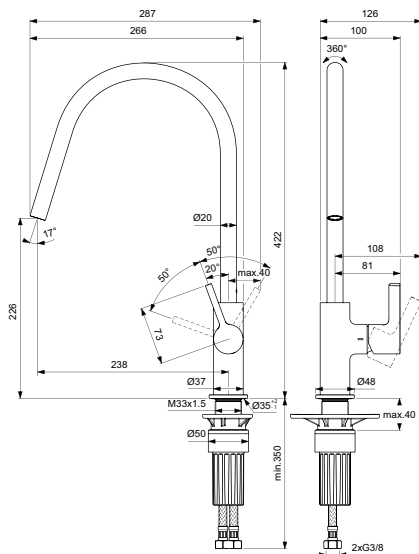
#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

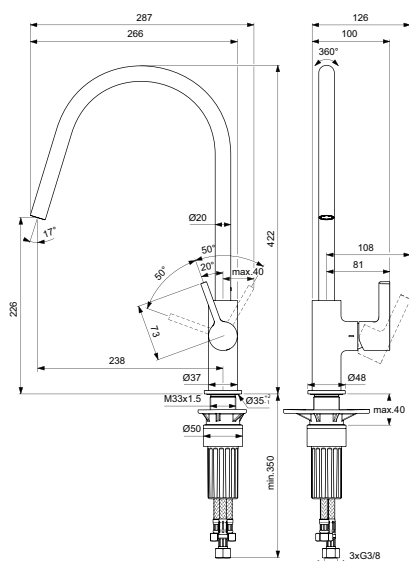
	<b>BD408AA</b>	
	<b>BD408A2</b>	
	<b>BD408A5</b>	
	<b>BD408GN</b>	
	<b>BD408J4</b>	
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round (for low pressure ND)	<b>BD409AA</b>	

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- J4 Sunset Rose



BD408



BD409



**Description:**

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 306 mm  
Tubular R square spout with swivel range 360°  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle  
Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
Aerator Cache M16.5x1  
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)

Comply with EN817

## Sanitary brass

Technical drawing of the 2xG3/8 faucet, showing front and side views with dimensions.

**Front View Dimensions:**

- Overall width: 254
- Spout width: 233
- Spout height: 305
- Spout angle: 13°
- Spout diameter:  $\varnothing 22$
- Spout length: 424
- Spout tip diameter:  $\varnothing 37$
- Spout tip length: 204
- Spout tip angle: 50°
- Spout tip diameter:  $\varnothing 35$
- Spout tip length: 20
- Spout tip diameter:  $\varnothing 33 \times 1.5$
- Spout tip length: 20
- Spout tip diameter:  $\varnothing 50$
- Spout tip length: min. 350
- Spout tip diameter: 2xG3/8

**Side View Dimensions:**

- Overall width: 154
- Spout width: 133
- Spout height: 360°
- Spout length: 136
- Spout tip diameter:  $\varnothing 48$
- Spout tip length: 114
- Spout tip angle: max. 40°
- Spout tip diameter: 2xG3/8

Technical drawing of the 3xG3/8 cable assembly, showing front and side views with dimensions.

**Front View Dimensions:**

- Overall width: 254
- Width to centerline: 233
- Overall height: 306
- Radius of the curved section: 204
- Angle of the curved section: 15°
- Inner diameter of the cable:  $\varnothing 22$
- Radius of the inner bend: 50
- Radius of the outer bend: 50
- Angle of the inner bend: 26°
- Angle of the outer bend: 50°
- Radius of the outer bend: 73
- Maximum length of the straight section: max. 40
- Inner diameter of the cable:  $\varnothing 37$
- Thread: M33x1.5
- Outer diameter of the cable:  $\varnothing 35.5$
- Outer diameter of the cable:  $\varnothing 50$
- Minimum length of the straight section: min. 360

**Side View Dimensions:**

- Overall width: 154
- Width to centerline: 133
- Overall height: 360
- Width of the base: 136
- Width of the base: 114
- Inner diameter of the cable:  $\varnothing 48$
- Maximum length of the straight section: max. 40
- Thread: 3xG3/8

BD412



New

**Description**

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout L-shape  
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 303 mm  
 Tubular L-shape spout with swivel range 360°  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle  
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
 Aerator Cache M16.5x1  
 Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out tubular spout L-shape  
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 295 mm  
 Tubular L-shape 2-functional pull-out spout with swivel range 360°  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle  
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
 Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout L-shape

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

BD418AA

BD418A2

BD418A5

BD418GN

BD418J4

Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out tubular spout L-shape

BD420AA

BD420A2

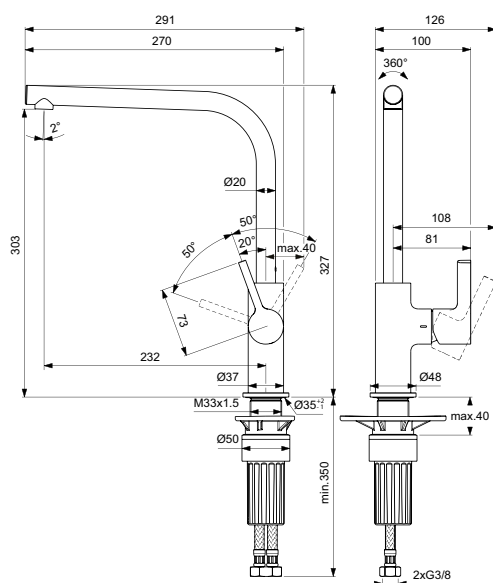
BD420A5

BD420GN

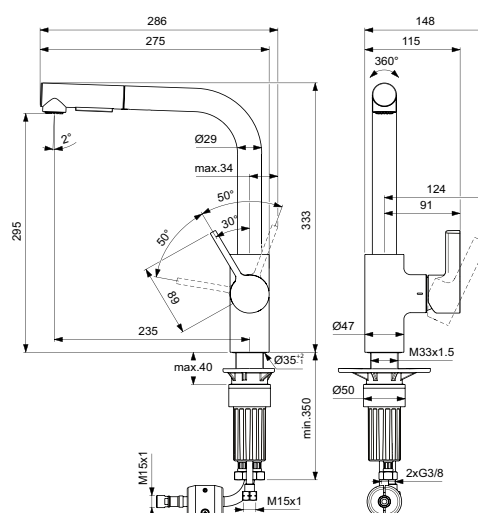
BD420J4

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- J4 Sunset Rose



BD418



BD420



New

Description

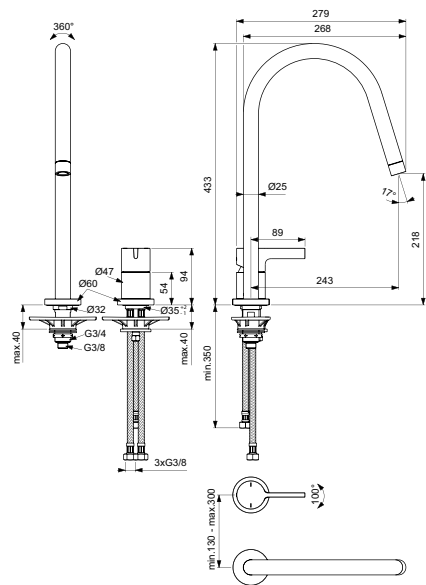
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Round  
Two-holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 218 mm  
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360°  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Aerator Perlator  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Square  
Two-holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 277 mm  
Tubular R square spout with swivel range 360°  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Aerator Cache M16.5x1  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
Comply with EN817

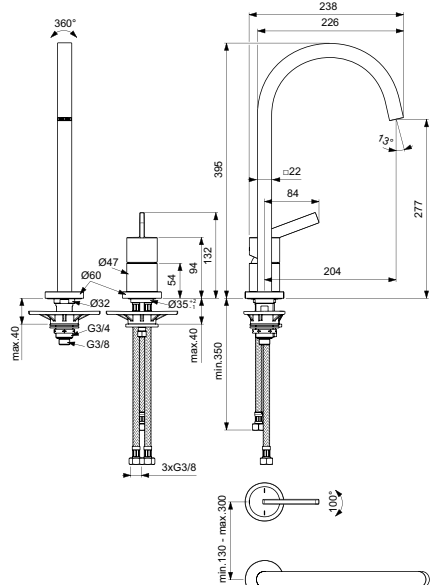
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Round, 218 mm	BD422AA	
	BD422A2	
	BD422A5	
	BD422GN	
	BD422J4	
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Square, 217 mm	BD423AA	
	BD423A2	
	BD423A5	
	BD423GN	
	BD423J4	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- J4 Sunset Rose



BD422



BD423

New



Description

Kitchen mixer built-in with tubular spout 246 mm  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
Tubular spout with swivel range 120°  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Aerator M22X1  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (A5)  
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) A1313NU



Sanitary brass

Product

Kitchen mixer built-in with tubular spout 246 mm

Article-No.

Price/EUR

BD426AA

BD426A5

Necessary equipment

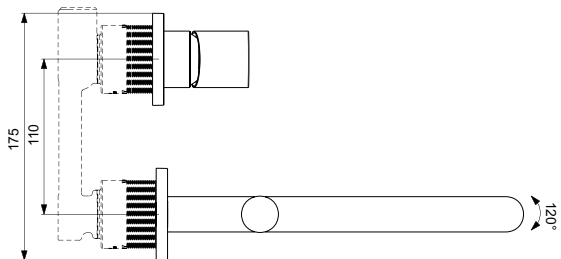
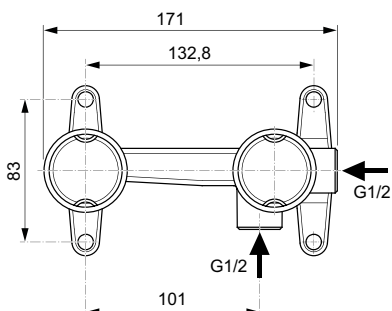
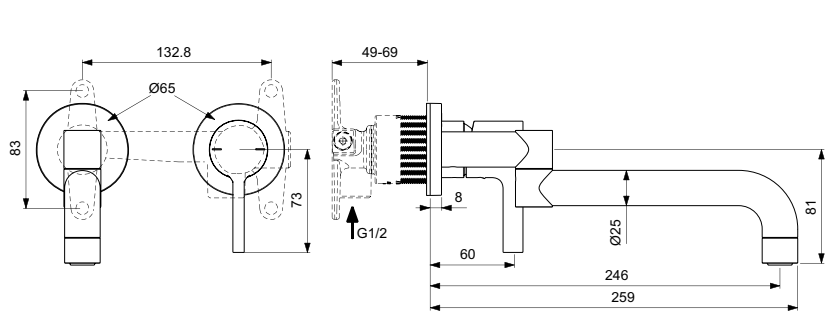
Kit 1 (internal part)

A1313NU

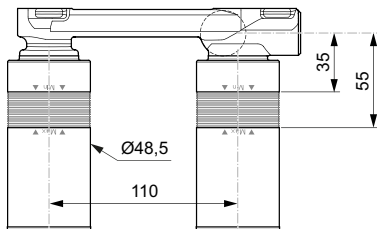
Finishes

AA Chrome

A5 Magnetic Grey



BD426



A1313



New

#### Description

Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray  
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 235 mm  
 Tubular R spout with swivel range 360° and 1-functional pull-down spray  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Metal handle  
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
 Aerator Perlator  
 Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
 Comply with EN817

Option:  
 - Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"

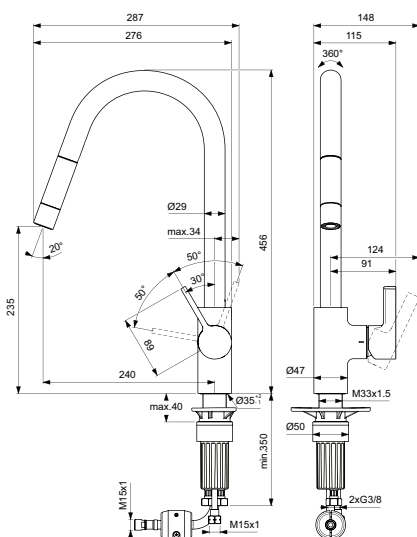


#### Product

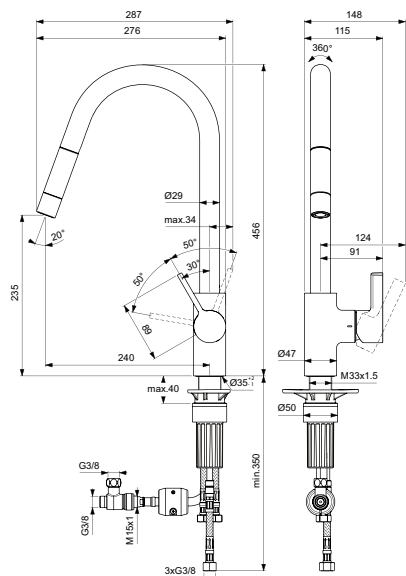
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray	BD414AA	
	BD414A2	
	BD414A5	
	BD414GN	
	BD414J4	
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray (for low pressure ND)	BD415AA	

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- J4 Sunset Rose



BD414



BD415



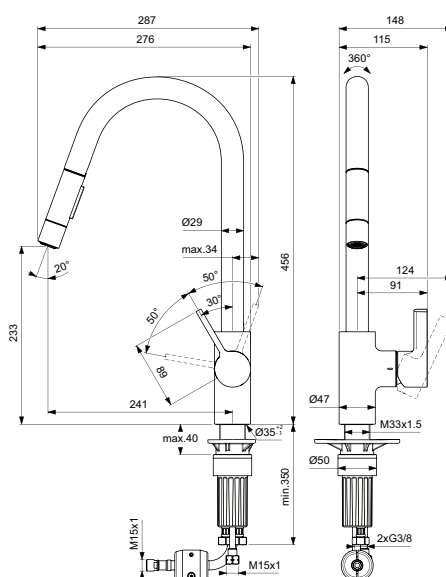
### Description

Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 233 mm  
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional pull-down spray  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle  
Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
Aerator Perlator  
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray	BD416AA	
	BD416A2	
	BD416A5	
	BD416GN	
	BD416J4	

AA	Chrome
A2	Brushed Gold
A5	Magnetic Grey
GN	Silver Storm
J4	Sunset Rose







New

### Description

Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 142 mm  
Flexible spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional metal spray  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle  
Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
Aerator Perlator  
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
Comply with EN817

Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version  
Two- holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 142 mm  
Flexible spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional metal spray  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)  
Comply with EN817

Expected availability from June 2023\*

**Product**

## Article-No.

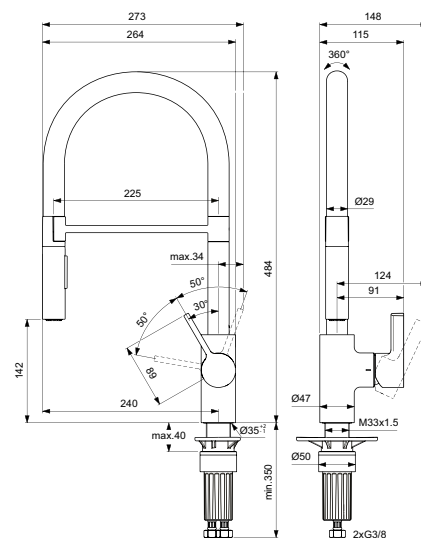
## Price/EUR

Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version	BD417AA	
	BD417A2	
	BD417A5	
	BD417GN	
	BD417J4	
Two-holes kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version	BD425AA	
	BD425A2	
	BD425A5	
	BD425GN	
	BD425J4	

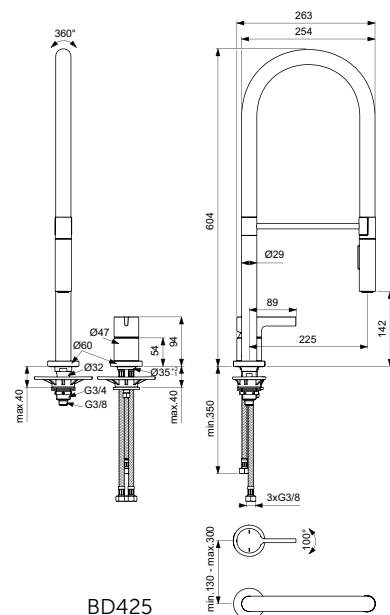
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

## Finishes

AA	Chrome
A2	Brushed Gold
A5	Magnetic Grey
GN	Silver Storm
J4	Sunset Rose



BD417



BD425



#### Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout  
Brass body with L tubular spout  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Cold start indication in central position BlueStart®  
Hidden aerator  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Packaging: picture box  
Comply with EN817

#### Product

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

BC174AA

BC174GN

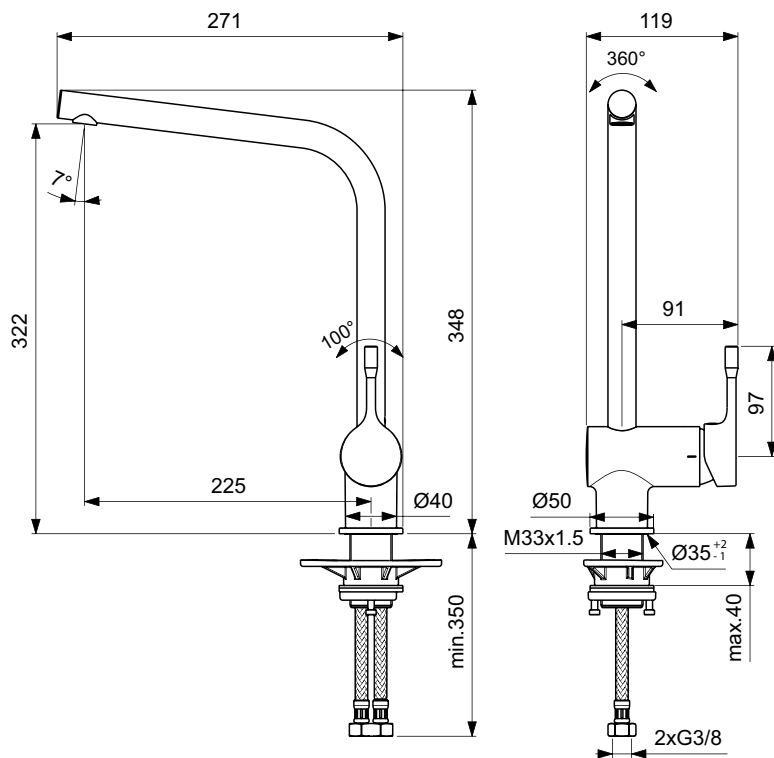
BC174XG

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

GN Silver Storm

XG Silk Black





#### Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout  
 Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication in central position  
 Hidden aerator  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Packaging: picture box  
 Comply with EN817

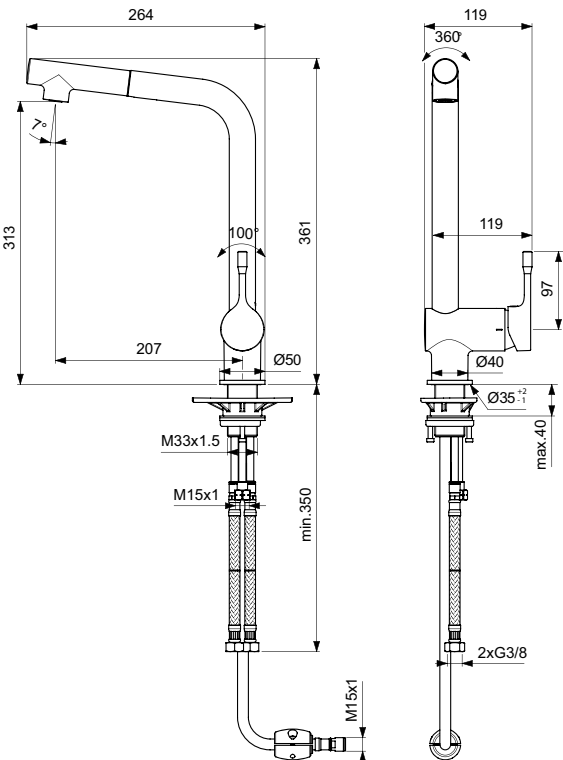
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout  
 Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication in central position  
 Hidden aerator  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD ( GN )  
 Packaging: picture box  
 Comply with EN817

#### Product

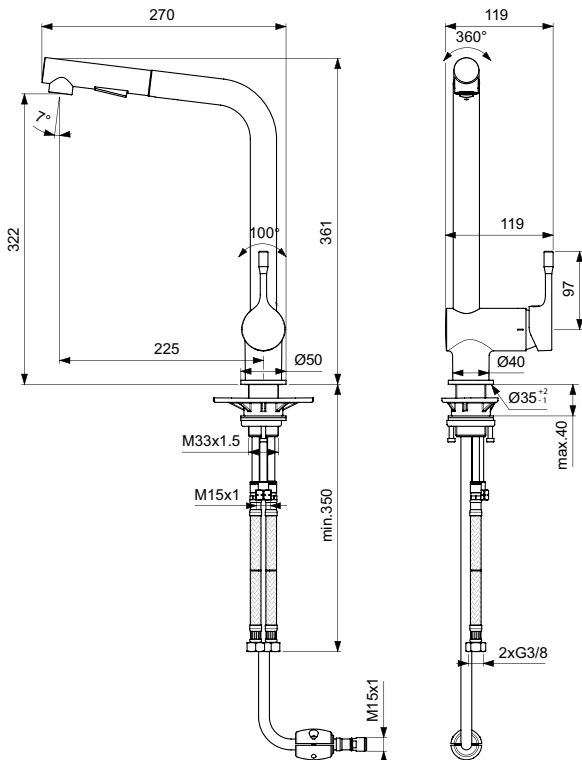
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out 1-functional spray	BC176AA	
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out multifunctional spray	BC178AA	
	BC178GN	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 GN Silver Storm



BC176



BC178

**Description**

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with low attached spout  
 Brass body with low attached tubular spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication in central position  
 Hidden aerator  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Packaging: picture box  
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout  
 Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication in central position  
 Hidden aerator  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Packaging: picture box  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

One-hole sink mixer with low attached spout  
 One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout

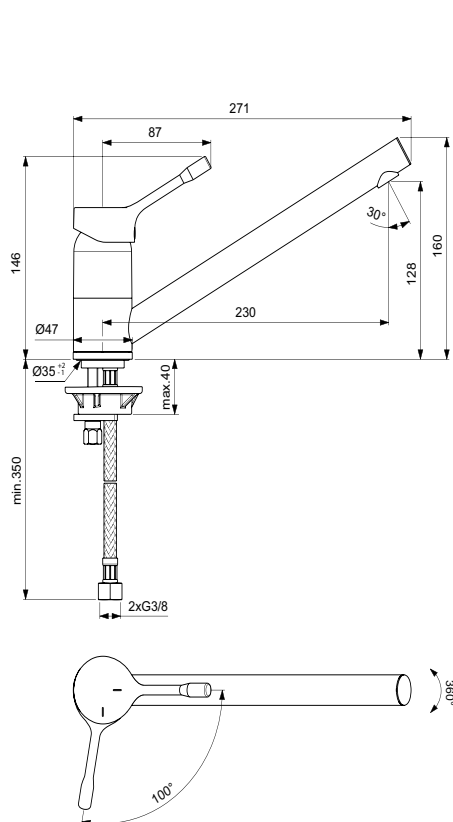
Article-No. Price/EUR

BC292AA

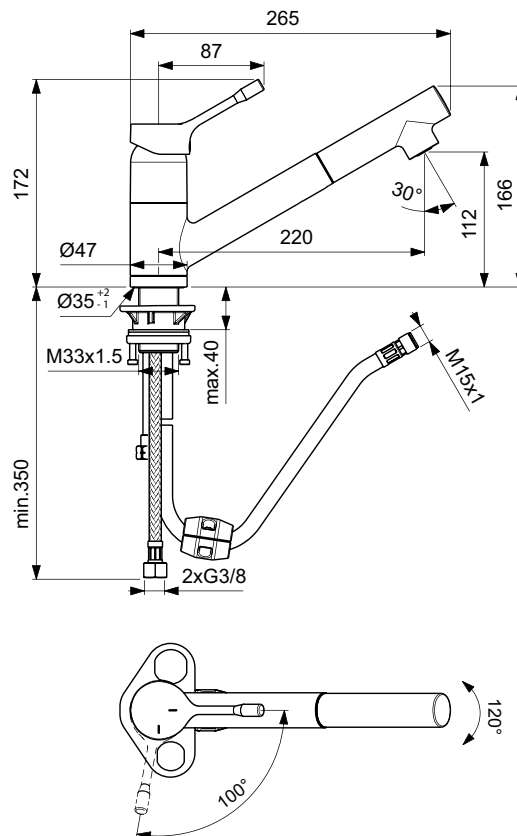
BC294AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC292



BC294



#### Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with high attached spout  
 Brass body with High attached spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication in central position  
 Hidden aerator  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN)  
 Packaging: picture box  
 Comply with EN817

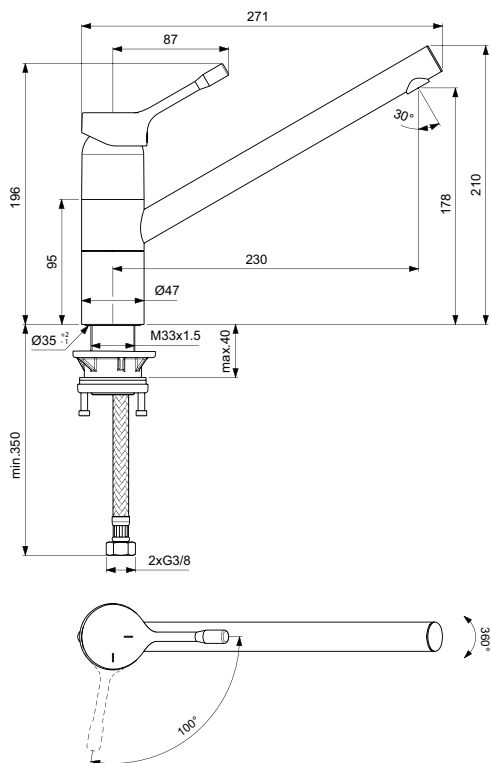
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout  
 Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold start indication in central position  
 Hidden aerator  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN)  
 Packaging: picture box  
 Comply with EN817

#### Product

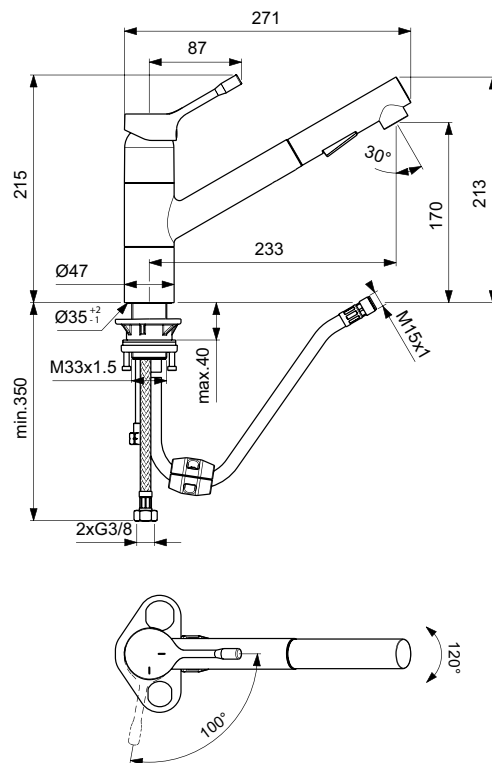
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with high attached spout	BC295AA BC295GN	
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	BC297AA BC297GN	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 GN Silver Storm



BC295



BC297



One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer

One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer  
2-functional hand spray  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Hidden aerator  
35 mm ceramic cartridge  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
Finish: Chrome  
Packaging: picture box  
Comply with EN817



## Sanitary brass

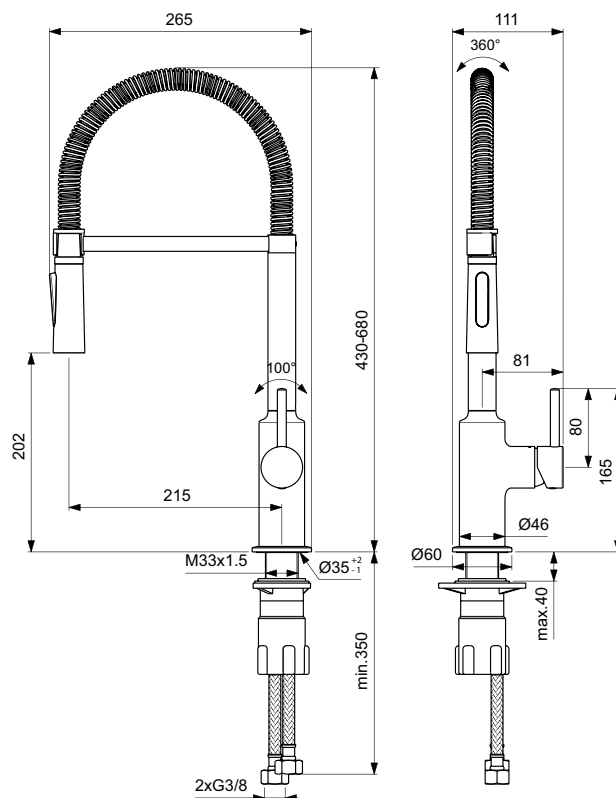
## Article-No.

Price/EUR

### One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer

BC302AA

## AA Chrome



**Description**

Kitchen mixer with cast spout  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Centering & Sealing Ring  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 (PEX hoses - antibacterial)  
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Turnable cast body  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Perlator aerator  
 Comply with EN817



Kitchen mixer with tubular spout  
 Easy-Fix fixation  
 Centering & Sealing Ring  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 (PEX hoses - antibacterial)  
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click  
 Turnable tubular spout R200 mm  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Cascade aerator M22x1  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

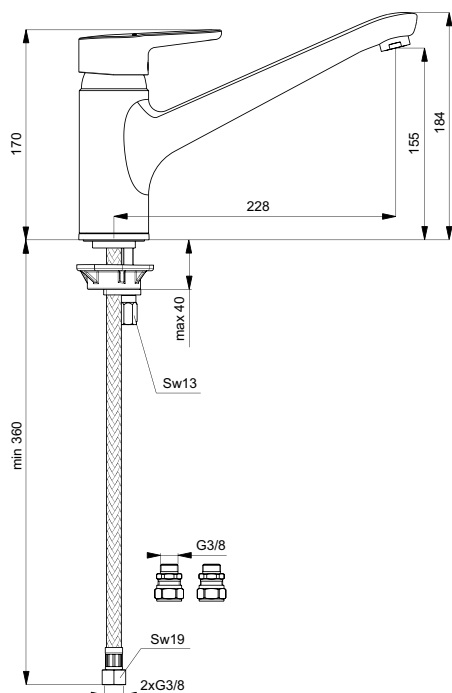
Kitchen mixer with cast spout  
 Kitchen mixer with tubular spout

**Article-No.**

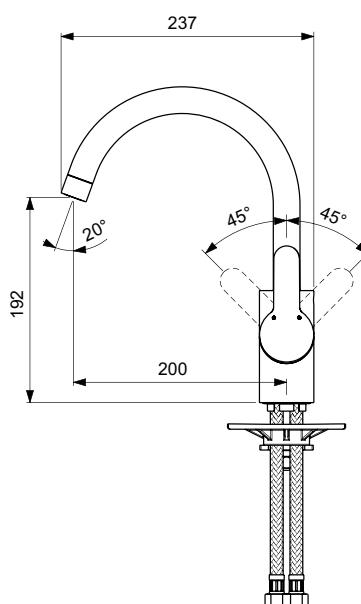
B9931AA  
 B9932AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

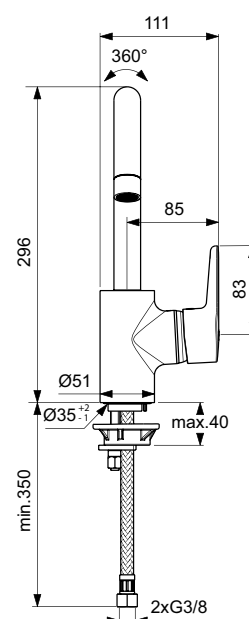
AA Chrome



B9931



B9932





**Description**

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout  
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Aerator Perlator  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout

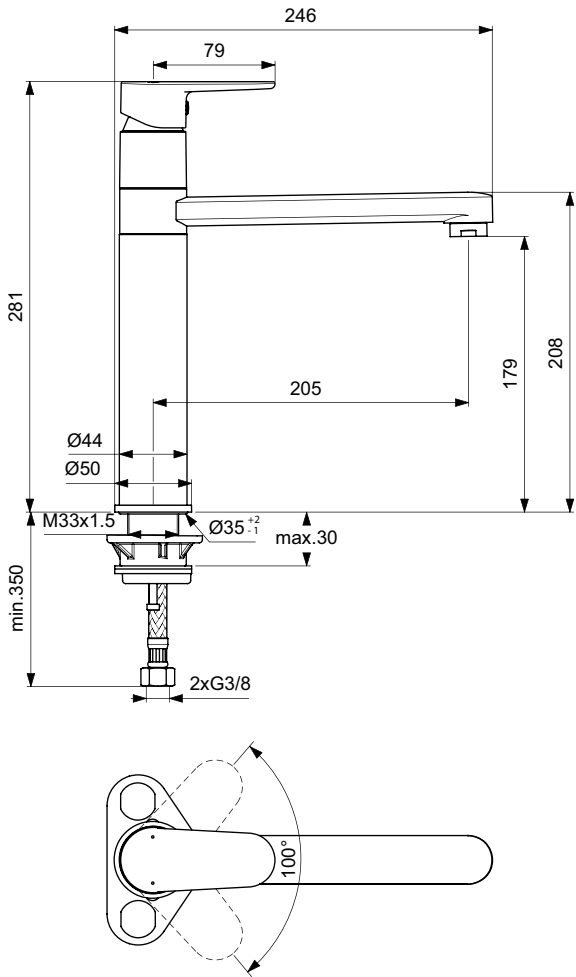
**Article-No.**

BC501XG

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black







#### Description

Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 130 mm  
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, KIWA

#### Options:

- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout Blue Start®

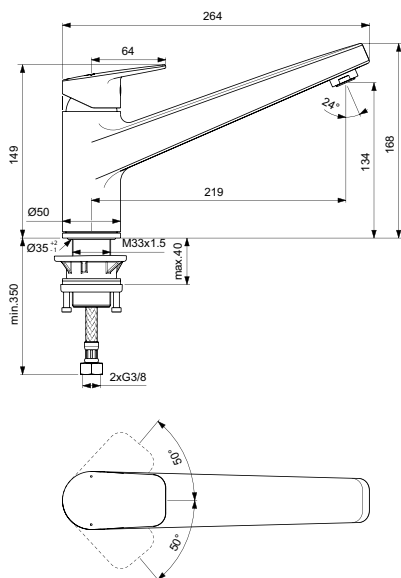


#### Product

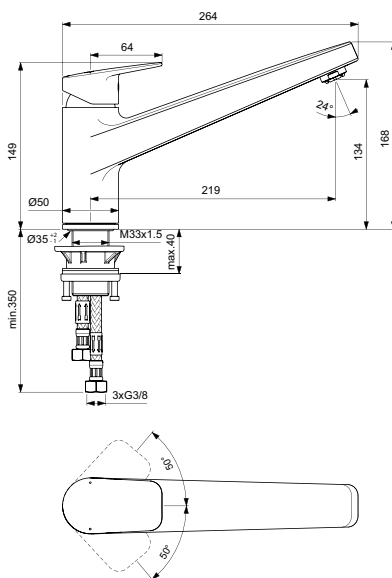
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout	BD321AA	
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout , ND (Low pressure)	BD322AA	
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout Blue Start®	BD323AA	

#### Finishes

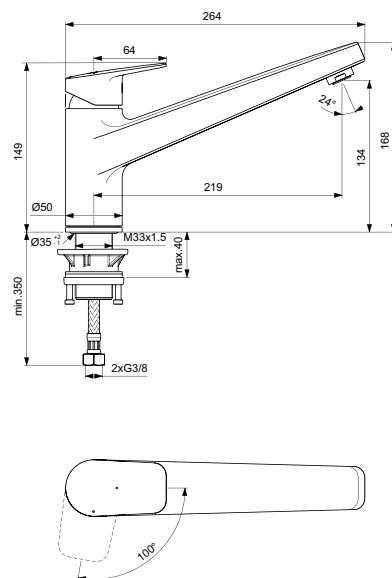
AA Chrome



BD321



BD322



BD323



#### Description

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout  
One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm  
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, KIWA

#### Options:

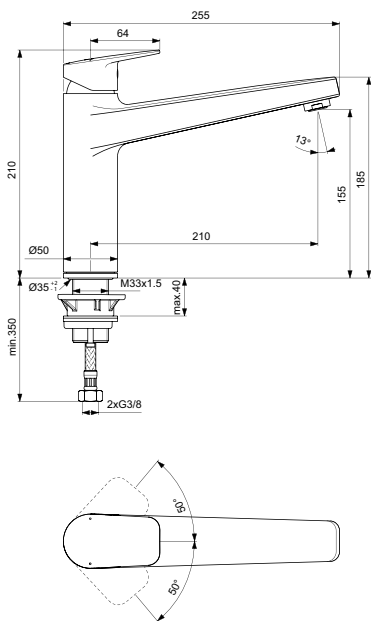
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout Blue Start®

#### Product

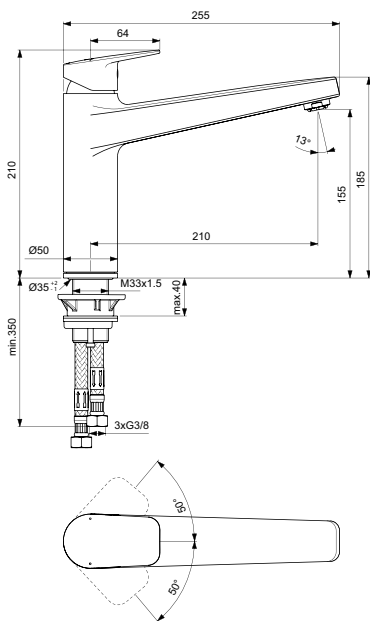
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout	BD325AA	
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)	BD326AA	
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout Blue Start®	BD327AA	

#### Finishes

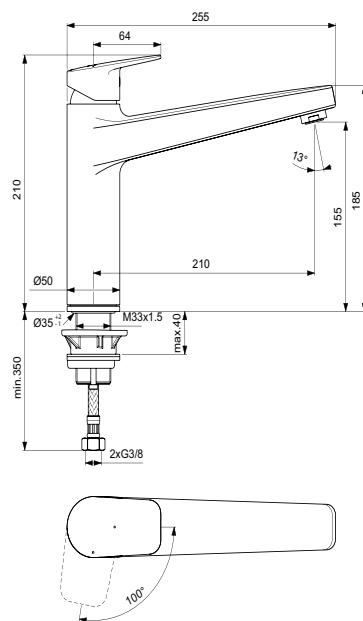
AA Chrome



BD325



BD326



BD327



Comply with: EN817

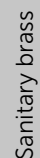


Article-No.

Price/EUR

## Finishes

AA Chrome





#### Description

Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with pull-out hand spray, comfort zone 150 mm  
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Pull-out spray one functional with anti-lime scale silicone aerator  
Check valve (Backflow preventer);  
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with: EN817, EN1717

#### Options:

- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional Blue Start®

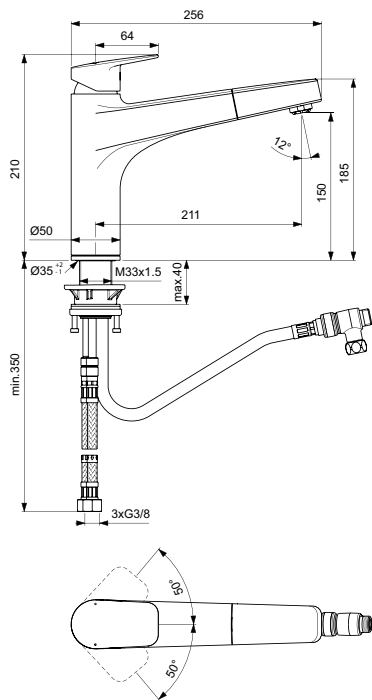


#### Product

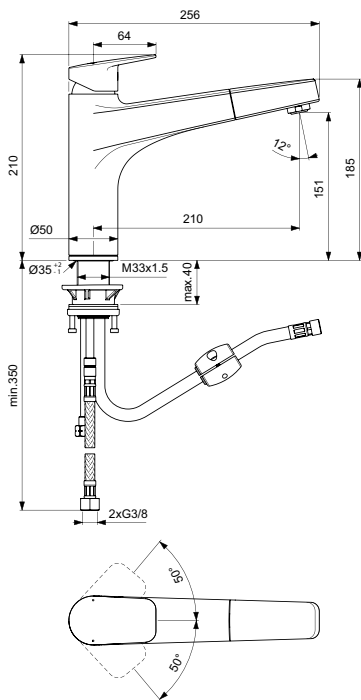
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional	<b>BD331AA</b>	
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)	<b>BD330AA</b>	
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional Blue Start®	<b>BD332AA</b>	

#### Finishes

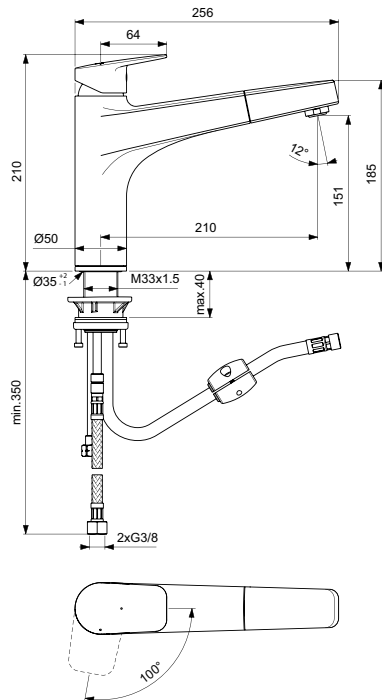
AA Chrome



BD330



BD331



BD332



**Description**

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm  
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
Fixation for Pre-window solution

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817



**Product**

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution

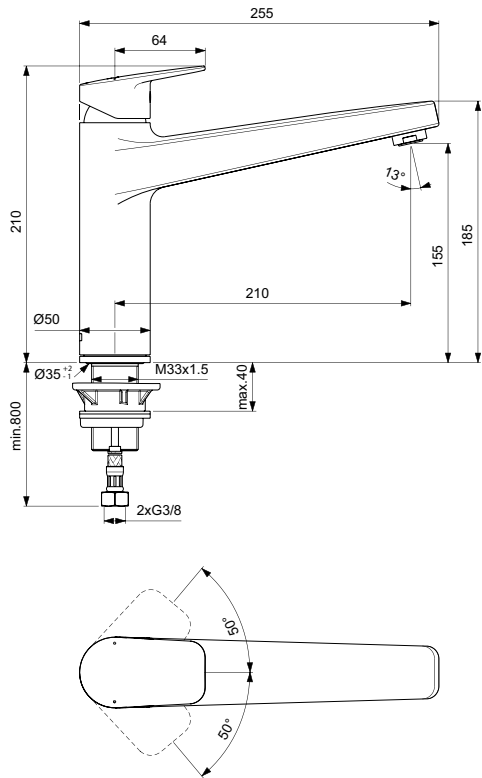
**Article-No.**

BD333AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200  
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 210 mm  
 Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.  
 38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click Blue Start technology  
 Metal handle  
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
 Tubular spout R200 with anti- lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
 Easy Fix fixation  
 Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

**Options:**

- Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)

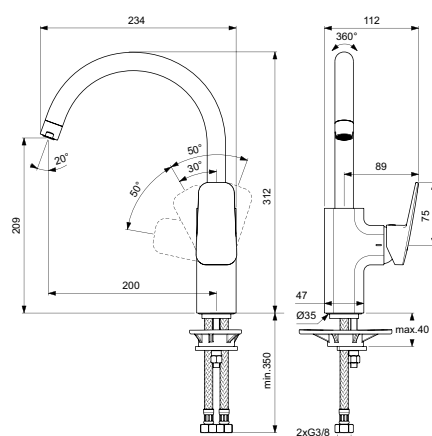
One- hole single lever sink mixer with pull- down hand spray 1 functional, comfort zone 170 mm  
 Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.  
 38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click Blue Start  
 Metal handle  
 Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
 R tubular spout with Pull-down spray 1-functional with flow straightener  
 Check valve (Backflow preventer);  
 Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with: EN817, EN1717

**Product**

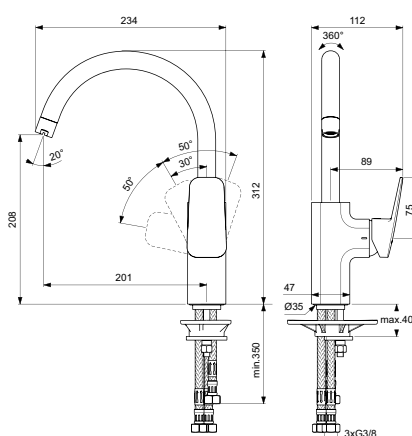
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200	<b>BD334AA</b>	
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND ( Low pressure)	<b>BD335AA</b>	
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND ( Low pressure)	<b>BD337AA</b>	

**Finishes**

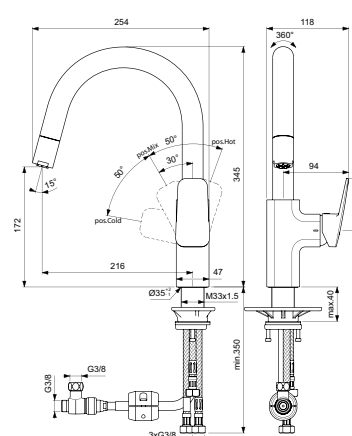
AA Chrome



BD334



BD335



BD337



#### Description

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 170 mm  
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.  
38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click Blue Start technology  
Metal handle  
Red and blue color indication printed on the body  
Tubular spout R210 with 2-functional pull down spray  
Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm  
Brass body with diameter 47 mm.  
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Tubular spout R200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
Easy Fix fixation  
Flex hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with: EN817

#### Product

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray  
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200

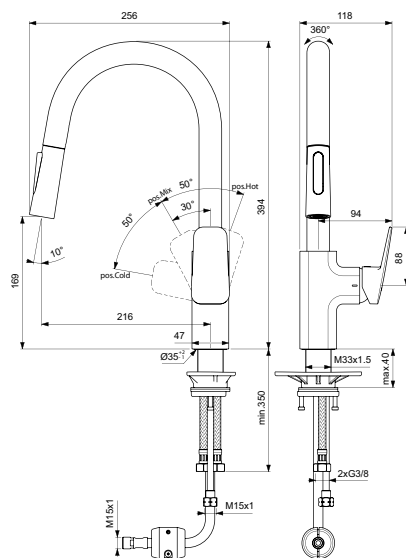
#### Article-No.

BD338AA  
BD339AA

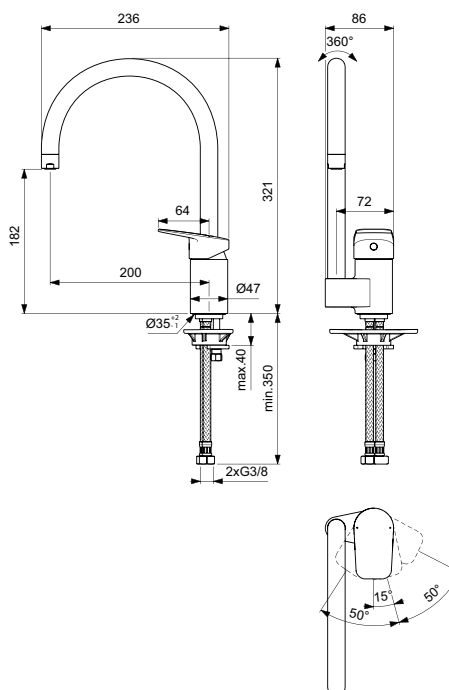
#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BD338



BD339

**Description**

Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm  
 Wall mounted single lever sink mixer with swivel tubular spout 200 mm  
 Casted brass body.  
 38 mm FirmaFlow ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
 Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
 Tubular spout L200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone  
 aerator  
 Fixation - Cylindrical escutcheons with S-connectors  
 Finish: Chrome

Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

**Option:**

- Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm

**Product**

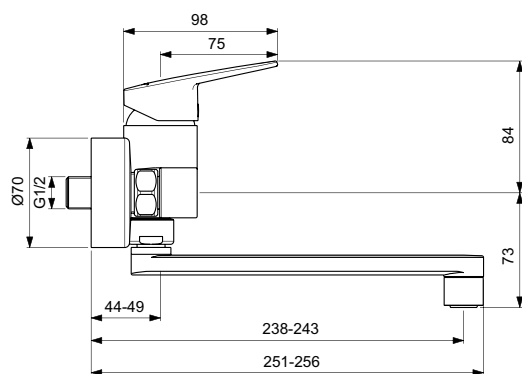
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm  
 Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm

**Article-No.**

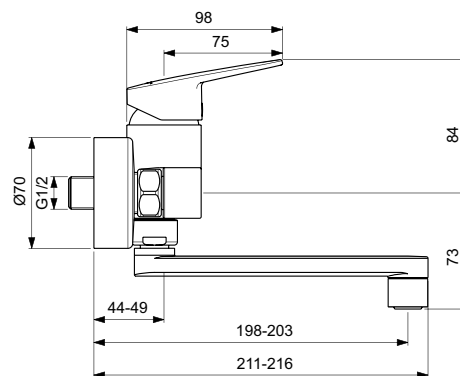
**BD340AA**  
**BD341AA**

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome



BD340



BD341



New

**Description**

Kitchen mixer low attached tubular spout  
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 135  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
 Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with: EN817

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout  
 One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 156 mm  
 28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator  
 Shank Fixation- Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
 Finish: Chrome

**Product**

Kitchen mixer low attached tubular spout 135 mm

**Article-No.**

BD308AA

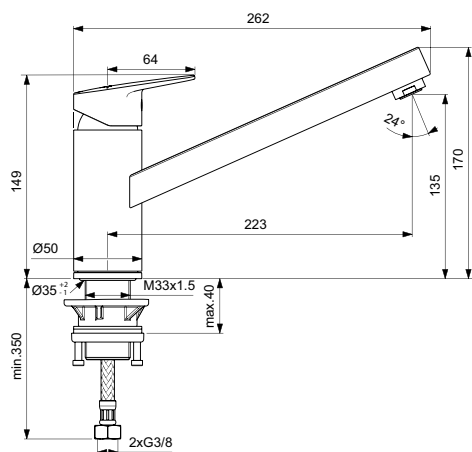
**Price/EUR**

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout 156 mm

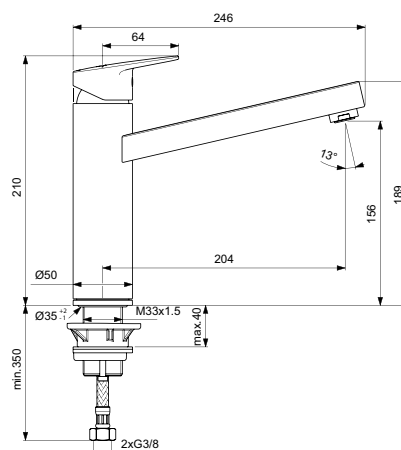
BD311AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BD308



BD311

**Description**

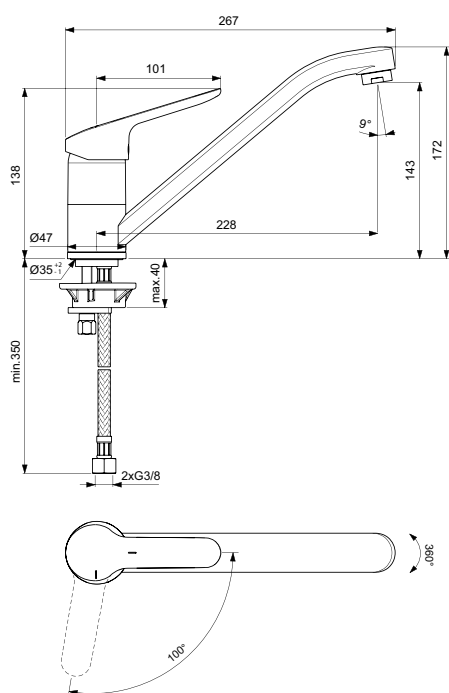
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout  
 Brass body with soldered tubular spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold water in central position BlueStart  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application  
 - Pre-window version, with Fixation-socket for window solution

**Product**

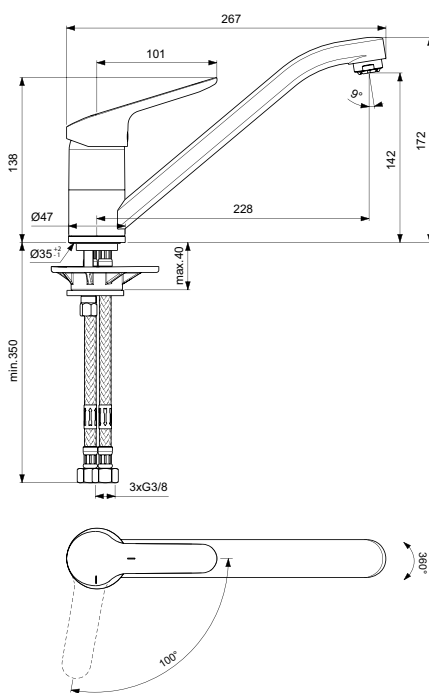
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	BC129AA	
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	BC130AA	
One-hole sink mixer pre-window version	BC132AA	

**Finishes**

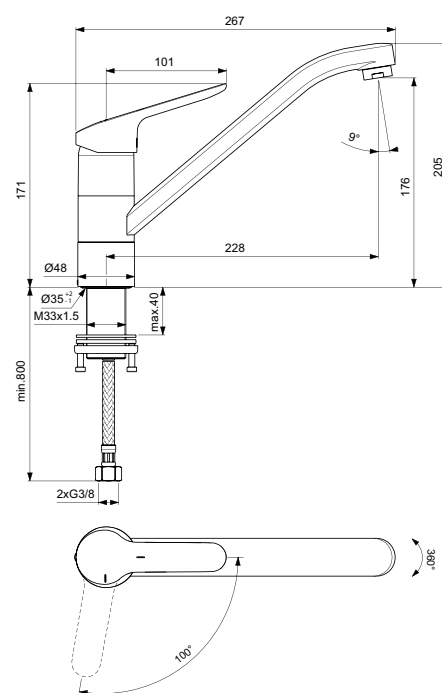
AA Chrome



BC129



BC130



BC132



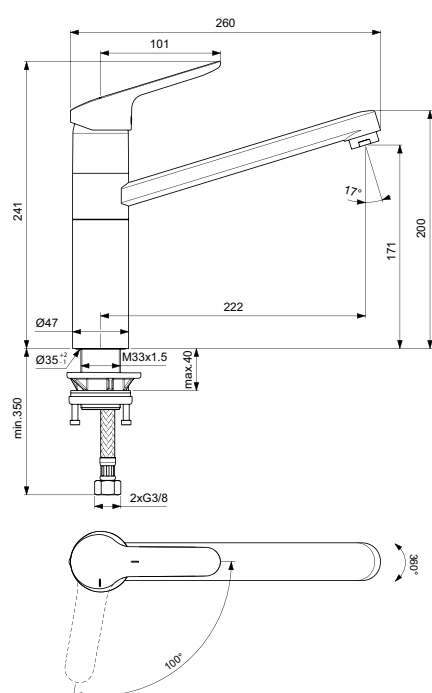
**Description**

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular high attached spout  
Brass body with soldered high attached tubular spout  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
Cold water in central position BlueStart  
Aerator Perlator M24x1  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
Comply with EN817  
- The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
for low pressure application  
- The same with medical handle /could be used in professional  
kitchen applications (restaurants, canteens, bars) but also in certain  
healthcare application/

Article-No.	Price/EUR
-------------	-----------

Sanitary brass

## AA Chrome



Technical drawing of the 3000 Series Single-Lever Kitchen Faucet, showing side and top views with dimensions.

**Side View Dimensions:**

- Overall Height: 241
- Spout Height: 170
- Spout Reach: 260
- Base Diameter: Ø47
- Mounting Hole Diameter: Ø35<sup>+1/-1</sup>
- Handle Length: 222
- Handle Tilt: 17°
- Base Mounting Screws: M33x1.5
- Base Mounting Height: max. 40
- Base Thread: 3xG3/8
- Minimum Installation Height: min. 350

**Top View Dimensions:**

- Handle Arc: 100°
- Handle Diameter: Ø36

BC137

**Description**

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart®  
 Brass body with casted pull-out spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 Cold water in central position BlueStart  
 Aerator Perlator M24x1  
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer  
 Brass body with high swiveling tubular spout R200  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter + Click technology  
 Aerator Perlator  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

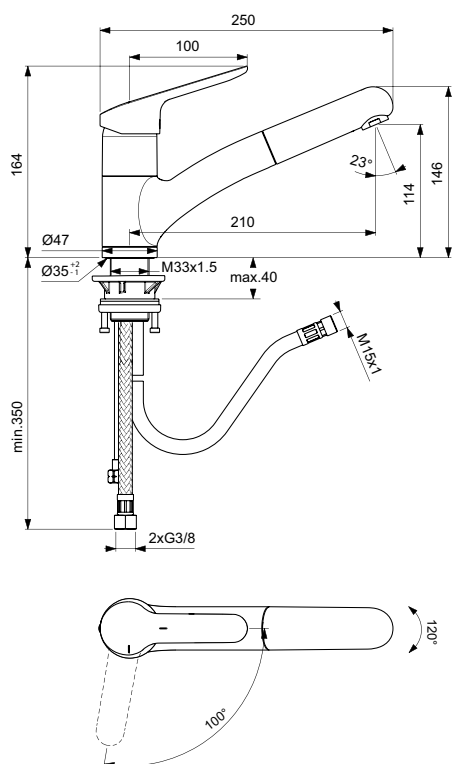
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with casted pull-out spout  
 One-hole sink mixer with high tubular spout R200

**Article-No.**

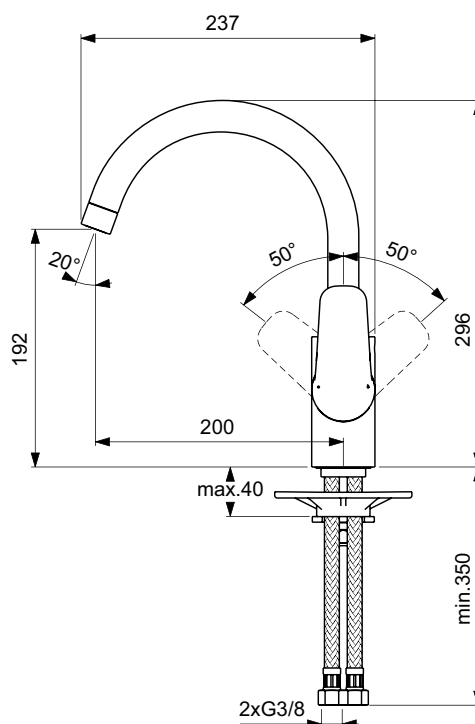
BC143AA  
 B1727AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

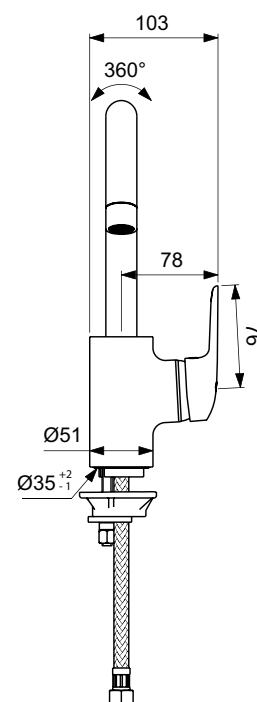
AA Chrome



BC143



B1727





New

#### Description

Kitchen mixer rim mounted with high tubular spout  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm  
47 mm ceramic cartridge with Click function  
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue color indication  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Tubular spout R200 mm  
Easy fix system for installation  
Comply with EN817

Kitchen mixer rim mounted with high tubular spout  
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 130 mm  
38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge  
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Tubular spout R200 mm  
Easy fix system for installation



#### Product

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout and comfort zone 180 mm  
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout and comfort zone 130 mm

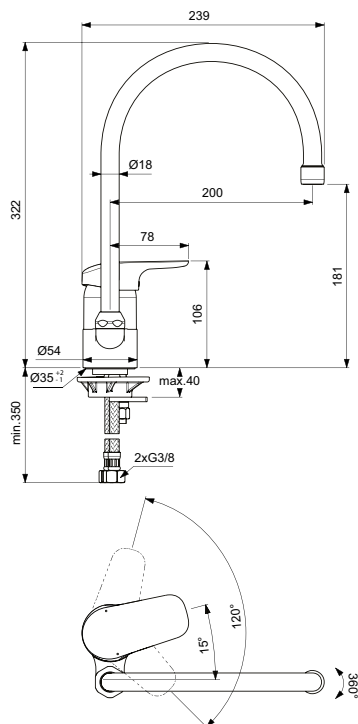
#### Article-No.

BD607AA  
BD609AA

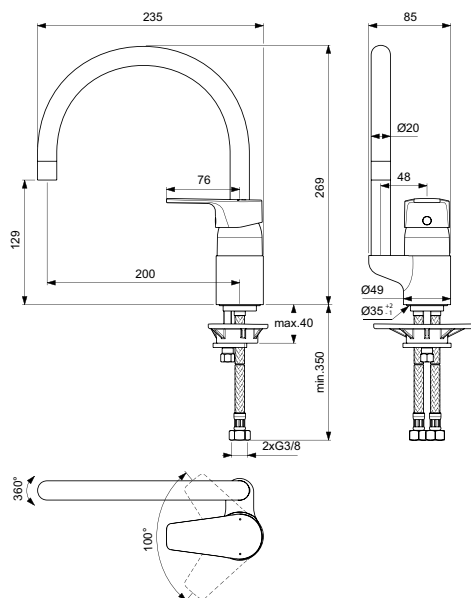
#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BD607



BD609



**Description**

Exposed sink mixer  
Brass body with swiveling tubular spout 200 mm  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle  
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology  
Aerator Perlator  
Standard S-connectors  
Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

**Product**

Exposed sink mixer with tubular spout

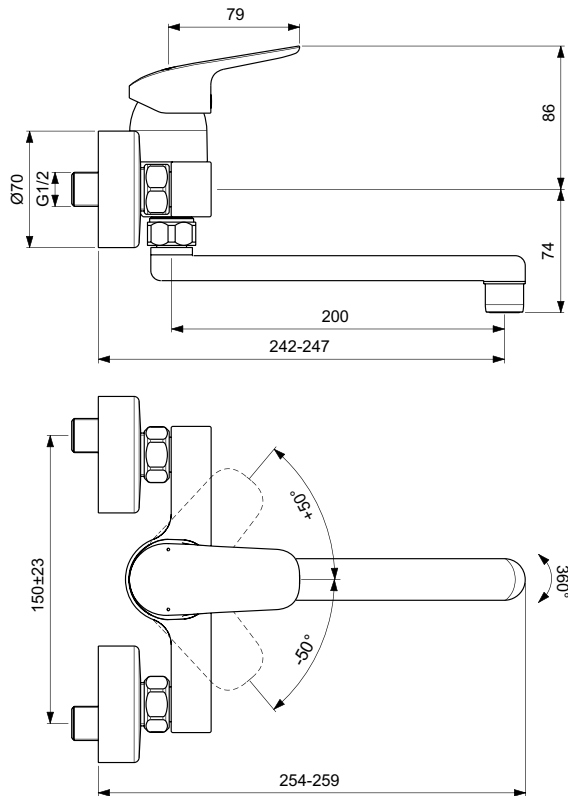
**Article-No.**

B1730AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



New



#### Description

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout  
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached tubular spout  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Click technology  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Aerator Perlator  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
Comply with EN817

Option:

- Kitchen mixer with tubular spout, BlueStart®



#### Product

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout, BlueStart®

Article-No.

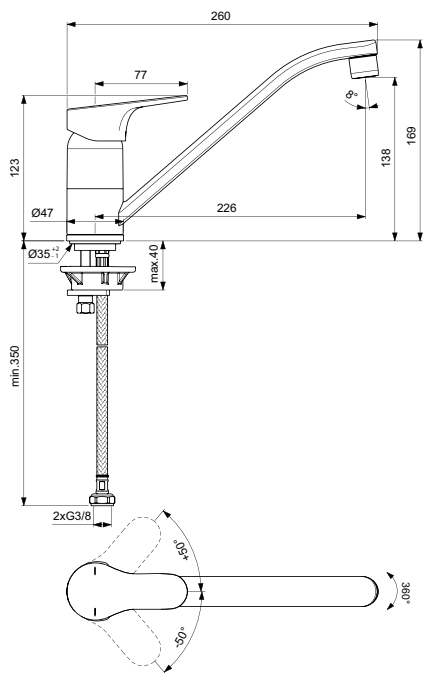
BD431AA

Price/EUR

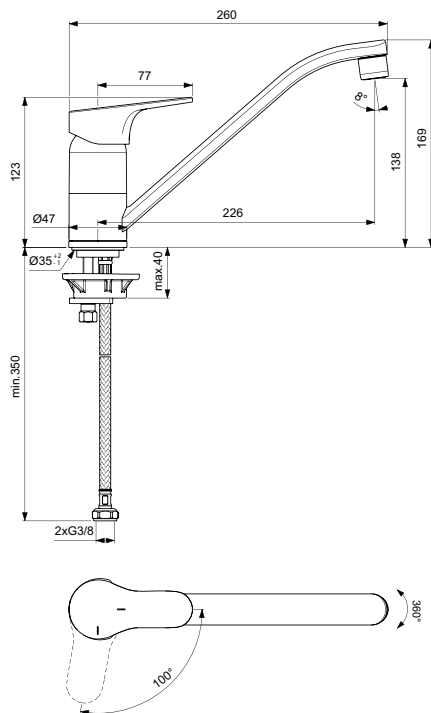
BD432AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BD431



BD432



New

#### Description

Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout  
One-hole kitchen mixer with R tubular spout  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Aerator Perlator  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
Comply with EN817

Option:

- Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout, BlueStart®



#### Product

Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout

Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout, BlueStart®

Article-No.

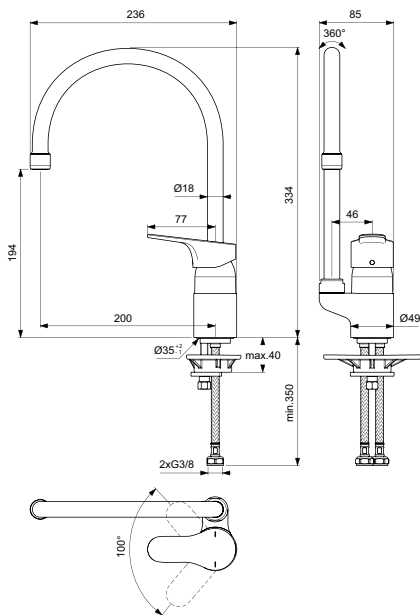
BC844AA

BD050AA

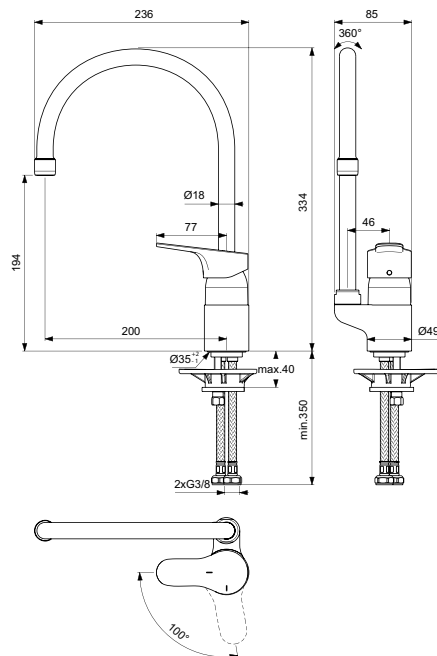
Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BC844



BD050





New

#### Description

Kitchen mixer exposed  
38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Tubular spout 200 mm  
Standard S-Connections  
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
Comply with EN817



#### Product

Kitchen mixer exposed

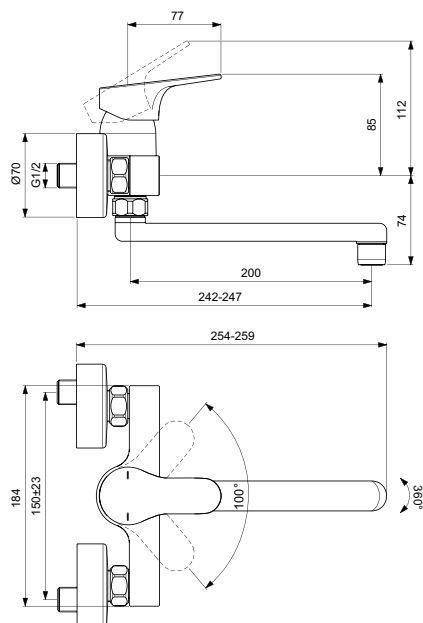
#### Article-No.

BD488AA

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

One-hole High spout kitchen mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Click technology  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Cache hidden aerator  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
 Comply with EN817

Exposed kitchen mixer  
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 Click technology  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
 Perlator aerator  
 Standard S-connections  
 Comply with EN817

**Product**

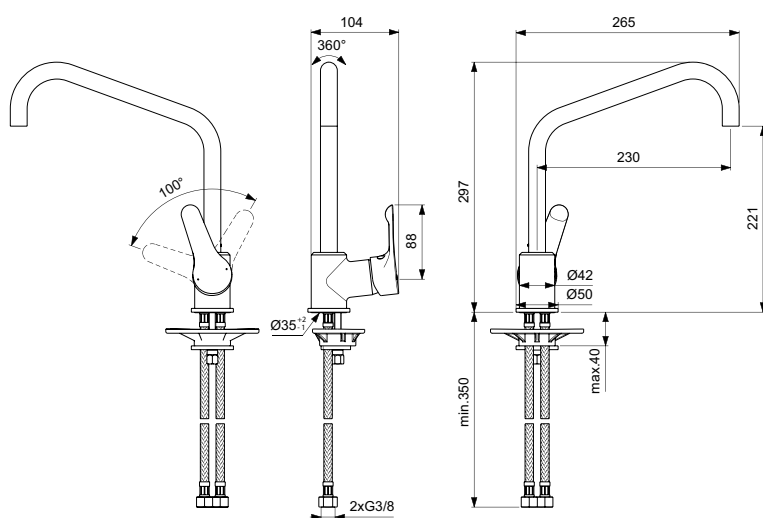
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer  
 Exposed kitchen mixer

**Article-No.**

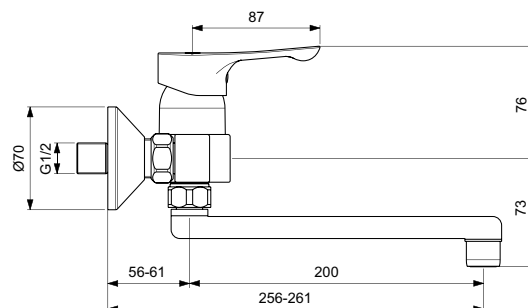
BC660AA  
 BC661AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

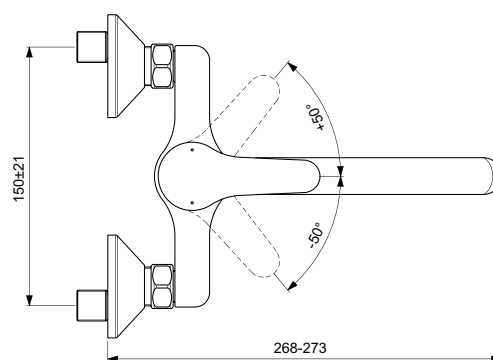
AA Chrome



BC660



BC661





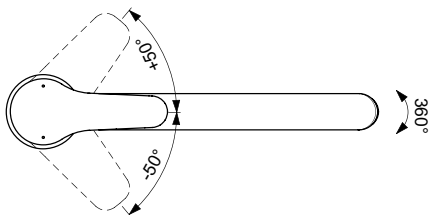
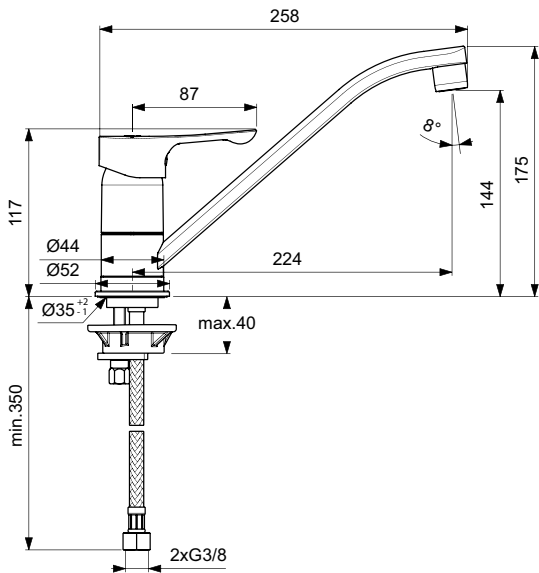
**Description**

One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout  
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
Click technology  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Perlator aerator  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
Comply with EN817  
- The same for low pressure ND

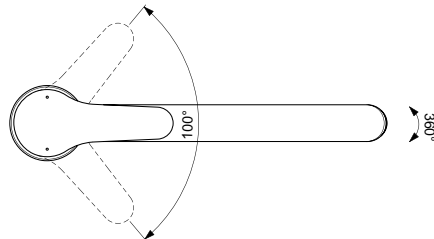
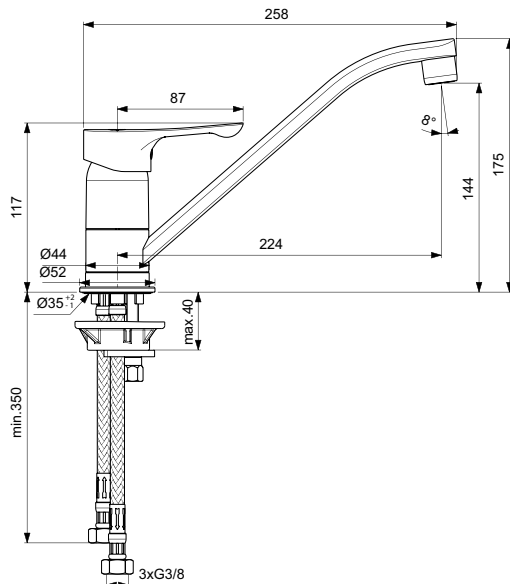
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout	BC490AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout, for low pressure ND	BC663AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



BC490



BC663



**Description**

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout  
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication  
Easy-Fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply  
Perlator aerator  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout

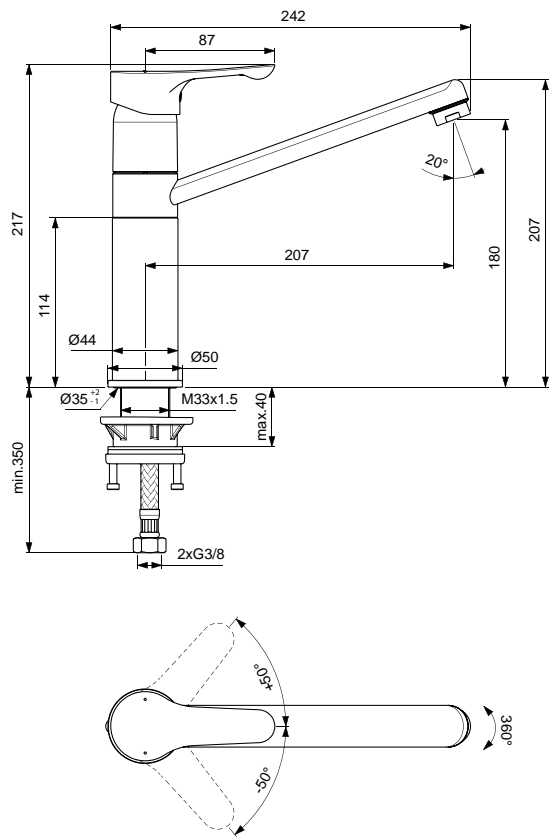
**Article-No.**

BC813AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)  
 Single push/flow control operation  
 Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control  
 Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)  
 Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:  
 - On/Off by pushing  
 - Flow adjustment by turning  
 Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements  
 Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface  
 Only Shower application  
 Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Finish: Chrome  
 Comply with EN1111  
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm  
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey  
 Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold

#### Product

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in

#### Article-No.

A7295AA  
 A7295GN  
 A7295A2  
 A7295A5

#### Price/EUR

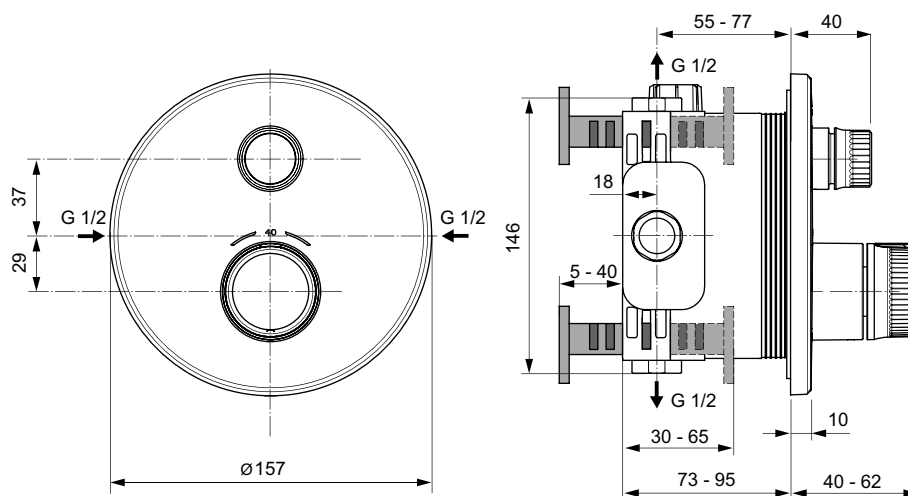
#### Necessary equipment

EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)

A1000NU

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm





**Description**

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)  
Single push/flow control operation  
Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm® cartridge for precise temperature control  
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)  
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:  
- On/Off by pushing  
- Flow adjustment by turning  
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements  
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface  
Only Shower application  
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering  
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN1111  
To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm  
Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey  
Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold

**Product**

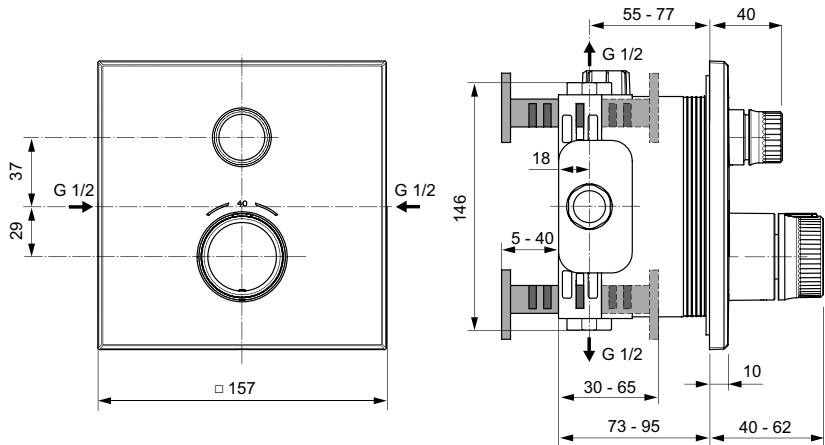
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in	A7301AA A7301A5 A7301GN A7301A2	

**Necessary equipment**

EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	A1000NU	
--------------------------------	---------	--

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



**Description**

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)

Independent dual push/flow control operation

Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control

Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)

Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:

- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning

Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements

Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface

Only Shower application

Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering

Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall

Finish: Chrome

Comply with EN1111

To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm

Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey

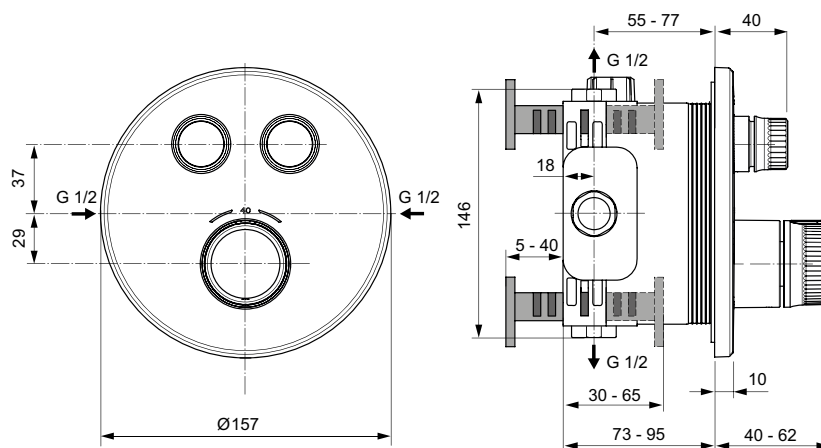
Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in	A7296AA	
	A7296A2	
	A7296A5	
	A7296GN	

Necessary equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	A1000NU	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm





Description

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in Kit2 (external part)  
Independent dual push/flow control operation  
Thermostatic temperature control: FirmaFlow Therm cartridge for precise temperature control  
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)  
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:  
- On/Off by pushing  
- Flow adjustment by turning  
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements  
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface  
Only Shower application  
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering  
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
Finish: Chrome  
Comply with EN1111  
To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

Finish: PVD technology, colour Silver Storm  
Finish: PVD technology, colour Magnetic Grey  
Finish: PVD technology, colour Brushed Gold

Product

Ceratherm Navigo shower thermostatic mixer built-in

Article-No. Price/EUR

A7302AA  
A7302GN  
A7302A2  
A7302A5

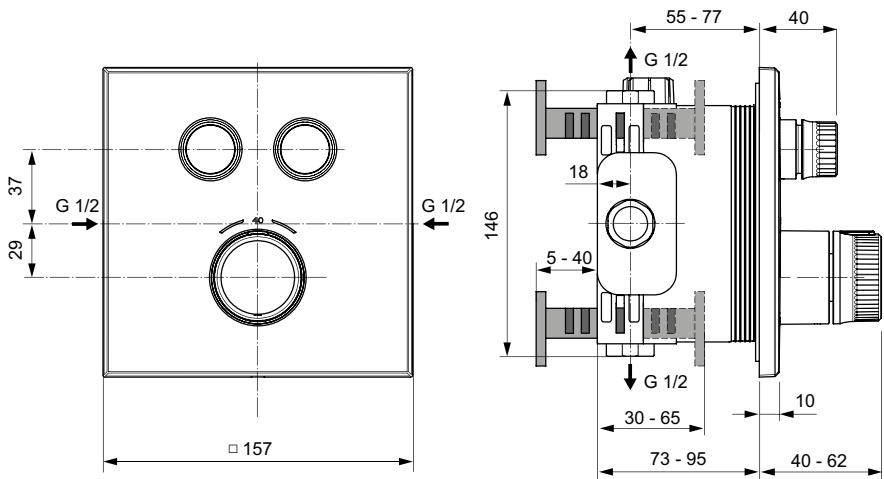
Necessary equipment

EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)

A1000NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm







**Description**

Ceratherm S200 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer

- Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
- FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
- Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
- Temperature override feature at 40°C
- Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve,  $\pm 90^\circ$  operation
- Eco stop at half flow
- Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
- Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
- G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal
- Check valves for both inlets
- Cool body technology

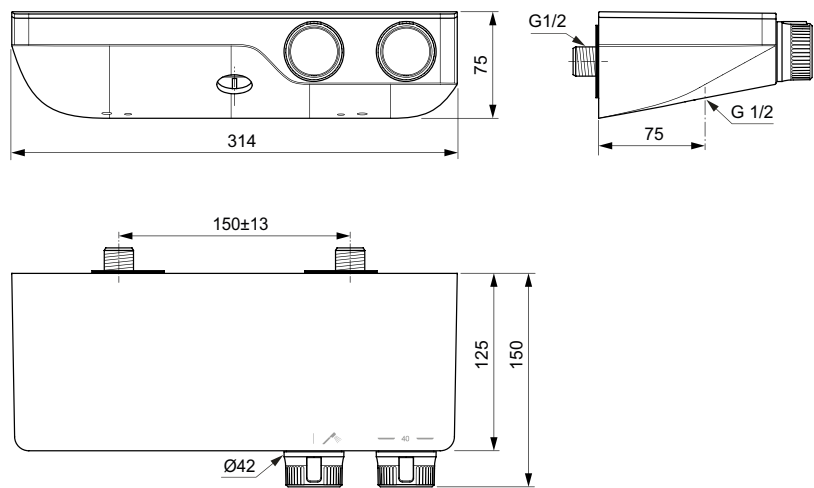
Comply with EN 1111

**Product**

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm S200 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	A7329AA	

**Finishes**

AA Crome





**Description**

Ceratherm S200 Bath/ Shower exposed thermostatic mixer  
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob  
Temperature override feature at 40 C  
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve,  $\pm 90^\circ$  operation  
Eco stop at half flow  
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls  
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white  
Spout attached to the body with aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate)  
Diverter from shower to bath fill integrated into the rotary knob  
G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
Check valves for both inlets  
Cool body technology

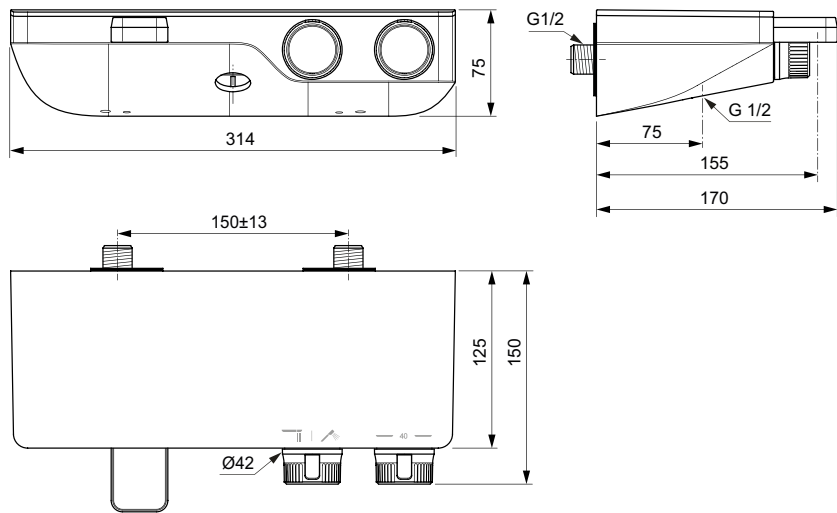
Comply with EN 1111

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm S200 Bath/ Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	A7330AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge  
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge  
Cool body technology  
G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
Check valves for both inlets  
Comply with EN 1111

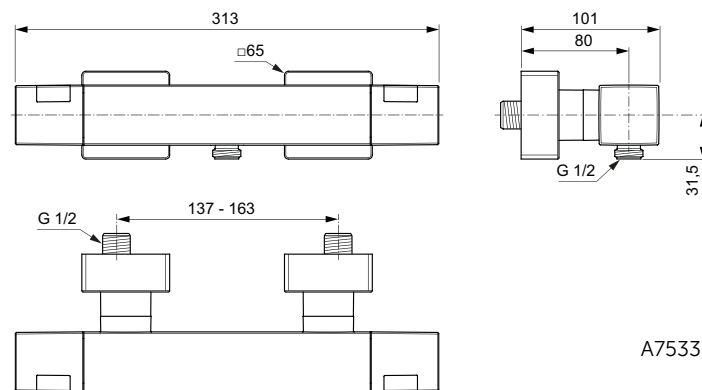
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer  
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge  
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge  
Cool body technology  
G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
Check valves for both inlets  
Aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate to adjust the water stream angle)  
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation  
Comply with EN 1111

#### Product

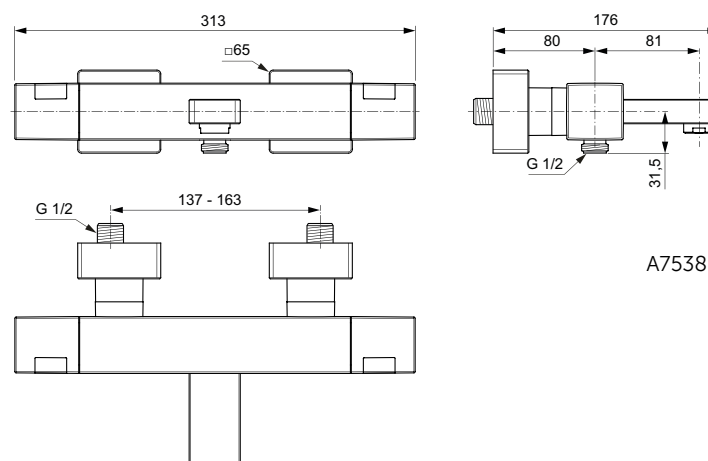
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7533AA	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A7538AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7533



A7538



#### Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories  
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
 Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge  
 Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge  
 Cool body technology  
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
 Check valves for both inlets  
 Accessories: Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower 115 mm, rail kit 900 mm, 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
 Comply with EN 1111  
 - The same with rail kit 600 mm



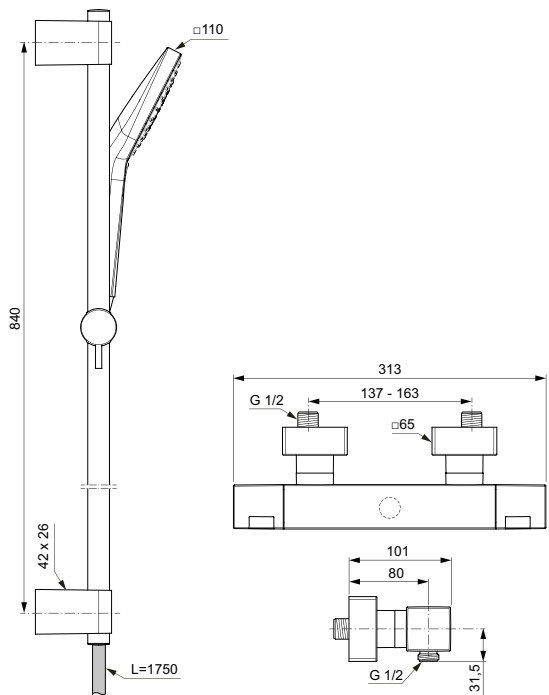
Sanitary brass

#### Product

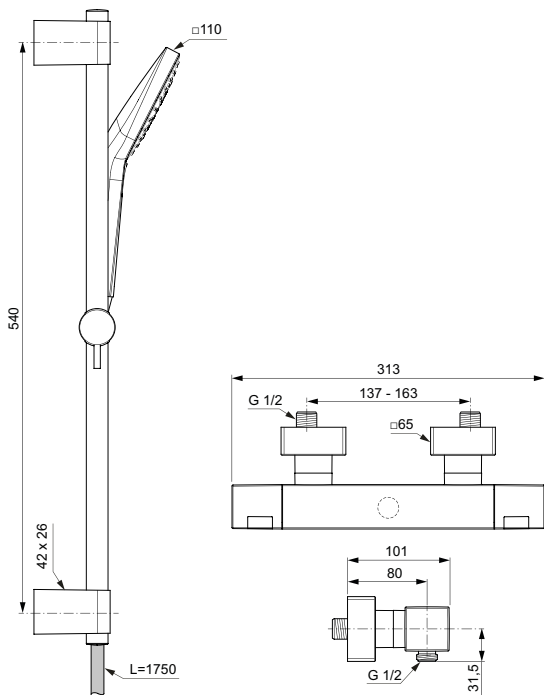
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with rail kit 900 mm	A7536AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with rail kit 600 mm	A7535AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7536



A7535



#### Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer  
 Kit 2 (external part)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°  
 No diverter integrated  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Metal escutcheon, chrome plated, 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN1111

#### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

#### Product

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

A6956AA  
 A6956A2  
 A6956A5  
 A6956GN

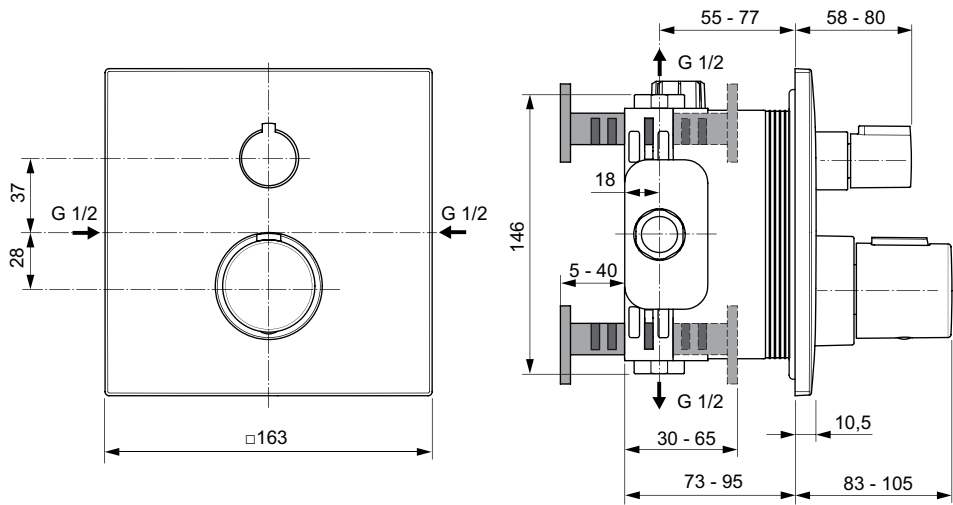
#### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 A2 Brushed Gold  
 A5 Magnetic Grey  
 GN Silver Storm





**Description**

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer  
Kit 2 (external part)  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter  
Without accessories  
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
Metal escutcheon, chrome plated, 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness  
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 23 l/min  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
Comply with EN1111

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer

**Article-No.**

**Price/EUR**

A7522AA  
A7522A2  
A7522A5  
A7522GN

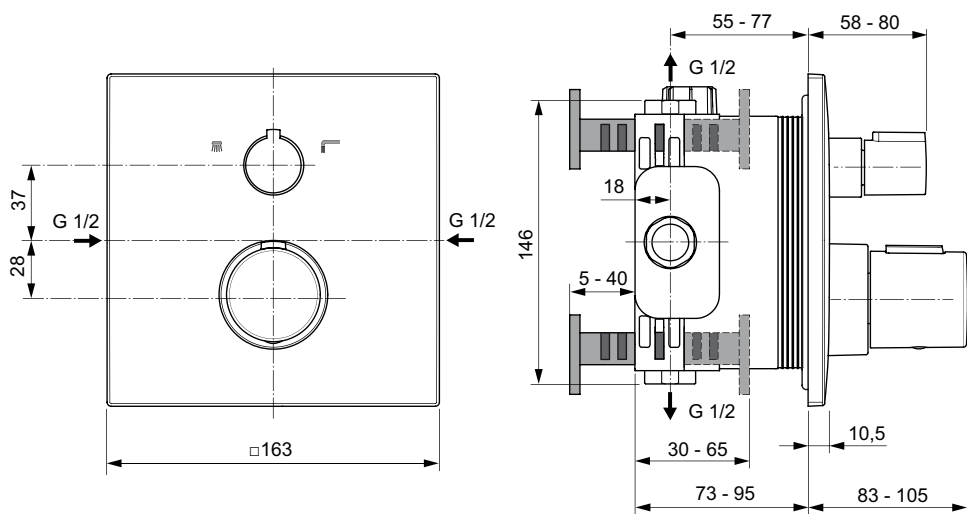
**Necessary equipment**

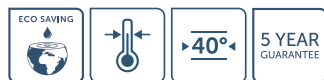
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
AA Chrome  
GN Silver Storm





### Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°  
 No diverter integrated  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Metal escutcheon 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min  
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Metal escutcheon 163x163mm, 10,5 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 23 l/min  
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN1111

### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

### Product

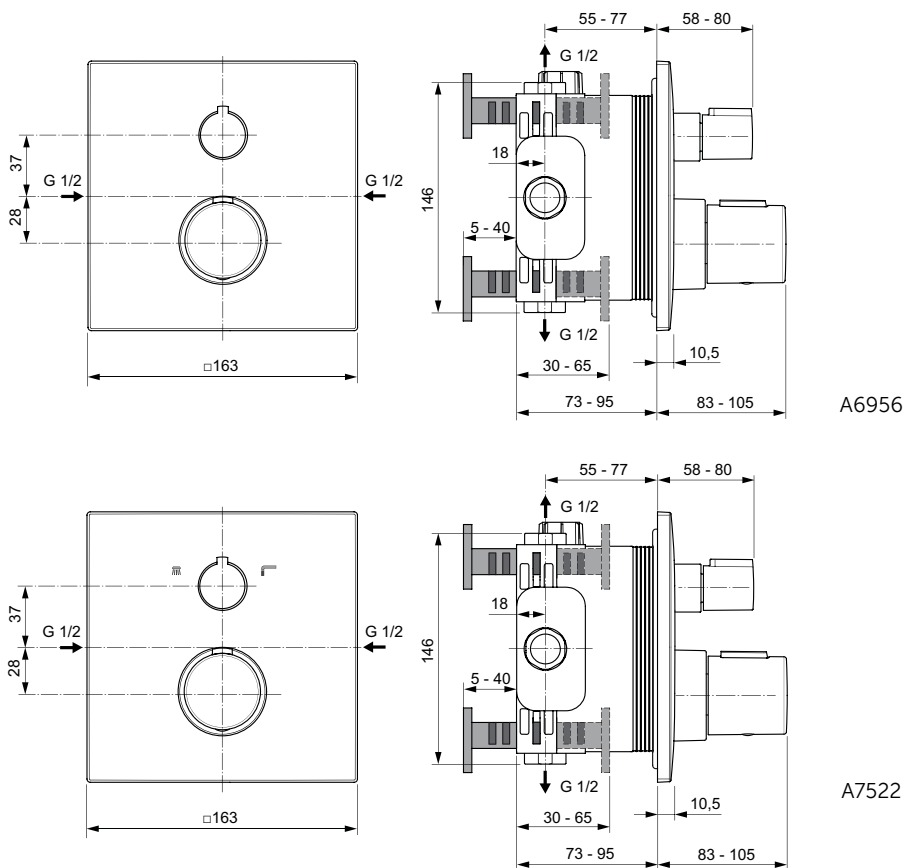
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	A6956XG	
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	A7522XG	

### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

### Finishes

XG Silk Black



New



#### Description

Ceratherm T125 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included  
 Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop  
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
 Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature  
 Pin handle function as button for 40° override  
 Pin handle function as button for 50% override  
 Cool body technology  
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
 Check valves for both inlets  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN 1111

Optional equipment:  
 Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed



#### Product

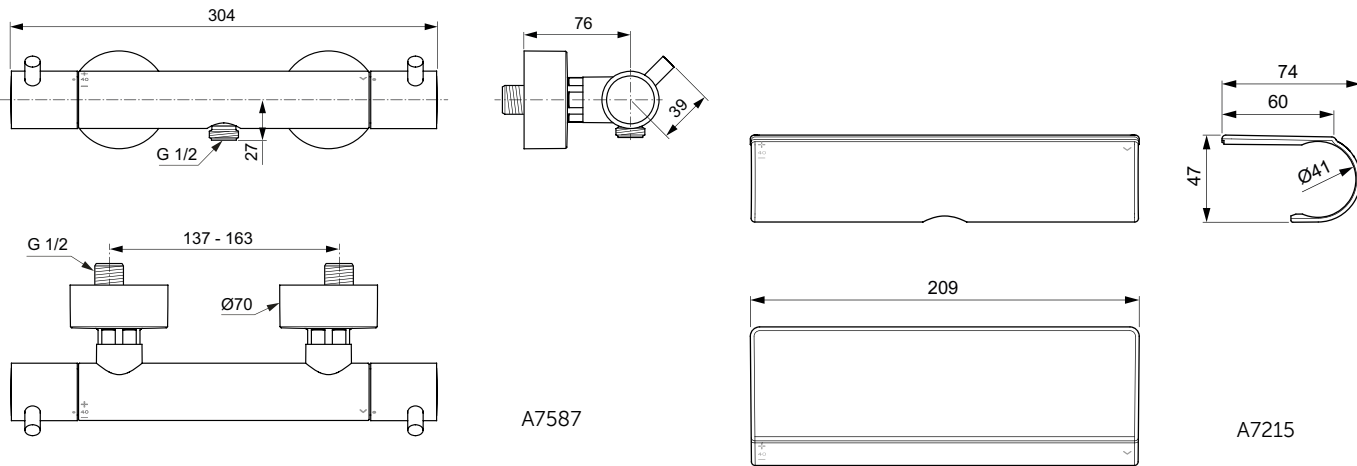
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T125 Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	A7587AA	
	A7587GN	
	A7587A2	
	A7587A5	

#### Optional equipment

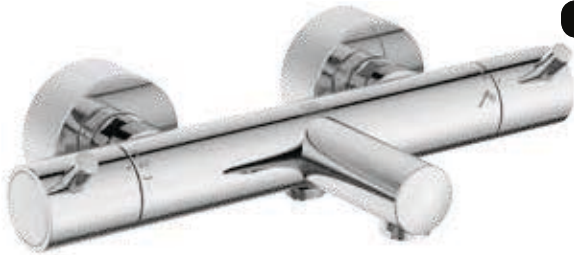
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	A7215AA	
--	---------	--

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey







New

#### Description

Ceratherm T125 Bath/Shower exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included  
 Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop  
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
 Diverter integrated into the volume handle  
 Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature  
 Pin handle function as button for 40° override  
 Pin handle function as button for 50% override  
 Cool body technology  
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
 Check valves for both inlets  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN 1111



#### Product

Ceratherm T125 Bath/Shower exposed thermostatic mixer

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

A7588AA

A7588GN

A7588A2

A7588A5

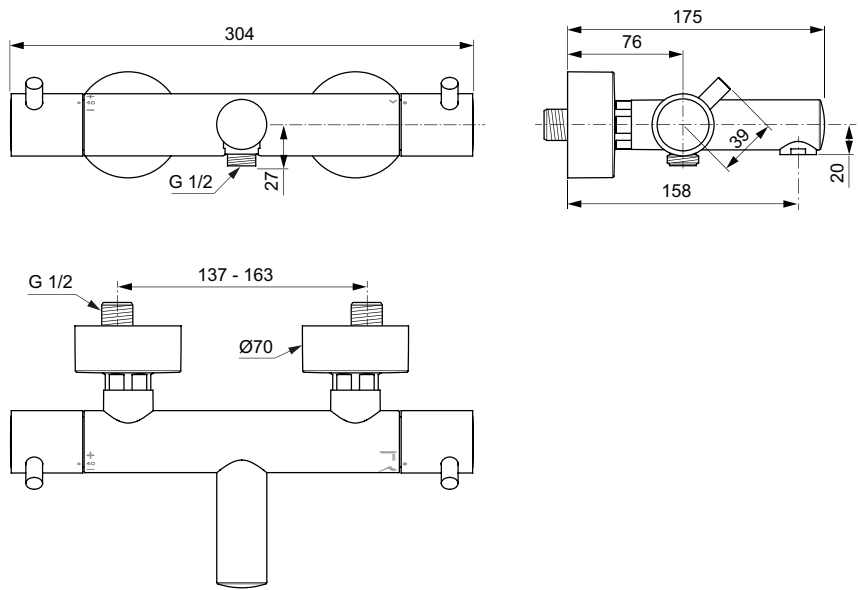
#### Finishes

AA Chrome

GN Silver Storm

A2 Brushed Gold

A5 Magnetic Grey





New

**Description**

Ceratherm ALU+ shower exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Waterways made of high-tech polymer covered by outer shell from aluminum casting  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 IS Thermostatic cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 90°  
 Cool body technology  
 Without accessories  
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button  
 Non return valve  
 Finishes: XG, SI, RO

Expected availability from June 2023\*



**Product**

Ceratherm ALU+ shower exposed thermostatic mixer

**Article-No.**

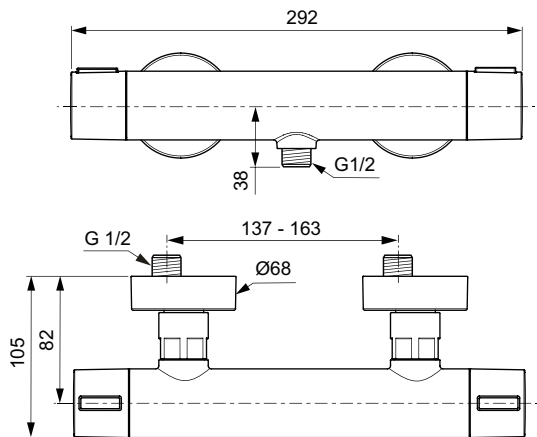
**Price/EUR**

BD582XG  
 BD582SI  
 BD582RO

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black  
 SI Silver  
 RO Rose





#### Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer  
 Kit 2 (external part)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°  
 No diverter integrated  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Plastic escutcheon, chrome plated, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min  
 Finish: technology electroplating (AA)  
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer  
 Kit 2 (external part)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter  
 Without accessories  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Metal escutcheon 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
 Comply with EN1111

#### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

#### Product

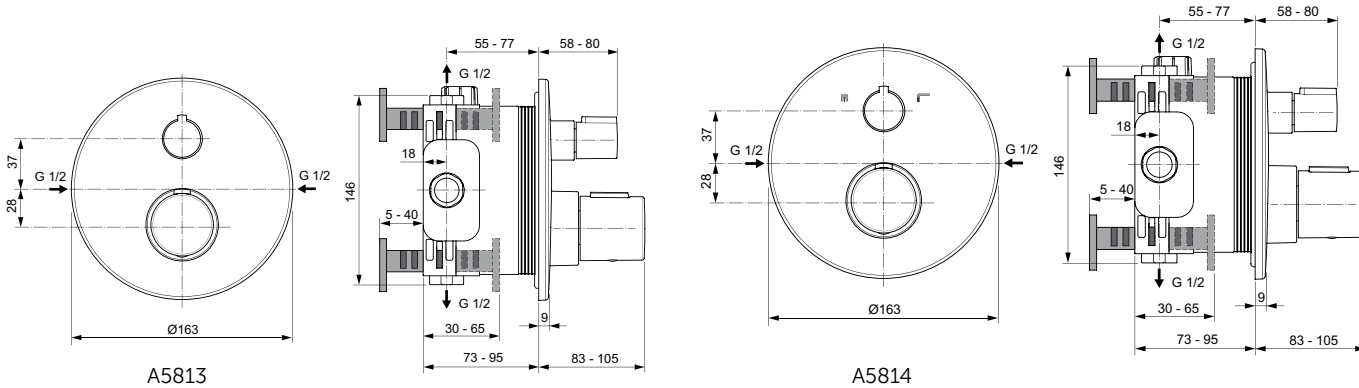
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	A5813AA	
	A5813A2	
	A5813A5	
	A5813GN	
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	A5814AA	
	A5814A2	
	A5814A5	
	A5814GN	

#### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



**Description**

Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer Kit2 (external part)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°  
 No diverter integrated, Without accessories  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Metal escutcheon, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 26 l/min  
 Finish: powder coating; Silk Black  
 Comply with EN1111

Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual bath/ shower mixer Kit2 (external part)  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter  
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
 Metal escutcheon, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness  
 Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall  
 Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min  
 Finish: powder coating; Silk Black  
 Comply with EN1111

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer

Article-No.

A5813XG

Price/EUR

Ceratherm T100 built-in thermostatic individual bath/ shower mixer

A5814XG

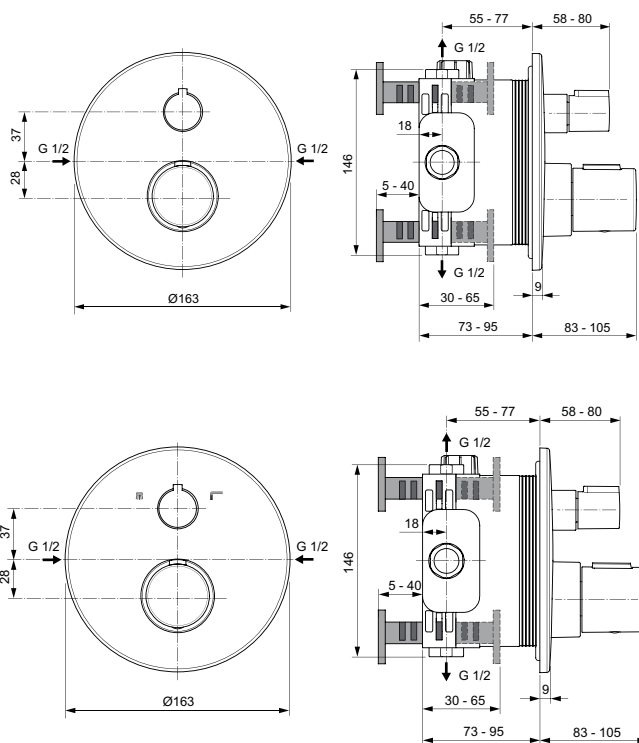
**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black



**Description**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge new technology  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Without accessories  
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed  
 Made of plastic  
 Chrome plated  
 Ideal Standard logo  
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

**Product**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
 Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

A7229AA

A7238AA

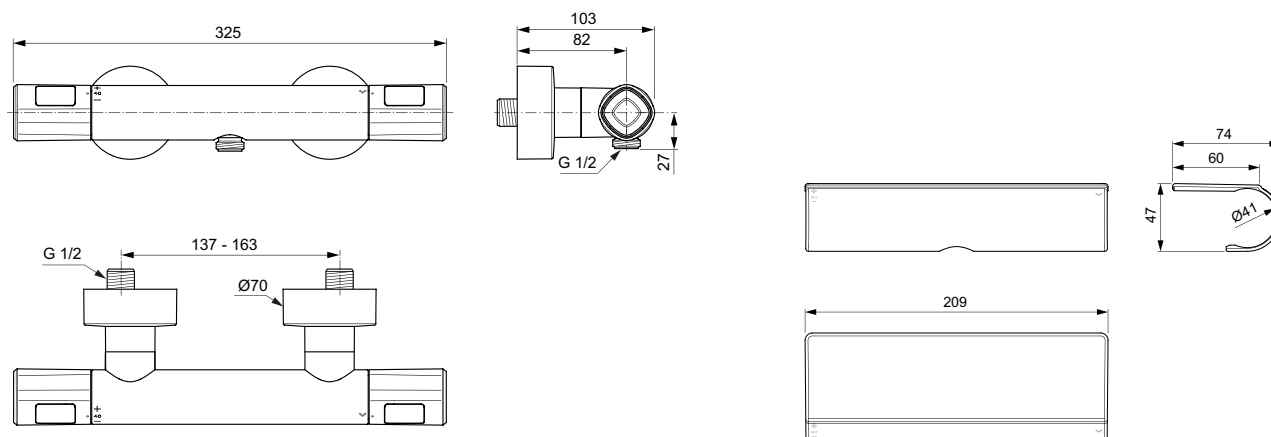
**Optional equipment**

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

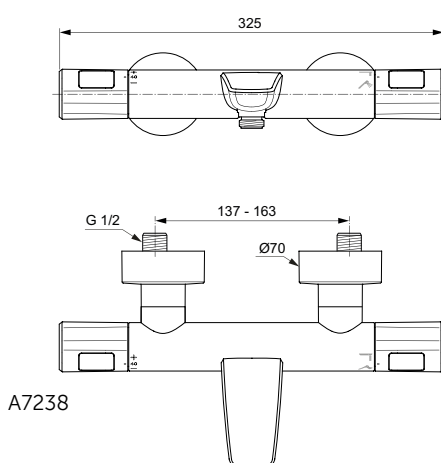
A7215AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

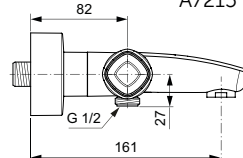


A7229



A7238

A7215



**Description**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories  
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 Comply with EN 1111  
 Accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets  
 - The same with accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed  
 Made of plastic  
 Chrome plated  
 Ideal Standard logo  
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

**Product**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7234AA

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)

A7235AA

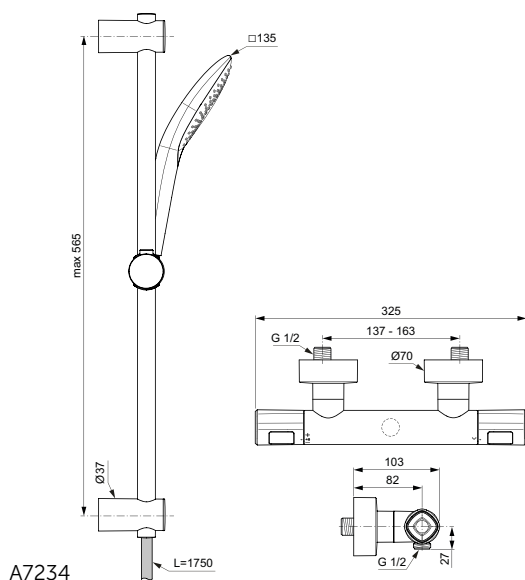
**Optional equipment**

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

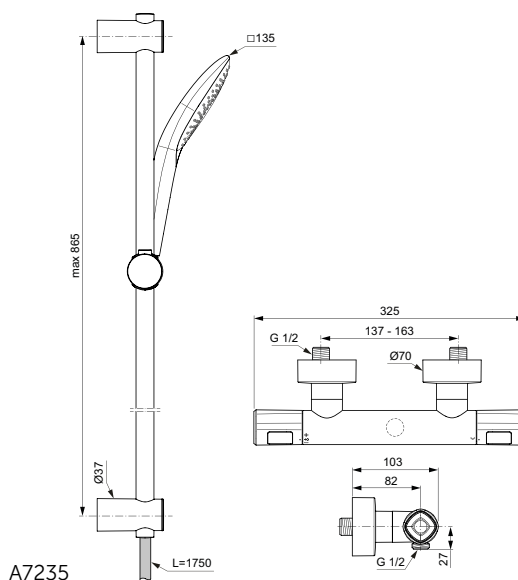
A7215AA

**Finishes**

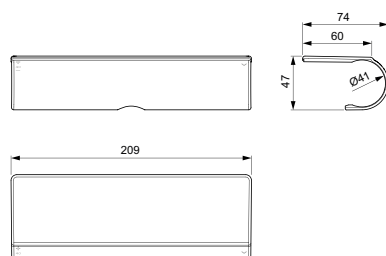
AA Chrome



A7234



A7235



A7215



### Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
Cool body technology  
Without accessories  
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
Non return valve  
Comply with EN 1111  
Option:  
- Shower exposed thermostatic mixer with shelf

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25

Made of plastic  
Chrome plated  
Ideal Standard logo  
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

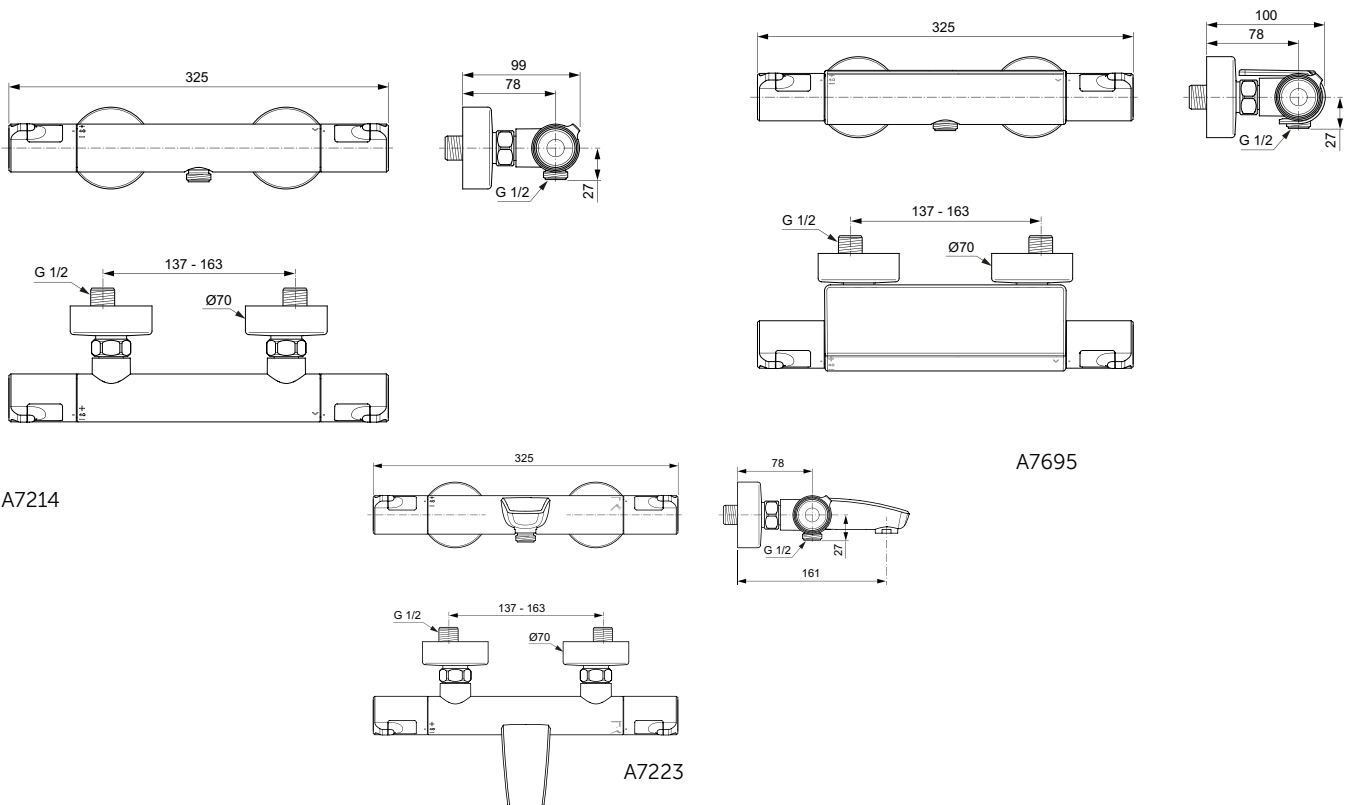
Bath/Shower exposed thermostatic mixer  
Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
Cool body technology  
Without accessories  
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
Diverter integrated into the body - 180° operation  
Perlator aerator  
Non return valve  
Comply with EN 1111

### Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	<b>A7214AA</b>	
Shower exposed thermostatic mixer with shelf	<b>A7695AA</b>	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	<b>A7223AA</b>	

### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories

Exposed model, standard S-connectors

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

Comply with EN 1111

Accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

- The same with accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

Made of plastic

Chrome plated

Ideal Standard logo

Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

**Product**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)

Article-No.

A7217AA

Price/EUR

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)

A7218AA

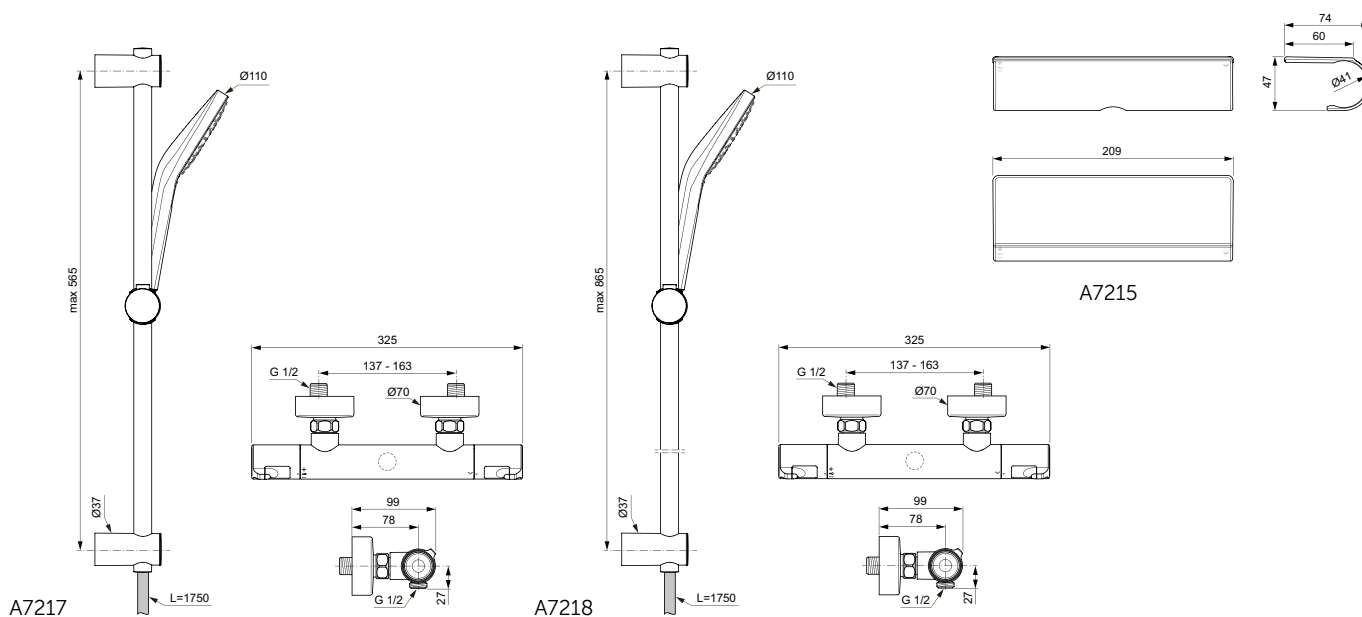
**Optional equipment**

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

A7215AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Without accessories  
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed  
 Made of plastic  
 Chrome plated  
 Ideal Standard logo  
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Without accessories  
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Automatic diverter through the bath spout  
 Perlator aerator  
 Non return valve  
 Comply with EN 1111

**Product**

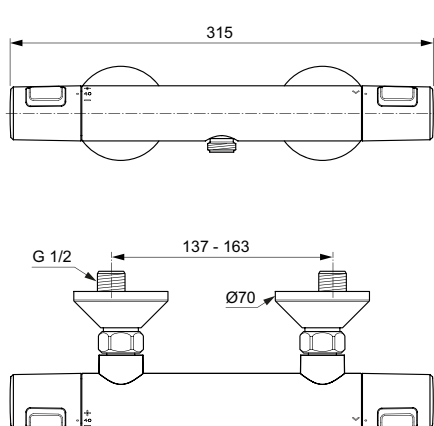
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	<b>A7201AA</b>	
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	<b>A7206AA</b>	

**Optional equipment**

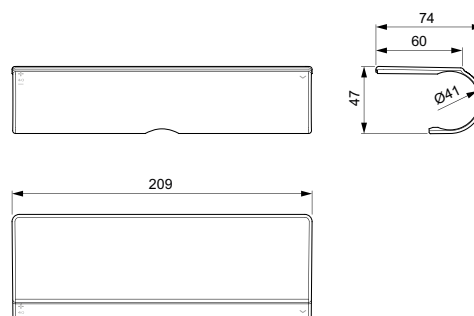
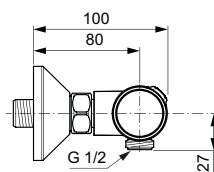
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	<b>A7215AA</b>	
--	----------------	--

**Finishes**

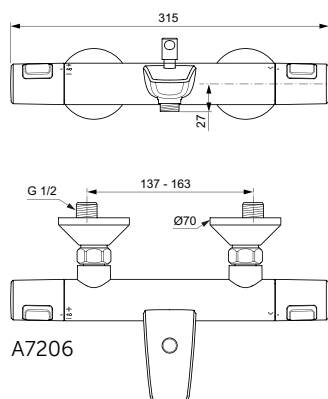
AA Chrome



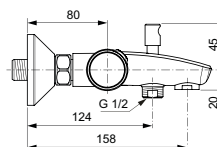
A7201



A7215



A7206





#### Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
Cool body technology  
Without accessories  
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
Non return valve  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN 1111

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer  
Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
Cool body technology  
Without accessories  
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
Diverter integrated into the body- 180° operation  
Perlator aerator  
Non return valve  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN 1111

#### Product

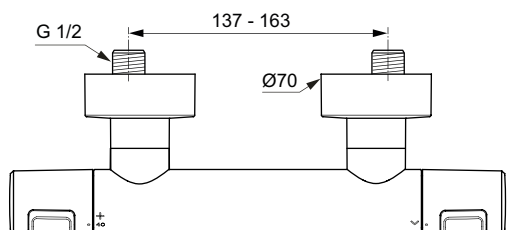
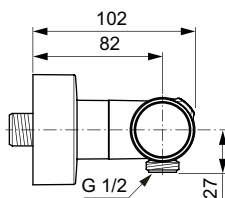
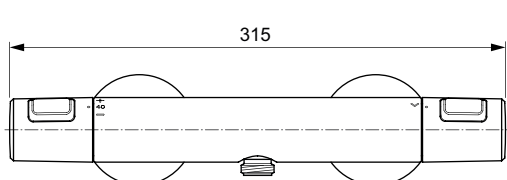
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer  
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer

#### Article-No. Price/EUR

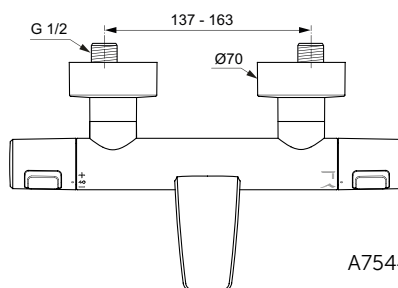
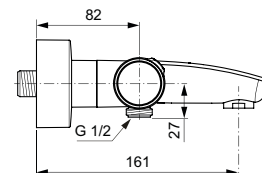
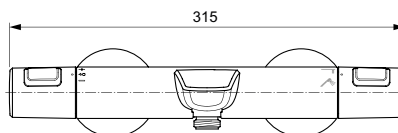
A7201XG  
A7544XG

#### Finishes

XG Silk Black



A7201



A7544

**Description**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories

Exposed model, standard S-connectors

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

Comply with EN 1111

Accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1250 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

- The same with accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

Made of plastic

Chrome plated

Ideal Standard logo

Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

**Product**

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)

**Article-No.****A7203AA****Price/EUR**

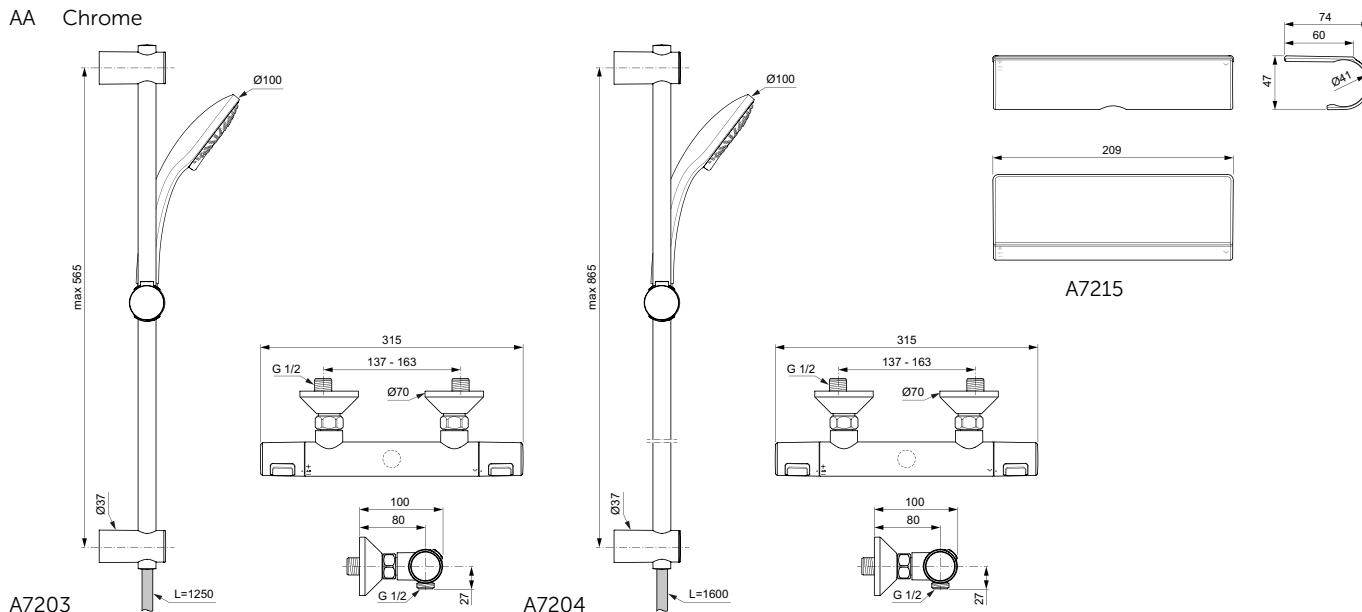
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)

**A7204AA****Optional equipment**

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

**A7215AA****Finishes**

AA Chrome



A7215

A7203

A7204

**Description**

Alpha New built-in stop valve  
 Kit 2 version (visible part)  
 Plastic escutcheon, chrome  
 Plastic handle, logo Ideal Standard  
 Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)  
 Comply with EN200  
 To be used only in combination with:  
 - BC461NU Kit 1, G1/2" (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)  
 - BC462NU Kit 1, G3/4" (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)  
 - BC619NU Kit 1, G1/2" (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Ceratherm 100 New built-in valve diverter  
 On/Off valve Kit 2 version (visible part)  
 Plastic escutcheon  
 Plastic handle  
 Comply with EN200  
 To be used only in combination with:  
 - A2391NU Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2" connection, 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets (See Section Built-in parts)

**Product**

Alpha New Built-in stop valve, external part

**Article-No.**

BC463AA

**Price/EUR**

Ceratherm 100 New Built-in valve diverter, external part

A4657AA

**Necessary equipment**

Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, ceramic discs sealing

BC619NU

Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, rubber sealing

BC461NU

Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G3/4, rubber sealing

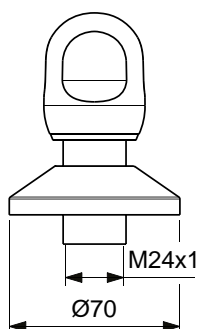
BC462NU

Multiway diverter built-in 4/3

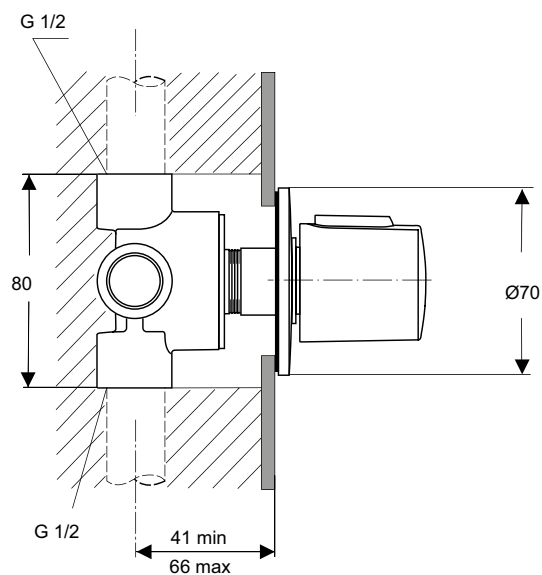
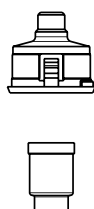
A2391NU

**Finishes**

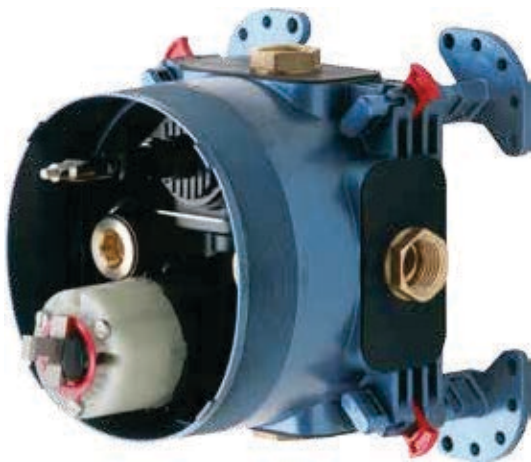
AA Chrome



BC463

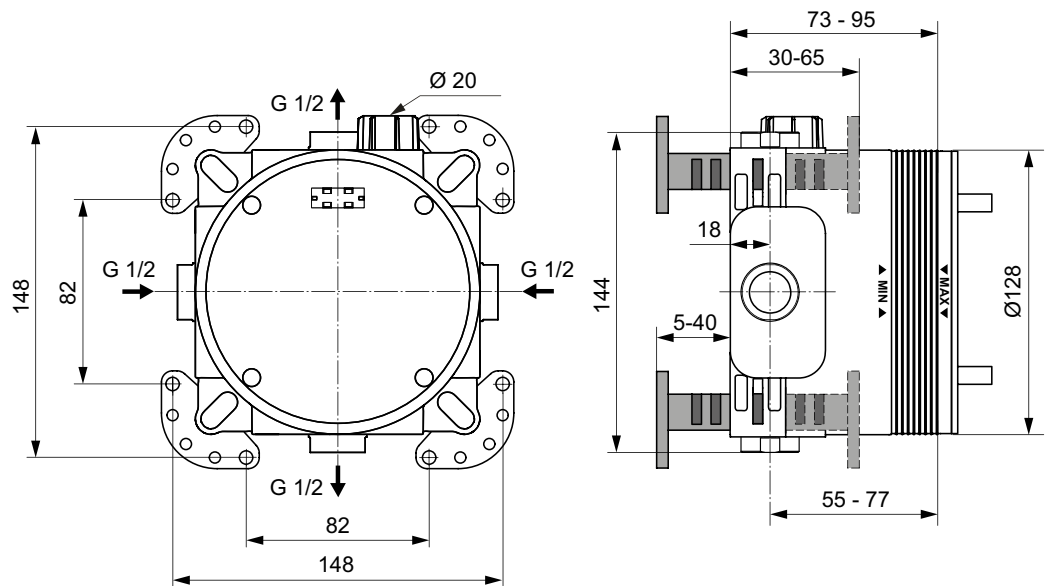


A4657



**Description**  
EASY BOX  
Easy Box Kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device  
G1/2" connection thread

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>		
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 20 mm distance)	A960704NU	
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 40 mm distance)	A962476NU	





Description

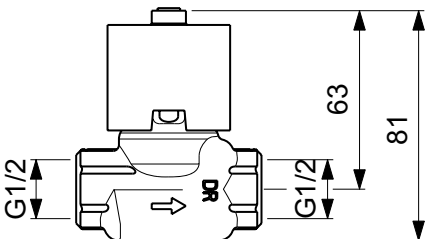
Alpha New built-in stop valve - Kit 1

- Kit 1 (inner kit) built-in stop valve, G1/2, ceramic discs sealing
- Kit 1 (inner kit) built-in stop valve G1/2, rubber sealing
- Kit 1 (inner kit) built-in stop valve G3/4, rubber sealing

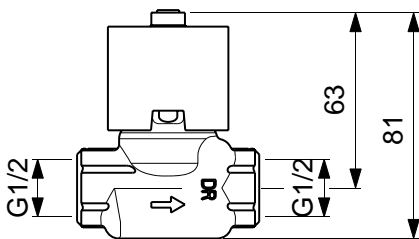
Sanitary brass

Product

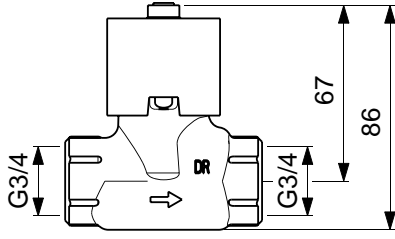
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, ceramic discs sealing	BC619NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, rubber sealing	BC461NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G3/4, rubber sealing	BC462NU	



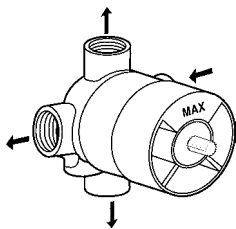
BC619



BC461



BC462



**Description**  
Multiway diverter  
Built-in Kit 1 version  
A2391NU Kit 1 G1/2 connection 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets

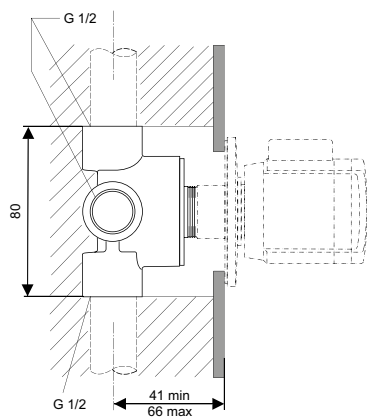
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin mixers for built-in installation



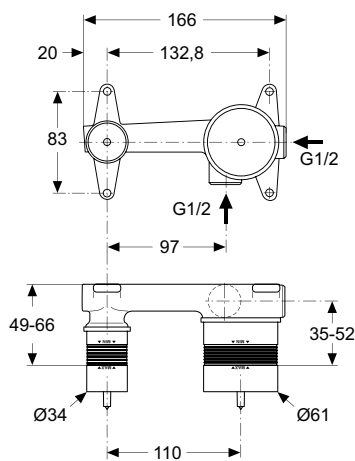
Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiway diverter built-in 4/3	A2391NU	
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A1313NU	

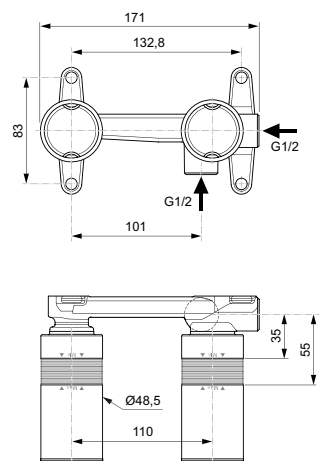
Sanitary brass



A2391



A5948



A1313

**Description**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Thermostatic control – via rotary knob  
 Temperature override feature at 40°C  
 Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve,  $\pm 90^\circ$  operation  
 Eco stop at half flow  
 Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls  
 Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white  
 Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob  
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
 Check valves for both inlets  
 Cool body technology

Metal shower head 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 Metal stick hand shower with 8l/min flow regulator  
 Riser pipe - rectangular  
 Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment  
 Angle adjustable wall bracket for hand shower hanging  
 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

**Product**

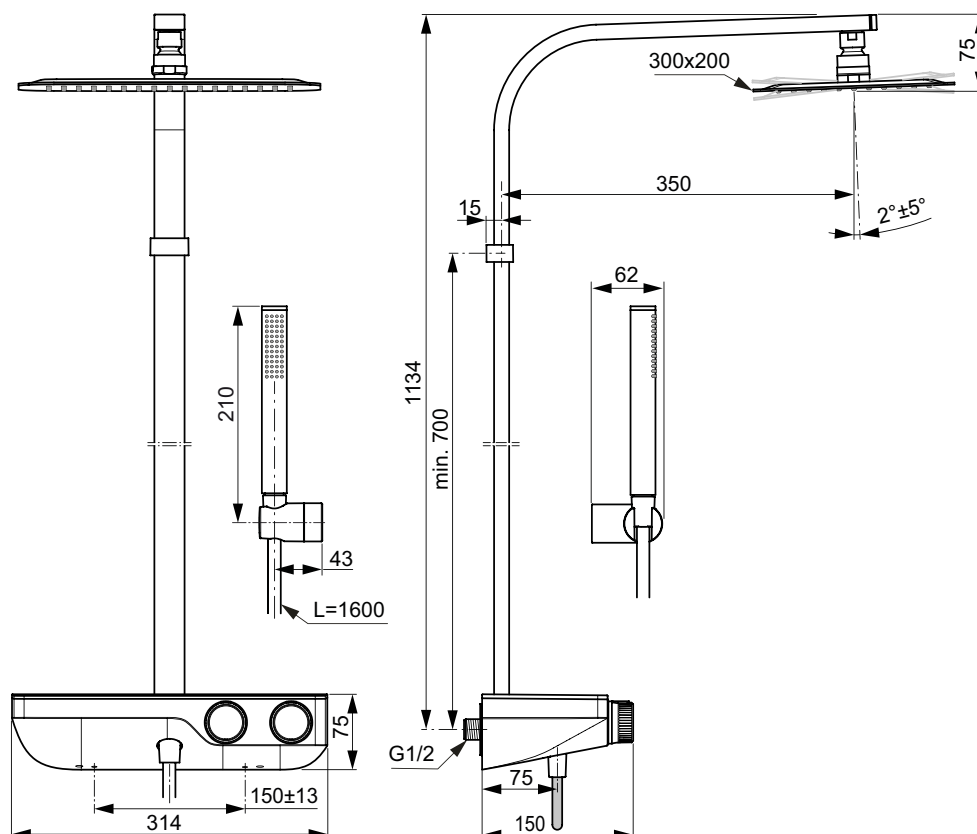
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

**Article-No.**

A7332AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200  
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Thermostatic control – via rotary knob  
 Temperature override feature at 40°C  
 Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve,  $\pm 90^\circ$  operation  
 Eco stop at half flow  
 Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls  
 Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white  
 Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob  
 G 1/2" central shower outlet from metal  
 Check valves for both inlets  
 Cool body technology

Metal shower head 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 Idealrain Evo Jet hand shower 125 mm with 8l/min flow regulator  
 Angle adjustable metal slider for hand shower  
 Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment  
 Angle of Shower adjustable during installation by swiveling  
 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

**Product**

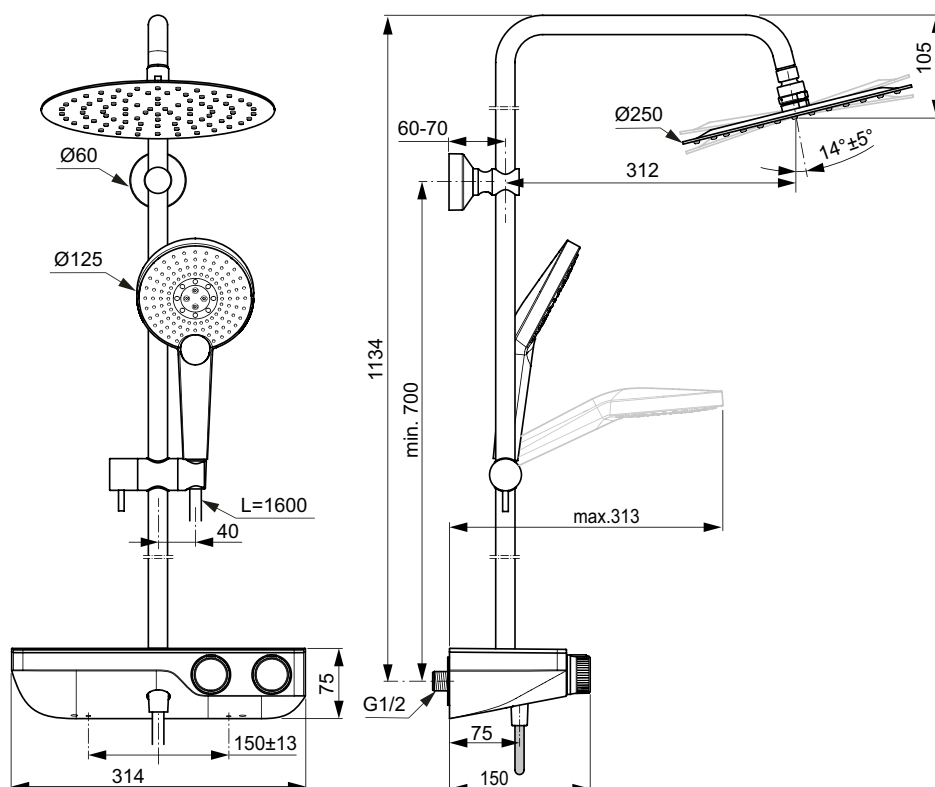
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200

**Article-No.**

A7331AA

**Price/EUR****Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Ceratherm C100 shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology  
 Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
 Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge  
 Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge  
 Cool body technology  
 Check valves for both inlets  
 Integrated body diverter, 180° operation  
 Rectangular showerpipe 1122 mm  
 Metal shower head 300x300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 1-functional stick square design  
 Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall  
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Comply with EN 1111



#### Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

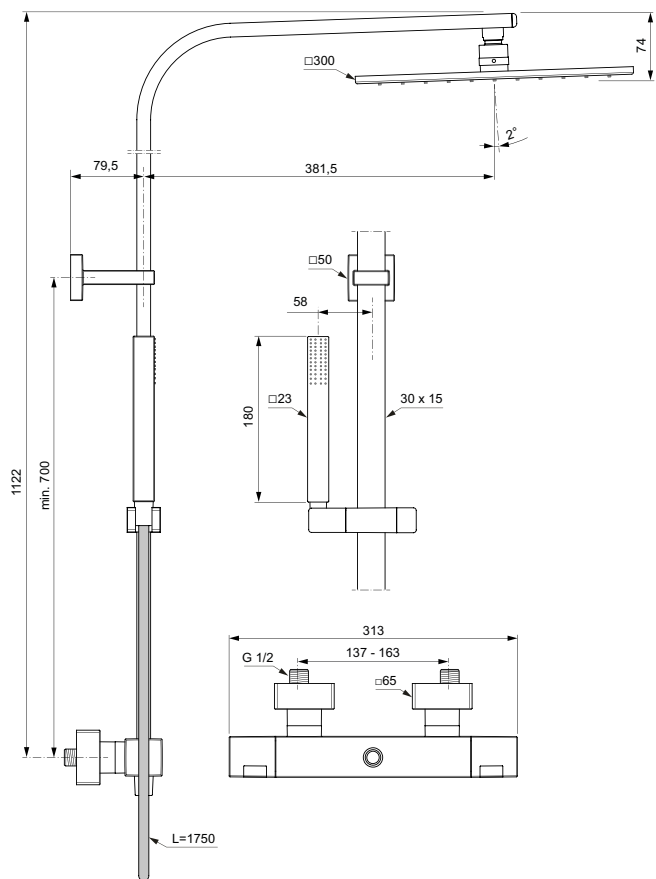
#### Article-No.

A7542AA

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





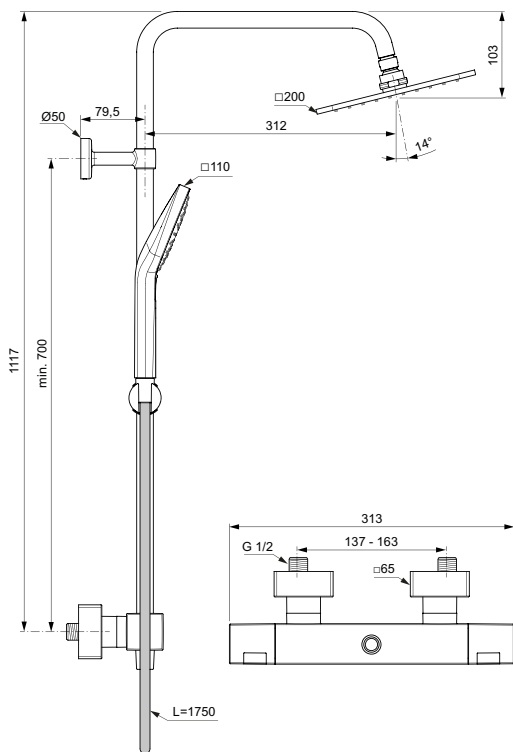
**Description**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
- Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation  
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge  
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge  
Cool body technology  
Check valves for both inlets  
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation  
- Metal shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
- Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower 115 mm with 8l/min flow regulator  
- Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall  
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	A7540AA	
<b>Optional equipment</b>		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	A861380AA	
Riser rail extension 150 mm	A861379AA	

**Finishes**  
AA Chrome



[illegible]

**Description**

Ceratherm ALU+ shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Standard S-connectors  
 IS Thermostatic cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 90°  
 Cool body technology  
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button  
 Non return valve  
 Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation  
 Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower  
 Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail  
 2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator  
 Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)  
 Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)  
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Colour: Silk Black (XG)  
 Other colour options: Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Expected availability from June 2023\*

**Product**

Ceratherm ALU+ shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

**BD583XG**

**BD583SI**

**BD583RO**

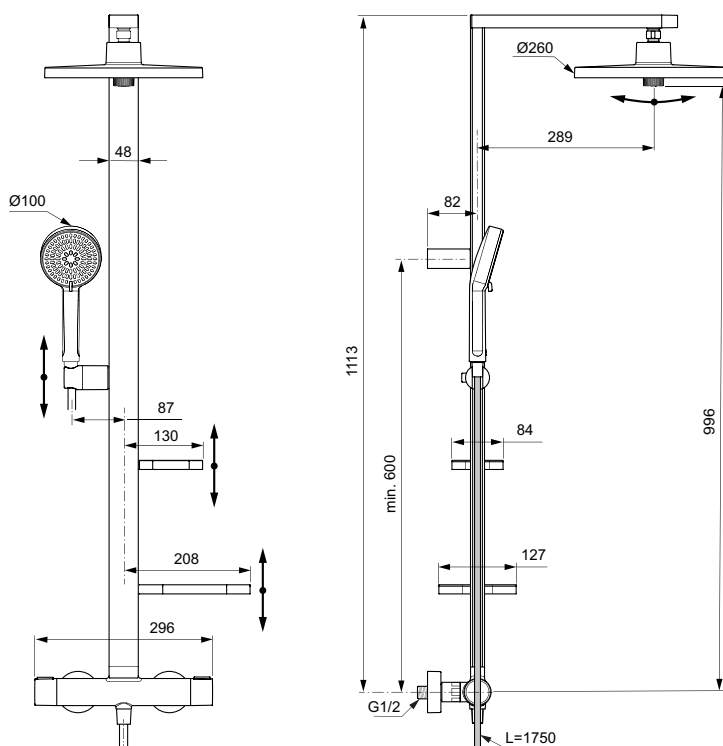
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

SI Silver

RO Rose



**Description**

Ceraflow ALU+ shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer  
 Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 38 mm Firma Flow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter  
 2-way diverter integrated into the body (right side)  
 Cool body technology  
 Non return valve  
 Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation  
 Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower  
 Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail  
 2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator  
 Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)  
 Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)  
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Colour: Silk Black (XG)  
 Other colour options: Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)  
 Expected availability from June 2023\*

**Product**

Ceraflow ALU+ shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer

**Article-No.****Price/EUR****BD584XG****BD584SI****BD584RO**

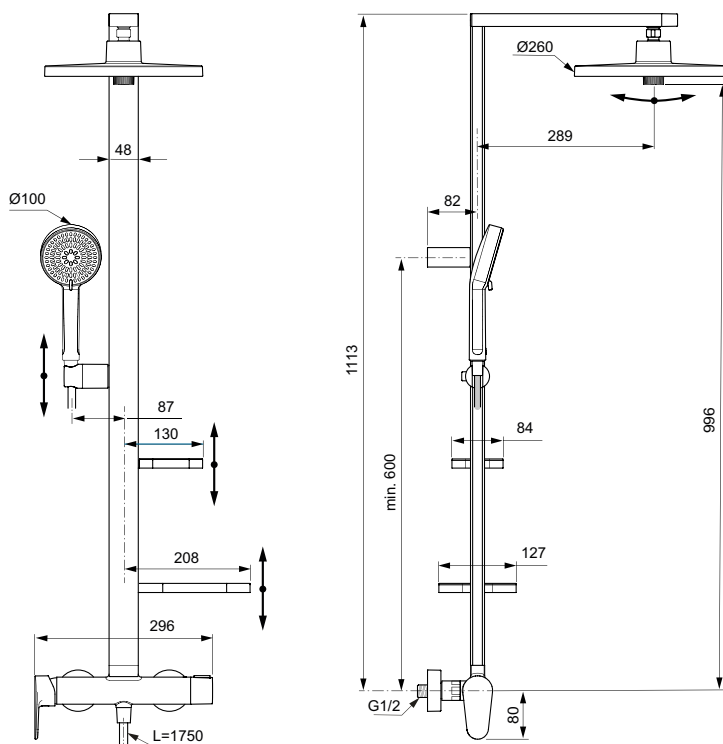
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

SI Silver

RO Rose



**Description**

Ceraflow ALU+ shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)

Two way ceramic diverter for switch between hand and head shower  
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation

Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower

Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail

2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter

100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator

Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)

Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)

1750 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the hand shower

800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the fitting

Colour: Silk Black (XG)

Other colour options: Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Expected availability from June 2023\*

**Product**

Ceraflow ALU+ shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)

**Article-No.****Price/EUR**

**BD585XG**

**BD585SI**

**BD585RO**

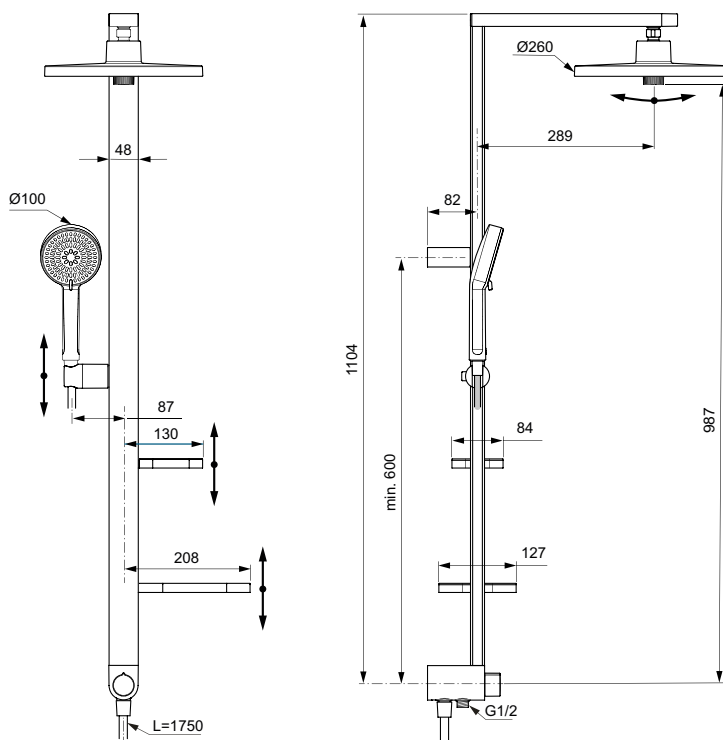
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

SI Silver

RO Rose





#### Description

Idealrain ALU+ shower kit 600 mm  
 Shower bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation  
 100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator  
 Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)  
 Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)  
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Colour: Silk Black (XG)  
 Other colour options: Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Expected availability from June 2023\*

#### Product

Idealrain ALU+ shower kit 600 mm

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

BD586XG

BD586SI

BD586RO

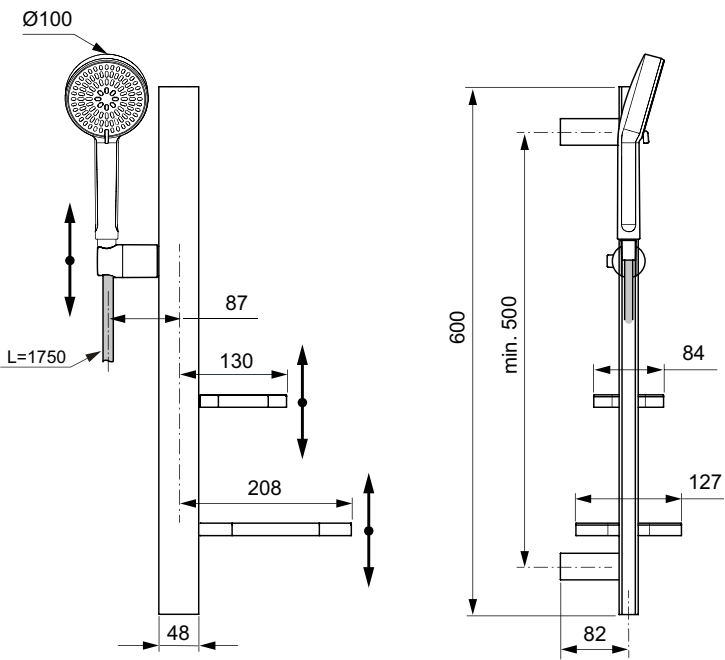
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

XG Silk Black

SI Silver

RO Rose





**Description**

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option

- Ceratherm T100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer

Exposed model, standard S-connectors

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

- Shower head made of polished stainless steel 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter

- 134 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond handshower and 8 l/min flow regulator

- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function

- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed

- Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed

- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

**Optional equipment:**

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

**Product**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7705AA

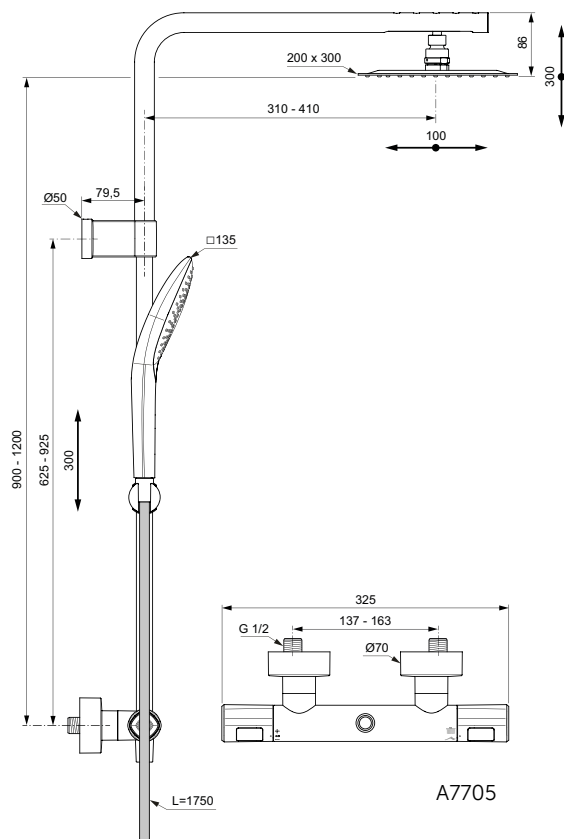
**Optional equipment**

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

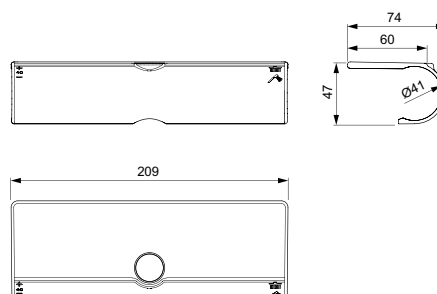
A7601AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A7705



A7601

**Description**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower

- Ceratherm T100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer

Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

- Shower head made of metal, 200x200 mm square, 12 l/min water flow limiter

- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter

- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall

- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

Comply with EN 1111

**Optional equipment**

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)

Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

**Product**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7240AA

**Optional equipment:**

Riser rail extension 300 mm

A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

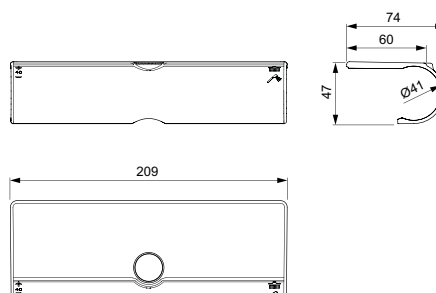
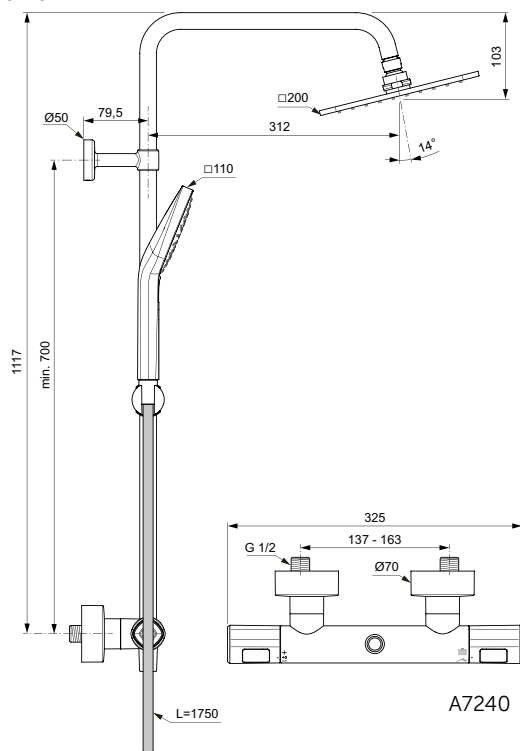
A861379AA

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

A7601AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A7601

A7240





#### Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option  
 Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 - Shower head made of polished stainless steel Ø250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 - 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Round handshower and 8 l/min flow regulator  
 - Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function  
 - Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed  
 - Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed  
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Comply with EN 1111

#### Optional equipment

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



#### Product

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option

Article-No.

A7704AA

Price/EUR

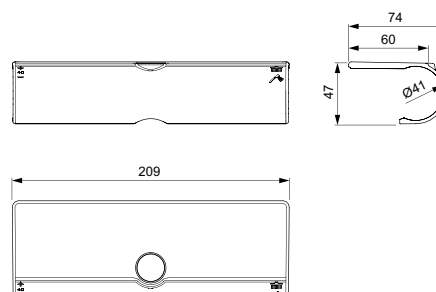
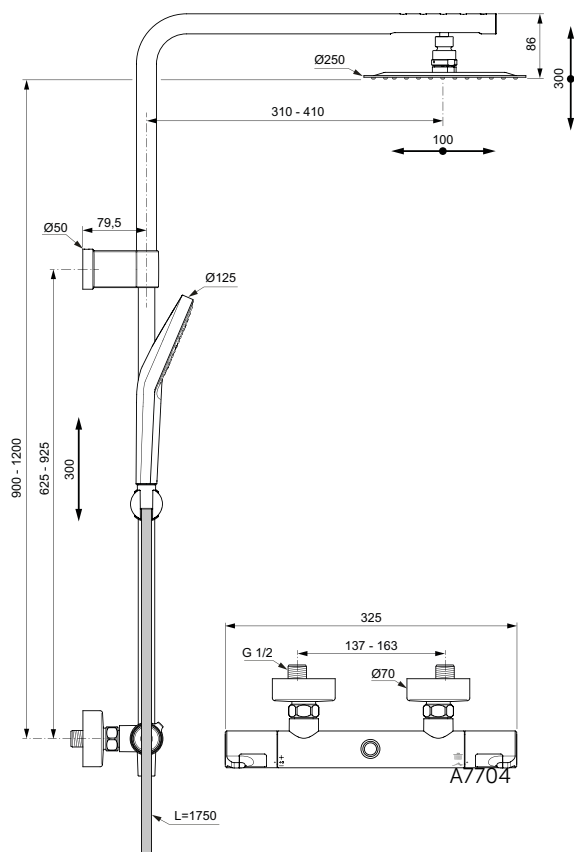
#### Optional equipment

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

A7601AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7601



#### Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 - Metal shower head Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 - 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter  
 - Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall  
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Comply with EN 1111

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)  
 Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)  
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



#### Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7225AA

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

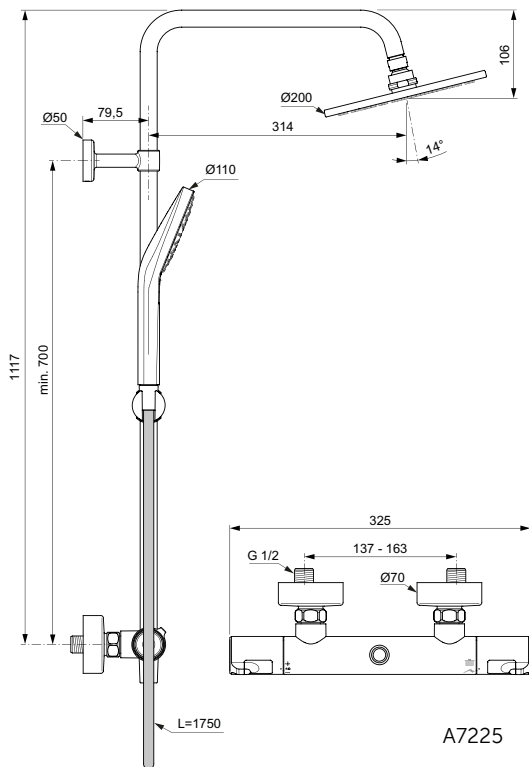
A861379AA

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

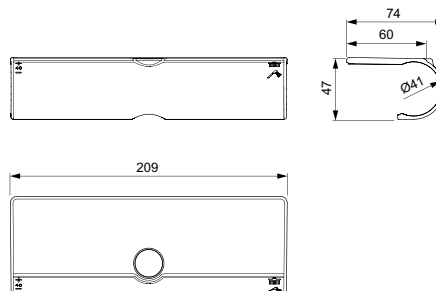
A7601AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7225



A7601

**Description**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf

- Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
- Exposed model, standard S-connectors
- FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Plastic wrap over shelf accessory - Chrome plated
- Metal shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- Comply with EN 1111

**Optional equipment**

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)

Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

**Product**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7230AA

**Optional equipment**

Riser rail extension 300 mm

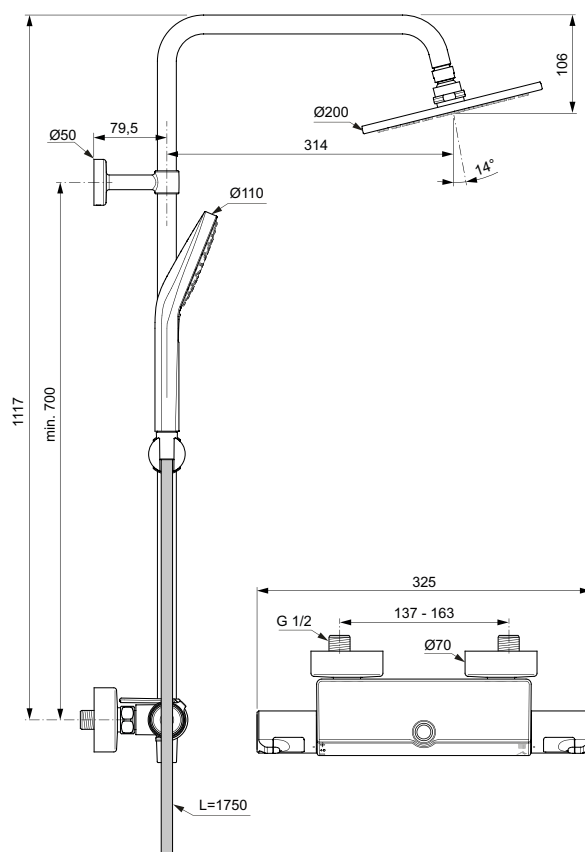
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Ceratherm T50 Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 Shower head made of metal, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 "110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8l/min flow regulator"  
 Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall  
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Comply with EN 1111

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm  
 Riser rail extension 300 mm  
 Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

#### Product

Ceratherm T50 Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

A7565AA

Price/EUR

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Riser rail extension 300 mm

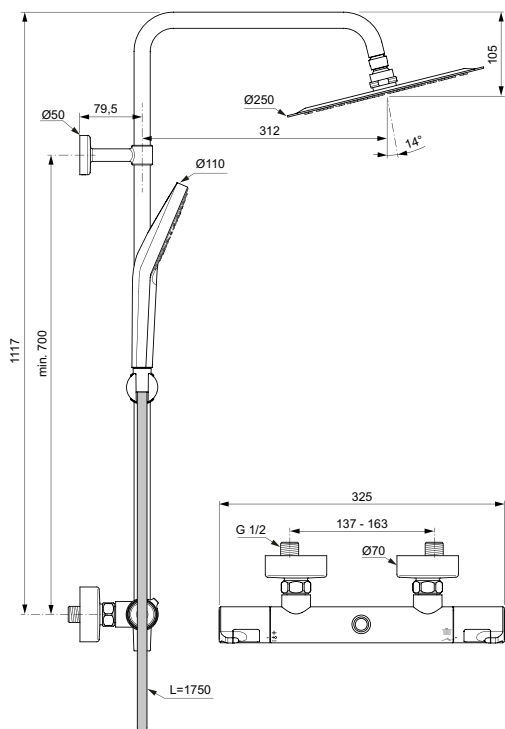
A861380AA

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

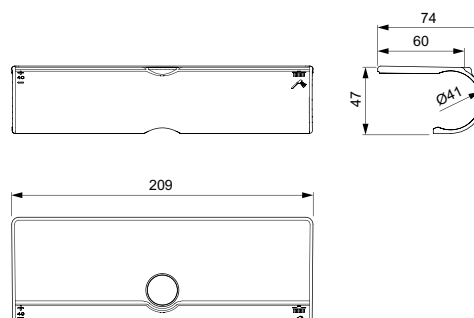
A7601AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A7565



A7601

**Description**

Ceratherm T25+ shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 Ideal Standard thermostatic cartridge  
 Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve,  $\pm 90^\circ$  operation  
 Cool body technology  
 Plastic handles with hot water at  $40^\circ\text{C}$  stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size  $\varnothing 260$  mm, 12 l/min flow regulator  
 2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8l/min, size  $\varnothing 100$  mm  
 Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall  
 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Compliant to EN 1111  
 Colour packaging

**Optional equipment**

Riser rail extension 150 mm - A861379XG

Riser rail extension 300 mm - A861380XG

Expected availability from April 2023\*

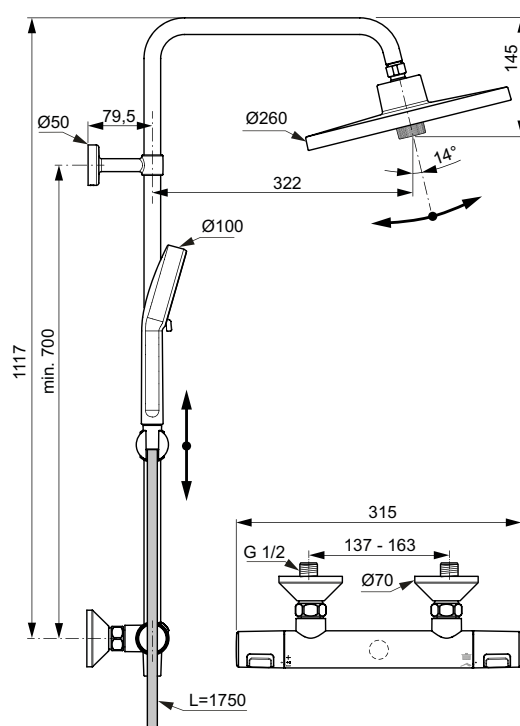
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T25+ shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer	A7210AA	
	A7210XG	
<b>Optional equipment</b>		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	A861379AA	
	A861379XG	
Riser rail extension 300 mm	A861380AA	
	A861380XG	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black







#### Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe  
 Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 - Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 - 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator  
 - Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function  
 - Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed  
 - 1500 mm Idealflex shower hose  
 Comply with EN 1111

#### Optional equipment:

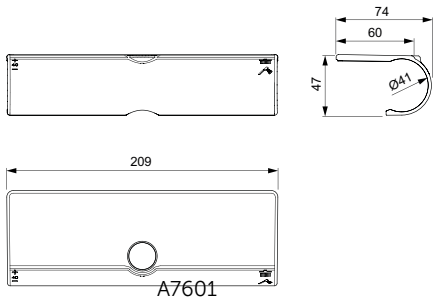
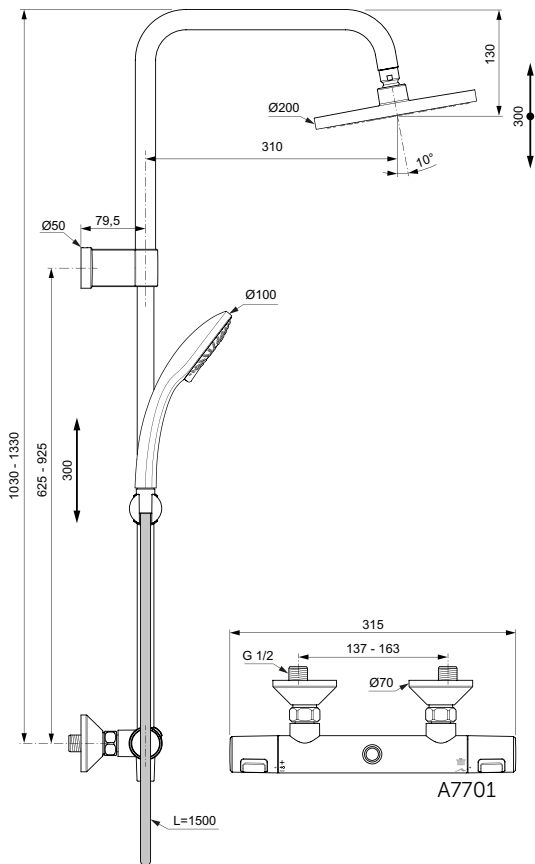
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe	A7701AA	
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	A7601AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe

Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer

Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon

FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge

Ceramic valve G1/2 180°

Cool body technology

Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button

Non return valve

- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter

- 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow regulator

- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function

- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed

- 1750 mm shower hose Idealflex

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN 1111

**Product**

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe

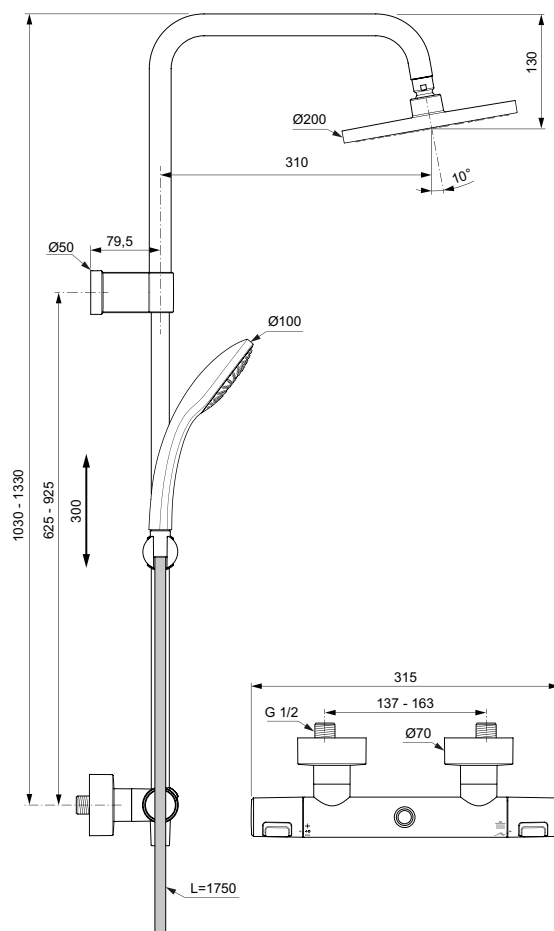
Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7546XG

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black





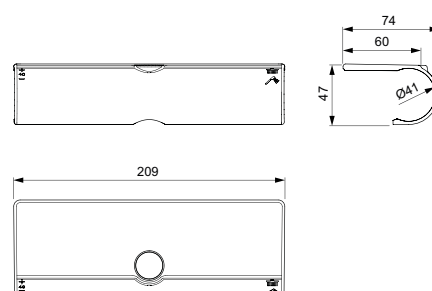
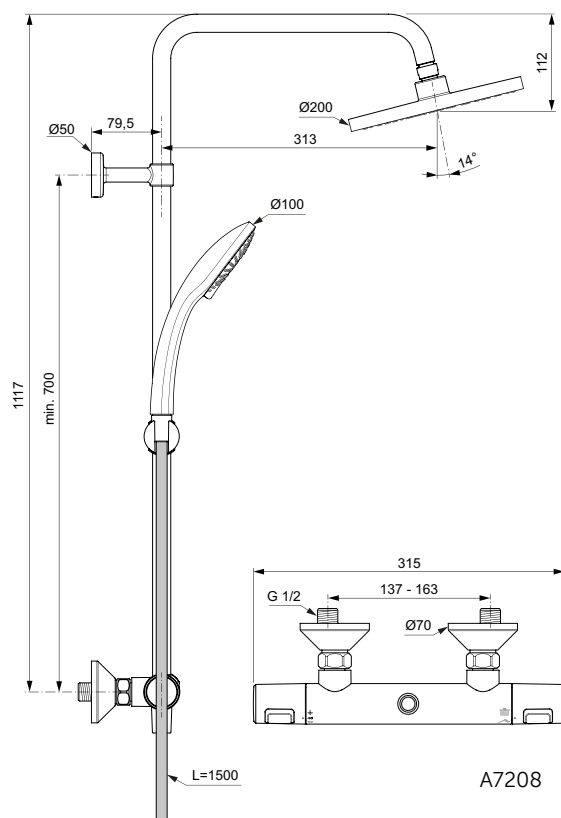
Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



## A7601AA

## AA Chrome



A7601



#### Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 - Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 - Idealrain 1F-100 mm hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter  
 - 1750 mm shower hose  
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN 1111



#### Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7545XG

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

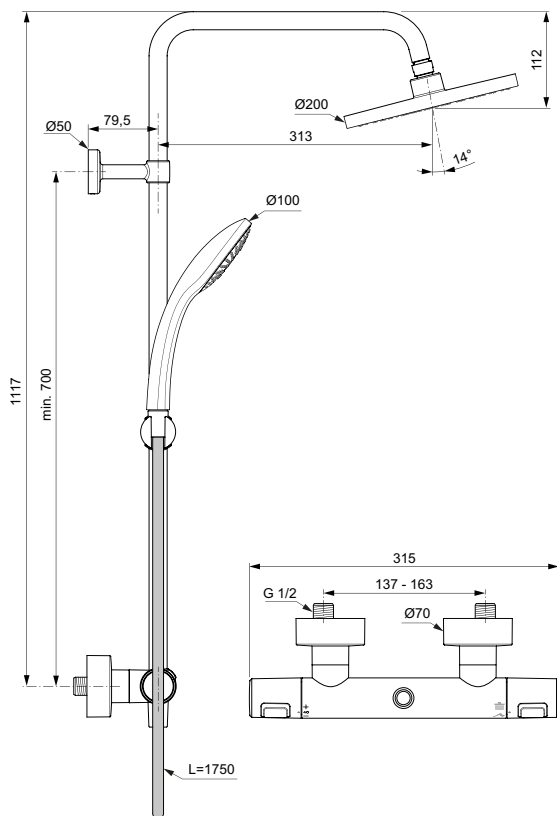
A861380XG

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379XG

#### Finishes

XG Silk Black



**Description**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer  
 Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer  
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts  
 FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
 Cool body technology  
 Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
 Non return valve  
 - Metal shower head Ø300 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter  
 - Stick hand shower  
 - 1750 mm shower hose  
 - Metal fixed wall bracket  
 Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN 1111

**Product**

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

BC748XG

Price/EUR

**Optional equipment**

Riser rail extension 300 mm

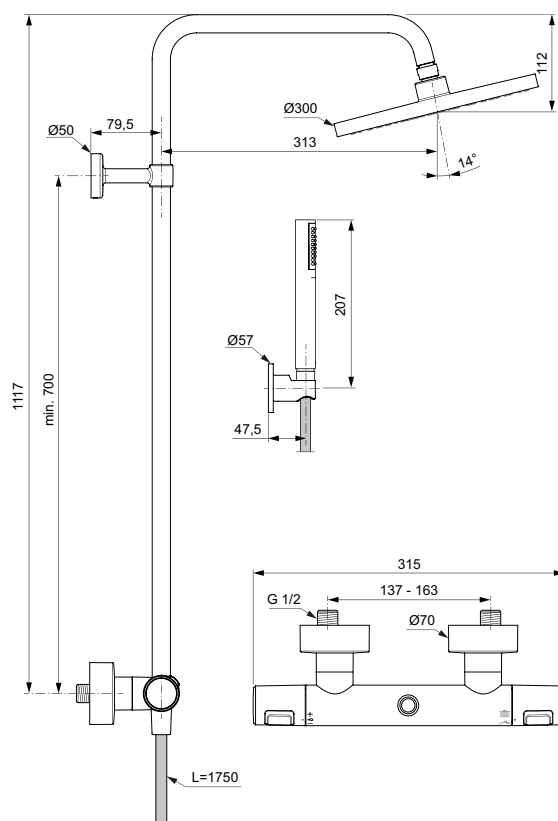
A861380XG

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379XG

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black





#### Description

Shower kit system with exposed Bath/Shower thermostatic mixer  
Ceratherm T25 exposed bath/ shower thermostatic mixer  
Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge  
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)  
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray  
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
Non return valve  
Shower head made of plastic, Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
100 mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator  
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
Neutral packaging IS logo  
Comply with EN 1111

Note: for installation with bathtub (recommended distance: 75 cm from the floor)

#### Product

Shower kit system with exposed Bath/Shower thermostatic mixer

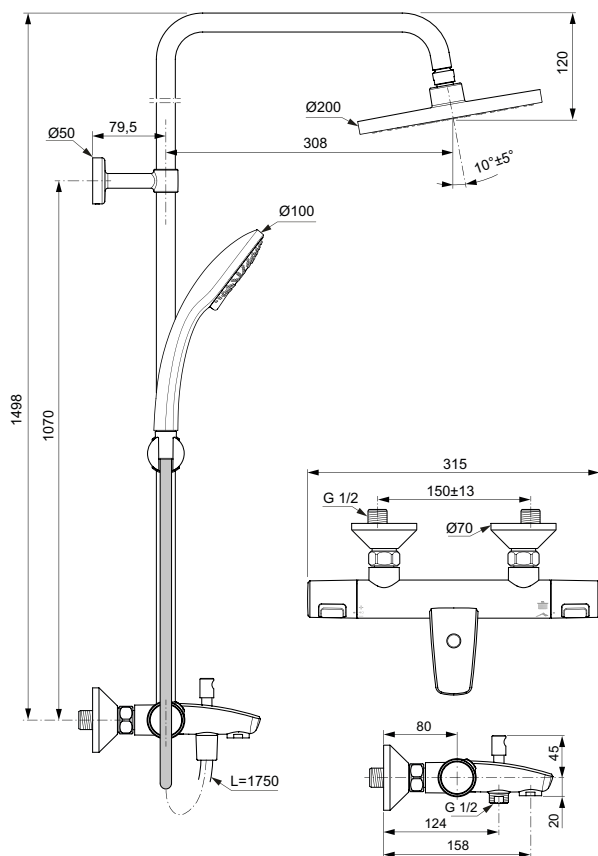
#### Article-No.

A7590AA

#### Price/EUR

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





New

#### Description

Ceratherm T25 Shower kit system with exposed Bath/Shower thermostatic mixer  
Ceratherm T25 exposed bath/ shower thermostatic mixer  
Exposed model, standard S-connectors  
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology  
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°  
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)  
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray  
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button  
Non return valve  
Shower head made of plastic, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter  
100mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator  
1750mm Idealflex shower hose  
Neutral packaging IS logo  
Compliant to EN 1111

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)  
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



#### Product

Ceratherm T25 Shower kit system with exposed Bath/Shower thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

A7629AA

Price/EUR

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

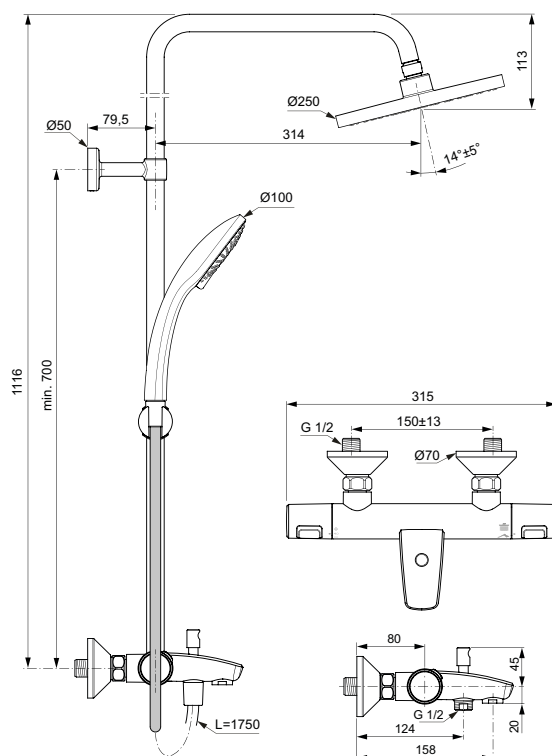
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



product  
design award

2013

**Description**

Idealrain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Built-in application:

2-way ceramic diverter in brass body

3-functional hand shower 100x100 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor

Hand shower holder

Ultra slim shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow restrictor

1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider

Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)

Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket

Chrome finish

**Optional equipment**

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm

**Product**

Idealrain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Article-No.

A5834AA

Price/EUR

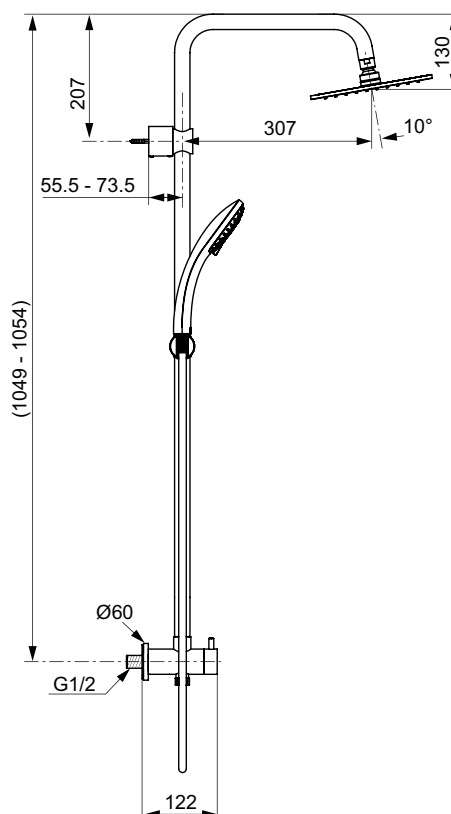
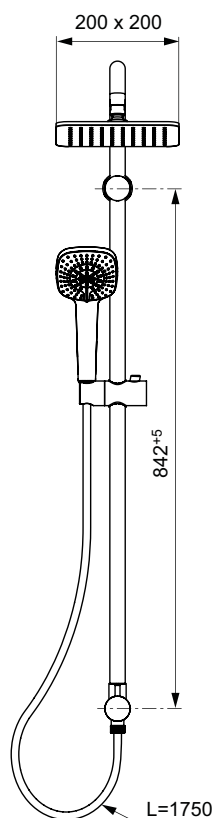
**Optional equipment**

Extension shower bar 150 mm

A860873AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





product  
design award

2013

**Description**

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

Shower system: Without fitting

2-way ceramic diverter in brass body

Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket

3-functional hand shower, 100x100 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor

Ultra slim shower head, 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow restrictor

Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)

1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider

1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

0.5 m Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)

Chrome finish

**Product**

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

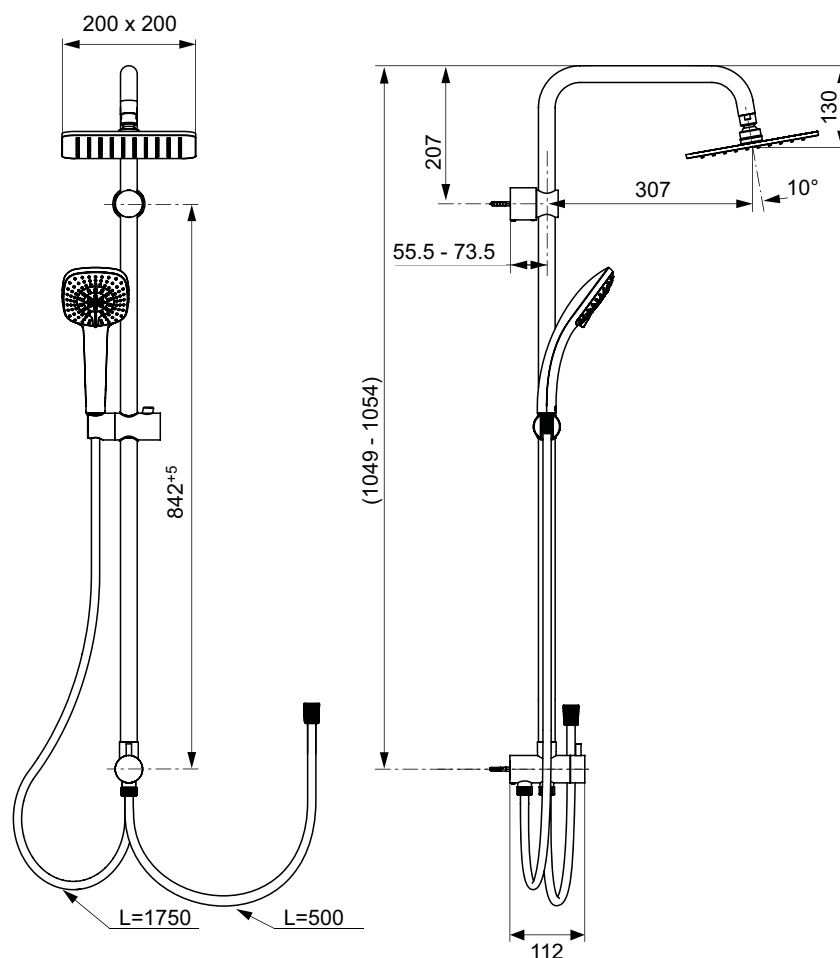
Article-No.

Price/EUR

A5862AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





New

#### Description

Ceraflow 25+ shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

Two way ceramic diverter  
Metal wall bracket free high adjustment  
One piece riser rail Ø21 mm  
Hand spray slider with possibility for angle adjustment  
2-fuctional ( Rain and Silk rain ) plastic shower head size Ø260 mm,  
12 l/min flow regulator  
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8l/min,  
size Ø100 mm  
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection to the fitting  
Finish: Chrome, Silk Black  
Colour packaging

Expected availability from April 2023\*



#### Product

Ceraflow 25+ shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

#### Article-No.

BD747AA

#### Price/EUR

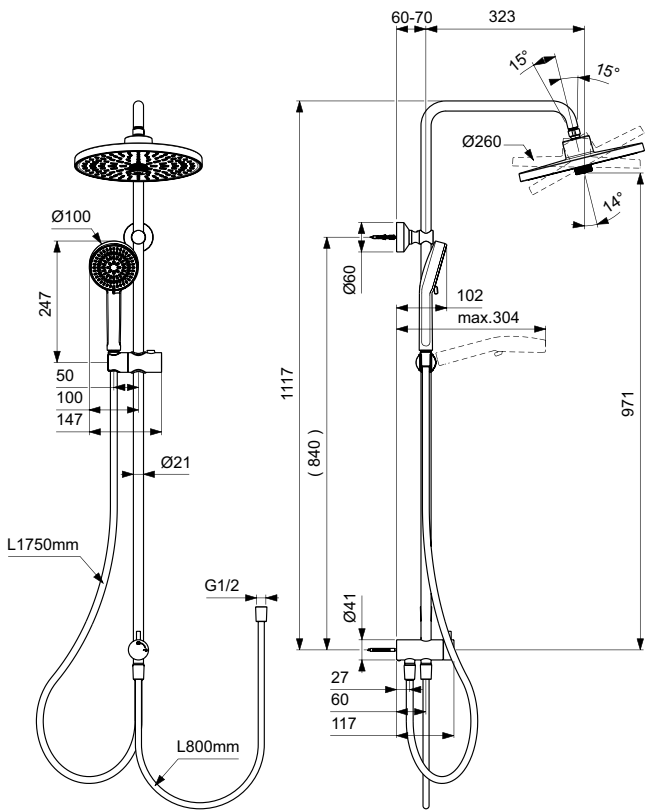
BD747XG

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





**Description**

Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)  
Shower system:  
Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body  
Adjustable solid wall bracket  
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket  
3 function handspray  
Handspray head size 80 mm  
8 l/min flow restrictor  
Plastic shower head size Ø 200 mm  
12 l/min flow restrictor  
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider  
1750 mm metal double clenched shower hose  
0.5 m Idealflex hose (connection to fitting)

**Product**

Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

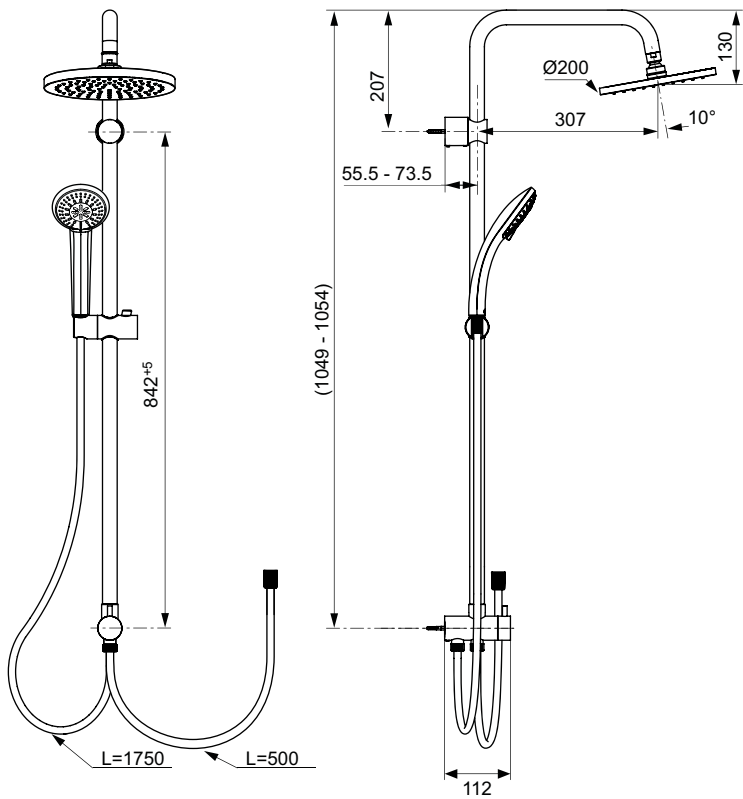
**Article-No.**

**A6281AA**

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Exposed shower system for combination with exposed fitting  
2-way ceramic diverter to switch between the outlets  
One piece riser rail 21 mm diameter  
Idealrain 1F-100mm hand spray, flow limiter 8l/min  
Shower head ABS, size Ø 200 mm  
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose  
800 mm Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)  
Finish: powder coating; Silk Black



**Product**

Exposed shower system for combination with exposed fitting

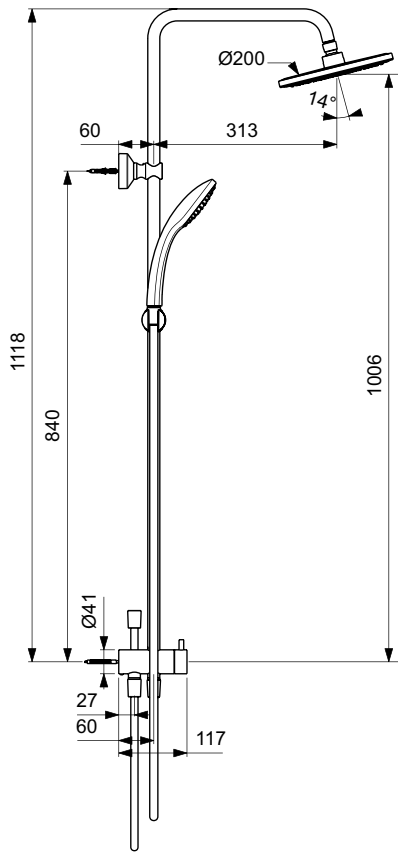
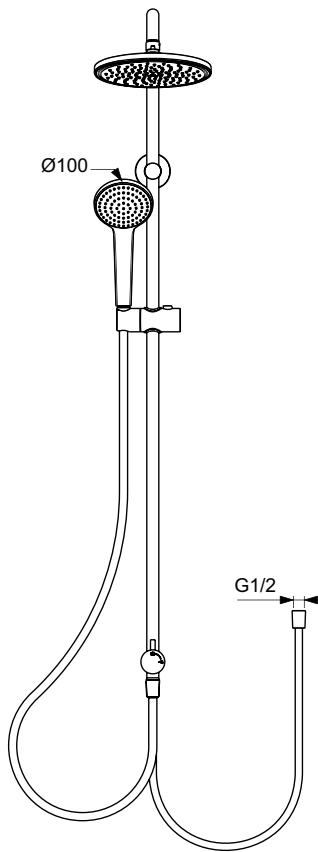
**Article-No.**

**BC747XG**

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black







#### Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter  
 Casted bath/shower body  
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
 Connection with hidden nuts  
 S-connectors with noise reducers  
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
 Non return valve  
 3-way 40 mm ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation  
 Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter  
 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter  
 1750 mm shower hose  
 Total height 1126 mm  
 Finish:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)  
 Comply with EN817

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm B961801AA, B961801XG



#### Product

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

BC525AA

BC525XG

#### Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm, chrome

B961801AA

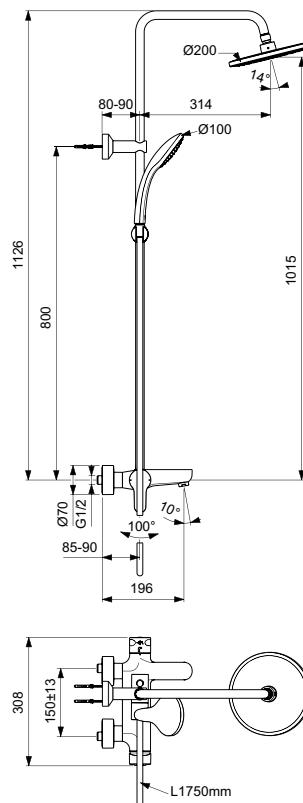
Riser rail extension 150 mm, Silk Black

B961801XG

#### Finishes

AA Chrome

XG Silk Black





**Description**

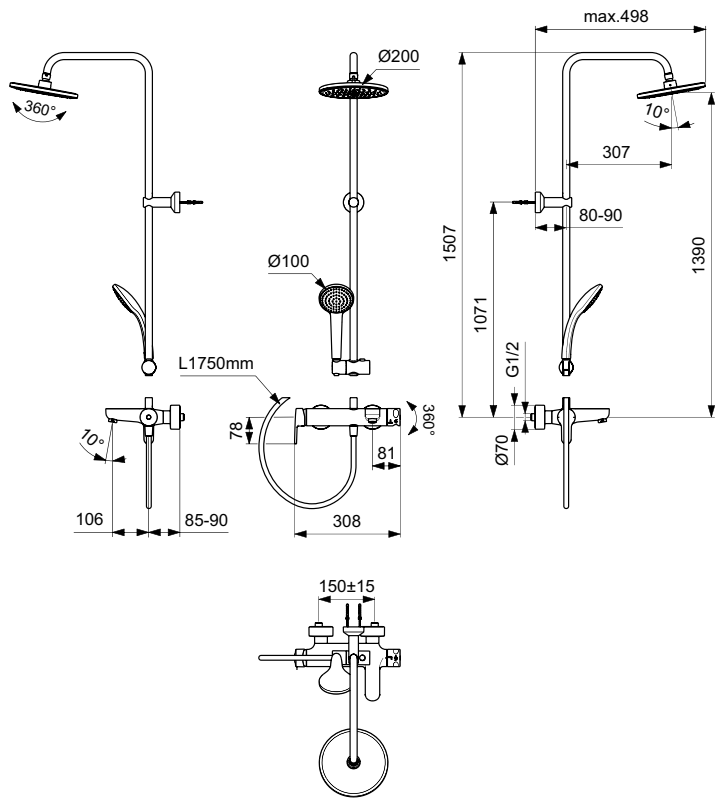
Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter  
Casted bath/shower body  
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter  
Connection with hidden nuts  
S-connectors with noise reducers  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Non return valve  
3-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation  
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter  
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter  
1750 mm shower hose  
Total height 1507 mm  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter	BC749AA	
	BC749XG	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
XG Silk Black





#### Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm  
ABS body chrome plated  
Gloss white spay surface, light grey nozzles  
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button  
Rain and massage nozzles - soft & easy to clean  
Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm  
ABS body chrome plated  
Gloss White spay surface, light grey nozzles  
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button  
Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

#### Product

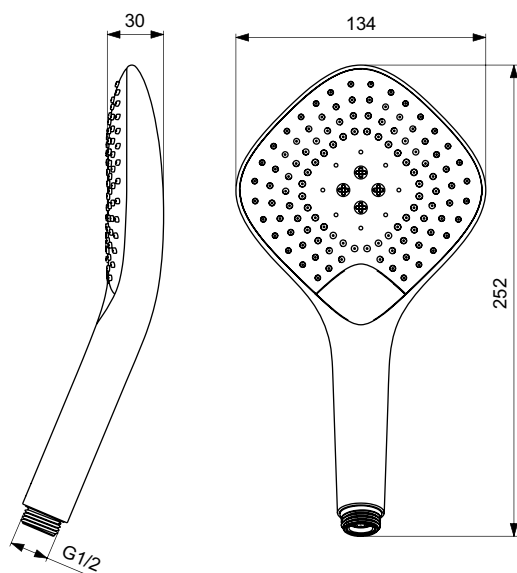
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm  
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

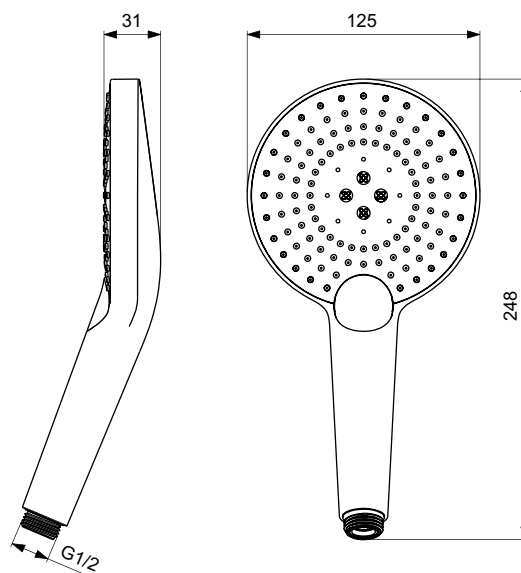
B1760AA  
B1759AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



B1760



B1759



**Description**

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit  
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets  
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability  
 Easy to use metal control handle  
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
 Hand shower 134 mm  
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button  
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
 IS logo on the body  
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit  
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets  
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability  
 Easy to use metal control handle  
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
 Hand shower 125 mm  
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button  
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
 IS logo on the body  
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

**Product**

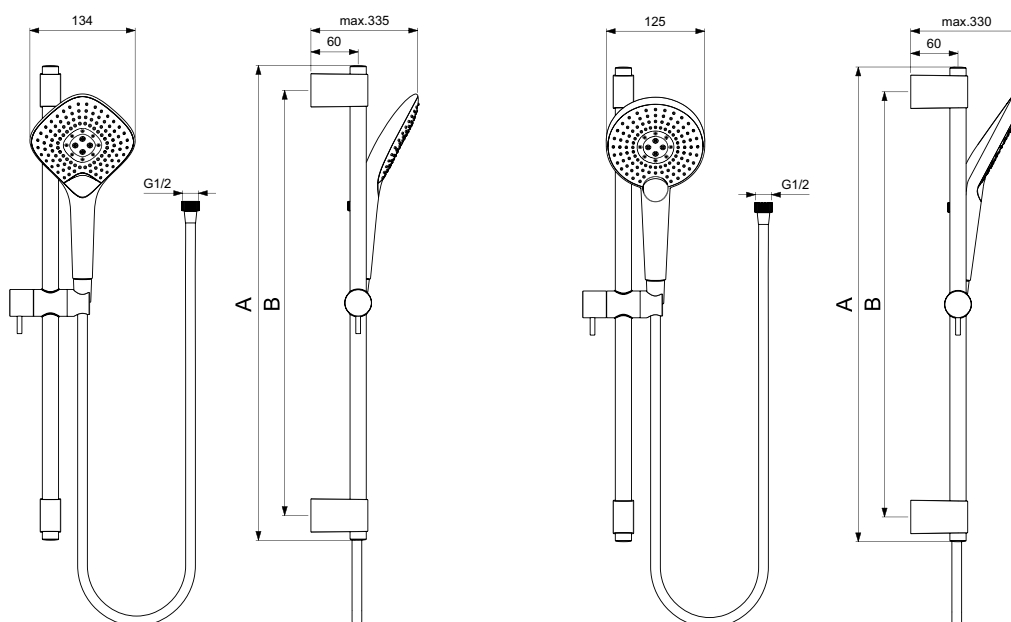
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	<b>B1764AA</b>	
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	<b>B1762AA</b>	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	<b>B1763AA</b>	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	<b>B1761AA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Idealrain soap dish, chrome	<b>B960918AA</b>	
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	<b>B960917NU</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



	A	B
B1764AA	903	max 840
B1762AA	603	max 540

	A	B
B1763AA	903	max 840
B1761AA	603	max 540



**Description**

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder  
Swivel metal wall bracket  
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
Hand shower 134 mm  
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder  
Swivel metal wall bracket  
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
Hand shower 125 mm  
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



**Product**

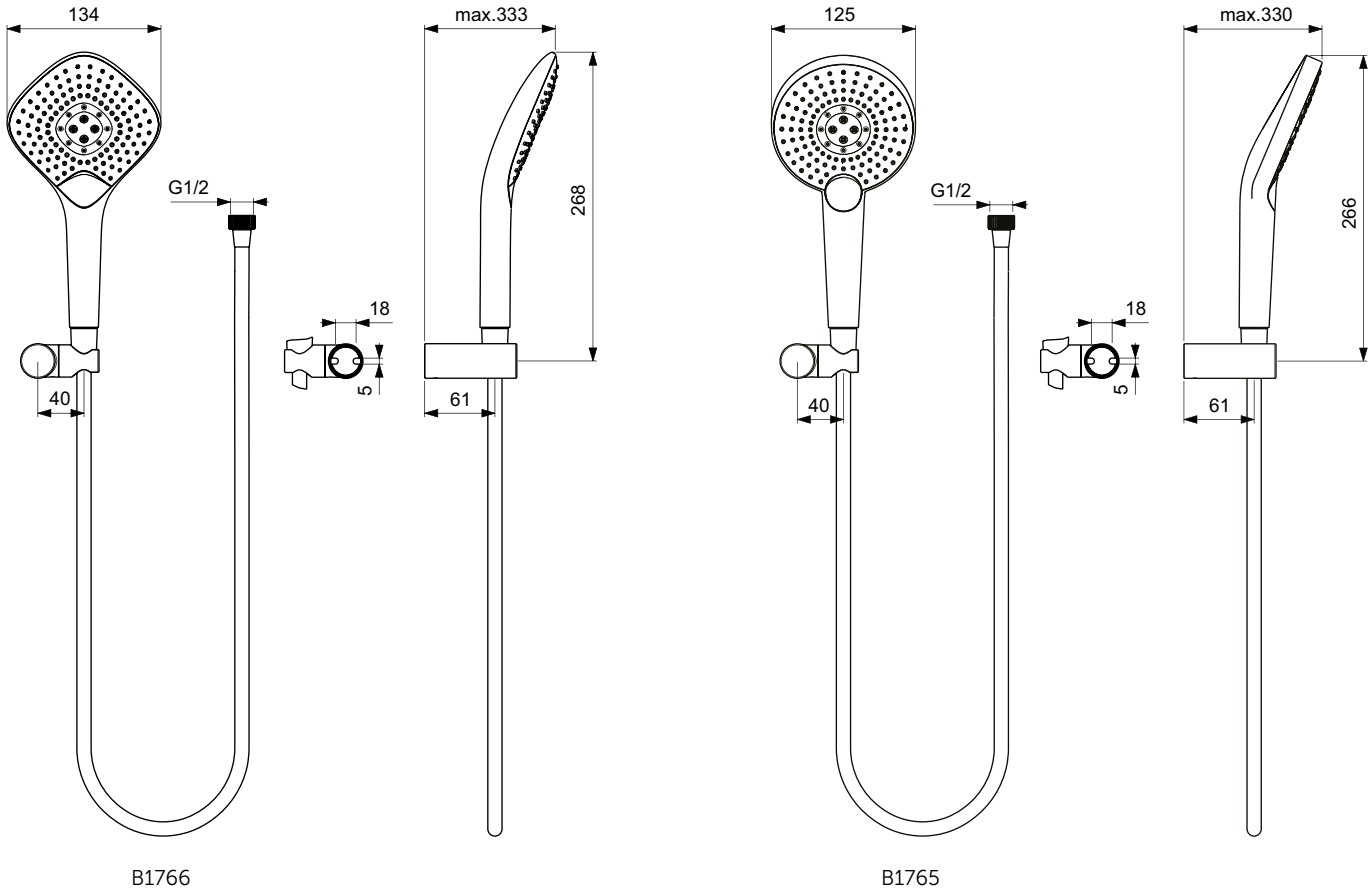
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder  
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder

**Article-No. Price/EUR**

**B1766AA**  
**B1765AA**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm  
ABS body chrome plated  
Matt white spay surface  
Light grey nozzles easy to clean  
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm  
ABS body chrome plated  
Matt white spay surface  
Light grey nozzles easy to clean  
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

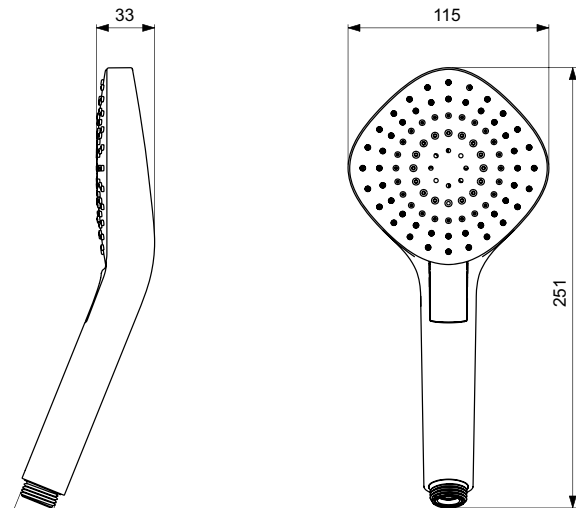


**Product**

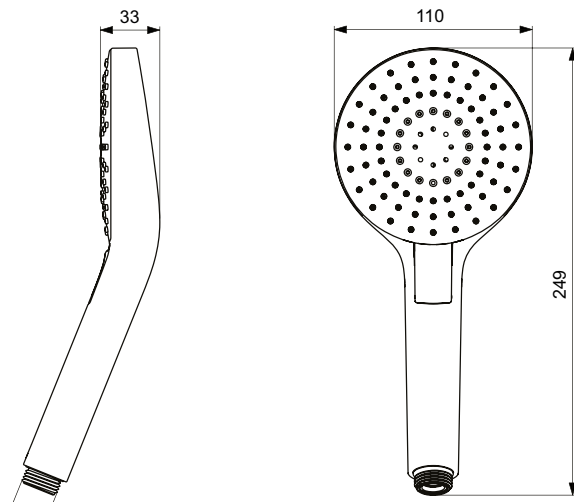
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm	B2232AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm	B2231AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B2232



B2231

**Description**

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit  
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets  
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability  
 Easy to use metal control handle  
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
 Hand shower 115 mm  
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button  
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
 IS logo on the body  
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit  
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets  
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability  
 Easy to use metal control handle  
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
 Hand shower 110 mm  
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button  
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
 IS logo on the body  
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

**Product**

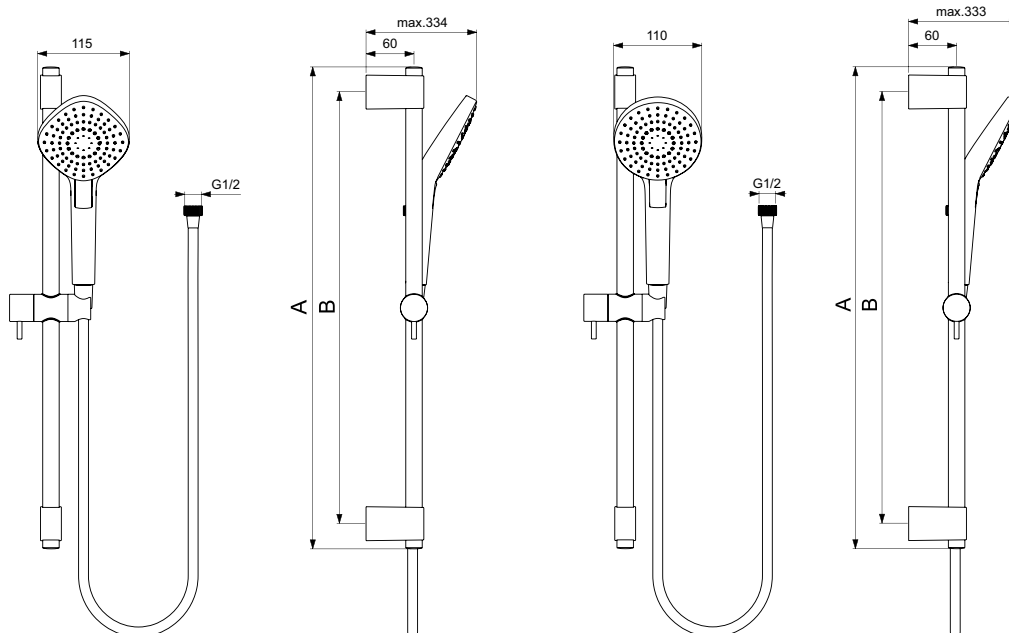
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	<b>B2238AA</b>	
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	<b>B2234AA</b>	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	<b>B2237AA</b>	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	<b>B2233AA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Idealrain soap dish, chrome	<b>B960918AA</b>	
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	<b>B960917NU</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



	A	B
B2238AA	903	max 840
B2234AA	603	max 540

	A	B
B2237AA	903	max 840
B2233AA	603	max 540



#### Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder  
Swivel metal wall bracket  
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
Hand shower 115 mm  
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder  
Swivel metal wall bracket  
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose  
Hand shower 110 mm  
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IS logo on the body  
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

#### Product

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder  
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder

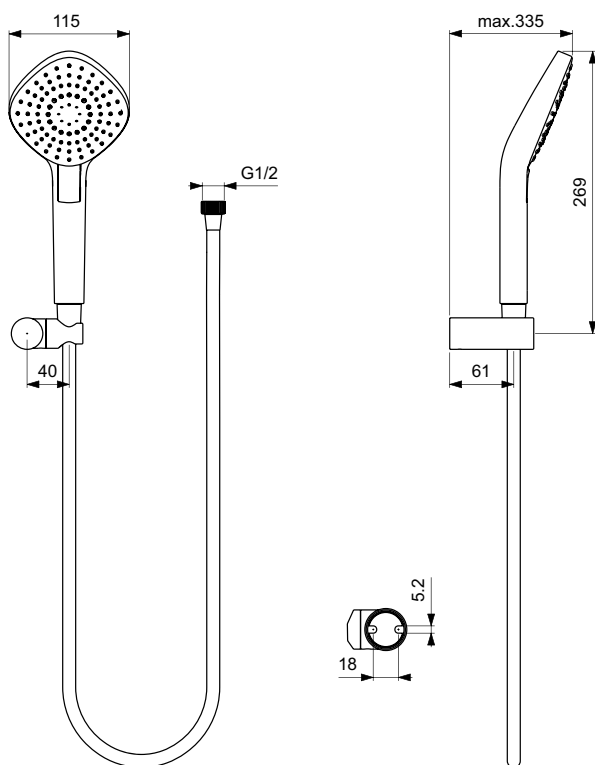
Article-No. Price/EUR

B2240AA

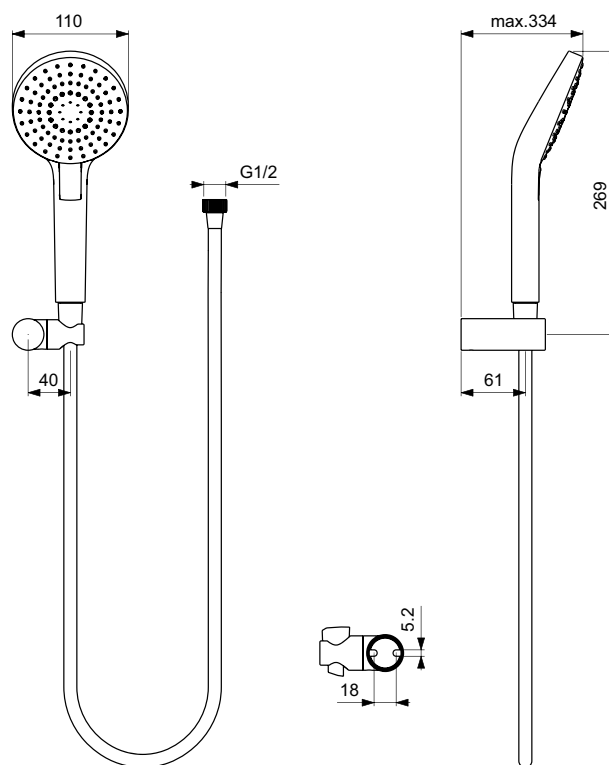
B2239AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



B2240



B2239



**Description**

Idealrain Alu+ hand spray

Hand spray Ø100 mm, 2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)  
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min

Expected availability from June 2023\*

**Product**

Idealrain Alu+ 2-functional hand spray Ø100 mm

**Article-No.**

**Price/EUR**

BD580XG

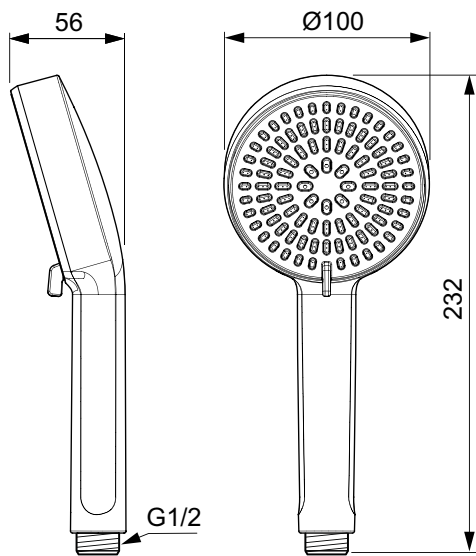
BD580SI

BD580RO

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black  
SI Silver  
RO Rose





Description

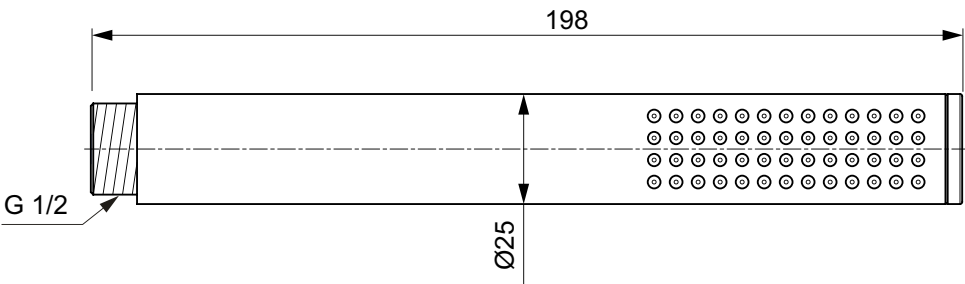
1 functional metal stick hand shower, 8l/min  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning  
Cylindrical design  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)  
- technology powder coating (XG)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower	BC774AA	
	BC774GN	
	BC774A2	
	BC774A5	
Hand shower	BC774XG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- XG Silk Black





New

Description

Idealrain Stick shower kit  
600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets  
Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability  
Metal wall brackets allowing free height adjustment  
1750 mm IDEALFLEX shower hose  
Idealrain Stick 1-functional hand shower with 8l/min flow limiter  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Expected availability for A7616XG from August 2023\*



Product

Idealrain Stick shower kit 600 mm

Article-No.

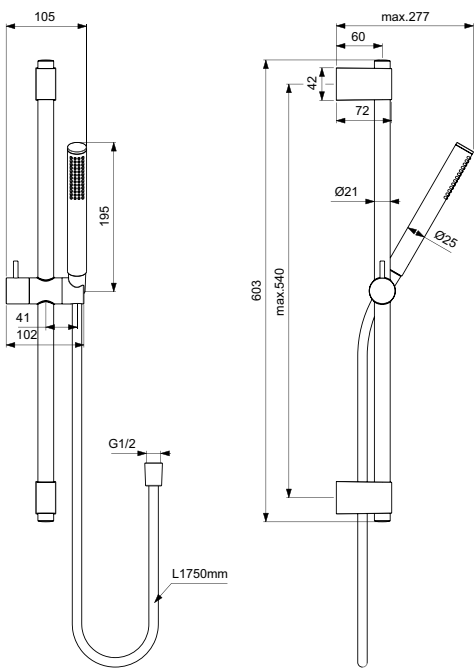
Price/EUR

A7616AA  
A7616GN  
A7616A2  
A7616A5  
A7616XG

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- XG Silk Black







New

Description

Idealrain Stick shower kit  
900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets  
Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability  
Metal wall brackets allowing free height adjustment  
1750 mm IDEALFLEX shower hose  
Idealrain Stick 1-functional hand shower with 8l/min flow limiter  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Expected availability for A7617XG from September 2023\*

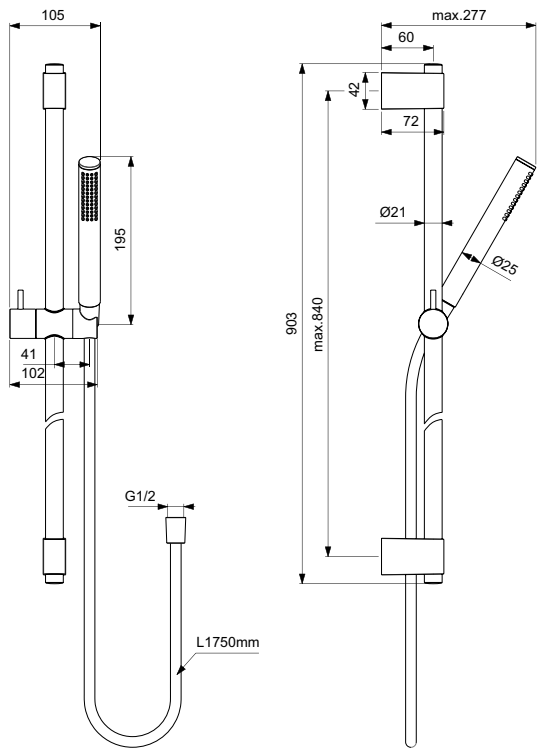


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Stick shower kit 900 mm	A7617AA	
	A7617GN	
	A7617A2	
	A7617A5	
	A7617XG	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- XG Silk Black

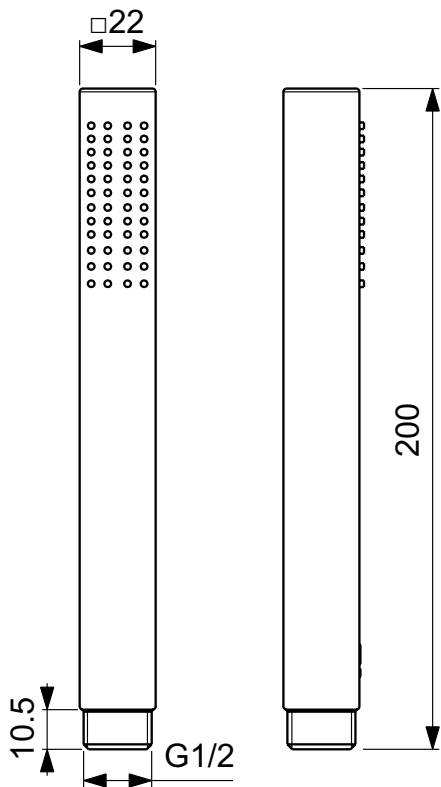




**Description**  
Hand shower cubic design  
Single function  
Flow limiter 8l/min  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning  
Chrome



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower cubic design	BD320AA	
<b>Finishes</b>		
AA Chrome		



**Description**

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Round  
 Head size 400, 300, 250, 200 mm  
 1-function shower head  
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up  
 High performance spray pattern  
 Ultra Slim design  
 12 l/min flow restrictor  
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Square  
 Head size 400x400, 300x300, 200x200 mm  
 1-function shower head  
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up  
 High performance spray pattern  
 Ultra Slim design  
 12 l/min flow restrictor  
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

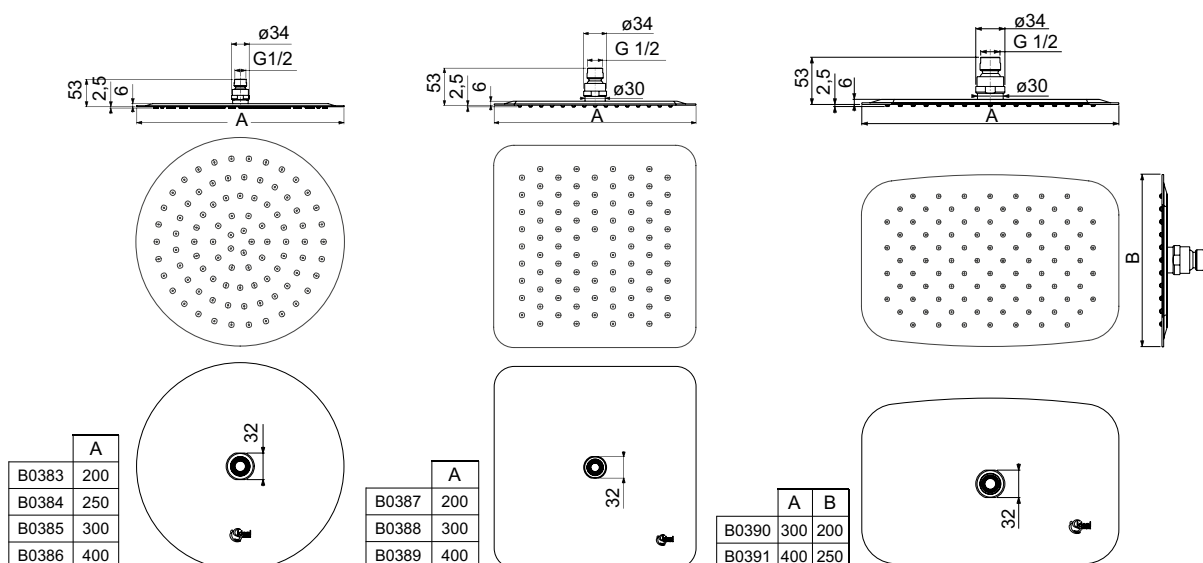
Idealrain Luxe shower head - Rectangular  
 Head size 250x400, 200x300 mm  
 1-function shower head  
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up  
 High performance spray pattern  
 Ultra Slim design  
 12 l/min flow restrictor  
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

**Product**

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head - Round, head size 400 mm	<b>B0386MY</b>	
Shower head - Round, head size 300 mm	<b>B0385MY</b>	
Shower head - Round, head size 250 mm	<b>B0384MY</b>	
Shower head - Round, head size 200 mm	<b>B0383MY</b>	
Shower head - Square, head size 200x200 mm	<b>B0387MY</b>	
Shower head - Square, head size 400x400 mm	<b>B0389MY</b>	
Shower head - Square, head size 300x300 mm	<b>B0388MY</b>	
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 250x400 mm	<b>B0391MY</b>	
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 200x300 mm	<b>B0390MY</b>	

**Finishes**

MY Stainless Steel





product  
design award

2013



**Description**

Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Hand Shower

Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function

Flow rate limiter 8 l/min

Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

**Product**

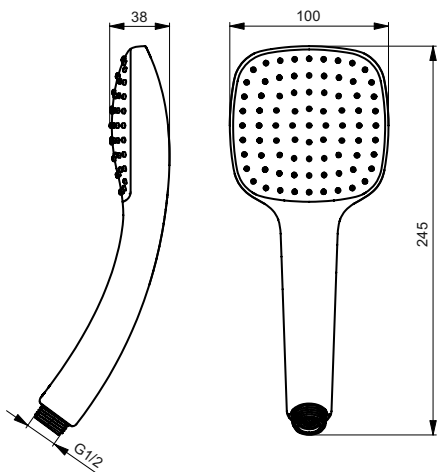
- Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm
- Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm

**Article-No. Price/EUR**

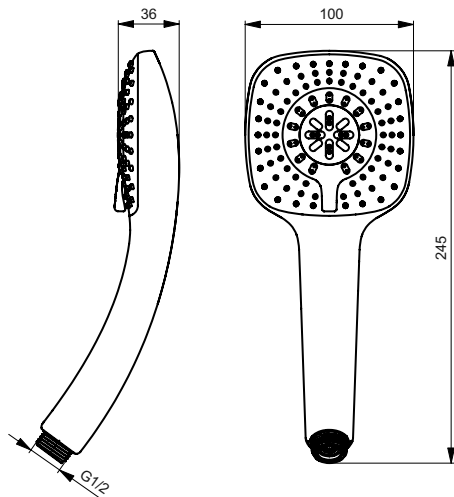
- B0002AA**
- B0003AA**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B 0002 ..



B 0003 ..



product  
design award

2013



#### Description

Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Shower Set  
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm  
Swivel plastic wall bracket  
Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Shower Set 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Shower Set 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

#### Product

Shower Set, 1-functional, 100 mm  
Shower Set, 3-functional, 100 mm

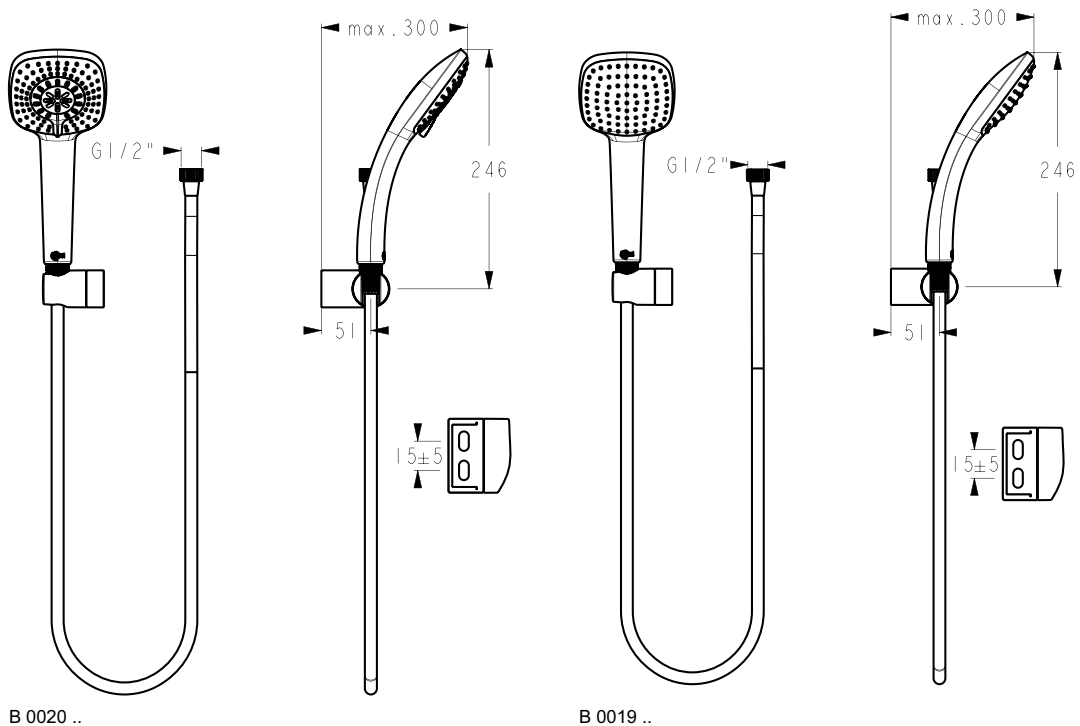
Article-No. Price/EUR

B0019AA

B0020AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome





product  
design award

2013



**Description**

Idealrain Cube Shower Head 300, 200 mm  
Shower Head size 200x200 mm, 300x300 mm, 1-functional  
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up  
High performance spray pattern  
Chrome plate finish, Slim design  
12 l/min flow restrictor

**Product**

Shower Head 300x300 mm  
Shower Head 200x200 mm

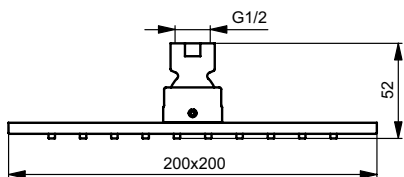
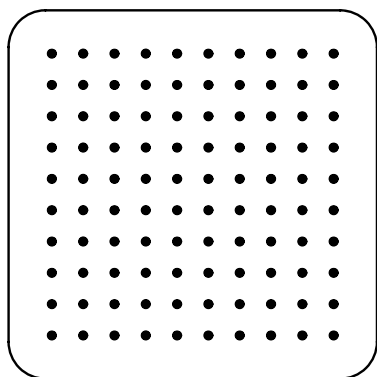
**Article-No.**

**B0025AA**  
**B0024AA**

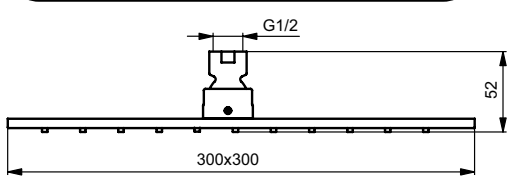
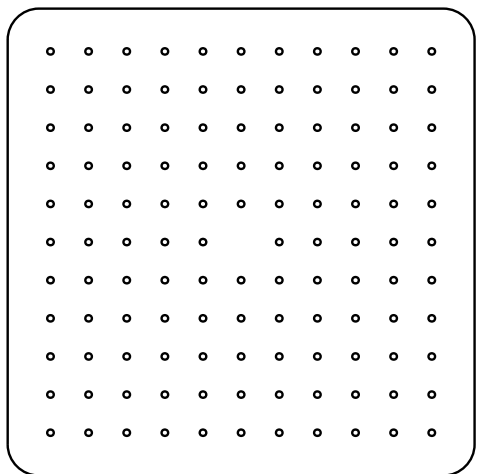
**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B 0024..



B 0025..



**Description**

Idealrain Soft Hand Shower  
Rubber nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
Ideal Standard logo

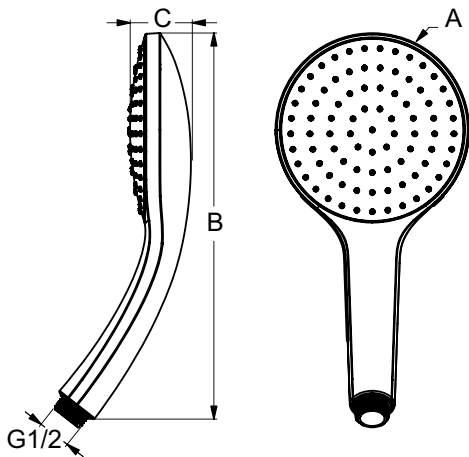
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 80 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 80 mm diameter

**Product**

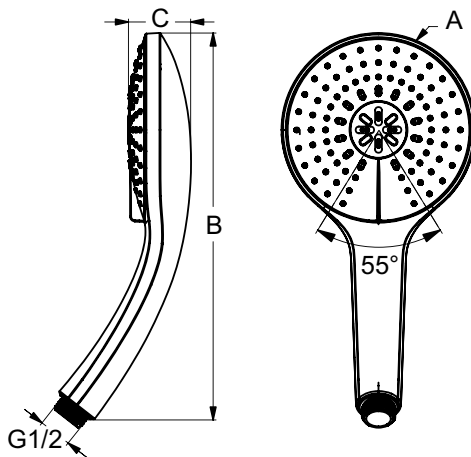
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter	<b>B9403AA</b>	
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter	<b>B9402AA</b>	
Hand shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	<b>B9401AA</b>	
Hand shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	<b>B9400AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



	A	B	C
B9400AA	Ø80	225	33
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33



	A	B	C
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33
B9403AA	Ø100	245,5	36,3



**Description**

Hand shower  
1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter  
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning  
Ideal Standard logo  
Color: Silk Black



**Product**

Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter

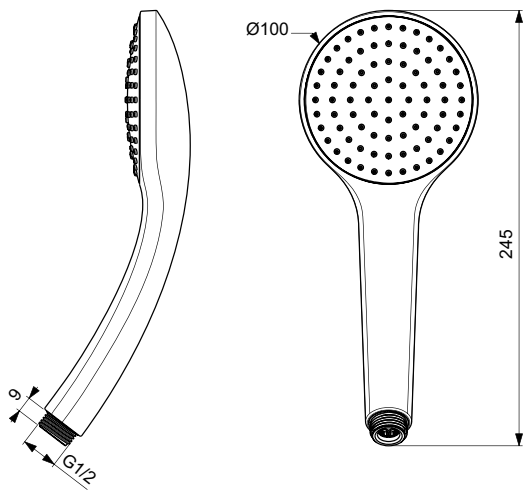
**Article-No.**

**B9402XG**

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black







**Description**

Idealrain Soft Shower Set  
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function  
Hand shower 100 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min  
Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)  
IdealFlex hose 1750, 1250 mm  
Swivel wall bracket  
Ideal Standard logo

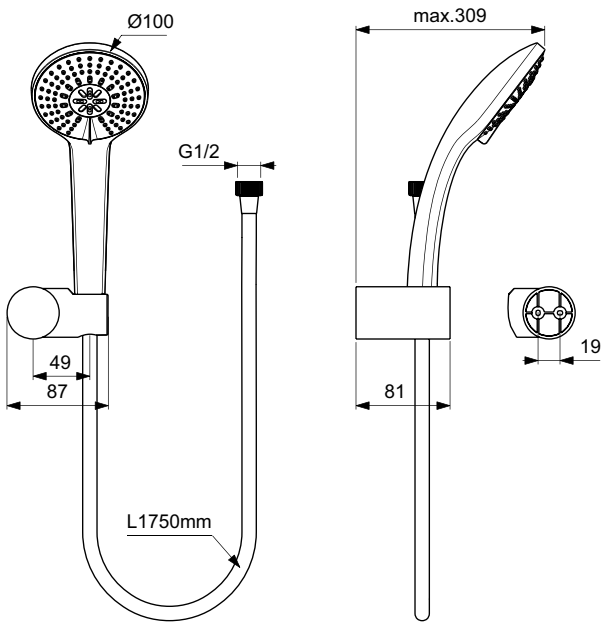


**Product**

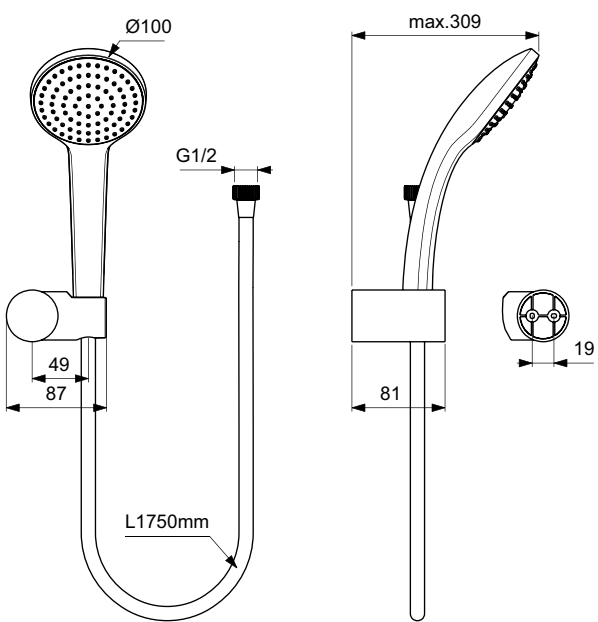
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1750 mm shower hose	<b>B9456AA</b>	
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	<b>B9452AA</b>	
Shower Set 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	<b>B9451AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B9456, B9452



B9451



**Description**

Idealrain Soft Shower Set  
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function  
Hand shower 80 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min  
Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)  
Double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm  
Swivel wall bracket  
Ideal Standard logo



**Product**

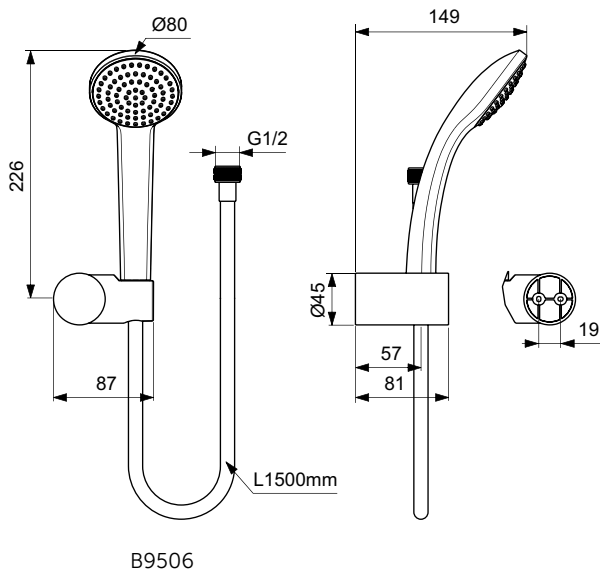
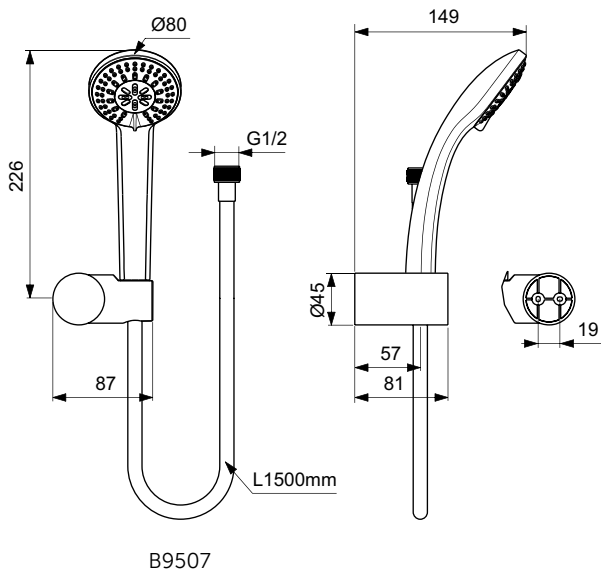
Shower Set 3-functional, 80 mm diameter  
Shower Set 1-functional, 80 mm diameter

Article-No. Price/EUR

B9507AA  
B9506AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

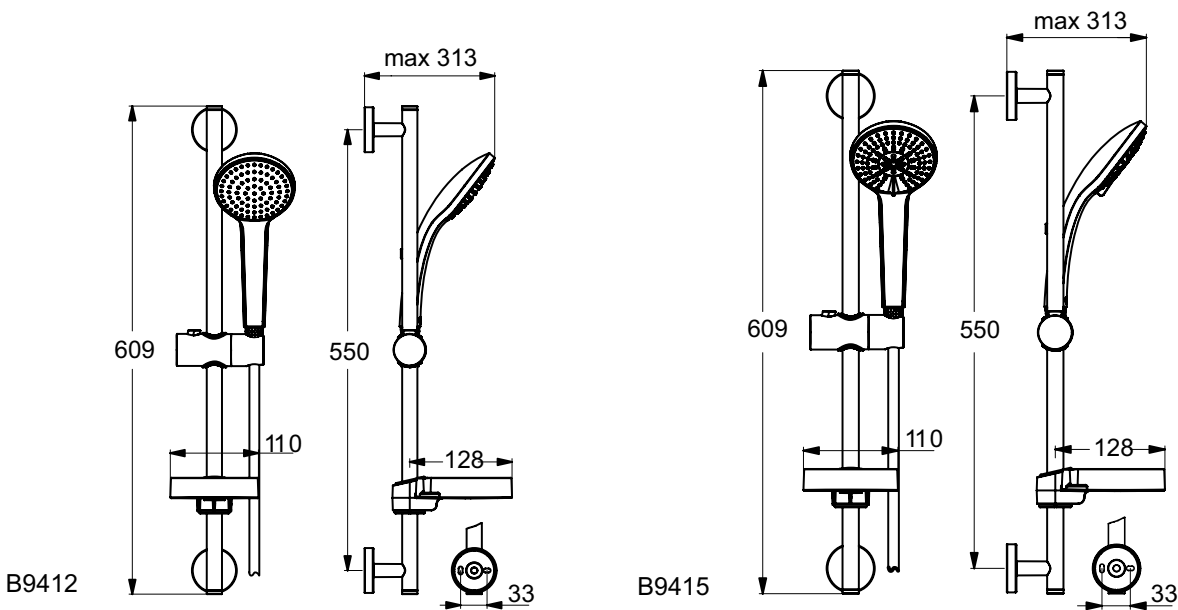
Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower  
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter  
Plastic slider and bracket  
Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched  
Plastic transparent soap dish  
Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	B9415AA	
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	B9412AA	

**Finishes**  
AA Chrome





**Description**

Shower kit with Hand shower  
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter  
1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter  
8 l/min  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate  
cleaning  
1750 mm shower hose Idealflex  
Slider and wall brackets made of ABS  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



**Product**

Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm

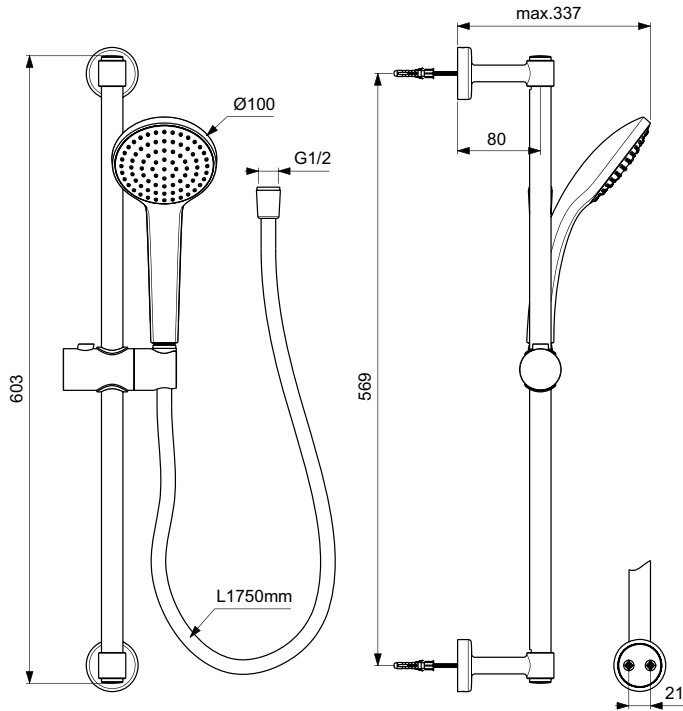
**Article-No.**

BD142XG

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

XG Silk Black





**Description**

Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower

Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter

Plastic slider and bracket

Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched

Plastic transparent soap dish

Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

- Hand Shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

**Product**

Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø80 mm

Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø80 mm

**Article-No.**

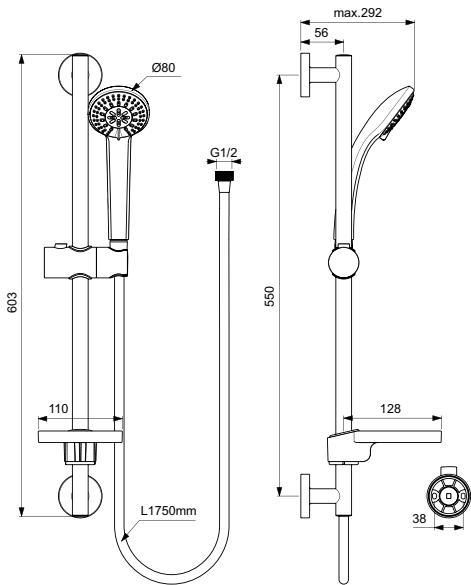
**B9503AA**

**B9501AA**

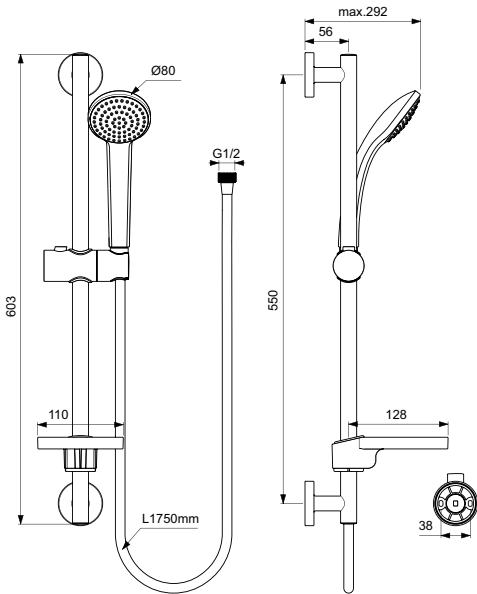
**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B9503



B9501



Description

Fixed Wall Bracket  
ABS material

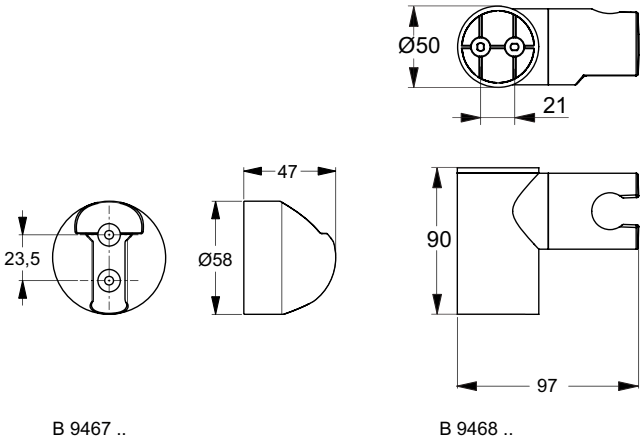
Swivel Wall Bracket  
ABS material

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed Wall Bracket	B9467AA	
Swivel Wall Bracket	B9468AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





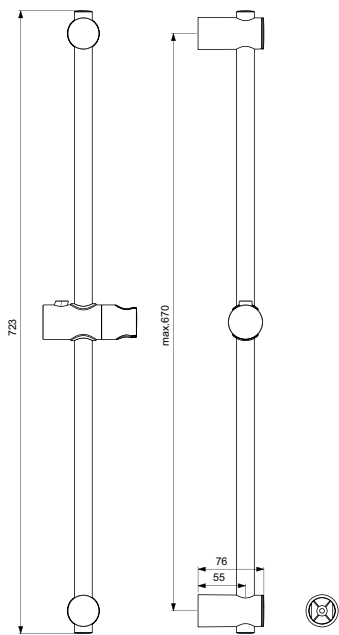
**Description**

Idealrain Soft Shower bar set 720, 600 mm  
Sliding bar Ø21 mm  
Plastic slider

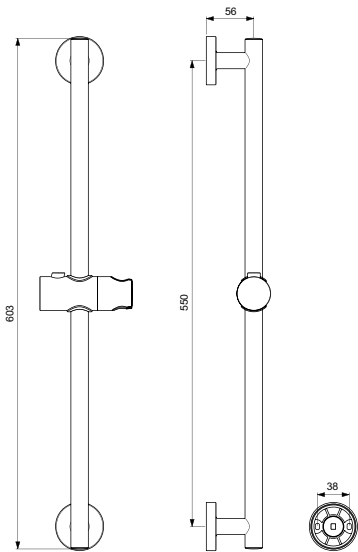
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bar set 720 mm (movable brackets for fixation to the wall)	B9421AA	
Shower bar set 600 mm	B9420AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B9421



B9420



#### Description

Ceraplus fixed shower  
Anti-vandal fixed shower head  
6 litres per minute max flow limiter  
Anti-vandal design  
Metal for added strength and durability

Idealrain Pro wall brackets  
All metal for added strength and durability  
- Fixed metal wall bracket  
- Swivel metal wall bracket

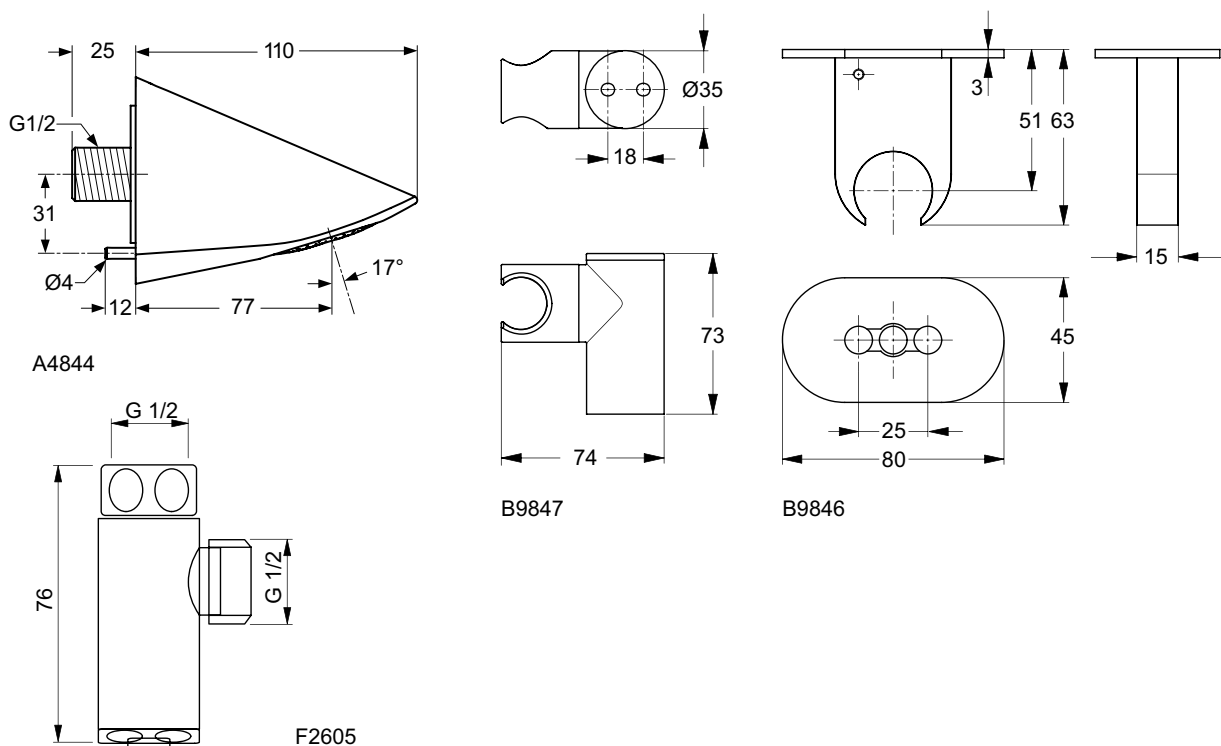
Anti stagnation valve  
Can be used with Idealflex shower hoses  
Automatically drains water from the hose after each use

#### Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraplus fixed shower	A4844AA	
Fixed metal wall bracket	B9846AA	
Swivel metal wall bracket	B9847AA	
Anti stagnation valve	F2605AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome







**Description**

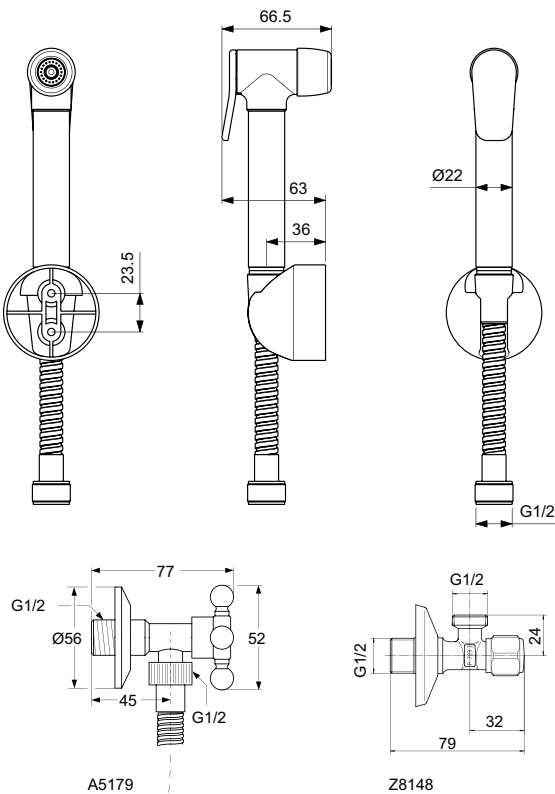
Trigger Spray shower set  
Brass hand shower  
Trigger control handle  
Maximum flow rate 4 l/min  
Plastic fixed wall bracket  
1250 mm double clenched hose  
Chrome

**Recommended equipment**

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)  
Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	B0011AA	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>		
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

**Finishes**  
AA Chrome





#### Description

Trigger Spray shower set  
Trigger control handle with locking position  
Maximum flow rate 4 l/min  
Plastic fixed wall bracket  
1250 mm double clenched hose  
Chrome/White

#### Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)  
Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

#### Product

Trigger Spray shower set

#### Article-No.

B0924AA  
B0924AC

#### Price/EUR

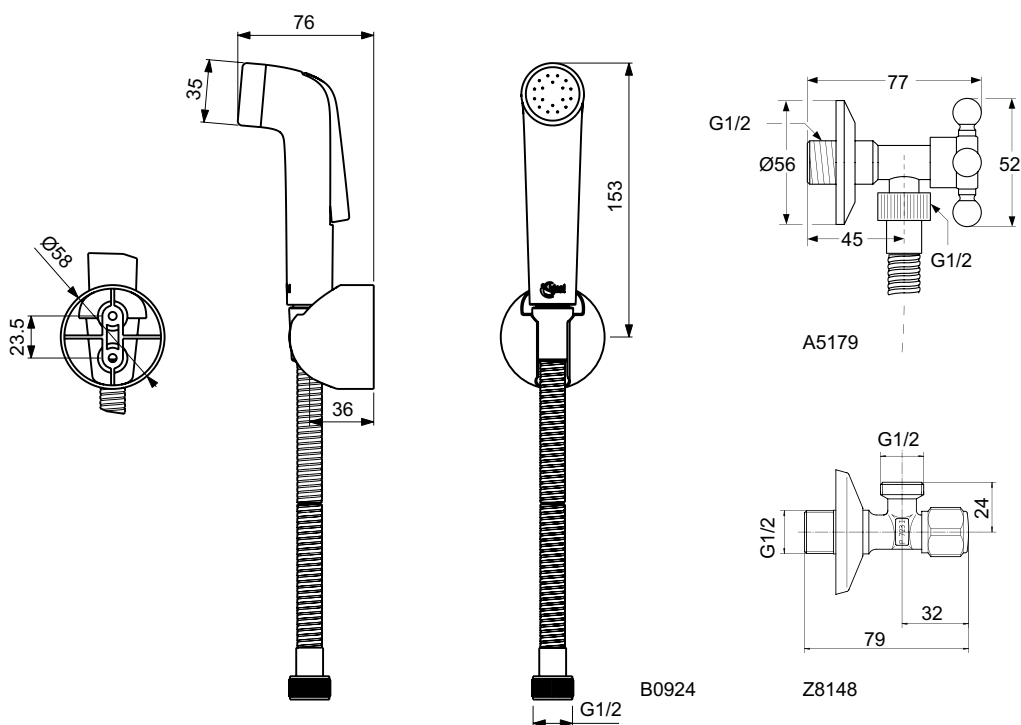
#### Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)  
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)

A5179AA  
Z8148AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
AC White





#### Description

Trigger Spray shower set  
ABS hand shower  
Trigger control handle with locking position  
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min  
Plastic fixed wall bracket  
1250 mm double clenched hose  
Chrome/White

#### Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)  
Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

#### Product

Trigger Spray shower set

#### Article-No.

B0595AA  
B0595AC

#### Price/EUR

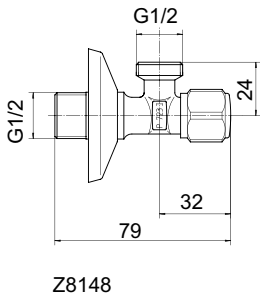
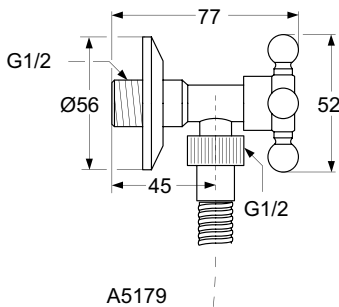
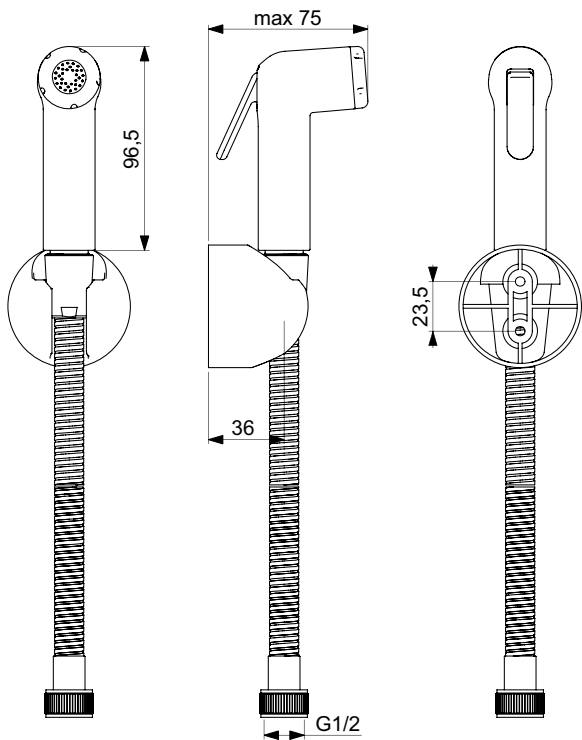
#### Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)  
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)

A5179AA  
Z8148AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
AC White



B0595

Z8148



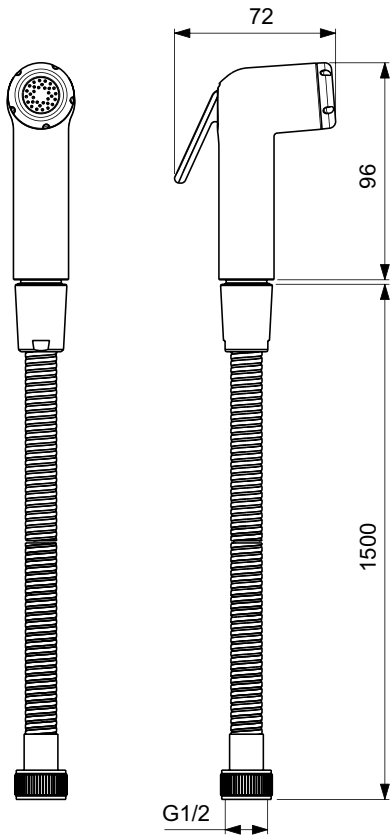
**Description**

Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose  
Trigger hand shower made of ABS, chrome plated  
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min  
1500 mm metal, double clenched shower hose G1/2  
Brand Ideal Standard

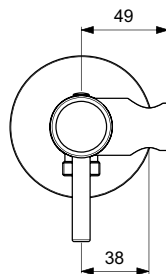
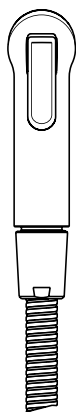
Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray  
Connection to hot and cold water supply G1/2  
External outlet for mixed water G1/2  
Shower holder  
Ceramic cartridge  
Decorative escutcheon D80 mm  
Chrome finish  
Suitable as a substitute for a bidet, providing maximum hygiene in a smaller bathroom  
Brand Ideal Standard

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose	BC180AA	
Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray	A5809AA	

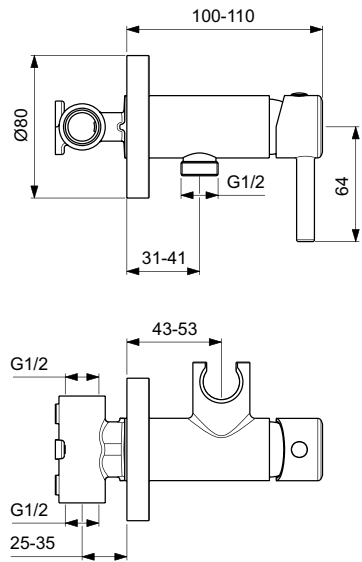
**Finishes**  
AA Chrome



BC180



A5809





New

#### Description

Idealrain Alu+ shower head  
260 mm Rain shower head  
2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)  
EasyDial for spray switching by rotation of the knob in the middle  
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles  
Flow rate limiter 12 l/min  
Colour: Silk Black, Silver, Rose

Expected availability from June 2023\*



#### Product

Idealrain Alu+ 2-functional shower head 260 mm

#### Article-No.

#### Price/EUR

BD581XG

BD581SI

BD581RO

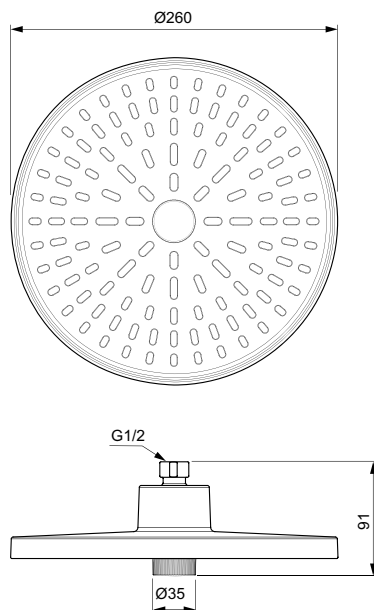
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

XG Silk Black

SI Silver

RO Rose





**Description**

Idealrain Soft metal shower head Ø200 mm

Flow limiter 12 l / min

Combines with B9444AA, B9445AA, B9446AA (wall or ceiling mount arm)

Idealrain Soft metal shower head set Ø100 mm with wall arm

Corner wall arm 118 mm

Metal socket, chrome

200 mm diameter

**Product**

Stationary shower head Ø200 mm

Stationary shower head Ø100 mm complete with corner wall arm 118 mm

**Article-No.**

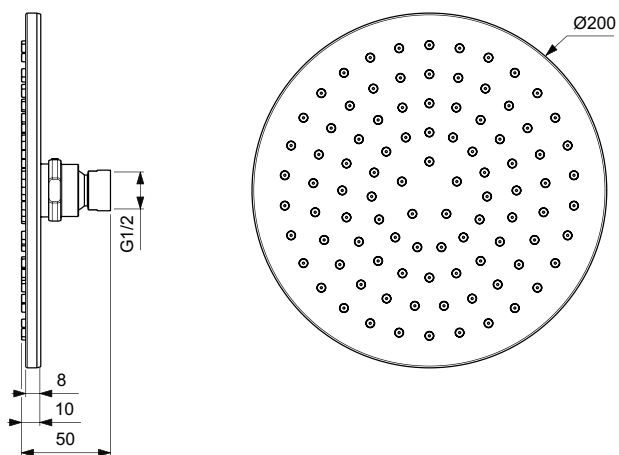
**B9442AA**

**B9436AA**

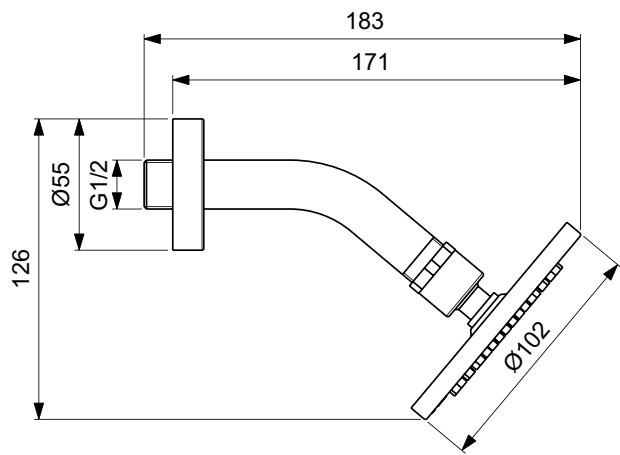
**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



B9442



B9436



### Description

Shower head

Metal

"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up

12 l/min flow restrictor

- Round shape

- Square shape

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)

- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø400 mm	A5804AA A5804GN A5804A2 A5804A5	
Shower head Ø300 mm	A5803AA A5803GN A5803A2 A5803A5	
Shower head 400x400 mm	A5806AA A5806GN A5806A2 A5806A5	
Shower head 300x300 mm	A5805AA A5805GN A5805A2 A5805A5	

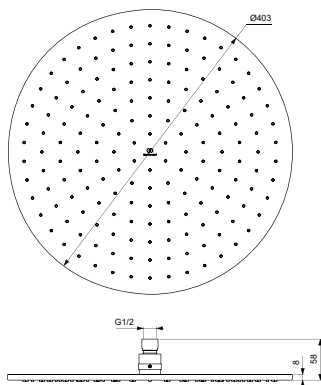
### Finishes

AA Chrome

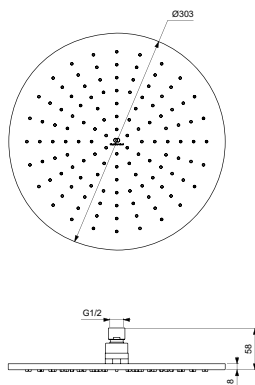
A2 Brushed Gold

A5 Magnetic Grey

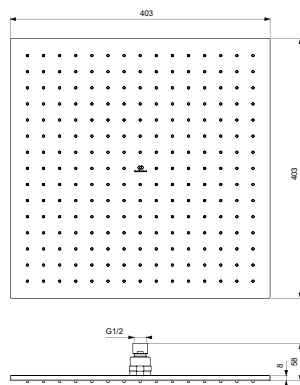
GN Silver Storm



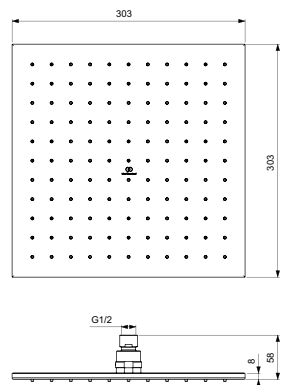
A5804



A5803



A5806



A5805



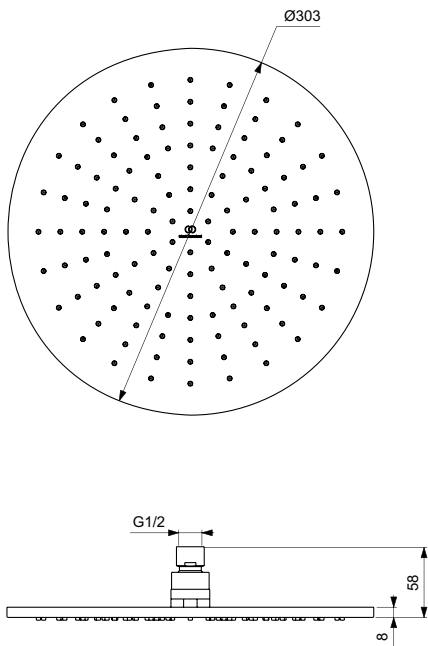
- Description**

Shower head round  
Metal shower head Ø300 mm, 1-functional  
With flow limiter 12 l/min  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
- Shower head round  
Plastic shower head Ø200 mm, 1-functional  
With flow limiter 12 l/min  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning  
Colour: Silk Black (XG)
- Shower head square  
Metal shower Head size 200x200 mm, 1-functional  
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning  
With flow limiter 12 l/min  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

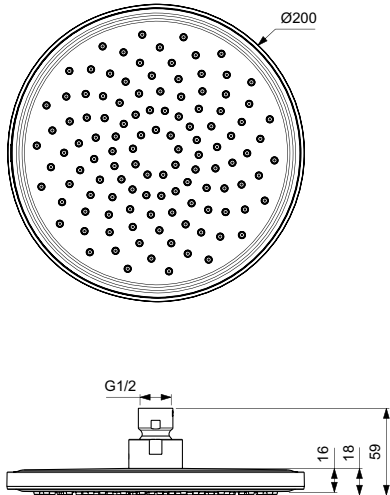
Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head round Ø300 mm	A5803XG	
Shower head round Ø200 mm	BD140XG	
Shower head square 200x200 mm	B0024XG	

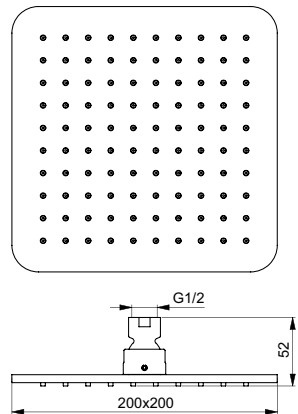
**Finishes**  
XG   Silk Black



A5803



BD140



B0024





Description

Wall connections for Shower head  
Metal escutcheon

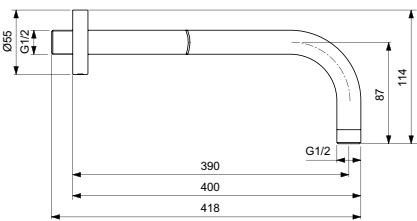
Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

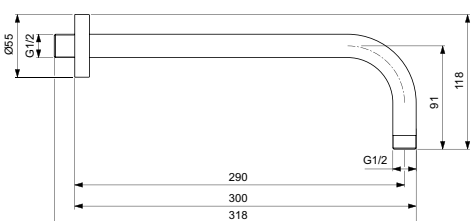
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall connection for Shower head, 400 mm	B9445AA B9445GN B9445A2 B9445A5	
Wall connection for Shower head, 300 mm	B9444AA B9444GN B9444A2 B9444A5	
Ceiling connection for Shower head, 150 mm	B9446AA B9446GN B9446A2 B9446A5	

Finishes

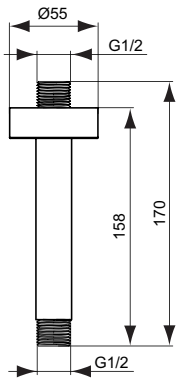
- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



B9445



B9444



B9446



New

**Description**

Wall arm 400 mm  
Wall arm for combination with shower head  
Metal escutcheon included  
Connection G1/2  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)

Ceiling arm 150 mm  
Ceiling arm for combination with shower head  
Metal escutcheon included  
Connection G1/2  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*

**Product**

Wall arm 400 mm

Article-No.

Price/EUR

B9445XG

B9445SI

B9445RO

Ceiling arm 150 mm

B9446XG

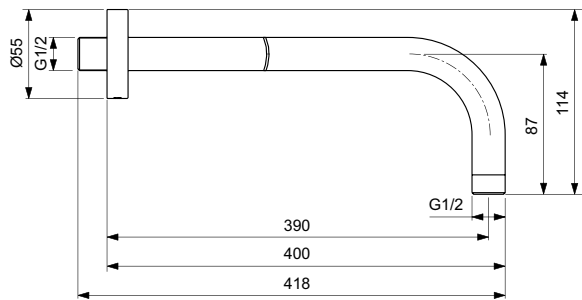
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

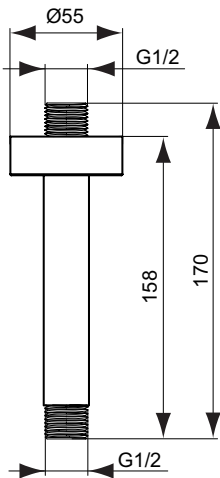
XG Silk Black

SI Silver

RO Rose



B9445



B9446



**Description**

Hand shower support  
Square design  
Metal with plastic insert  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

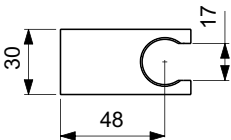
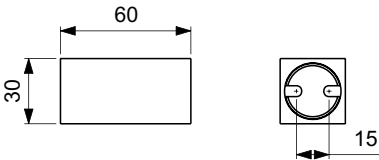
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection  
Square design  
Metal with plastic insert  
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Wall-elbow  
Square design metal wall elbow  
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

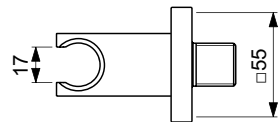
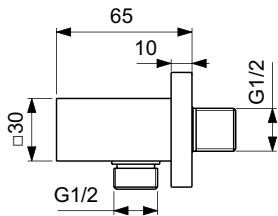
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	BC770AA BC770GN BC770A2 BC770A5	
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	BC771AA BC771GN BC771A2 BC771A5	
Wall-elbow	BC772AA BC772GN BC772A2 BC772A5	

**Finishes**

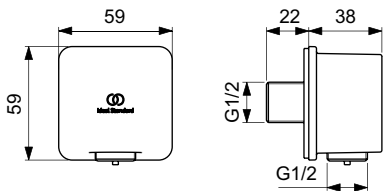
AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



BC770



BC771



BC772



### Description

Hand shower support  
Cylindrical design  
Metal with plastic insert  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

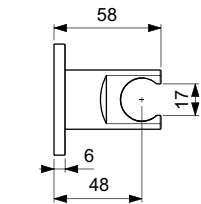
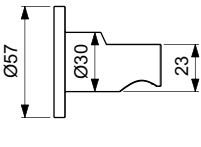
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection  
Cylindrical design  
Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert  
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Wall-elbow  
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow  
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention  
Finishes:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

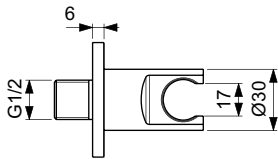
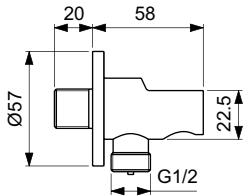
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	BC806AA BC806GN BC806A2 BC806A5	
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	BC807AA BC807GN BC807A2 BC807A5	
Wall-elbow	BC808AA BC808GN BC808A2 BC808A5	

### Finishes

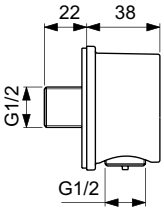
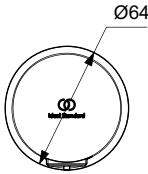
AA Chrome  
A2 Brushed Gold  
A5 Magnetic Grey  
GN Silver Storm



BC806



BC807



BC808



New

**Description**

Hand shower support  
Cylindrical design  
Metal with plastic insert  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)

Hand shower support with G1/2 connection  
Cylindrical design  
Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert  
G 1/2 connection w/ back flow prevention  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Wall elbow  
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow  
G 1/2 connection w/ back flow prevention  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG, SI, RO)

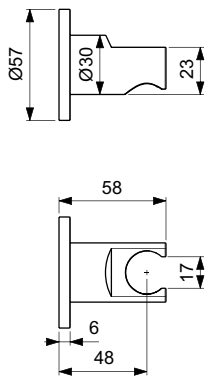
Expected availability of SI, RO color variants - June 2023\*

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	BC806XG BC806SI BC806RO	
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	BC807XG	
Wall-elbow	BC808XG BC808SI BC808RO	

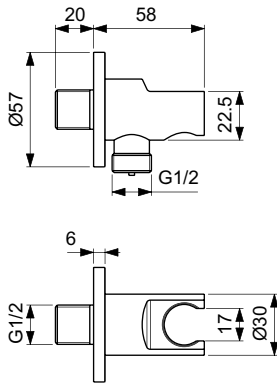
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

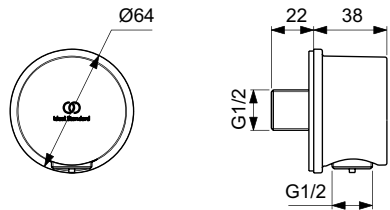
XG Silk Black  
SI Silver  
RO Rose



BC806



BC807



BC808



New

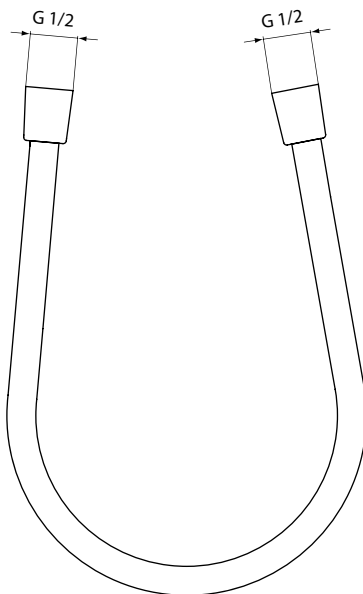
**Description**

IdealFlex shower hose  
Universal Connection G1/2"  
5 bar flow pressure resistance  
Up to 50 kg strength  
Smooth surface Easy to clean  
Anti-Twist function  
5 years warranty

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
IdealFlex shower hose 2000 mm	BE200AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm	BE175AA	
	BE175A2	
	BE175GN	
	BE175XG	
	BE175A5	
	BE175SI	
	BE175RO	
IdealFlex shower hose 1500 mm	BE150AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1250 mm	BE125AA	
	BE125XG	
	BE125A5	
	BE125GN	
	BE125A2	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- XG Silk Black
- SI Silver
- RO Rose





**Description**

Ultraflex shower hose

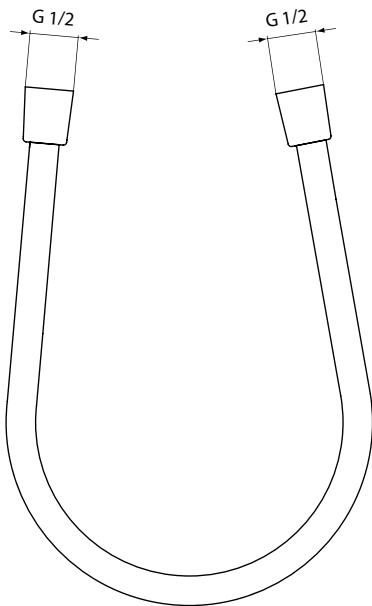
Sizes: 1750 mm, 1350 mm

Plastic  
Universal Connection G1/2"  
5 bar flow pressure resistance  
Up to 50kg strength  
2 years warranty

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ultraflex shower hose 1750 mm	BG175AA	
Ultraflex shower hose 1350 mm	BG135AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Metalflex shower hose

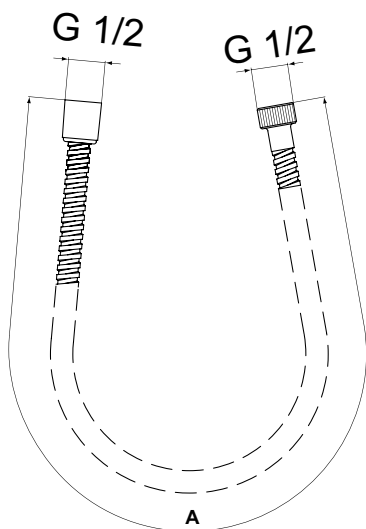
Sizes: 2000 mm, 1750 mm, 1500 mm, 1250 mm  
Metal, double clenched  
Universal Connection G1/2"  
5 bar flow pressure resistance  
Up to 50kg strength  
2 years warranty

**Product**

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 2000 mm	<b>BF200AA</b>	
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1750 mm	<b>BF175AA</b>	
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm	<b>BF150AA</b>	
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1250 mm	<b>BF125AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





New

**Description**

ALU+ Beauty Bar L, M, S

**ALU+ Beauty Bar L**

Accessory bar 800 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation  
 Mirror 500 mm, fixed  
 Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)  
 Cup  
 Towel holder, swivelling angle 90°  
 Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

**ALU+ Beauty Bar M**

Accessory bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation  
 Mirror 320 mm, fixed  
 Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)  
 Cup  
 Towel holder, swivelling angle 90°  
 Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

**ALU+ Beauty Bar S**

Accessory bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation  
 Magnifying mirror 200 mm, ball joint fixation to adjust the angle  
 Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)  
 Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)  
 Cup  
 Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

Expected availability - June 2023\*

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ALU+ Beauty Bar L	BD587XG	
	BD587SI	
	BD587RO	
ALU+ Beauty Bar M	BD588XG	
	BD588SI	
	BD588RO	
ALU+ Beauty Bar S	BD589XG	
	BD589SI	
	BD589RO	

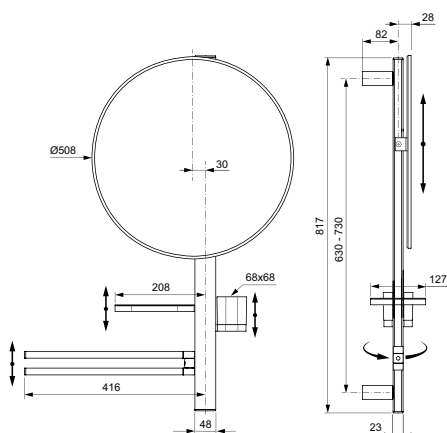
\*Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

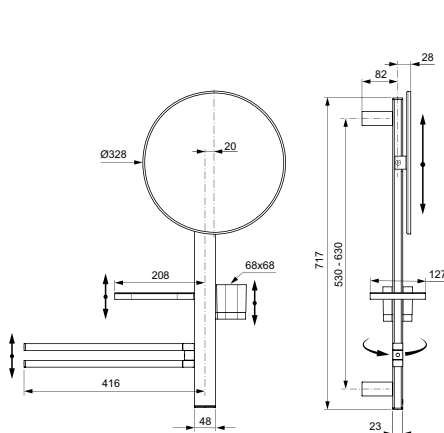
XG Silk Black

SI Silver

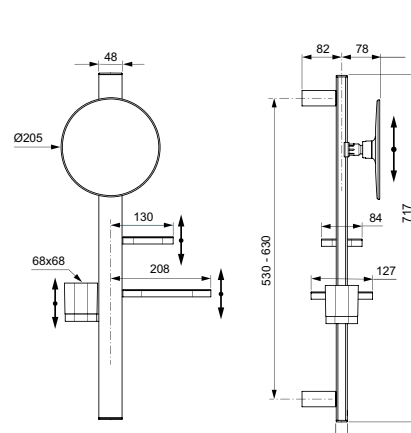
RO Rose



BD587



BD588



BD589



Description

Single robe hook  
Chrome plated  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

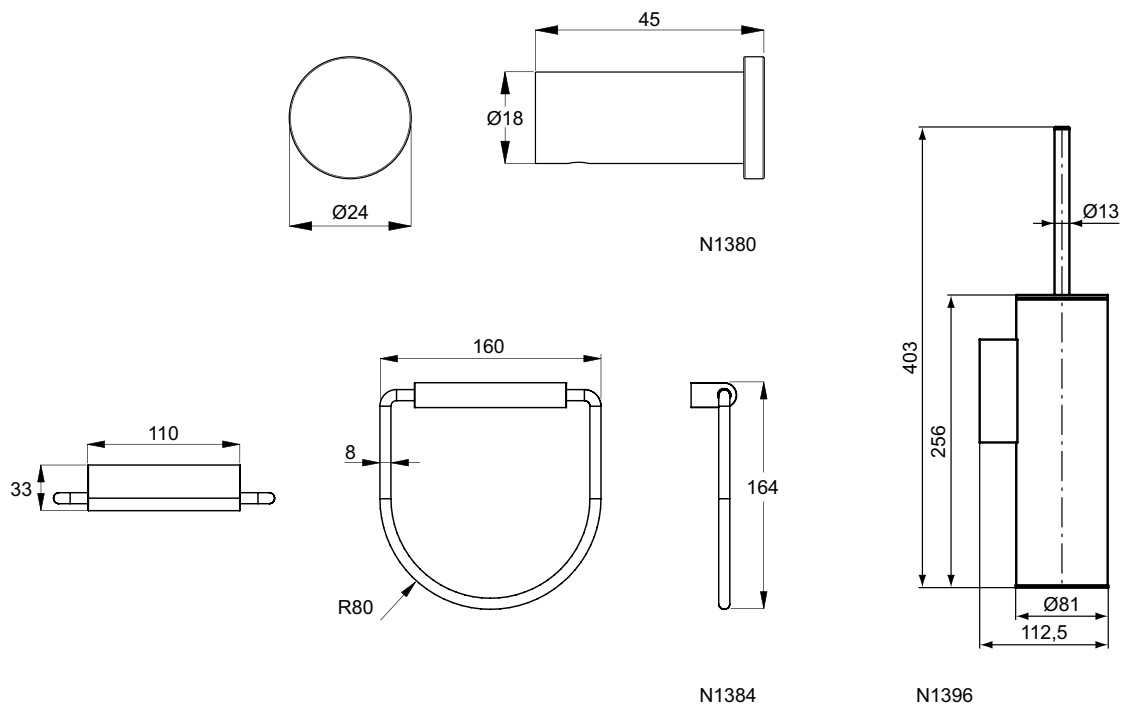
Towel ring  
Chrome plated  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

Toilet brush holder  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	N1380AA	
Towel ring	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	N1384AA	
Toilet brush holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	N1396AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Toilet tissue holder  
Chrome plated  
Incl. fixation set  
Wall mounted

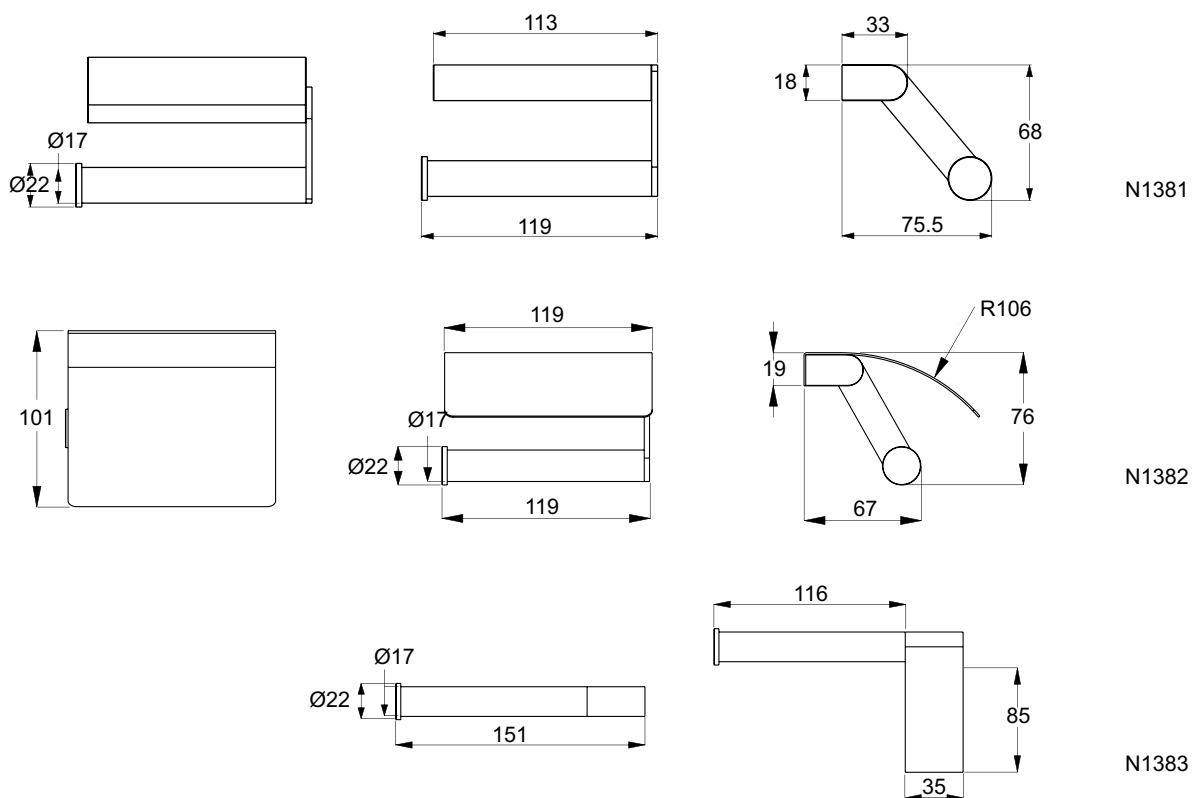
Toilet tissue holder with cover  
Chrome plated  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

Spare toilet tissue holder  
Chrome plated  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet tissue holder	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	<b>N1381AA</b>	
Toilet tissue holder with cover	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	<b>N1382AA</b>	
Spare toilet tissue holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	<b>N1383AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





#### Description

Towel rail  
60, 45, 30 cm  
Chorme plated  
Wall mounted, 2 supports with fixation set included

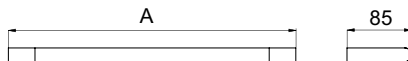
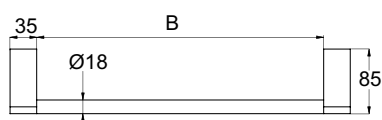
Double Towel rail  
Chorme plated  
Wall mounted  
Inclning fixation set

Glass shelf  
60, 50 cm  
Glass is tempered, transparent, extra clear  
Chrome plated holders  
Wall mounted  
Including fixation set

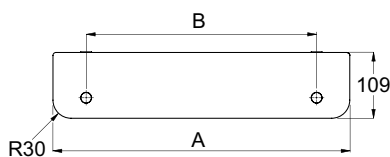
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 85 x 18	1,5	<b>N1387AA</b>	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 85 x 18	1,4	<b>N1386AA</b>	
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 85 x 18	1,2	<b>N1385AA</b>	
Double Towel rail 45 cm	445 x 85 x 38	1,6	<b>A9181AA</b>	
Glass shelf 60 cm	600 x 110 x 40	1,9	<b>N1394AA</b>	
Glass shelf 50 cm	500 x 110 x 40	1,8	<b>N1392AA</b>	

#### Finishes

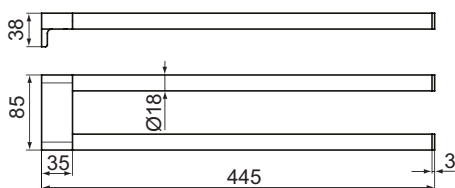
AA Chrome



	A	B
N1385	300	230
N1386	450	380
N1387	600	530



	A	B
N1392	500	382
N1394	600	482



A9181



Description

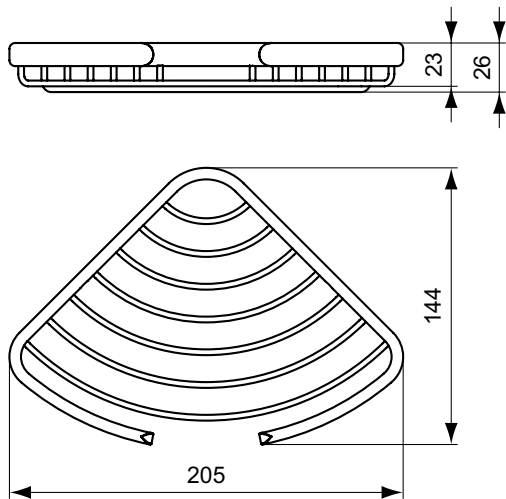
Connect Soap basket corner version  
Chrome plated holder  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

Connect Soap basket wall hung  
Chrome plated holder  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

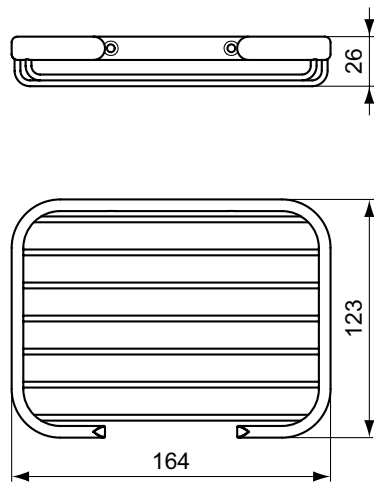
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Soap basket corner version	205 x 144 x 26	0,4	A9157AA	
Soap basket wall hung	164 x 123 x 26	0,4	A9158AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A9157



A9158



Description

Connect Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm  
Chrome plated holder  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted

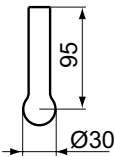
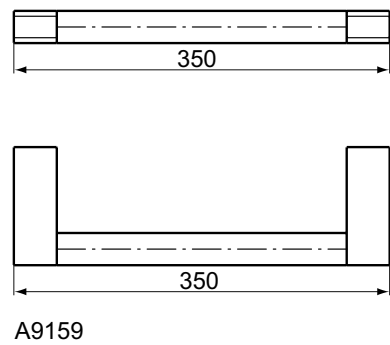
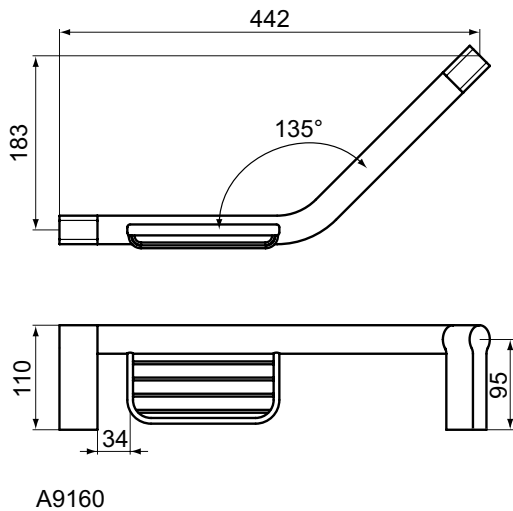
Connect Grab rail 35 cm  
Chrome plated holder  
2 supports with 2 screws each  
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm	445 x 110 x 186	3,0	A9160AA	
Grab rail 35 cm	350 x 110 x 30	2,2	A9159AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Accessories





**Description**

Glass cup with holder  
For wall mounting  
With mounting kit

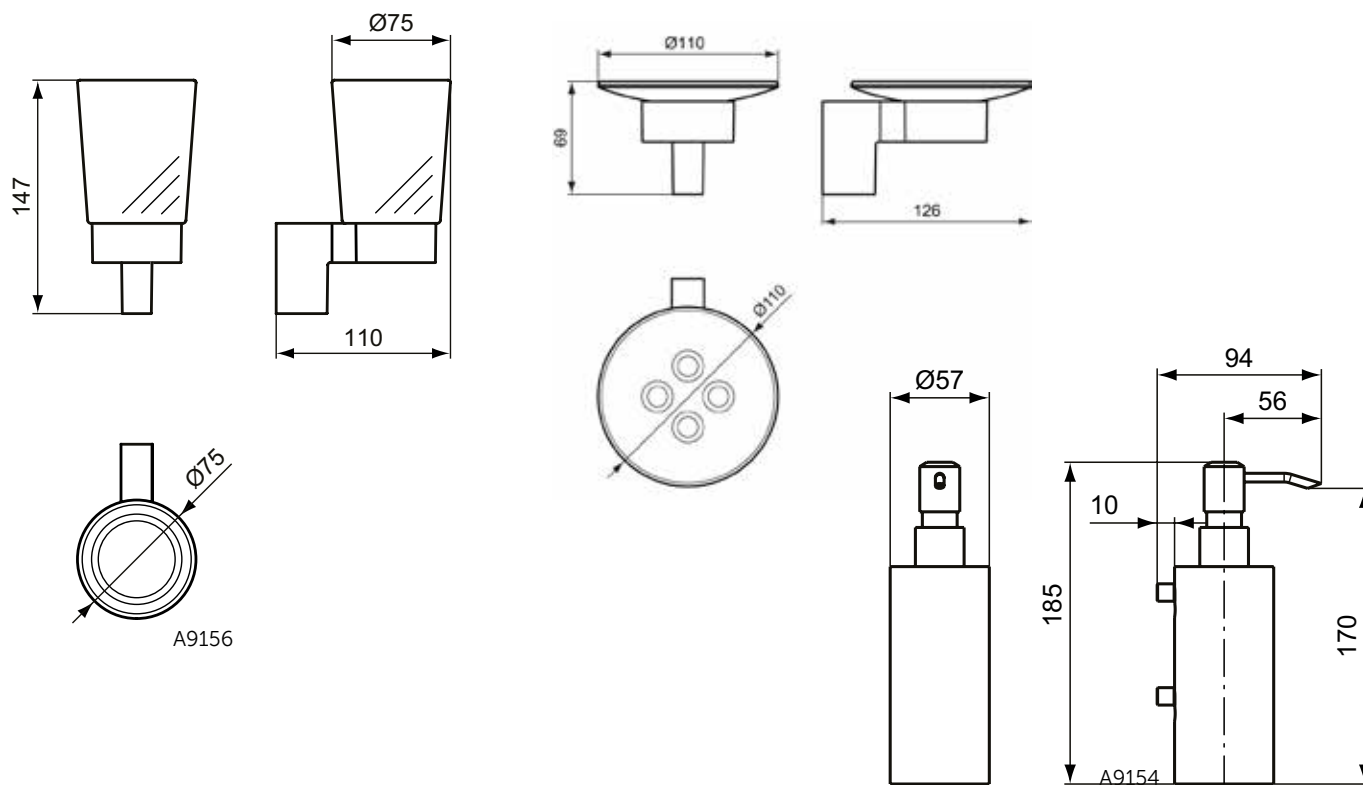
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal  
For wall mounting  
With mounting kit

Glass soap dish  
For wall mounting  
With mounting kit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass cup with holder	75 x 110 x 147	0,9	<b>A9156AA</b>	
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal	57 x 94 x 185	0,5	<b>A9154AA</b>	
Glass soap dish	110 x 126 x 69	0,7	<b>A9155AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

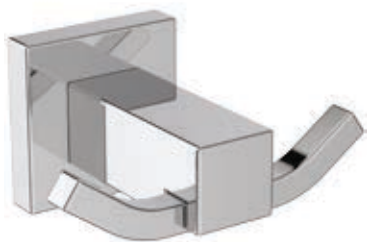




Description

Single robe hook  
Included fixing set

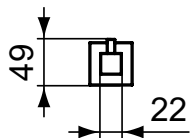
Double robe hook  
Included fixing set



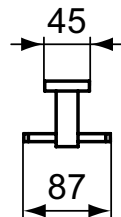
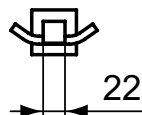
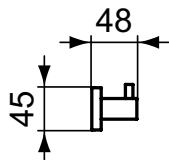
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	45 x 48 x 49	0,2	E2192AA	
Double robe hook	87 x 66 x 45	0,2	E2193AA	

Finishes

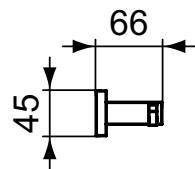
AA Chrome



E2192



E2193







**Description**

Towel ring  
Included fixing set

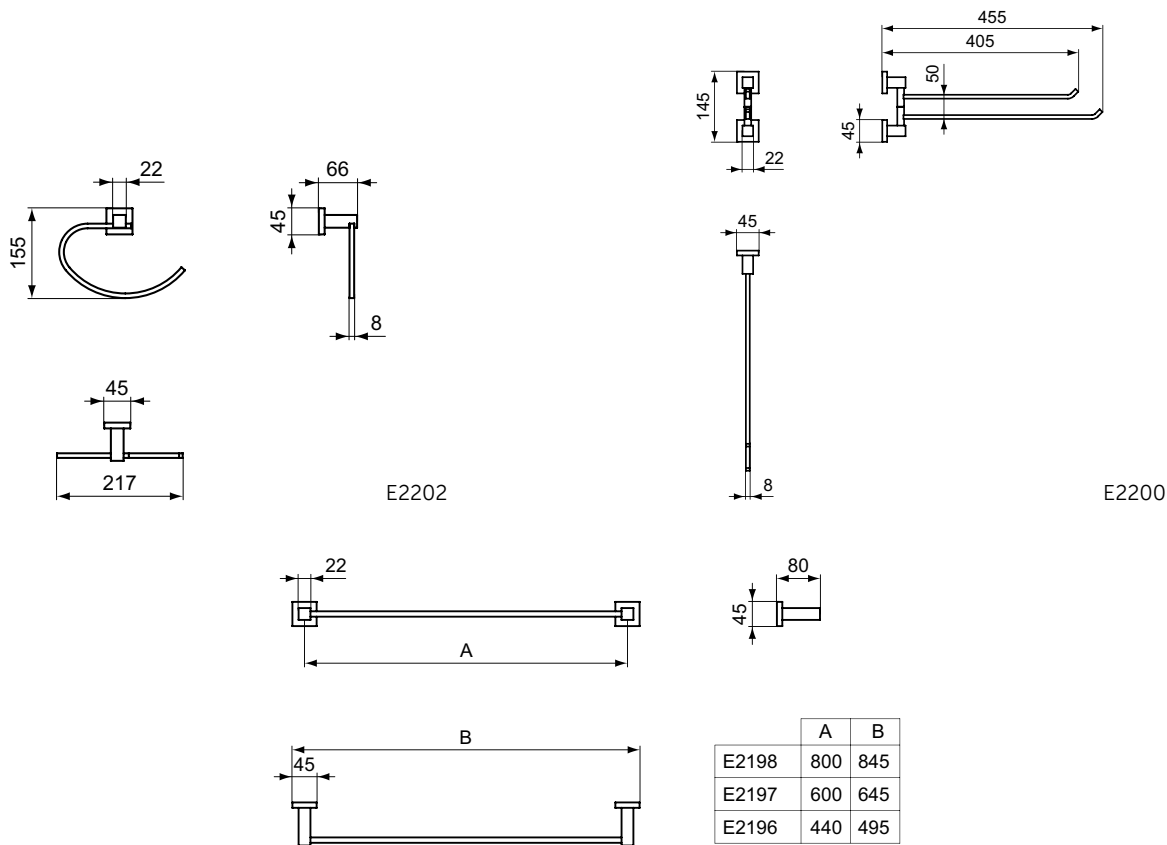
Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm  
Included fixing set

Two arms towel rail  
Included fixing set  
180 ° turning range

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel ring	217 x 66 x 155	0,4	E2202AA	
Towel rail 80 cm	845 x 80 x 45	0,9	E2198AA	
Towel rail 60 cm	645 x 80 x 45	0,7	E2197AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	495 x 80 x 45	0,6	E2196AA	
Two arms towel rail	45 x 455 x 145	0,9	E2200AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





Description

Tissue holder with cover  
Included fixing set

Spare tissue holder without cover  
Included fixing set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted  
Included fixing set  
Stainless steel

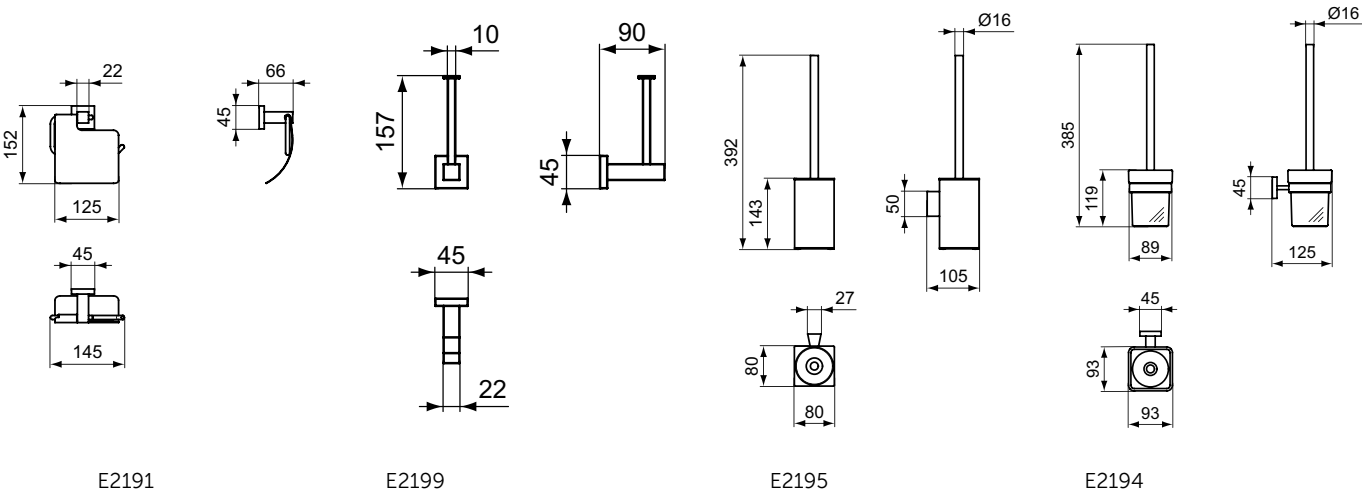
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass  
Glass is frosted  
Included fixing set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	145 x 66 x 154	0,5	E2191AA	
Spare tissue holder w/o cover	45 x 90 x 157	0,4	E2199AA	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	80 x 105 x 392	1,1	E2195AA	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass	93 x 125 x 385	1,0	E2194AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Accessories



**Description**

Tumbler with glass, wall mounted  
Frosted glass  
Included fixing set

Tumbler with glass - double, wall mounted  
Frosted glass  
Included fixing set

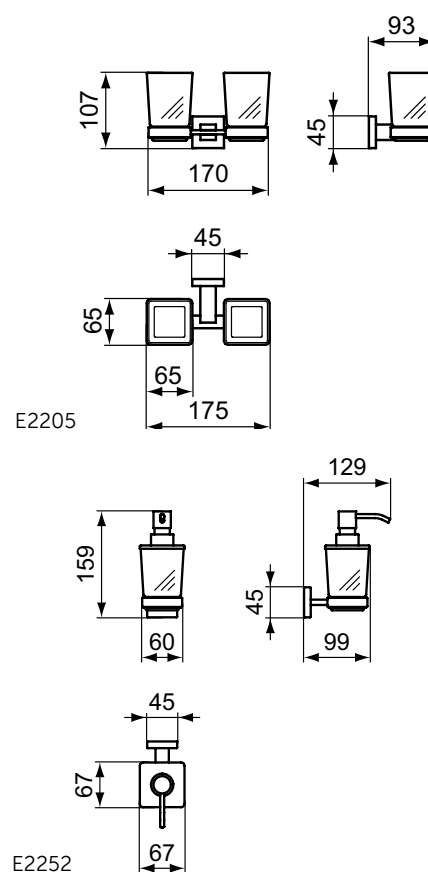
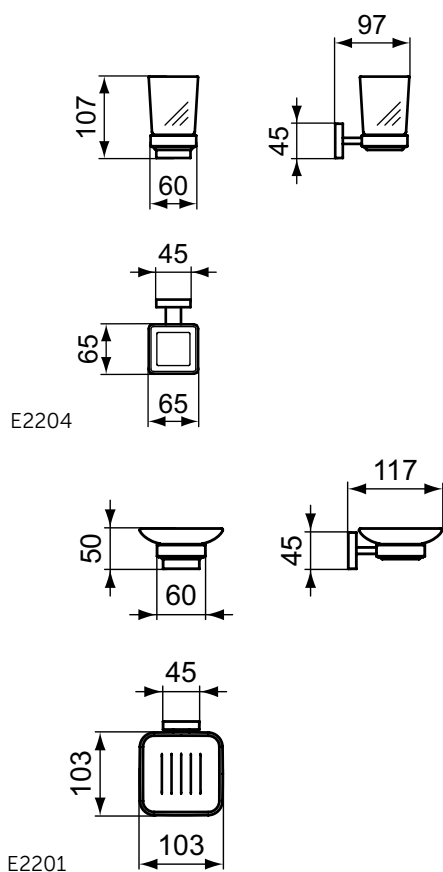
Soap dish, wall mounted  
Frosted glass  
Included fixing set

Soap dispenser, wall mounted  
Frosted glass  
Included fixing set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, wall mounted	65 x 97 x 107	0,4	E2204AA	
Tumbler with glass - double	175 x 93 x 107	0,8	E2205AA	
Soap dish, wall mounted	103 x 117 x 52	0,4	E2201AA	
Soap dispenser, wall mounted	74 x 106 x 155	0,7	E2252AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





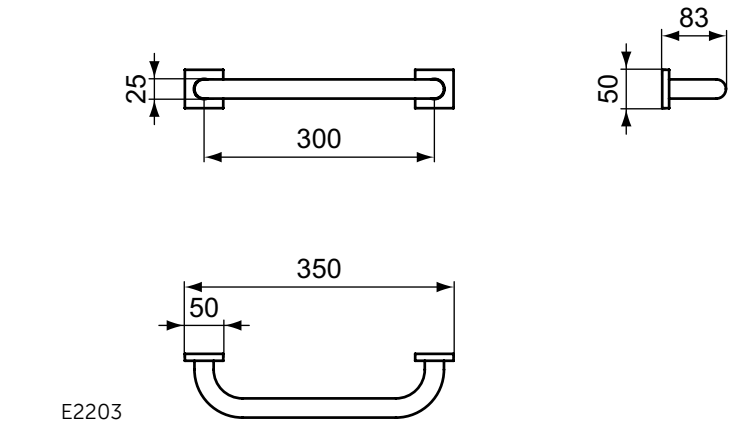
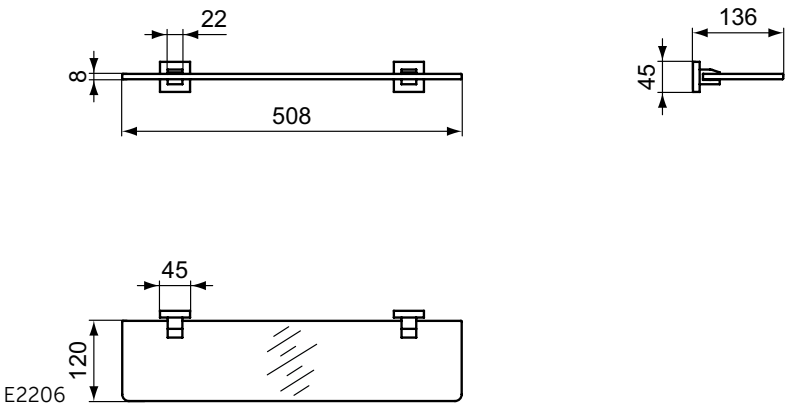
**Description**  
Shelf 52 cm  
Frosted glass  
Glass is tempered  
Included fixing set

Grab rail  
Included fixing set



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shelf 52 cm	508 x 136 x 45	1,4	E2206AA	
Grab rail	350 x 83 x 50	0,6	E2203AA	

**Finishes**  
AA Chrome





**Description**

Single robe hook  
Including fixation set

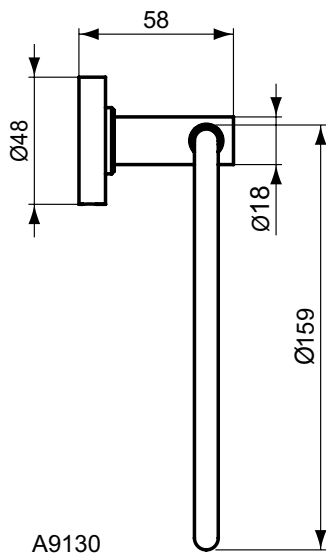
Double robe hook  
Including fixation set

Towel ring  
Including fixation set  
Ring diameter 159 mm

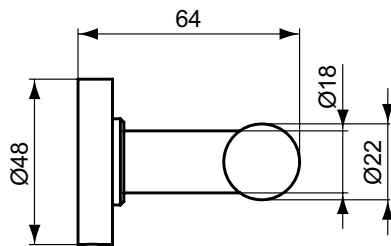
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	<b>A9115AA</b>	
Double robe hook	48 x 48 x 64	0,2	<b>A9116AA</b>	
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	<b>A9130AA</b>	

**Finishes**

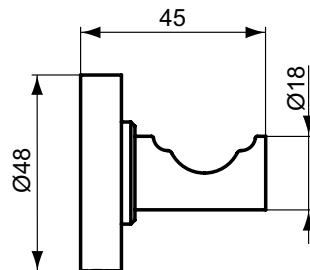
AA Chrome



A9130



A9116



A9115



**Description**

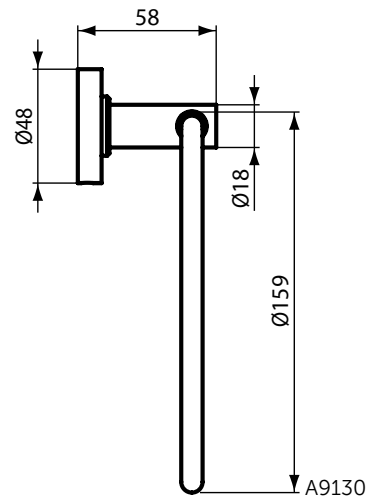
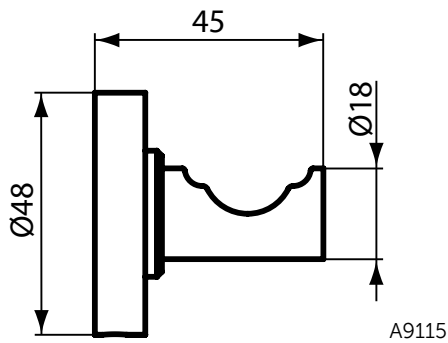
Single robe hook  
Included fixing set  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Towel ring  
Included fixing set  
Ring diameter 159 mm  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	A9115XG	
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	A9130XG	

**Finishes**

XG    Silk Black



**New****Description**

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm  
Including fixation set  
13 mm pipe diameter

One arm towel rail  
included fixing set

Two arms towel rail  
Including fixation set  
180° turnable  
12 mm pipe diameter

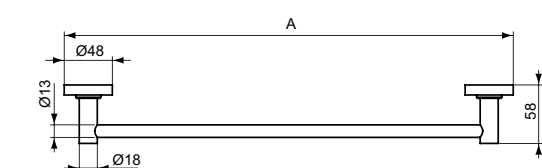
Shelf 52 cm  
Glass is tempered  
Glass corners are chamfered  
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 80 cm	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	<b>A9244AA</b>	
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	<b>A9118AA</b>	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	<b>A9117AA</b>	
One arm towel rail - Expected availability from July 2023*	48 x 371 x 48	0,45	<b>A7651AA</b>	
Double Towel rail 40 cm	68 x 403 x 48	0,4	<b>A9131AA</b>	
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	<b>A9124AA</b>	
Shelf 52 cm, transparent glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	<b>A9125AA</b>	

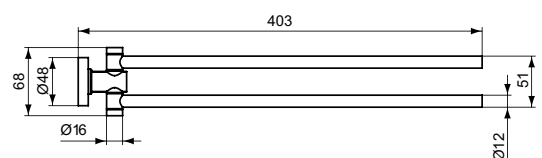
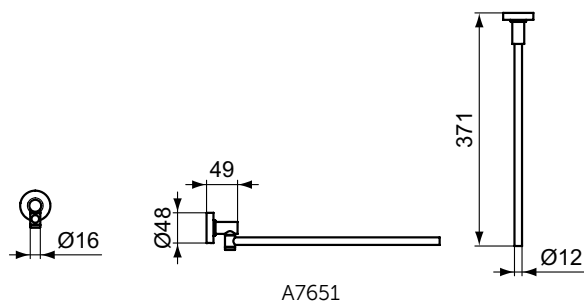
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

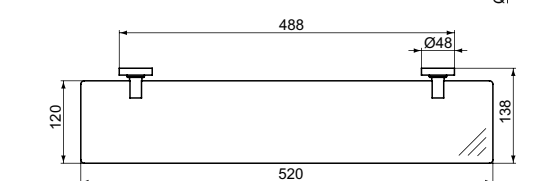
AA Chrome



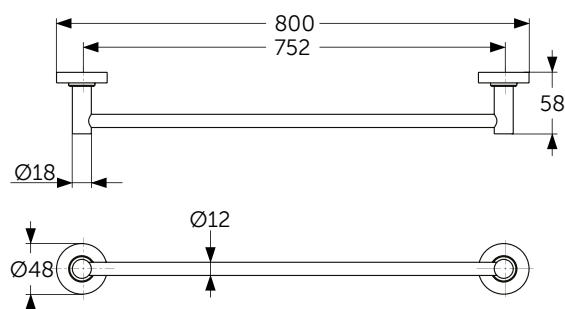
	A
A9118	600
A9117	450



A9131



A9131

A9124  
A9125

A9244



New

**Description**

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm

Included fixing set

13 mm pipe diameter

Finish:

-technology powder coating (XG)

Two arms towel rail

included fixing set

180° turn able

12 mm pipe diameter

Finishes:

- technology powder coating (XG)

- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

One arm towel rail

included fixing set

180° turn able

Finishes:

- technology powder coating (XG)

- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Shelf 52 cm

Frosted glass

Glass is tempered

Glass corners are chamfered

Included fixing set

Finish:

- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel 80 cm	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	<b>A9244XG</b>	
Towel 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	<b>A9118XG</b>	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	<b>A9117XG</b>	
Two arms towel rail - Expected availability from July 2023*	419 x 68	0.44	<b>A9131XG</b> <b>A9131GN</b> <b>A9131A2</b> <b>A9131A5</b>	
One arm towel rail - Expected availability from July 2023*			<b>A7651XG</b> <b>A7651GN</b> <b>A7651A2</b> <b>A7651A5</b>	
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	<b>A9124XG</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

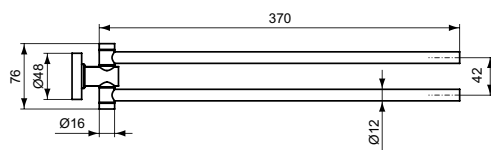
**Finishes**

XG Silk Black

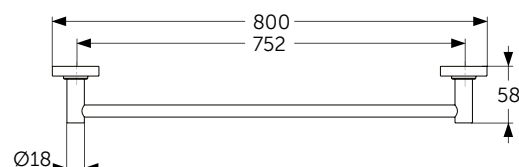
GN Silver storm

A2 Brushed gold

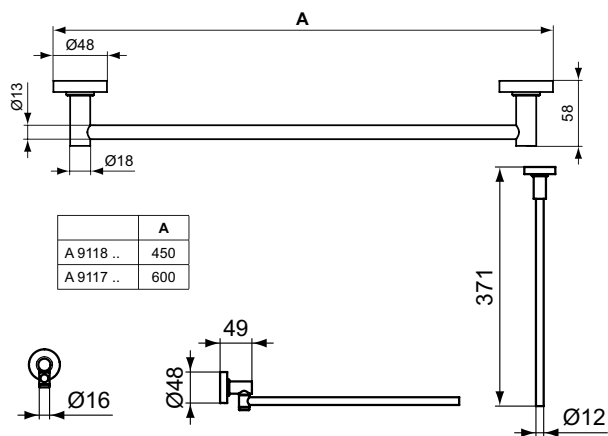
A5 Magnetic grey



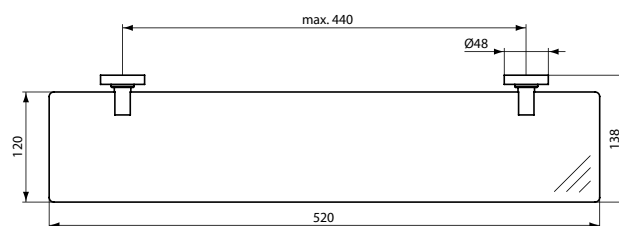
A9131



A9244



A7651



A9124

	A
A 9118 ..	450
A 9117 ..	600





**Description**

Tissue holder with cover  
Including fixation set

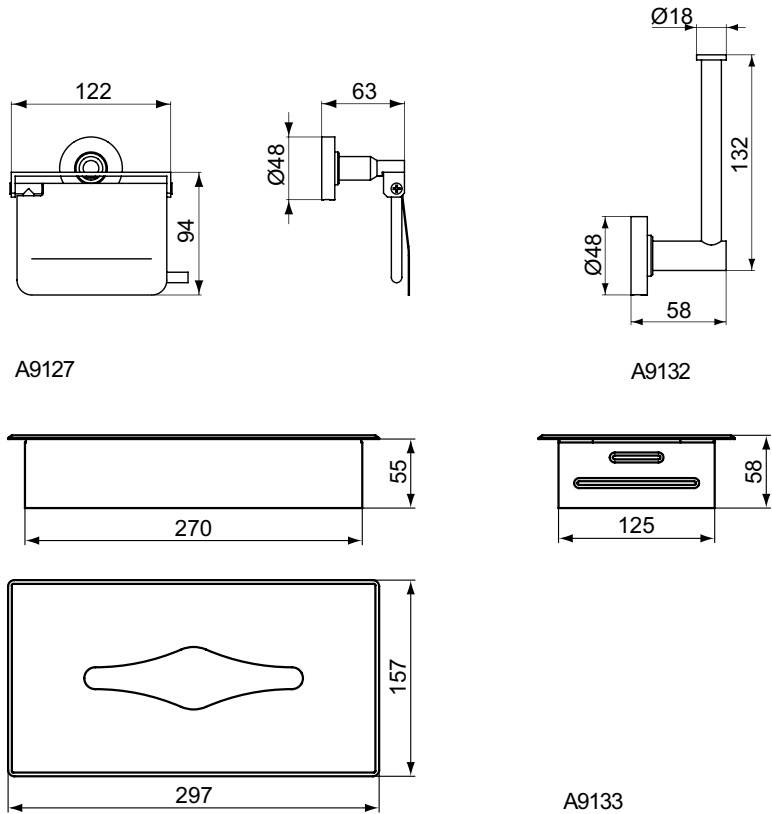
Spare tissue holder without cover  
Including fixation set

Kleenex holder  
Stainless steel  
Built-in

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	0,4	<b>A9127AA</b>	
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	<b>A9132AA</b>	
Kleenex holder	297 x 157 x 58	0,9	<b>A9133MY</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
MY Stainless Steel





New

Description

Spare tissue holder without cover  
Included fixing set  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

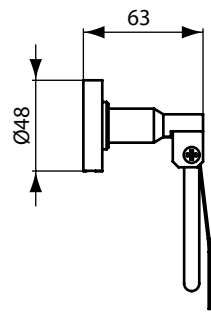
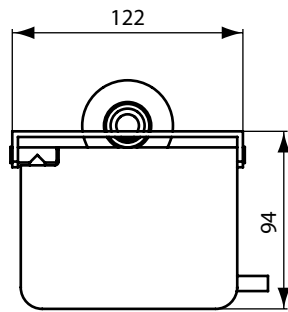
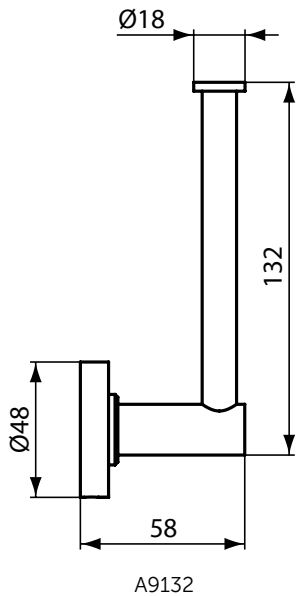
Tissue holder with cover  
Included fixing set  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	A9132XG	
Tissue holder with cover - Expected availability from July 2023*			A9127XG	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A9127

A9132



**Description**

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted  
Stainless steel pipe  
89 mm pipe diameter  
Including fixation set

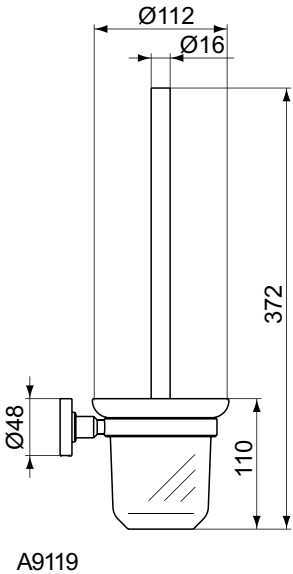
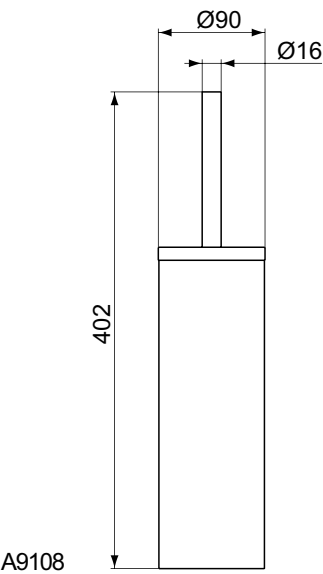
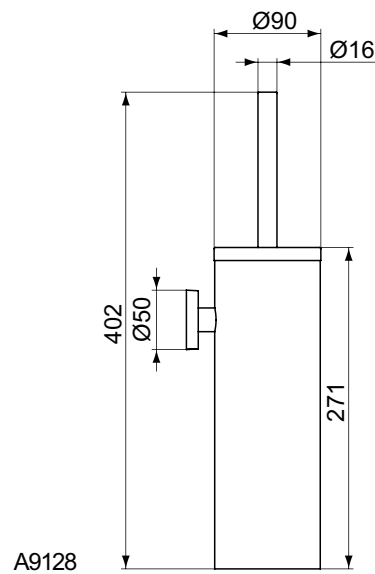
Toilet brush holder, floor standing  
Stainless steel pipe  
89 mm pipe diameter

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass  
Frosted glass  
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	90 x 130 x 402	0,9	<b>A9128MY</b>	
Toilet brush holder, floor standing	90 x 90 x 402	0,8	<b>A9108MY</b>	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, rosted glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	<b>A9119AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
MY Stainless Steel





New

**Description**

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass  
Included fixing set

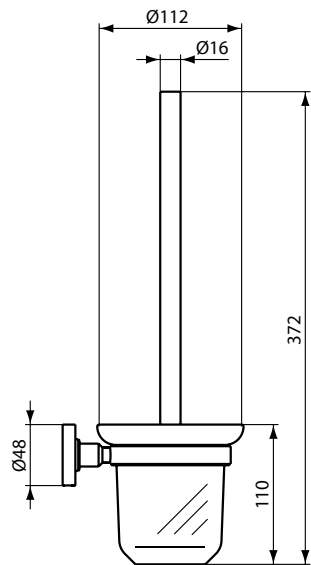
- Finish: technology powder coating (XG), Silk Black with frosted white glass
- Finish: technology powder coating (XG), Silk Black with frosted black glass

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, frosted glass,Silk Black with frosted white glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	<b>A9119XG</b>	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, frosted glass, Silk Black with frosted black glass -Expected availability from July 2023*			<b>A7927XG</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

XG    Silk Black



**Description**

Tumbler with glass  
Including fixation set  
- frosted glass  
- transparent glass

Soap dish  
Wall mounted  
Including fixation set  
- frosted glass  
- transparent glass

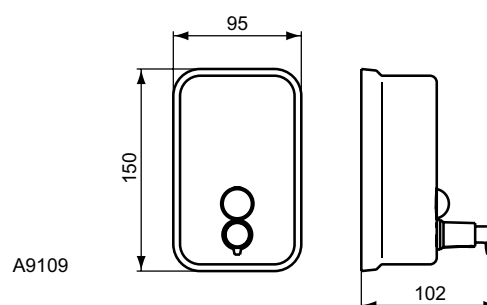
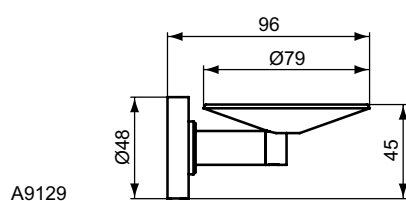
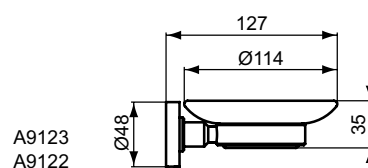
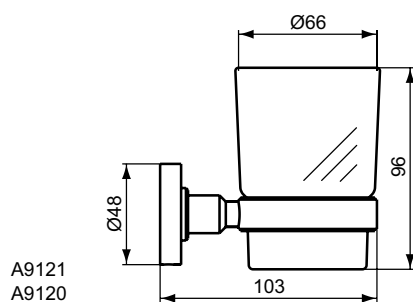
Soap dish, anti-vandal  
Wall mounted  
Including fixation set

Soap dispenser 0,5 L  
Wall mounted  
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, frosted glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	<b>A9120AA</b>	
Tumbler with glass, transparent glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	<b>A9121AA</b>	
Soap dish, frosted glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	<b>A9122AA</b>	
Soap dish, transparent glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	<b>A9123AA</b>	
Soap dish, anti-vandal	79 x 96 x 48	0,3	<b>A9129AA</b>	
Soap dispenser 0,5 L	95 x 102 x 150	0,4	<b>A9109MY</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
MY Stainless Steel





New

**Description**

Soap dispenser, wall mounted - 0,5 l  
Wall mounted  
Included fixing set

**Finishes:**

- chrome (AA)
- technology powder coating, (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

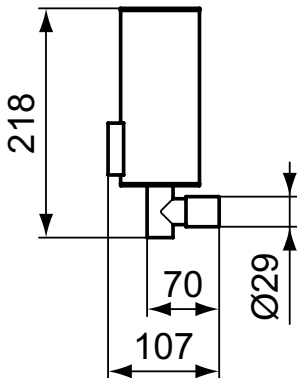
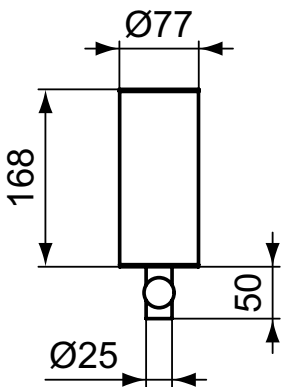
Expected availability from July 2023\*

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Soap dispenser, wall mounted - 0,5 l	77 x 107 x 221		A7925AA	
			A7925XG	
			A7925GN	
			A7925A2	
			A7925A5	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- XG Silk Black
- GN Silver storm
- A2 Brushed gold
- A5 Magnetic grey





New

Description

Tumbler with glass  
Included fixing set  
Finishes:  
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted white glass  
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted black glass  
  
- Expected availability for A7928XG from July 2023\*

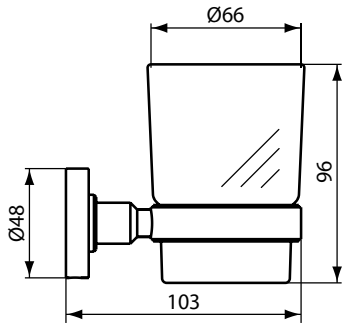
Soap dish, wall mounted  
Included fixing set  
Finishes:  
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted white glass  
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted black glass  
  
- Expected availability for A7929XG from July 2023\*

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass - frosted white glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	A9120XG	
Tumbler with glass - frosted black glass			A7928XG	
Soap dish, wall mounted - frosted white glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	A9122XG	
Soap dish, wall mounted - frosted black glass			A7929XG	

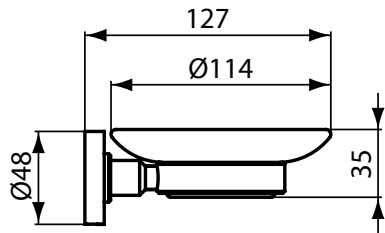
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

Finishes

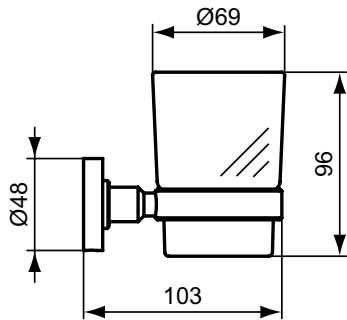
XG    Silk Black



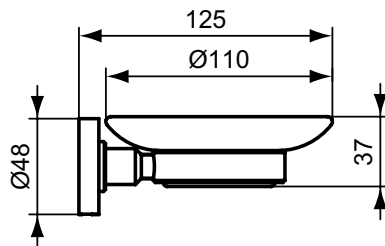
A9120



A9122



A7928



A7929



**Description**

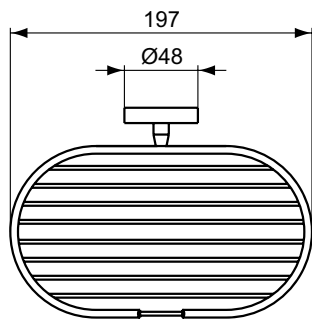
Sponge/soap holder  
Including fixation set

Shower bottle/sponge holder  
Corner version  
Including fixation set

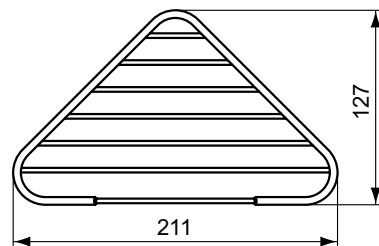
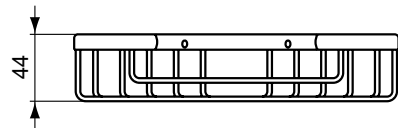
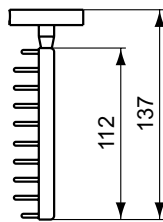
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sponge / Soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0,4	A9112AA	
Shower bottle / Sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	A9105AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A9112



A9105





New

**Description**

Shower bottle/sponge holder  
Corner version  
Included fixing set  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Expected availability from July 2023\*

Sponge/soap holder  
Included fixing set

Expected availability from July 2023\*

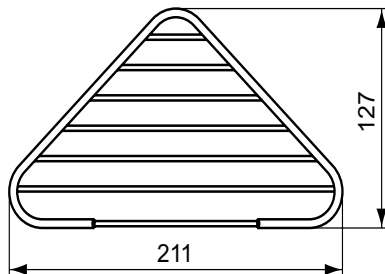
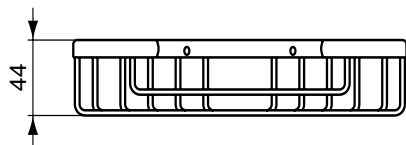


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bottle / Sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	<b>A9105XG</b>	
Sponge/soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0.4	<b>A9112XG</b>	

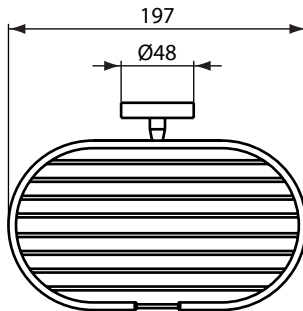
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

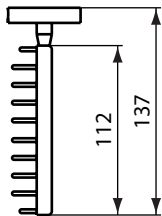
XG Silk Black



A9105



A9112





**Description**

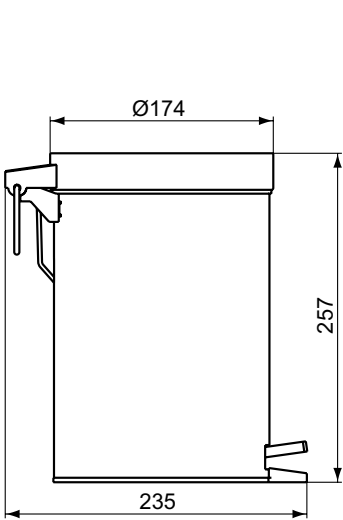
Pedal bin  
3L capacity  
Floor standing  
Opening by pedal

Cosmetic/Shaver mirror  
180° turnable  
Magnifying 3 times  
Including fixation set  
Wall mounted  
200 mm mirror diameter

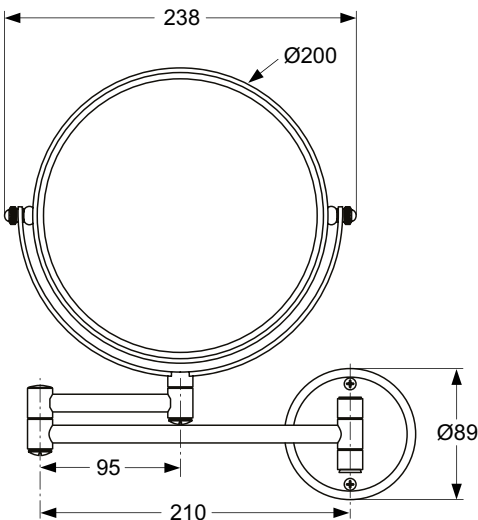
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedal bin	174 x 235 x 257	0,9	A9104MY	
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror	238 x 20 x 293	1,2	A9111AA	

**Finishes**

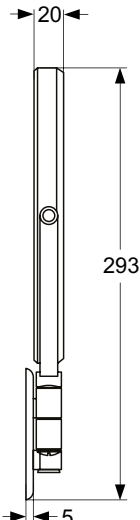
AA Chrome  
MY Stainless Steel



A9104



A9111



New

**Description**

Grab rail with soap holder  
24 mm tube diameter  
Including fixation set

Grab rail  
24 mm tube diameter  
Including fixation set

Finishes:

- chrome (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG) - expected availability from July 2023\*

Bath towel shelf with towel rail  
Including fixation set

Finishes:

- chrome (AA)  
- technology powder coating (XG) - expected availability from July 2023\*



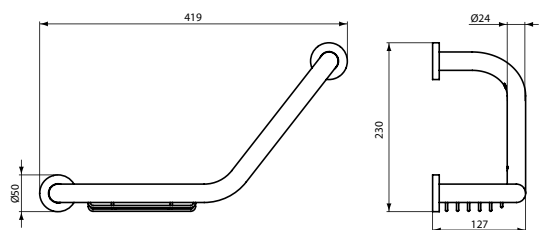
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap holder	419 x 230 x 127	1,0	<b>A9114AA</b>	
Grab rail	350 x 80 x 50	0,6	<b>A9126AA</b> <b>A9126XG</b>	
Bath towel shelf with towel rail	602 x 88 x 304	1,6	<b>A9106AA</b> <b>A9106XG</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

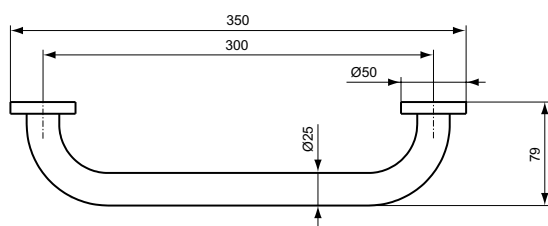
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

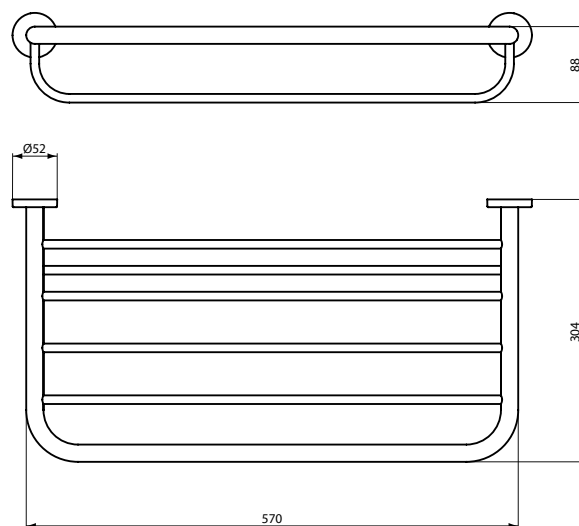
XG Silk Black



A9114



A9126



A9106



Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass

- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Single robe hook

- included fixing set

Spare tissue holder without cover

- included fixing set

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product

Bathroom accessories set

W x D x H mm

Kg

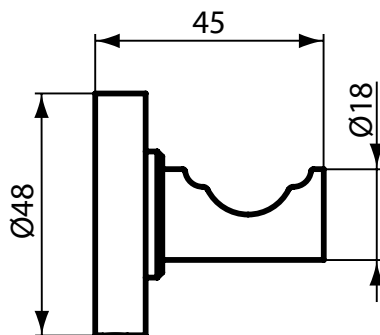
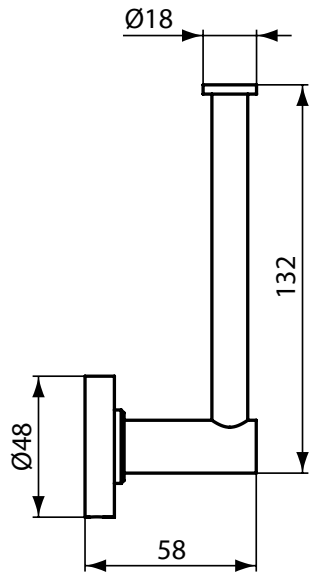
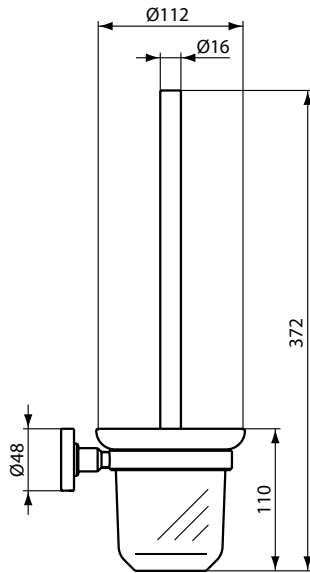
Article-No.

Price/EUR

A9246XG

Finishes

XG Silk Black





**Description**

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass

- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Tumbler with glass

- frosted glass
- included fixing set

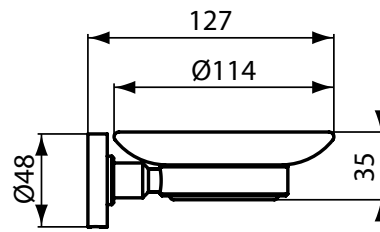
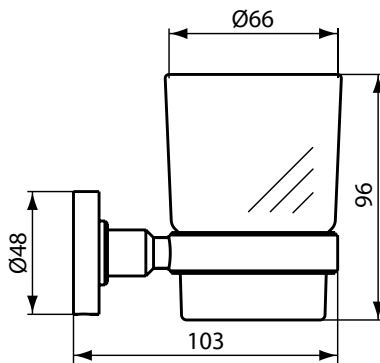
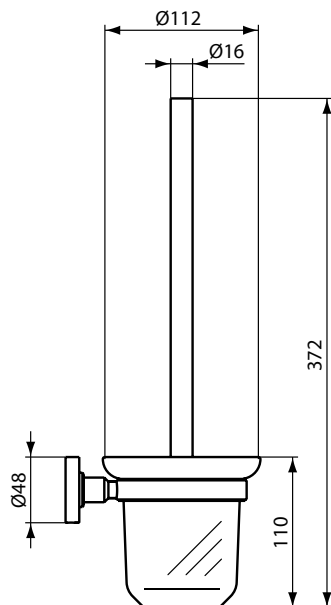
Soap dish, wall mounted

Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bathroom accessories set			A9245XG	

**Finishes**

XG    Silk Black



**Description**

DEA DUO Freestanding bathtub  
 4 mm, acrylic white  
 190x90 cm, 180x80 cm, 170x75 cm  
 Click-clack waste and overflow device included  
 EN 14 516

**Recommended equipment**

Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or  
 Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

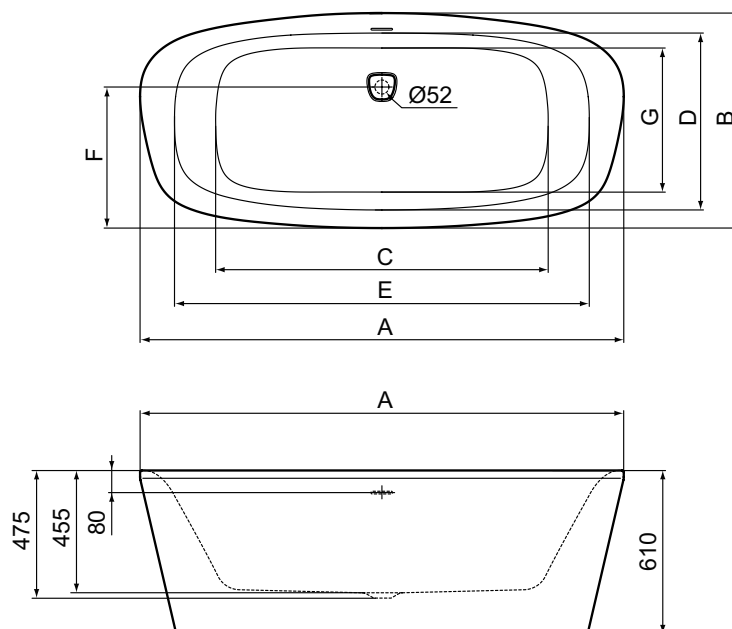
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 190x90 cm, water capacity 290 L	1900 x 900 x 475	70,0	<b>E306801</b>	
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 180x80 cm, water capacity 220 L	1800 x 800 x 475	66,0	<b>E306701</b>	
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 170x75 cm, water capacity 185 L	1700 x 750 x 475	64,0	<b>E306601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer	<b>A6347AA</b>	
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer	<b>A6120AA</b>	
Decorative waste cover cap	<b>LV238A2</b>	
Decorative waste cover cap	<b>LV238A5</b>	
Decorative waste cover cap	<b>LV238GN</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm
- V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485



Description

Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub  
4 mm, acrylic white  
Click-Clack waste and overflow device included  
Slot overflow  
EN 14 516

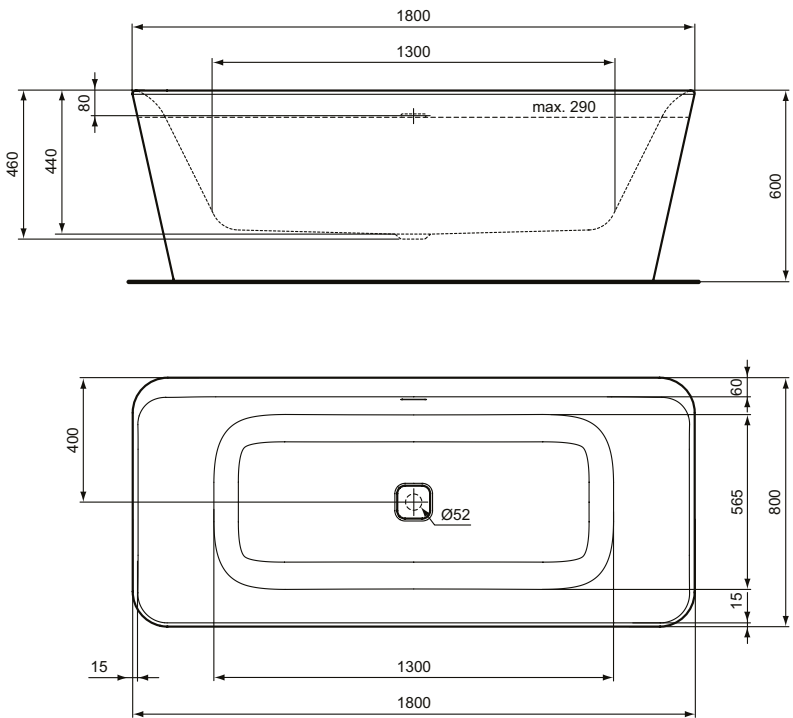
Recommended equipment

Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or  
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 460	62,0	E398101	
Recommended equipment				
Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			A6347AA	
Melange Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			A6120AA	
Decorative waste cover cap			LV251A2	
Decorative waste cover cap			LV251A5	
Decorative waste cover cap			LV251GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

Freestanding Double Ended bathtub  
5 mm, acrylic white  
Without tap hole  
Inner depth 405 mm  
Tapdeck 110 mm large  
Water capacity 190 L  
EN 14 516

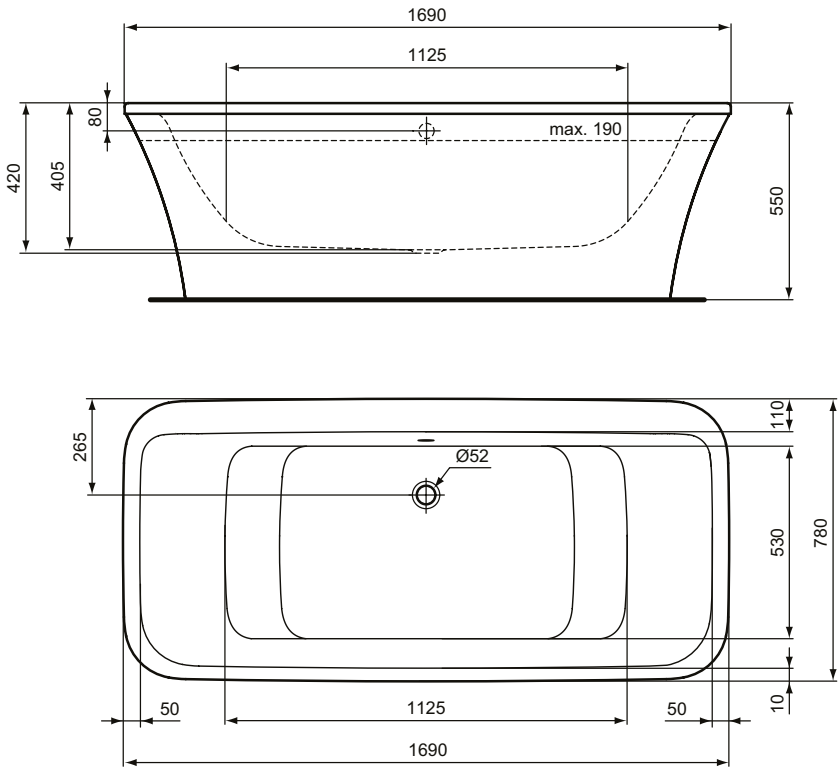
Recommended equipment

MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)  
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double Ended Bathtub 170x80 cm	1690 x 780 x 420	70,0	E113801	
Recommended equipment				
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7807AA	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7804AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





**Description**

Rectangular bathtub, complete set  
 4 mm, acrylic white  
 No tap hole  
 Ø52 mm drain hole  
 With legset  
 With waste device  
 With one front and one side panel

180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L  
 170x80 cm - Water capacity 250 L  
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 235 L  
 170x70 cm - Water capacity 220 L  
 160x70 cm - Water capacity 205 L  
 150x70 cm - Water capacity 190 L

**Product**

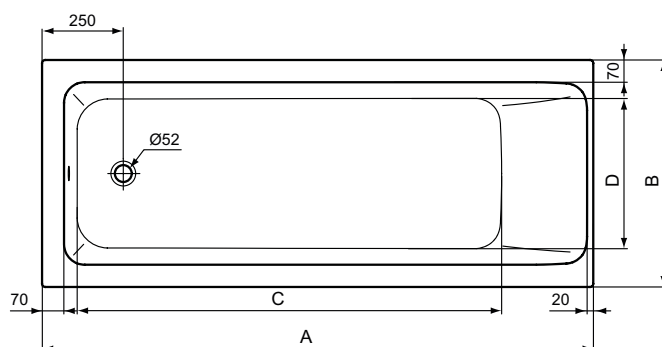
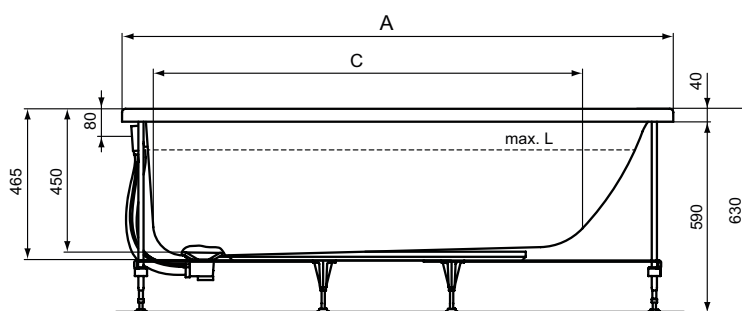
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 630	29,0	<b>T362301</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 630	25,0	<b>T362101</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 630	25,0	<b>T361901</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 630	23,0	<b>T361801</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 630	21,0	<b>T361601</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 630	20,5	<b>T361401</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Joint siphon for bathtub - to connect bathtub with plumbing system	<b>T00077001</b>	
Pipe Ø40 to Ø50	<b>TT6105969</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	max. L
T3623	1800	800	1420	565	265
T3621	1700	800	1315	565	250
T3619	1700	750	1315	515	235
T3618	1700	700	1315	465	220
T3616	1600	700	1035	465	205
T3614	1500	700	925	465	190

**Description**

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation only

180x80 cm - Water capacity 305 L

170x80 cm - Water capacity 286 L

170x75 cm - Water capacity 270 L

170x70 cm - Water capacity 252 L

160x70 cm - Water capacity 237 L

150x70 cm - Water capacity 222 L

4 mm, acrylic white

Without tap hole

EN 14 516

**Recommended equipment**

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)

MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)

MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 465	24,6	<b>T362201</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 465	22,6	<b>T362001</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	<b>E106401</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 465	20,0	<b>T361701</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 465	17,7	<b>T361501</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 465	16,7	<b>T361301</b>	

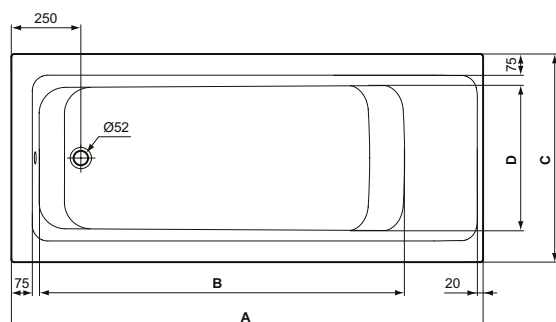
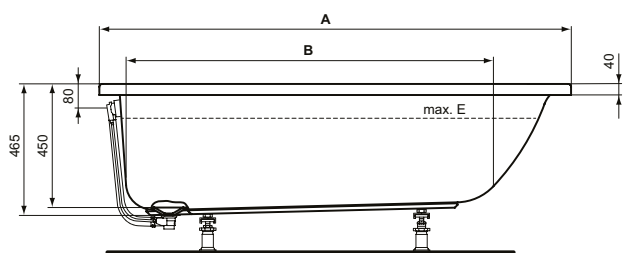
**Recommended equipment**

Fixation legset for bathtubs	<b>K727467</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
<b>T3622</b>	1800	1430	800	560	305
<b>E1064</b>	1700	1315	750	510	270
<b>T3617</b>	1700	1325	700	460	252
<b>T3615</b>	1600	1040	700	460	237
<b>T3613</b>	1500	930	700	460	222



**Description**

Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation only  
180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L  
170x75 cm - Water capacity 230 L  
4 mm, acrylic white  
Without tap hole  
EN 14 516

**Recommended equipment**

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)  
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)  
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

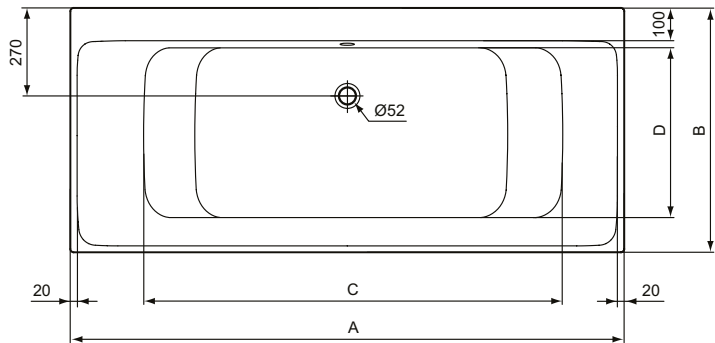
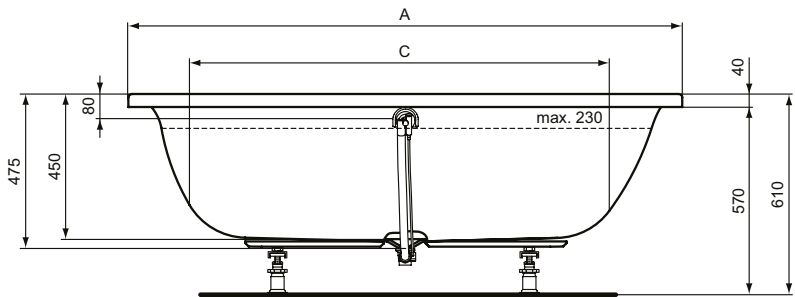
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	<b>E106701</b>	
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 475	21,0	<b>E106601</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation legset for bathtubs	<b>K727467</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
<b>E1066</b>	1700	750	1280	510
<b>E1067</b>	1800	800	1260	560



#### Description

Shower bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels  
4 mm, acrylic white  
Without tap hole  
EN 14 516  
- Left hand version  
- Right hand version

#### Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for Shower Bathtubs (K727467)  
Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E108401)  
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E114801)  
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)  
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)  
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1137EO)  
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1136EO)

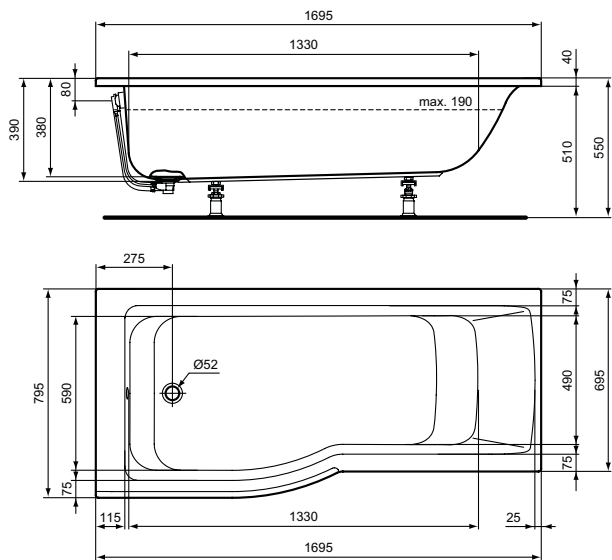
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Left hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	<b>E113401</b>	
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Right hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	<b>E113501</b>	

#### Recommended equipment

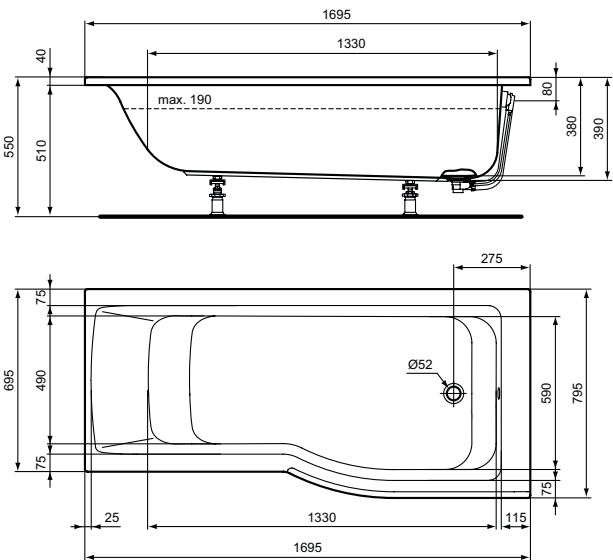
Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	<b>E108401</b>	
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) , with fixation set	<b>E114801</b>	
Fixation legset for bathtubs	<b>K727467</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	<b>E1137EO</b>	
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	<b>E1136EO</b>	

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



E1134 - Left hand version



E1135 - Right hand version



**Description**

Fixed bath screen 89x142 cm  
Aluminium Silver color profile  
Reversible (right and left version available)  
Movable small panel for easy access and operation with the fitting (inward and outward)

Fixed bath screen 89x142 cm  
Aluminium Silver color profile  
Reversible (right and left version available)

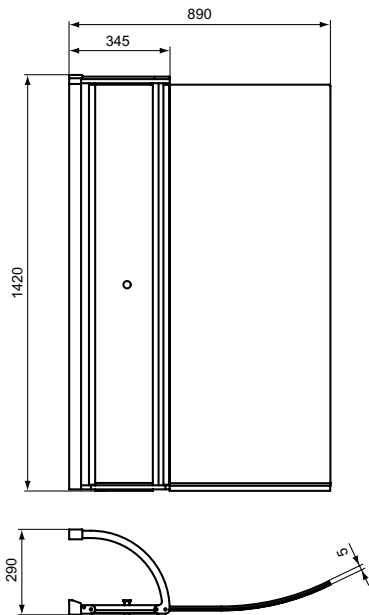
**Reccomended equipment:**

To be combined only with asymmetric acrylic bathtubs  
Connect Air E113401 and E113501

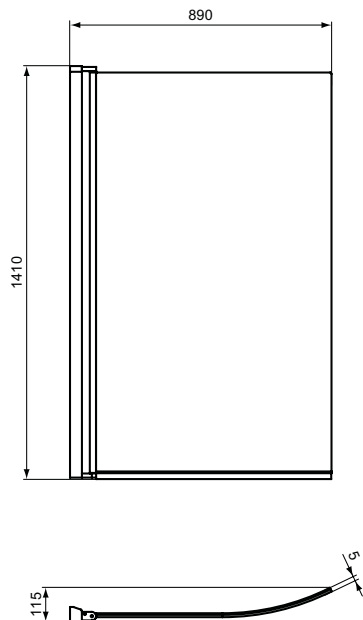
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath Screen with small movable panel 89x142 cm	890 x 290 x 1420	24,0	E1137EO	
Bath Screen 89x141 cm	890 x 115 x 1410	18,0	E1136EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



E1137



E1136

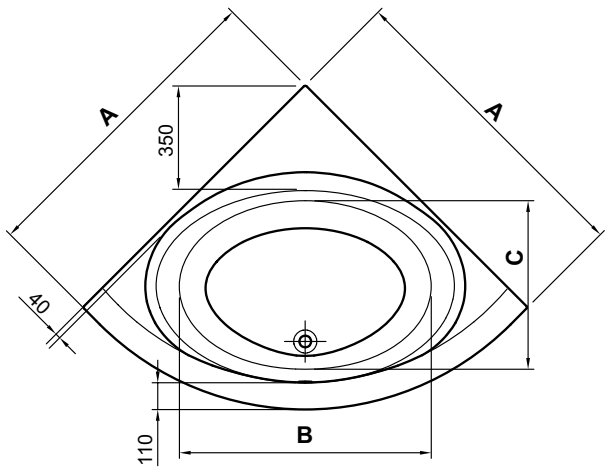
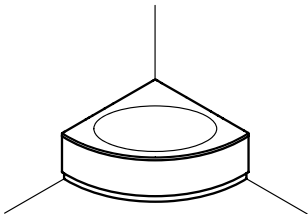
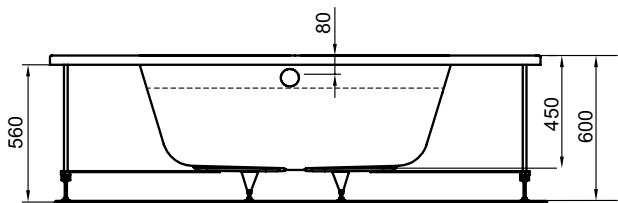


**Description**  
Corner bathtub, complete set  
4 mm, acrylic white  
No tap hole  
With legset  
With waste device  
Curved front panel included

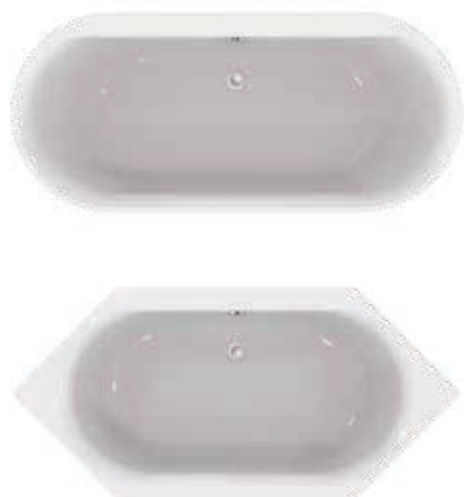
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 140x140 cm, complete set	1400 x 1400 x 600	52,0	E126401	
Corner bathtub 130x130 cm, complete set	1300 x 1300 x 600	49,0	E126201	
Corner bathtub 120x120 cm, complete set	1200 x 1200 x 600	41,0	E126101	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	H <sub>2</sub> O
E 1264 ..	1400	1120	750	280 L
E 1262 ..	1300	1040	700	235 L
E 1261 ..	1200	950	650	205 L

**Description**

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only

4 mm, acrylic white

Without tap hole

Water capacity 240 L

EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only

4 mm, acrylic white

Without tap hole

Water capacity 235 L

EN 14 516

**Recommended equipment**

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)

MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)

MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	<b>E106801</b>	
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm	1900 x 900 x 475	25,0	<b>E106901</b>	

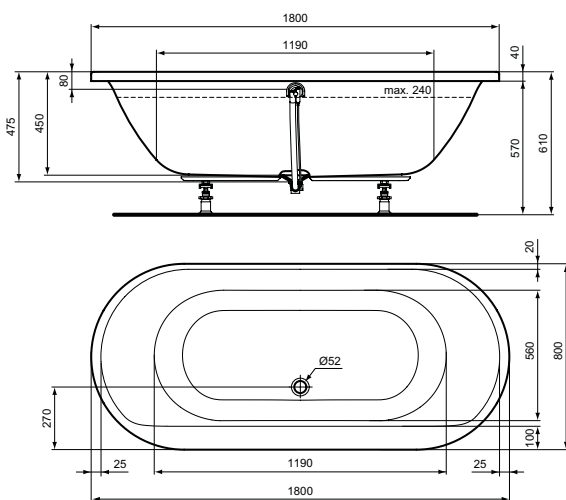
**Recommended equipment**

Fixation legset for bathtubs	<b>K727467</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	

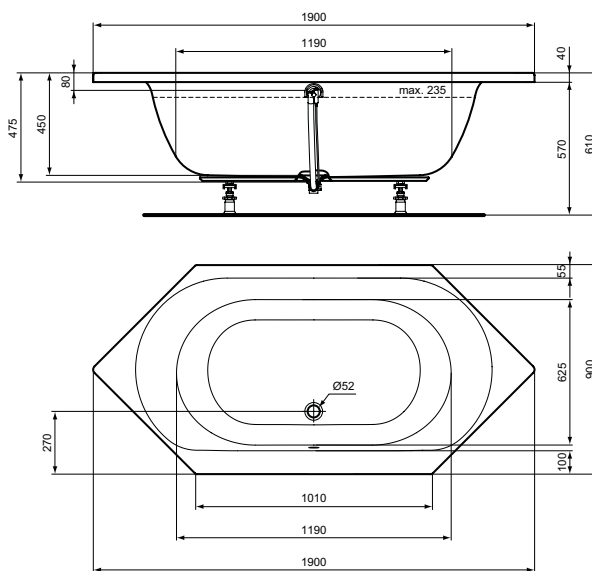
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



E1068



E1069

New

**Description**

Connect Air rectangular acrylic bathtub

Sizes:

1600 x 700 x 450 mm water capacity 285 l

1700 x 750 x 450 mm water capacity 335 l

1800 x 800 x 450 mm water capacity 385 l

Type: for drop-in installation only

Ultra slim rim - 1cm

Material: acrylic bathtub, 5mm acrylic sheet, metal bars for rim reinforcement

Waste hole &amp; overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

**Recommended equipment**

Universal fixation set for bathtub (complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)\*) (K727467)

Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome (K7804AA)

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 160x70	1600 x 700 x 450		<b>R029401</b>	
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		<b>R029501</b> <b>R0295V1</b>	
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		<b>R029601</b> <b>R0296V1</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Fixation legset for bathtubs

**K727467**

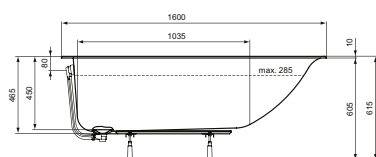
MULTIPLEX waste &amp; overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated

**K7804AA****Finishes**

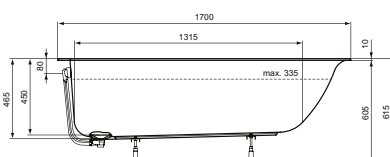
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

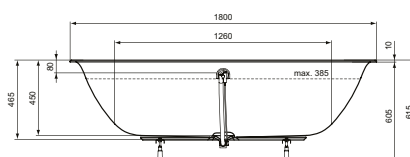
V1 Silk White



R0294



R0295



R0296



**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life rectangular bathtub

**Sizes:**

1500 x 700 mm - 190 l;  
 1600 x 700 mm - 205 l;  
 1700 x 700 mm - 220 l;  
 1700 x 750 mm - 230 l;  
 1700 x 800 mm - 270 l;  
 1800 x 800 mm - 290 l;

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole &amp; overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

Complies with EN 14516

**Recommended equipment:**

Leg set C896067

Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167

Fixation set for front panel T482901

Fixation set for side panel T483001

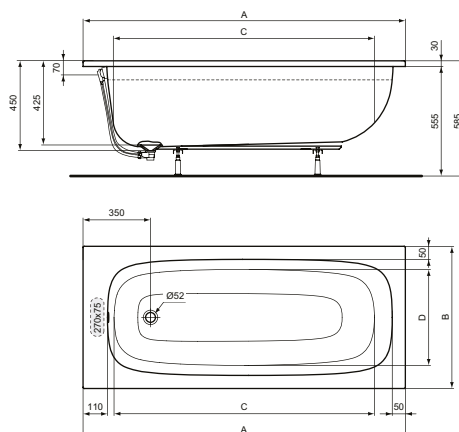
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 150x70	1500 x 700 x 450		<b>T475701</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70	1600 x 700 x 450		<b>T475801</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70	1700 x 700 x 450		<b>T475901</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		<b>T476001</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80	1700 x 800 x 450		<b>T476101</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		<b>T476201</b>	
Fixation set for front panel			<b>T482901</b>	
Fixation set for side panel			<b>T483001</b>	
Front panel 150	1500 x 550		<b>T478301</b>	
Front panel 160	1600 x 550		<b>T478401</b>	
Front panel 170	1700 x 550		<b>T478501</b>	
Front panel 180	1800 x 550		<b>T478601</b>	
Side panel 70	700 x 550		<b>T478801</b>	
Side panel 75	750 x 550		<b>T478901</b>	
Side panel 80	800 x 550		<b>T479001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Leg set	<b>C896067</b>	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome	<b>K7804AA</b>	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	<b>K711167</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	H <sub>2</sub> O
T4757	1500	700	1175	455	190 L
T4758	1600	700	1275	455	205 L
T4759	1700	700	1375	455	220 L
T4760	1700	750	1375	505	230 L
T4761	1700	800	1375	555	270 L
T4762	1800	800	1475	555	290 L

**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub

**Sizes:**

1700 x 750 mm - 280 l;  
1800 x 800 mm - 325 l;  
1900 x 900 mm - 400 l;

Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panels (front and side)

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

Complies with EN 14516

**Recommended equipment:**

Leg set C896067

Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167

Fixation set for front panel T482901

Fixation set for side panel T483001

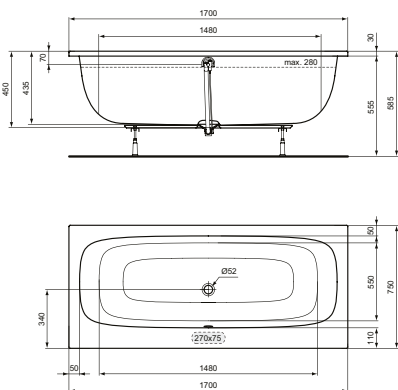
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		<b>T476301</b>	
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		<b>T476401</b>	
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub Duo 190x90	1900 x 900 x 450		<b>T476501</b>	
Fixation set for front panel			<b>T482901</b>	
Fixation set for side panel			<b>T483001</b>	
Front panel 190	1900 x 550		<b>T478701</b>	
Front panel 180	1800 x 550		<b>T478601</b>	
Front panel 170	1700 x 550		<b>T478501</b>	
Side panel 90	900 x 550		<b>T479101</b>	
Side panel 75	750 x 550		<b>T478901</b>	
Side panel 80	800 x 550		<b>T479001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

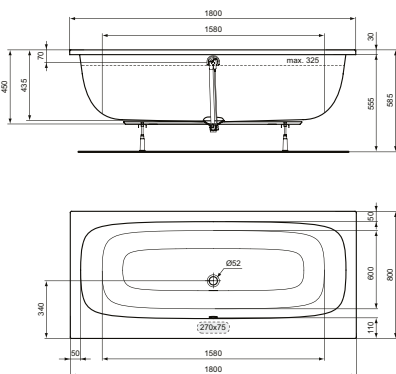
Leg set	<b>C896067</b>	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome	<b>K7804AA</b>	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	<b>K711167</b>	

**Finishes**

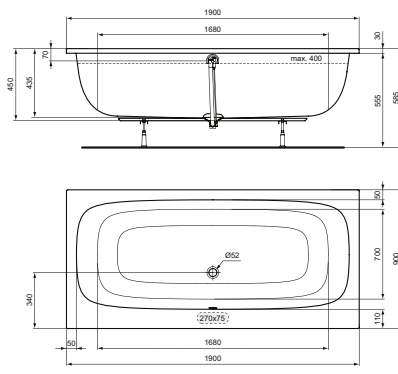
AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



T4763



T4764



T4765

**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life asymmetrical acrylic bathtub 160x90  
left and right

Size: 1600 x 900 x 450 mm

Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panel (curved)

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

Water capacity: 285 l

Complies with EN 14516

**Recommended equipment:**

Leg set C895400

Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167

Fixation set for front panel T482901

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub left	1600 x 900 x 450		<b>T476801</b>	
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub right	1600 x 900 x 450		<b>T476901</b>	
Front panel 1605 x 550 mm (curved)	1600 x 550		<b>T479401</b>	
Fixation set for front panel			<b>T482901</b>	

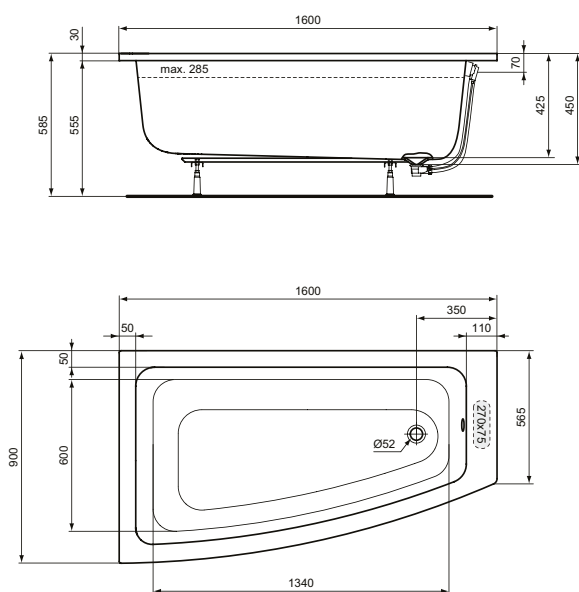
**Recommended equipment**

Leg set	<b>C895400</b>	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome	<b>K7804AA</b>	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	<b>K711167</b>	

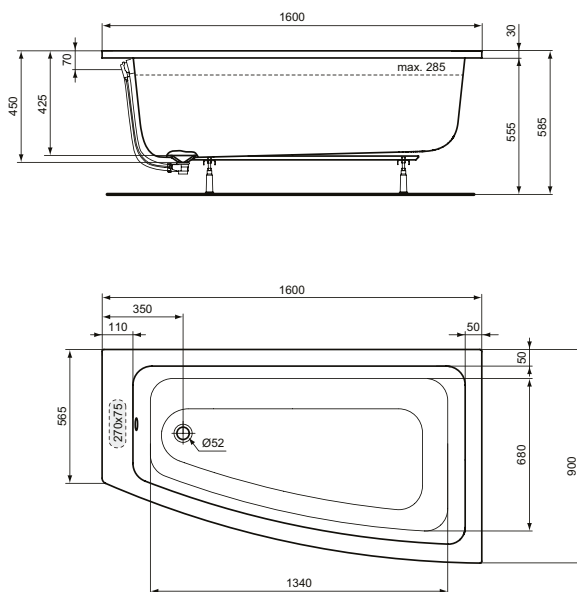
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



T4768



T4769

**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life corner acrylic bathtub 140x140

Size: 1400 x 1400 x 450 mm

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

Water capacity: 275 l

Complies with EN 14516

**Recommended equipment:**

Leg set C895400

Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167

Front panel 1985 x 550 mm (curved) T479601

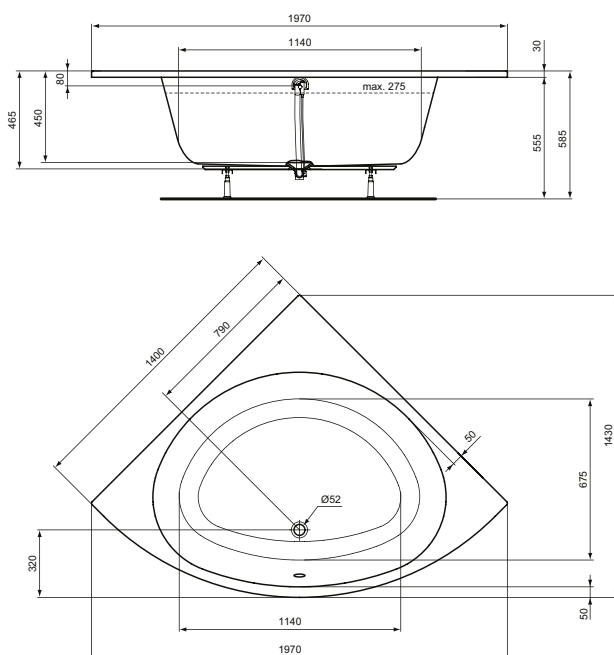
Fixation set for front panel T482901

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic bathtub	1400 x 1400 x 450		<b>T476601</b>	
Front panel (curved)	1985 x 550		<b>T479601</b>	
Fixation set for front panel			<b>T482901</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Leg set			<b>C895400</b>	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			<b>K7804AA</b>	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			<b>K711167</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



New

**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life hexagon acrylic bathtub 190x90

Size: 1900 x 900 x 450 mm

Type: for drop-in installation

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole &amp; overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

Water capacity: 260 l

Complies with EN 14516

**Recommended equipment:**

Leg set for drop-in installation K731867

Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

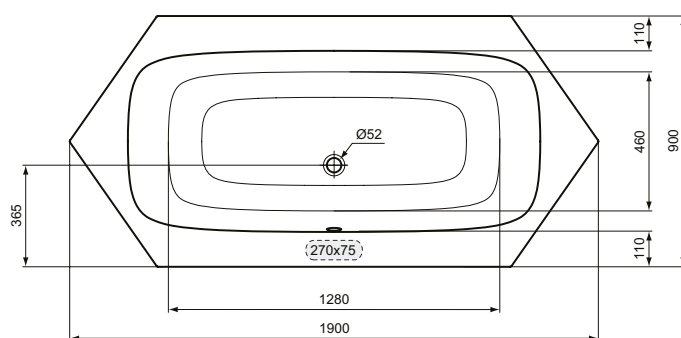
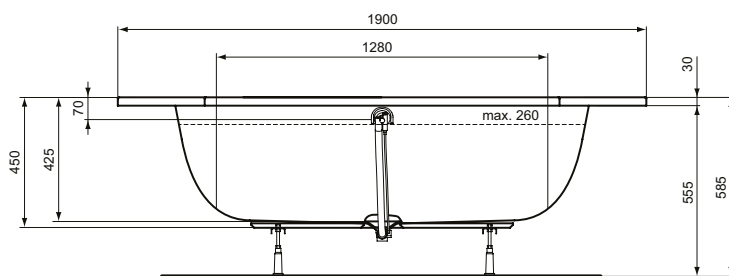


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hexagon acrylic bathtub	1900 x 900 x 450		<b>T476701</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Leg set			<b>K731867</b>	
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			<b>K7804AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

4 mm, acrylic white

Without tap hole

EN 14 516

**Recommended equipment**

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set (K230101)

Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set (K230001)

Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set (K229901)

Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set (K229601)

Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set (K229501)

Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set (K229401)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)

Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)

Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)

MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)

MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 295 L	1800 x 800 x 465	24,0	<b>K274801</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 285 L	1700 x 800 x 465	23,0	<b>K274701</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 250 L	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	<b>K274601</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 228 L	1700 x 700 x 465	18,9	<b>K865901</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 210 L	1600 x 700 x 465	18,0	<b>K274501</b>	

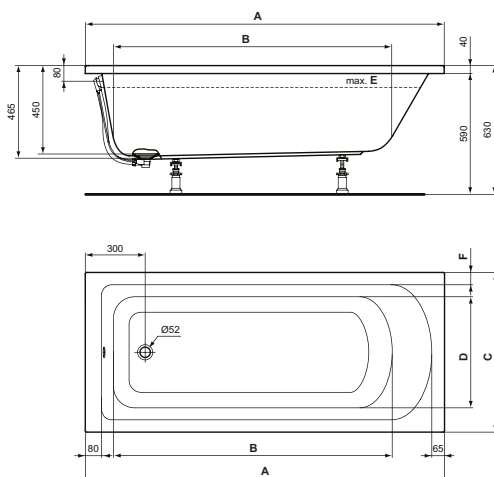
**Recommended equipment**

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	<b>K230101</b>	
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	<b>K230001</b>	
Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	<b>K229901</b>	
Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	<b>K229601</b>	
Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	<b>K229501</b>	
Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	<b>K229401</b>	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	<b>K731867</b>	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	<b>B156467</b>	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)	<b>K711167</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F
K 2748 ..	1800	1395	800	555	295	60
K 2747 ..	1700	1295	800	555	285	60
K 2746 ..	1700	1295	750	505	250	60
K 2745 ..	1600	1195	700	460	210	60
K 8659 ..	1700	1295	700	460	228	60



#### Description

Corner Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel  
4 mm, acrylic white  
Without tap hole  
EN 14 516

#### Recommended equipment

Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set (K223901)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)  
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (C895400)  
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)  
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

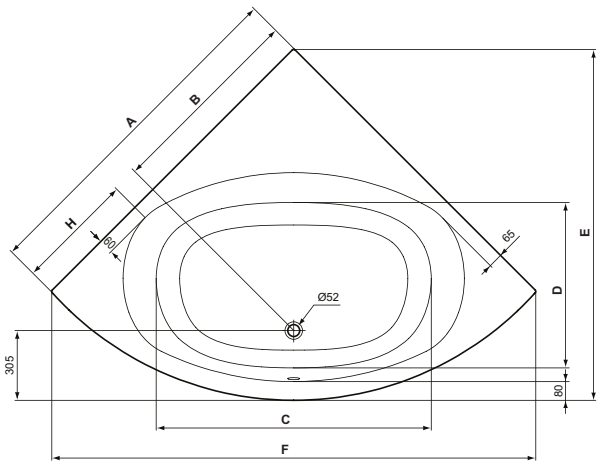
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 150x150 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, water capacity 295 L	1500 x 1500 x 465	33,0	<b>K275201</b>	

#### Recommended equipment

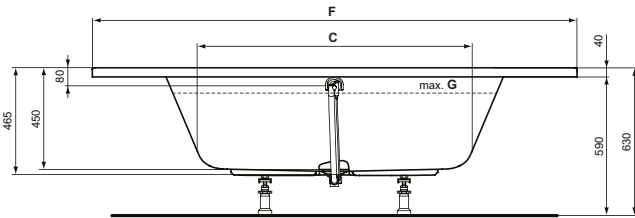
Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set	<b>K223901</b>	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	<b>K731867</b>	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	<b>C895400</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	

#### Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K 2752 ..	1500	870	1200	720	1530	2115	295	520



**Description**

Asymmetric Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel  
 4 mm, acrylic white  
 Without tap hole  
 Water capacity 235 L  
 EN 14 516  
 - Right hand version  
 - Left hand version

**Recommended equipment**

Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set (K230501)  
 Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set (K230601)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)  
 Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)  
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)  
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)  
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

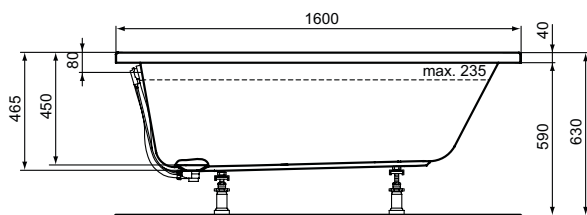
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, right hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	<b>K275701</b>	
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, left hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	<b>K275801</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

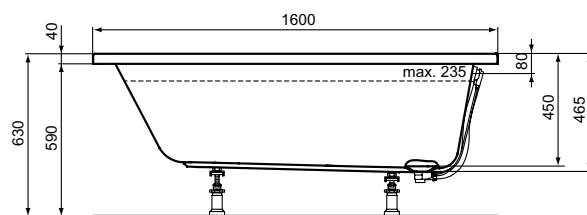
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set	<b>K230501</b>	
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set	<b>K230601</b>	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	<b>K731867</b>	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	<b>B156467</b>	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)	<b>K711167</b>	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7804AA</b>	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	<b>K7807AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White



K2757 - Right hand version



K2758 - Left hand version



**Description**

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation

3,2 mm acrylic sheet with wooden reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning

Color: ISI "Eurowhite"

Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 140x70 cm: Water capacity: 160 L

- Rectangular Bathtub 120x70 cm: Water capacity: 129 L

**Recommended equipment**

Leg set (C896067)

Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 140x70 cm for built-in installation	1400 x 700 x 435	13,8	<b>W004101</b>	
Rectangular bathtub 120x70 cm for built-in installation	1200 x 700 x 435	12,9	<b>W004001</b>	

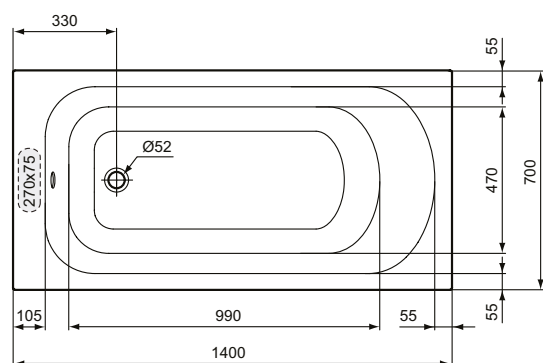
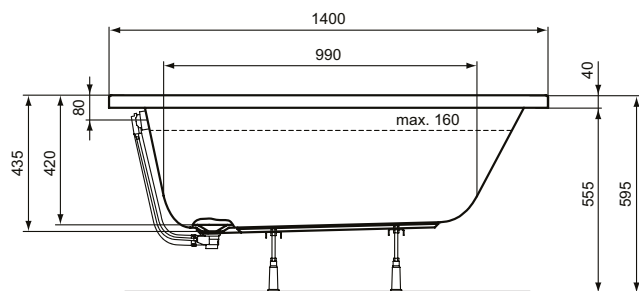
**Recommended equipment**

Leg set	<b>C896067</b>	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	<b>B4812AA</b>	

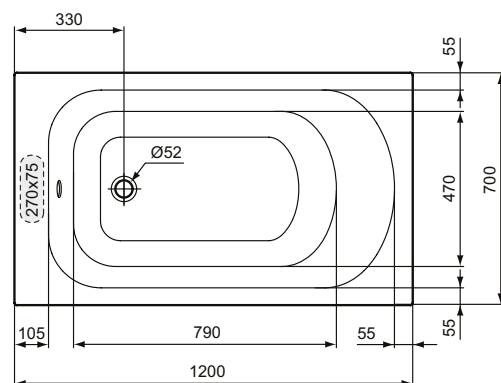
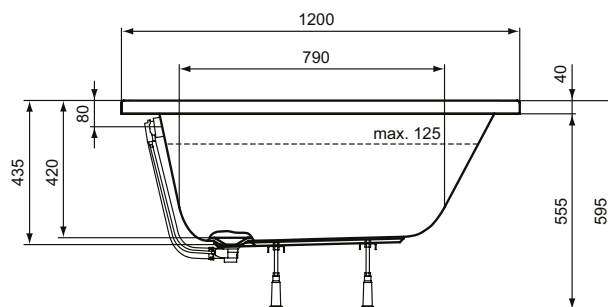
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



W0041



W0040



Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet  
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, centre positioning  
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"  
Complies with EN 14516  
Water capacity: 247 L

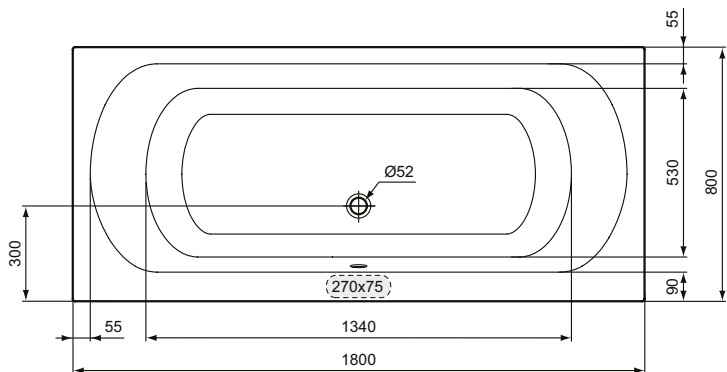
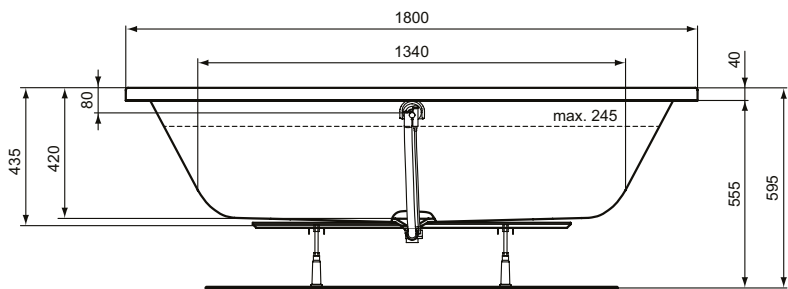
Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005001)  
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005301)  
  
Leg set (C896067)  
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1800 x 800 x 435	19,8	W004601	
Recommended equipment				
Leg set			C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			B4812AA	
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			W005001	
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			W005301	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



**Description:**  
Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 170x75 cm: Water capacity: 228 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 170x70 cm: Water capacity: 206 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 160x70 cm: Water capacity: 191 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 150x70 cm: Water capacity: 175 L

Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004901)

Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height  
(W004801)

Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height  
(W004701)

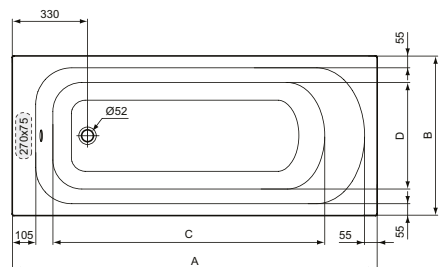
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height  
(W005201)

Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height  
(W005101)

Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Recommended equipment		
Leg set	C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	B4812AA	
Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004901	
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004801	
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004701	
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005201	
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005101	

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	H <sub>2</sub> O
W0042 P0044	1500	700	1090	470	175 L
W0043 P0045	1600	700	1190	470	190 L
W0044 P0046	1700	700	1290	470	205 L
W0045 P0047	1700	750	1290	520	225 L



**Description**

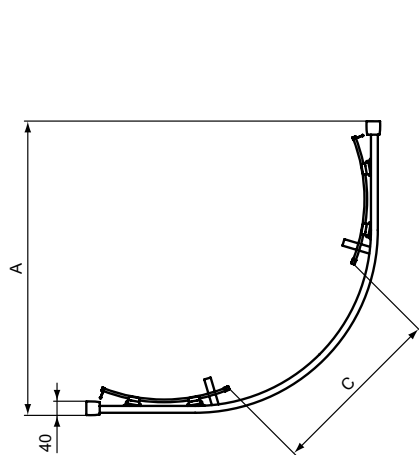
Ideal Standard I.Life Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors  
Height 200 cm  
Radius 55 cm  
8 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminium Bright silver frames - profile thickness at 1.2 mm  
Stainless steel tube welding handle, 300X20 mm  
Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom  
Extensibility 20 mm per profile  
Hidden screws with cover profile  
crystal clear seals  
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
Note: Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components  
Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

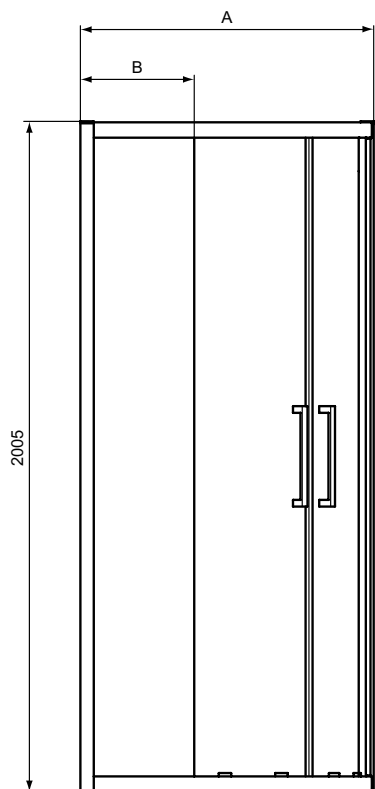
Product	Article-No.	Price
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80, rounded	<b>T4933EO</b>	
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90, rounded	<b>T4935EO</b>	
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100, rounded	<b>T4937EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
<b>T4933</b>	775 - 795	240 - 260	425
<b>T4935</b>	875 - 895	340 - 360	520
<b>T4937</b>	975 - 995	440 - 460	520



**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors  
 Height 200 cm  
 8 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminium Bright silver frames  
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm  
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile  
 Additional extension profile 25 mm included  
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm, inside knob  
 Hidden screws with cover profile  
 Crystal clear seals  
 Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom  
 It is possible to be completed with Ideal Standard i.life L panel as a third side ONLY  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
 Note: One code is a single side /door/. For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered  
 Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

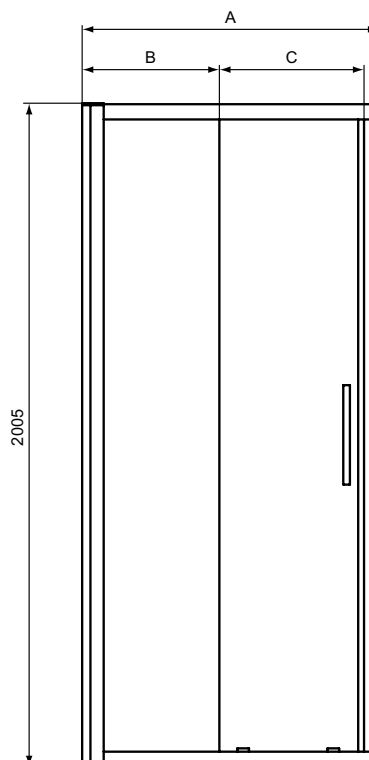
	Article-No.	Price
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	<b>T4854EO</b>	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	<b>T4855EO</b>	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	<b>T4856EO</b>	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	<b>T4857EO</b>	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	<b>T4858EO</b>	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	<b>T4859EO</b>	
Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	<b>T4860EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
<b>T4854</b>	675 - 715	315 - 335	335
<b>T4855</b>	775 - 815	365 - 385	385
<b>T4856</b>	875 - 915	415 - 435	435
<b>T4857</b>	975 - 1015	490 - 510	460
<b>T4858</b>	1075 - 1115	590 - 610	460
<b>T4859</b>	1175 - 1215	690 - 710	460
<b>T4860</b>	1375 - 1415	890 - 910	460



**Description**

Ideal Standard i.life PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)

Height 200 cm

8 mm safety transparent glass

Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean

Aluminium Bright silver frames

Profile thickness at 1.2 mm

Extensibility 20 mm per profile

Hidden screws with cover profile

crystal clear seals

Pivot pin with inserted hinge to install into the glass panel

Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

Ideal Standard i.life L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are left - right reversible

**Optional equipment**

Additional profile

Height 200 cm

Aluminium Bright silver profile

Compatible with all opening door types IS i.life (slider, pivot, in fold)

T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm

T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm

T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

**Product**

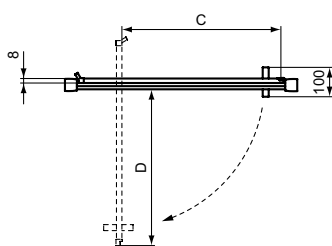
Product	Article-No.	Price
Pivot door 70 cm	T4835EO	
Pivot door 75 cm	T4836EO	
Pivot door 80 cm	T4837EO	
Pivot door 85 cm	T4838EO	
Pivot door 90 cm	T4839EO	
Pivot door 95 cm	T4840EO	
Pivot door 100 cm	T4841EO	

**Optional equipment**

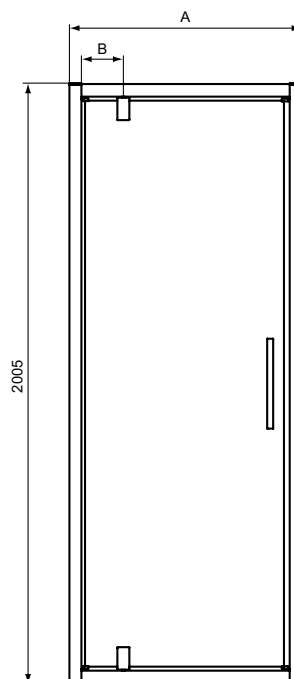
Additional profile 1,5 cm	T4893EO	
Additional profile 2 cm	T4894EO	
Additional profile 2,5 cm	T4895EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C	D
T4835	675 - 715	80	480	500
T4836	725 - 765	110	500	520
T4837	775 - 815	140	520	540
T4838	825 - 865	170	540	560
T4840	925 - 965	250	560	580
T4839	875 - 915	200	560	580
T4841	975 - 1015	300	560	580





#### Description

Ideal Standard I.Life PV /Pivot Door/ with in line panel, opening door (outward)  
 Height 200 cm  
 8 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminium Bright silver frames  
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm  
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile  
 Hidden screws with cover profile  
 crystal clear seals  
 Pivot pin with inserted hinge to install into the glass panel  
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm  
 Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panel, 1 box for inline panel and other components  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
 Recommended combinations with:  
 Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel  
 Note: All the codes are left-right reversible

#### Optional equipment

Additional profile  
 Height 200 cm  
 Aluminium Bright silver profile  
 Compatible with all opening door types IS I.Life (slider, pivot, in fold)  
 T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm  
 T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm  
 T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

#### Product

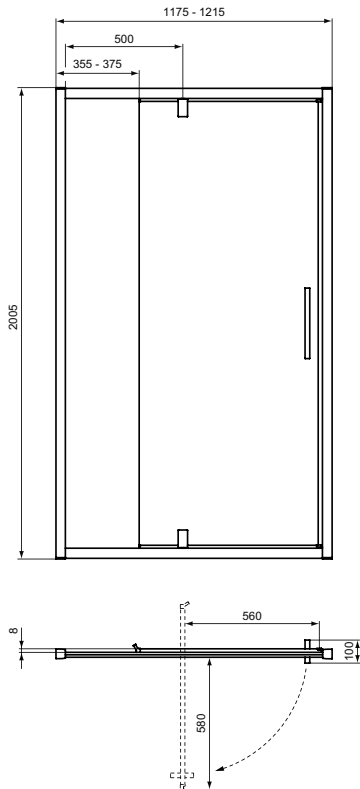
Product	Article-No.	Price
Pivot Door 120 cm with in line panel	<b>T4939EO</b>	

#### Optional equipment

Additional profile 1,5 cm	<b>T4893EO</b>	
Additional profile 2 cm	<b>T4894EO</b>	
Additional profile 2,5 cm	<b>T4895EO</b>	

#### Finishes

EO Silver profile



**Description**

Ideal Standard I.Life sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/  
 Height 200 cm  
 8 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminium Bright silver frames  
 Profile thickness at 1.2 mm  
 Extensibility 20 mm per profile  
 Hidden screws with cover profile  
 Crystal clear seals  
 Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom  
 With soft close function for sliding door  
 Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
 Recommended combinations with:  
 Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel  
 Note: All the codes are reversible  
 Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components

**Optional equipment**

Additional profile  
 Height 200 cm  
 Aluminium Bright silver profile  
 Compatible with all opening door types IS I.Life ( slider, pivot, in fold)  
 T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm  
 T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm  
 T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

**Product**

Product	Article-No.	Price
Sliding door 100 cm	T4941EO	
Sliding door 110 cm	T4943EO	
Sliding door 120 cm	T4945EO	
Sliding door 130 cm	T4947EO	
Sliding door 140 cm	T4949EO	

**Optional equipment**

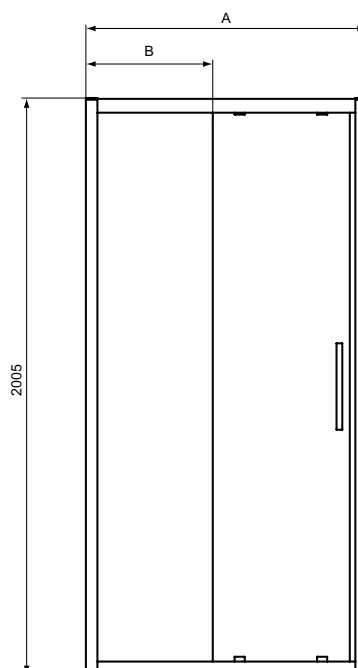
Additional profile 1,5 cm	T4893EO	
Additional profile 2 cm	T4894EO	
Additional profile 2,5 cm	T4895EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B
T4941	975 - 1015	420 - 460
T4943	1075 - 1115	490 - 510
T4945	1175 - 1215	540 - 560
T4947	1275 - 1315	590 - 610
T4949	1375 - 1415	640 - 660





**Description**

Ideal Standard I.Life sliding door /two sliding doors and two fixed panels/

Height 200 cm

8 mm safety transparent glass

Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean

Aluminium Bright silver frames

Profile thickness at 1.2 mm

Extensibility 20 mm per profile

Hidden screws with cover profile

Crystal clear seals

Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom

No soft close mechanism

Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

Ideal Standard I.Life L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible

Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components

**Optional equipment**

Additional profile

Height 200 cm

Aluminium Bright silver profile

Compatible with all opening door types IS I.Life ( slider, pivot, in fold)

T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm

T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm

T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

**Product**

Two sliding doors 150 cm

Two sliding doors 160 cm

**Optional equipment**

Additional profile 1,5 cm

Additional profile 2 cm

Additional profile 2,5 cm

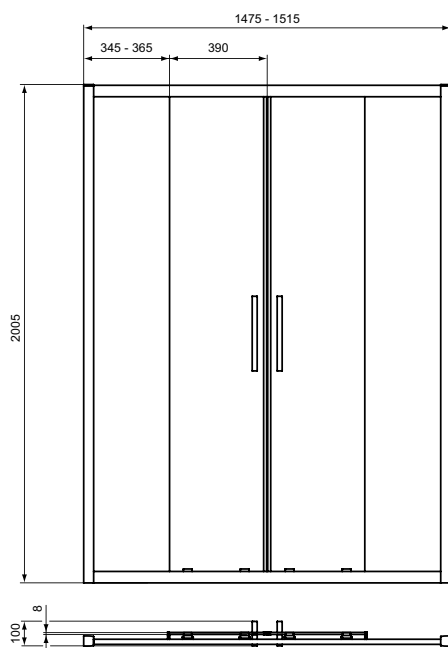
**Article-No.**

T4951EO

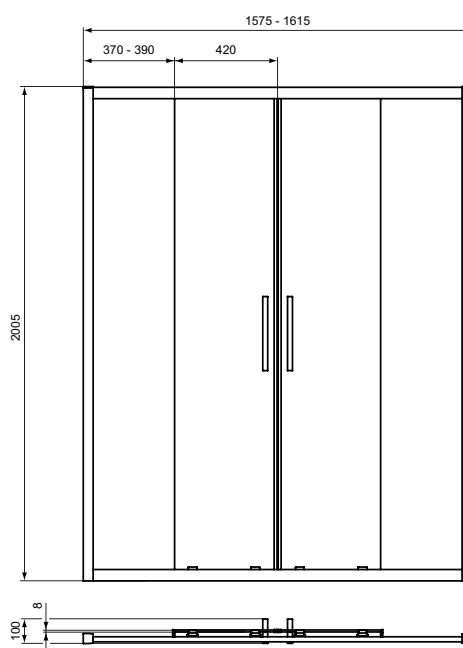
T4953EO

**Price****Finishes**

EO Silver profile



T4951



T4953



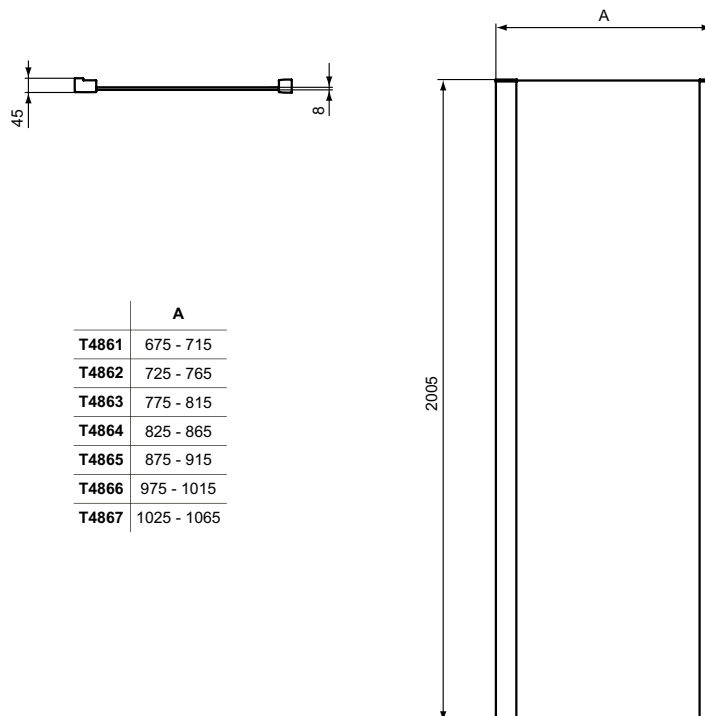
#### Description

Ideal Standard I.Life Fixed side (L) panel  
Height 200 cm  
8 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminium Bright silver profiles  
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm  
Profile adjustment 20 mm on each side  
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)  
Left and right reversible, full modularity  
Side panel is compatible with all opening door types (slider, pivot, in fold door)

Product	Article-No.	Price
Fixed side panel 70 cm	T4861EO	
Fixed side panel 75 cm	T4862EO	
Fixed side panel 80 cm	T4863EO	
Fixed side panel 85 cm	T4864EO	
Fixed side panel 90 cm	T4865EO	
Fixed side panel 100 cm	T4866EO	
Fixed side panel 105 cm	T4867EO	

#### Finishes

EO Silver profile





**Description**

Ideal Standard I.Life Walk in panel  
Height 200 cm  
8 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminium Bright silver profile  
Up to 25 mm adjustment  
Suitable for installation on a tray  
Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel/panels  
of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket  
Note: All the codes are reversible

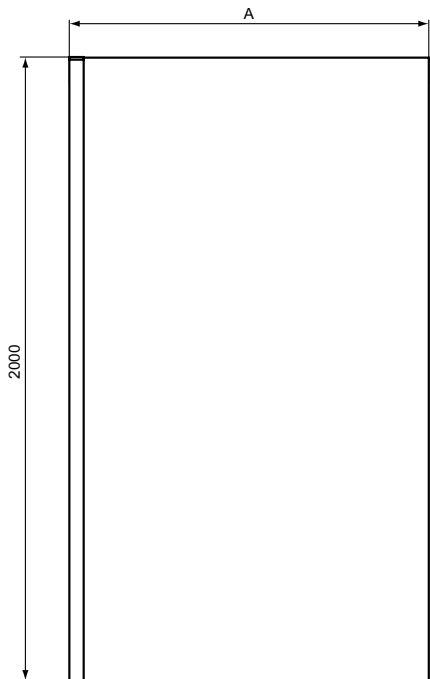
Product	Article-No.	Price
Walk in panel 70 cm	T4869EO	
Walk in panel 80 cm	T4870EO	
Walk in panel 90 cm	T4871EO	
Walk in panel 100 cm	T4872EO	
Walk in panel 120 cm	T4873EO	
Walk in panel 140 cm	T4874EO	
Angle bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4890EO	
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4891EO	
Ceiling bracing bracket for walk-in panel 150 cm	T4892EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A
T4869	655 - 680
T4870	755 - 780
T4871	855 - 880
T4872	955 - 980
T4873	1155 - 1180
T4874	1355 - 1380





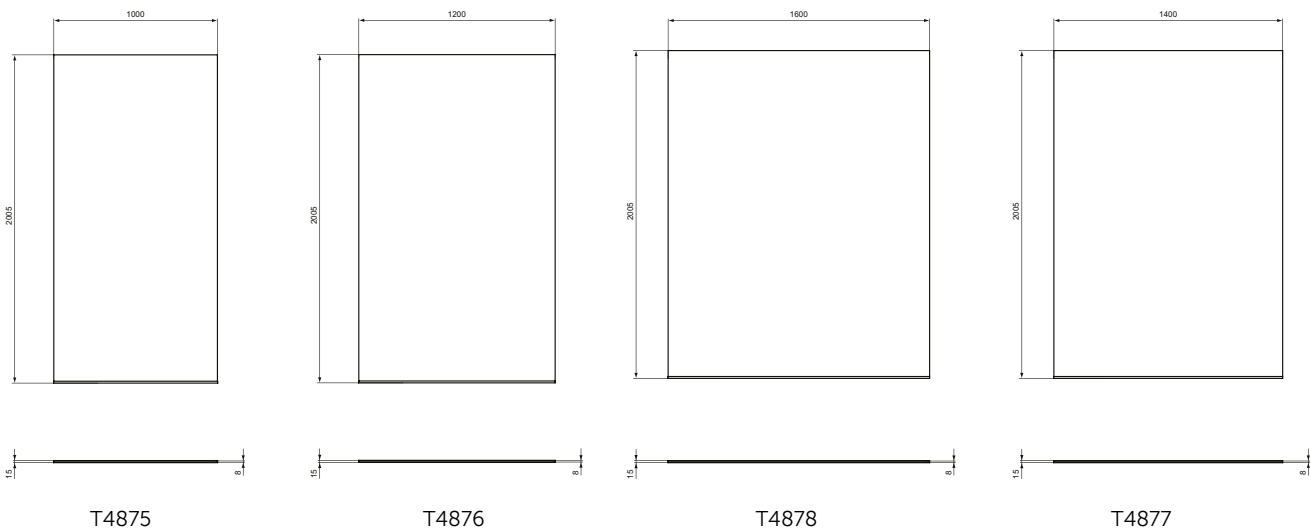
**Description**

Ideal Standard I.Life Dual access walk in panel  
Height 200 cm  
8 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminium Bright silver anti water profile at bottom in horizontal  
Dual access with no vertical profile  
Suitable for installation on a tray or directly on the floor  
Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel of  
choice and two straight bracing brackets

Product	Article-No.	Price
Dual access walk in panel 100 cm	T4875EO	
Dual access walk in panel 120 cm	T4876EO	
Dual access walk in panel 140 cm	T4877EO	
Dual access walk in panel 160 cm	T4878EO	
Ceiling bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 150 cm	T4892EO	
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	T4891EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile





**Description**

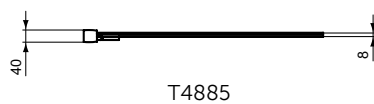
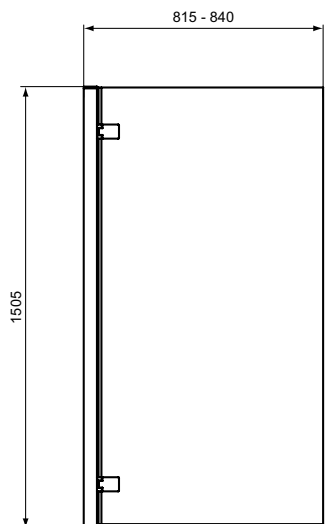
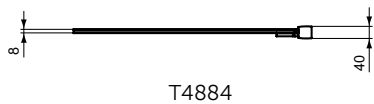
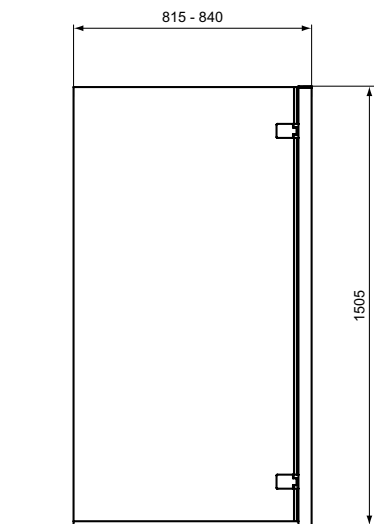
Ideal Standard I.Life Hinge bath screen  
Product height at 1500 mm  
8 mm glass transparent with easy clean coating  
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm  
Profile adjustment 25 mm  
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)  
Without towel rail  
Bath screen open to outside only  
Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation  
Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

**Product**

	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, right	T4884EO	
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, left	T4885EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile





**Description**

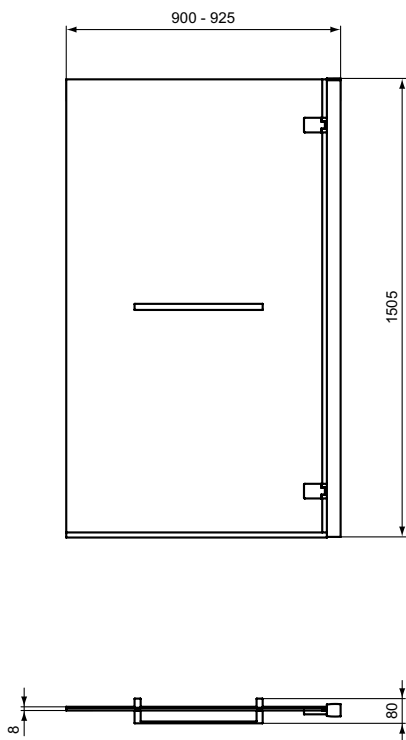
Ideal Standard I.Life Hinge bath screen with towel rail  
Product height at 1500 mm  
8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating  
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm  
Profile adjustment 25 mm  
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)  
With towel rail: horizontal 450 mm x 20 mm  
Bath screen open to outside only  
Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation  
Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

**Product**

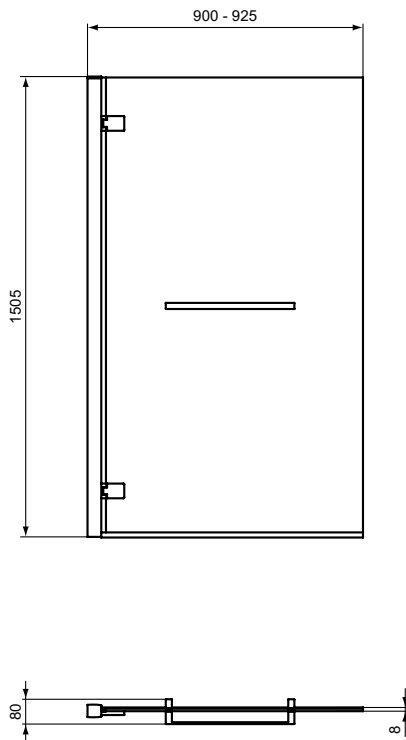
	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm right	T4888EO	
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm left	T4889EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



T4888



T4889



**Description**

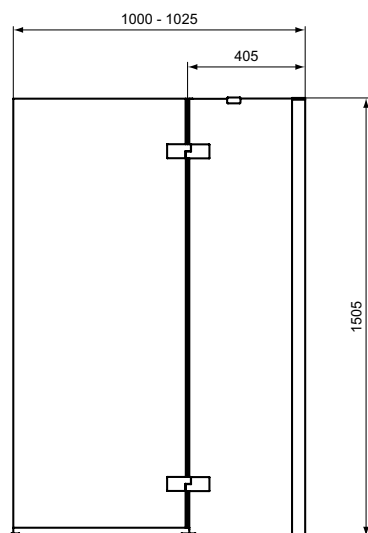
Ideal Standard i.life Hinge bath screen (2 fold)  
Product height at 1500 mm  
8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating  
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm  
Profile adjustment 25 mm  
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)  
Hinge is fixed between the two panels  
Moving panel open to outside only  
Support bar on fixed panel  
Folding panel with anti water profile on the bottom  
Fixing panel 400 mm and folding panel 600 mm  
Note: Screen has Left/ Right two versions, not reversible

**Product**

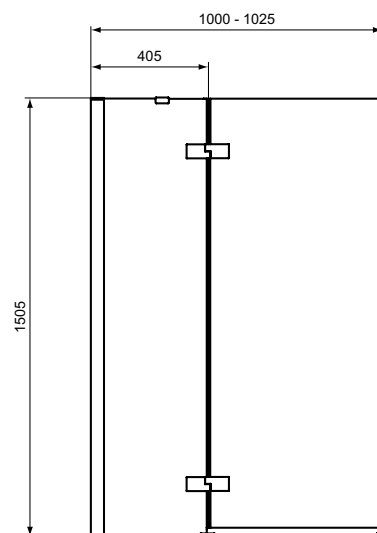
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen, right	T4886EO	
Hinge bath screen, left	T4887EO	

**Finishes**

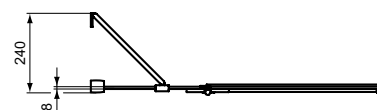
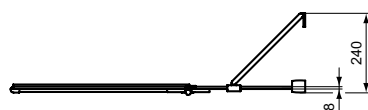
EO Silver profile



T4886



T4887





**Description**

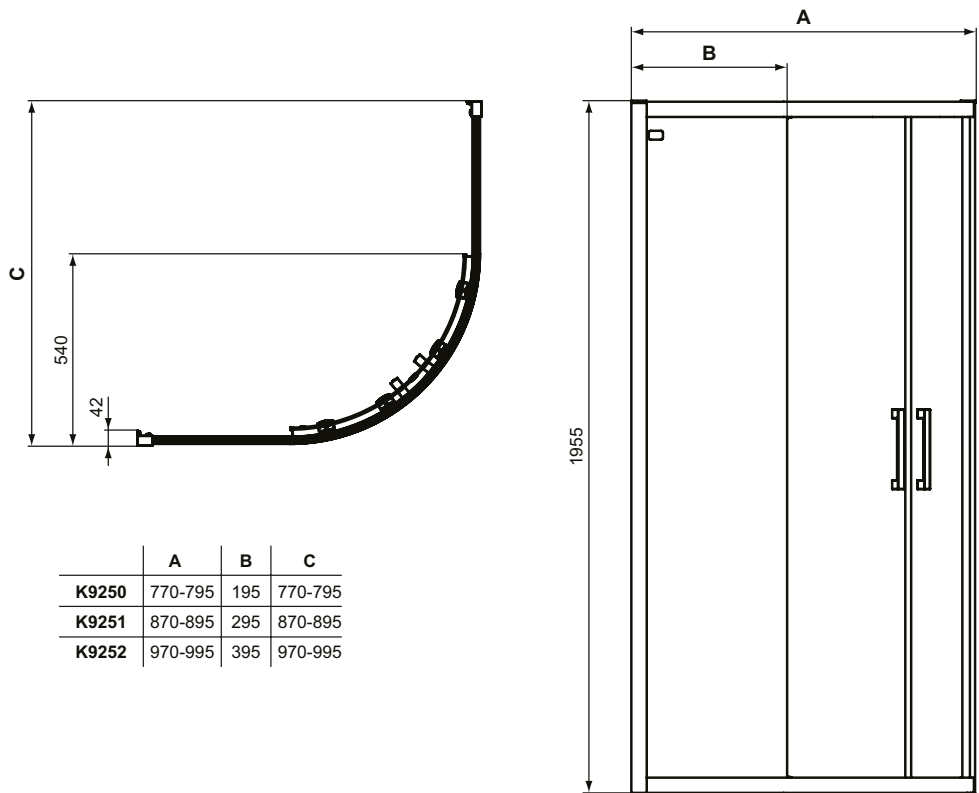
CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors  
Height 195 cm  
Radius 55 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Bright silver frames  
Solid chrome plated handles 225 mm  
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
Smooth running wheels  
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)  
Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-995 mm	<b>K9252EO</b>	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-895 mm	<b>K9251EO</b>	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-795 mm	<b>K9250EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



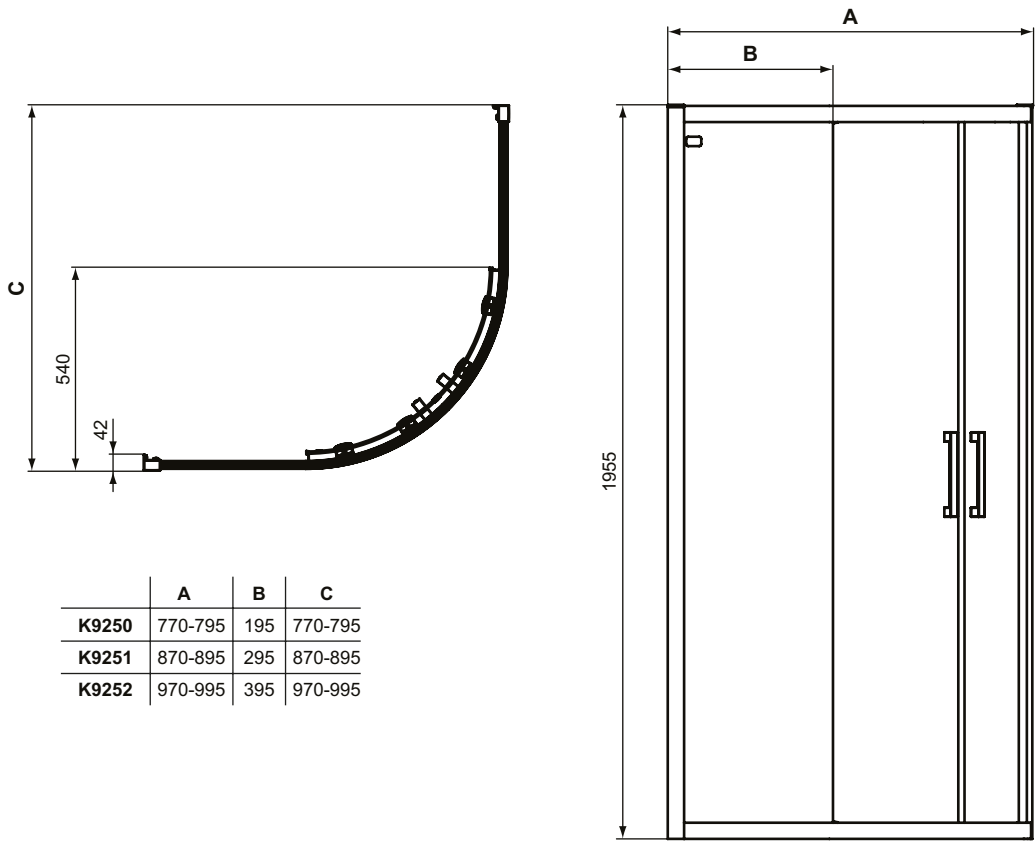




**Description**  
CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors  
Height 195 cm  
Radius 55 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Silk Black frames  
Solid handles 225 mm  
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
Smooth running wheels  
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)  
Note: All the codes are reversible.

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9250V3	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9251V3	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9252V3	

**Finishes**  
V3    Silk Black



**Description**

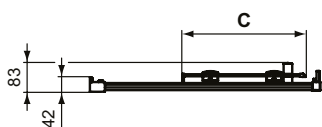
CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors  
 Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Bright silver frames  
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm  
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
 Smooth running wheels  
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
 It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
 Note: One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered  
 Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

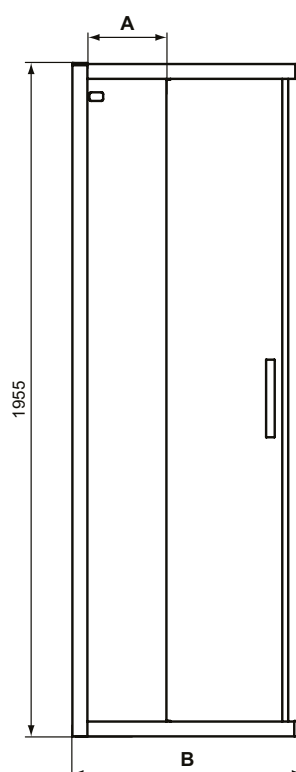
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	1370-1420 mm	<b>K9265EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	1170-1220 mm	<b>K9264EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	1070-1120 mm	<b>K9263EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	970-1020 mm	<b>K9262EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	870-920 mm	<b>K9261EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 85 cm	820-870 mm	<b>K9260EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	770-820 mm	<b>K9259EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 75 cm	720-770 mm	<b>K9258EO</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	670-720 mm	<b>K9257EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
<b>K9259</b>	280	770-820	410
<b>K9261</b>	420	870-920	460
<b>K9262</b>	420	970-1020	470
<b>K9264</b>	575	1170-1220	515



**Description**

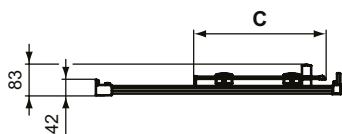
CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors  
 Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Silk Black frames  
 Solid handle 225 mm  
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
 Smooth running wheels  
 It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles  
 Note: One code is a single side /door. For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered  
 Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

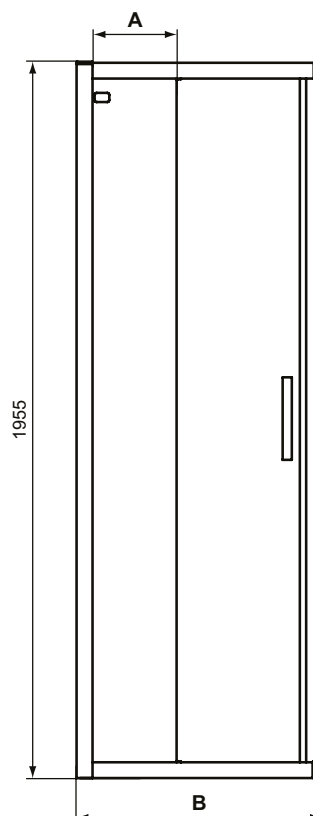
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9259V3</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9261V3</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9262V3</b>	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 120 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9264V3</b>	

**Finishes**

V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C
<b>K9259</b>	280	770-820	410
<b>K9261</b>	420	870-920	460
<b>K9262</b>	420	970-1020	470
<b>K9264</b>	575	1170-1220	515



**Description**

CONNECT 2 PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)  
 Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Bright silver frames  
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm  
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
 Smooth running wheels  
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

**Recommended combinations with:**

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel  
 Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot opening door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	K9272EO	
Pivot opening door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	920-970 mm	K9271EO	
Pivot opening door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9270EO	
Pivot opening door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9269EO	
Pivot opening door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9268EO	
Pivot opening door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9267EO	
Pivot opening door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9266EO	

**Recommended equipment**

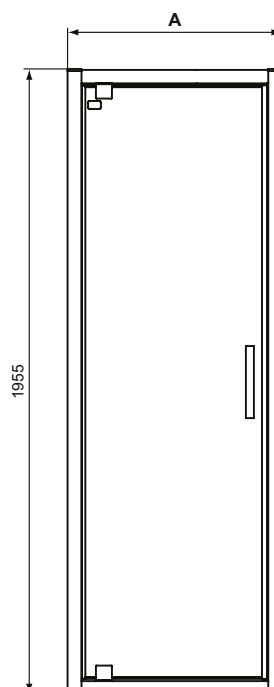
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A
K9266	670-720
K9267	720-770
K9268	770-820
K9269	820-870
K9270	870-920
K9271	920-970
K9272	970-1020





**Description**

CONNECT 2 PV (Pivot door) opening door (outward)  
Height 195 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Silk Black frames  
Solid handle 225 mm  
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

**Recommended combinations with:**

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel  
Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

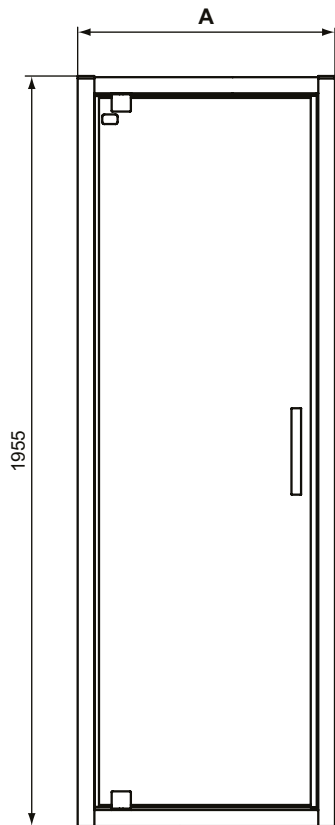
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot door 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9268V3	
Pivot door 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9270V3	
Pivot door 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9272V3	

**Finishes**

V3 Silk Black



	A
K9268	770-820
K9270	870-920
K9272	970-1020



**Description**

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)  
 Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Bright silver frames  
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm  
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
 Smooth running wheels  
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

**Recommended combinations with:**

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

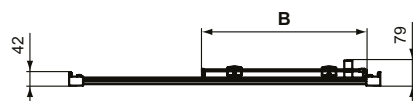
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1370-1420 mm	<b>K9278EO</b>	
Sliding door 130 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1270-1320 mm	<b>K9279EO</b>	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1170-1220 mm	<b>K9277EO</b>	
Sliding door 115 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1120-1170 mm	<b>K9276EO</b>	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1070-1120 mm	<b>K9275EO</b>	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1020-1070 mm	<b>K9274EO</b>	
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	<b>K9273EO</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

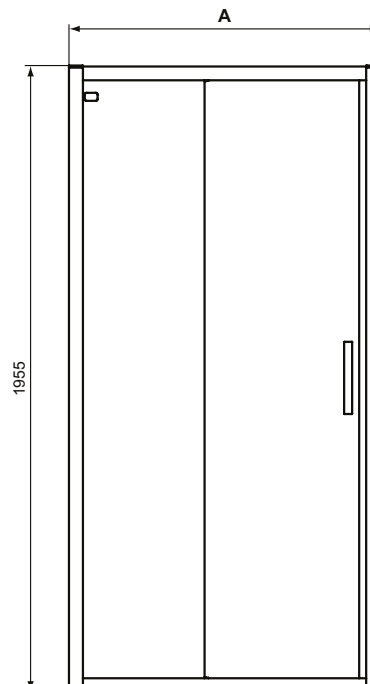
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	<b>K9374EO</b>	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	<b>K9301EO</b>	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	<b>K9299EO</b>	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	<b>K9298EO</b>	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	<b>K9297EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B
<b>K9273</b>	970-1020	513
<b>K9274</b>	1020-1070	538
<b>K9275</b>	1070-1120	563
<b>K9276</b>	1120-1170	588
<b>K9277</b>	1170-1220	613
<b>K9279</b>	1270-1320	663
<b>K9278</b>	1370-1420	713





#### Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)  
 Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Silk Black frames  
 Solid handle 225 mm  
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
 Smooth running wheels  
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

#### Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

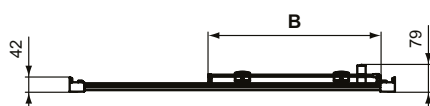
Note: All the codes are reversible

#### Product

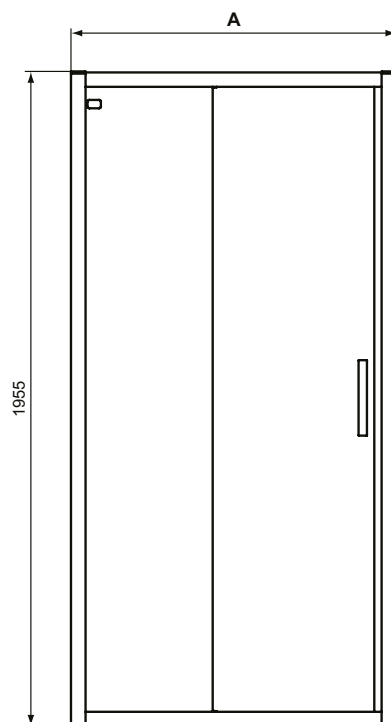
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9273V3</b>	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9274V3</b>	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9275V3</b>	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9277V3</b>	
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	<b>K9278V3</b>	

#### Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B
<b>K9273</b>	970-1020	513
<b>K9274</b>	1020-1070	538
<b>K9275</b>	1070-1120	563
<b>K9277</b>	1170-1220	613
<b>K9278</b>	1370-1420	713





### Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed panels)

Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Bright silver frames  
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm  
 "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
 Smooth running wheels  
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

### Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible

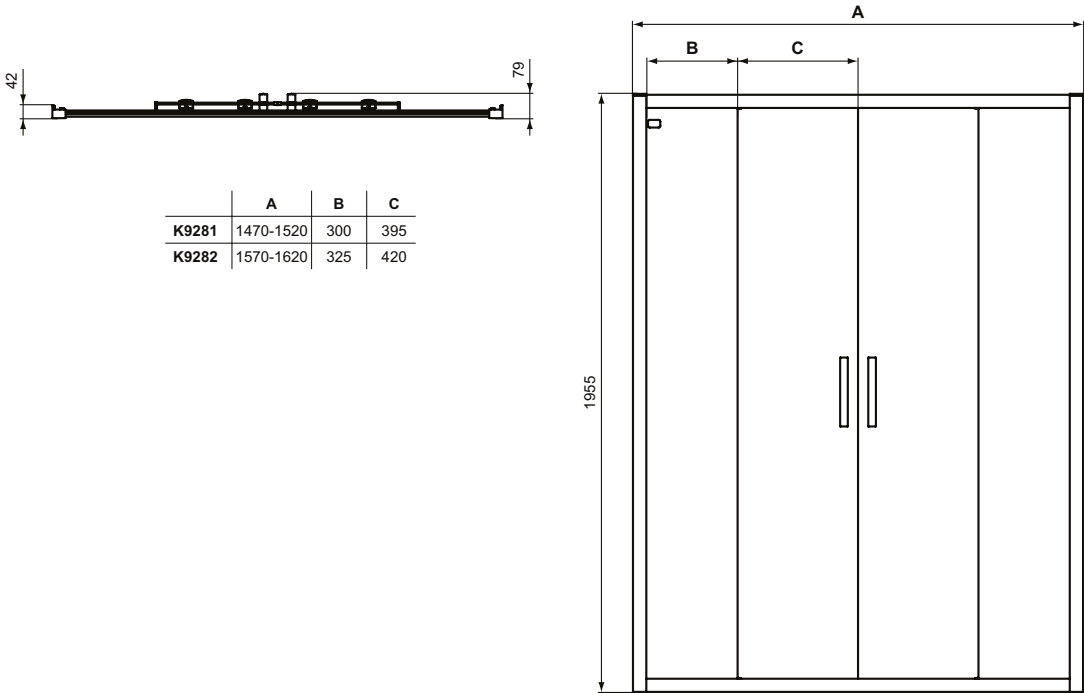
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 160 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1570-1620 mm	<b>K9282EO</b>	
Sliding doors 150 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1470-1520 mm	<b>K9281EO</b>	

### Recommended equipment

Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	<b>K9374EO</b>	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	<b>K9301EO</b>	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	<b>K9299EO</b>	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	<b>K9298EO</b>	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	<b>K9297EO</b>	

### Finishes

EO Silver profile







**Description**

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (two sliding doors and two fixed panels)  
Height 195 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Silk Black frames  
Solid handle 225 mm  
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)  
Smooth running wheels  
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

**Recommended combinations with:**

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel  
Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

Sliding door 160 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile

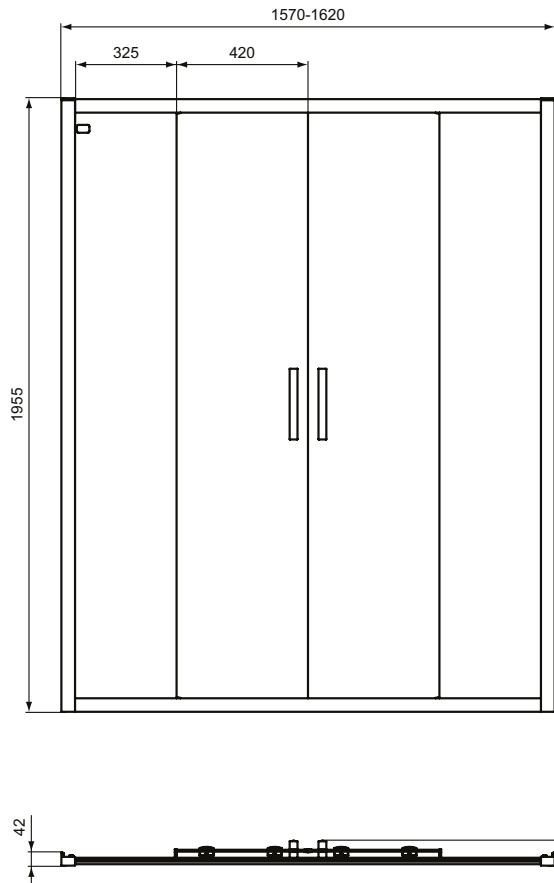
**Article-No.**

K9282V3

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

V3 Silk Black



**Description**

CONNECT 2 /bi-fold/ Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards)

Height 195 cm

6 mm safety transparent glass

Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean

Aluminum Bright silver frames

Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm

Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile

Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

**Recommended combinations with:**

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

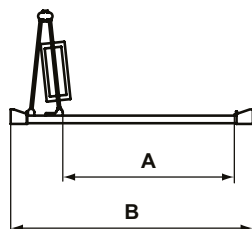
	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bifold door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	<b>K9289EO</b>	
Bifold door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	920-970 mm	<b>K9288EO</b>	
Bifold door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	<b>K9287EO</b>	
Bifold door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	<b>K9286EO</b>	
Bifold door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	<b>K9285EO</b>	
Bifold door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	<b>K9284EO</b>	
Bifold door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	<b>K9283EO</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

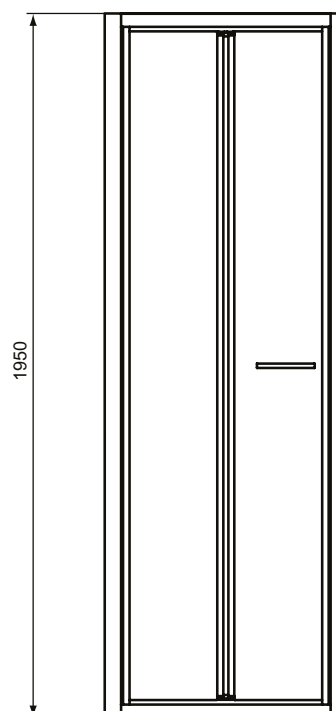
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	<b>K9374EO</b>	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	<b>K9301EO</b>	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	<b>K9299EO</b>	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	<b>K9298EO</b>	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	<b>K9297EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B
<b>K9283</b>	463	670-720
<b>K9284</b>	513	720-770
<b>K9285</b>	563	770-820
<b>K9286</b>	613	820-870
<b>K9287</b>	663	870-920
<b>K9288</b>	713	920-970
<b>K9289</b>	763	970-1020



**Description**

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)  
 Height 195 cm  
 6 mm safety transparent glass  
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
 Aluminum Bright silver frames  
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm  
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
 Easy click cover and top cap  
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

**Recommended combinations with:**

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

**Product**

	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Saloon door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	<b>K9296EO</b>	
Saloon door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	<b>K9294EO</b>	
Saloon door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	<b>K9293EO</b>	
Saloon door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	<b>K9292EO</b>	
Saloon door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	<b>K9291EO</b>	
Saloon door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	<b>K9290EO</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

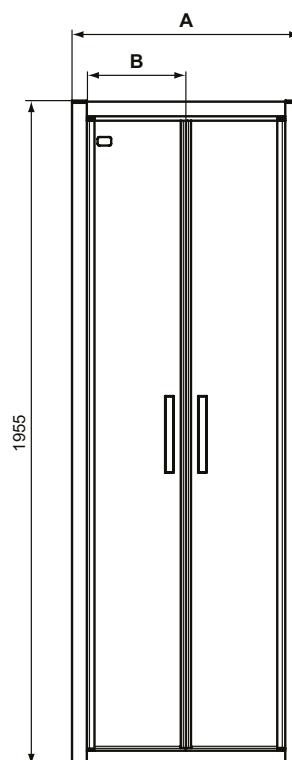
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	<b>K9374EO</b>	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	<b>K9301EO</b>	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	<b>K9299EO</b>	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	<b>K9298EO</b>	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	<b>K9297EO</b>	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



	A	B
<b>K9290</b>	670-720	290
<b>K9291</b>	720-770	315
<b>K9292</b>	770-820	340
<b>K9293</b>	820-870	365
<b>K9294</b>	870-920	390
<b>K9296</b>	970-1020	440





Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)  
Height 195 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Silk Black frames  
Solid handle 225 mm  
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile  
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)  
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

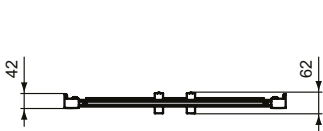
Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

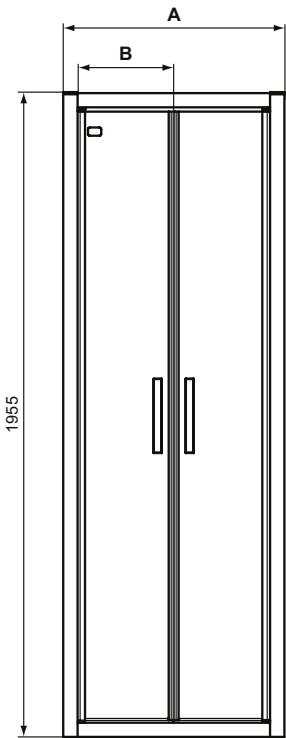
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9294V3	
Sliding doors 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9296V3	

Finishes

V3    Silk Black



	A	B
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440





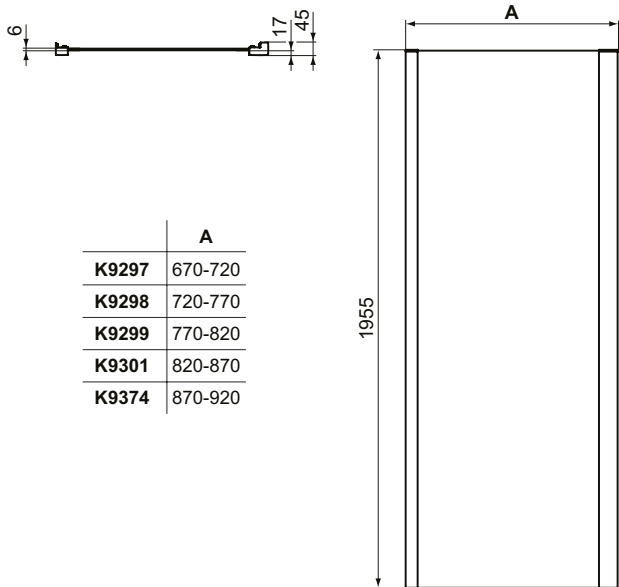
**Description**

CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel  
Height 195 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames  
Up to 50 mm adjustment

Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	K9374EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	K9301EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	K9299EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	K9298EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	K9297EO	

**Finishes**

EO Silver profile



**Description**

CONNECT 2 Wetroom panel

Height 195 cm

6 mm safety transparent glass

Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean

Aluminum Bright silver profile

Up to 23 mm adjustment

Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor

Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket

Note: All the codes are reversible

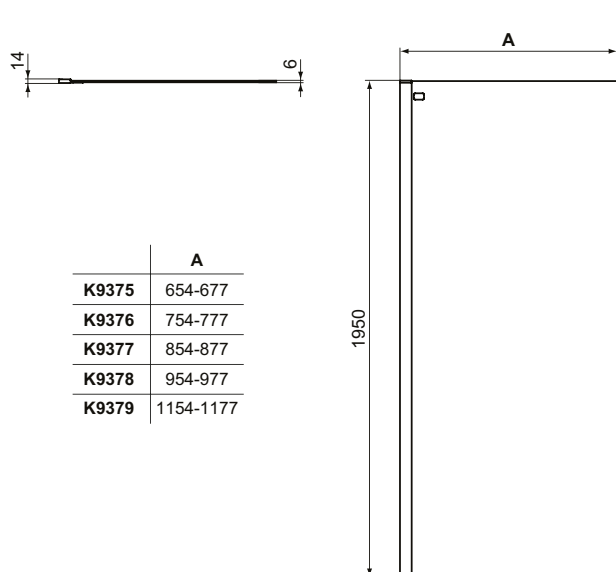
**Product**

Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 120 cm	1154-1177 mm	<b>K9379EO</b>	
Wetroom panel 100 cm	954-977 mm	<b>K9378EO</b>	
Wetroom panel 90 cm	854-877 mm	<b>K9377EO</b>	
Wetroom panel 80 cm	754-777 mm	<b>K9376EO</b>	
Wetroom panel 70 cm	654-677 mm	<b>K9375EO</b>	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		<b>K9380VA</b>	
Ceiling bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		<b>K9382VA</b>	
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		<b>K9381VA</b>	

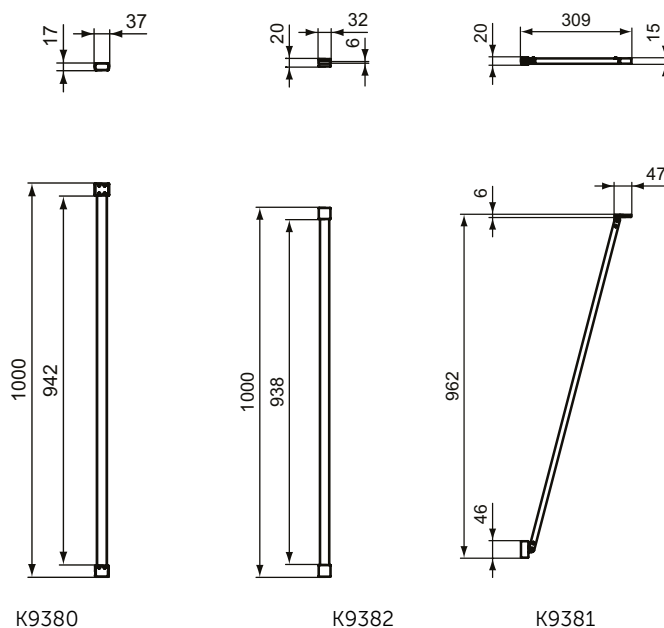
**Finishes**

EO Silver profile

VA Chrome



	A
<b>K9375</b>	654-677
<b>K9376</b>	754-777
<b>K9377</b>	854-877
<b>K9378</b>	954-977
<b>K9379</b>	1154-1177

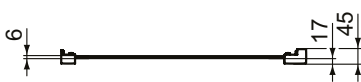




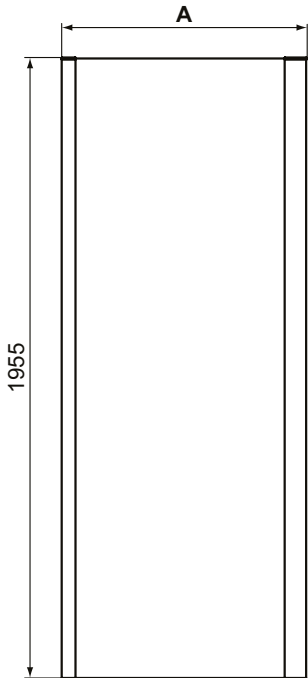
**Description**  
CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel  
Height 195 cm  
6 mm safety transparent glass  
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean  
Aluminum Silk Black profiles  
Up to 50 mm adjustment

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed side (L) panel 70 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9297V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 75 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9298V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9299V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 85 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9301V3	
Fixed side (L) panel 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	K9374V3	

**Finishes**  
V3    Silk Black



	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920



**Description**

CONNECT 2 Wet room panel

Height 195 cm

6 mm safety transparent glass

Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean

Aluminum Silk Black profile

Up to 23 mm adjustment

Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor

Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket

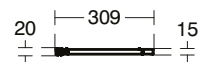
Note: All the codes are reversible

**Product**

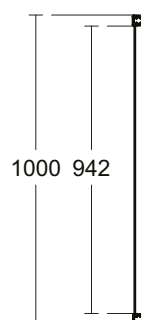
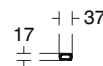
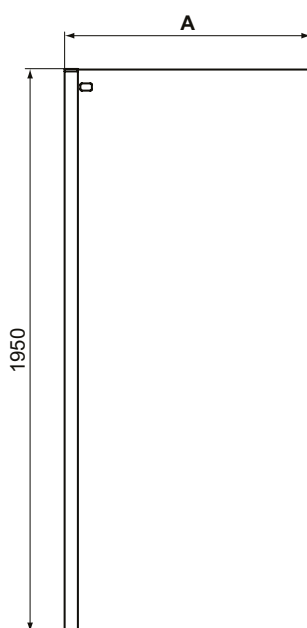
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wet room panel 90 cm	K9377V3	
Wet room panel 100 cm	K9378V3	
Wet room panel 120 cm	K9379V3	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	K9380V3	
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	K9381V3	

**Finishes**

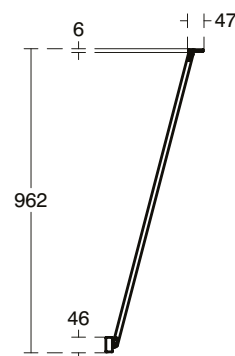
V3 Silk Black



	A
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177



K9380



K9381





#### Description

Rectangular one Panel Bath Screen

Lenght: 80 cm

Height: 140 cm

For right or left installation (reversible panel)

Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness

Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver

180 degree opening - inwards and out

Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

Top Round one Panel Bath Screen

Lenght: 80 cm

Height: 140 cm

For right or left installation (reversible panel)

Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness

Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver

180 degree opening - inwards and out

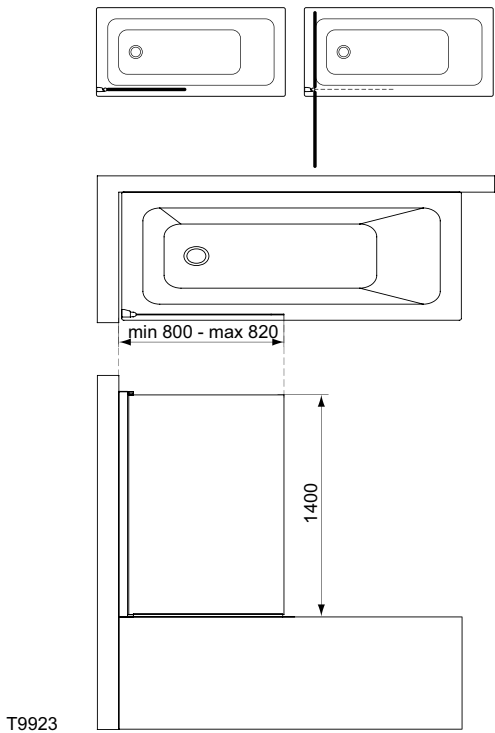
Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

#### Product

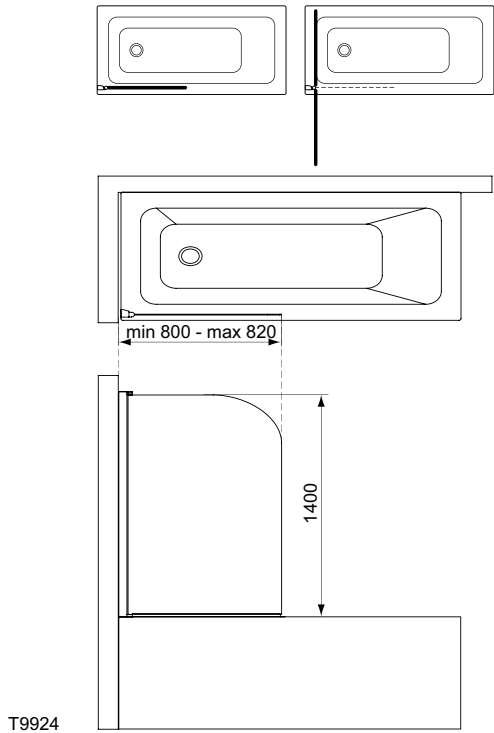
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One Panel Bath screen, Angle shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	20,0	T9923EO	
One Panel Bath screen, Round shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	19,0	T9924EO	

#### Finishes

EO Silver profile



T9923



T9924

**Description**

STRADA Square Ceramic Shower Tray

In carton box

Waste diameter Ø90 mm

For normal (floor standing) installation

Waste towards front in the middle

STRADA Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray

In carton box

Waste diameter Ø90 mm

For normal (floor standing) installation

Waste towards front in the middle

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		T2554YK	
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 35		T2553YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 35		T2578YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 35		T2577YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35		T2574YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 35		T2576YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35		T2573YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x75 cm	1000 x 750 x 35		T2575YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 35		T2572YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 35		T2571YK	

**Recommended equipment**

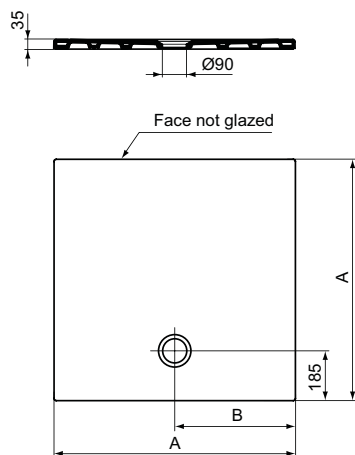
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug

T8520AA

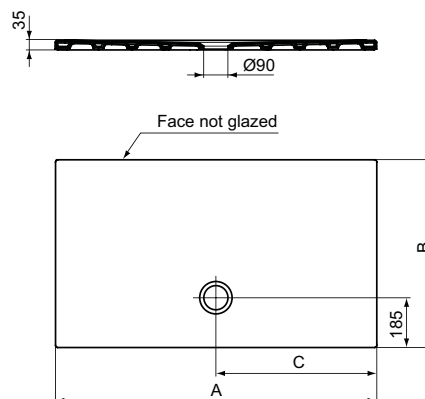
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

YK White, antislip treatment



	A	B
T2554YK	900	450
T2553YK	800	400



	A	B	C
T2578YK	1200	700	700
T2577YK	1200	900	600
T2574YK	1200	800	600
T2576YK	1200	700	600
T2573YK	1000	800	500
T2575YK	1000	750	500
T2572YK	1000	700	500
T2571YK	900	700	450

New

**Description**

Shower tray - square

for normal (floorstanding) installation

Waste towards wall in the middle:

- 900 x 900 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm:

YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)

01 - White (loose on pallet)

- 800 x 800 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm

YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)

01 - White (loose on pallet)

Waste towards front:

- 900 x 900 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm

YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)

01 - White (loose on pallet)

- 800 x 800 x 38; waste Ø 90 mm

YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)

01 - White (loose on pallet)

Expected availability from April 2023\*

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug

Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards wall in the middle	900 x 900 x 38	34,9	<b>R036201</b>	
	900 x 900 x 38	36,5	<b>R0362YK</b>	
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards wall in the middle	800 x 800 x 38	28,0	<b>R036001</b>	
	800 x 800 x 38	29,5	<b>R0360YK</b>	
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards front	900 x 900 x 38	34,9	<b>R036301</b>	
	900 x 900 x 38	36,5	<b>R0363YK</b>	
Shower tray - square for normal (floorstanding) installation - waste towards front	800 x 800 x 38	28,0	<b>R036101</b>	
	800 x 800 x 38	29,5	<b>R0361YK</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm

**J3417AA**

Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm

**T8520AA**

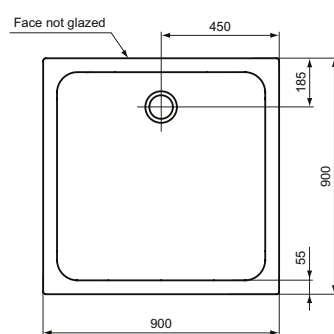
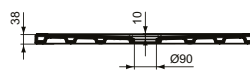
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

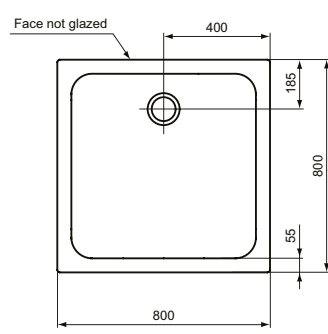
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

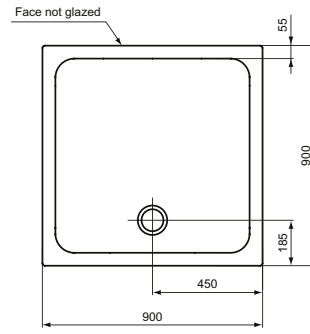
YK White, antislip treatment



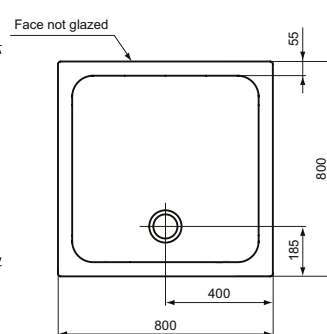
R0362



R0360



R0363



R0361



New

**Description**

Shower tray - rectangular  
for normal (floorstanding) installation  
Waste on left side in the middle:  
Waste Ø 90 mm:  
YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)  
01 - White (loose on pallet)

Expected availability from April 2023\*

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug  
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 38	52,0	<b>R037801</b>	
	1400 x 900 x 38	54,0	<b>R0378YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 38	45,6	<b>R037601</b>	
	1200 x 900 x 38	47,8	<b>R0376YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 38	41,7	<b>R037401</b>	
	1200 x 800 x 38	43,7	<b>R0374YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 38	35,4	<b>R037001</b>	
	1200 x 700 x 38	37,4	<b>R0370YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 38	35,0	<b>R037201</b>	
	1000 x 800 x 38	36,5	<b>R0372YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 38	30,0	<b>R036801</b>	
	1000 x 700 x 38	32,0	<b>R0368YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 38	28,4	<b>R036601</b>	
	900 x 750 x 38	29,9	<b>R0366YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on left side in the middle: 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 38	26,8	<b>R036401</b>	
	900 x 700 x 38	28,3	<b>R0364YK</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm

**J3417AA**

Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm

**T8520AA**

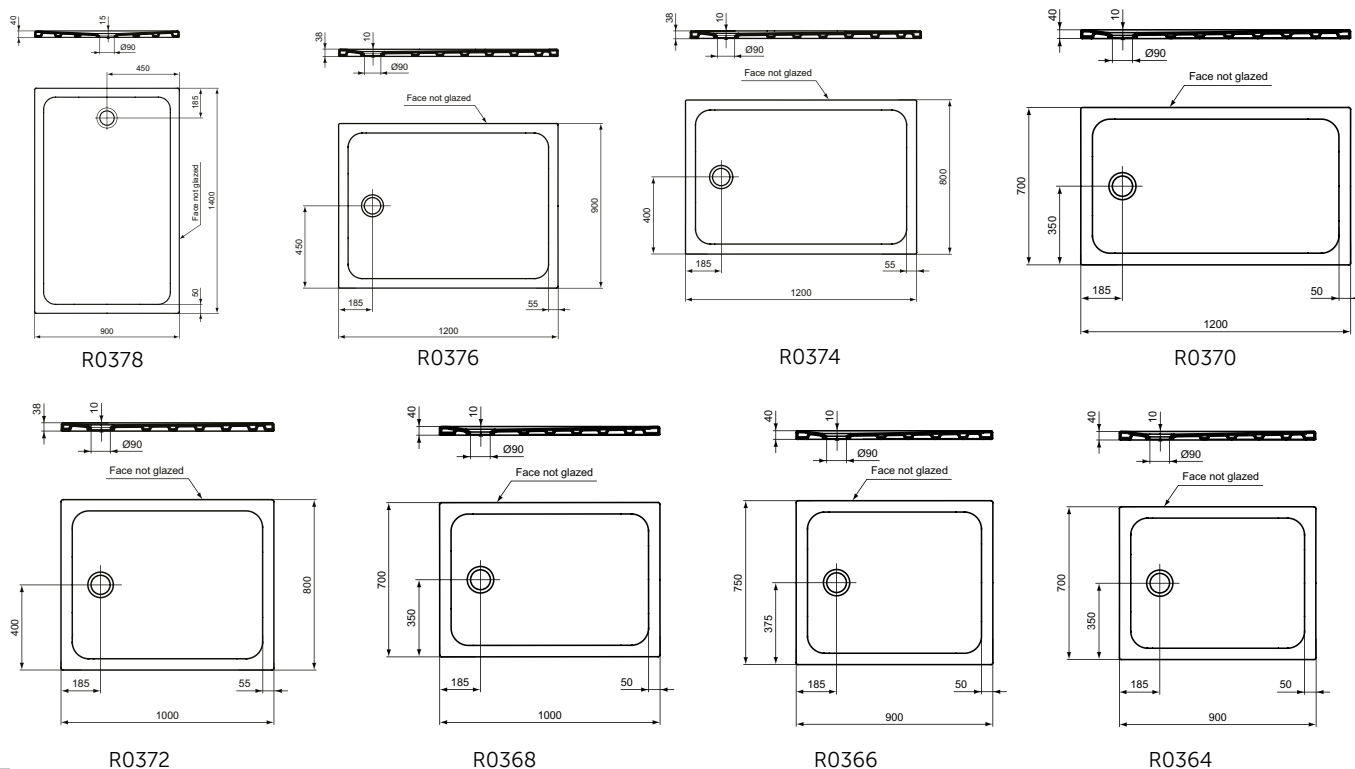
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

YK White, antislip treatment



New

**Description**

Shower tray - rectangular  
for normal (floorstanding) installation  
Waste on right side in the middle:  
Waste Ø 90 mm  
YK - White Ideal Grip anti-slip finishing (in carton box)  
01 - White (loose on pallet)

Expected availability from April 2023\*

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug  
Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 38	52,0	<b>R037901</b>	
	1400 x 900 x 38	54,0	<b>R0379YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 38	45,6	<b>R037701</b>	
	1200 x 900 x 38	47,8	<b>R0377YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 38	41,7	<b>R037501</b>	
	1200 x 800 x 38	43,7	<b>R0375YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 38	35,4	<b>R037101</b>	
	1200 x 700 x 38	37,4	<b>R0371YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 38	35,0	<b>R037301</b>	
	1000 x 800 x 38	36,5	<b>R0373YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 38	30,0	<b>R036901</b>	
	1000 x 700 x 38	32,0	<b>R0369YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 38	28,4	<b>R036701</b>	
	900 x 750 x 38	29,9	<b>R0367YK</b>	
Shower tray - rectangular - waste on right side in the middle: 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 38	26,8	<b>R036501</b>	
	900 x 700 x 38	28,3	<b>R0365YK</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Shower tray drain waste with Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm

**J3417AA**

Shower tray drain waste with Flat Chromed Plug Ø 90 mm

**T8520AA**

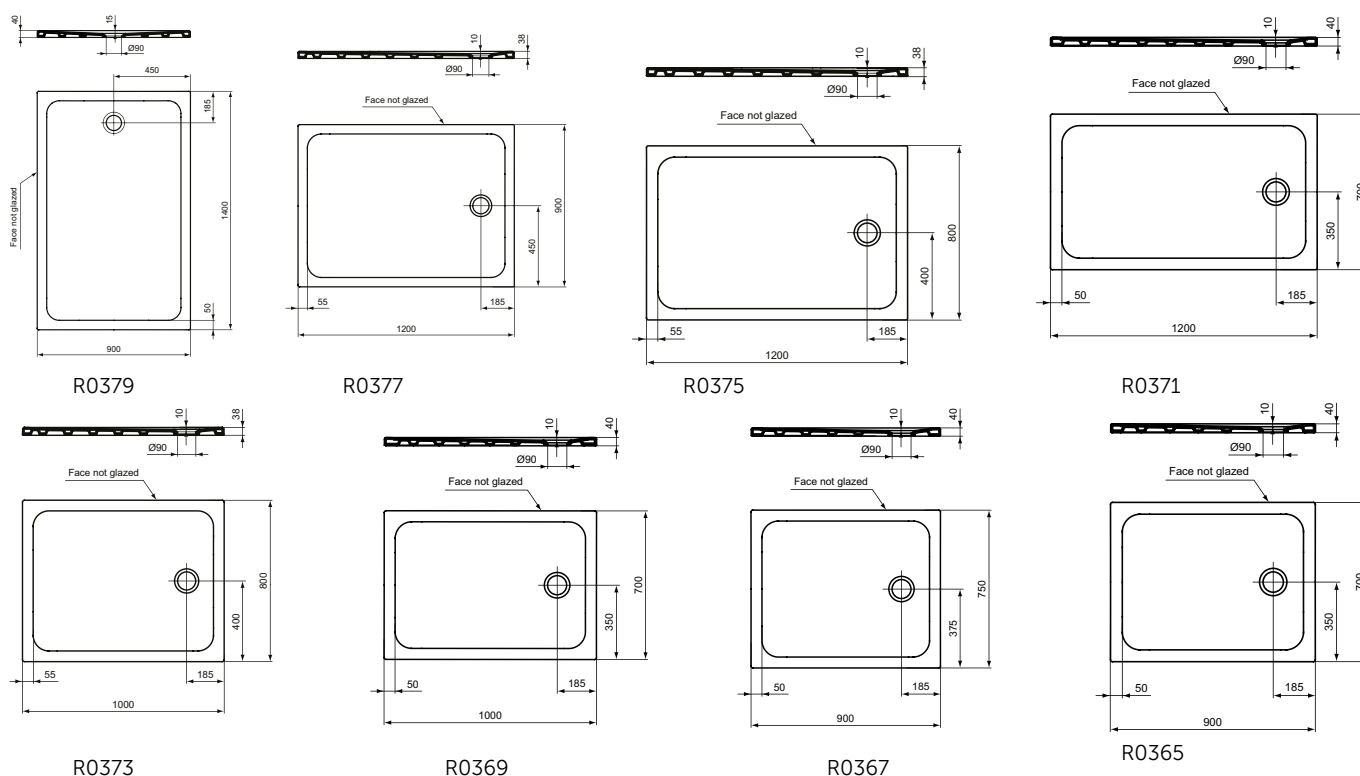
\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

YK White, antislip treatment



**Description**

Ultra Flat S Square Shower Tray  
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material  
 Anti-slip class C  
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation  
 Stainless steel waste cover

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)  
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

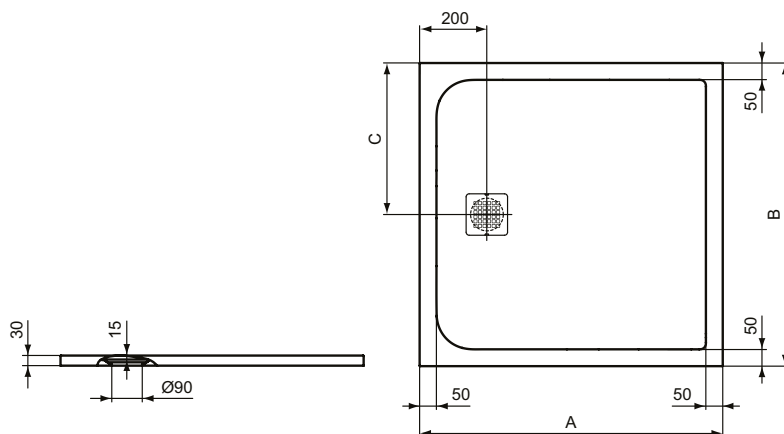
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Shower Tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 30	54,7	K8318FR K8318FS K8318FT K8318FV	
Square Shower Tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 30	25,3	K8216FR K8216FS K8216FT K8216FV	
Square Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 30	30,5	K8215FR K8215FS K8215FT K8215FV	
Square Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 30	25,3	K8214FR K8214FS K8214FT K8214FV	

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS  KV169FR KV169FT KV169FV	

**Finishes**

FR Pure white  
 FS Concrete grey  
 FT Beach sand  
 FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8214	800	800	400
K8215	900	900	450
K8216	1000	1000	500
K8318	1200	1200	600

**Description**

Ultra Flat S Rectangular Shower Tray

Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material

Anti-slip class C

Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation

Stainless steel waste cover

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)

Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 30	59,3	K8319FR K8319FS K8319FT K8319FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 30	51,6	K8277FR K8277FS K8277FT K8277FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 30	46,1	K8276FR K8276FS K8276FT K8276FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 30	45,5	K8256FR K8256FS K8256FT K8256FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 30	42,5	K8237FR K8237FS K8237FT K8237FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 30	38,1	K8234FR K8234FS K8234FT K8234FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 30	43,3	K8232FR K8232FS K8232FT K8232FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 30	41,0	K8230FR K8230FS K8230FT K8230FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 30	37,0	K8227FR K8227FS K8227FT K8227FV	

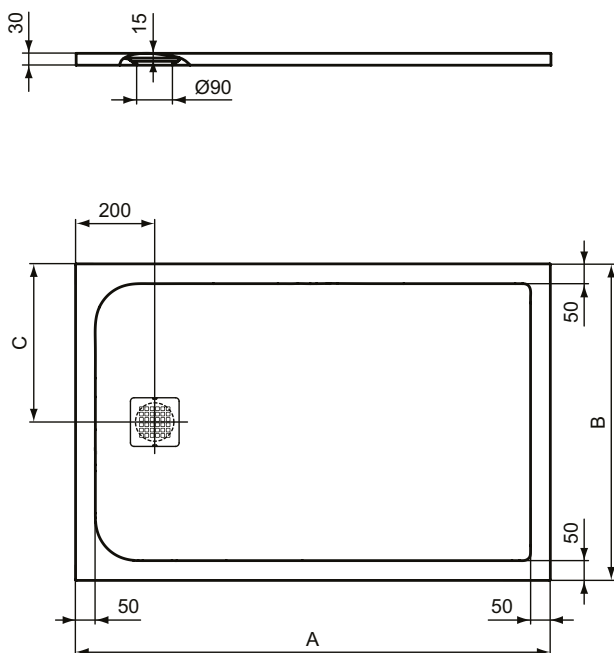
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 30	33,0	K8221FR K8221FS K8221FT K8221FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 30	32,8	K8220FR K8220FS K8220FT K8220FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 30	31,0	K8219FR K8219FS K8219FT K8219FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 30	27,6	K8218FR K8218FS K8218FT K8218FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 30	25,3	K8190FR K8190FS K8190FT K8190FV	

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS	
	KV169FR KV169FT KV169FV	

**Finishes**

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8190	900	700	350
K8218	1000	700	350
K8219	1000	800	400
K8220	1000	900	450
K8221	1200	700	350
K8227	1200	800	400
K8230	1200	900	450
K8232	1200	1000	500
K8234	1400	700	350
K8237	1400	800	400
K8256	1400	900	450
K8276	1600	800	400
K8277	1600	900	450
K8319	1600	1000	500



**Description**

Ultra Flat S Rectangular Shower Tray

Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material

Anti-slip class C

Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation

Stainless steel waste cover

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)

Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 200x100 cm	2000 x 1000 x 30	78,5	K8327FR K8327FS K8327FT K8327FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 200x90 cm	2000 x 900 x 30	70,0	K8343FR K8343FS K8343FT K8343FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x100 cm	1800 x 1000 x 30	70,0	K8320FR K8320FS K8320FT K8320FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 30	58,2	K8306FR K8306FS K8306FT K8306FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 30	52,1	K8304FR K8304FS K8304FT K8304FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 30	54,9	K8285FR K8285FS K8285FT K8285FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 30	49,3	K8284FR K8284FS K8284FT K8284FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 30	43,8	K8281FR K8281FS K8281FT K8281FV	

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

**K936467**

Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover

**K936367**

Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)

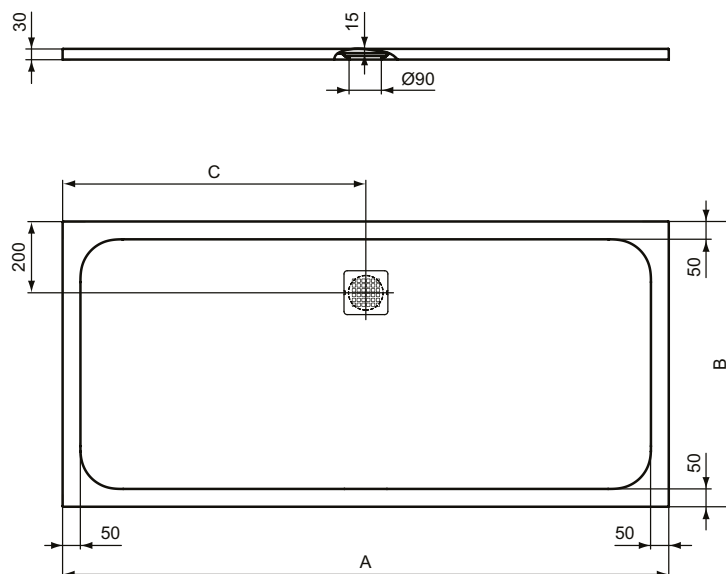
**KV169FS****KV169FR****KV169FT****KV169FV****Finishes**

FR Pure white

FS Concrete grey

FT Beach sand

FV Jet black



	A	B	C
<b>K8281</b>	1700	700	850
<b>K8284</b>	1700	800	850
<b>K8285</b>	1700	900	850
<b>K8304</b>	1800	800	900
<b>K8306</b>	1800	900	900
<b>K8320</b>	1800	1000	900
<b>K8343</b>	2000	900	1000
<b>K8327</b>	2000	1000	1000



New

**Description**

Square shower tray  
 Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin  
 Highest anti-slip class C  
 Detergent resistant  
 Light resistant  
 Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)  
 Cutability

**Necessary equipment**

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 1200x1200	1200 x 1200 x 30		T5242FR T5242FS T5242FT T5242FV	
Square shower tray 1000x1000	1000 x 1000 x 30		T5234FR T5234FS T5234FT T5234FV	
Square shower tray 900x900	900 x 900 x 30		T5227FR T5227FS T5227FT T5227FV	
Square shower tray 800x800	800 x 800 x 30		T5229FR T5229FS T5229FT T5229FV	
Square shower tray 700x700	700 x 700 x 30		T5246FR T5246FS T5246FT T5246FV	

**Necessary equipment**

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover

K936367

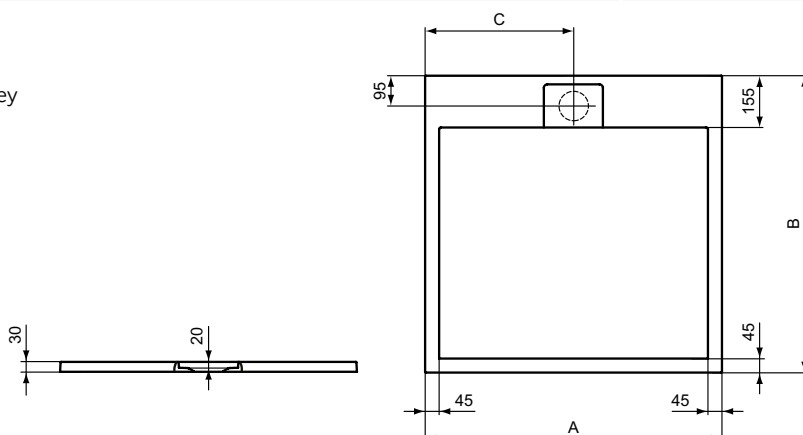
**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs are required)

K936467

**Finishes**

FR Pure white  
 FS Concrete grey  
 FT Beach sand  
 FV Jet black



	A	B	C
T5227	900	900	450
T5229	800	800	400
T5234	1000	1000	500
T5242	1200	1200	600
T5246	700	700	350



New

**Description**

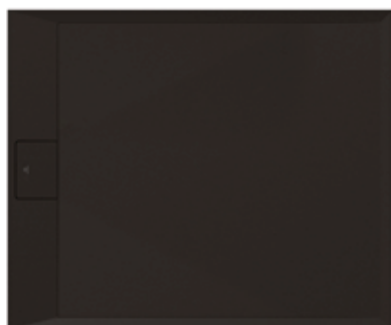
Rectangular shower tray  
 Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin  
 Highest anti-slip class C  
 Detergent resistant  
 Light resistant  
 Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)  
 Cutability

**Necessary equipment**

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

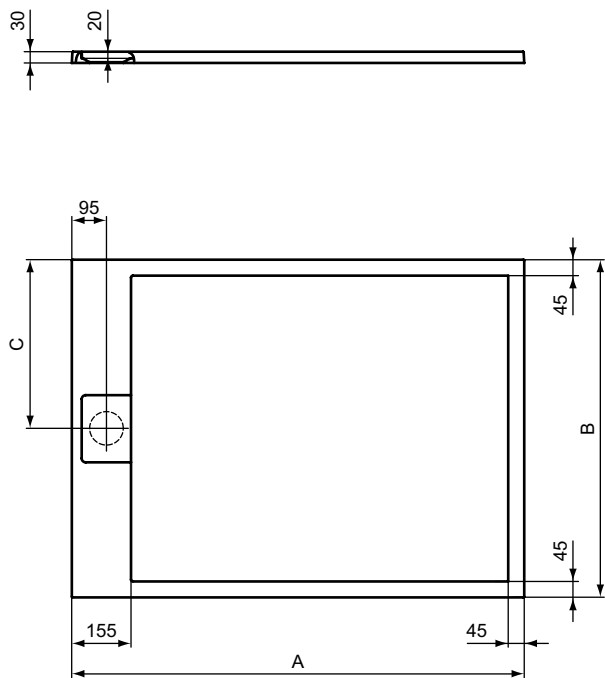


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1200x1000	1200 x 1000 x 30		T5228FR T5228FS T5228FT T5228FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1200x900	1200 x 900 x 30		T5221FR T5221FS T5221FT T5221FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1000x900	1000 x 900 x 30		T5231FR T5231FS T5231FT T5231FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1200x800	1200 x 800 x 30		T5220FR T5220FS T5220FT T5220FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1000x800	1000 x 800 x 30		T5223FR T5223FS T5223FT T5223FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1200x700	1200 x 700 x 30		T5233FR T5233FS T5233FT T5233FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1000x700	1000 x 700 x 30		T5240FR T5240FS T5240FT T5240FV	
Rectangular shower tray 900x700	900 x 700 x 30		T5237FR T5237FS T5237FT T5237FV	

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			K936367	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			K936467	

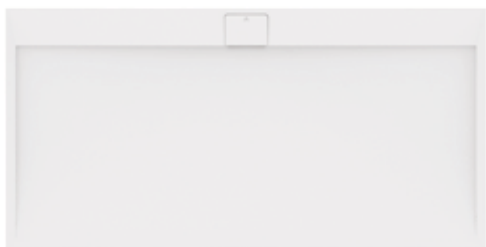
**Finishes**

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
T5220	1200	800	400
T5221	1200	900	450
T5223	1000	800	400
T5228	1200	1000	500
T5231	1000	900	450
T5233	1200	700	350
T5237	900	700	350
T5240	1000	700	350

New

**Description**

Rectangular shower tray  
 Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin  
 Highest anti-slip class C  
 Detergent resistant  
 Light resistant  
 Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)  
 Cutability

**Necessary equipment**

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 2000x1000	2000 x 1000 x 30		T5235FR T5235FS T5235FT T5235FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1800x1000	1800 x 1000 x 30		T5245FR T5245FS T5245FT T5245FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1600x1000	1600 x 1000 x 30		T5232FR T5232FS T5232FT T5232FV	
Rectangular shower tray 2000x900	2000 x 900 x 30		T5243FR T5243FS T5243FT T5243FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1800x900	1800 x 900 x 30		T5230FR T5230FS T5230FT T5230FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1700x900	1700 x 900 x 30		T5239FR T5239FS T5239FT T5239FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1600x900	1600 x 900 x 30		T5226FR T5226FS T5226FT T5226FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1400x900	1400 x 900 x 30		T5222FR T5222FS T5222FT T5222FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1800x800	1800 x 800 x 30		T5236FR T5236FS T5236FT T5236FV	

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1700x800	1700 x 800 x 30		T5238FR T5238FS T5238FT T5238FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1600x800	1600 x 800 x 30		T5225FR T5225FS T5225FT T5225FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1400x800	1400 x 800 x 30		T5224FR T5224FS T5224FT T5224FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1700x700	1700 x 700 x 30		T5244FR T5244FS T5244FT T5244FV	
Rectangular shower tray 1400x700	1400 x 700 x 30		T5241FR T5241FS T5241FT T5241FV	

**Necessary equipment**

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover

K936367

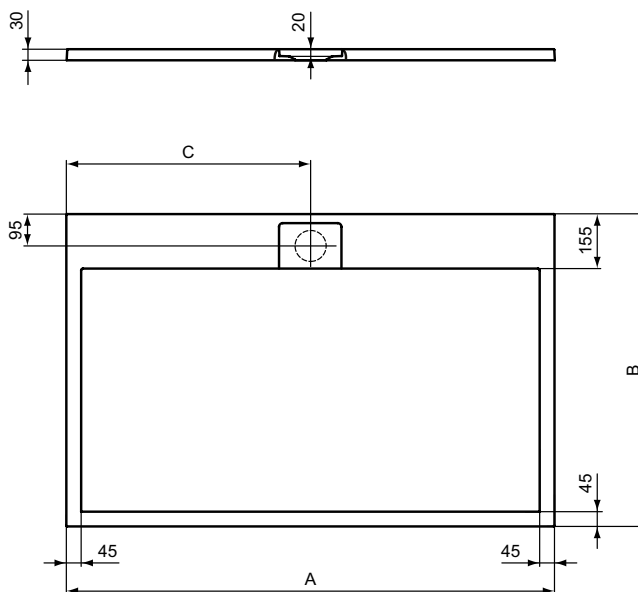
**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000mm and more - 2 pcs are required)

K936467

**Finishes**

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
T5222	1400	900	700
T5224	1400	800	700
T5225	1600	800	800
T5226	1600	900	800
T5230	1800	900	900
T5232	1600	1000	800
T5235	2000	1000	1000
T5236	1800	800	900
T5238	1700	800	850
T5239	1700	900	850
T5241	1400	700	700
T5243	2000	900	1000
T5244	1700	700	850
T5245	1800	1000	900

**Description**

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material  
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm  
 Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation  
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

**Necessary equipment**

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA or T5327AA)

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)  
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 25		<b>T448801</b> <b>T4488V1</b>	
Square acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25		<b>T446701</b> <b>T4467V1</b>	
Square acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25		<b>T446601</b> <b>T4466V1</b>	
Square acrylic shower tray 70x70 cm	700 x 700 x 25		<b>T446501</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

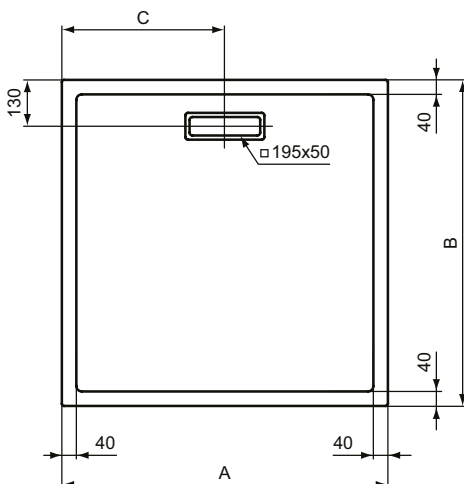
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome, 8 cm height	<b>T4493AA</b>	
Waste System with decorative cover in glossy white color, 8 cm height	<b>T449301</b>	
Waste System with decorative cover in matt white color, 8 cm height	<b>T4493V1</b>	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in chrome, 6,5 cm height	<b>T5327AA</b>	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in glossy white, 6,5 cm height	<b>T532701</b>	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in matt white, 6,5 cm height	<b>T5327V1</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	<b>K725567</b>	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation	<b>T462767</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
<b>T4465</b>	700	700	350
<b>T4466</b>	800	800	400
<b>T4467</b>	900	900	450
<b>T4488</b>	1000	1000	500





New

**Description**

Ultra -thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material  
Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm  
Suitable for floor-standing, floor recessed or raised installation  
Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

**Necessary equipment**

Waste System with decorative cover cap in black T4493V3 or T5327V3

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays  
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25	15,1	<b>T4466V3</b>	
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25	16,8	<b>T4467V3</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

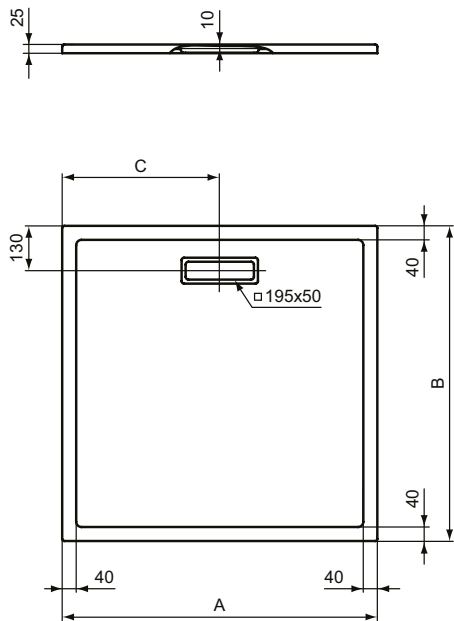
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black, 8 cm height			<b>T4493V3</b>	
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black, 6,5 cm height			<b>T5327V3</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			<b>K725567</b>	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			<b>T462767</b>	

**Finishes**

V3 Black Matt



	A	B	C
<b>T4466</b>	800	800	400
<b>T4467</b>	900	900	450

**Description**

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material  
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm  
 Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation  
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

**Necessary equipment**

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA or T5327AA)

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)  
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25		<b>T449201</b> <b>T4492V1</b>	
Corner acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25		<b>T449101</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

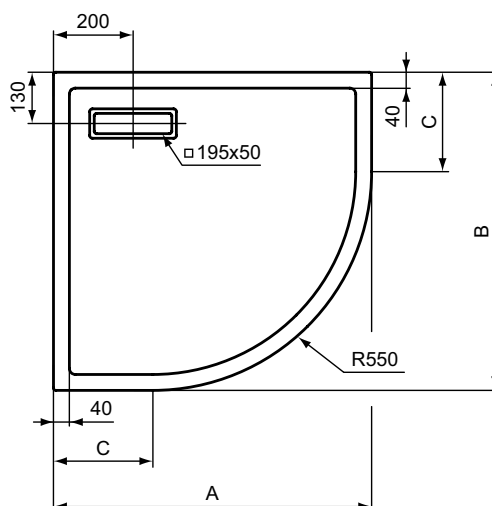
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome, 8 cm height	<b>T4493AA</b>	
Waste System with decorative cover in glossy white color, 8 cm height	<b>T449301</b>	
Waste System with decorative cover in matt white color, 8 cm height	<b>T4493V1</b>	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in chrome, 6,5 cm height	<b>T5327AA</b>	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in glossy white, 6,5 cm height	<b>T532701</b>	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in matt white, 6,5 cm height	<b>T5327V1</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	<b>K725567</b>	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation	<b>T462767</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
<b>T4491</b>	800	800	250
<b>T4492</b>	900	900	350

**Description**

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material  
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm  
 Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation  
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

**Necessary equipment**

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA or T5327AA)

**Recommended equipment**

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA)  
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)  
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 25		T448701 T4487V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 25		T447301 T4473V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 25		T448601 T4486V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 25		T447201 T4472V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 25		T447901 T4479V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 25		T448501 T4485V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 25		T447101 T4471V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 25		T447801 T4478V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x100 cm	1400 x 1000 x 25		T449001 T4490V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 25		T448401 T4484V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 25		T447001 T4470V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 25		T447701 T4477V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 25		T448901 T4489V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 25		T448301 T4483V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 25		T446901 T4469V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 25		T447601 T4476V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 25		T448201 T4482V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 25		T446801 T4468V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 25		T447501 T4475V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 25		T448001 T4480V1	

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 25		T447401 T4474V1	
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 80x90 cm	800 x 900 x 25		T448101 T4481V1	

**Necessary equipment**

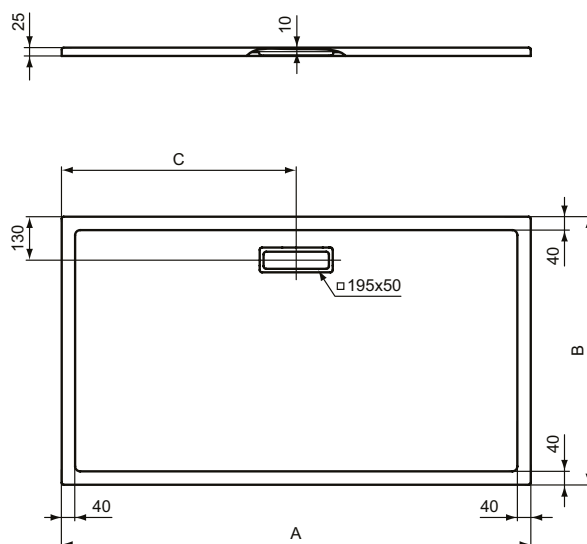
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome, 8 cm height	T4493AA	
Waste System with decorative cover in glossy white color, 8 cm height	T449301	
Waste System with decorative cover in matt white color, 8 cm height	T4493V1	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in chrome, 6,5 cm height	T5327AA	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in glossy white, 6,5 cm height	T532701	
Low height waste system with decorative cover in matt white, 6,5 cm height	T5327V1	

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation	T462767	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
 01 Euro White  
 V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
T4468	1000	800	500
T4469	1200	800	600
T4470	1400	800	700
T4471	1600	800	800
T4472	1700	800	850
T4473	1800	800	900
T4474	900	700	450
T4475	1000	700	500
T4476	1200	700	600
T4477	1400	700	700
T4478	1600	700	800
T4479	1700	700	850
T4480	900	750	450
T4481	900	800	450
T4482	1000	900	500
T4483	1200	900	600
T4484	1400	900	700
T4485	1600	900	800
T4486	1700	900	850
T4487	1800	900	900
T4489	1200	1000	600
T4490	1400	1000	700

**Description**

Ultra -thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material  
 Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm  
 Suitable for floor-standing, floor recessed or raised installation  
 Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

**Necessary equipment**

Waste System with decorative cover cap in black T4493V3 or T5327V3

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays  
 Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 25	13,6	<b>T4474V3</b>	
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 25	15,9	<b>T4475V3</b>	
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 25	16,7	<b>T4468V3</b>	
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 25	16,7	<b>T4476V3</b>	
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 25	18,5	<b>T4469V3</b>	
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 25	21,2	<b>T4483V3</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

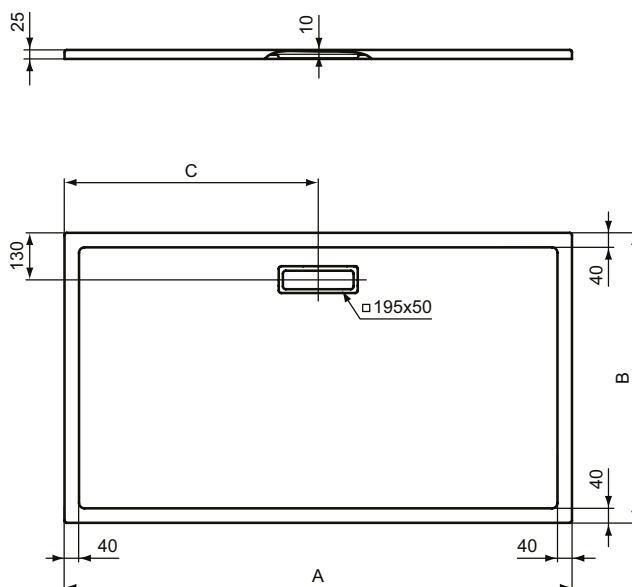
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black, 8 cm height			<b>T4493V3</b>	
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black 6,5cm height			<b>T5327V3</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			<b>K725567</b>	
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			<b>T462767</b>	

**Finishes**

V3 Black Matt



	A	B	C
<b>T4468</b>	1000	800	500
<b>T4469</b>	1200	800	600
<b>T4474</b>	900	700	450
<b>T4475</b>	1000	700	500
<b>T4476</b>	1200	700	600
<b>T4483</b>	1200	900	600

New

**Description**

Acrylic shower tray  
Height 40 mm  
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation  
Matching waste, supplied separately

**Necessary equipment**

Siphon Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

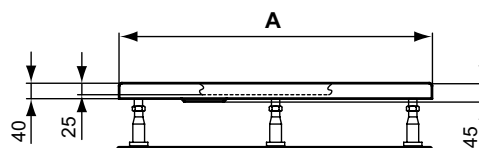
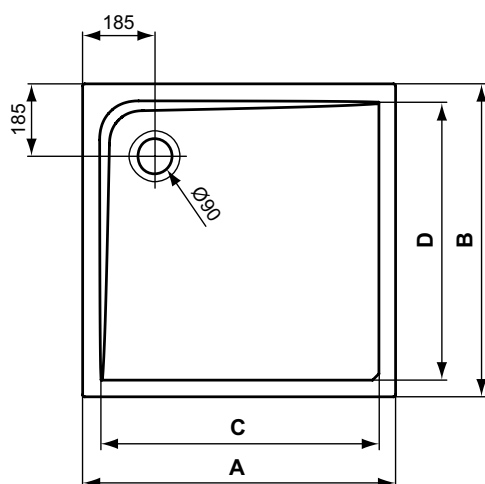
**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/  
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 1000x1000	1000 x 1000 x 40		<b>K517401</b>	
Square shower tray 900x900	900 x 900 x 40		<b>K517301</b>	
Square shower tray 800x800	800 x 800 x 40		<b>K517201</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Siphon Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX			<b>K7817AA</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/			<b>K712667</b>	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			<b>K725567</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
K 5174 ..	1000	1000	870	870
K 5173 ..	900	900	770	770
K 5172 ..	800	800	670	670

New

**Description**

Acrylic shower tray  
Height 40 mm  
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation  
Matching waste, supplied separately

**Necessary equipment**

Siphon Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/  
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1800x900	1800 x 900 x 40		K519201	
Rectangular shower tray 1700x900	1700 x 900 x 40		K519001	
Rectangular shower tray 1600x900	1600 x 900 x 40		K518801	
Rectangular shower tray 1400x900	1400 x 900 x 40		K518601	
Rectangular shower tray 1200x900	1200 x 900 x 40		K518301	
Rectangular shower tray 1000x900	1000 x 900 x 40		K518101	
Rectangular shower tray 800x900	800 x 900 x 40		K517801	
Rectangular shower tray 1800x800	1800 x 800 x 40		K519101	
Rectangular shower tray 1700x800	1700 x 800 x 40		K518901	
Rectangular shower tray 1600x800	1600 x 800 x 40		K518701	
Rectangular shower tray 1400x800	1400 x 800 x 40		K518501	
Rectangular shower tray 1200x800	1200 x 800 x 40		K518201	
Rectangular shower tray 1000x800	1000 x 800 x 40		K518001	
Rectangular shower tray 1400x700	1400 x 700 x 40		K193701	
Rectangular shower tray 1200x 700	1200 x 700 x 40		K193601	
Rectangular shower tray 1000x700	1000 x 700 x 40		K193501	
Rectangular shower tray 900x 700	900 x 700 x 40		K193401	

**Necessary equipment**

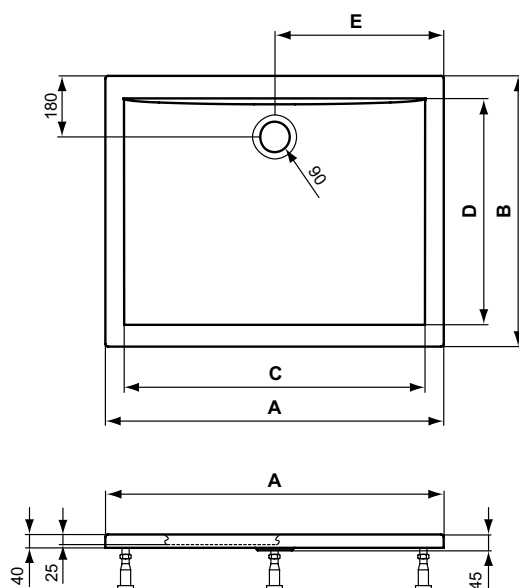
Siphon Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX		K7817AA	
-------------------------	--	---------	--

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/		K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays		K725567	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 5192 ..	1800	900	1680	770	900
K 5191 ..	1800	800	1675	670	900
K 5190 ..	1700	900	1580	770	850
K 5189 ..	1700	800	1575	670	850
K 5188 ..	1600	900	1480	770	800
K 5187 ..	1600	800	1475	670	800
K 5186 ..	1400	900	1280	770	700
K 5185 ..	1400	800	1275	670	700
K 1937 ..	1400	700	1280	570	700
K 5183 ..	1200	900	1080	770	600
K 5182 ..	1200	800	1075	670	600
K 1936 ..	1200	700	1080	570	600
K 5181 ..	1000	900	870	770	500
K 5180 ..	1000	800	875	670	500
K 1935 ..	1000	700	880	570	500
K 5178 ..	900	800	765	670	450
K 1934 ..	900	700	780	570	450

**Description**

HOTLINE NEW Square/Rectangular Acrylic shower trays

Inside depth: 65 mm

Drain diameter: 90 mm

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)

Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX (K7817AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 80		<b>K276801</b>	
Square Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		<b>K276701</b>	
Square Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		<b>K276601</b>	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 80		<b>K277401</b>	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 80		<b>K277301</b>	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 80		<b>K277201</b>	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 80x75 cm	800 x 750 x 80		<b>K277101</b>	

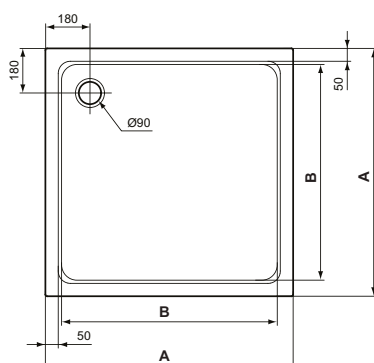
**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays	<b>K712667</b>	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	<b>K725567</b>	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX	<b>K7817AA</b>	

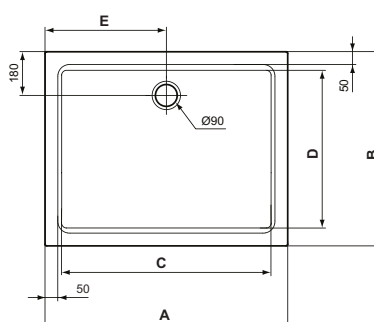
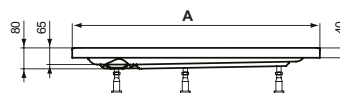
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

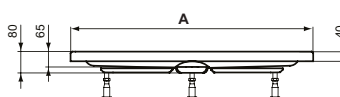
01 Euro White



	A	B
K 2768 ..	1000	880
K 2767 ..	900	775
K 2766 ..	800	675



	A	B	C	D	E
K 2774 ..	1000	800	870	670	500
K 2773 ..	900	800	770	670	450
K 2772 ..	900	750	770	620	450
K 2771 ..	800	750	670	620	400







**Description**

HOTLINE NEW Corner Acrylic shower trays  
Inside depth: 65 mm  
Drain diameter: 90 mm

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)  
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)  
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

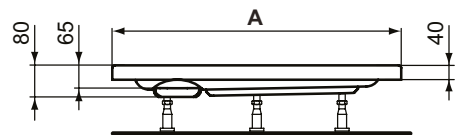
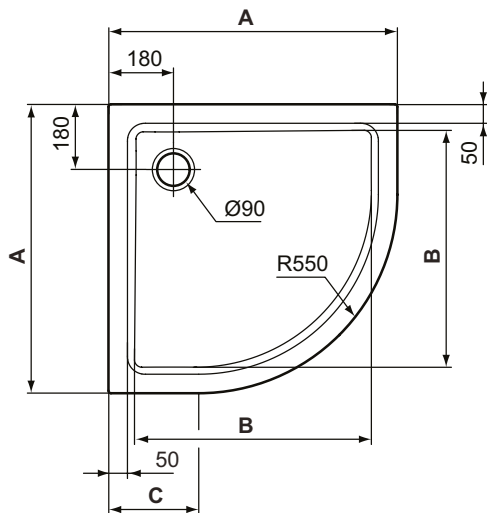
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		K278001	
Corner Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		K277901	

**Recommended equipment**

Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K2780	900	770	350
K2779	800	670	250



**Description**  
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)



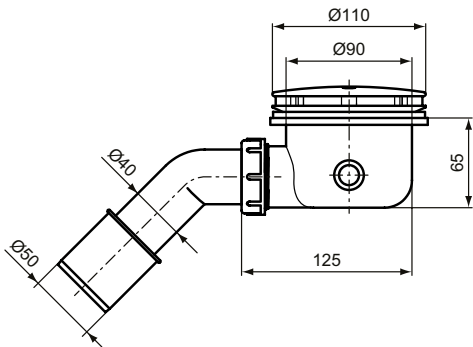
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)



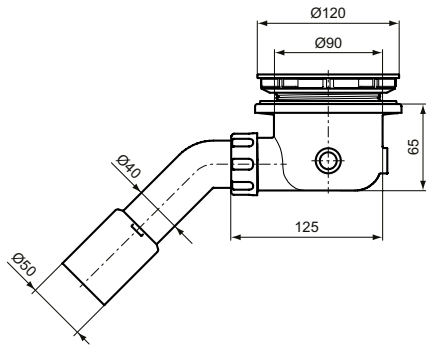
Ultra Flat S waste set (K936367)  
Ø90 mm  
Without cover  
Visible parts in grey

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	
Ultra Flat S waste set Ø90 mm	K936367	

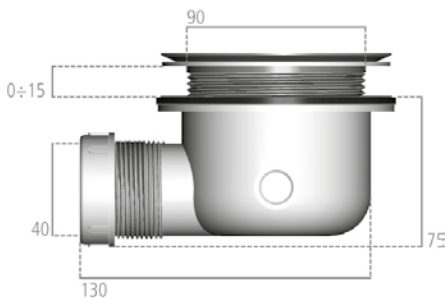
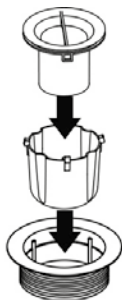
**Finishes**  
AA Chrome



J3417



T8520



K936367



**Description**  
Waste System with decorative cover cap 8 cm (T4493AA, T449301, T4493V1, T4493V3)

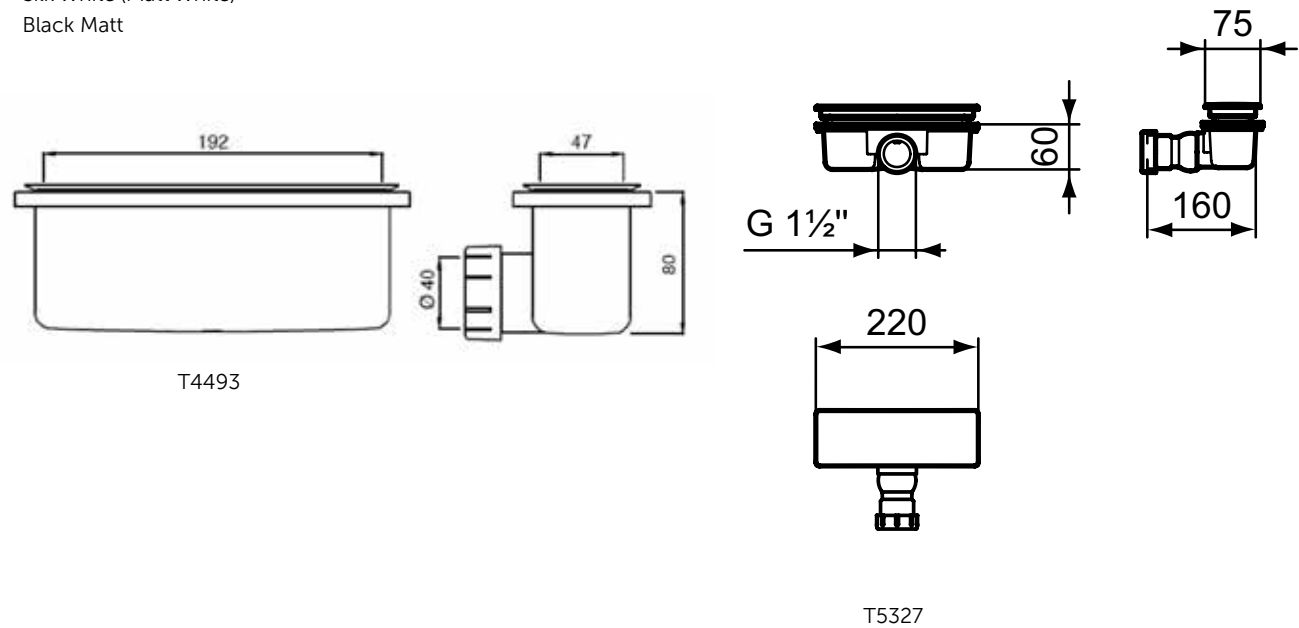
Waste System with decorative cover cap 6,5 cm (T5327AA, T532701, T5327V1, T5327V3)

DOMOPLEX waste device (K7814AA)  
Ø52 mm  
Chrome

TEMPOPLEX waste device (K7817AA)  
Ø90 mm  
Chrome

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Waste System with decorative cover cap 8 cm height	T4493AA	
	T449301	
	T4493V1	
	T4493V3	
Waste System with decorative cover cap 6,5 cm height	T5327AA	
	T532701	
	T5327V1	
	T5327V3	
DOMOPLEX waste device Ø52 mm	K7814AA	
TEMPOPLEX waste device Ø90 mm	K7817AA	

- Finishes**  
AA Chrome  
01 Euro White  
V1 Silk White (Matt White)  
V3 Black Matt





**Description**  
Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub (K7804AA)  
Ø52 mm  
Chromium plated



Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler for bathtub (K7807AA, K7812AA)  
Ø52 mm  
Chromium plated



Wellness

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub, Ø52 mm	K7804AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

**Finishes**  
AA    Chrome

**Description**

Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55 cm with one tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
One tap hole, with overflow  
Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
With overflow  
Including: Furniture cutting template  
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order  
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

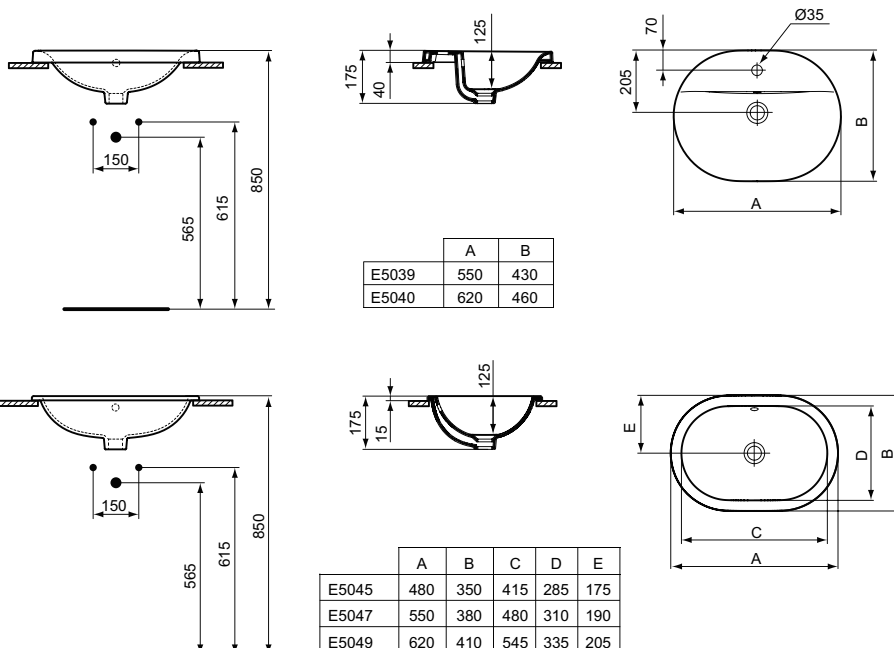
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	<b>E504001</b> <b>E5040MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	<b>E503901</b> <b>E5039MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	<b>E504901</b> <b>E5049MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	<b>E504701</b> <b>E5047MA</b>	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E504501</b> <b>E5045MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Overflow ring	<b>TT0228301</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod	<b>A960200AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White  
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
One tap hole, with overflow  
Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
With overflow  
Including: Furniture cutting template  
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order  
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

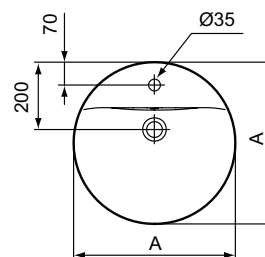
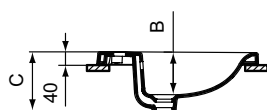
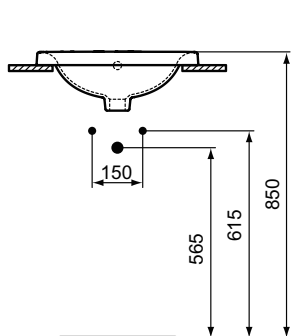
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	<b>E504201</b> <b>E5042MA</b>	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	<b>E504101</b> <b>E5041MA</b>	
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	<b>E505301</b> <b>E5053MA</b>	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	<b>E505101</b> <b>E5051MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

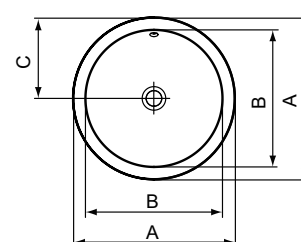
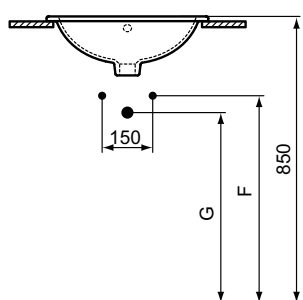
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Overflow ring	<b>TT0228301</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod	<b>A960200AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White  
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565

**Description**

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
One tap hole, with overflow  
Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole  
In carton box  
EN 14688  
With overflow  
Including: Furniture cutting template  
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order  
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod



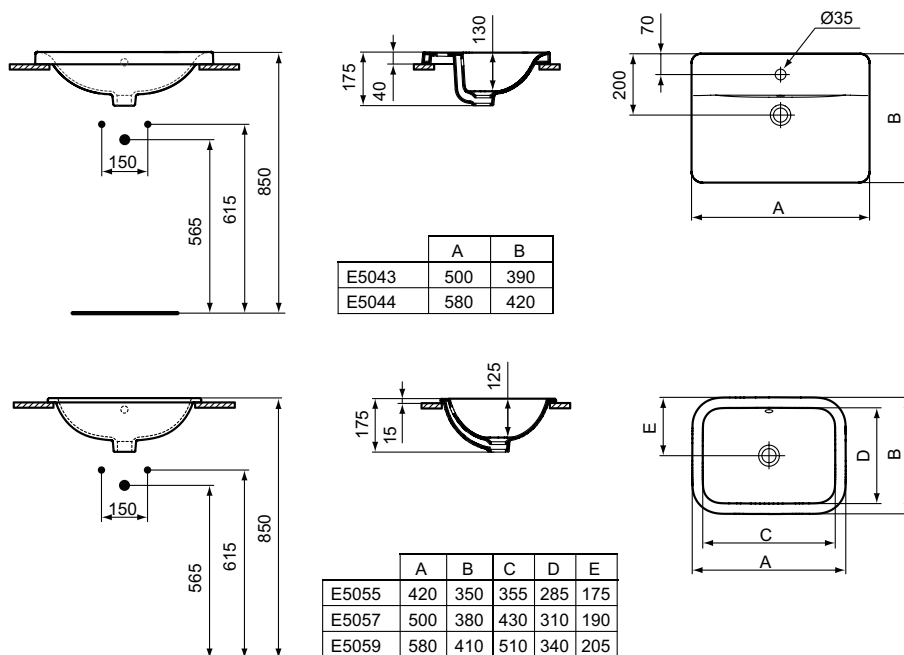
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	<b>E504401</b> <b>E5044MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	<b>E504301</b> <b>E5043MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	<b>E505901</b> <b>E5059MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	<b>E505701</b> <b>E5057MA</b>	
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E505501</b> <b>E5055MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Overflow ring	<b>TT0228301</b>	
Elongated pop-up rod	<b>A960200AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White  
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Connect Under countertop basin

In carton box

EN 14688

Without tap hole, with overflow

Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm

- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm

- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	<b>E505001</b> <b>E5050MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	<b>E504801</b> <b>E5048MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E504601</b> <b>E5046MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	<b>E505401</b> <b>E5054MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	<b>E505201</b> <b>E5052MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	<b>E506101</b> <b>E5061MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	<b>E505801</b> <b>E5058MA</b>	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	<b>E505601</b> <b>E5056MA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)

**E0079AA**

Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc

**A3491AA**

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type

**A2305AA**

Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc

**B7883AA**

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)

**B4801AA**

Overflow ring

**TT0228301**

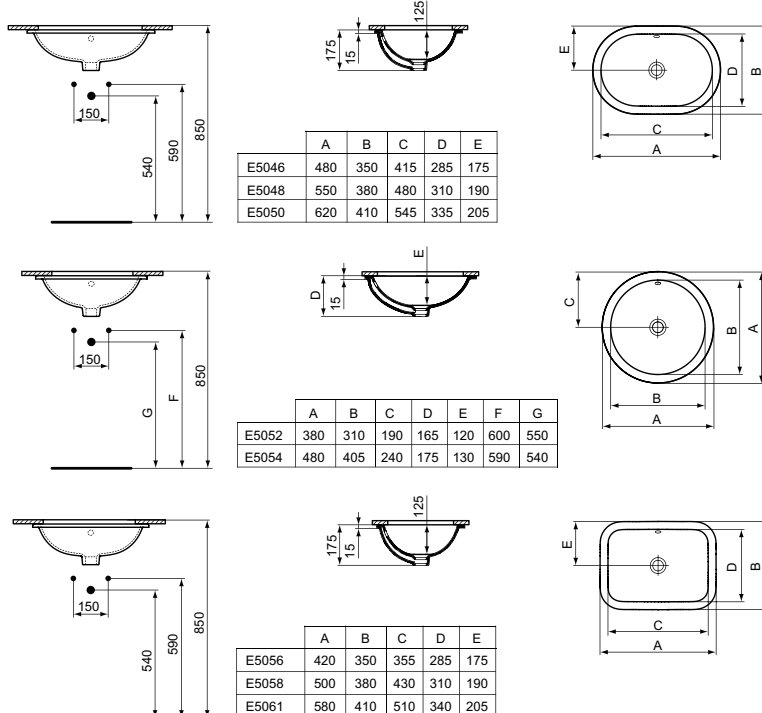
Elongated pop-up rod

**A960200AA****Finishes**





AA Chrome

01 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Urinals	Sphero Maxi	Sphero Midi		
	E183201	E183101	E189501	E189601
	Sphero Maxi Urinal Closed Shroud	Sphero Midi Back Inlet Urinal Open Shroud Bottom Inlet	Sphero Midi Top Inlet Urinal Open Shroud Top Inlet	Sphero Midi Waterless Urinal Open Shroud Waterless
				
Back inlet	•	•		
Top inlet			•	
Waterless urinal system				•
Concealed trap with closed shroud	•			
Concealed trap with open shroud		•	•	•
Branded Spreader with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•	
Branded chrome spreader cap				•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	•	
Universal outlet, waterless grate & odour block cartridge with service key included				•
Compact design		•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•	•

**Description**

Sphero MAXI urinal - Standard Flush

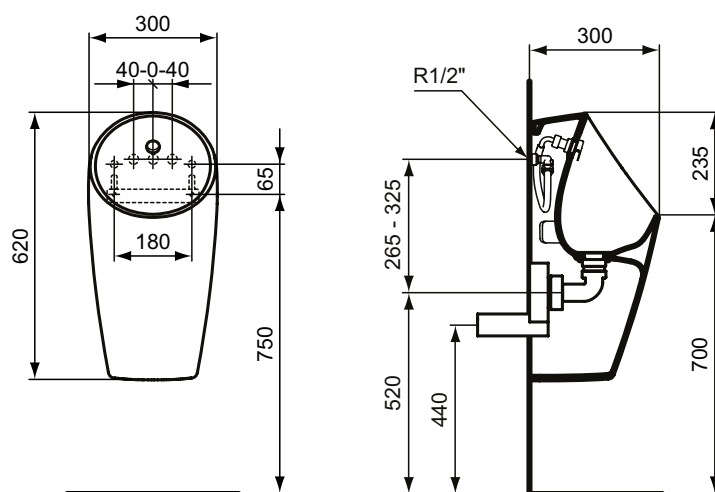
- Back inlet for concealed pipework
- Full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Back inlet connection pack included with flexible connection and isolating valve
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste

In carton box  
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi urinal - Standard Flush	300 x 300 x 620	21,1	<b>E183201</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)			<b>K822367</b>	
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367			<b>EV50167</b>	
Grate cap			<b>E202567</b>	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			<b>R016367</b>	
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator			<b>P0115AA</b>	
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator			<b>R0139AA</b> <b>R0139AC</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
AC White  
01 Euro White



**Description**

Sphero MIDI urinal - Standard Flush

- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- BACK inlet connection pack included with flexible and isolating valve
- TOP inlet connection pack included with flexible hose and and white cap
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance TOP fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box  
EN 13407

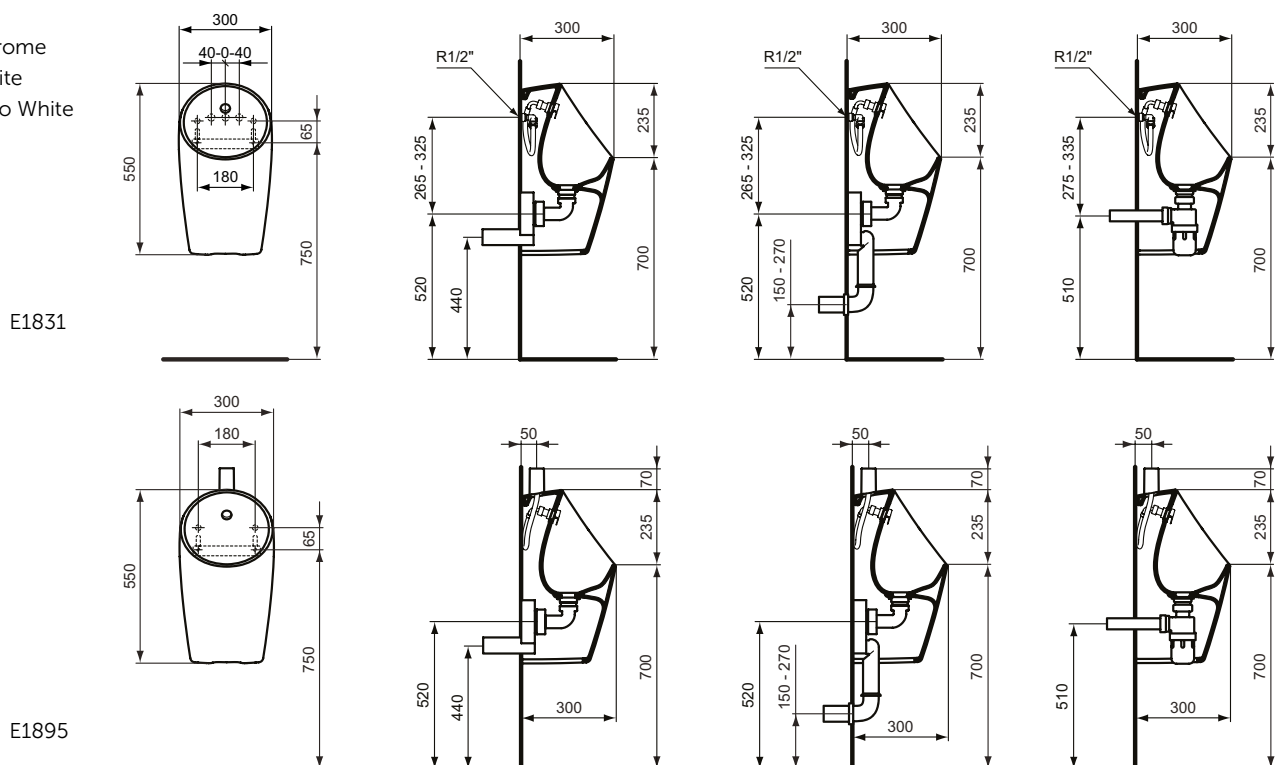
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Standard Flush with back inlet	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	<b>E183101</b>	
Midi urinal - Standard Flush with top inlet	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	<b>E189501</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)	<b>K822367</b>	
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe EV50167 - please, order separately)	<b>K822401</b>	
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367 or K822401	<b>EV50167</b>	
Grate cap	<b>E202567</b>	
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	<b>R010367</b>	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	<b>R016367</b>	
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator	<b>P0115AA</b>	
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	<b>R0139AA</b>	
	<b>R0139AC</b>	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	<b>B7120AA</b>	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	<b>B6928AA</b>	
Top inlet cap chrome (optional)	<b>E2075AA</b>	
Bottle Trap 1½" plastic	<b>S891567</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
AC White  
01 Euro White





#### Description

Sphero MIDI urinal - Waterless  
Open shroud

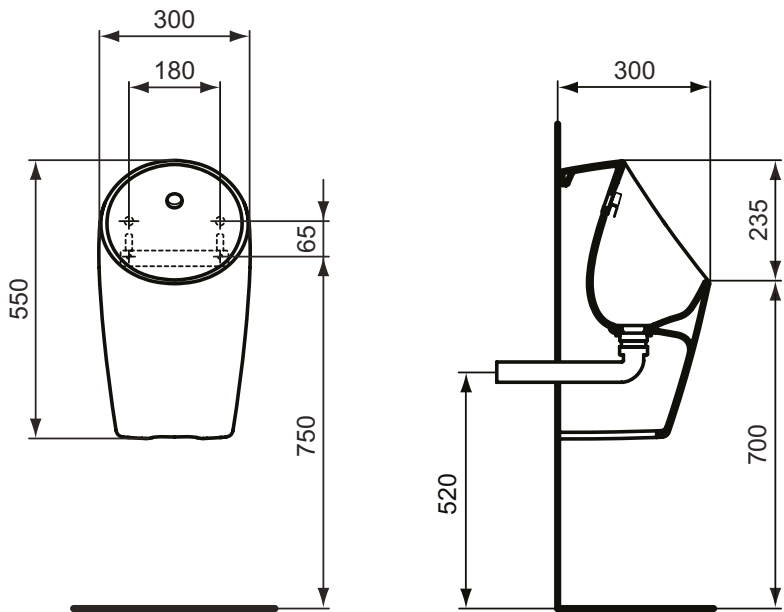
- The cartridge needs changing on average every 2 months
- It lasts for a minimum of 5000 flushes
- High usage (200 flushes per day) requires a monthly change and low usage every 3 months
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader - for decoration
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box  
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Waterless	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	<b>E189601</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			<b>R010367</b>	
<b>Replacement items</b>				
Cartridge kit			<b>E205167</b>	

#### Finishes

01 Euro White





(E567401)

E5674



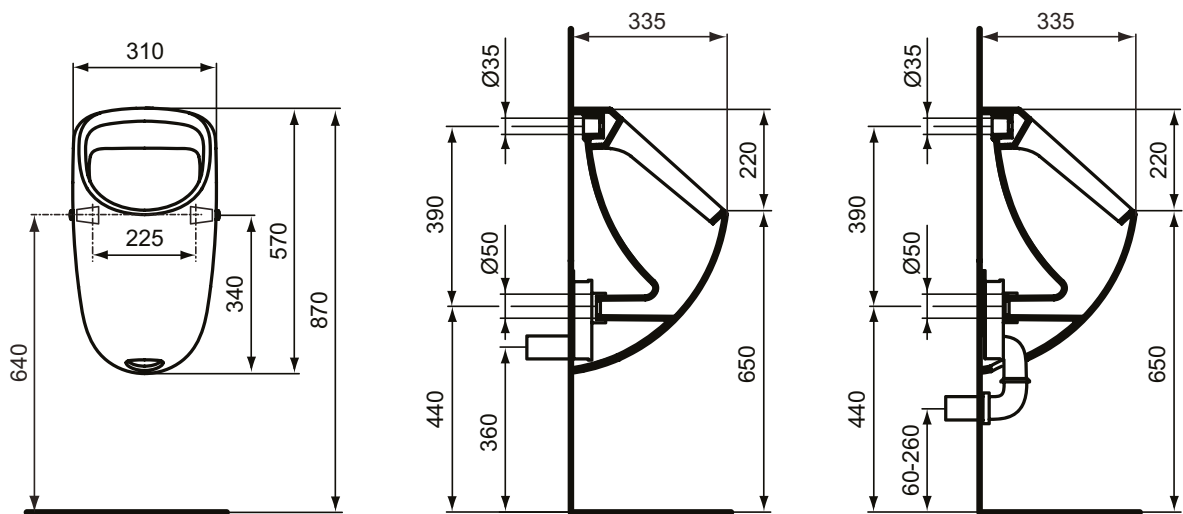
**Description**

Connect urinal, back inlet  
 Back inlet, horizontal or vertical outlet (hole in bottom)  
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec  
 At least 2 liters of water per flush  
 Including fixation kit TT0257919  
 EN 13407  
 Loose on pallet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	310 x 335 x 570	15,5	<b>E567101</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Connecting set for urinal			<b>K710667</b>	
Siphon horizontal outlet			<b>K822367</b>	
Siphon vertical outlet			<b>K751501</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Eurovit urinal

Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec

At least 2 liters of water per flush

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Loose on pallet

EN 13407

- Top inlet, conceal outlet

- Rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet

Ecco Urinal

Exposed trap

Including: Plastic siphon VV20016000 and inlet pipe

Loose on pallet

Separator

Ceramic screen

Including: Fixation set

In carton box

**Product**

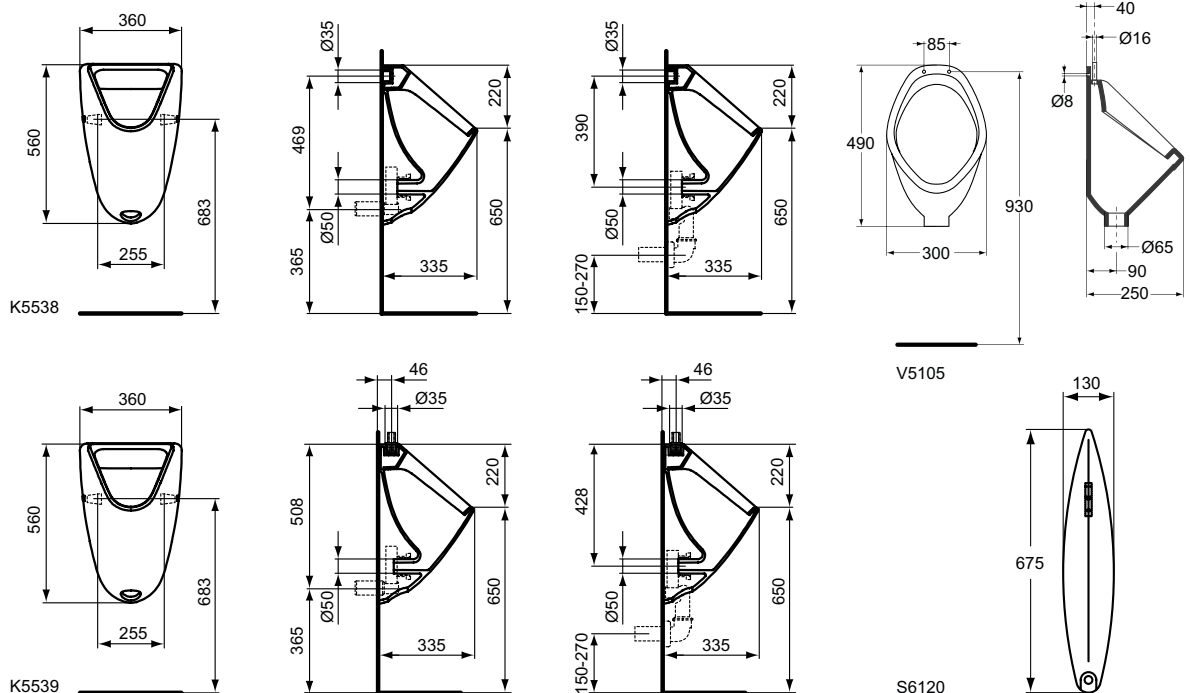
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit urinal, top inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	<b>K553901</b>	
Eurovit urinal, rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	<b>K553801</b>	
Ecco urinal, loose on pallet	300 x 250 x 490	8,0	<b>V510501</b>	
Separator for Urinals	130 x 320 x 675	8,8	<b>S612001</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Connecting set for urinal (for K553901, K553801)	<b>K710667</b>	
Siphon horizontal outlet (for K553901, K553801)	<b>K822367</b>	
Siphon vertical outlet (for K553901, K553801)	<b>K751501</b>	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901, V510501)	<b>B7120AA</b>	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901, V510501)	<b>B6928AA</b>	
Rubber adaptor with rosette (for V510501)	<b>B5131AA</b>	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
01 Euro White  
02 Neutral



**Description**

Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1

- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / battery operated
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC 220V operated
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU

Connecting pipes - not included

For combination with urinal built-in Kit 2 - A3732XJ

Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2

With external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3794NU (battery operation), A3795NU (220V operation), A3796NU (multi-box for row urinals in connection with A3795NU)!

Flushing time: 8 seconds (optional readjustment from 0,25 sec. to 10 sec. by using A961765NU)

Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Flushing valve - built-in

With pushing button

Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Connecting pipe and rubber adaptor - included

Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed

- Without adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly

Including rubber adaptor with rosette

- With adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly

Including rubber adaptor with rosette

Suitable in combination with top inlet urinals

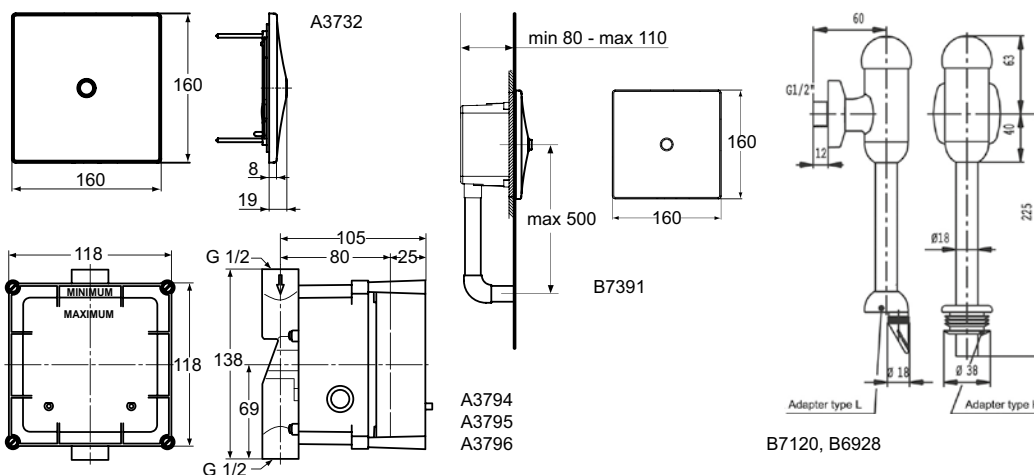
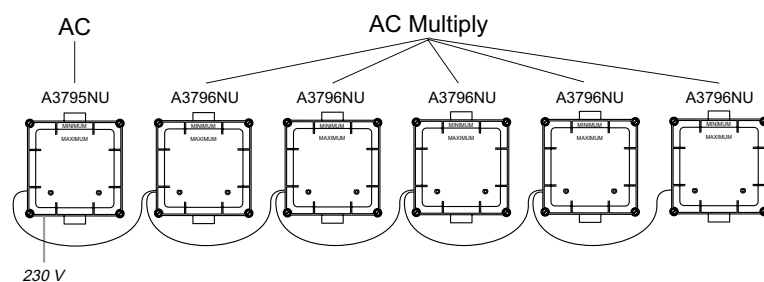
**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/battery operated			<b>A3794NU</b>	
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC 220V operated			<b>A3795NU</b>	
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU			<b>A3796NU</b>	
Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2			<b>A3732XJ</b>	
Flushing valve - built-in			<b>B7391AA</b>	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			<b>B7120AA</b>	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			<b>B6928AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

XJ Matt Chrome







### Description

INTELLIMIX® – Hygiene. Redefined.  
Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing

Installation:  
EasyFix system for a quick and easy installation  
Standard fixation with flex hose G3/8" PEX - to reduce the bacteria's growth  
Without hot and cold water mixing  
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA  
Soap dispenser for foam soap integrated 1,25l  
Soap delivered with Intellimix®  
For refilling: Ideal Standard soap  
Soap quantity for 1 washing cycle: 0,5 sec / 1,4ml from production.  
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,5 to 5 sec (1,4 to 8,17 ml)  
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,3 to 5 sec (0,65 to 8,17 ml)  
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)  
Power supply  
With plug power pack 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC

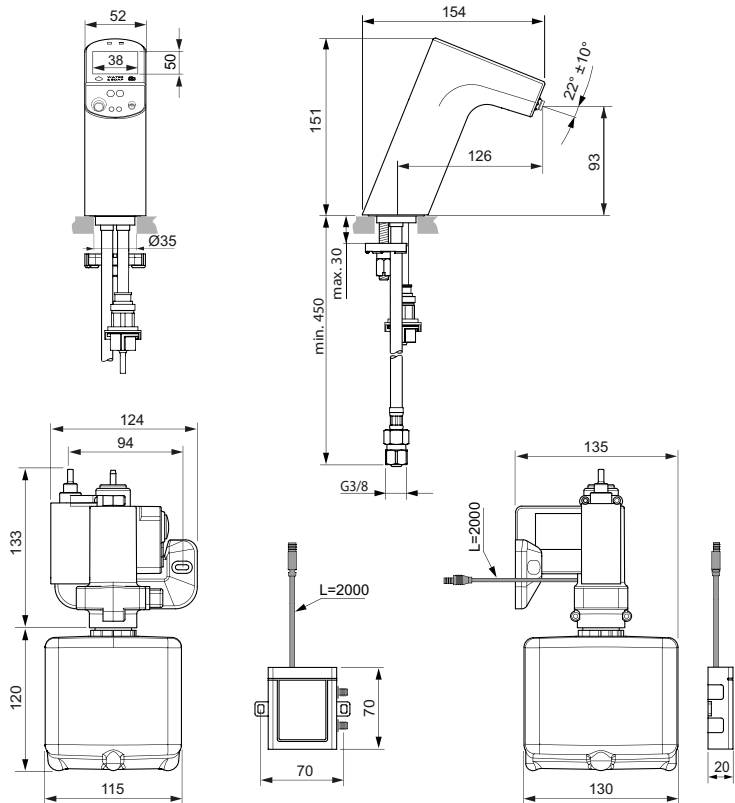
Maintenance:  
Automatic rinsing for water and soap, thermal disinfection, cleaning mode  
Integrated electronics and BLUETOOTH BLE module for bidirectional communication:  
- Easy parameter setting through APP  
- Easy data check through APP  
Integrated solenoid valve

Application:  
Designed to improve hygiene and well-being in public spaces Intellimix® marks a revolution in hand washing.  
Made for long-term durability and ease of use, Intellimix® meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water  
Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l/min  
TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalization option)  
Intellimix® is an indispensable product for limiting the spread of infections in public places, thanks to its innovative design, providing ultra-hygiene and resistance  
Finish: PVD technology. colour Black Onyx

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix®	A7488AA	
Intellimix® PVD technology finish	A7488B3	

### Finishes

AA Chrome  
B3 Black Onyx





### Description

"Intellimix® – Hygiene. Redefined.

Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing

Installation:

Panel mounted: 2 studs M8 and long nut and U-shape fixation plate with rubber cover plate

Flexible hose G3/8"

Without hot and cold water mixing

Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA

"Soap dispenser for foam soap integrated 1,25l

Soap delivered with Intellimix

For refilling: Ideal Standard soap

Soap quantity for 1 washing cycle: 0,5 sec / 1,4ml from production.

Could be adjusted via APP from 0,5 to 5 sec (1,4 to 8,17 ml)

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Power supply

With plug power pack 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC

Maintenance:

Automatic rinsing for water and soap, thermal disinfection, cleaning mode

Integrated electronics and BLUETOOTH BLE module for bidirectional communication:

- Easy parameter setting through APP

- Easy data check through APP

Integrated solenoid valve

Application:

"Designed to improve hygiene and well-being in public spaces Intellimix marks a revolution in hand washing.

Made for long-term durability and ease of use, Intellimix meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water"

Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l / min, adjustable angle: +/- 5°

TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalization option)

Intellimix is an indispensable product for limiting the spread of infections in public places, thanks to its innovative design, providing ultra-hygiene and resistance

Finish: PVD technology, colour Black Onyx

### Product

Intellimix® chrome finish

Intellimix® PVD technology finish

Article-No.

Price/EUR

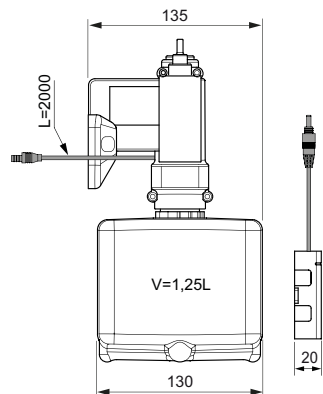
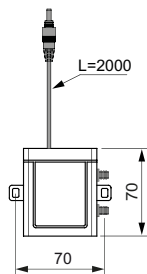
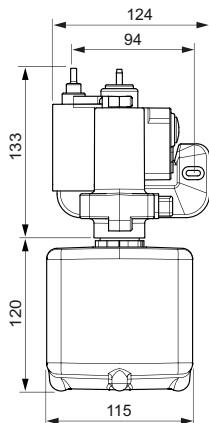
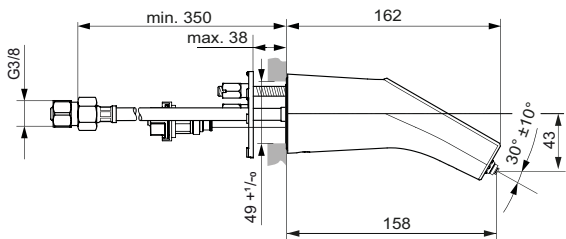
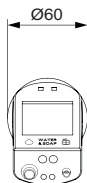
A7707AA

A7707B3

### Finishes

AA Chrome

B3 Black Onyx





**Description**

Intellimix® Mild Foam Soap

Intellimix Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25 L bottles  
Intellimix Soap Refill half pallet consisting of 120 x 1.25 L bottles  
Intellimix Soap Refill full pallet consisting of 240 x 1.25 L bottles

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix® Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25 L bottles	A7711NU	
Intellimix® Soap Refill half pallet consisting of 120 x 1.25 L bottles	A7713NU	
Intellimix® Refill full pallet consisting of 240 x 1.25 L bottles	A7714NU	



New



#### Description

Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer  
 Brass body  
 Acrylic cover with black coated backside :  
 - can be open to service  
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated  
 On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting  
 Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices  
 Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC (A7856AA, A7856B3)  
 Lithium 6V battery integrated in the body (A7857AA, A7857B3)  
 Safety stop after 55 seconds  
 Stagnation flushing for 60 sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default  
 EASY FIX system for installation  
 Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (length 350 mm below the fitting)  
 Separate filter integrated in the connection before the solenoid valve  
 Back flow prevention via non-return valve integrated into the adapter with the filter  
 Laminar flow, flow rate 1.9 ltr/min  
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)  
 Finishes:  
 - technology electroplating (AA)  
 - technology PVD (B3)

Expected availability -July 2023\*

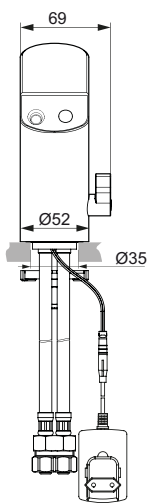
#### Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer (mains)	<b>A7856AA</b>	
	<b>A7856B3</b>	
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer (battery)	<b>A7857AA</b>	
	<b>A7857B3</b>	

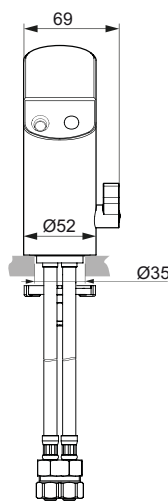
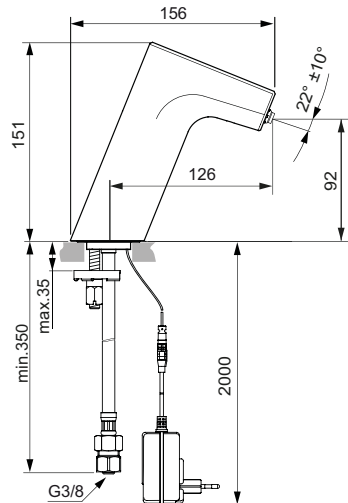
\*Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

#### Finishes

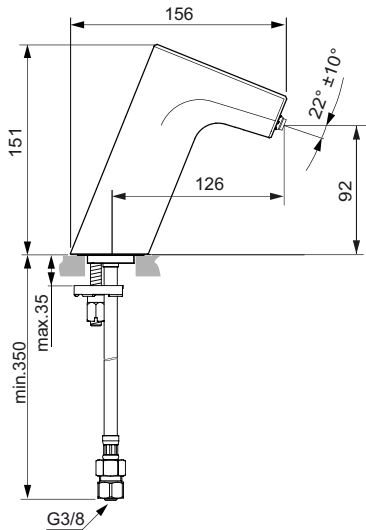
AA Chrome  
 B3 Black Onyx



A7856



A7857





New

**Description**

Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing  
Brass body

Acrylic cover with black coated backside :

- can be open to service

- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting

Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC (A7858AA, A7858B3)

Lithium 6V battery integrated in the body (A7859AA, A7859B3)

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Stagnation flushing for 60 sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

EASY FIX system for installation

Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (length 350 mm below the fitting)

Separate filter integrated in the connection before the solenoid valve  
Back flow prevention via non-return valve integrated into the adapter with the filter

Laminar flow, flow rate 1.9 ltr/min

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Finishes:

- technology electroplating (AA)

- technology PVD (B3)

Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA

Expected availability -July 2023\*

**Product**

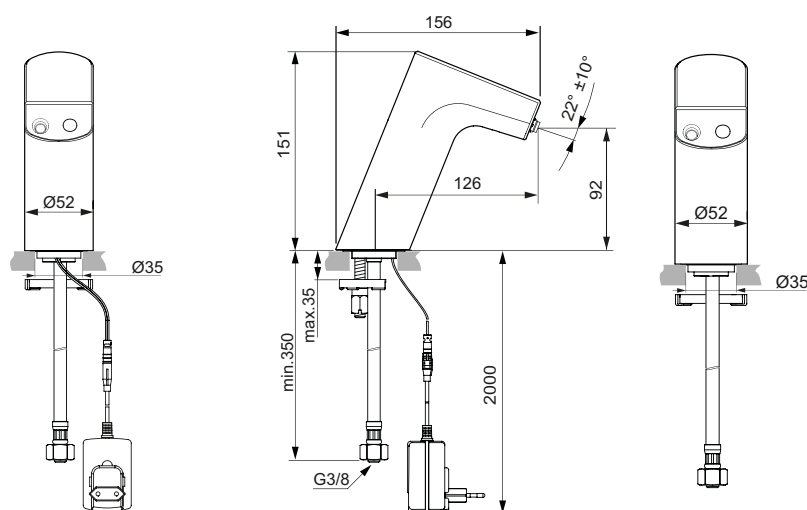
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing (mains)	A7858AA	
	A7858B3	
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing (battery)	A7859AA	
	A7859B3	

\*Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

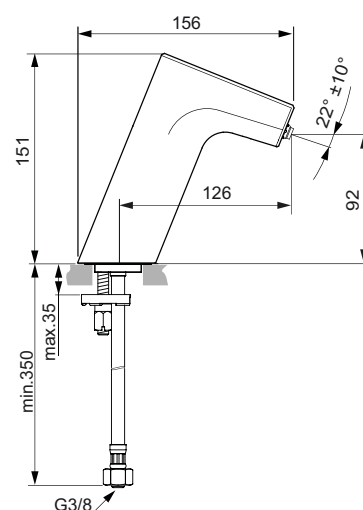
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

B3 Black Onyx



A7858



A7859

**Description**

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle  
 Solenoid valve integrated in body  
 Electronic sensor full basin functions  
 Metal temperature handle  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Sensor cover for cleaning purposes  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min  
 Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)  
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)  
 - With battery (6 V Lithium)  
 - With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)

Ceraplus One-hole electronic spout without handle  
 Solenoid valve integrated in body  
 Electronic sensor full basin functions  
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
 Sensor cover for cleaning purposes  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min  
 Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)  
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)  
 - With battery (6 V Lithium)  
 - With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)  
 Suitable for connection with: Individual thermostat A3813NU and micro thermostat A5776AA (need to be ordered separately).

**Product**

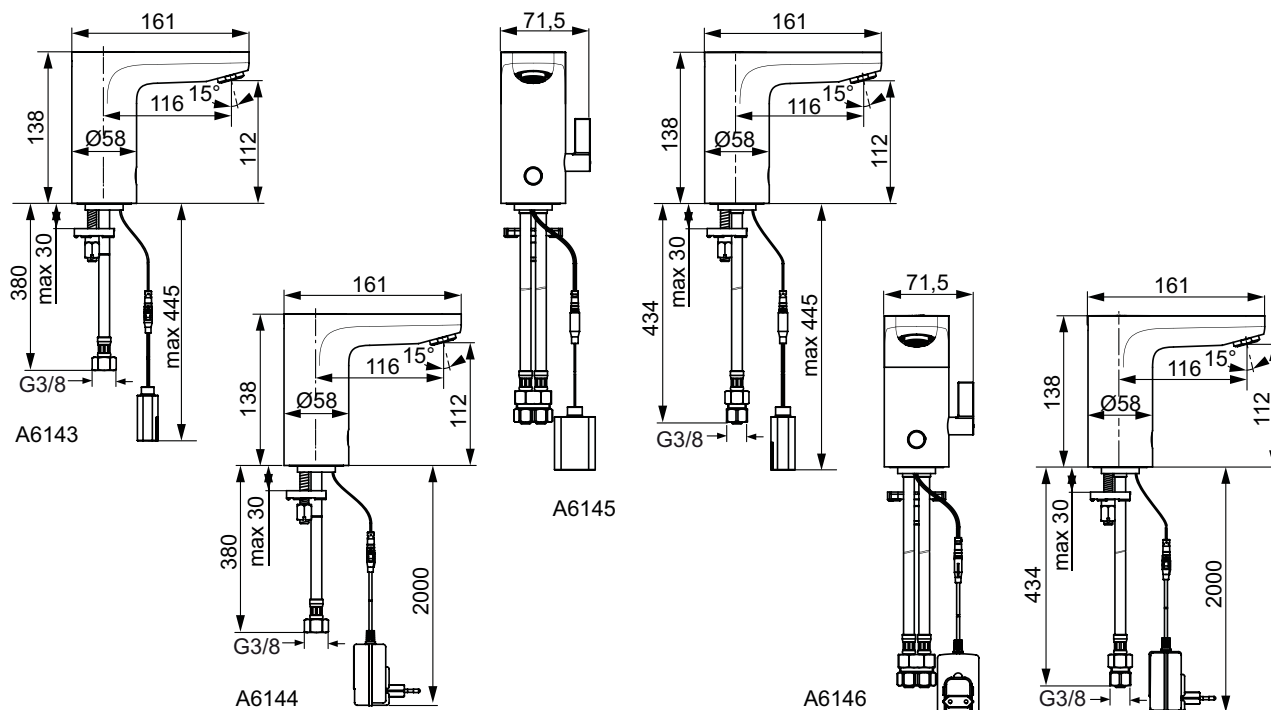
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with battery	<b>A6145AA</b>	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with mains supply 220 V	<b>A6146AA</b>	
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with battery	<b>A6143AA</b>	
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with mains supply 220 V	<b>A6144AA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Thermostatic kit (for models without handle)	<b>A3813NU</b>	
Micro thermostat (for models without handle)	<b>A5776AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





### Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic basin mixer with handle

Round metal escutcheon

Tubular spout 230, 150 mm

Aerator Cache laminar 8 l/min

Additional key for Cache aerator

Temperature handle

Thermostatic cartridge

Solenoid valve integrated in body

Multi functional built-in sensor

Integrated non-return valves and meshes

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)

- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

## The same without handle

Tubular spout 230, 150 mm

- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)

- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection

A860888NU not included (need to be ordered separately)



### Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, with handle, with battery	A6151AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, with handle, with mains supply	A6152AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, without handle, with battery	A6153AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, without handle, with mains supply	A6154AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, with handle, with battery	A6147AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, with handle, with mains supply	A6148AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, without handle, with battery	A6149AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, without handle, with mains supply	A6150AA	

### Necessary equipment

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

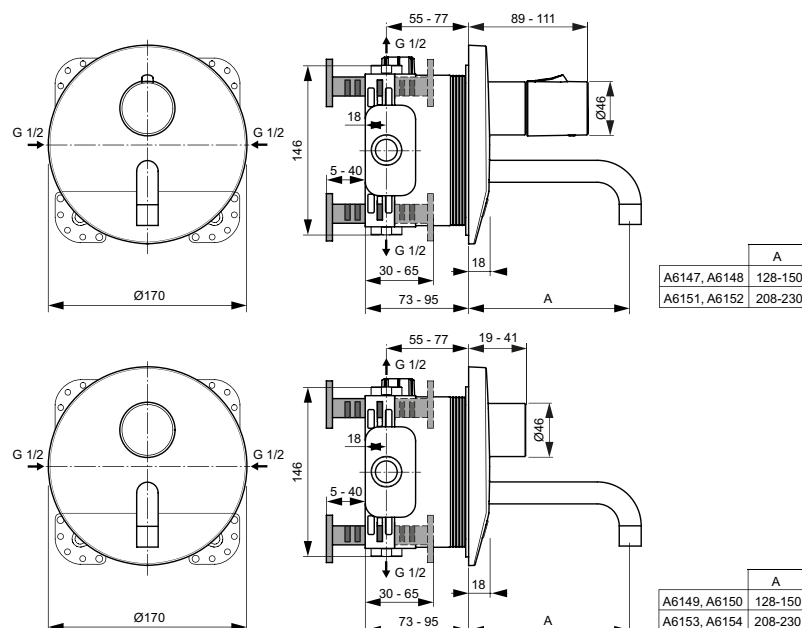
### Recommended equipment

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	A860888NU
---	-----------

## Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Ceraplus built-in electronic shower mixer with handle

Round metal escutcheon

Temperature handle

Thermostatic cartridge

Solenoid valve integrated in body

Multi functional built-in sensor

Integrated non-return valves and meshes

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)

To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)

- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)

- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

The same without handle

- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)

- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection

A860888NU not included

need to be ordered separately).

**Necessary equipment**

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

**Product**

Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with battery

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A6155AA

Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with mains supply

A6156AA

Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with battery

A6157AA

Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with mains supply

A6158AA

**Necessary equipment**

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1

A1000NU

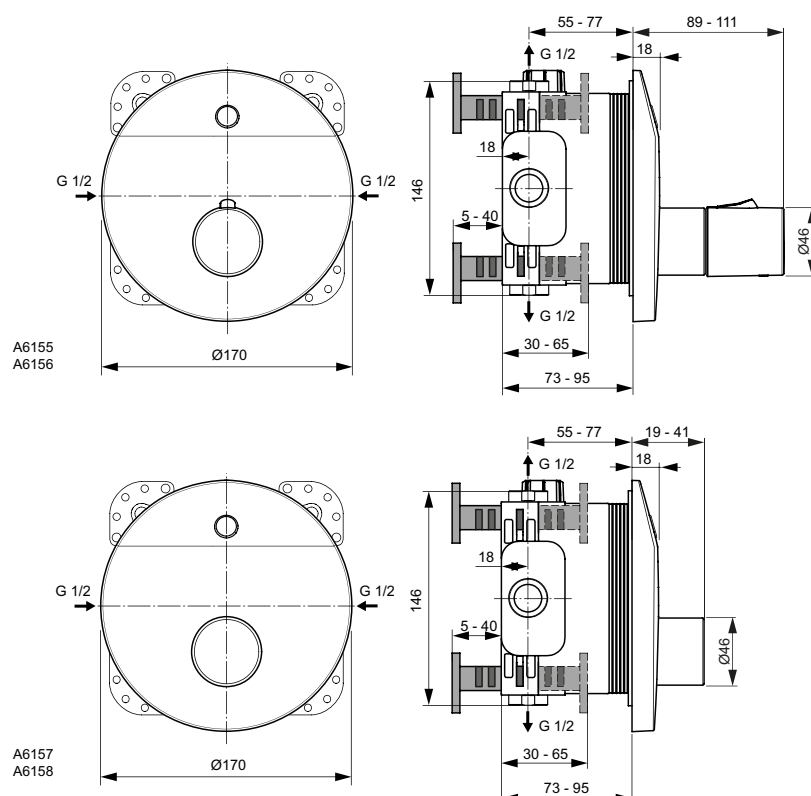
**Recommended equipment**

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)

A860888NU

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





**Description**

Ceraplus exposed electronic basin spout with built-in sensor  
150 mm long spout  
Built-in sensor  
Celec technology  
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact  
Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostatic kit A3813NU

Ceraplus exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor  
150 mm long spout  
With separate sensor  
Celec technology  
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact  
Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostatic kit A3813NU  
- The same with 230 mm long spout

**Product**

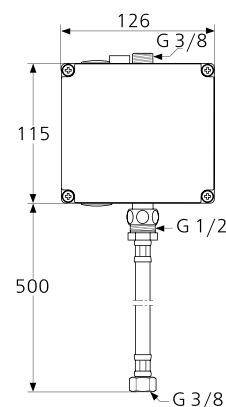
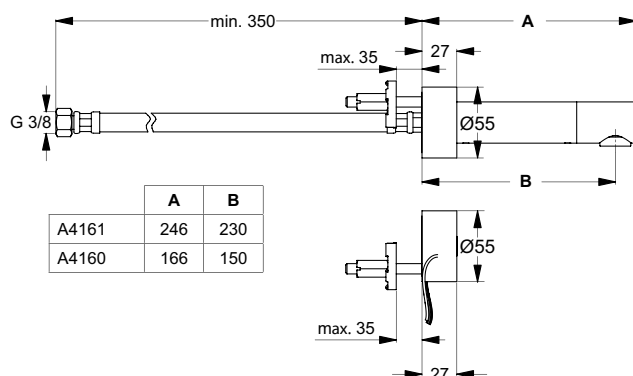
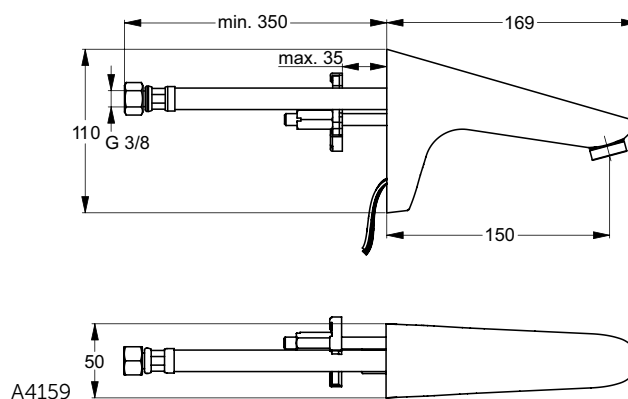
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed electronic basin spout with built-in sensor and 150 mm long spout	<b>A4159AA</b>	
Exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor and 150 mm long spout	<b>A4160AA</b>	
Exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor and 230 mm long spout	<b>A4161AA</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated	<b>A3807NU</b>	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	<b>A3808NU</b>	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	<b>A3809NU</b>	
Thermostatic kit	<b>A3813NU</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



A 3807 ..., A 3808 ..., A 3809 ...

**Description**

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin spout  
 Electronic spout with battery  
 Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)  
 Celec technology, Integrated electronics  
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact  
 Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"  
 Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU  
 - The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer  
 Ceraplus electronic mixer with battery  
 Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)  
 Celec technology, Integrated electronics  
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact  
 Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"  
 Mixing lever – on the right side  
 - The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus Micro thermostat  
 Hidden temperature regulation with scale  
 Thermal disinfection feature, Back flow prevention  
 Maximum temperature adjustment - 46°C  
 Ceraplus connection set - for pre-mixer thermostat A5776AA (optional)

**Product**

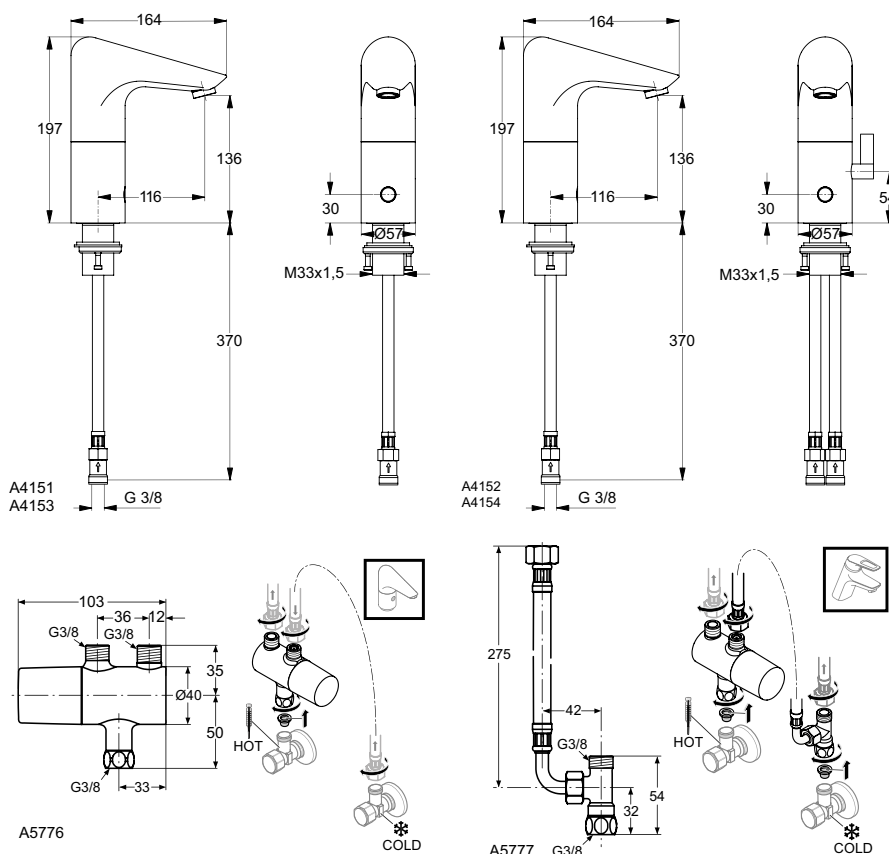
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin spout with battery	A4151AA	
One-hole electronic basin spout with power supply 220V	A4153AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with battery	A4152AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with power supply 220V	A4154AA	

**Recommended equipment**

Remote control for all Ceraplus electronic products	F960970NU	
Micro thermostat	A5776AA	
Connection set (in case of two water mixer connections)	A5777AA	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



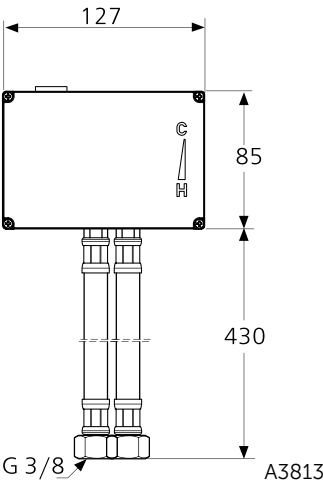
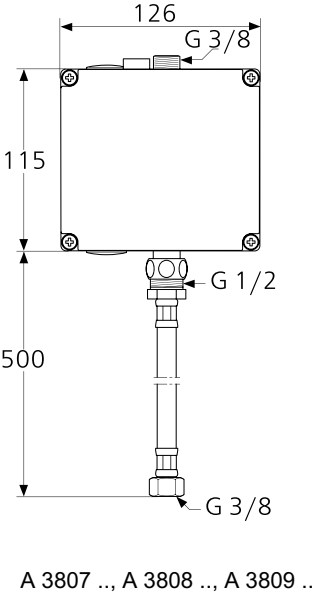


# Description

Basic electronic box Kit 1 /one valve/  
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated  
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated  
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU  
 For combination with Ceraplus electronic spouts (see above)

Thermostatic kit  
 Pre-mixer (pre temperature adjustment)  
 For connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	





#### Description

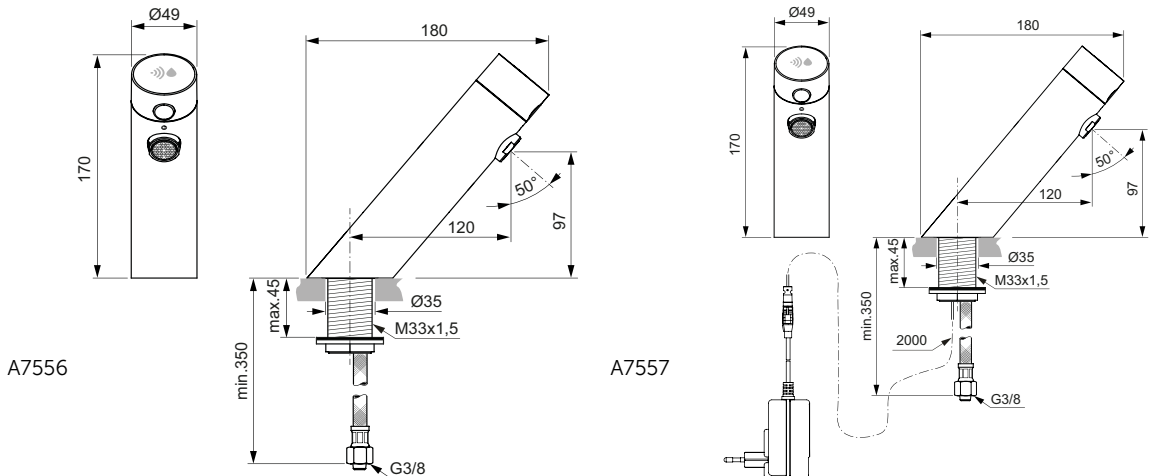
Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)  
For cold or premixed water  
Brass body  
Metal cover:  
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation  
- can be open to service  
- infrared electronic sensor integrated  
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting  
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)  
Safety stop after 55 seconds  
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default  
Shank fixation for the fitting  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve  
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min  
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)  
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)  
For cold or premixed water  
Brass body  
Metal cover:  
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation  
- can be open to service  
- infrared electronic sensor integrated  
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting  
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC  
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2  
Safety stop after 55 seconds  
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default  
Shank fixation for the fitting  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve  
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA  
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)  
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA  
Finishes:  
- technology PVD coating (B3)  
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	A7556AA A7556B3 A7556XG	
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	A7557AA A7557B3 A7557XG	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
B3 Black Onyx  
XG Silk Black



A7556

A7557





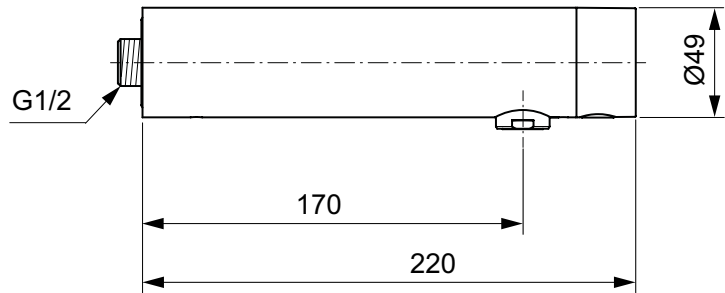
#### Description

Sensorflow New Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)  
 For cold or premixed water  
 Brass body, projection 170 mm  
 Sealing included to protect the wall  
 Metal cover:  
 - on the front – vandal proofed fixation  
 - can be open to service battery and valve  
 - infrared electronic sensor integrated  
 On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting  
 Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)  
 Safety stop after 55 seconds  
 Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use –  
 OFF as default  
 G1/2 metal adapter to connect water supply  
 M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA  
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)  
 Finishes:  
 - technology PVD coating (B3)  
 - technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	A7560AA A7560B3 A7560XG	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome  
 B3 Black Onyx  
 XG Silk Black



**Description**

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)

Brass body, projection 170 mm

Sealing included to protect the wall

Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting

Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Flexible hose for water supply:

- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)

Brass body, projection 170 mm

Sealing included to protect the wall

Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting

Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC

Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Flexible hose for water supply:

- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Finishes:

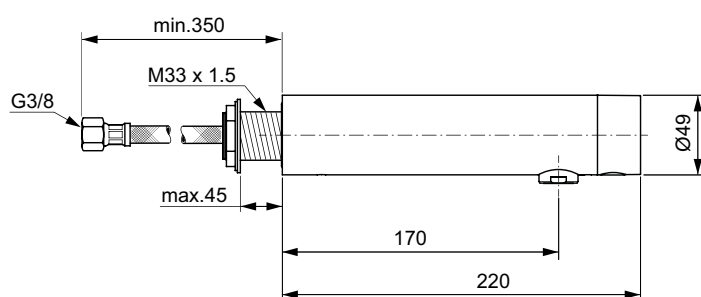
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

**Product**

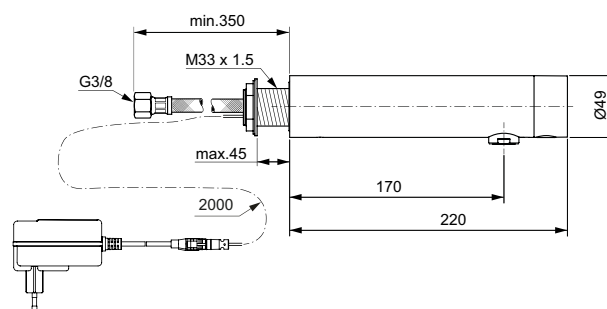
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	A7561AA	
	A7561B3	
	A7561XG	
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	A7562AA	
	A7562XG	
	A7562B3	

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
B3 Black Onyx  
XG Silk Black



A7561



A7562

**Description**

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)

Brass body, projection 170 mm

Sealing included to protect the wall

Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting

Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Flexible hose for water supply:

- G3/8" PEX, length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting

Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)

Brass body, projection 170 mm

Sealing included to protect the wall

Metal cover:

- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service the valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting

Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC

Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2

Safety stop after 55 seconds

Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default

Flexible hose for water supply:

- G3/8" PEX, length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting

Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices

M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA

Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)

Finishes:

- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

**Product**

Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A7563AA

A7563B3

A7563XG

Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)

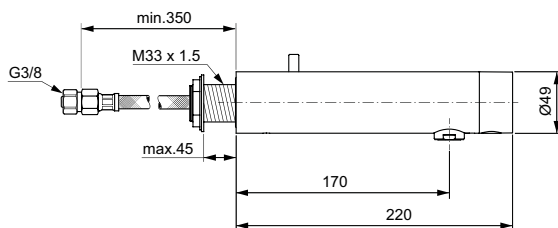
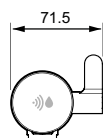
A7564AA

A7564B3

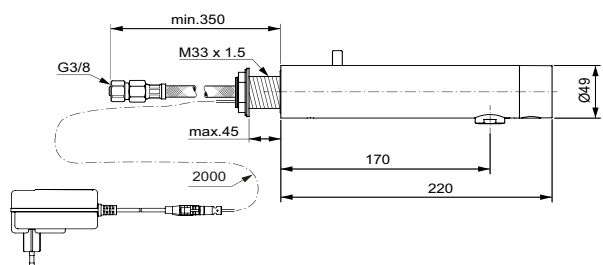
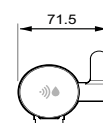
A7564XG

**Finishes**

- AA Chrome  
B3 Black Onyx  
XG Silk Black



A7563



A7564



**Description**

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer  
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)  
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"  
 38 mm cartridge HWTC  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Noise Class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements  
 - The same without pop-up waste

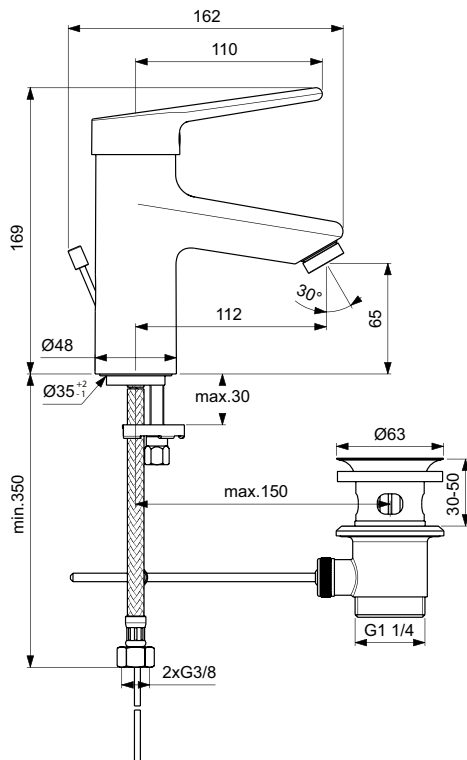
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle  
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout  
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)  
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"  
 38 mm cartridge HWTC  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Noise Class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

**Product**

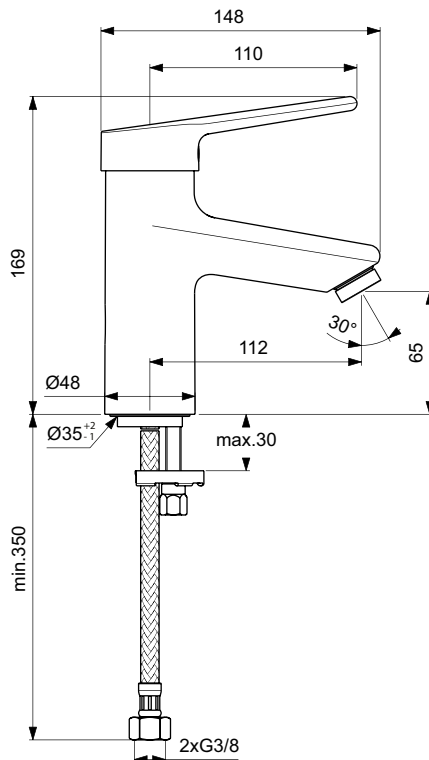
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC091AA	
One-hole Basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC092AA	
One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle and pop-up waste	BC097AA	

**Finishes**

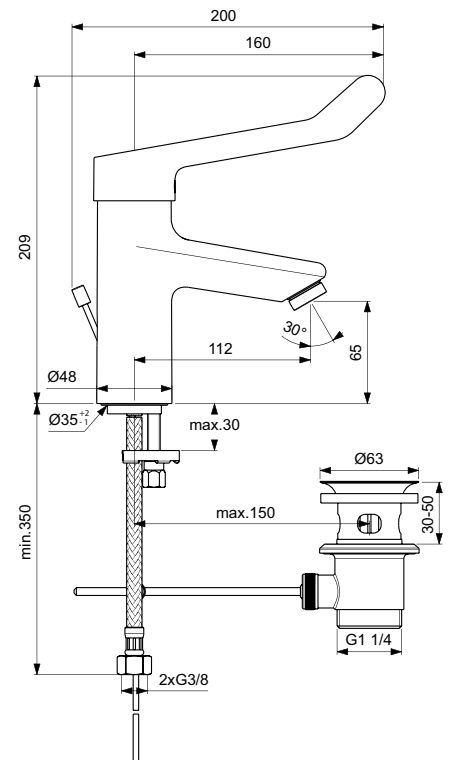
AA Chrome



BC091



BC092



BC097

**Description**

Ceraplust 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande  
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)  
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"  
 38 mm cartridge HWTC  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Noise Class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

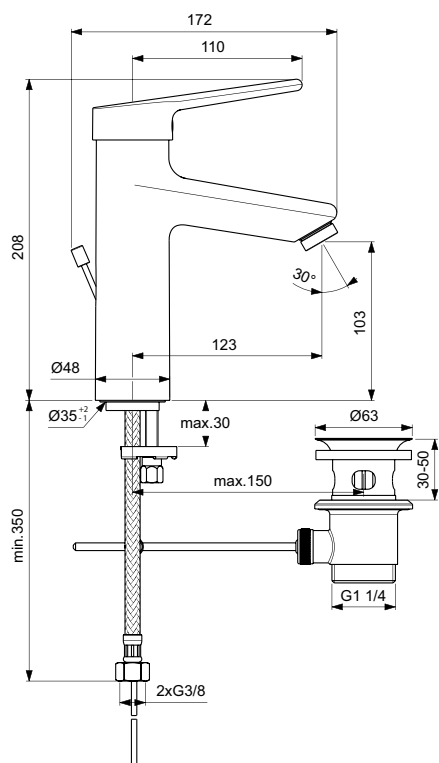
Ceraplust 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle  
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout  
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)  
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"  
 38 mm cartridge HWTC  
 Easy-Fix system for installation  
 Noise Class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements  
 - The same without pop-up waste

**Product**

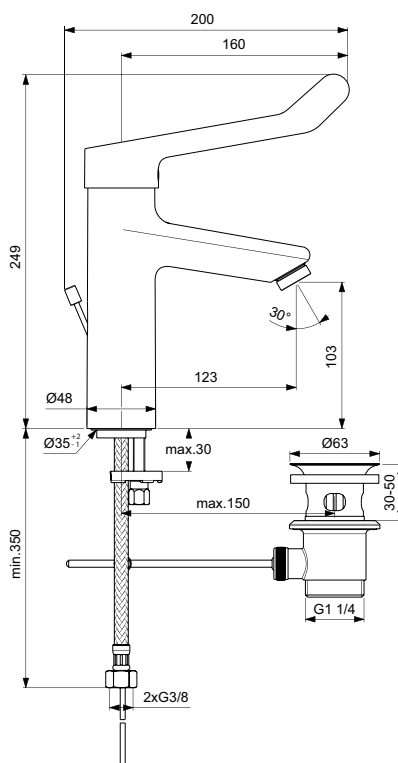
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	BC099AA	
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle and pop-up waste	BC105AA	
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle, without pop-up waste	BC106AA	

**Finishes**

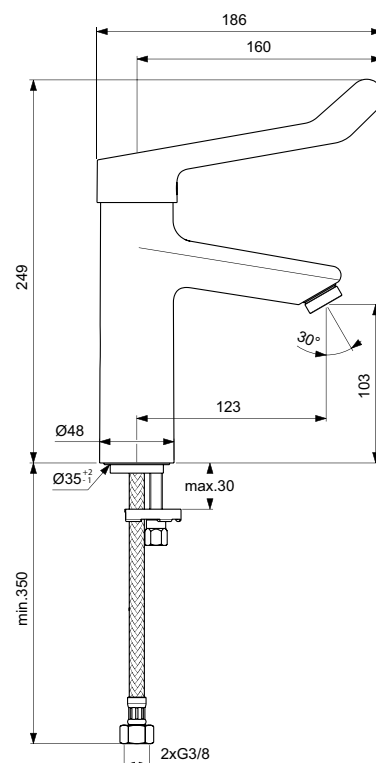
AA Chrome



BC099



BC105



BC106



#### Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever  
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout  
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm  
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box  
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"  
Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed  
Suitable for thermal disinfection  
Backflow preventer  
Noise Class 1  
Comply with EN817  
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed  
Cool Body technology  
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout  
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm  
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed  
Suitable for thermal disinfection  
Backflow preventer  
Covered S-Connectors  
Noise Class 1  
Comply with EN817

#### Product

One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever, without pop-up waste
Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed

#### Article-No.

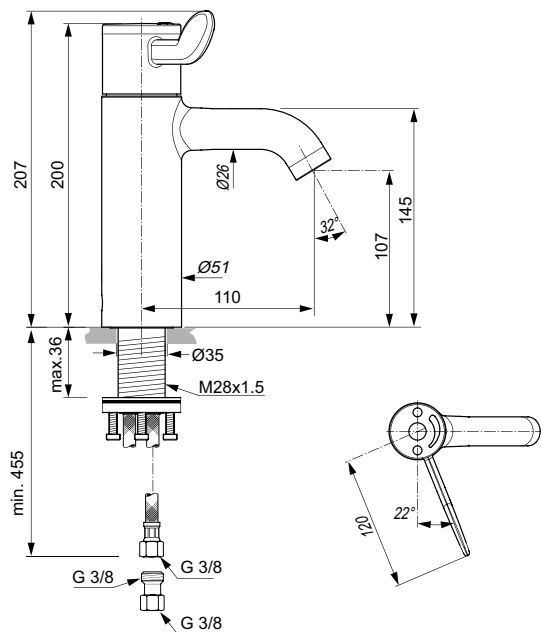
#### Price/EUR

A6692AA

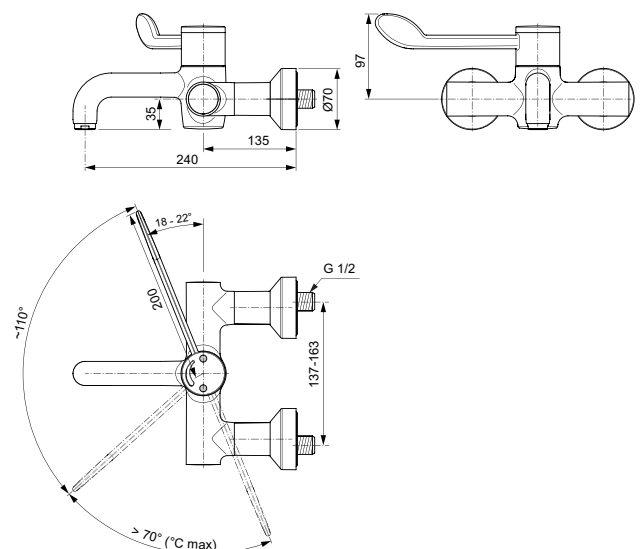
A6690AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



A6692



A6690



#### Description

Ceraplus 2 Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)  
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining cast spout  
 Fixed/Swivelling spout  
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm  
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
 Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box  
 38 mm cartridge HWTC  
 Covered S-Connectors  
 On/Off S connectors  
 Noise Class 1  
 Comply with EN817  
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements  
 - The same with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)  
 - The same with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)

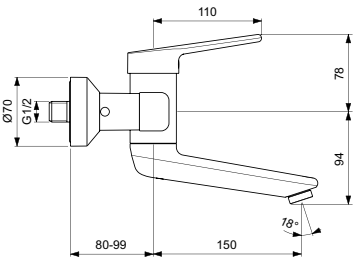


#### Product

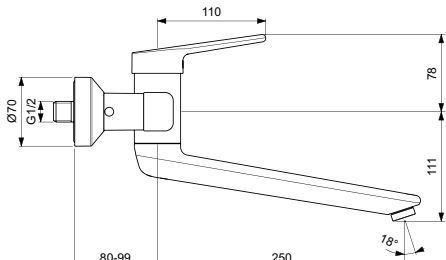
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	<b>BC111AA</b>	
Basin exposed mixer with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	<b>BC113AA</b>	
Basin exposed mixer with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)	<b>BC116AA</b>	

#### Finishes

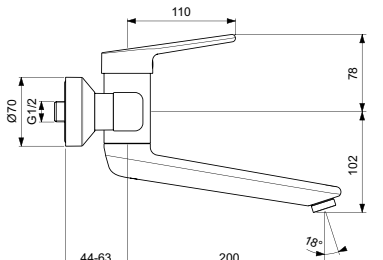
AA Chrome



BC111



BC113



BC116



**Description**

Ceraplust 2 Shower exposed mixer  
Brass cast body  
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm  
38 mm cartridge HWTC  
Covered S-Connectors  
Comply with EN817

**Product**

Shower exposed mixer

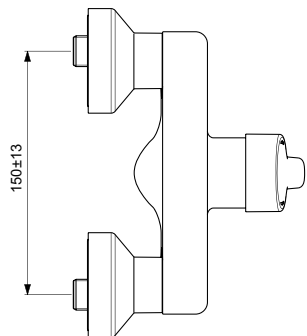
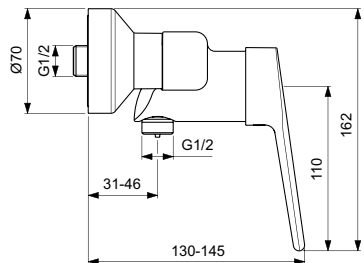
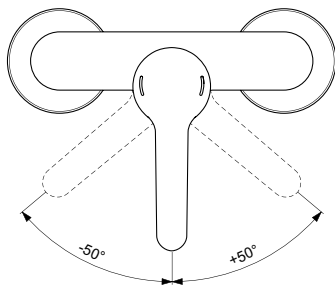
**Article-No.**

BC118AA

**Price/EUR**

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





### Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
47 mm IS Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Metal escutcheon  
To be used only in combination with:  
EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)  
Comply with EN817

Ceraplus 2 Bath & Shower built-in mixer  
Kit 2 version (visible parts)  
47 mm IS Click cartridge  
Metal handle with red and blue indicator  
Metal escutcheon  
Automatic diverter  
To be used only in combination with:  
EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)  
Comply with EN817

### Necessary equipment

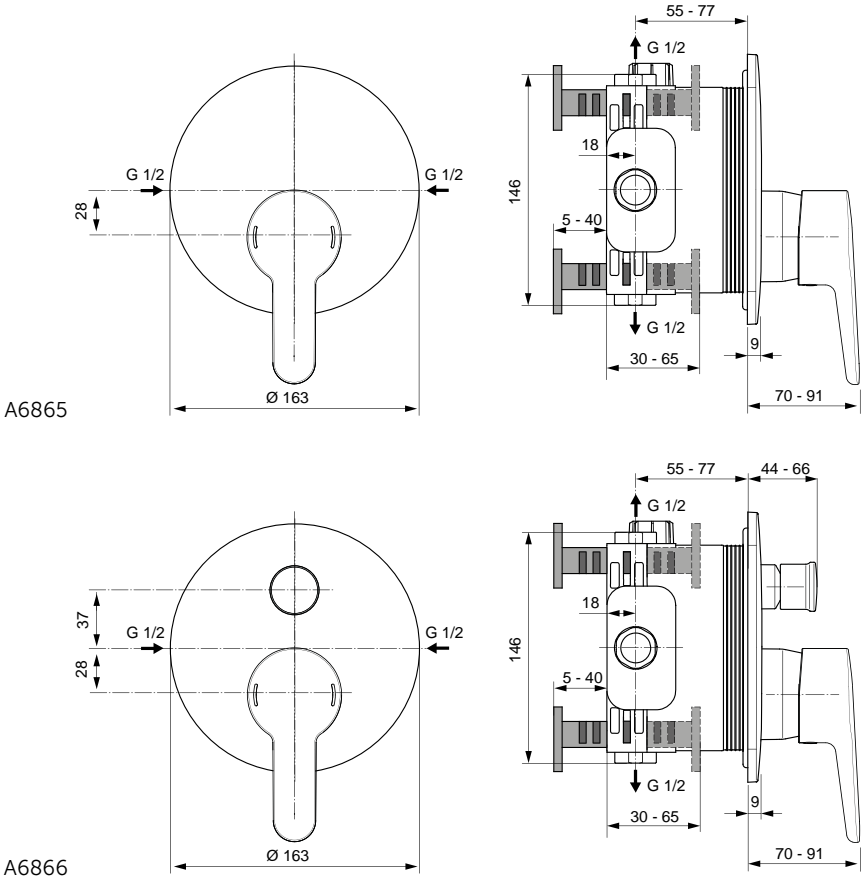
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	A6865AA	
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	A6866AA	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>		
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

### Finishes

AA Chrome





Comply with EN1111

Comply with EN1111

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

AA Chrome



#### Description

Ceraplug 2 Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)  
Cool Body technology  
Suitable for thermal disinfection  
Thermostatic cartridge  
Backflow preventer  
On/Off S connectors  
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
Covered S-Connectors  
Comply with EN1111

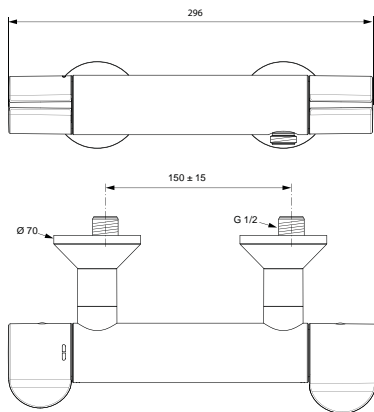
Ceraplug 2 Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)  
Cool Body technology  
Suitable for thermal disinfection  
Thermostatic cartridge  
Backflow preventer  
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing  
On/Off S connectors  
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C  
Covered S-Connectors  
Comply with EN1111  
- The same with Standard S-connection

#### Product

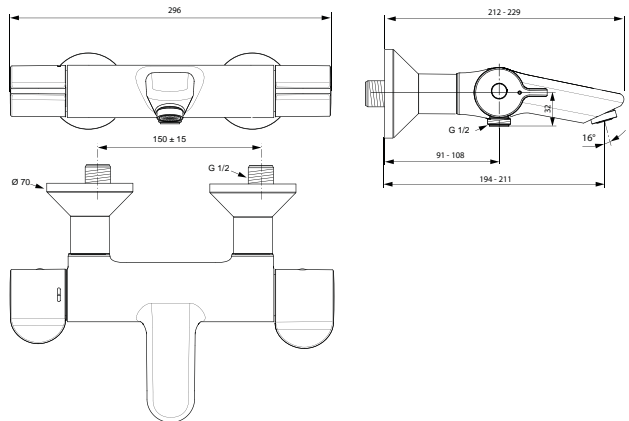
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	A6870AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	A6873AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with Standard S-connection)	A6874AA	

#### Finishes

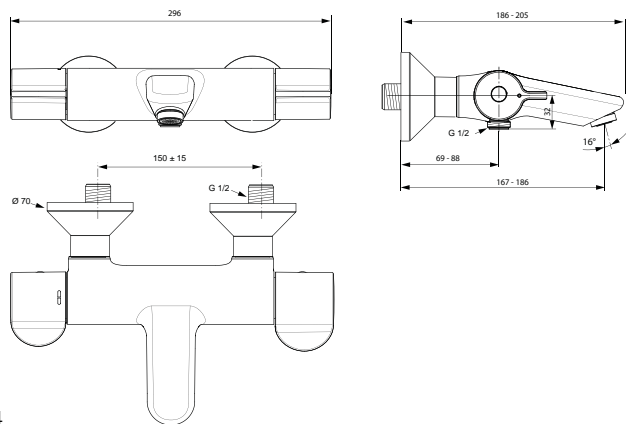
AA Chrome



A6870



A6873



A6874



**Description**

Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever  
 Lever 120 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface  
 Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream  
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed  
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt  
 Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 - The same without metal pop-up waste

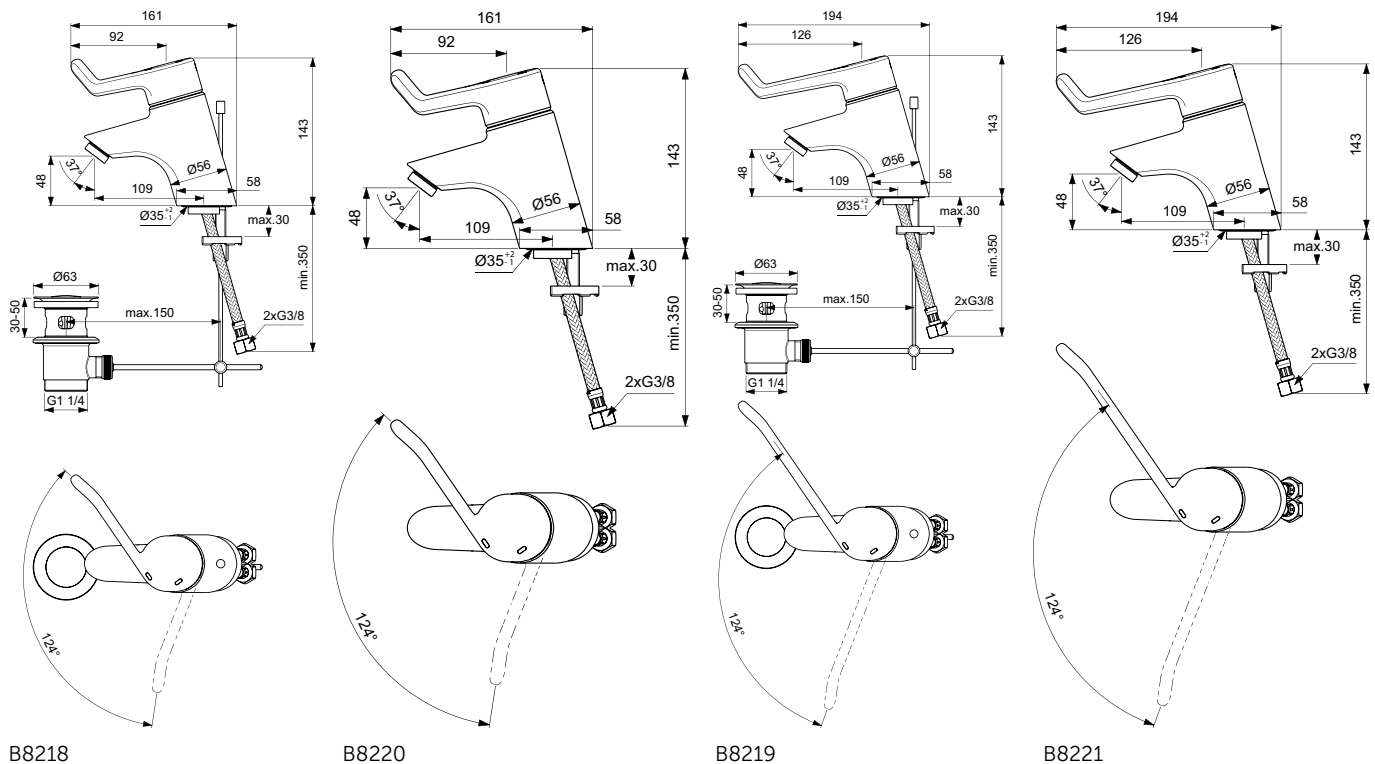
Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever  
 Lever 180 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface  
 Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream  
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed  
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm  
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"  
 Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt  
 Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW  
 Metal pop-up waste  
 - The same without metal pop-up waste

**Product**

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	<b>B8218AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	<b>B8220AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	<b>B8219AA</b>	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	<b>B8221AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



**Description**

Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever  
Spout 150, 200 mm  
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers  
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators  
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream  
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed  
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm  
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation  
Non-limited rotation  
Sealed escutcheons  
Covered nuts  
- The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

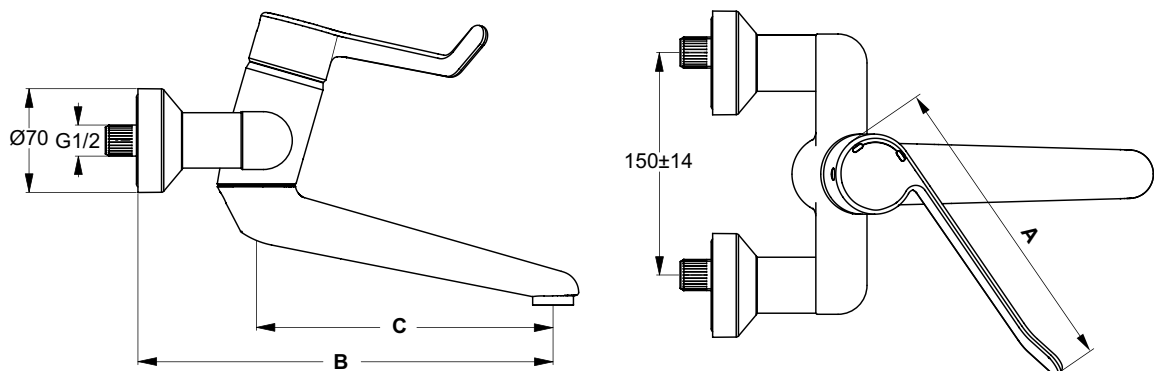
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever  
Spout 150, 200, 250 mm  
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers  
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators  
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream  
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed  
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm  
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation  
Non-limited rotation  
Sealed escutcheons  
Covered nuts  
- The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

**Product**

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8222AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8224AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8314AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8316AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8223AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8225AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8315AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8317AA</b>	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	<b>B8318AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



		A	B	C
B8222	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	230	150
B8314	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	208	150
B8223	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	230	150
B8315	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	208	150
B8224	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	280	200
B8316	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	258	200
B8225	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	280	200
B8317	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	258	200
B8318	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	308	250



New

**Description**

Ceraflex Basin mixer with pop-up waste and medical handle  
38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge  
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge  
Medical handle with red and blue colour indication  
Slim Perlator aerator 5l/min  
Metal pop up waste  
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection  
Easy fix system for installation  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

Basin mixer with pop-up waste and medical handle

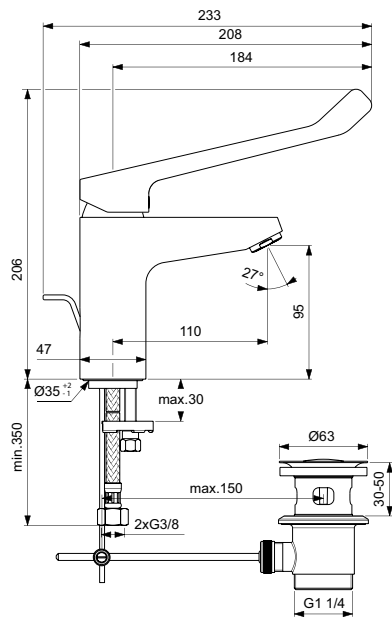
Article-No.

BD603AA

Price/EUR

**Finishes**

AA Chrome



New



#### Description

Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle  
38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge  
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge  
Metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication  
Standard S-Connection  
Check valve  
Comply with EN817

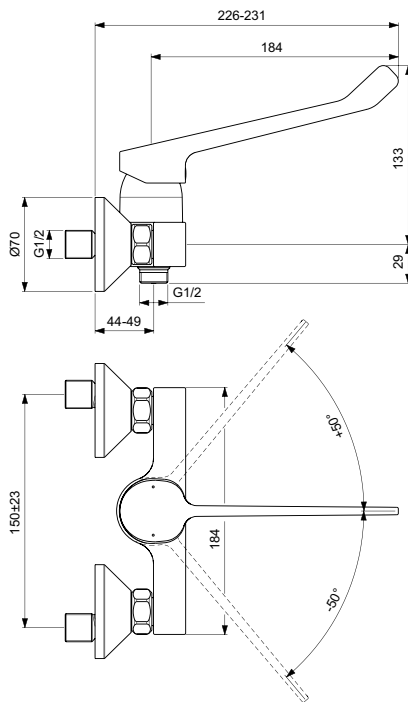
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle and ablu-  
tion hand spray  
38 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge  
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge  
Metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication  
Standard S-Connection  
Check valve  
Accessories:  
Ablution hand spray  
Metal double clenched shower hose 1500 mm  
Fixed wall bracket  
Comply with EN817

#### Product

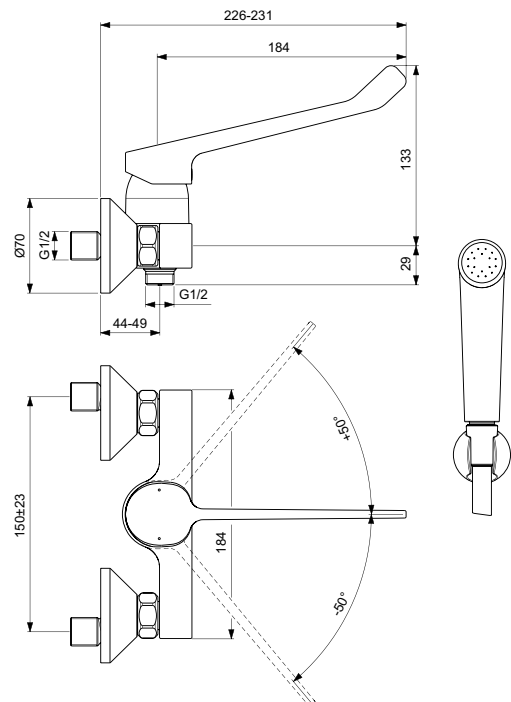
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle	BD606AA	
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle and ablu- tion hand spray	BD604AA	

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



BD606



BD604



New

**Description**

Ceraflex Shower built-in mixer with medical handle  
Kit1+Kit2 version (complete set)  
47 mm Click cartridge  
Metal medical handle with red and blue indicator  
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon  
Comply with EN817



**Product**

Ceraflex Shower built-in mixer with medical handle

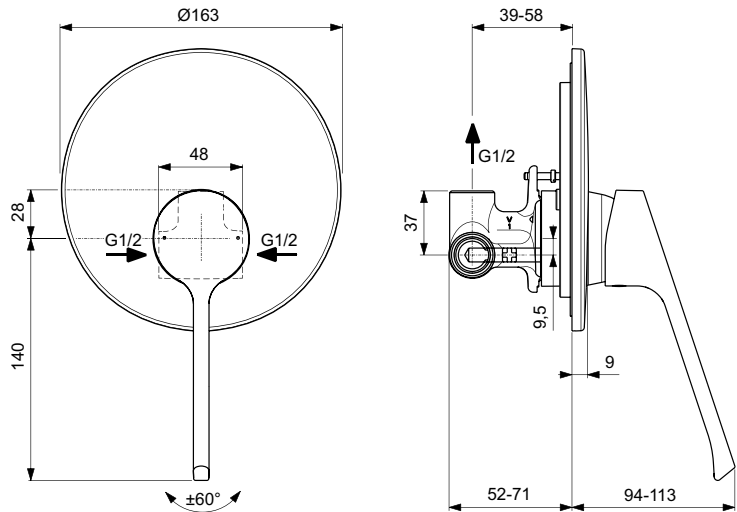
Article-No.

Price/EUR

BD605AA

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





New

#### Description

Cerabase Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with pop-up waste and medical handle  
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm  
38 mm ceramic cartridge Firma Flow® with hot water limiter  
5 l/min flow limitation in the cartridge  
Long metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication  
Flow straightener  
Easy fix system for installation  
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection  
Metal pop-up waste  
Finish:  
- technology electroplating (AA)  
Comply with EN817



#### Product

Cerabase Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with pop-up waste and medical handle

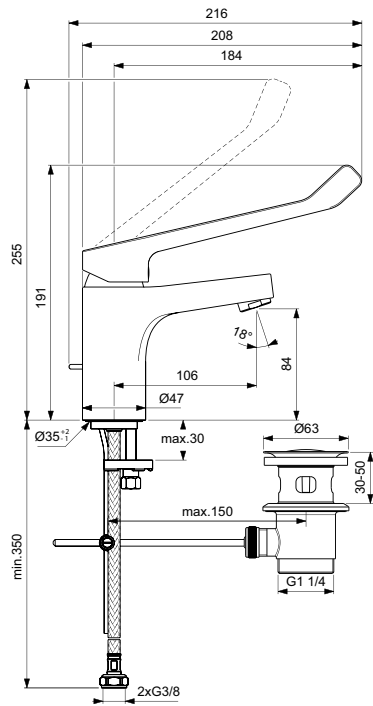
Article-No.

Price/EUR

BD061AA

#### Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

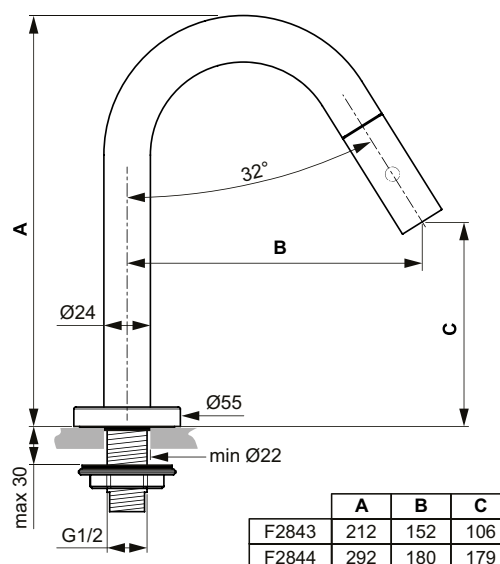
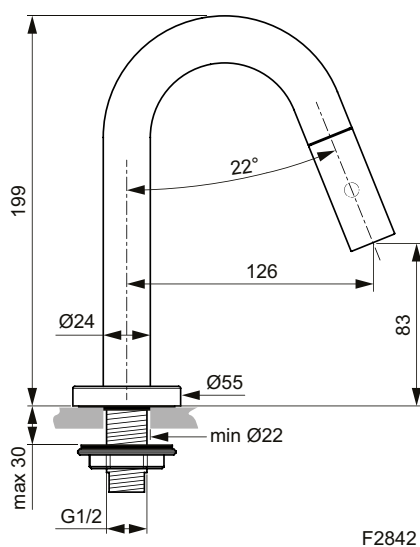
IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted  
 Pillar tap for cold or premixed water  
 Tubular spout R125  
 Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout  
 Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1  
 G $\frac{1}{2}$ " Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle  
 G $\frac{1}{2}$ " shank fixation  
 Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min  
 Comply with EN817  
 - The same with tubular spout R152  
 - The same with tubular spout R180

**Product**

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	F2842AA	
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R152	F2843AA	
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R180	F2844AA	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome





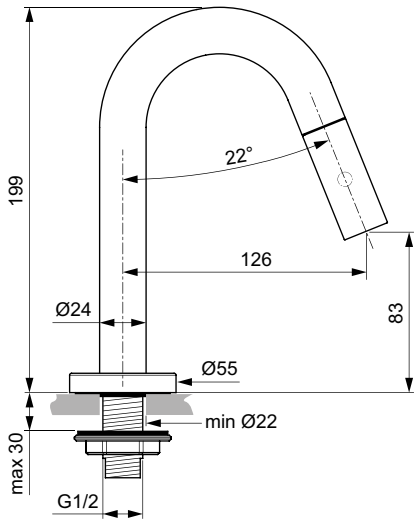
**Description**

IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted  
Pillar tap for cold or premixed water  
Tubular spout R125  
Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout  
Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1  
G½" Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle  
G½" shank fixation  
Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min  
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)  
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	F2842XG	

**Finishes**  
XG Silk Black







New

**Description**

CONTOUR 21+ Washbasins with Back Outlet 60, 50 cm

Without tap hole, without overflow

Version in:

- SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
- Euro White

Included fixation set TT0299764 for washbasins with Back Outlet in carton box  
EN 14688



Note:

Required installation with Specific waste E254967 for washbasins with Back Outlet

Required installation with R016167 - ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasins with Back Outlet 60 cm	600 x 470 x 200	21,0	<b>E232801</b>	
			<b>E2328HY</b>	
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasins with Back Outlet 50 cm	500 x 400 x 200	14,3	<b>E232701</b>	
			<b>E2327HY</b>	

**Necessary equipment:**

Specific waste for washbasins with Back Outlet

**E254967**

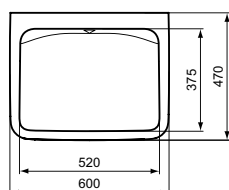
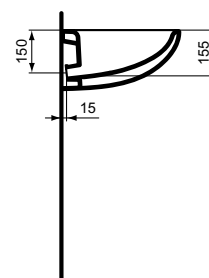
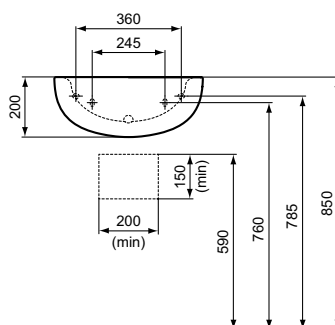
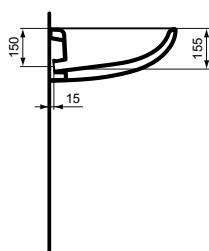
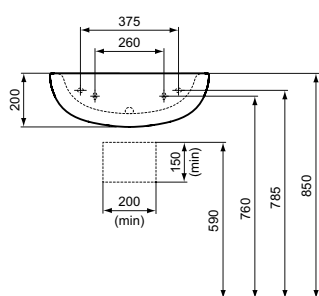
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer

**R016167****Finishes**

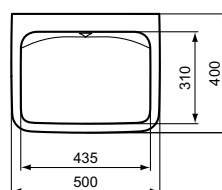
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



E2328



E2327

New

**Description**

CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet 60, 50 cm  
SmartGuard - Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties

Without overflow, with fin to reduce splashing

Versions:

- with tap hole
- without tap hole

In carton box

EN 14688

Note:

Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 60 cm	600 x 480 x 175	18,0	<b>E1604HY</b>	
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 50 cm	500 x 400 x 175	13,8	<b>E1603HY</b>	
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 60 cm	600 x 480 x 175	18,0	<b>E1726HY</b>	
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 50 cm	500 x 400 x 175	13,8	<b>E1725HY</b>	

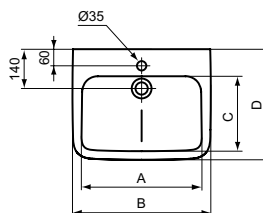
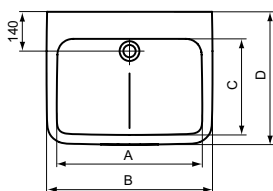
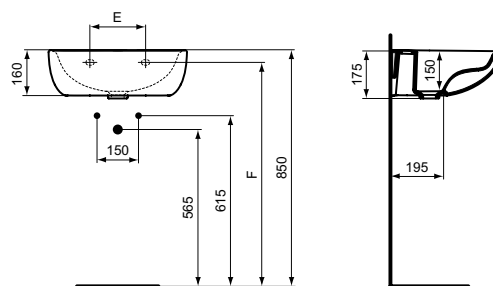
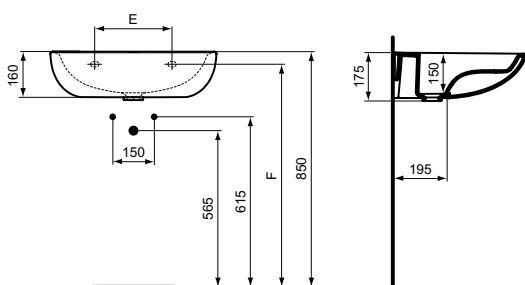
**Recommended equipment**

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G 1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	<b>J3291AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



	A	B	C	D	E	F
E1726	525	600	345	480	280	805
E1725	430	500	270	400	200	810

	A	B	C	D	E	F
E1603	430	500	270	400	200	810
E1604	525	600	345	480	280	805

**New****Description**

CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet 50,40 cm

Without overflow

Versions:

- with tap hole
- without tap hole

Loose on pallet

EN 14688

Note:

Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

**Product**

	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 50 cm	500 x 420 x 195	12,8	<b>S241201</b>	
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 40 cm	400 x 365 x 177	9,7	<b>S240601</b>	
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 50 cm	500 x 420 x 195	12,8	<b>S241301</b>	
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 40 cm	400 x 365 x 177	9,7	<b>S240701</b>	

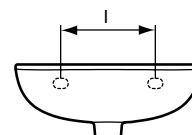
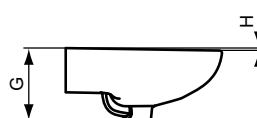
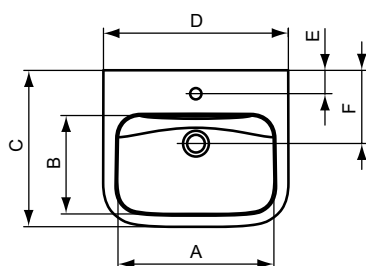
**Recommended equipment**

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G 1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	<b>J3291AA</b>	

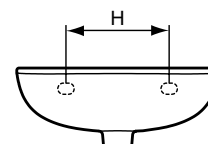
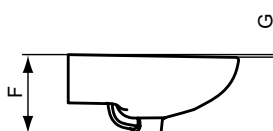
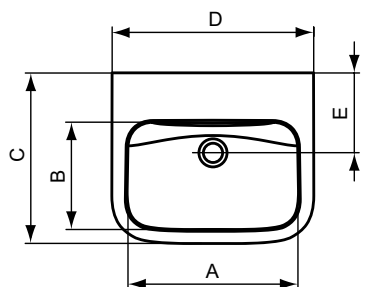
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
S2412	420	265	420	500	62	195	195	7	240
S2406	333	216	365	400	65	190	177	6	200



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
S2413	420	265	420	500	195	195	7	240
S2407	333	216	365	400	190	177	6	200

New

### Description

ATLANTIS Accessible Basins 67 cm - Ideal Standard logo  
One taphole and without overflow  
wheelchair accessibility  
Loose on pallet  
EN 14688

### Required combination with::

To be fixed on the wall with brackets - separate order:  
- Fixed bracket for basin ATLANTIS or  
- Shifting bracket with pneumatic adjustment of inclination for basin ATLANTIS

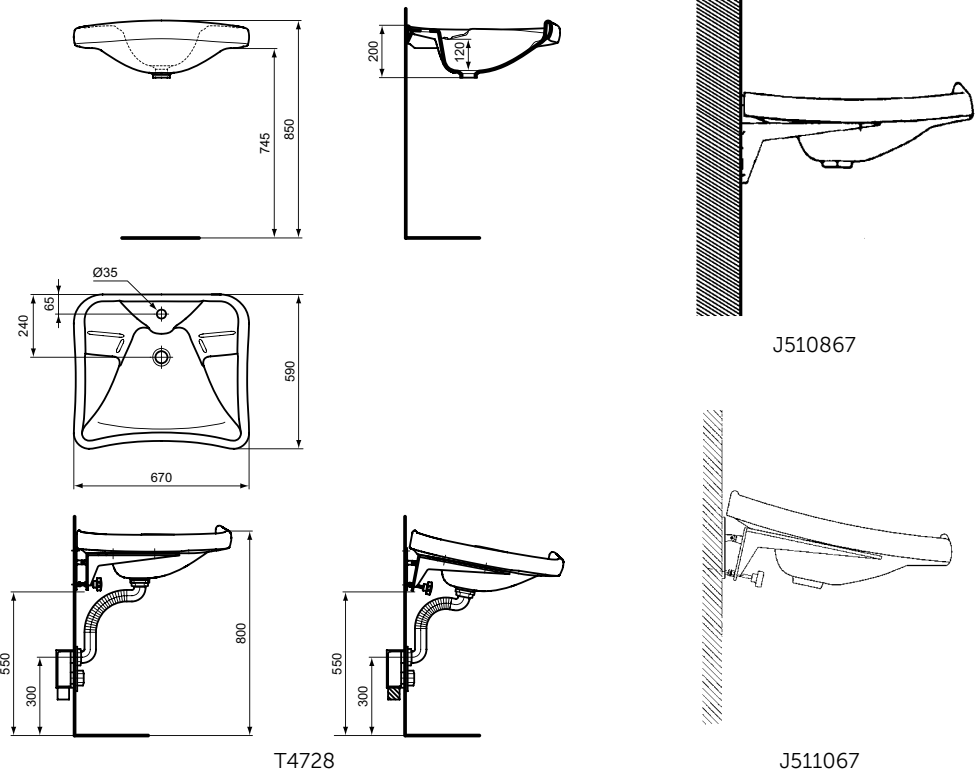
Special siphon with waste:  
- Built-in siphon with waste or  
- Exposed siphon with waste



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ATLANTIS Accessible Basins 67 cm	670 x 590 x 200		T472801	
<b>Required combination with:</b>				
Fixed bracket for basin ATLANTIS or			J510867	
Shifting bracket with pneumatic adjustment of inclination for basin ATLANTIS			J511067	
Built-in siphon with waste or			J200567	
Exposed siphon with waste			J200667	

### Finishes

01 Euro White



**Description**

Connect Freedom accessible basin 80 cm

One tap hole and overflow

Wheelchair accessibility

Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability

Loose on pallet

EN 14688

Connect Freedom accessible basin 60 cm

One tap hole and overflow

Wheelchair accessibility

Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability

Loose on pallet

EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basin 80 cm	800 x 555 x 165	28,0	<b>E548401</b>	
Accessible Basin 60 cm	600 x 555 x 165	21,0	<b>E548201</b>	

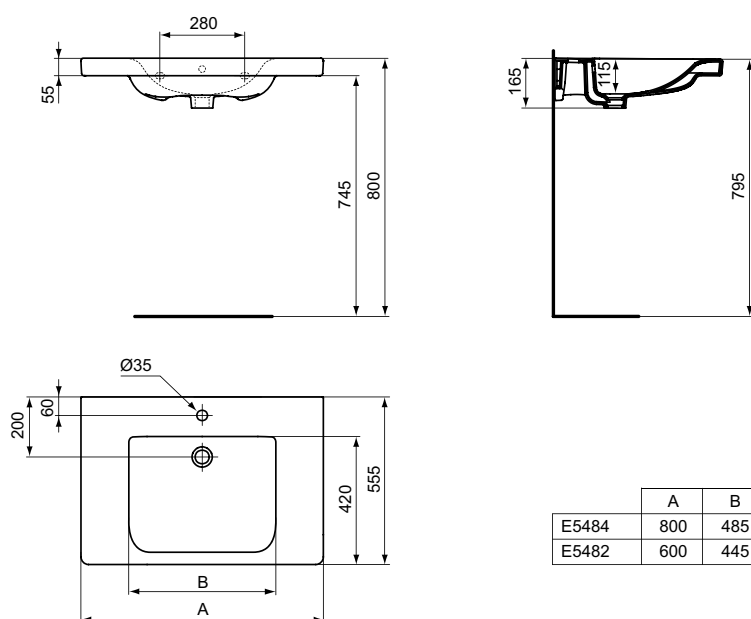
**Recommended equipment**

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



**Description**

Connect Freedom Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised  
Boxed rim  
Washdown  
Horizontal outlet  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997  
Including: fixation set TT0257919

**Necessary equipment**

Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, In carton box,  
6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet (E797101)  
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian, In  
carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)  
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, In carton box, 6/3 L  
dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet (E786101)  
Connect Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
Connect Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges,  
duroplast (E712701)

**Product**

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised, boxed rim

W x D x H mm

365 x 650 x  
825/835

Kg

33,1

Article-No.

**E607001**

Price/EUR

**Necessary equipment**

Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet

13,5

**E797001**

Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet

13,5

**E797101**

Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet

9,4

**E717501**

Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet

12,9

**E785601**

Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet

12,9

**E786101**

Seat and cover, metal hinges

2,5

**E712801**

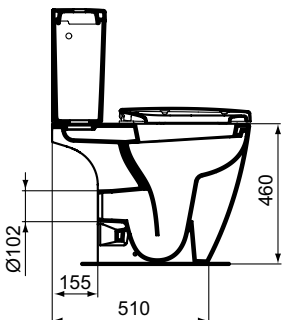
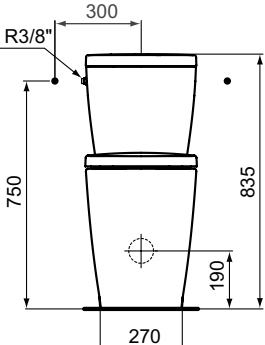
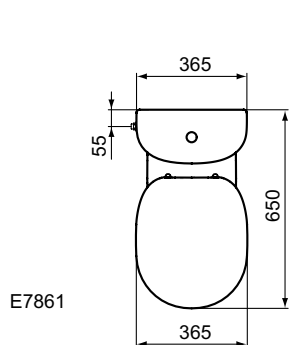
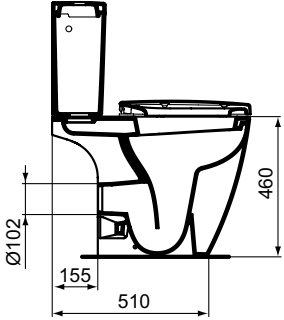
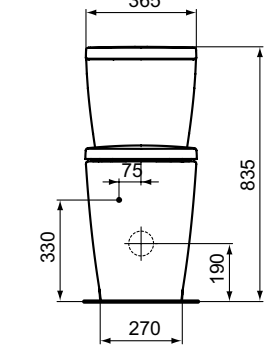
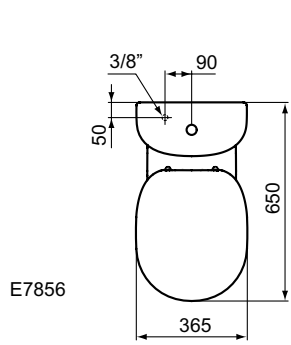
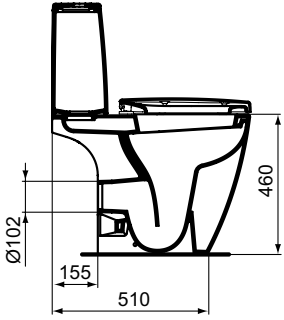
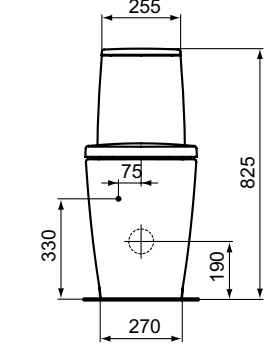
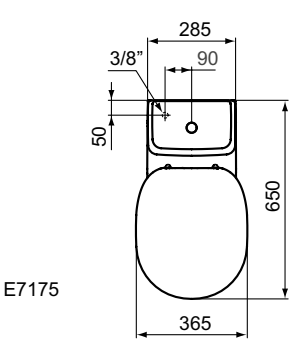
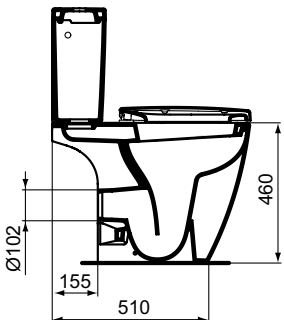
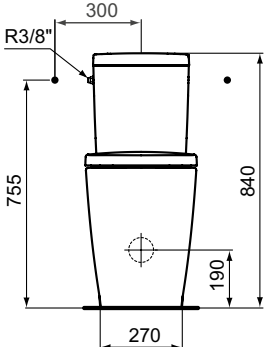
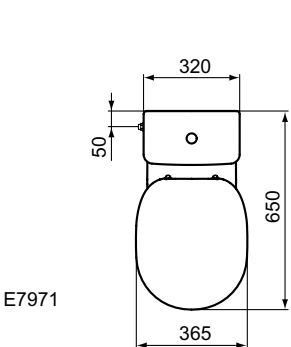
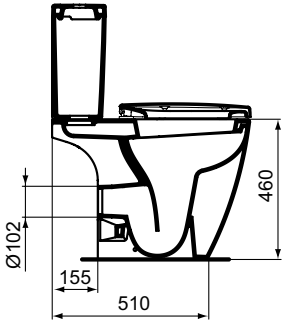
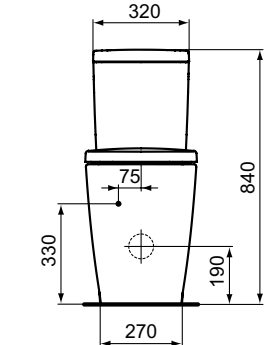
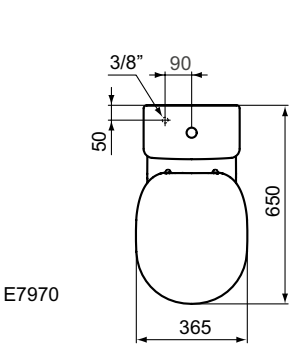
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges

3,0

**E712701**

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



**Description**

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bowls - Raised  
Boxed rim  
Washdown, back to wall  
Horizontal outlet (universal)  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997  
Including: fixation set TT0257919

**Necessary equipment**

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:  
- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)  
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bidets - Raised  
Loose on pallet  
EN14528  
One tap hole  
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

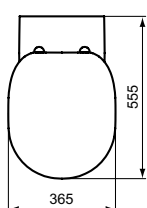
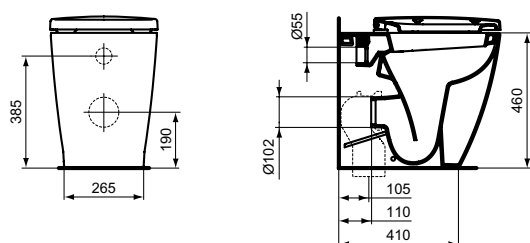
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

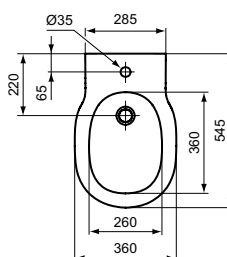
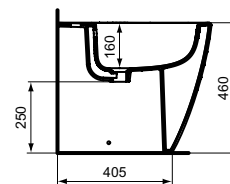
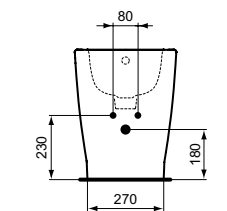
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 555 x 460	33,0	<b>E607201</b>	
Floor standing BTW bidet - Raised	360 x 545 x 460	19,0	<b>E607401</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			<b>J324867</b>	
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome  
01 Euro White



E6072



E6074



**Description**

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Raised  
Boxed rim  
Washdown  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Rimless  
Elongated 70 cm projection  
Washdown  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997

Including: Flushing pipe 45x400 mm (K836167)

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367

**Necessary equipment**

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:

- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Connect Freedom seat & covers for Rimless bowl:

- Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (E822501)
- Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (E822601)
- Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (E824401)
- Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (E821801)

**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 545	34,0	<b>E607501</b>	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, elongated 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 360	32,0	<b>E819401</b>	

**Necessary equipment**

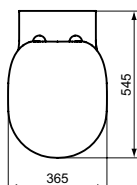
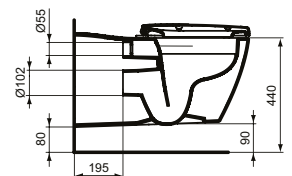
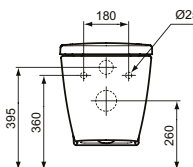
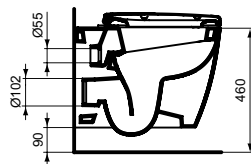
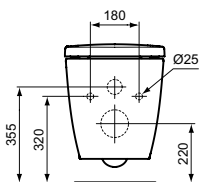
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for E607501)		2,5	<b>E712801</b>	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E607501)		3,0	<b>E712701</b>	
Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)		2,7	<b>E822501</b>	
Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)		2,7	<b>E822601</b>	
Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)		2,7	<b>E824401</b>	
Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)		2,7	<b>E821801</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

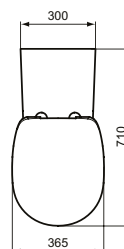
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm (recommended for E819401)			<b>W872367</b>	
---	--	--	----------------	--

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



E6075



E8194

New

**Description**

Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life B  
 Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility  
 Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+  
 Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall  
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Note:** Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

**Recommended equipment**

Seat and Covers, duroplast, Easy Take Off:

- Seat and cover, Normal Close (T468201)
- Seat and cover, Soft Close, (T468301, T4683HY)
- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close (T500201)
- Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close (T500301, T5003HY)

Finishes:

- 01 Euro White
- SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties) - Expected availability from March 2023\*

- Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

**Product**

Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - RimLS+ Ideal Standard i.life B

W x D x H mm

355 x 540 x 430

Kg

29,5

Article-No.

**T458101**

Price/EUR

**T4581HY**

**Recommended equipment**

Seat and cover, Normal Close

2,8

**T468201**

Seat and cover, Soft Close

2,8

**T468301**

**T4683HY**

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close

2,5

**T500201**

Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close

2,5

**T500301**

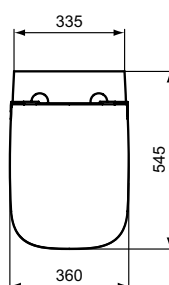
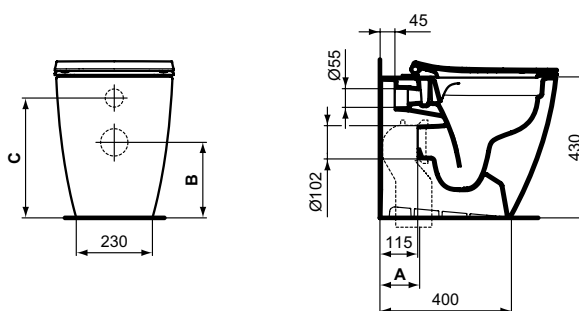
**T5003HY**






\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).





**Finishes**

01 Euro White

HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



	T002767	T002767 + T002867	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002767 + T538667
					
<b>A</b>	50 - 60	70 - 90	100 - 110	120	130 - 320

	T538567	T538867	RV19967	T538867
				
B	190 - 230			
C		345 - 355	360 - 370	375 - 385



New

**Description**

Floor standing bidet BTW Raised - Ideal Standard i.life B  
 Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility  
 one tap hole  
 Incl. fixation set TT0257919  
 In carton box  
 EN 14528

Finishes:  
 - 01 Euro White  
 - HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties) - Expected availability from March 2023\*



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW Raised - Ideal Standard i.life B	355 x 540 x 430	27,0	<b>T458201</b>	
			<b>T4582HY</b>	

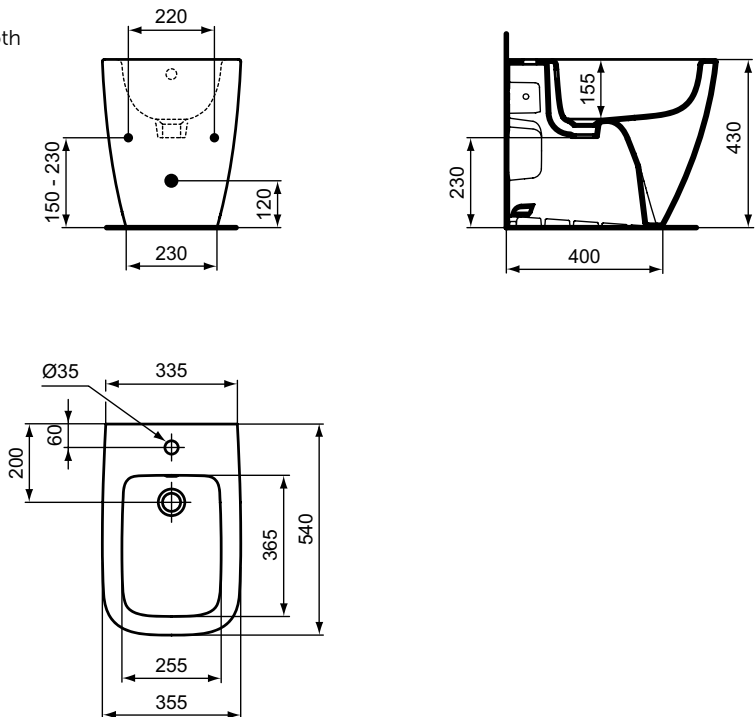
**Recommended equipment**

Siphon waste G1 1/4	<b>A2307AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G 3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	

\* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White
- HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



**Description**

Floor standing WC bowl Ideal Standard i.Life A RimLS+ for combination

Raised version - height (46 cm) for people with reduced mobility

rimless flushing technology - RimLS+

Horizontal outlet universal, washdown

Incl. fixation set TT0257919

EN 997

In carton box

Optional:

- Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve (T524701)

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve (T472301)

Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)

Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)

Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 460	32,0	<b>T472201</b>	

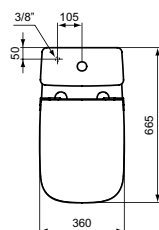
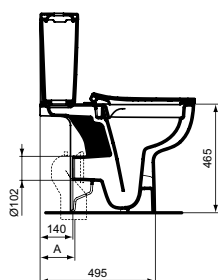
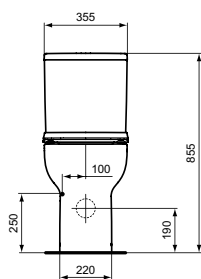
**Necessary equipment**

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	<b>T524701</b>	
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	<b>T472301</b>	
Seat and cover, Normal Close	<b>T453001</b>	
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off	<b>T453101</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	<b>T481201</b>	
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off	<b>T481301</b>	

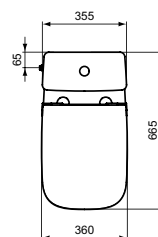
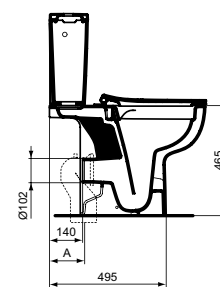
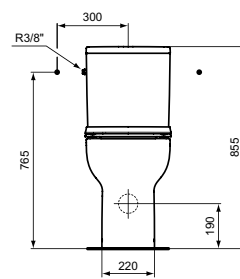
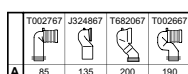
**Finishes**

AA Chrome

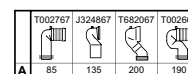
01 Euro White



T4723



T5247





Eurovit floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet  
 Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413  
 In carton box  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

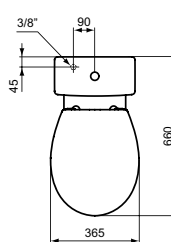
Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)

Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)

Eurovit seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)

Eurovit seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

01 Euro White



**Description**

Contour 21+ RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze  
 Standard 52 cm projection  
 New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.  
 Included fixing set TV638HY  
 Logo Armitage Shanks

**SPECIAL NOTES:**

Compatible with Prosys WC frames only and Oleas, Solea, Altes & Symfo, Septa Pro flush plates

Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges

Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

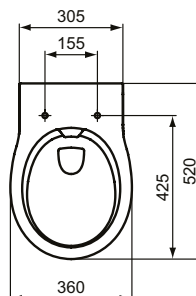
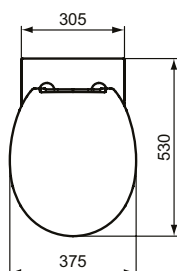
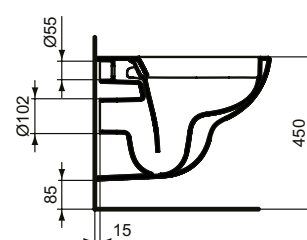
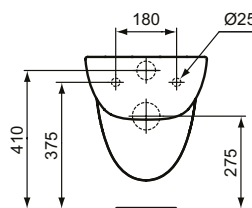
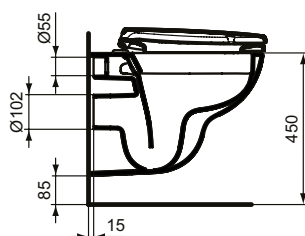
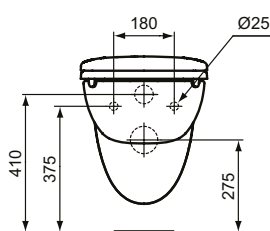
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers

Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	360 x 520 x 365	21,0	<b>S0443HY</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			<b>S406501</b> <b>S4065LJ</b> <b>S406536</b> <b>S4065RN</b>	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			<b>S406601</b> <b>S4066LJ</b> <b>S406636</b> <b>S4066RN</b>	

**Finishes**

- LJ Grey
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal
- HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)





#### Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze  
70 cm projection  
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.  
Logo Armitage Shanks

#### SPECIAL NOTES:

WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).  
Compatible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates  
Compatible with Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC

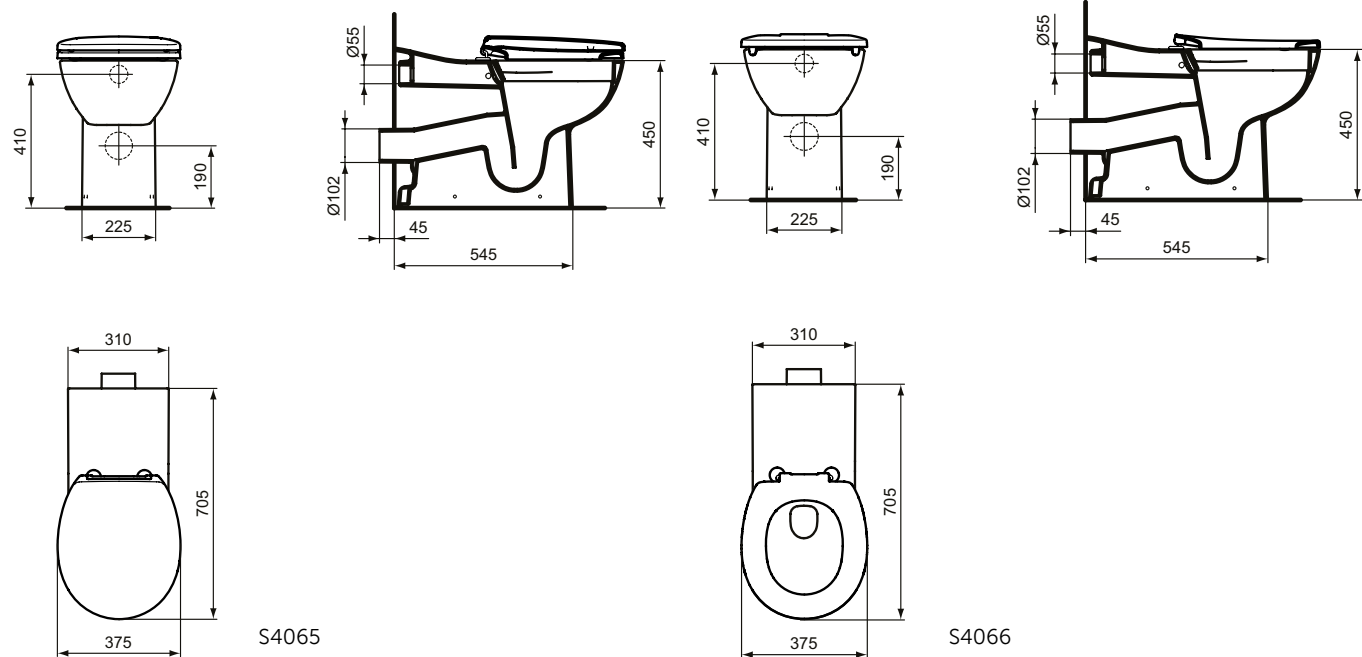
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges  
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers  
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	370 x 700 x 470	34,0	S0437HY	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			S406501 S4065LJ S406536 S4065RN	
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			S406601 S4066LJ S406636 S4066RN	

#### Finishes

- LJ Grey
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal
- HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



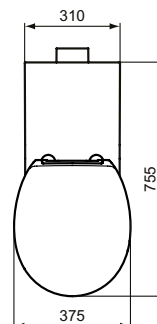


Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze  
75 cm projection  
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.  
Logo Armitage Shanks

WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).  
Compatible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates  
Compatible with Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC

Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers  
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

LJ	Grey
01	Euro White
36	Blue
RN	Charcoal
HY	SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



S4065





**Description**

Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC,  
40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only  
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36),  
Grey (LJ) or Charcoal (RN)

Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC,  
40 cm x 22 cm x 35mm - rails only

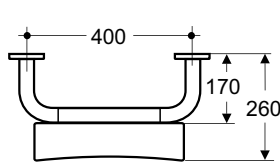
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36),  
Grey (LJ) or Charcoal (RN)

Cushioned back support

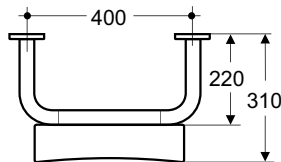
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 170 x 35		S6481MY S6481AC S6481LJ S648136 S6481RN	
Back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 22 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 220 x 35		S6466MY S6466AC S6466LJ S646636 S6466RN	
Cushioned back support			S688467	

**Finishes**

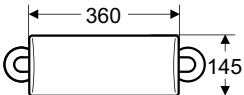
- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal



S6481



S6466



S688467

**Description**

Contour 21 Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection  
 Washdown  
 Horizontal outlet  
 - Rimless technology  
 - Rim technology  
 EN 997  
 Loose on pallet  
 Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400x45 mm

**Necessary equipment**

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

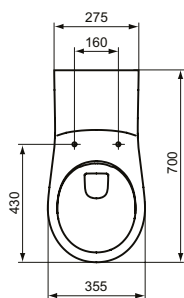
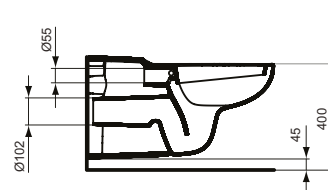
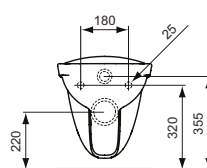
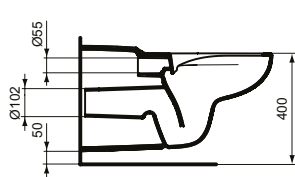
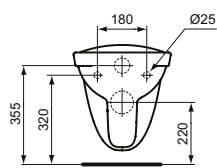
**Recommended equipment**

Flushing pipe 400x45 mm (K836167)  
 Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

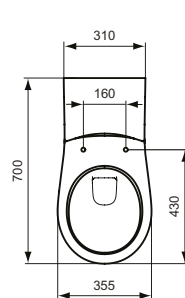
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 350	23,6	<b>S034801</b>	
Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 355	22,4	<b>V340401</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	<b>W302601</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm			<b>K836167</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



S0348



V3404

**Description**

Contour 21 accessible basin 60, 55 cm

- One tap hole

Siphon is not included

Logo Armitage Shanks

Contour 21 handwash basin

One central tap hole

With bottom outlet

Without overflow

Siphon is not included

Logo Armitage Shanks

**Product**

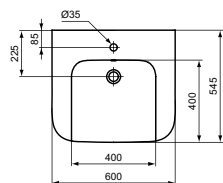
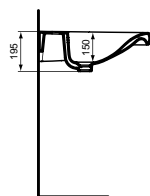
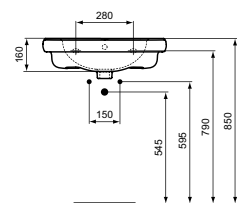
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible basin 60 cm, one tap hole	600 x 545 x 195	17,6	<b>S216801</b>	
Accessible basin 55 cm, one tap hole	550 x 545 x 195	16,9	<b>S216501</b>	
Handwash basin 37 cm, one tap hole	370 x 305 x 165	8,2	<b>S212201</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

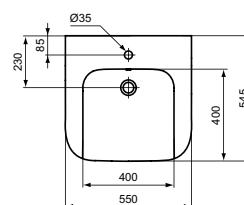
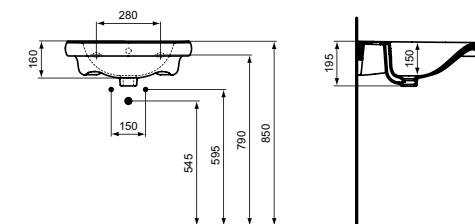
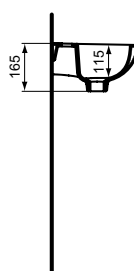
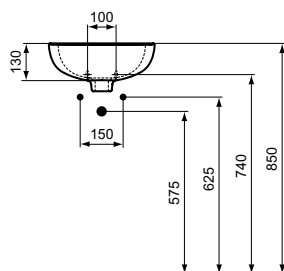
Wall fixing set only for accessible basins	<b>E015767</b>	
Panel fixing set only for accessible basins	<b>E006267</b>	
Basin fixing set, with 14 cm rag bolts for solid walls only for accessible basins	<b>E007067</b>	
Concealed wall hangers (pair) only for Contour 21 37 cm	<b>S911067</b>	

**Finishes**

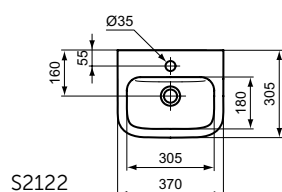
01 Euro White



S2168



S2165



S2122

**Description**

Contour 21 grab rails

A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

35 mm tube

Various colour finishes

Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
110 cm straight grab rail	1100 x 100 x 35		S6460AC	
100 cm straight grab rail	1000 x 100 x 35		S6459AC S6459RN	
90 cm straight grab rail	900 x 100 x 35		S6458AC S6458RN	
80 cm straight grab rail	800 x 100 x 35		S6457LJ S6457AC	
70 cm straight grab rail	700 x 100 x 35		S6455AC S6455RN	
60 cm straight grab rail	600 x 100 x 35		S645436 S6454MY S6454AC S6454LJ S6454RN	
50 cm straight grab rail	500 x 100 x 35		S6453AC S6453MY S645336 S6453LJ S6453RN	
45 cm straight grab rail	450 x 100 x 35		S6452RN S645236 S6452MY S6452AC S6452LJ	
30 cm straight grab rail	300 x 100 x 35		S6450LJ S6450RN S6450AC S6450MY S645036	

**Finishes**

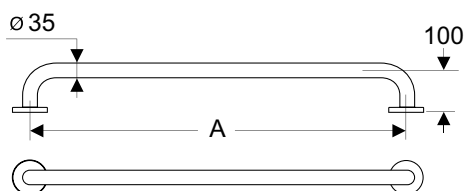
AC White

MY Stainless Steel

LJ Grey Varnish

RN Charcoal

36 Blue



	A
S6460	1100
S6459	1000
S6458	900
S6457	800
S6455	700
S6454	600
S6453	500
S6452	450
S6450	300

**Description**

Contour 21 grab rails

A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

35 mm tube

5 colour finishes

Concealed fixing

Contour 21 toilet roll holder for hinged support arm

Contour 21 backrest &amp; Backrest cushion

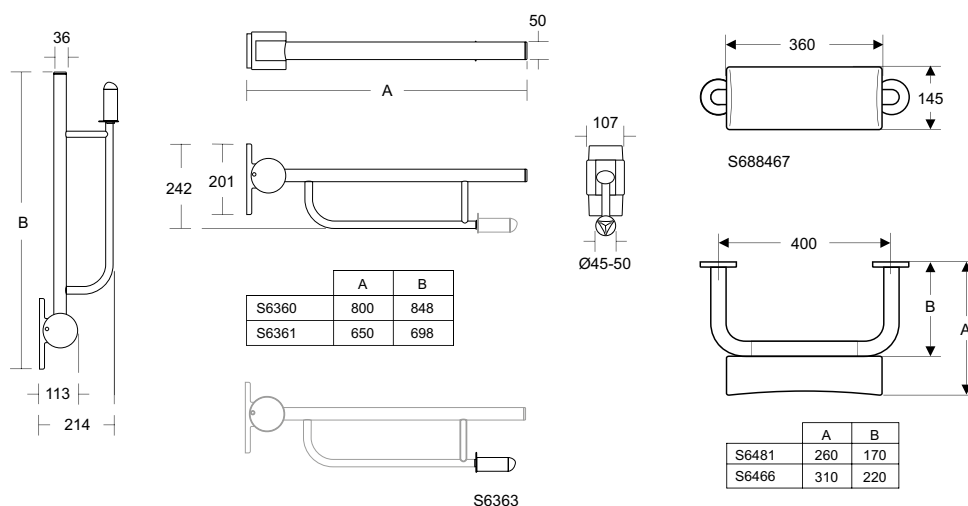
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hinged support arm 80 cm	107 x 848 x 242		S6360AC S6360LJ S6360RN S636036 S6360MY	
Hinged support arm 65 cm	107 x 698 x 242		S636136 S6361LJ S6361RN S6361AC S6361MY	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm			S6363AC S6363LJ S6363RN S636336 S6363MY	

**Recommended equipment**

Backrest, without cushion	S6466AC S6466LJ S6466RN S646636 S6466MY	
Backrest, without cushion	S6481AC S6481MY S648136 S6481LJ S6481RN	
Backrest cushion, support and clips	S688467	

**Finishes**

AC White  
MY Stainless Steel  
LJ Grey Varnish  
36 Blue  
RN Charcoal





**Description**

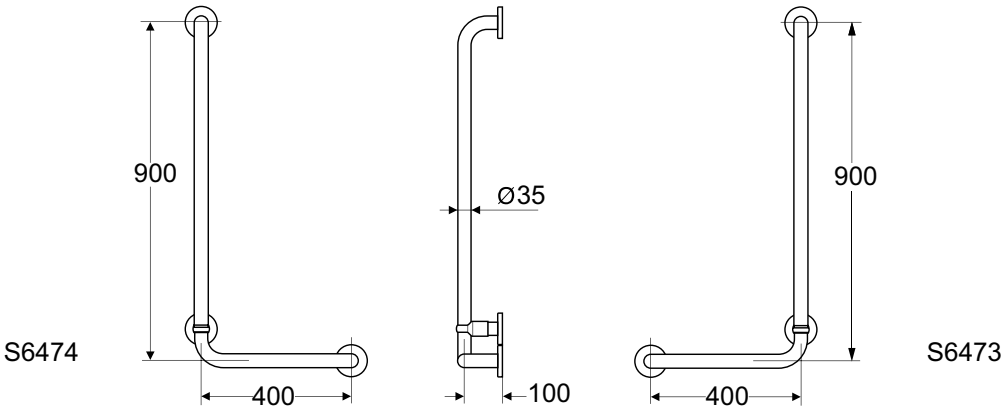
Contour 21 grab rails  
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		S6473AC S6473RN	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		S6474AC	

**Finishes**

- AC White
- RN Charcoal



New

**Description**

MAIA Accessible Basins 65 cm - Ideal Standard logo

- One taphole and with overflow
- One taphole and without overflow

Wheelchair accessibility

Loose on pallet

EN 14688

**Recommended equipment**

- Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm
- Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)
- Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)
- Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type
- Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)
- Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)

**Product**

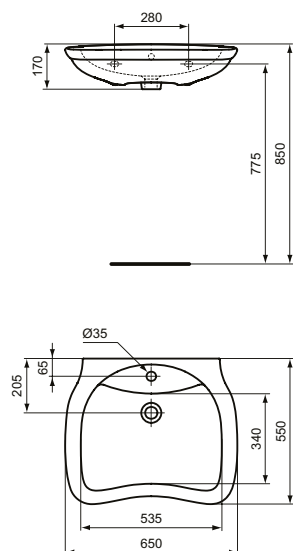
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
MAIA Accessible Basins 65 cm, one taphole and with overflow	650 x 550 x 155	19,0	<b>T531301</b>	
MAIA Accessible Basins 65 cm, one taphole and without overflow	650 x 550 x 155	19,0	<b>T531201</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

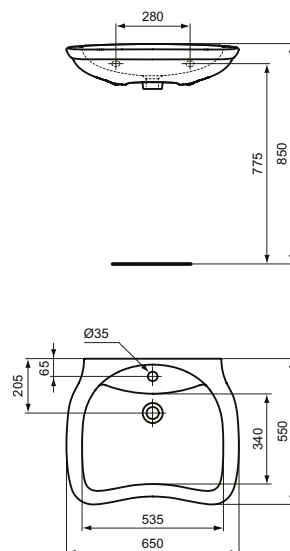
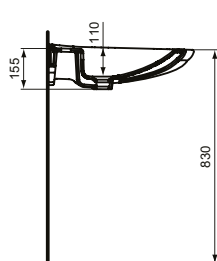
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	<b>B7883AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	<b>B4801AA</b>	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White



T5313



T5312



**Description**

Maia Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection  
Washdown  
EN 997  
Loose on pallet  
Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400 x 45 mm

**Necessary equipment**

Maia Seat and cover, metal hinges (J498601)  
Maia Seat without cover (J498701)

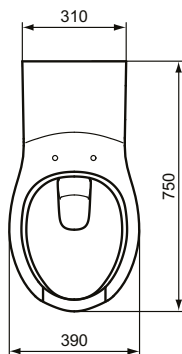
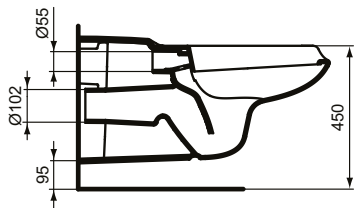
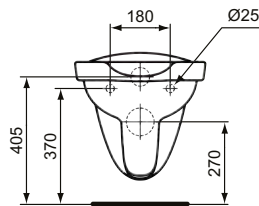
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection	390 x 750	22,5	V340501	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat and cover, metal hinges			J498601	
Seat without cover			J498701	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm for wall mounted WC bowl			K836167	

**Finishes**

01 Euro White







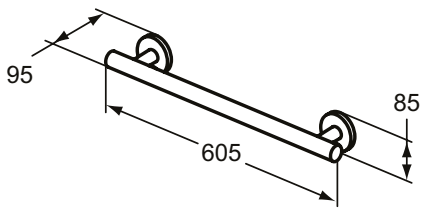
**Description**

Contemporary 21 grab rails  
A range of superior quality contemporary 21 grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided  
Chromium plated or Stainless steel finish  
Concealed fixing

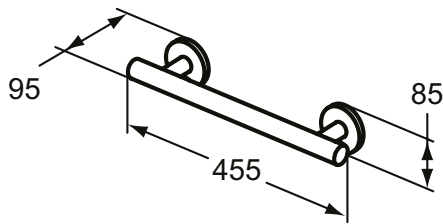
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handrail 60 cm	605 x 95 x 85		S0830MY S0830AA	
Handrail 45 cm	455 x 95 x 85		S0831AA S0831MY	
Drop down rail 80 cm	105 x 800 x 200		S6362AA S6362MY	

**Finishes**

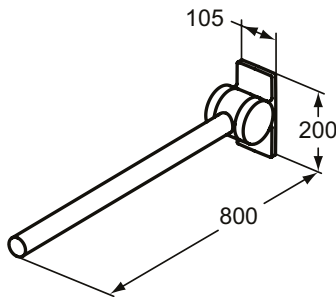
AA Chrome  
MY Stainless Steel



S0830



S0831



S6362

**Description**

Contour 21 washbasin 60, 40 cm

Logo IS

Central tap hole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)

Loose on pallet

EN 14688

Contour 21 washbasin 40 cm

Logo IS

Central tap hole punched, with overflow

Loose on pallet

EN 14688

**Product**

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm without overflow	600 x 415 x 155	12,5	<b>S266401</b>	
Washbasin 40 cm without overflow	400 x 330 x 135	7,0	<b>S263901</b>	
			<b>S2639MA</b>	
Washbasin 40 cm with overflow	400 x 330 x 160	7,0	<b>S263701</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

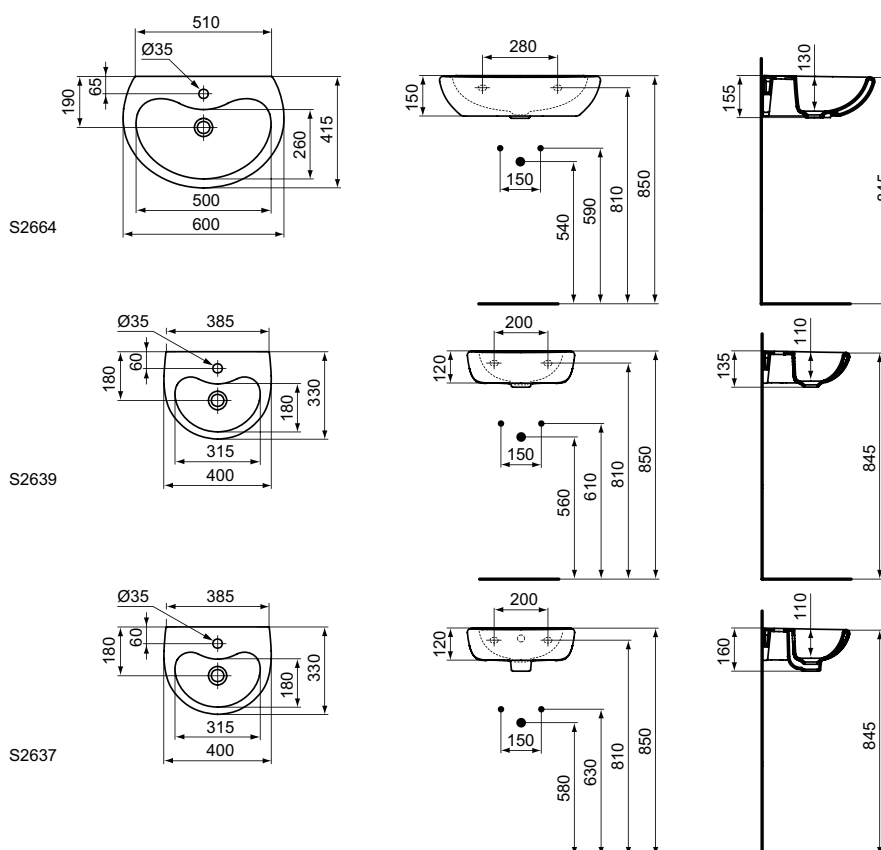
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow (for S2664xx, S2639xx)	<b>D5852AA</b>	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste) (for S2664xx, S2639xx)	<b>B4801AA</b>	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	<b>WW965340</b>	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	<b>E0079AA</b>	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	<b>A3491AA</b>	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	<b>A2305AA</b>	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	<b>B7883AA</b>	

**Finishes**

AA Chrome

01 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



**Description**

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919  
 Loose on pallet  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene),  
 available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)  
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene),  
 available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

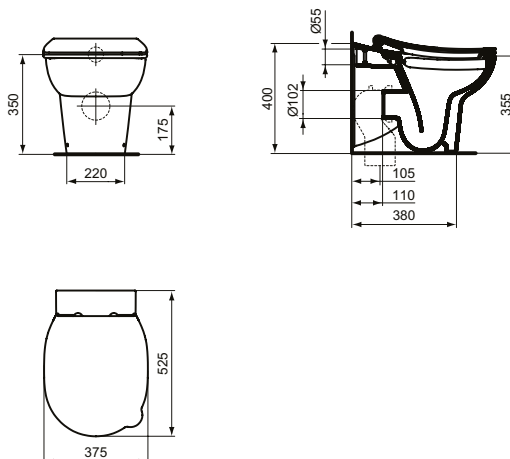
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	360 x 520 x 400	19,6	<b>S312601</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	<b>S453679</b> <b>S453636</b> <b>S4536GQ</b> <b>S453601</b>	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	<b>S454536</b> <b>S4545GQ</b> <b>S454501</b> <b>S454579</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			<b>J324867</b>	

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow



**Description**

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless  
 Washdown, back to wall  
 Horizontal outlet (universal)  
 Height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm  
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919  
 Loose on pallet  
 EN 997

**Necessary equipment**

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene),  
 available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4533xx)  
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene),  
 available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4542xx)

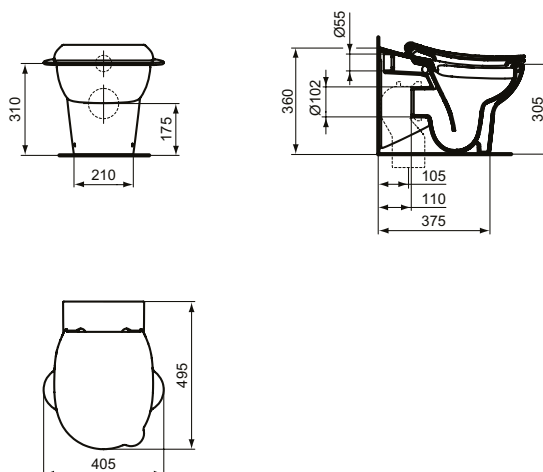
**Recommended equipment**

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm	315 x 490 x 360	16,9	<b>S312301</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 40	3,2	<b>S453336</b> <b>S4533GQ</b> <b>S453301</b> <b>S453379</b>	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 70	1,6	<b>S454236</b> <b>S4542GQ</b> <b>S454201</b> <b>S454279</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			<b>J324867</b>	

**Finishes**

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow





#### Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted bowl - Rimless  
Washdown  
Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm  
Including: Fixation set TT 0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)  
Loose on pallet  
EN 997

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367.

#### Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)  
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

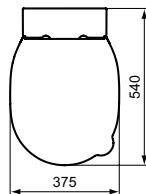
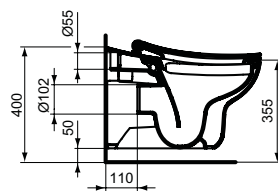
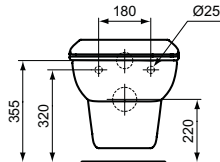
#### Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	375 x 540 x 350	9,0	<b>S312801</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	<b>S453679</b> <b>S453636</b> <b>S4536GQ</b> <b>S453601</b>	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	<b>S454536</b> <b>S4545GQ</b> <b>S454501</b> <b>S454579</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm			<b>W872367</b>	

#### Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow



**Description**

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination  
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet  
355 mm height  
The toilet can be used for back to wall installation  
Logo Armitage Shanks

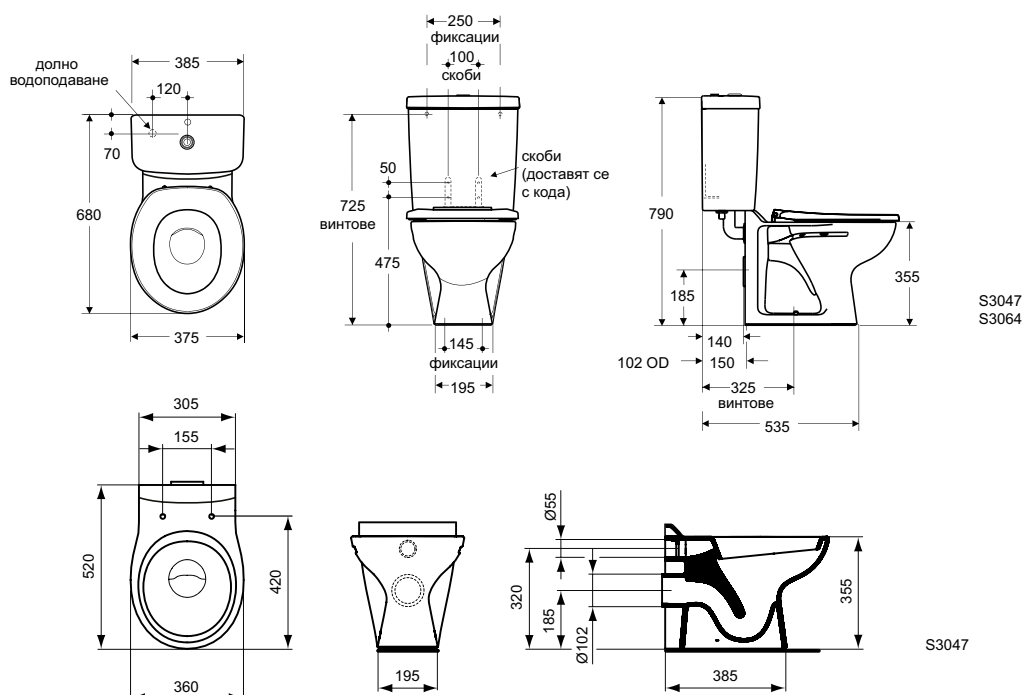
**Necessary equipment**

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button,  
bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment  
(S306401)  
Contour 21 seat, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red  
(GQ); Black (66) (S4059xx)  
Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36);  
Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4058xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	360 x 520 x 355	16,3	<b>S304701</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat		1,6	<b>S405901</b> <b>S405966</b> <b>S4059LJ</b> <b>S405936</b> <b>S4059GQ</b>	
Seat & cover		3,2	<b>S405801</b> <b>S405866</b> <b>S4058LJ</b> <b>S405836</b> <b>S4058GQ</b>	
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	<b>S306401</b>	

**Finishes**

- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- 66 Satin-mat chrome
- GQ Red



S3047

S3047  
S3064

**Description**

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination  
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet  
305 mm height  
The toilet can be used for back to wall installation  
Logo Armitage Shanks

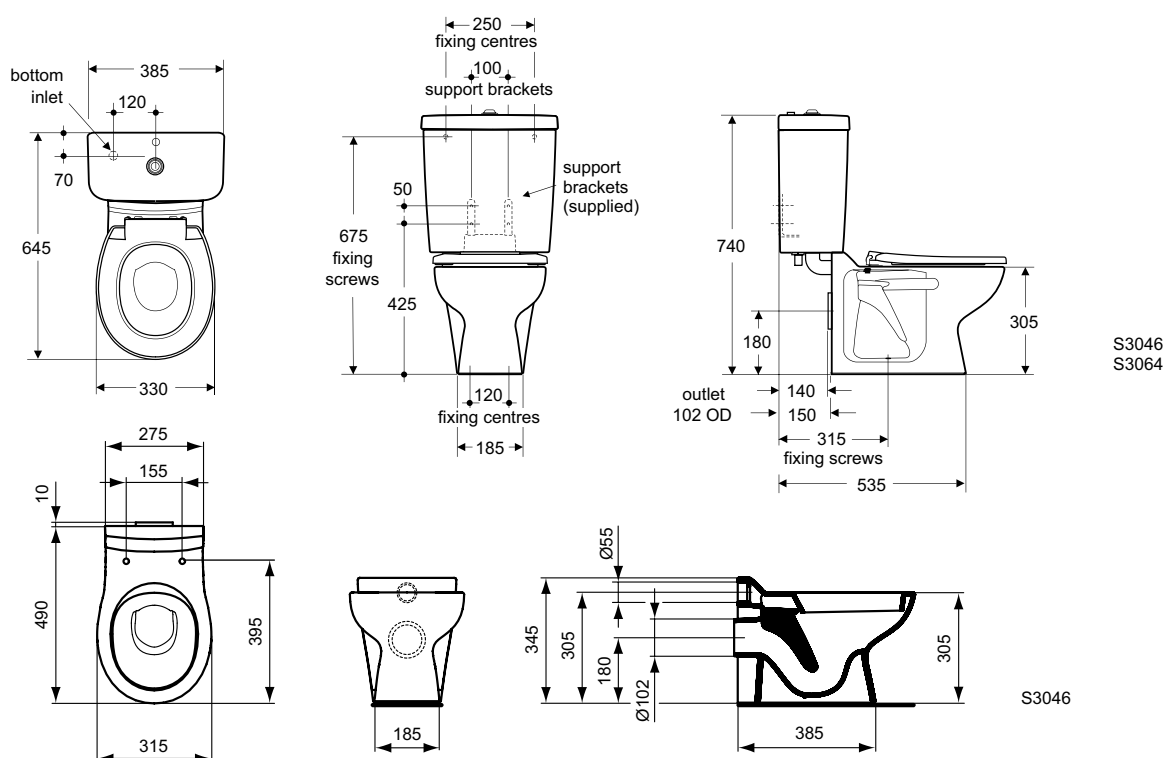
**Necessary equipment**

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button,  
Bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment  
(S306401)  
Contour 21 seat, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red  
(GQ); Black (66) (S4057xx)  
Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36);  
Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4056xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	315 x 490 x 305	15,0	<b>S304601</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Seat	330 x 400 x 40	1,2	<b>S405701</b> <b>S405766</b> <b>S4057LJ</b> <b>S405736</b> <b>S4057GQ</b>	
Seat & cover	330 x 405 x 70	2,3	<b>S405601</b> <b>S4056LJ</b> <b>S405636</b> <b>S4056GQ</b>	
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	<b>S306401</b>	

**Finishes**

- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- 66 Satin-mat chrome
- GQ Red





**Description**

Denholm 2 basin  
Stainless steel basin 46 cm  
Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive  
- basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)  
- basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay

Denholm 2 washbasin shroud  
- for surface fixing with access panel

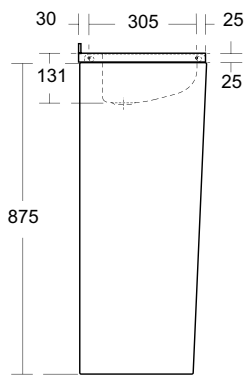
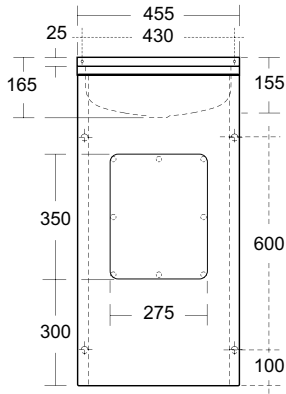
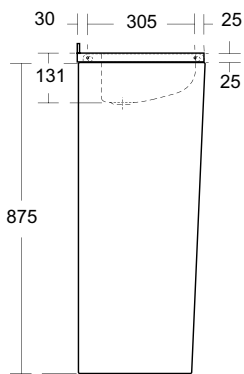
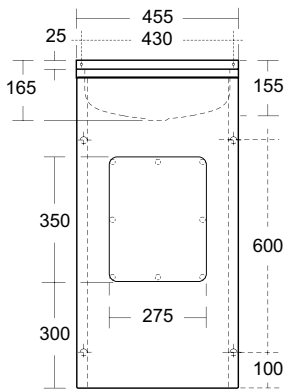
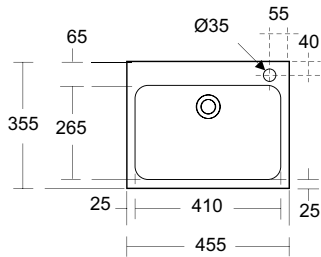
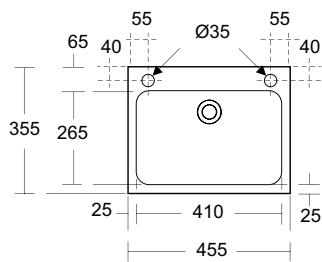
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)	455 x 355 x 165		<b>S2625MY</b>	
Basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay	455 x 355 x 165		<b>S2626MY</b>	
Washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	455 x 355 x 875		<b>S2992MY</b>	

**Recommended equipment**

Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Berwick 2)	<b>S892067</b>	
---	----------------	--

**Finishes**

MY Stainless Steel







### Description

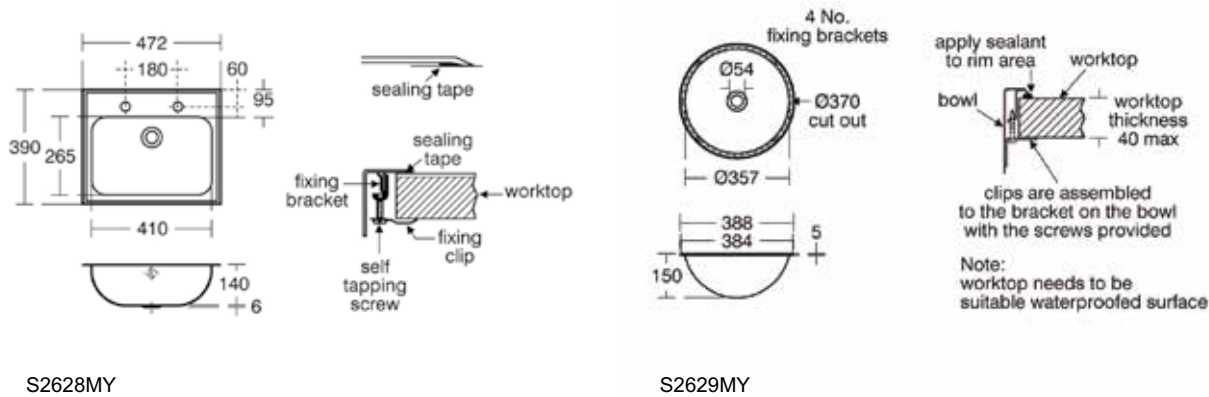
Troon 2 countertop basin  
Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete  
With 1. 1/2" waste and fixing clips, no overflow  
Can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin  
Can be mounted from on top or underneath  
Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

Berwick 2 countertop basin  
Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl  
1 1/4" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit  
Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Troon 2 Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete	388 x 388 x 150	2,6	<b>S2629MY</b>	
Berwick 2 Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl	472 x 390 x 140	2,8	<b>S2628MY</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Troon 2)			<b>S892567</b>	
<b>Recommended equipment</b>				
Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Berwick 2)			<b>S892067</b>	

### Finishes

MY Stainless Steel





#### Description

##### Perth 2

Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl  
With horizontal outlet  
With black seat and cover

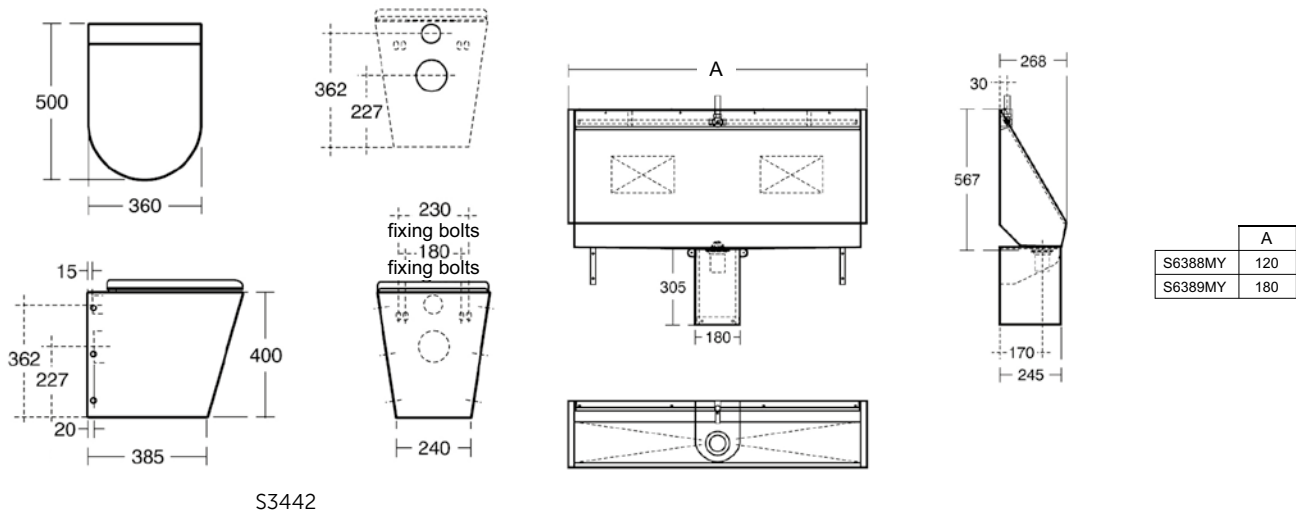
##### Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet

Available in widths: 180, 120 cm  
Complete with 2" domed strainer waste  
Central outlet, Complete with flushpipes and autocistern  
Special notes:  
Kinloch urinal complete with central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet.  
Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed.  
Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Perth 2 Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl with black seat and cover	360 x 500 x 400	11,5	<b>S3442MY</b>	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 180 cm	180 x 268 x 872	24,0	<b>S6389MY</b>	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 120 cm	120 x 268 x 872	17,5	<b>S6388MY</b>	

#### Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



**Description**

Douro sink basin

For installation with moving up gratind

Including: Rubber protection at front

Grating, stainless steel, with moving up grating (please, order separately!)

Mounting kit (please, order separately!)

Brenta slop hopper, floor standing

Horizontal outlet, universal (J324867 Outlet bend 90° in case of vertical outlet installation - separate order)

**Necessary equipment:**

J3494AA Grating for slop hopper (please, order separately!)

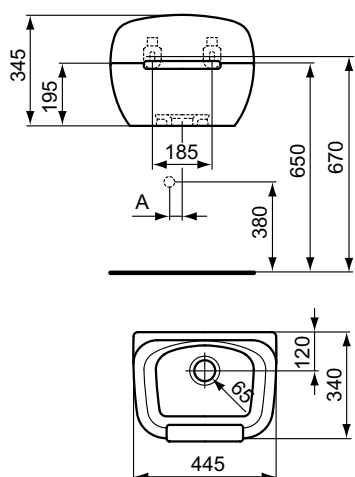
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Douro sink basin	445 x 340 x 345	15,5	<b>R380601</b>	
Brenta slop hopper, horizontal outlet	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	<b>T530401</b>	
<b>Necessary equipment</b>				
Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated (for T530401)		2,0	<b>J3494AA</b>	
Grating, stainless steel, with moving up gratind (for R380601)		0,6	<b>R6378AA</b>	
Fixation set (for R380601)		0,4	<b>K730567</b>	

**Finishes**

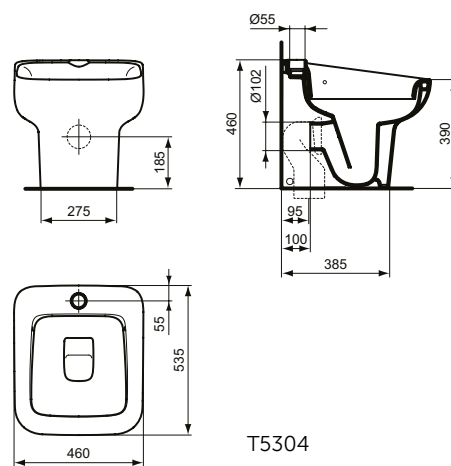
AA Chrome

01 Euro White

R3806



A	
80	Viega siphon
70	Geberit siphon



T5304

## WARRANTY PERIOD

Product group	Warranty period
Vitreous china product (Ceramic parts only excl. fittings, toilet seats and other accessories for ceramic)	25 years
ProSys™ installation systems for ceramic products: - Frames - Movable parts and tanks - Flush plates and electrical parts	10 years 5 years 2 years
Other built-in installation systems for ceramic products (Accessories and fittings are not included)	10 years
Flushing systems (cistern mechanisms) (Rubber parts are not included)*	3 years
Seat and covers	2 years
Bathroom Furniture, Mirrors and Lights	2 years
Bathroom accessories	2 years
Brass fittings: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 5 years 5 years for fitting
Intellimix	5 years
Shower systems, shower kits: - with chrome finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 5 years for fitting
Shower accessories: hand showers, shower heads: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 5 years 5 years for fitting
Shower accessories: sliding bars, wall brackets - fixed or swivelling, wall elbows G1/2, wall/ceiling arms for shower head: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	2 years
Shower hoses: Metal, double clenched shower hose - Metalflex Plastic - Ultraflex Plastic - Idealflex	2 years 2 years 5 years
Bath spouts	2 years
Acrylic bath tubs	25 years
Acrylic panels for bath tubs	10 years
Acrylic shower trays	10 years
Shower trays - Ideal Solid® material	5 years
Freestanding bathtubs	15 years
Shower enclosures	2 years
Siphons	2 years

## EUROPEAN STANDARDS

Product category	Sub-group	Connecting dimensions	Functional requirements
Basins	Pedestal washbasins	EN 31	EN 14688
	Wall mounted washbasins	EN 32	
	Wall mounted handwash basins	EN111	
Pedestals	Full pedestals		
	Semi-pedestals		
Bidets	Pedestal bidets with over-rim supply	EN 35	EN 14528
	Wall mounted bidets with over-rim supply	EN 36	
WC pans and WC suites		EN 33	EN 997
Urinals	Wall mounted urinals	EN 80	EN 13407
Kitchen sinks			EN 13310
Toilet cisterns			EN 14055
Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow			EN 14124
Ceramic shower trays		EN 251	EN 14527
Brass fittings	Single lever mixers		EN 817
	Dual control mixers		EN 200
	Ni-Cr plating		EN 248
	Thermostatic mixers		EN 1111
Acrylic bathtubs			EN 14516
Shower enclosures			EN 14428

## CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:

- Water absorption capacity <0.5%.
- Firing temperature: 1200°C - 1220°C.
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant.
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground Vitreous China and Fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

## SEAT MATERIALS

Duroplast - the raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150°C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of Duroplast:

- Safety environment – no environmentally harmful substances.
- Resistant to cigarette burn marks – in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Static Electricity – resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- UV radiation – resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Durability – in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- Chemical resistant – in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation.

## FURNITURE MATERIALS

**Adapto: Type of materials:**

- Console: Folding system in MFC 19 mm / HPL 10 mm thickness, Class E1, Hardware - adjustable wall bracket.
- Basin unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, 12 mm worktop with cutout, Class E1; Side unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Drawer: Soft Close with Push to Open, Base panel MFC 16 mm thickness, Class E1; Worktop: MDF/MFC 12 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Leg system: Painted aluminium bar, fixing kit – screws.
- Towel holder: Aluminium brill, fixing kit – screws.
- Hanging bracket and Fixing plate: Steel; Finishes: Gloss lacquered / Melamine/HPL / Anodized.

**Adapto Furniture 2020: Type of materials:**

- Basin unit, column, drawer panel, shelf: MDF/MFC Class E1.
- Drawer: Push to open with soft close.
- Door: Push to open.
- Drawer sides, runners, hinges, wall hanging brackets, fixing plates: Steel.
- Aluminum decorative bar: Chrome plated.
- Finishes: Gloss and Matt lacquered / Melamine.

**Connect Air: Type of materials:**

- Basin unit, column, worktop, drawer panel: MFC class E1 – MDF.
- Drawer frame & runners: steel.
- Collar: plastic.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: steel.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Finishes: gloss-matt lacquered / melamine double-faced.

**Ideal Standard i.life A/B/S: Type of materials:**
**Basin units:**

- Drawer structure MFC 16 mm melamine matt anthracite
- Base Panel MFC 16 mm melamine matt anthracite
- Front panel melamine MFC 18 mm thickness
- Side Panels melamine MFC 16 mm thickness

**Side units:**

- Side Panels melamine MFC 16 mm thickness
- Top/Base/Back/Mid Panels melamine MFC 16 mm thickness

**Column units:**

- Back board front faced MDF 4 mm thickness melamine
- Internal shelf MFC 16 mm thickness melamine
- Front panels melamine MFC 18 mm thickness
- Side/Top/Base Panels melamine MFC 16 mm thickness

**Hardware:**

Drawers' system: Blum

- Tandembox Antaro with Blumotion runners
- Hinges: Blum with on-off soft closing function
- Drawer internal color: Matt Anthracite
- Collar: Painted steel matt anthracite

**Tesi: Type of materials:**

- Basin unit, column, worktop: melamine paper chipboard panel class E1.
- Front bar: anodized and brushed aluminium.
- Reinforcement bracket: Zinc-coated steel.
- Drawer: ABS with steel runners soft-closing system, MDF base panel class E1.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Handle: powder painted aluminium.

**Eurovit: Type of materials:**

- All structures done in MFC 16 mm thickness. External finishing 2 lacquered and 2 melamines: Glossy White (WG), Mid Grey (TI), Sandy Oak (OS), Sandy Grey (SG).
- Wooden Drawers with softclosing system from Hettich.
- Chrome handle made in Zamak.
- Optional legs in glossy anodized Aluminium.
- 2 Mirror heights with hided hanging system.
- Reversible Column with 2 doors with softclosing hinges.
- 3 Different halogen lights.

All the semi-finished parts and raw materials utilised in our products are environmentally friendly in particular, they have low formaldehyde content (class E1).

**Mirror&Light: Type of materials:**

- Framework: MFC panel class E1.
- Hinges: Steel with Soft-Closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: Steel.
- Shelf: Glass 6 mm.
- Doors: Mirror stick to MDF panel class E1.
- Finishes: Mat Aluminium (AL).

## BRASS FITTING MATERIALS

The taps and mixers are made of brass of constant and controlled chemical content to meet the European standards. The company guarantees customers the materials high quality without risk for health.

### COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven **method of electroplating**. Thanks to the modern equipment the European standard EN 248 is fully met. All visible plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

**Powder coating** is a type of finish that is applied to metal parts to create a cosmetic and durable coating.

Unlike conventional liquid paint which is delivered via an evaporating solvent, powder coating is typically applied electrostatically (by spraying the powder using an electrostatic gun) and then cured under heat.

This cure process requires a certain temperature and length of time in order to reach full cure and establish the full film properties for which the material was designed.

Normally the powders cure at 200 °C (390 °F). All processes are factory applied under controlled, stable conditions.

**Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD)** is a method for producing metal-based hard coatings by means of generation of partially ionized metal vapor, its reaction with certain gases and by forming a thin film with a specified composition. The typical process temperature for PVD coatings is between 250 and 450 °C.

PVD finishes can be found in cutting and forming tools, mechanical components, medical devices and products that benefit from the highly resistant and decorative features of the coatings.

They are being used extensively for decorative purposes in numerous applications where superior adhesion, wear and scratch resistance are important to ensure a perfect look for an extended period of time and intense use.

The main advantages summarised:

- High Hardness,
- Scratch and scuff resistance,
- Wear resistance,
- Chemically inert/non-tarnish, also in wet surroundings,
- Odorless and hypoallergenic,
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly.

## ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance.
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance.
- UV resistance (does not become yellow).
- Material sturdiness (does not break).
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture.

## CERAMICS

### Aquablade® technology

The exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing performance ever, even at low water volumes.

Benefits for you:

- Modern, hi-tech, tidy aesthetic: no visible rim, just a discrete slot;
- No overhang;
- Highest quality flush;
- Low splash;
- Excellent wash from top of bowl;
- Low noise level – the water flow is moving like a blade on the ceramic surface with minimum turbulence.



Aquablade® technology

### RimLS+ technology

Innovative technology that delivers a smooth hygienic cleaning experience, answering increasing needs of hygienic solutions:

- Easy to clean product: the absence of shelf or overhang edge allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface resulting in a one-swipe-cleaning product;
- Easy to maintain: the ease of cleaning results in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Good flush coverage: better front area wash and elegant but powerful water curtain in the back.



RimLS+ technology

### RimLS technology

Innovative technology that delivers easy cleaning:

- Easy to clean, the absence of rim allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface;
- Fast to clean product resulting in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Top ledge preventing over splashing.



RimLS technology

### RimLess Classic technology

Classic technology without a ring that allows effective rinsing toilet and achieves a high standard of hygiene.

The water passes through the two larger side flushing holes. the functional area and follows the outer perimeter at the top of the bowl. The smaller hole in the middle floods the area above the siphon.

A significant advantage of rinsing in non-ring technology is easy cleaning, which saves time and money.



RimLess Classic technology

### Diamatec technology in collection IPALYSS®

IPALYSS® combines the best of nature: extreme robustness and delicate thin line thanks to our new super thin ceramic material DIAMATEC: Unique blend of ingredients with finely ground material blends of alumina (Aluminum Oxide, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> - it has the same sintered crystal body as sapphire and ruby) and refined clays (chamotte - prevents cracking and adds structural strength) in combination with sodium & potassium to create a robust body matrix that is able to support the beautiful design features of this product range.



Diamatec technology

### SmartGuard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)

SmartGuard technology is based on an antimicrobial agent that is incorporated into the ceramic glaze. It contains ionic silver, which is proven to inhibit the growth of bacteria. As the antimicrobial is built into the glaze, the effects will last the lifetime of the product providing protection day in, day out. Smartguard reduces bacterial growth and viral infectivity 99.9% after 24 hrs. Smartguard glaze provide non-porous and easy to clean surface.



Technology SmartGuard



## CERAMICS

### Thin seat & covers

This new design is the latest trend in seat & covers creation. It gives your WC an original, aesthetically beautiful and elegant image.



Thin seat & covers

### Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.



Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

### Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



### Water saving

Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush, according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.



Water saving

### Ideal Flow

It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.



Ideal Flow

### Hidden fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetic picture of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixing system offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.



Hidden fixation

### Ideal Plus treatment

For an easy-to-clean, ever-shining surface, this treatment prevents water, lime scale and dirt from adhering to ceramics.



Ideal Plus treatment

## FURNITURE

### Space saving

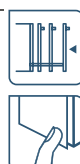
Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the Furniture suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



Space saving

### Soft closing and Push-to-open system

Doors and drawers are equipped with a slowing device for slow and silent closing. Some collections have doors and drawers without handles - they are opened with a single push.



Push-to-open system

### Anti steam mirror system

This system is offered by some IS mirrors. It makes your time in front of the mirror a real pleasure.



### Lighting

Some IS furniture and mirrors are equipped with integrated lights, with integrated sensor, or with internal power socket for the turning light on/off.



Divider for drawers

### Dividers

Our new furniture collections offer basin units with dividers for space optimization.



## SHOWER ENCLOSURES

### IdealClean treatment

Makes glass easier to clean – and stay clean for longer.

IdealClean coating, repels water and helps prevent the build up of lime scale, making glass easier to clean and helping it stay clean for longer.

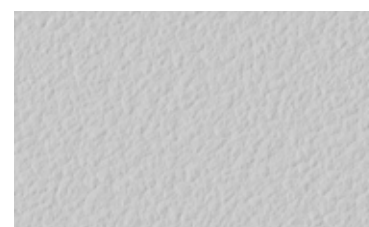


IdealClean treatment

## SHOWER TRAYS

### Ideal Solid® material

- The cast marble core (composed of natural mineral charges and resin) is coated with a technical enamel that gives it an opaque finish with „Stone“ effect,
- This coating combines full recoverability of the surface and excellent resistance: chemical (EN14527) and bacterial/fungal EN ISO 846,
- Anti-slip surface - The Highest ramp test - class C, acc.to DIN 51097.



Ideal Solid® material

## FITTINGS

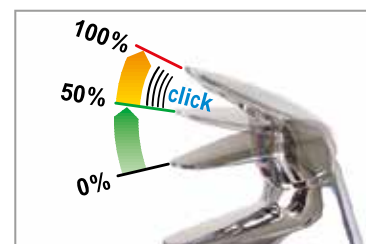
### Cold start BlueStart® technology

That unique technology helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position. This clever piece of technology means avoiding unnecessarily heating up water when you turn on the tap.



### Click technology

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



### Ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®

- Hydraulics according to DIN EN 817, NF compliance,
- Improved volume-and hot-limit-stop-6 positions of water temperature adjustment,
- It lasts nearly twice as long as the industry standard – 500,000 cycles, compared to the standard 300,000,
- Better hot water resistance > 95°C.



**SLIMMER**  
AND MORE DURABLE TOO



**500,000**  
CYCLES



**10-15**  
YEARS OF DAILY USE



**SMOOTH**  
HANDLING FOR  
EFFORTLESS PRECISION  
AND ULTIMATE COMFORT

### Easy-Fix fixation system

The assembly is simple and quick:

The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.



### EasyFix+ fixation system

Assembling becomes quicker and faster, with up to 50% time saving on installation time.

Using a regular tube key, push the nut directly against the ceramics and screw. The tap is in place, secured, and perfect sealing is guaranteed.



### Hidden Aerator

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.



### Cool Body technology

For complete safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

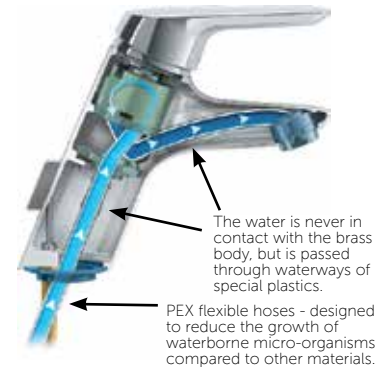


## FITTINGS

### IdealPure® - a revolution in water hygiene

Connect Blue introduces IdealPure®: a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

Another innovative feature of Connect Blue is that the amount of water held in the fitting is reduced by 80%, so there is less water to flush through and reheat. That also means that there is 80% less water in the tap to stagnate and allow bacterial growth.



### Sustainable packaging

With care for the environment, we have removed all plastic components in the packaging of the products and replaced them with degradable materials.



### Temperature control

IS thermostatic mixers have a temperature control mechanism which safes temperature that's maintained at all times. Some of the mixers have a temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C (usually at installation) and guarantee you saving energy and money.



### Hot Water Temperature Control (HWTC)

Mechanically restricts the range of movement of the handle, thereby controlling the maximum hot water temperature. Possible limitation in different degrees (shown in the Installation Instruction). Prevents burning and saves money.



### Adjustable aerator

It allows smooth and accurate positioning of the water stream in all directions. The wanted position can be easily achieved by pressing the aerator on a flat surface. Swiveling angle is  $\pm 7^\circ$ .



## SHOWERS /SHOWER SYSTEMS

### Integrated flow rate limiter

IS showers have integrated flow rate limiter: hand showers – flow rate limiter 8 l/min, shower heads - flow rate limiter 12 l/min and 9.5 l/min



### Easy cleaning

IS showers have high quality silicone nozzles which remain flexible for durability. Their smooth surfaces have no joins or overhangs which makes cleaning quick and easy – helping it look good for longer.



### Comfort

IS hand showers are light, ergonomic and multifunctional.



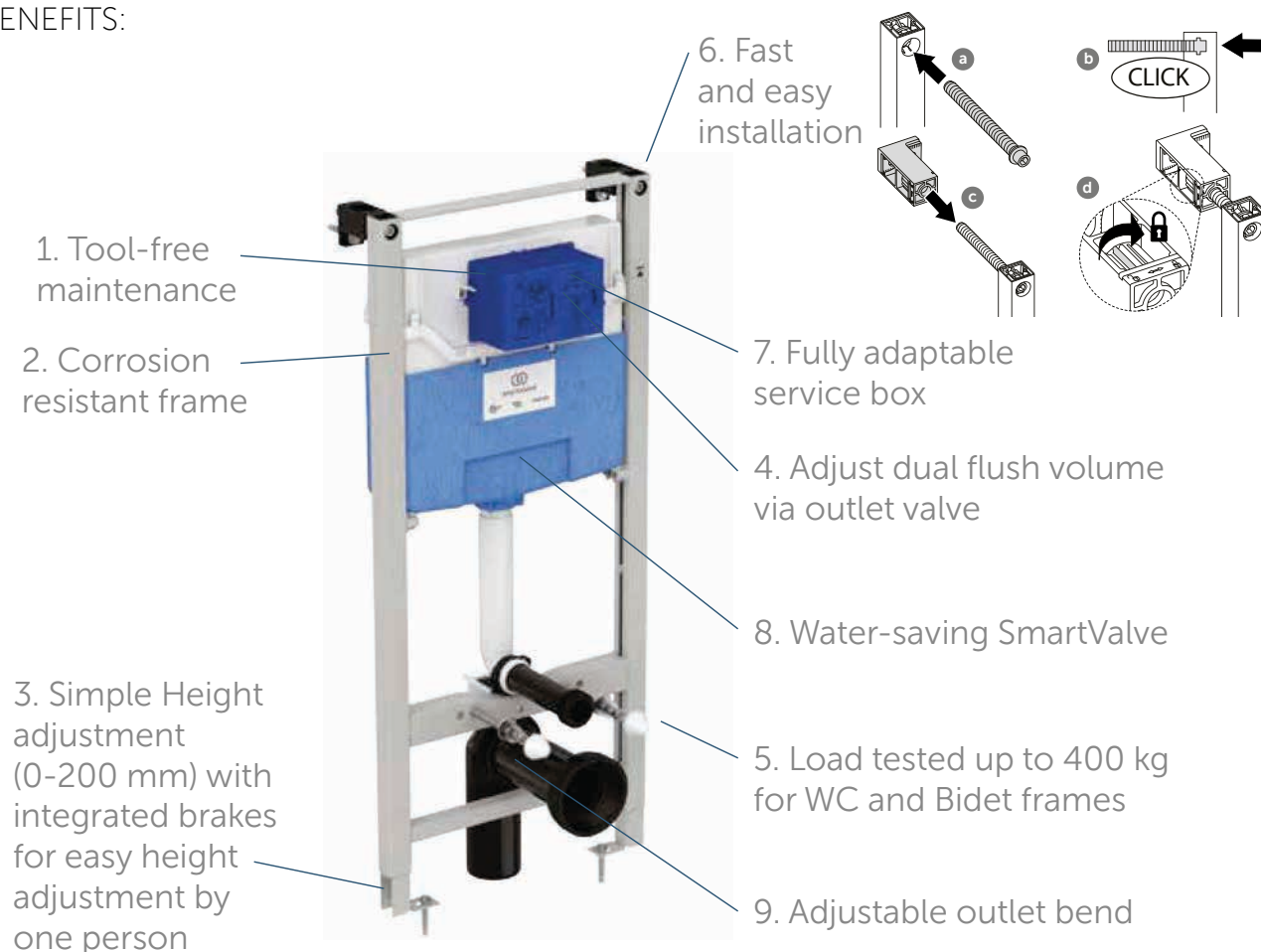
Classification scheme for wash basin valves		
Evaluation criterion	Performed by	Evaluation
Volume (flow rate)	Pressure-dependent, restrictive solution $\geq 6.0 \text{ l/min}$ and $\leq 9.0 \text{ l/min}$	★
	Pressure-independent, volume-regulative solution $\geq 4.0 \text{ l/min}$ and $\leq 6.0 \text{ l/min}$	★★
Temperature	Flow rate-independent temperature setting	★
	Temperature limit and cold water valves	★★

## PROSYST™ INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

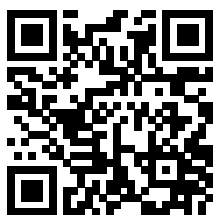
All of our ProSys™ products are thoroughly lab-tested during development, and undergo stress, endurance, noise and hydraulic testing. We follow strict processes of certification, including NF and WRAS, so that our customers are aware that our quality meets the highest standards.

The ProSys™ systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.

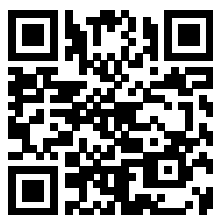
### BENEFITS:



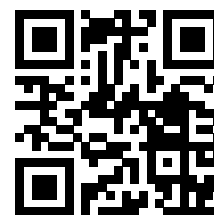
ProSys™  
installation systems



ProSys™  
flush plates



ProSys™ 120  
Installation video





## SMARTVALVE SAVES WATER



SmartValve is a versatile product with reduced dimensions, a counter-pressure closing system, is quick filling and effective at any network pressure. Water waste is avoided during flushing by only allowing water into the cistern after the flush valve is closed. This saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush.

It is also quiet –certified to NF standard acoustic class 1.

SmartValve comes in all ProSys™ Ideal Standard cisterns.



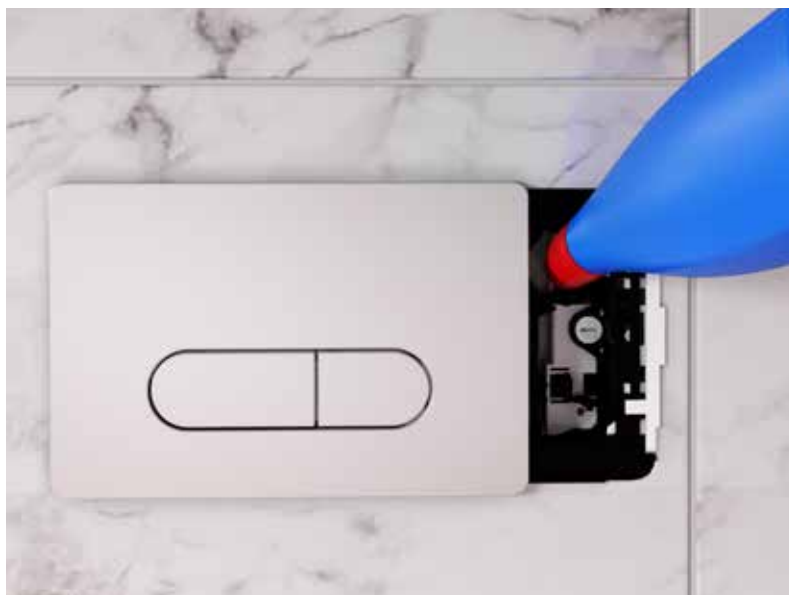
## SMARTFLUSH IMPROVES HYGIENE



A self-contained system within the cistern that dispenses liquid detergent with every flush.

The sanitising liquid is stored in a separate container inside the cistern which eliminates the risk of retro-contamination. It is fast and easy to refill with various liquid WC disinfectants.

The SmartFlush system is available as a separate kit and can be fitted with all ProSys™ Ideal Standard cisterns.



## SMARTFORCE SAVES ENERGY



This technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate. It does not require a connection to the electrical grid or the replacement of batteries.

The system is available with our Symfo™ and Altes™ flush plates, which use just the approach of a hand to activate the flush. It is compatible with the ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 cisterns, available as a separate actuation conversion kit.



## AQUABLADE® A NEW ERA IN FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

The most significant development in the product category since the invention of the flush toilet in the 19th century, AquaBlade® was launched by Ideal Standard in 2015 and its exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing, even at low water volumes.

AquaBlade® technology sets new standards in both toilet design and optimum flush performance – the smooth, gently curved surface with no overhanging rim also means it is much more hygienic and easier to clean; it is quieter in flush, and has an all-round smarter design.



### CLEANER

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimised water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing. The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

95% OF THE SURFACE AREA BENEATH IS CLEANED EVERY TIME



### EASIER TO CLEAN



### SMARTER

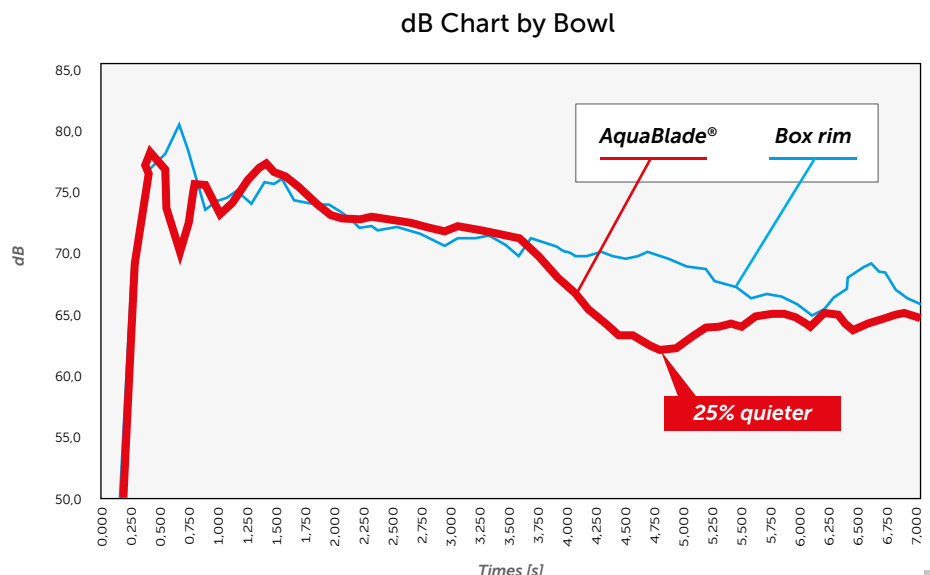
Technology is expected to function perfectly when it is combined with elegant and unobtrusive design, coupled with tangible functional benefits; then you truly have a product that can be described as a smarter design.

TECHNOLOGY IS EXPECTED TO FUNCTION PERFECTLY

### QUIETER

In comparison with many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 60% quieter. Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. The results show a 25% reduction in noise.

THE RESULTS SHOW  
A 25% REDUCTION  
IN NOISE

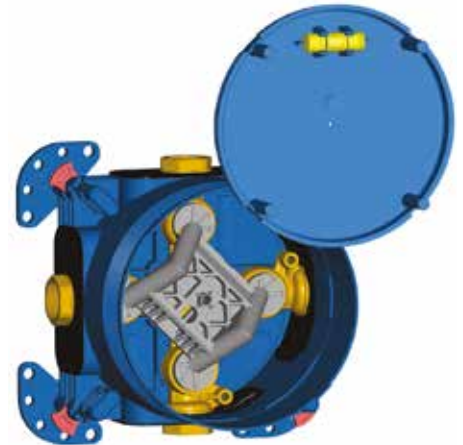


## EASY-BOX BUILT-IN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Ideal Standard has perfected its built-in installation technology in cooperation with a group of experts.\* The new modular built-in EASY-Box leaves no room for further expectation. Thanks to its FAST-FIX mounting concept, installation is exceptionally easy and, above all, flexible. The DICHT-FIX waterproof system provides triple protection against water penetration both internally and externally, ensuring optimum sealing against damp. Choose between a single-lever mixer and a thermostat. Also available as an intrinsic safety version according to DIN EN 1717 standards (protection against pollution of drinking water systems) with a bathtub outlet safety device.\*\* It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in high-rise buildings) noise control category I standards.

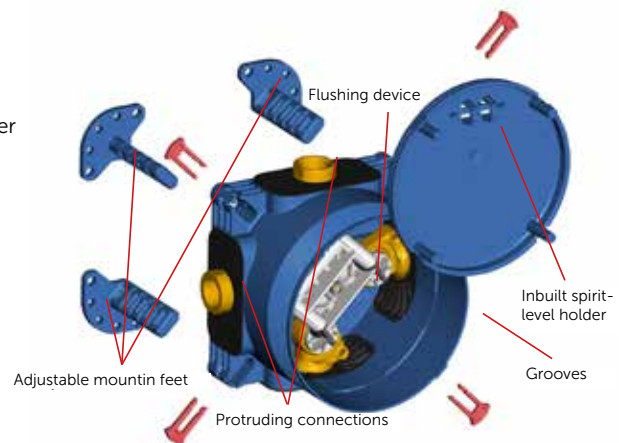
Complies with the following norms and directives:

- DIN 4109 sound insulation in high-rise buildings, noise control category I.
- DIN 1988-compliant pipe flushing.
- Protects brickwork from damp.
- DIN EN 1717 with intrinsic safety models.\*\*



### KIT 1 Flexible basic built-in unit.

The small basic built-in unit is extremely flexible and adapts to all types of installation. Installation is effortless and requires no special tools. Bath/shower fittings and single thermostats can be mounted on the basic unit.



KIT 2 consists of a function built-in unit and visible design parts.

Function built-in unit: features technology specific to each model. Cartridge, switching device, check valve, shut-off device (inbuilt on thermostats, optional on single-lever mixers) and inbuilt gaskets - this unit offers it all! Also available as an intrinsic safety version (only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections).



**Thermostat**  
Long-lasting thermostatic cartridge, side valves for pre-shut off with non return valve and DICHT-FIX.



**Single-lever mixer**  
Choose between a bath and shower or shower fitting with CLICK-cartridge, hot water temperature control, ECO-function and DICHT-FIX.

Visible design parts: stylish fittings ranges.

The function built-in units can be combined with more than 30 fittings, offering total flexibility in design choice.



Thermostat



Shower single lever



Bath&Shower single lever

\* Ideal Standard would like to thank all the experts and trade professionals who actively supported the development of EASY-Box.

\*\* Only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections.

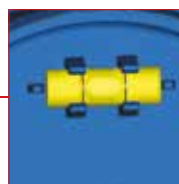


## FAST-FIX THE INNOVATIVE FIXATION CONCEPT

FAST-FIX fixation concept ensures simple, effortless installation in every mounting possibility.



**Grooves**  
The grooves facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box.



**Cover**  
The cover contains a short installation guide and an integrated spirit-level holder to facilitate alignment of the EASY-Box.



**Pipe connections**  
The protruding connections facilitate the pipe attachment without needing any extension.



**Support**  
The optimised spirit-level holder enables accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically.



**Fixation feet**  
The fixation feet enable simple mounting and progressive depth adjustment (up to 22 mm variation in the unit, plus 35 mm with the feet).

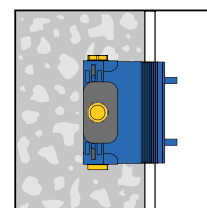


**Fixation holes**  
The conveniently-positioned holes facilitate mounting in all installation positions.

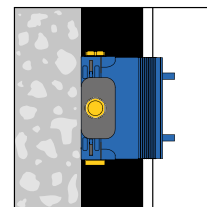


**Flushing device**  
Loosening the internal hexagonal screw, the flushing device is released from the brass cross joint.

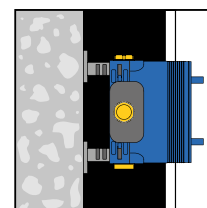
### Installation possibilities



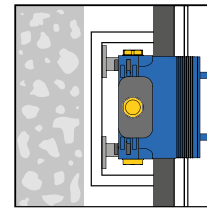
In-wall installation.



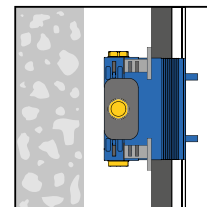
On-wall installation.



In-front-of-wall installation.



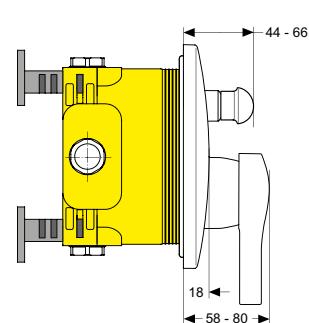
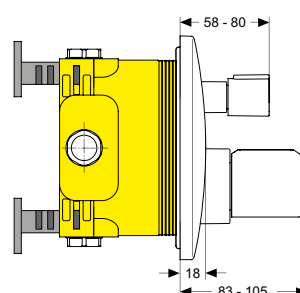
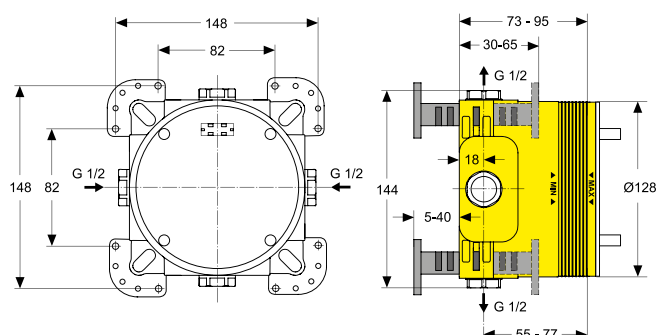
Installation on pre-carrier systems.



Installation on prefabricated cells.

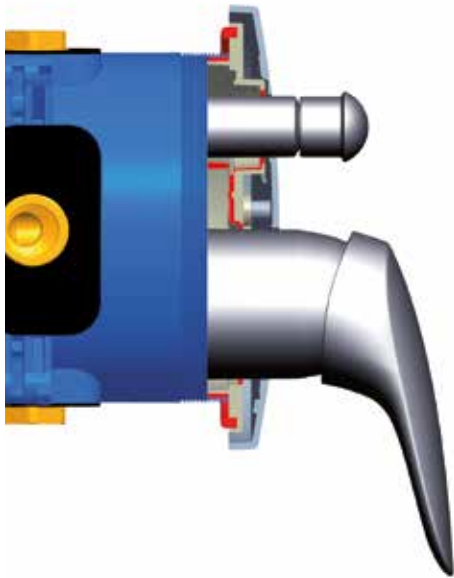
Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm.

The Kit can be adapted to various depths without any difficulty. Additional depth adjustment (5 – 40 mm) is possible thanks to the variable height adjuster. For excessively deep installations, special distance frames and extension sets are available.

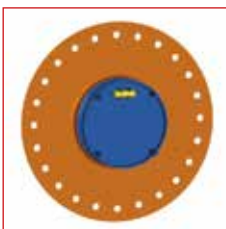


## DICHT-FIX 100% WATERPROOF

The time-tested DICHT-FIX waterproof system has been further developed and now provides triple sealing for concealed units.



External waterproof – protection against splashing: the plate support protects the EASY-Box externally from splashing water. All openings are individually and reliably sealed.



External waterproof – sealing fleece: the sealing fabric replaces the former sealing frames and prevents water from soaking in.



Internal waterproof – inlays: additional sealings around the protruding pipes prevent any water from soaking from the EASY-Box into the wall.



Intelligent solution – squirted sealings: the plate support is manufactured in a 2-component die-casting process. Direct injection moulding ensures that the joints remain perfectly watertight.



On-wall installation.  
Connect the pipes.



Fix sealing fabric on ready plastered and pre-treated wall.



Rinse pipes using a pre-assembled flushing device.

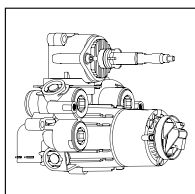


Trim the protruding part of the box, turn off the water and disassemble the flushing device.

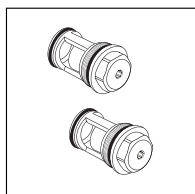


Assemble the function unit (thermostat or single lever body) from Kit 2 and verify watertightness.

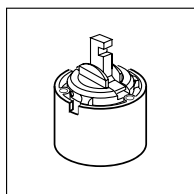
### Accessories



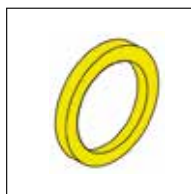
Intrinsic safety model variants:  
For item code number see model overview.



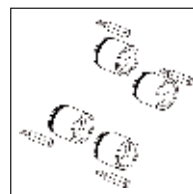
Shut-off devices for single-lever mixers:  
A960706NU.



Cartridge for inverted connections:  
EHM: A963462NU.  
Thermostat: A963606NU.



Distance frame for installations which are too flat:  
A960705AA.



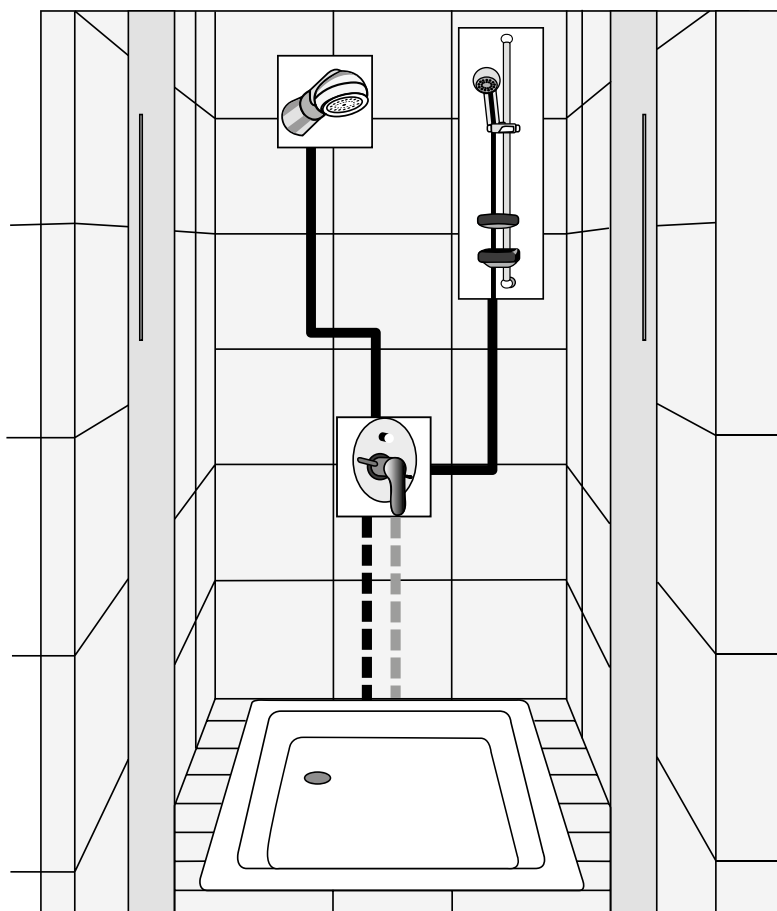
Extension set for installations which are too deep:  
A960704NU.



Slide the plate support over the cartridge and the diverter and screw into the right position. Then mount the visible design parts.

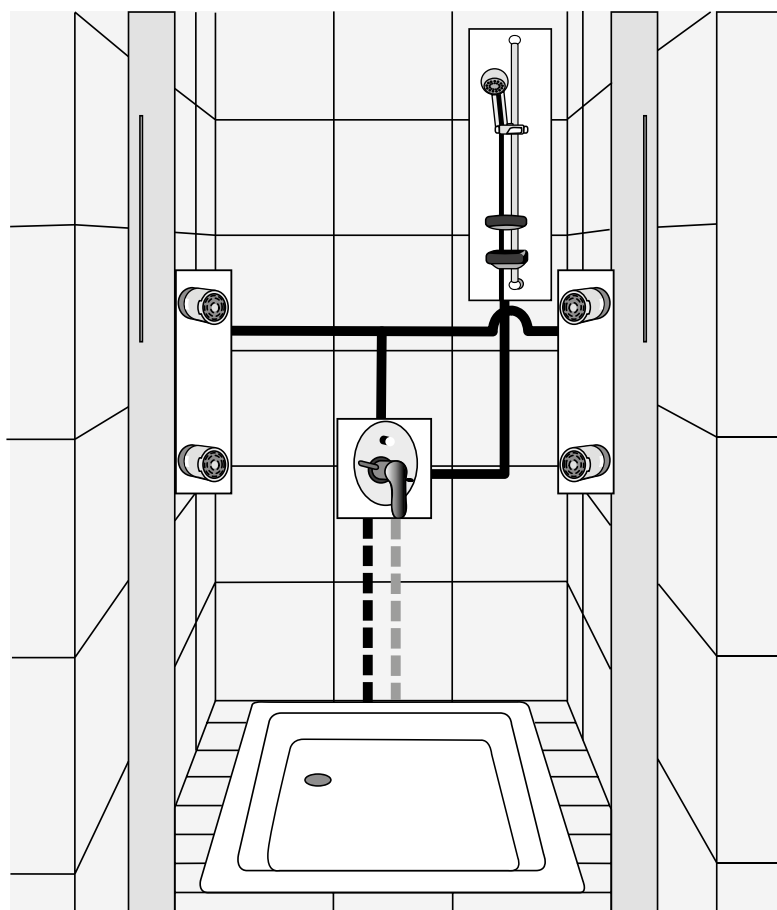


READY! EASY-Box combines modern design with advanced technology!



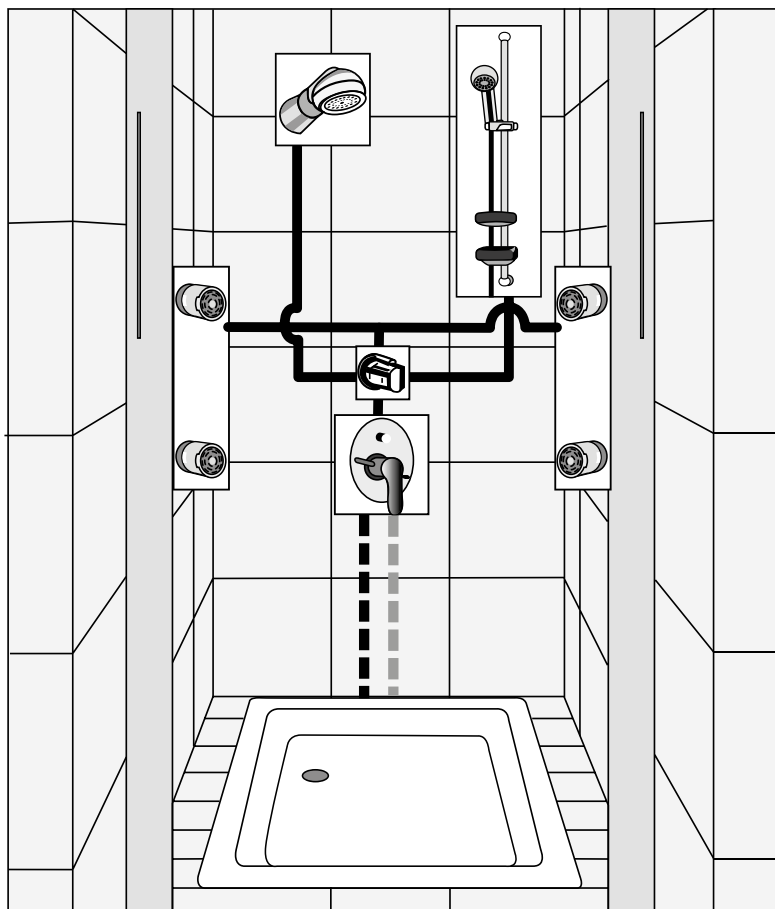
EXAMPLE 1

- built-in mixer with diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



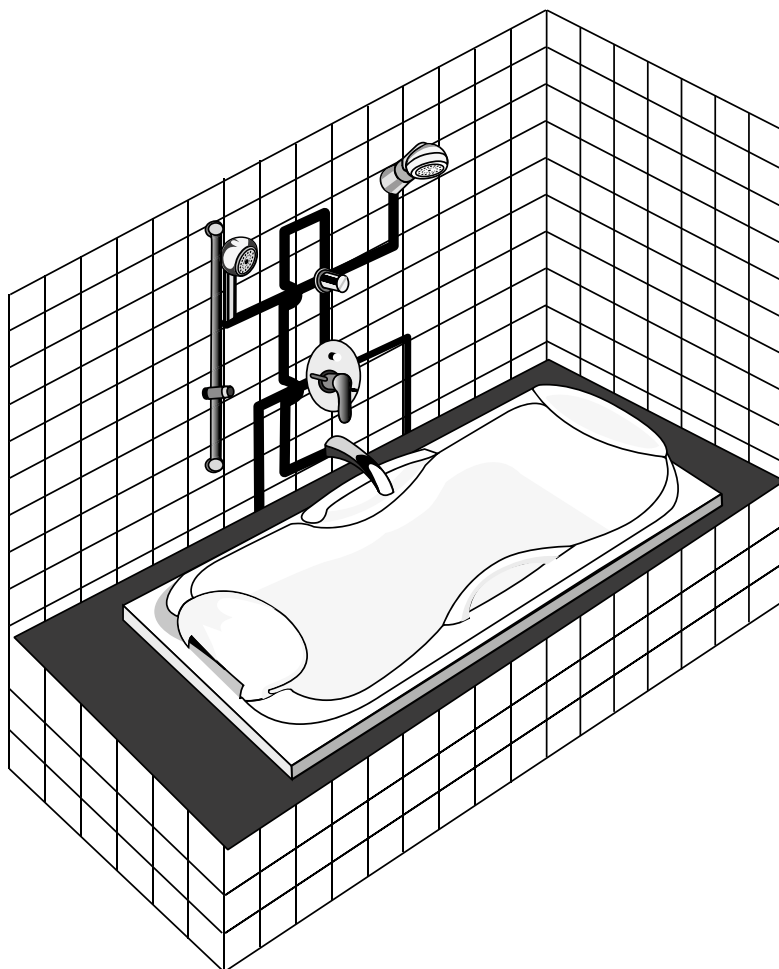
EXAMPLE 2

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



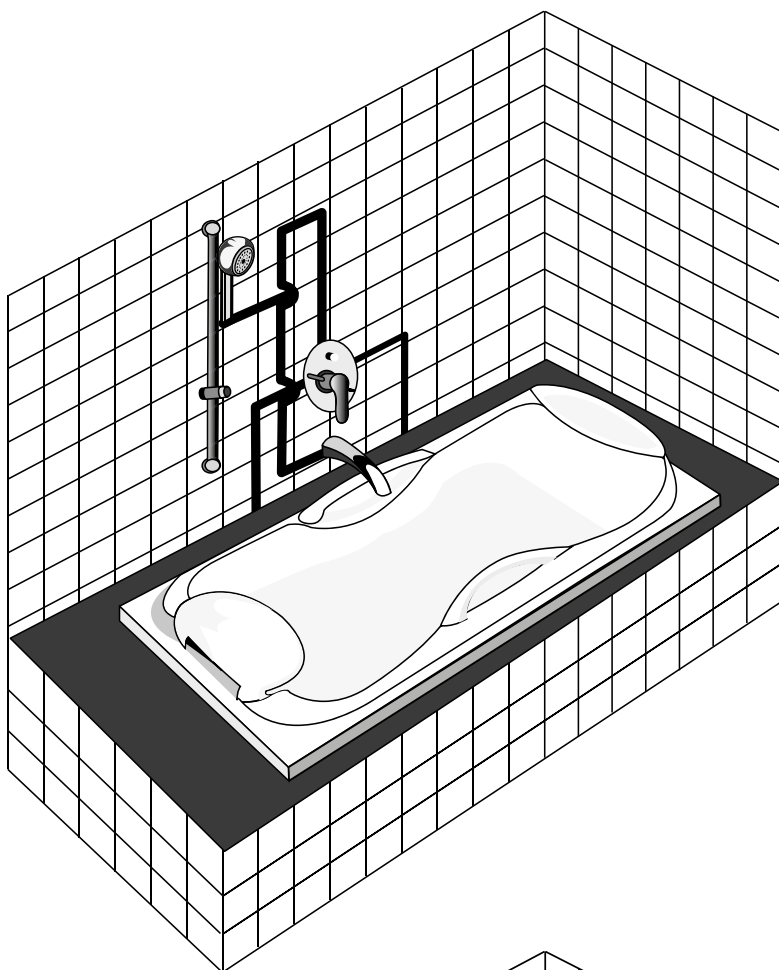
EXAMPLE 3

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- shower head



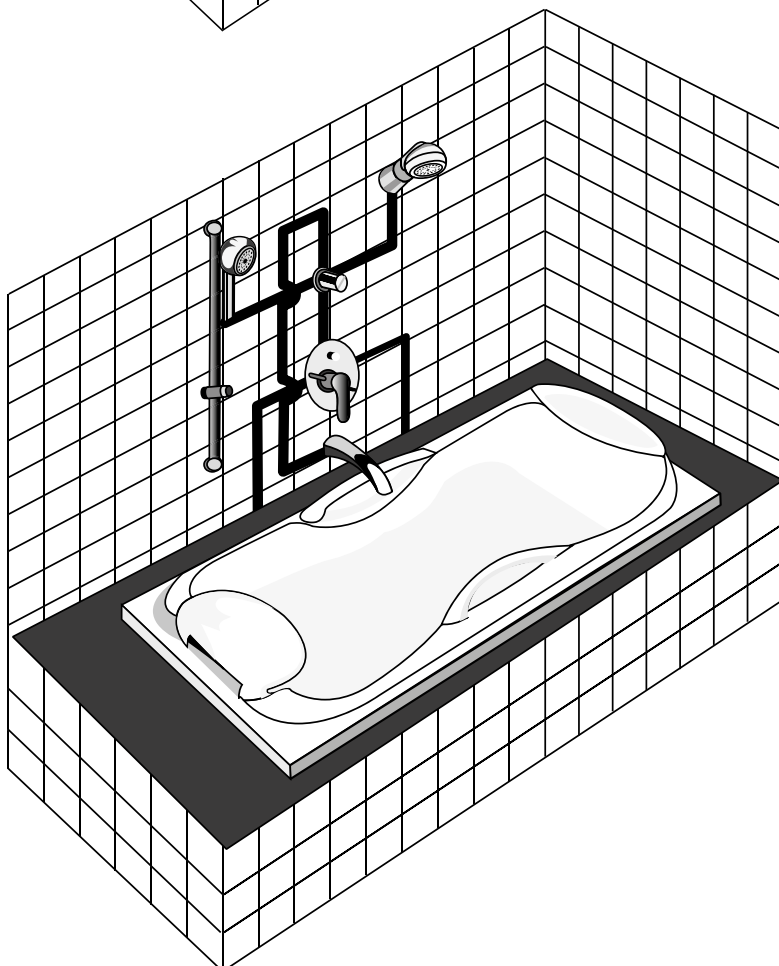
EXAMPLE 4

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



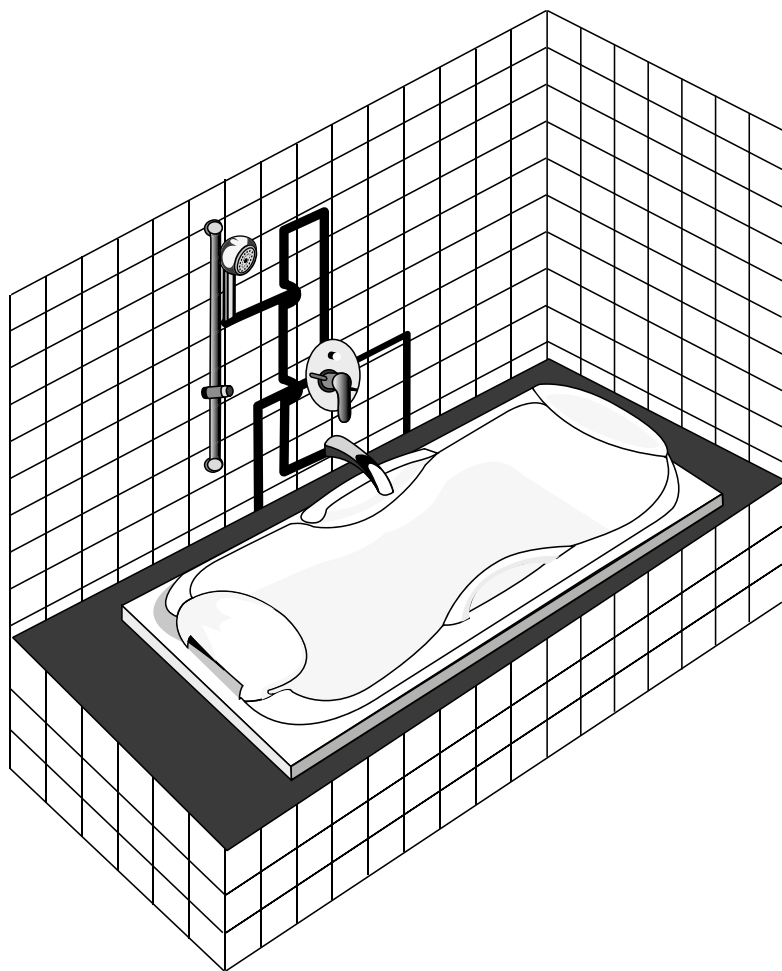
EXAMPLE 5

- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



EXAMPLE 6

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



#### EXAMPLE 7

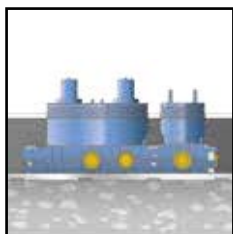
- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

## INSTALLATION VARIATIONS

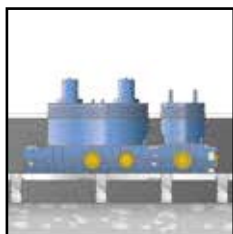
Up to five installation variations



1. Installation in the wall



2. Installation on the wall



3. Installation on support proud of the wall



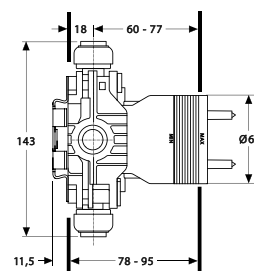
4. On-wall installation: assembly using bracket system



5. Installation on prefabricated bathroom units or bathroom pods

## LOW INSTALLATION DEPTH

With a mere 78 to 95 mm, Archimodule offers one of the shallowest installation depths on the market.

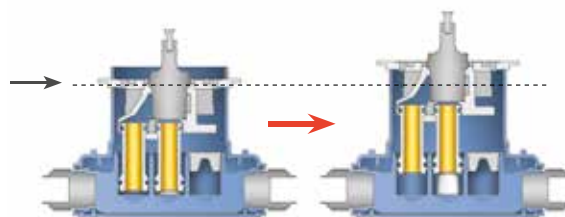


## QUICK CONNECTION WITH SIMPLEX PUSH-ON FITTINGS

Simplex push-on fittings make it an easy job to connect up flush-mounted modules, simply and quickly. The push-on fittings you need are included with the modules, as is a special spanner to loosen them.

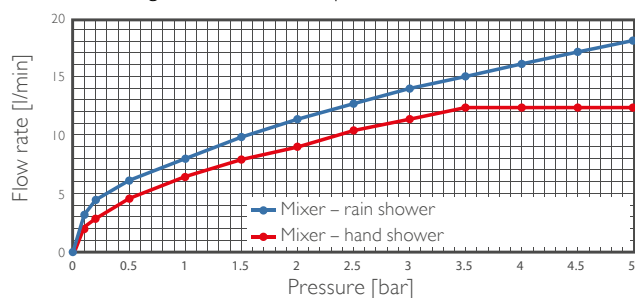
## TELESCOPIC FUNCTION

The telescopic function permits different installation depths of up to 17 mm to be levelled up without difficulty.

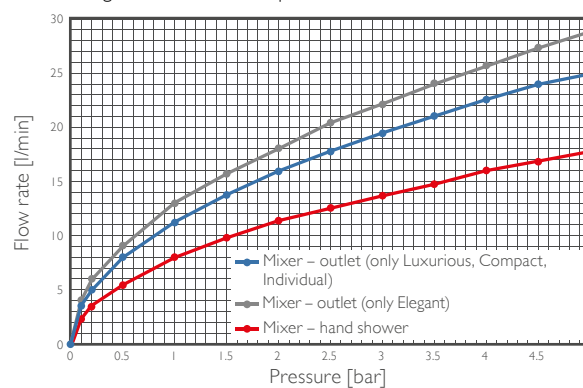


## FLOW RATES

SHOWER – Elegant, Luxurious, Compact, Individual



BATH – Elegant, Luxurious, Compact, Individual

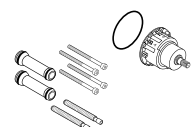


## THE SOLUTION PROVIDER

Even if things don't go right at the first go - we have the right solution if things

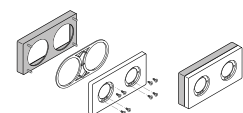
Problem: Installation too deep (despite telescopic function)

Solution: Extensions for surface-mounted elements



Problem: installation too close to surface (despite telescopic function)

Solution: spacer



Problem: Hot and cold water connections reversed  
Solution: minimum modification of existing components (possible even after installation)

Problem: cut-outs in tiles or wall too large

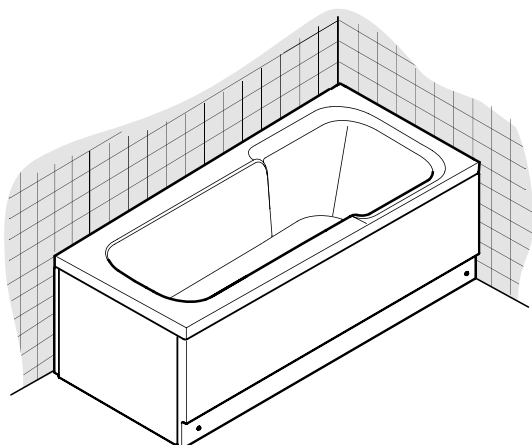
Solution: larger escutcheons



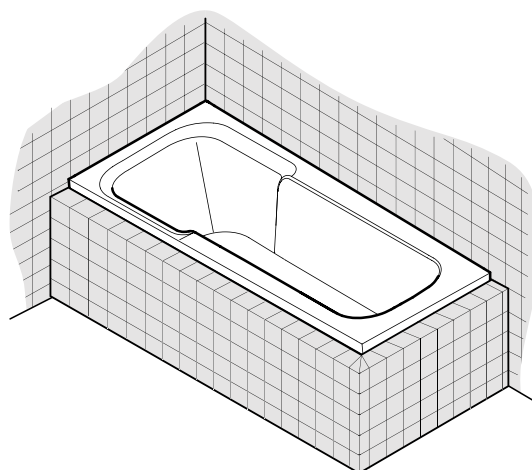
## Bathtubs Installation Methods

### 2 Types of Bathtub Installation:

#### A Installation with Panels

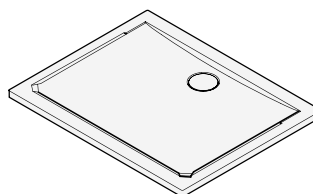


#### B Drop-in /Built in/ Installation /Recessed installation/

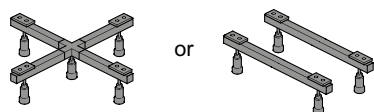


## Acrylic Shower Trays Installation Methods

### 2 Types of Acrylic Shower Tray Installation:

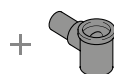


#### A Installation with Legs



Different types of legs  
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section



Siphon  
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

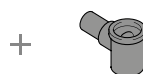
#### B Floor Installation

There is no space between tray and floor



Silicone or tile adhesive  
/order separately/

Depends on the installer choice



Siphon  
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section



## Index

Article-No.		Page	Article-No.		Page	Article-No.		Page	Article-No.		Page
<b>A</b>											
A1000NU	339, 347, 357, 370, 376, 385, 409, 420, 421, 431, 440, 450, 461, 507, 508, 509, 510, 515, 516, 517, 521, 522, 531, 733, 734, 748, 749		A2305AA	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 135, 136, 137, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 171, 172, 185, 715, 716, 717, 718, 760, 761, 763, 781, 784		A4720AA	339		A6326AA	340	
						A4844AA	590		A6327AA	340	
						A5179AA	591, 592, 593		A6328AA	341	
						A5591AA	335		A6329AA	341	
						A5776AA	732, 736		A6330AA	342	
						A5777AA	736		A6331AA	342	
						A5801AA	376		A6332AA	343	
						A5802AA	376		A6333AA	343	
A1313NU	403, 414, 425, 476, 533					A5803A2	597		A6334AA	344	
						A5803A5	597		A6335AA	344	
A1500NU	324, 330					A5803AA	329, 597		A6336AA	344	
A1500NU	319, 320, 321, 322, 323					A5803AA	319, 320, 321, 322		A6337AA	346	
						A5803GN	597		A6338AA	346	
A1501NU	324, 326, 327, 328, 330					A5803XG	598		A6339AA	347	
						A5804A2	597		A6340AA	347	
A1501NU	319, 320, 321, 322, 323		A2307AA	62, 82, 91, 93, 105, 108, 133, 147, 148, 159, 163, 184, 185, 766, 769		A5804A5	597		A6347AA	345, 636, 637	
						A5804AA	597		A6347XG	345	
A1503NU	330					A5804GN	597		A6348AA	348	
A1503NU	319, 320, 322, 323					A5805A2	597		A6349AA	348	
A1504AA	325		A2391NU	530, 533		A5805A5	597		A6555AA	377	
A1504AA	319, 320, 321, 322, 323		A3306AA	326		A5805AA	597		A6557AA	378	
			A3306AA	319, 320, 321, 322		A5805GN	597		A6558AA	379	
A1505AA	325		A3330AA	326		A5806A2	597		A6559AA	378	
A1505AA	319, 321, 322, 323		A3491AA	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 83, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 113, 114, 115, 116, 134, 135, 149, 151, 153, 154, 186, 715, 716, 717, 718, 760, 761, 781, 784		A5806A5	597		A6560AA	379	
A1506AA	325					A5806AA	597		A6562AA	380	
A1506AA	319, 321					A5806GN	597		A6563AA	380	
A1507AA	325					A5809AA	594		A6566AA	381	
A1507AA	320					A5813A2	521		A6568AA	381	
A1513AA	323, 326					A5813A5	521		A6571AA	382	
A1513AA	321, 323					A5813AA	521		A6573AA	382	
A1514AA	320, 322, 326					A5813GN	521		A6575AA	382	
A1520AA	326					A5813XG	522		A6578AA	383	
A1520AA	319, 320, 321, 322					A5814A2	521		A6579AA	383	
A1521AA	326					A5814A5	521		A6581AA	384	
A1521AA	319, 321					A5814AA	521		A6583AA	384	
A1524AA	329		A3732XJ	726		A5814GN	521		A6585AA	385	
A1524AA	319, 320		A3794NU	726		A5814XG	522		A6586AA	385	
A1526AA	327		A3795NU	726		A5834AA	558		A6690AA	745	
A1527AA	327		A3796NU	726		A5862AA	559		A6692AA	745	
A1528AA	327		A3807NU	735, 737		A5933AA	372		A6724AA	450	
A1529AA	327		A3808NU	735, 737		A5948NU	335, 344, 355, 367, 372, 383, 444, 533		A6725AA	450	
A1529AA	320		A3809NU	735, 737					A6757AA	449	
A1530AA	328		A3813NU	732, 735, 736, 737		A6120AA	337, 636, 637		A6758AA	449	
A1530AA	321		A4109AA	326		A6133NU	337, 345		A6865AA	748	
A1531AA	328		A4109AA	320, 321, 322		A6143AA	732		A6866AA	748	
A1531AA	322		A4151AA	736		A6144AA	732		A6868AA	749	
A1544AA	319, 320, 321, 324		A4152AA	736		A6145AA	732		A6869AA	749	
A1545AA	320, 321, 322, 324		A4153AA	736		A6146AA	732		A6870AA	750	
A1545AA	319		A4154AA	736		A6147AA	733		A6873AA	750	
A1546AA	324		A4159AA	735		A6148AA	733		A6874AA	750	
A1547AA	319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324		A4160AA	735		A6149AA	733		A6938AA	425	
			A4161AA	735		A6150AA	733		A6938XG	425	
A1548AA	319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324		A4258AA	333		A6151AA	733		A6939AA	430	
			A4260AA	333		A6152AA	733		A6939XG	430	
A1548AA	319		A4266AA	335		A6153AA	733		A6940AA	430	
A1554AA	323, 324		A4268AA	336		A6154AA	733		A6940XG	430	
A1555AA	323, 324		A4269AA	338		A6155AA	734		A6941AA	444	
			A4271AA	338		A6156AA	734		A6956A2	515	
			A4287AA	333		A6157AA	734		A6956A5	515	
			A4657AA	530		A6158AA	734		A6956AA	515	
			A4719AA	339		A6281AA	561		A6956GN	515	

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A6956XG	517	A7027A2	366	A7122AA	356	A7349XG	420
A7007A2	358	A7027A5	366	A7123AA	357	A7350AA	421
A7007A5	358	A7027AA	366	A7124AA	357	A7350RO	421
A7007AA	358	A7027GN	366	A7184AA	470	A7350SI	421
A7007GN	358	A7029A2	367	A7185AA	470	A7350XG	421
A7008A2	359	A7029A5	367	A7188AA	439	A7388AA	431
A7008A5	359	A7029AA	367	A7189AA	439	A7388XG	431
A7008AA	359	A7029GN	367	A7192AA	418	A7389AA	431
A7008GN	359	A7030A2	368	A7192RO	418	A7389XG	431
A7009A2	367	A7030A5	368	A7192SI	418	A7392AA	460
A7009A5	367	A7030AA	368	A7192XG	418	A7393AA	460
A7009AA	367	A7030GN	368	A7193AA	419	A7394AA	461
A7009GN	367	A7031A2	368	A7193RO	419	A7395AA	461
A7010A2	358	A7031A5	368	A7193SI	419	A7488AA	727
A7010A5	358	A7031AA	368	A7193XG	419	A7488B3	727
A7010AA	358	A7031GN	368	A7201AA	527	A7522A2	516
A7010GN	358	A7032A2	369	A7201XG	528	A7522A5	516
A7011A2	359	A7032A5	369	A7203AA	529	A7522AA	516
A7011A5	359	A7032AA	369	A7204AA	529	A7522GN	516
A7011AA	359	A7032GN	369	A7206AA	527	A7522XG	517
A7011GN	359	A7033A2	369	A7208AA	553	A7533AA	513
A7012A2	361	A7033A5	369	A7210AA	550	A7535AA	514
A7012A5	361	A7033AA	369	A7210XG	550	A7536AA	514
A7012AA	361	A7033GN	369	A7214AA	525	A7538AA	513
A7012GN	361	A7034A2	370	A7215AA	518, 523, 524, 526, 527, 529	A7540AA	537
A7013A2	363	A7034A5	370	A7217AA	526	A7542AA	536
A7013A5	363	A7034AA	370	A7218AA	526	A7544XG	528
A7013AA	363	A7034GN	370	A7223AA	525	A7545XG	554
A7013GN	363	A7035A2	370	A7225AA	547	A7546XG	552
A7015A2	361	A7035A5	370	A7229AA	523	A7556AA	738
A7015A5	361	A7035AA	370	A7230AA	548	A7556B3	738
A7015AA	361	A7035GN	370	A7234AA	524	A7556XG	738
A7015GN	361	A7053A2	362	A7235AA	524	A7557AA	738
A7016A2	363	A7053A5	362	A7238AA	523	A7557B3	738
A7016A5	363	A7053AA	362	A7240AA	544	A7557XG	738
A7016AA	363	A7053GN	362	A7295A2	507	A7558AA	739
A7016GN	363	A7054A2	364	A7295A5	507	A7558B3	739
A7020A2	365	A7054A5	364	A7295AA	507	A7558XG	739
A7020A5	365	A7054AA	364	A7295GN	507	A7559AA	739
A7020AA	365	A7054GN	364	A7296A2	509	A7559B3	739
A7020GN	365	A7055A2	362	A7296A5	509	A7559XG	739
A7021A2	360	A7055A5	362	A7296AA	509	A7560AA	740
A7021A5	360	A7055AA	362	A7296GN	509	A7560B3	740
A7021AA	360	A7055GN	362	A7301A2	508	A7560XG	740
A7021GN	360	A7101AA	349	A7301A5	508	A7561AA	741
A7022A2	364	A7102AA	349	A7301AA	508	A7561B3	741
A7022A5	364	A7103AA	349	A7301GN	508	A7561XG	741
A7022AA	364	A7104AA	350	A7302A2	510	A7562AA	741
A7022GN	364	A7105AA	350	A7302A5	510	A7562B3	741
A7023A2	365	A7106AA	351	A7302AA	510	A7562XG	741
A7023A5	365	A7107AA	351	A7302GN	510	A7563AA	742
A7023AA	365	A7108AA	351	A7329AA	511	A7563B3	742
A7023GN	365	A7109AA	352	A7330AA	512	A7563XG	742
A7024A2	360	A7110AA	353	A7331AA	535	A7564AA	742
A7024A5	360	A7111AA	353	A7332AA	534	A7564B3	742
A7024AA	360	A7112AA	354	A7347AA	440	A7564XG	742
A7024GN	360	A7114AA	354	A7348AA	440	A7565AA	549
A7025A2	366	A7116AA	355	A7349AA	420	A7587A2	518
A7025A5	366	A7118AA	355	A7349RO	420	A7587A5	518
A7025AA	366	A7120AA	356	A7349SI	420	A7587AA	518
A7025GN	366	A7121AA	356			A7587GN	518

# Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A7588A2	519	A860888NU	733, 734	A9181AA	610	B1730AA	500
A7588A5	519	A861379AA	537, 538, 544, 547, 548, 549, 550, 553, 557	A9244AA	621	B1740AA	447
A7588AA	519			A9244XG	622	B1741AA	447
A7588GN	519			A9245XG	635	B1759AA	566
A7589A2	538	A861379XG	550, 554, 555	A9246XG	634	B1760AA	566
A7589A5	538	A861380AA	537, 538, 544, 547, 548, 549, 550, 553, 557	A960200AA	56, 57, 58, 59, 65, 113, 114, 115, 116, 715, 716, 717, 718	B1761AA	567
A7589AA	538					B1762AA	567
A7589GN	538					B1763AA	567
A7590AA	556	A861380XG	550, 554, 555	A960704NU	531	B1764AA	567
A7591AA	545	A9104MY	632	A962476NU	531	B1765AA	568
A7601AA	538, 543, 544, 546, 547, 549, 551, 553	A9105AA	630	A963713NU	330	B1766AA	568
		A9105XG	631	A963723NU	330	B1872AA	445
A7616A2	574	A9106AA	633	A963724AA	325	B1874AA	448
A7616A5	574	A9106XG	633	A963725AA	325	B1960AA	448
A7616AA	574	A9108MY	625	A963732AA	325	B2231AA	569
A7616GN	574	A9109MY	627	A963735AA	325	B2232AA	569
A7616XG	574	A9111AA	632	A963738NU	324	B2233AA	570
A7617A2	575	A9112AA	630	A963739NU	324	B2234AA	570
A7617A5	575	A9112XG	631	A963746AA	325	B2237AA	570
A7617AA	575	A9114AA	633	A963765AA	325	B2238AA	570
A7617GN	575	A9115AA	619	A963766AA	325	B2239AA	571
A7617XG	575	A9115XG	620	A963767AA	325	B2240AA	571
A7629AA	557	A9116AA	619	<b>B</b>		B4801AA	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 135, 136, 137, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 171, 172, 186, 715, 716, 717, 718, 763, 781, 784
A7651A2	622	A9117AA	621	B0002AA	578		
A7651A5	622	A9117XG	622	B0003AA	578	B4812AA	655, 656, 657
A7651AA	621	A9118AA	621	B0011AA	591	B5131AA	725
A7651GN	622	A9118XG	622	B0019AA	579	B6928AA	721, 725, 726
A7651XG	622	A9119AA	625	B0020AA	579	B7120AA	721, 725, 726
A7695AA	525	A9119XG	626	B0024AA	580	B7391AA	726
A7701AA	551	A9120AA	627	B0024XG	598	B7883AA	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 105, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 159, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 171, 172, 184, 186, 715, 716, 717, 718, 760, 761, 763, 766, 769, 781, 784
A7704AA	546	A9120XG	629	B0025AA	580		
A7705AA	543	A9121AA	627	B0112AA	373		
A7707AA	728	A9122AA	627	B0383MY	577		
A7707B3	728	A9122XG	629	B0384MY	577		
A7711NU	729	A9123AA	627	B0385MY	577		
A7713NU	729	A9124AA	621	B0386MY	577		
A7714NU	729	A9124XG	622	B0387MY	577		
A7817A2	471	A9125AA	621	B0388MY	577		
A7817A5	471	A9126AA	633	B0389MY	577		
A7817AA	471	A9126XG	633	B0390MY	577		
A7817GN	471	A9127AA	623	B0391MY	577		
A7817J4	471	A9127XG	624	B0595AA	593		
A7856AA	730	A9128MY	625	B0595AC	593		
A7856B3	730	A9129AA	627	B0924AA	592		
A7857AA	730	A9130AA	619	B0924AC	592		
A7857B3	730	A9130XG	620	B156467	652, 654		
A7858AA	731	A9131A2	622	B1707AA	441		
A7858B3	731	A9131A5	622	B1708AA	441		
A7859AA	731	A9131AA	621	B1709AA	441		
A7859B3	731	A9131GN	622	B1710AA	441		
A7925A2	628	A9131XG	622	B1711AA	442		
A7925A5	628	A9132AA	623	B1712AA	443		
A7925AA	628	A9132XG	624	B1713AA	443		
A7925GN	628	A9133MY	623	B1714AA	443		
A7925XG	628	A9154AA	613	B1715AA	442		
A7927XG	626	A9155AA	613	B1717AA	444		
A7928XG	629	A9156AA	613	B1718AA	445		
A7929XG	629	A9157AA	611	B1720AA	446		
A860825AA	327	A9158AA	611	B1721AA	446		
A860873AA	558	A9159AA	612	B1722AA	446		
		A9160AA	612	B1727AA	498		

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
B8218AA	751	B9922AA	375	BC486AA	463	BC750XG	563
B8219AA	751	B9923AA	375	BC487AA	466	BC770A2	601
B8220AA	751	B9924AA	374	BC488AA	467	BC770A5	601
B8221AA	751	B9931AA	485	BC489AA	469	BC770AA	601
B8222AA	752	B9932AA	485	BC490AA	505	BC770GN	601
B8223AA	752	B9933AA	373	BC491AA	434	BC771A2	601
B8224AA	752	B9936AA	371	BC492AA	436	BC771A5	601
B8225AA	752	BC091AA	743	BC493AA	437	BC771AA	601
B8314AA	752	BC092AA	743	BC494AA	438	BC771GN	601
B8315AA	752	BC097AA	743	BC499AA	416	BC772A2	601
B8316AA	752	BC099AA	744	BC499XG	416	BC772A5	601
B8317AA	752	BC105AA	744	BC500AA	417	BC772AA	601
B8318AA	752	BC106AA	744	BC500XG	417	BC772GN	601
B8630AA	334	BC111AA	746	BC501XG	486	BC774A2	573
B9400AA	581	BC113AA	746	BC525AA	564	BC774A5	573
B9401AA	581	BC116AA	746	BC525XG	564	BC774AA	319, 320, 321, 322, 326, 573
B9402AA	581	BC118AA	747	BC552AA	463	BC774GN	573
B9402XG	582	BC129AA	496	BC553AA	434	BC774XG	573
B9403AA	581	BC130AA	496	BC554AA	411	BC806A2	602
B9412AA	585	BC132AA	496	BC554XG	411	BC806A5	602
B9415AA	585	BC135AA	497	BC555AA	413	BC806AA	602
B9420AA	589	BC136AA	497	BC555XG	413	BC806GN	602
B9421AA	589	BC137AA	497	BC619NU	530, 532	BC806RO	603
B9436AA	596	BC143AA	498	BC646AA	464	BC806SI	603
B9442AA	329, 596	BC174AA	480	BC647AA	463	BC806XG	603
B9444A2	599	BC174GN	480	BC648AA	464	BC807A2	602
B9444A5	599	BC174XG	480	BC649AA	465	BC807A5	602
B9444AA	599	BC176AA	481	BC650AA	465	BC807AA	602
B9444GN	599	BC178AA	481	BC652AA	466	BC807GN	602
B9445A2	599	BC178GN	481	BC654AA	468	BC807XG	603
B9445A5	599	BC180AA	594	BC655AA	468	BC808A2	602
B9445AA	599	BC186AA	422	BC656AA	469	BC808A5	602
B9445GN	599	BC193AA	422	BC660AA	504	BC808AA	602
B9445RO	600	BC193XG	422	BC661AA	504	BC808GN	602
B9445SI	600	BC194AA	423	BC663AA	505	BC808RO	603
B9445XG	600	BC194XG	423	BC682AA	432	BC808SI	603
B9446A2	599	BC195AA	424	BC683AA	433	BC808XG	603
B9446A5	599	BC196AA	424	BC684AA	432	BC813AA	506
B9446AA	329, 599	BC197AA	426	BC685AA	432	BC814AA	464
B9446GN	599	BC197XG	426	BC686AA	434	BC827AA	453
B9446XG	600	BC198AA	427	BC687AA	435	BC828AA	453
B9451AA	583	BC199AA	429	BC688AA	435	BC829AA	453
B9452AA	583	BC199XG	429	BC692AA	438	BC830AA	454
B9456AA	583	BC200AA	428	BC696AA	410	BC831AA	454
B9467AA	588	BC200XG	428	BC697AA	410	BC832AA	454
B9468AA	588	BC268AA	422	BC698AA	410	BC833AA	453
B9501AA	587	BC268XG	422	BC699AA	411	BC834AA	455
B9503AA	587	BC269AA	423	BC699XG	411	BC835AA	456
B9506AA	584	BC269XG	423	BC700AA	412	BC837AA	456
B9507AA	584	BC270AA	429	BC702AA	412	BC839AA	457
B960917NU	567, 570	BC270XG	429	BC703AA	413	BC840AA	457
B960918AA	567, 570	BC292AA	482	BC703XG	413	BC842AA	458
B961801AA	563, 564	BC294AA	482	BC705AA	415	BC843AA	459
B961801XG	563, 564	BC295AA	483	BC705XG	415	BC844AA	502
B9846AA	590	BC295GN	483	BC706AA	417	BD050AA	502
B9847AA	590	BC297AA	483	BC706XG	417	BD060AA	462
B9914AA	371	BC297GN	483	BC747XG	562	BD061AA	756
B9916AA	371	BC302AA	484	BC748XG	555	BD077AA	453
B9917AA	371	BC461NU	530, 532	BC749AA	565	BD131RO	411
B9920AA	373	BC462NU	530, 532	BC749XG	565	BD131SI	411
B9921AA	374	BC463AA	530	BC750AA	563		

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
BD131XG	411	BD254XG	409	BD414J4	477	BD586SI	542
BD133AA	414	BD256AA	406	BD415AA	477	BD586XG	542
BD133XG	414	BD256XG	406	BD416A2	478	BD587RO	607
BD140XG	598	BD257AA	407	BD416A5	478	BD587SI	607
BD142XG	586	BD257XG	407	BD416AA	478	BD587XG	607
BD200AA	387	BD258AA	406	BD416GN	478	BD588RO	607
BD201AA	388	BD259AA	408	BD416J4	478	BD588SI	607
BD202AA	387	BD259XG	408	BD417A2	479	BD588XG	607
BD203AA	388	BD263AA	409	BD417A5	479	BD589RO	607
BD204AA	387	BD263XG	409	BD417AA	479	BD589SI	607
BD205AA	388	BD273AA	400	BD417GN	479	BD589XG	607
BD206AA	387	BD274AA	400	BD417J4	479	BD594AA	459
BD209AA	390	BD276AA	401	BD418A2	474	BD600AA	459
BD209XG	390	BD277AA	401	BD418A5	474	BD603AA	753
BD210AA	390	BD278AA	404	BD418AA	474	BD604AA	754
BD211AA	391	BD282AA	386	BD418GN	474	BD605AA	755
BD212AA	390	BD282XG	386	BD418J4	474	BD606AA	754
BD213AA	391	BD283AA	386	BD420A2	474	BD607AA	499
BD214AA	390	BD283XG	386	BD420A5	474	BD609AA	499
BD214XG	390	BD308AA	495	BD420AA	474	BD716RO	415
BD215AA	391	BD311AA	495	BD420GN	474	BD716SI	415
BD216AA	390	BD320AA	576	BD420J4	474	BD716XG	415
BD217AA	389	BD321AA	487	BD422A2	475	BD747AA	560
BD218AA	393	BD322AA	487	BD422A5	475	BD747XG	560
BD222AA	395	BD323AA	487	BD422AA	475	BE125A2	604
BD222XG	395	BD325AA	488	BD422GN	475	BE125A5	604
BD223AA	395	BD326AA	488	BD422J4	475	BE125AA	604
BD224AA	396	BD327AA	488	BD423A2	475	BE125GN	604
BD224XG	396	BD329AA	489	BD423A5	475	BE125XG	604
BD225AA	395	BD330AA	490	BD423AA	475	BE150AA	604
BD226AA	396	BD331AA	490	BD423GN	475	BE175A2	604
BD227AA	395	BD332AA	490	BD423J4	475	BE175A5	604
BD227XG	395	BD333AA	491	BD425A2	479	BE175AA	604
BD228AA	396	BD334AA	492	BD425A5	479	BE175GN	604
BD228XG	396	BD335AA	492	BD425AA	479	BE175RO	604
BD229AA	395	BD337AA	492	BD425GN	479	BE175SI	604
BD230AA	394	BD338AA	493	BD425J4	479	BE175XG	604
BD231AA	392	BD339AA	493	BD426A5	476	BE200AA	604
BD232AA	394	BD340AA	494	BD426AA	476	BF125AA	606
BD234AA	397	BD341AA	494	BD431AA	501	BF150AA	606
BD234XG	397	BD391AA	451	BD432AA	501	BF175AA	606
BD235AA	397	BD392AA	451	BD488AA	503	BF200AA	606
BD235XG	397	BD393AA	451	BD580RO	572	BG135AA	605
BD236AA	398	BD394AA	452	BD580SI	572	BG175AA	605
BD236XG	398	BD395AA	452	BD580XG	572	<b>C</b>	
BD237AA	399	BD408A2	472	BD581RO	595	C895400	649, 650, 653
BD238AA	398	BD408A5	472	BD581SI	595	C896067	647, 648, 655, 656, 657
BD238XG	398	BD408AA	472	BD581XG	595	<b>D</b>	
BD239AA	399	BD408GN	472	BD582RO	520	D570967	86
BD241AA	402	BD408J4	472	BD582SI	520	D5852AA	110, 186, 784
BD243AA	402	BD409AA	472	BD582XG	520	D90A286AA	190
BD244AA	403	BD411A2	473	BD583RO	539	<b>E</b>	
BD244XG	403	BD411A5	473	BD583SI	539	E004201	79
BD248AA	404	BD411AA	473	BD583XG	539	E005401	81
BD248XG	404	BD411GN	473	BD584RO	540	E0054V3	80
BD250AA	405	BD411J4	473	BD584SI	540	E006267	777
BD250XG	405	BD412AA	473	BD584XG	540	E007067	777
BD251AA	405	BD414A2	477	BD585RO	541		
BD252AA	408	BD414A5	477	BD585SI	541		
BD252XG	408	BD414AA	477	BD585XG	541		
BD254AA	409	BD414GN	477	BD586RO	542		

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
E0079AA	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 83, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 113, 114, 115, 116, 135, 149, 151, 153, 154, 185, 247, 715, 716, 717, 718, 760, 761, 781, 784	E073901	75, 77	E0829VY	272	E106901	645
E009701	77	E074101	71	E0832B2	276	E108401	642
E013701	75	E074201	71	E0832EQ	276	E113401	642
E015767	777	E074401	71	E0832KN	276	E113501	642
E0266V3	82	E074601	71	E0832PS	276	E1136EO	642, 643
E027201	67	E074701	71	E0832UK	276	E1137EO	642, 643
E027301	67	E074801	71, 72	E0832VY	276	E113801	638
E027401	69	E074901	71, 72	E0834B2	276	E114801	642
E027901	69	E0817B2	271	E0834EQ	276	E126101	644
E0279V3	68	E0817EQ	271	E0834KN	276	E126201	644
E028901	69	E0817KN	271	E0834PS	276	E126401	644
E0289V3	68	E0817PS	271	E0834UK	276	E131601	180, 181, 182, 183
E029601	69	E0817UK	271	E0834VY	276	E131701	179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 771
E0298V3	70	E0817VY	271	E0842B2	275	E131801	179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 771
E0307V3	70	E0818B2	271	E0842EQ	275	E137801	72
E030801	73	E0818EQ	271	E0842KN	275	E137901	72
E034501	71, 72	E0818KN	271	E0842PS	275	E138101	72
E034601	71, 72	E0818PS	271	E0842UK	275	E138401	72
E034701	74	E0818UK	271	E0842VY	275	E1482AA	187
E034801	74	E0818VY	271	E0844B2	275	E1482XG	187
E036501	75, 77, 79, 81	E0819B2	270	E0844EQ	275	E1483AA	187
E036601	75, 77, 79, 81	E0819EQ	270	E0844KN	275	E1483XG	187
E0368V3	80	E0819KN	270	E0844PS	275	E1603HY	760
E039701	117	E0819PS	270	E0844UK	275	E1604HY	760
E042901	121	E0819UK	270	E0844VY	275	E1725HY	760
E047901	131	E0819VY	270	E0846B2	275	E1726HY	760
E052401	130	E0821B2	270	E0846EQ	275	E183101	721
E053401	164	E0821EQ	270	E0846KN	275	E183201	720
E053501	165	E0821KN	270	E0846PS	275	E189501	721
E0536OS	308	E0821PS	270	E0846UK	275	E189601	722
E0536TI	308	E0821UK	270	E0846VY	275	E202567	720, 721
E0536WG	308	E0821VY	270	E0847B2	275	E205167	722
E0537OS	307	E0822B2	270	E0847EQ	275	E2075AA	721
E0537TI	307	E0822EQ	270	E0847KN	275	E210901	86
E0537WG	307	E0822KN	270	E0847PS	275	E211201	86
E0538OS	306	E0822PS	270	E0847UK	275	E2112V1	86
E0538TI	306	E0822UK	270	E0847VY	275	E2112V3	86
E0538WG	306	E0822VY	270	E0848B2	274	E211301	86
E0539OS	306	E0826B2	273	E0848EQ	274	E2113V1	86
E0539TI	306	E0826EQ	273	E0848PS	274	E2113V3	86
E0539WG	306	E0826KN	273	E0848UK	274	E2191AA	616
E0566TI	309	E0826PS	273	E0848VY	274	E2192AA	614
E0567TI	308	E0826UK	273	E0849B2	274	E2193AA	614
E0568TI	308	E0826VY	273	E0849EQ	274	E2194AA	616
E0572TI	307	E0827B2	272	E0849PS	274	E2195AA	616
E0573TI	307	E0827EQ	272	E0849UK	274	E2196AA	615
E066801	165	E0827KN	272	E0849VY	274	E2197AA	615
E066901	165	E0827PS	272	E0851B2	274	E2198AA	615
E073301	75, 77	E0827UK	272	E0851EQ	274	E2199AA	616
E073401	75, 77	E0827VY	272	E0851PS	274	E2200AA	615
E073701	75, 77	E0828B2	272	E0851UK	274	E2201AA	617
		E0828EQ	272	E0851VY	274	E2202AA	615
		E0828KN	272	E0852B2	274	E2203AA	618
		E0828PS	272	E0852EQ	274	E2204AA	617
		E0828UK	272	E0852PS	274	E2205AA	617
		E0828VY	272	E0852UK	274	E2206AA	618
		E0829B2	272	E0852VY	274	E2252AA	617
		E0829EQ	272	E106401	640	E228801	81
		E0829KN	272	E106601	641	E2288V3	80
		E0829PS	272	E106701	641		
		E0829UK	272	E106801	645		

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
E232701	759	E5051MA	114, 716	E791501	111	E872701	170
E2327HY	759	E505201	116, 718	E7915MA	111	E874901	172
E232801	759	E5052MA	116, 718	E794501	109	E875201	172
E2328HY	759	E505301	114, 716	E7945MA	109	E877401	184
E233267	216	E5053MA	114, 716	E796801	111	EE23033967	188, 254, 255, 256, 259, 260, 271, 273, 275, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 298, 306, 307, 308
E2332AA	217	E505401	116, 718	E7968MA	111	EEE686067	112
E2332AC	217	E5054MA	116, 718	E797001	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 764	EV50167	720, 721
E233367	218	E505501	115, 717	E7970MA	119, 123	<b>F</b>	
E233401	82	E5055MA	115, 717	E797101	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 764	F2605AA	590
E233501	82	E505601	116, 718	E7971MA	119, 123	F2842AA	757
E2531AA	247	E5056MA	116, 718	E797301	110	F2842XG	758
E2531XG	247	E505701	115, 717	E797401	110	F2843AA	757
E2532AA	247	E5057MA	115, 717	E797501	110, 111	F2844AA	757
E2532XG	247	E505801	116, 718	E797801	112	F960970NU	736
E2533AA	247	E5058MA	116, 718	E7978MA	112	<b>J</b>	
E2533XG	247	E505901	115, 717	E799501	133	J200567	762
E253901	85	E5059MA	115, 717	E7995MA	133	J200667	762
E254967	759	E506101	116, 718	E799701	133	J324867	61, 75, 77, 79, 117, 119, 121, 125, 126, 130, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 157, 766, 785, 786
E2654AA	247	E5061MA	116, 718	E7997MA	133	J3291AA	56, 57, 58, 59, 63, 64, 66, 74, 97, 98, 101, 186, 760, 761
E2654XG	247	E548201	763	E803301	109	J3291XG	66, 186
E290701	133	E548401	763	E803401	130	J3417AA	689, 690, 691, 712
E306601	636	E567101	724	E8034MA	130	J3494AA	793
E306701	636	E567401	723	E803501	132	J3747AA	65
E306801	636	E567601	723	E8035MA	132	J498601	782
E3239OS	308	E5676MA	723	E803601	123	J498701	782
E3239WG	308	E607001	764	E8036MA	123	J510867	762
E3240OS	307	E607201	766	E803701	119	J511067	762
E3240WG	307	E607401	766	E8037MA	119	<b>K</b>	
E3241OS	308	E607501	767	E804501	132	K077601	64
E3241WG	308	E712701	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 764, 766, 767	E8045MA	132	K077701	63
E3242OS	307			E804801	125	K077801	63
E3242WG	307			E810101	109	K077901	65
E3243OS	309	E712801	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 764, 766, 767	E8101MA	109	K078001	65
E3243WG	309			E810201	109	K078101	64
E398101	637			E8102MA	109	K078201	63
E501067	170, 171	E717501	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 764	E810301	109	K078401	66
E503901	113, 715	E7175MA	119, 123	E8103MA	109	K0784V3	66
E5039MA	113, 715	E772301	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132	E810401	109	K079501	66
E504001	113, 715			E8104MA	109	K0795V3	66
E5040MA	113, 715			E810501	109	K081601	64
E504101	114, 716	E772401	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132	E8105MA	109	K081701	63
E5041MA	114, 716			E810601	109	K193401	709
E504201	114, 716			E8106MA	109	K193501	709
E5042MA	114, 716	E773001	109	E811101	109	K193601	709
E504301	115, 717	E7730MA	109	E8111MA	109	K193701	709
E5043MA	115, 717	E781701	126	E811201	109	K223901	653
E504401	115, 717	E781801	128	E8112MA	109	K229401	652
E5044MA	115, 717	E781901	132	E811301	109	K229501	652
E504501	113, 715	E784401	109	E8113MA	109	K229601	652
E5045MA	113, 715	E7844MA	109	E814901	131		
E504601	116, 718	E785601	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 764	E817401	131		
E5046MA	116, 718			E8174MA	131		
E504701	113, 715	E7856MA	119, 123	E819401	767		
E5047MA	113, 715	E786101	117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 128, 764	E821801	767		
E504801	116, 718			E822501	767		
E5048MA	116, 718	E7861MA	119, 123	E822601	767		
E504901	113, 715	E788401	109	E824401	767		
E5049MA	113, 715	E7884MA	109	E871601	171		
E505001	116, 718	E791401	111	E872101	170		
E5050MA	116, 718	E7914MA	111				
E505101	114, 716						

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
K229901	652	K7807AA	348, 638, 640,	K8237FT	693	K9251V3	671
K230001	652		641, 642, 645,	K8237FV	693	K9252EO	670
K230101	652		652, 653, 654, 714	K8256FR	693	K9252V3	671
K230501	654	K7812AA	348, 714	K8256FS	693	K9257EO	672
K230601	654	K7814AA	713	K8256FT	693	K9258EO	672
K274501	652	K7817AA	708, 709, 710, 711,	K8256FV	693	K9259EO	672
K274601	652		713	K8276FR	693	K9259V3	673
K274701	652	K8190FR	694	K8276FS	693	K9260EO	672
K274801	652	K8190FS	694	K8276FT	693	K9261EO	672
K275201	653	K8190FT	694	K8276FV	693	K9261V3	673
K275701	654	K8190FV	694	K8277FR	693	K9262EO	672
K275801	654	K8214FR	692	K8277FS	693	K9262V3	673
K276601	710	K8214FS	692	K8277FT	693	K9263EO	672
K276701	710	K8214FT	692	K8277FV	693	K9264EO	672
K276801	710	K8214FV	692	K8281FR	695	K9264V3	673
K277101	710	K8215FR	692	K8281FS	695	K9265EO	672
K277201	710	K8215FS	692	K8281FT	695	K9266EO	674
K277301	710	K8215FT	692	K8281FV	695	K9267EO	674
K277401	710	K8215FV	692	K8284FR	695	K9268EO	674
K277901	711	K8216FR	692	K8284FS	695	K9268V3	675
K278001	711	K8216FS	692	K8284FT	695	K9269EO	674
K284701	167	K8216FT	692	K8284FV	695	K9270EO	674
K284801	167	K8216FV	692	K8285FR	695	K9270V3	675
K517201	708	K8218FR	694	K8285FS	695	K9271EO	674
K517301	708	K8218FS	694	K8285FT	695	K9272EO	674
K517401	708	K8218FT	694	K8285FV	695	K9272V3	675
K517801	709	K8218FV	694	K8304FR	695	K9273EO	676
K518001	709	K8219FR	694	K8304FS	695	K9273V3	677
K518101	709	K8219FS	694	K8304FT	695	K9274EO	676
K518201	709	K8219FT	694	K8304FV	695	K9274V3	677
K518301	709	K8219FV	694	K8306FR	695	K9275EO	676
K518501	709	K8220FR	694	K8306FS	695	K9275V3	677
K518601	709	K8220FS	694	K8306FT	695	K9276EO	676
K518701	709	K8220FT	694	K8306FV	695	K9277EO	676
K518801	709	K8220FV	694	K8318FR	692	K9277V3	677
K518901	709	K8221FR	694	K8318FS	692	K9278EO	676
K519001	709	K8221FS	694	K8318FT	692	K9278V3	677
K519101	709	K8221FT	694	K8318FV	692	K9279EO	676
K519201	709	K8221FV	694	K8319FR	693	K9281EO	678
K553801	725	K822367	185, 720, 721, 723,	K8319FS	693	K9282EO	678
K553901	725		724, 725	K8319FT	693	K9282V3	679
K710667	723, 724, 725	K822401	721	K8319FV	693	K9283EO	680
K711167	647, 648, 649,	K8227FR	693	K8320FR	695	K9284EO	680
	650, 652, 654	K8227FS	693	K8320FS	695	K9285EO	680
K712667	708, 709, 710, 711	K8227FT	693	K8320FT	695	K9286EO	680
K714467	70, 71, 72, 86, 110,	K8227FV	693	K8320FV	695	K9287EO	680
	111, 137	K8230FR	693	K8327FR	695	K9288EO	680
K725567	702, 703, 704,	K8230FS	693	K8327FS	695	K9289EO	680
	706, 707, 708,	K8230FT	693	K8327FT	695	K9290EO	681
	709, 710, 711	K8230FV	693	K8327FV	695	K9291EO	681
K727467	640, 641, 642,	K8232FR	693	K8343FR	695	K9292EO	681
	645, 646	K8232FS	693	K8343FS	695	K9293EO	681
K730567	793	K8232FT	693	K8343FT	695	K9294EO	681
K731867	651, 652, 653, 654	K8232FV	693	K8343FV	695	K9294V3	682
K751501	185, 724, 725	K8234FR	693	K836167	776, 782	K9296EO	681
K7804AA	638, 640, 641,	K8234FS	693	K865901	652	K9296V3	682
	642, 645, 646,	K8234FT	693	K881001	183	K9297EO	674, 676, 678,
	647, 648, 649,	K8234FV	693	K9250EO	670		680, 681, 683
	650, 651, 652,	K8237FR	693	K9250V3	671	K9297V3	685
	653, 654, 714	K8237FS	693	K9251EO	670	K9298EO	674, 676, 678,
							680, 681, 683



## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
K9298V3	685	R009267	224, 225, 226,	R0128MY	232	R019967	221
K9299EO	674, 676, 678,		228, 230, 231,	R0129RX	223	R0200AC	221
	680, 681, 683		233, 234, 235	R0129SA	223	R020367	221
K9299V3	685	R009467	202	R0130A6	223	R020467	201
K9301EO	674, 676, 678,	R009567	207	R0130AC	223	R020967	199
	680, 681, 683	R009667	210	R0131AA	229	R027767	205
K9301V3	685	R009767	211	R0132AA	229	R029401	646
K936367	692, 694, 696,	R009867	224, 225, 226,	R0133AA	228	R029501	646
	697, 699, 701, 712		228, 230, 231,	R0134MY	230	R0295V1	646
K936467	692, 694, 696,		233, 234, 235	R0135MY	231	R029601	646
	697, 699, 701	R009967	229, 236	R0136AA	231	R0296V1	646
K9374EO	674, 676, 678,	R010067	219	R0136AC	231	R036001	689
	680, 681, 683	R010167	219	R0137AA	230, 231, 233, 234	R0360YK	689
K9374V3	685	R010267	237	R0137AC	230, 231, 233, 234	R036101	689
K9375EO	684	R010367	242, 721, 722	R0137JG	230, 231, 233, 234	R0361YK	689
K9376EO	684	R010567	245	R0138MY	234	R036201	689
K9377EO	684	R010667	195, 197, 201, 202,	R0139AA	244, 720, 721	R0362YK	689
K9377V3	686		204, 205, 207,	R0139AC	244, 720, 721	R036301	689
K9378EO	684		209, 210, 213, 214,	R014167	215	R0363YK	689
K9378V3	686		216, 217, 218, 221	R014367	195, 197	R036401	690
K9379EO	684	R0108AA	228	R0144A6	193	R0364YK	690
K9379V3	686	R0108AC	228	R0144AC	193	R036501	691
K9380V3	686	R0109AA	228	R0145A6	195	R0365YK	691
K9380VA	684	R0109AC	228	R014667	198	R036601	690
K9381V3	686	R0110A6	228	R014767	199	R0366YK	690
K9381VA	684	R0110AA	228	R014967	224, 225, 226,	R036701	691
K9382VA	684	R0110AC	228		228, 230, 231,	R0367YK	691
KV169FR	692, 694, 696	R0110JG	228		233, 234, 235	R036801	690
KV169FS	692, 694, 696	R0115A6	224	R015067	223, 236	R0368YK	690
KV169FT	692, 694, 696	R0115AA	224	R015167	229, 236	R036901	691
KV169FV	692, 694, 696	R0115AC	224	R015467	209	R0369YK	691
<b>L</b>		R0115JG	224	R015667	212	R037001	690
LV238A2	636	R0116A6	224	R015767	223, 236	R0370YK	690
LV238A5	636	R0116AA	224	R015867	223, 236	R037101	691
LV238GN	636	R0116AC	224	R015967	241	R0371YK	691
LV251A2	637	R0116JG	224	R016067	239	R037201	690
LV251A5	637	R0117AA	224	R016167	237, 759	R0372YK	690
LV251GN	637	R0117AC	224	R016267	240	R037301	691
<b>N</b>		R0117JG	224	R016367	242, 720, 721	R0373YK	691
N1380AA	608	R0119A6	225	R016467	238	R037401	690
N1381AA	609	R0119AA	225	R016567	241	R0374YK	690
N1382AA	609	R0119AC	225	R017067	220	R037501	691
N1383AA	609	R0119JG	225	R017467	195, 197, 198, 201,	R0375YK	691
N1384AA	608	R0121A6	225		202, 204, 205,	R037601	690
N1385AA	610	R0121AA	225		207, 209, 210, 211,	R0376YK	690
N1386AA	610	R0121AC	225		213, 214, 216, 217,	R037701	691
N1387AA	610	R0121JG	225		218, 221	R0377YK	691
N1392AA	610	R0122AA	225	R017667	236	R037801	690
N1394AA	610	R0122AC	225	R0184AC	233	R0378YK	690
N1396AA	608	R0122JG	225	R018567	195, 197, 201, 202,	R037901	691
N8326AA	188	R0123A6	226		204, 205, 207,	R0379YK	691
<b>P</b>		R0123AA	226		209, 210, 216, 217,	R0430AA	239
P0109AA	233	R0123AC	226		218, 221	R044167	204
P0114AA	243	R0123JG	226	R018667	224, 225, 235	R0459A2	226
P0115AA	244, 720, 721	R0124AA	226	R0188MY	230	R0459A5	226
<b>R</b>		R0124AC	226	R019167	223, 236	R0459AW	226
R009067	213	R0124JG	226	R019267	235	R0459GN	226
R009167	214	R0126AA	227	R019567	221	R0472NE	277
		R0126AC	227	R019667	231, 233	R0473NE	277
		R0126JG	227	R019767	231, 233	R0474NE	277
		R0127MY	232	R019867	195, 197, 198, 199,	R206601	166, 167, 168, 170
					221		

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
R380601	793	S405901	788	S6453LJ	778	T0082V1	138
R432667	188	S405936	788	S6453MY	778	T0082V3	139
R432767	188	S405966	788	S6453RN	778	T008701	140
R6378AA	793	S4059GQ	788	S645436	778	T0087V1	140
R640267	190	S4059LJ	788	S6454AC	778	T010001	137
R643067	190	S406501	772, 773, 774	S6454LJ	778	T033401	136
R6521AA	190	S406536	772, 773, 774	S6454MY	778	T033501	136
R6578AA	189	S4065LJ	772, 773, 774	S6454RN	778	T2553YK	688
R758967	190	S4065RN	772, 773, 774	S6455AC	778	T2554YK	688
RV18067	209, 210	S406601	772, 773, 774	S6455RN	778	T2571YK	688
RV18167	209, 210	S406636	772, 773, 774	S6457AC	778	T2572YK	688
RV19467	190	S4066LJ	772, 773, 774	S6457LJ	778	T2573YK	688
RV19567	189	S4066RN	772, 773, 774	S6458AC	778	T2574YK	688
RV19667	189	S453301	786	S6458RN	778	T2575YK	688
<b>S</b>		S453336	786	S6459AC	778	T2576YK	688
		S453379	786	S6459RN	778	T2577YK	688
		S4533GQ	786	S6460AC	778	T2578YK	688
		S453601	785, 787	S646636	775, 779	T2907AA	317
S034801	776	S453636	785, 787	S6466AC	775, 779	T2908AA	317
S0437HY	773	S453679	785, 787	S6466LJ	775, 779	T2909AA	317
S0438HY	774	S4536GQ	785, 787	S6466MY	775, 779	T292801	53
S0443HY	772	S454201	786	S6466RN	775, 779	T292901	58
S0830AA	783	S454236	786	S6473AC	780	T295901	58
S0830MY	783	S454279	786	S6473RN	780	T296101	58
S0831AA	783	S4542GQ	786	S6474AC	780	T296201	59
S0831MY	783	S454501	785, 787	S648136	775, 779	T296301	59
S212201	777	S454536	785, 787	S6481AC	775, 779	T296401	55
S216501	777	S454579	785, 787	S6481LJ	775, 779	T296501	56
S216801	777	S4545GQ	785, 787	S6481MY	775, 779	T296601	55
S240601	761	S612001	725	S6481RN	775, 779	T296701	56
S240701	761	S636036	779	S688467	775, 779	T296801	61
S241201	761	S6360AC	779	S8803AA	187	T298101	57
S241301	761	S6360LJ	779	S8808AA	187	T298801	51
S2625MY	790	S6360MY	779	S891567	721	T299101	51
S2626MY	790	S6360RN	779	S892067	790, 791	T299301	60
S2628MY	791	S636136	779	S892567	791	T299401	54
S2629MY	791	S6361AC	779	S911067	777	T299501	54
S263701	784	S6361LJ	779	<b>T</b>		T299601	50, 51, 52, 53
S263901	784	S6361MY	779			T299701	61
S2639MA	784	S6361RN	779			T299801	55
S266401	784	S6362AA	783			T299901	56
S2992MY	790	S6362MY	783	T00077001	639	T300001	53
S304601	789	S636336	779	T002667	61, 75, 77, 79, 117, 119, 121, 123, 130, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 157	T300101	53
S304701	788	S6363AC	779			T300201	53
S306401	788, 789	S6363LJ	779	T002767	61, 75, 77, 79, 117, 119, 121, 130, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142	T300301	51
S312301	786	S6363MY	779			T300401	51
S312601	785	S6363RN	779	T002867	61, 75, 77, 79, 117, 119, 121, 130, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142	T300501	50
S312801	787	S6388MY	792			T300601	52
S3442MY	792	S6389MY	792			T3153AA	317
S405601	789	S645036	778	T002967	117, 121	T3189AA	318
S405636	789	S6450AC	778	T0050ZT	298	T3190AA	318
S4056GQ	789	S6450LJ	778	T0051ZT	298	T320967	317
S4056LJ	789	S6450MY	778	T007701	142	T322967	317
S405701	789	S6450RN	778	T0077V1	142	T3248AA	318
S405736	789	S645236	778	T0077V3	141	T3258BH	315
S405766	789	S6452AC	778	T007801	144	T3259BH	315
S4057GQ	789	S6452LJ	778	T007901	144	T3278BH	315
S4057LJ	789	S6452MY	778	T0079V1	144	T3335BH	315
S405801	788	S6452RN	778	T0079V3	143	T3336BH	315
S405836	788	S645336	778	T008201	138	T3337BH	315
S405866	788	S6453AC	778			T3338BH	315
S4058GQ	788						
S4058LJ	788						

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T3339BH	315	T3552V1	148	T4302WG	255	T4483V3	707
T3340BH	315	T3552V3	147	T4302Y2	255	T448401	705
T3341BH	315	T356701	138, 140	T4303WG	255	T4484V1	705
T3342BH	315	T356801	138, 140	T4303Y2	255	T448501	705
T3343BH	315	T3568V1	138, 140	T4304WG	256	T4485V1	705
T3344BH	315	T3568V3	139	T4304Y2	256	T448601	705
T3345BH	314	T3588AL	313	T4305WG	257	T4486V1	705
T3346BH	314	T3589AL	313	T4305Y2	257	T448701	705
T3347BH	314	T3590AL	313	T4306WG	257	T4487V1	705
T3348BH	314	T3591AL	313	T4306Y2	257	T448801	702
T3349BH	314	T3592AL	313	T4307WG	258	T4488V1	702
T3350BH	314	T3593AL	313	T4307Y2	258	T448901	705
T3351BH	314	T3594BH	316	T4308WG	258	T4489V1	705
T3352BH	314	T359501	52	T4308Y2	258	T449001	705
T3353BH	314	T360001	61	T443301	136	T4490V1	705
T3354BH	316	T360101	61	T4441XG	66, 68, 70, 99, 134, 185, 247	T449101	704
T3355BH	316	T360401	57			T449201	704
T3356BH	316	T361301	640	T446501	702	T4492V1	704
T3357BH	316	T361401	639	T446601	702	T449301	702, 704, 706, 713
T3358BH	316	T361501	640	T4466V1	702	T4493AA	702, 704, 706, 713
T3359BH	316	T361601	639	T4466V3	703	T4493V1	702, 704, 706, 713
T3360BH	316	T361701	640	T446701	702	T4493V3	703, 707, 713
T3361BH	316	T361801	639	T4467V1	702	T451701	154
T3363BH	316	T361901	639	T4467V3	703	T453001	155, 156, 157, 160, 162, 770
T3364BH	316	T362001	640	T446801	705		
T3365BH	316	T362101	639	T4468V1	705	T453101	155, 156, 157, 160, 162, 770
T3366BH	316	T362201	640	T4468V3	707		
T3367BH	316	T362301	639	T446901	705	T456701	62
T3368BH	316	T3629AA	50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60,	T4469V1	705	T456801	62
T3369BH	316		187	T4469V3	707	T456901	148
T3371BH	316		187	T447001	705	T457001	148
T3373AL	311	T3630AA	54, 58, 187	T4470V1	705	T458101	768
T3388AL	311	T363201	51	T447101	705	T4581HY	768
T3389AL	311	T363301	51	T4471V1	705	T458201	769
T3425AL	311	T363401	51	T447201	705	T4582HY	769
T3428AL	312	T363501	51	T4472V1	705	T458301	84
T3430AL	312	T363601	50	T447301	705	T458401	84
T3439AL	312	T363701	53	T4473V1	705	T458501	84
T3442AL	312	T363801	53	T447401	706	T458601	85
T3498AL	312	T363901	53	T4474V1	706	T458801	87
T3499AL	312	T364001	53	T4474V3	707	T458901	83
T350801	135	T364101	52	T447501	705	T459001	83
T3508V1	135	T372401	53	T4475V1	705	T459101	83
T350901	135	T426701	167	T4475V3	707	T459201	92
T3509V1	135	T427201	167	T447601	705	T459301	93
T3509V3	134	T4294WG	254	T4476V1	705	T459401	90
T351001	135	T4294Y2	254	T4476V3	707	T459501	91
T3510V1	135	T4295WG	254	T447701	705	T459601	89
T3510V3	134	T4295Y2	254	T4477V1	705	T460201	94
T351101	135	T4296WG	254	T447801	705	T460301	94
T352001	137	T4296Y2	254	T4478V1	705	T460401	94
T352101	137	T4297WG	254	T447901	705	T460458	94
T352201	136	T4297Y2	254	T4479V1	705	T460501	94
T352301	136	T4298WG	254	T448001	705	T460558	94
T352401	137	T4298Y2	254	T4480V1	705	T460601	95
T352701	138, 140, 142, 144	T4299WG	255	T448101	706	T4606HY	95
T3527V1	138, 140, 142, 144	T4299Y2	255	T4481V1	706	T460701	95
T3527V3	139, 141, 143	T4300WG	255	T448201	705	T4607HY	95
T352801	138, 140, 142, 144	T4300Y2	255	T4482V1	705	T460801	95
T3540V1	148	T4301WG	255	T448301	705	T4608HY	95
T3540V3	147	T4301Y2	255	T4483V1	705	T460901	95

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T4609HY	95	T472801	762	T4870EO	665	T5222FT	700
T461001	99	T473501	88, 89	T4871EO	665	T5222FV	700
T4610HY	99	T473601	88, 89, 90, 92	T4872EO	665	T5223FR	698
T461101	100	T473701	88, 89, 90, 92	T4873EO	665	T5223FS	698
T461201	102	T473901	84, 95, 96, 97	T4874EO	665	T5223FT	698
T461258	102	T474001	84	T4875EO	666	T5223FV	698
T4612HY	102	T475701	647	T4876EO	666	T5224FR	701
T461401	106	T475801	647	T4877EO	666	T5224FS	701
T461458	106	T475901	647	T4878EO	666	T5224FT	701
T4614HY	106	T476001	647	T4884EO	667	T5224FV	701
T461501	108	T476101	647	T4885EO	667	T5225FR	701
T461558	108	T476201	647	T4886EO	669	T5225FS	701
T4615HY	108	T476301	648	T4887EO	669	T5225FT	701
T461601	104	T476401	648	T4888EO	668	T5225FV	701
T461658	104	T476501	648	T4889EO	668	T5226FR	700
T4616HY	104	T476601	650	T4890EO	665	T5226FS	700
T461701	105	T476701	651	T4891EO	665, 666	T5226FT	700
T461758	105	T476801	649	T4892EO	665, 666	T5226FV	700
T4617HY	105	T476901	649	T4893EO	660, 661, 662, 663	T5227FR	697
T461901	149	T478301	647			T5227FS	697
T462001	149	T478401	647	T4894EO	660, 661, 662, 663	T5227FT	697
T462101	149	T478501	647, 648			T5227FV	697
T462201	149	T478601	647, 648	T4895EO	660, 661, 662, 663	T5228FR	698
T462767	702, 703, 704, 706, 707	T478701	648			T5228FS	698
		T478801	647	T493201	145	T5228FT	698
T467201	158	T478901	647, 648	T4932V1	145	T5228FV	698
T467301	158	T479001	647, 648	T4932V3	146	T5229FR	697
T467401	159	T479101	648	T4933EO	658	T5229FS	697
T467501	161, 162	T479401	649	T4935EO	658	T5229FT	697
T467601	161, 162	T479601	650	T4937EO	658	T5229FV	697
T467801	158	T481201	155, 156, 157, 160, 162, 770	T4939EO	661	T5230FR	700
T467901	158			T4941EO	662	T5230FS	700
T468201	102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 768	T481301	155, 156, 157, 160, 162, 770	T4943EO	662	T5230FT	700
				T4945EO	662	T5230FV	700
T468301	102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 768	T481701	162	T4947EO	662	T5231FR	698
		T481801	162	T4949EO	662	T5231FS	698
T468358	102, 104, 106	T481901	156	T4951EO	663	T5231FT	698
T4683HY	102, 104, 106, 768	T482901	647, 648, 649, 650	T4953EO	663	T5231FV	698
T470401	150	T483001	647, 648	T499801	88, 89	T5232FR	700
T470501	150	T4835EO	660	T500001	88	T5232FS	700
T470601	150	T4836EO	660	T500201	102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 768	T5232FT	700
T470701	150	T4837EO	660			T5232FV	700
T470801	152	T4838EO	660	T500301	102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 768	T5233FR	698
T470901	151	T4839EO	660			T5233FS	698
T471001	151	T4840EO	660	T500358	102, 104, 106	T5233FT	698
T471101	153	T4841EO	660	T5003HY	102, 104, 106, 768	T5233FV	698
T471201	150	T4854EO	659	T5005xx	282	T5234FR	697
T471301	150	T4855EO	659	T508701	101	T5234FS	697
T471401	83, 151, 152, 153	T4856EO	659	T509101	101	T5234FT	697
T471501	83, 152	T4857EO	659	T509201	101	T5234FV	697
T471601	161	T4858EO	659	T520101	89	T5235FR	700
T471701	160	T4859EO	659	T5220FR	698	T5235FS	700
T471801	163	T4860EO	659	T5220FS	698	T5235FT	700
T471901	157	T4861EO	664	T5220FT	698	T5235FV	700
T472001	159	T4862EO	664	T5220FV	698	T5236FR	700
T472101	155	T4863EO	664	T5221FR	698	T5236FS	700
T472201	770	T4864EO	664	T5221FS	698	T5236FT	700
T472301	102, 155, 770	T4865EO	664	T5221FT	698	T5236FV	700
T472358	102	T4866EO	664	T5221FV	698	T5237FR	698
T472401	103, 156	T4867EO	664	T5222FR	700	T5237FS	698
T472501	103, 156	T4869EO	665	T5222FS	700	T5237FT	698

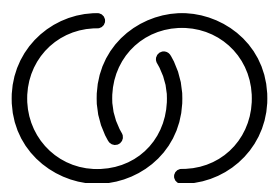
## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T5237FV	698	T5269NF	293	T5281NV	297	T5321DU	296
T5238FR	701	T5269NG	293	T5281NW	297	T5321NF	296
T5238FS	701	T5269NH	293	T5281NX	297	T5321NG	296
T5238FT	701	T5269NV	293	T5282DU	297	T5321NH	296
T5238FV	701	T5269NW	293	T5282NF	297	T5321NV	296
T5239FR	700	T5269NX	293	T5282NG	297	T5321NW	296
T5239FS	700	T5270DU	292	T5282NH	297	T5321NX	296
T5239FT	700	T5270NF	292	T5282NV	297	T5322DU	294
T5239FV	700	T5270NG	292	T5282NW	297	T5322NF	294
T5240FR	698	T5270NH	292	T5282NX	297	T5322NG	294
T5240FS	698	T5270NV	292	T5283DU	297	T5322NH	294
T5240FT	698	T5270NW	292	T5283NF	297	T5322NV	294
T5240FV	698	T5270NX	292	T5283NG	297	T5322NW	294
T5241FR	701	T5271DU	291	T5283NH	297	T5322NX	294
T5241FS	701	T5271NF	291	T5283NV	297	T5323DU	295
T5241FT	701	T5271NG	291	T5283NW	297	T5323NF	295
T5241FV	701	T5271NH	291	T5283NX	297	T5323NG	295
T5242FR	697	T5271NV	291	T5284DU	297	T5323NH	295
T5242FS	697	T5271NW	291	T5284NF	297	T5323NV	295
T5242FT	697	T5271NX	291	T5284NG	297	T5323NW	295
T5242FV	697	T5272DU	290	T5284NH	297	T5323NX	295
T5243FR	700	T5272NF	290	T5284NV	297	T5324XG	303
T5243FS	700	T5272NG	290	T5284NW	297	T5324YE	303
T5243FT	700	T5272NH	290	T5284NX	297	T5325XG	283, 302
T5243FV	700	T5272NV	290	T5285DU	296	T5325YE	283, 302
T5244FR	701	T5272NW	290	T5285NF	296	T5326XG	279, 280, 281, 284, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 300, 301, 304
T5244FS	701	T5272NX	290	T5285NG	296	T5326YE	279, 280, 281, 284, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 300, 301, 304
T5244FT	701	T5273xx	301	T5285NH	296	T532701	702, 704, 706, 713
T5244FV	701	T5274xx	301	T5285NV	296	T5327AA	702, 704, 706, 713
T5245FR	700	T5275DU	289	T5285NW	296	T5327V1	702, 704, 706, 713
T5245FS	700	T5275NF	289	T5285NX	296	T5327V3	703, 707, 713
T5245FT	700	T5275NG	289	T5286DU	296	T532801	88, 89, 90, 92
T5245FV	700	T5275NH	289	T5286NF	296	T532901	88, 89, 90, 92
T5246FR	697	T5275NV	289	T5286NG	296	T533401	96
T5246FS	697	T5275NW	289	T5286NH	296	T533501	96
T5246FT	697	T5275NX	289	T5286NV	296	T533601	96
T5246FV	697	T5276DU	288	T5286NW	296	T533701	96
T524701	102, 155, 770	T5276NF	288	T5286NX	296	T533801	97
T5255xx	300	T5276NG	288	T5287DU	296	T533901	97
T5256xx	300	T5276NH	288	T5287NF	296	T534001	97
T5257xx	300	T5276NV	288	T5287NG	296	T534101	97
T5258xx	300	T5276NW	288	T5287NH	296	T534201	98
T5260xx	304	T5276NX	288	T5287NV	296	T534301	98
T5261xx	304	T5277DU	287	T5287NW	296	T534401	98
T5264xx	302	T5277NF	287	T5287NX	296	T534501	98
T5266xx	303	T5277NG	287	T5288xx	284	T534601	95, 96, 97
T5267DU	294	T5277NH	287	T5289xx	284	T534701	107
T5267NF	294	T5277NV	287	T5290xx	281	T537101	103
T5267NG	294	T5277NW	287	T5291xx	281	T539767	292, 293
T5267NH	294	T5277NX	287	T5292xx	280	T539867	290, 291
T5267NV	294	T5278DU	286	T5293xx	280	T539967	288, 289
T5267NW	294	T5278NF	286	T5294xx	279	T540067	286, 287
T5267NX	294	T5278NG	286	T5295xx	279	T552101	145
T5268DU	295	T5278NH	286	T5296xx	282		
T5268NF	295	T5278NV	286	T5298xx	283		
T5268NG	295	T5278NW	286	T5300xx	283		
T5268NH	295	T5278NX	286	T5302xx	282		
T5268NV	295	T5281DU	297	T5303xx	283		
T5268NW	295	T5281NF	297	T530401	793		
T5268NX	295	T5281NG	297	T531201	781		
T5269DU	293	T5281NH	297	T531301	781		

## Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T552201	145	U8419FF	263	W004201	657	WW965340	50, 51, 52, 53, 63, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 83, 84, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 110, 134, 135, 136, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 166, 167, 168, 170, 760, 761, 763, 781, 784
T5522V1	145	U8419FW	263	W004301	657		
T5522V3	146	U8419FX	263	W004401	657		
T682067	61, 117, 119, 121, 157	U8419WG	263	W004501	657		
T8520AA	688, 689, 690, 691, 712	U8421FF	263	W004601	656		
T9923EO	687	U8421FW	263	W004701	657		
T9924EO	687	U8421FX	263	W004801	657		
TT0228301	113, 114, 115, 116, 715, 716, 717, 718	U8421WG	263	W004901	657		
TT6105969	639	U8425AA	266	W005001	656		
<b>U</b>		U8426AA	266	W005101	657	WW965742	117, 119, 121
U8405FF	262	U8427AA	266	W005201	657	WW965956	61, 79, 80, 81, 90, 92, 130, 131, 141, 142, 143, 144, 157, 160, 161, 162, 183
U8405FW	262	U842867	262	W005301	656	<b>Z</b>	
U8405FX	262	U8593FF	261	W300201	177	Z8148AA	591, 592, 593
U8405WG	262	U8593FW	261	W301801	177		
U8406FF	262	U8593FX	261	W302601	180, 181, 182, 183, 776		
U8406FW	262	U8593WG	261	W303001	180, 181, 182, 183		
U8406FX	262	U8594FF	260	W327401	174		
U8406WG	262	U8594FW	260	W327501	174		
U8407FF	261	U8594FX	260	W327601	174		
U8407FW	261	U8594WG	260	W327701	174		
U8407FX	261	U8595FF	260	W327901	179, 771		
U8407WG	261	U8595FW	260	W328001	179, 771		
U8408FF	261	U8595FX	260	W328301	173		
U8408FW	261	U8595WG	260	W328401	173		
U8408FX	261	U8597FF	259	W328501	175		
U8408WG	261	U8597FW	259	W328601	175		
U8409FF	261	U8597FX	259	W328701	175		
U8409FW	261	U8597WG	259	W328801	175		
U8409FX	261	U8598FF	259	W328901	179, 771		
U8409WG	261	U8598FW	259	W329601	176		
U8410FF	264	U8598FX	259	W329701	176		
U8410FW	264	U8598WG	259	W329801	168		
U8410FX	264	U8599FY	262, 265	W329901	168		
U8410WG	264	U8600FY	262, 265	W330001	171		
U8412FF	264	U8601FY	262, 265	W330201	178		
U8412FW	264	U8602FY	262, 265	W330301	177		
U8412FX	264	U8603FY	262, 265	W330401	180		
U8413FF	264	U8615AA	266	W330501	184		
U8413FW	264	<b>V</b>		W330601	181		
U8413FX	264	V302701	166	W330701	184		
U8413WG	264	V302801	166	W331801	168		
U8414FF	264	V311601	182	W331901	168		
U8414FW	264	V311701	182	W332001	168		
U8414FX	264	V313101	182	W332201	168		
U8414WG	264	V320101	182	W332301	168		
U8415FF	264	V337001	177	W332401	168		
U8415FW	264	V337101	177	W332501	168		
U8415FX	264	V337201	178	W332601	168		
U8415WG	264	V337301	178	W332701	168		
U8416FF	264	V340301	183	W332801	168		
U8416FW	264	V340401	776	W332901	168		
U8416FX	264	V340501	782	W333001	168		
U8416WG	264	V390601	183	W333101	181		
U8417FF	264	V493101	184	W333201	181		
U8417FW	264	V510501	725	W740601	183		
U8417FX	264	V921101	166, 167	W872367	131, 767, 787		
U8417WG	264	VT5262xx	302	WW965068	181, 182, 184		
		<b>W</b>					
		W004001	655				
		W004101	655				





# Ideal Standard

**Ideal Standard-Vidima AD**

53 Marin Popov Street  
5400 Sevlievo, Bulgaria  
Tel: +359 675 30362  
[office@idealstandard.com](mailto:office@idealstandard.com)

**Representative office, Bucharest**

Calea Victoriei Nr. 109,  
010069 Bucharest, Romania  
Tel: +40 21 322 3201  
Tel: +40 21 322 3202  
[OfficeBucharest@idealstandard.com](mailto:OfficeBucharest@idealstandard.com)

**Representative office, Belgrade**

Drinčićevo no.19, apartment no.8  
11000 Belgrade, Serbia  
Tel/Fax: +381 11 7138 058  
Tel/Fax: +381 11 7138 059  
[OBelgrade@IdealStandard.com](mailto:OBelgrade@IdealStandard.com)

**Contact for Hungary**

Tel: +36 70 2286730  
[SBrankovics@idealstandard.com](mailto:SBrankovics@idealstandard.com)

**Contact for Albania, Kosovo  
and Bosnia & Herzegovina**

Tel: +359 887 709 696  
[IMichev@idealstandard.com](mailto:IMichev@idealstandard.com)

**Representative office Croatia**

Lopatinečka ul.8  
10000 Zagreb  
Tel: +38591 22 99 304  
[HPavicic@idealstandard.com](mailto:HPavicic@idealstandard.com)

**Contact for Slovenia**

Tel: +39 040 2158058  
[info@liaison.it](mailto:info@liaison.it)

**Representative office****Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania**

Kestucio g. 65  
LT-08124 Vilnius  
Tel: +370 667 39400  
[IJankauskas@idealstandard.com](mailto:IJankauskas@idealstandard.com)

**Ideal Standard Greece & Mediterranean**

265 Messogion Avenue,  
15451 N. Psychiko,  
Athens – Greece  
Tel.: +30 210 6790800  
Fax: +30 210 6790892  
[CustomerserviceGreece@idealstandard.com](mailto:CustomerserviceGreece@idealstandard.com)